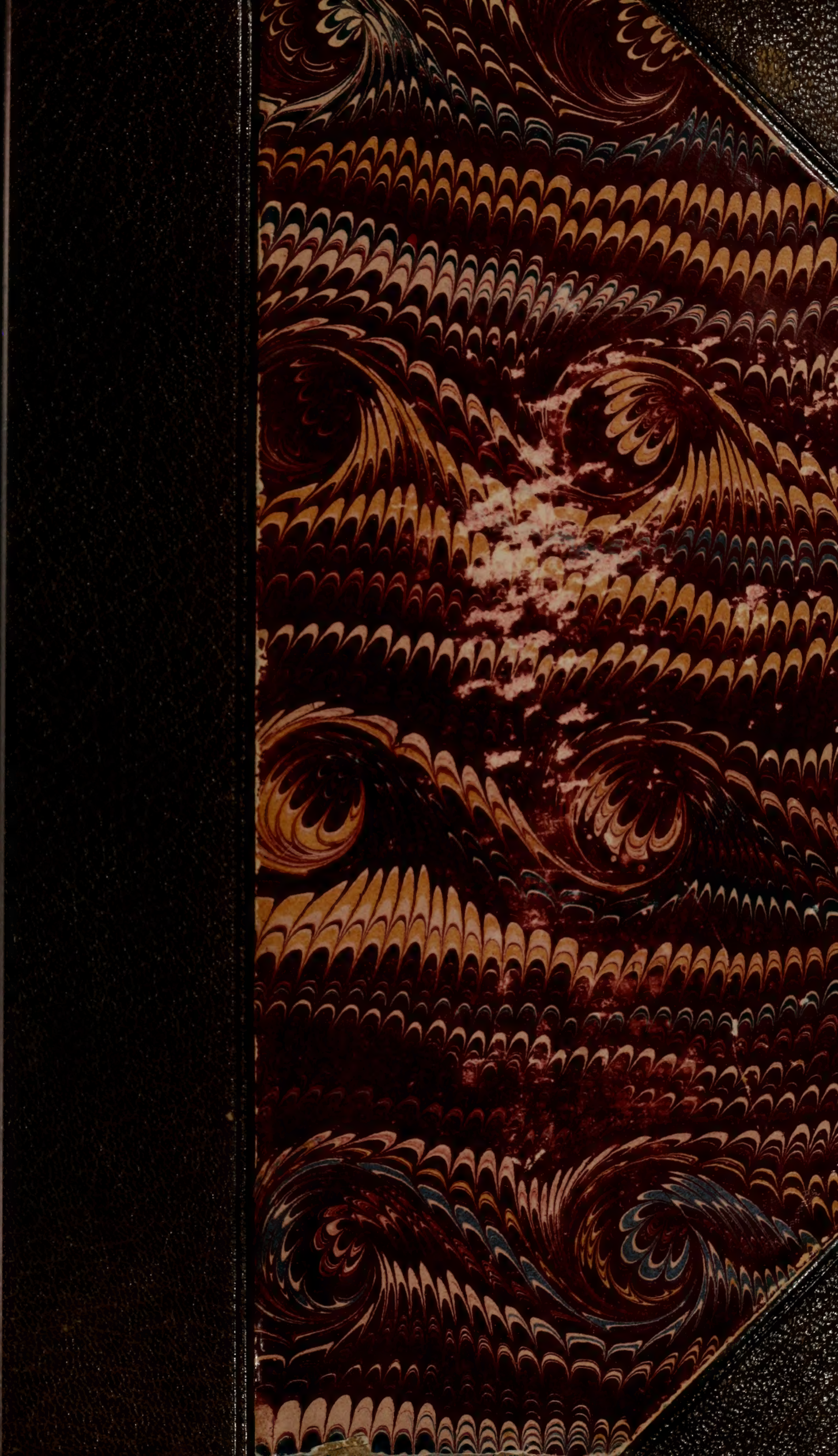


Brigham Young University

Harold B. Lee Library

Gift of

Forest E. and Derelys
Anthony

GEORGE-W MARSHALL, LL.D. F.S.A.

Do Not
Circulate

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2009 with funding from
Brigham Young University

http://www.archive.org/details/visitationofyork1618flow

LONDON:
MITCHELL AND HUGHES, PRINTERS,
WARDOUR STREET, W.

Do Not
Circulate

C5
410
.H3
v.16,18

The Visitation of Yorkshire

IN THE YEARS 1563 AND 1564,

MADE BY

WILLIAM FLOWER, ESQUIRE,

Norroy King of Arms.

"DENIQUE COELESTI SUMUS OMNES SEMINE ORIUNDI;
OMNIBUS ILLE IDEM PATER EST."
Lucretius.

EDITED BY

CHARLES BEST NORCLIFFE, M.A.,
OF LANGTON.

LONDON:
1881.

Do Not Circulate

HAROLD B. LEE LIBRARY
BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
PROVO, UTAH

Preface.

The Harleian Society has turned its attention from London to York, and with the publication of this Volume the list of Heraldic Visitations of Yorkshire is complete. It may be useful to place on record the dates of publication of the other four.

That made in 1530 by Thomas Tonge, Norroy, was published by the Surtees Society in 1863, with critical notes such as few persons except its Editor, Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe, could have furnished. Sir William Dugdale's Visitation of 1664 and 1665 was published by the same Society in 1859, being transcribed from Miss Currer's Manuscript by the late Mr. Robert Davies, F.S.A., sometime Town Clerk of York. Nearly all the proof-sheets were read, and the heraldic descriptions revised, by the Editor of this Work, who was glad to be associated, in however humble a capacity, with the first Visitation of Yorkshire that appeared in print. His share in correcting and revising those of Glover and St. George, made in the years 1584-5 and 1612, and published in 1875 by the commendable enterprise of Mr. Joseph Foster, was still larger; and it is properly acknowledged in the Preface.

No complete copy of this Visitation is to be found in the British Museum. The Manuscript now printed belonged to William Flower, Norroy, Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, Ralph Brooke, York Herald, and Sir Peter Le Neve, Norroy; and in the year 1738 was purchased by Thomas Norcliffe, Esq., of Langton in the East Riding of Yorkshire, and of Heslington near York, a genealogist of considerable accuracy and research.* It has ever since been preserved in his family, is mentioned by William Radcliffe, Rouge Croix, in his proposals to continue Dugdale's

* The copy of Glover's Visitation of 1584, now in the Library of the Dean and Chapter of Durham, and purchased at the sale of books of his great-nephew, the Rev. James Dalton, Rector of Croft, Yorkshire, in 1843, belonged to him; and that copy of the same Visitation which is preserved in the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Hull, belonged to his brother, Richard Norcliffe, Esq., Merchant at Frederikshald, Norway, who was buried in that church 16 April. 1757; having been one of the Gentlemen's Society at Spalding, Lincolnshire, and a Benefactor to it. (See Nichols's 'Literary Anecdotes,' 1812, Vol. VI., Part i., pp. 102, 103.)

Visitation to the year 1824; and to Mrs. Norcliffe of Langton the Members of the Society are indebted for the loan of it.*

They are under a still weightier obligation to Sir Albert William Woods, Knight, Garter King at Arms, for his liberality and good-nature in permitting the Editor to collate with it one of the copies of this Visitation preserved in the College of Arms, marked D 2, the additions from which have been throughout printed in Italics. It did not appear worth while to collate the other copy, marked D 5. It seemed to the Editor that a few critical notes, removing some difficulties, and correcting some palpable mistakes, would be labour more wisely bestowed, and more likely to meet with general acceptance. It would have been easy to extend the references to printed authorities, which are inserted in the hope of saving time and trouble to those who mean to use the Book. Without the smallest doubt mistakes, as well as misprints, will be found, and for these the Editor begs to tender his apologies. The field of Northern Genealogy is so wide, that the most careful inquirer may easily lose his way, and be caught tripping.

That eminent Yorkshire Genealogist, the late Rev. Francis John Raines (in his introduction to Flower's Visitation of Lancashire in 1567, published in 1870 by the Chetham Society), tells us that William Flower was born at York about the year 1498, that he made his Will 14 October, 1588, and that it was proved the 22 November of the same year. That he had a brother Robert, and a half-sister Margaret, but that his father's name is unknown. Diligent search in the Archbishop's Registry at York, from the year 1460 to the year 1544, has brought to light only one notice of the name as connected with York. It is the Administration, granted 2 November, 1523, to Margaret his widow, of John Flower of the parish of All Saints upon the Pavement, York, Taylor and Corn-merchant,—a somewhat unusual combination of trades. Had he made a Will, it might have specified his children; but it is highly probable that this was the Herald's father, and that this Margaret was his step-mother, and mother of his half-sister of the same name. The Feoffees of the parish of All Saints at that time possessed, and still hold, an estate at Skirpenbeck, near York, where a family of the name of Flower existed, and were freeholders. There are also Wills at York of persons of the name seated at

* Mrs. Norcliffe died the 19th of August, 1881, before this Preface was printed off. The Editor has this in common with Professor Edward Daniel Clarke (see his 'Life,' by Bishop Otter, I., p. 63), that "his kind parent was no more, and one earthly object of his literary labours was never obtained."

Misterton and at Langar, in Nottinghamshire, in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.

Took Flower, father of St. Robert of Knaresborough, was twice Mayor of York in the reign of Richard the First; and Lawrence Flower was Bailiff in 1299. (Drake's 'Eboracum,' p. 359; Dugdale's 'Monasticon Anglicanum,' New Edition, VI., p. 1565.)

Wherever born, wherever educated, William Flower became Guisnes Pursuivant Extraordinary 10 June, 1536, was made Rouge Croix, then Chester, and finally, on 8 Feb. 1561-2, became Norroy King at Arms. By his wife Helen Davyes he had issue Gilbert, Edward, Elizabeth, wife of Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, Jane, and Eleanor, wife of James Barkstead. The arms he used were "Ermines, a cinquefoil pierced Ermine." Sir William Dugdale (Visitation 1664-5, pp. 185 and 382) says Flower's Visitation was made in the years 1563 and 1564; and no proofs are needed to confirm the express testimony of one so well qualified to speak with authority. But Internal Evidence is not wanting. The Bowes Pedigree (p. 32) furnishes us with the date 2 Aug. 1563; Crake (p. 81), Rokeby (p. 268) with 1563; Kirkbride (p. 179) with 1564. Numerous additions were made, nearly all by the same hand, in later years, and these are duly noticed in the Manuscript. Thus the years 1562, 1566, 1567, 1571, 1572, 1574, 1579, 1582 are noticed on pages 126, 163, 125, 288, 96, 222, 247, 127, 44, 310. These additions explain why the Harleian Catalogue calls MS. 1171 "Part of the Visitation of William Flower, Norroy, 1575, which has some evidence of being Original." Yorkshire was not visited in 1575. (See 'Catalogue of the Heralds' Visitations in the British Museum,' Second Edition, London, 1825, pp. 82, 124.) In 1563 Flower granted crests to John Jackson of Gatonby and John Thornholme of Haysthorpe, and arms to Thomas Dalton of Hull, Arthur Dakins of Linton, and William Horsley of Skirpenbeck. (Visitation 1584, pp. 43, 166, 141, 169, 180.) On 15 Aug. 1563 he granted arms to Roger Sotheby, at Birdsall; on 4 Oct. he was at East Newton, and granted a crest to Mr. Thornton; on 1 Dec. 1563 he was at York, and granted a crest to Mr. Haldenby of Haldenby. (Visitation 1584, pp. 170, 296; Visitation 1530, xl.) On 8 Feb. 1563-4 he granted arms to Alexander Dawson of Spaldingholme. In 1564 he granted a crest to John Lake of Normanton; on 7 Oct. 1564 to John Kay of Dalton; and on 22 Oct. 1564 to George Greene of Awkeley, co. Notts. (Visitation 1584, pp. 184, 318, 323, 342.)

The Visitation of Yorkshire might almost be called a Visitation of the Province of York, since it includes families from Northumberland, Durham, Cumberland, Westmerland, and Lancashire,—most of whom were intermarried with Yorkshire families, if they held no land within the County,—besides one or two from Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, and Norfolk. Including these strangers, there are just 111 Pedigrees that do not occur in the Visitations of Glover and St. George, the total number being upwards of 270. But while these Northern gentlemen (who probably were spending the winter in York, either for gaiety, medical advice, or to prosecute some suit before the Lord President and the Council of the North) eagerly embraced the opportunity of recording their Arms and Pedigree, some of the leading houses in Yorkshire disregarded the Herald's summons. It is singular that Hotham of Scorborough, Portington of Portington, Thwenge of Helmsley, Waterton of Walton, Wombwell of Wombwell, and Wortley of Wortley should not appear in these pages.

It may interest some Members of the Harleian Society to learn, that in the house in which this Work has been completed, there lived and died —it being their own freehold—two Yorkshire Worthies, both of them natives of the City of York itself. I mean, first, Henry Swinburne, B.C.L. of Oxford, Author of two well-known books on 'Testaments' and 'Espousals,' who was buried in York Minster 24th February, 1623-4, and whose monument still remains in the North Aisle of the Choir. And secondly, Sir Thomas Herbert, of Tintern, co. Monmouth, and of Middleton Quernhow, co. York, Baronet, baptized at the Church of St. Crux, York, 4th November, 1606, and buried there 3 March, 1681-2; a member of Jesus College, Oxford, and of Trinity College, Cambridge (Wood's 'Athenæ,' ed. Bliss, VI., p. 15); who in 1634 published a folio volume of his Travels in Persia and the East Indies; but who is still more honourably known, as having been the devoted attendant of King Charles the First during several years of imprisonment, and one of the Mourners at the hasty and unworthy burial of his Royal Master.*

C. B. N.

PETERGATE HOUSE, YORK,
21*st July*, 1881.

* See the 'Life of James the Second,' by the Rev. J. S. Clarke, F.R.S. (London, 1816), II., 667-678.

The Visitation of Yorkshire, 1564.

Aclam of Moreby.

Sir William Aclam of Aclam. = ... doughter of Sir Robert Moreby.

- William Aclam son & heyr who had 18 heyres generall.
- Raff Aclam 2 son & brother & heyr male to William. = Cysseley doughter of . . . . Bulkley [*Bucley*] of Cheshyre.
  - Rychard Aclam son & heyre. = Margaret doughter and heyre to John Cawood [*first wife*].
    - On of the doughters and heyres of Danby of Yerforth,* fyrst wyff. = John Aclam son & heyre. = Kateren doghter & on of the heyres of Roger Pylkyngton.
      - A
    - Ellen† wyf to Thwayts‡ of Lytell Smetonn.
      - Margaret† wyff to Thomas Hokysworth.
    - Ann† Aclam. = Thomas Metam of Barnell.§
- Henry.

* Yarforth, Yafforth.

† These three daughters are said, in Visitation 1585, to be daughters of John Aclam by Alice Danby, daughter and coheir of Ralph Danby of Yafforth.

‡ Marmaduke Thwaites, whose dau. and heir, Dorothy, married Thomas Grimston of Grimston Garth, and left issue.

§ Barnell, Barnhill. Thomas, son of this Thomas Metham, was living 1584, and had a grandson of his name then aged 18.

A

- William Aclam son & heyre. = Elsabeth doughter & cooheyre of Raff Ryther Knight.
  - William Aclam son & heyre = Margaret doghter of John Lord Mordant [*and of Dame Ele his first wife*].
    - John Aclam son & heyr.
    - Robert Aclam 2 son.
    - Henry Aclam 3 son.
    - Elen.
    - Anne.
- Antony Aclam 2 son & by his 2 wyff.
- Elsabeth wyff to Steven Palmes of Hassell.*
- Evereld wyff to Henry Larance [*Lawrence of Bridge in Kent*].

This pedigree had been seen to be so defective, that Ralph Brooke inserted the Visitation of 1585 to correct it.—ED.

Aldburgh.

ARMS.—1 *and* 6. [ALDBURGH.] *Azure, a fess Argent between three crosscrosslets Or.* 2. [MALIVERER.] *Sable, three greyhounds courant in pale Argent, collared Or.* 3. [COLVILE.] *Or, a fess Gules, in chief three torteaux.* 4. [WYCLYFE.] *Argent, a chevron Sable between three crosscrosslets Gules.* 5. [ELLERTON.] *Argent, on a chevron Sable three stags' heads cabossed of the first.*

CREST.—*An Ibex passant Or.*

Tricked by a later hand, not Ralph Brooke's.

- Rychard Aldborough alias Audborough maryed = Margaret doughter of Sir Robert Roclyff son of Sir Rychard.
  - Rychard Audborough. = ...
    - doghter of Sir Rychard Ward 2nd wyff. = Sr Rychard Audborough. = Agnes doughter to William Plumpton of Plumpton [or Sir Rychard Plompton].
      - Izabella weded to Sir . . . . Ollerton Knight.
      - Sir Rychard Audborough of Audborough, Knight son and heir. = Jane doughter of Sir Thomas Ferfax of Walton.

A

* Hassell is Hessle, E.R.Y.

A

- Kateren doughter to Sir Thomas Malyverer of Allerton Knight 2nd wyff. = Richard Audborough* son and heyre. = Jane doughter to James Malyverer of Wotersome.
  - Ursula Audborough.
  - Jane Audborough.
  - †[Richard Aldeburgh of Aldeburgh 1585 maried = Elionor da. to Thomas Goldesburgh of Goldesburgh.
    - William Aldeburgh eldest sonne.‡ = Anne da. of Arthur Key of Wodsome.
      - Richard halfe a yeare oulde 1585.]
    - Elionor wife to William Mauliverer of Wodersome.
    - Anne. — Catheryn.
- Thomas Audborough 2 son. — Raff Audborough 3 son.
- Elsabeth. — Doraty.

Aslakeby.

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess between three martlets Or, a label of three points of the second, impaling* GREY—*Barry of six Argent and Azure, a bend Gules, thereon an annulet.*

- William Aslakeby of Bardon in Rychmondshire. = Doughter of Wycklyff.
  - Thomas Aslakeby son and heyr. — Rychard Aslakeby 2 son.
  - William Aslakeby§ 4 son.
  - Anne wyf to Henry Phelyp.
  - Elsabeth wyff to Robert Bulmer.
  - James Aslakeby 3 son. = Margaret‖ doughter of Sir Thomas Gowre.

A

* "The Right Worshipful Mr. Richard Aldburgh of Ellenthorpe, Esquire," was buried at Aldburgh 6 September, 1613. "Mrs. Lucy Aldburgh of Allerton," buried 8 Nov. 1641, was his second wife, daughter of Sir Ralph Bourchier of Beningborough. (Visit. 1612.) Her sister Katherine married Sir Richard Maulever of Allerton.

† In Ralph Brooke's handwriting from this point. Ursula and Jane alone appear as issue of Richard Aldburgh in 1564.

‡ William Aldburgh was baptized 14 March, 1556-7, and buried 25 January, 1627-8, at Aldborough. His son and heir was buried 17 January, 1587-8. His eventual heir, Arthur, was baptized 25 July. 1585. His first wife. Anne Kaye, was buried 15 July, 1595 ; his second, Mary, daughter of Thomas Burdett of Burthwaite, was buried 11 June, 1623.

§ William Aislaby of Barden made his will 3 March, 1572-3, naming his brothers-in-law William Wycliffe and William Grimston, and was buried 4 May, 1573. By his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Wray of St. Nicholas, sister of Sir Christopher Wray, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of England, who was bur. 19 Feb. 1586-7. he had Percival Aislaby, his executor, and Margery Aislaby, who had five children at the date of her father's will, by her husband Adam Thomlinson.

‖ This lady was Jane, daughter of Sir John Gower, who mentions her in his will 1 Sept. 1513. His daughter Margaret married William Hungate of Saxton, though Glover calls her Alice, daughter of Sir William Gower.

A

- Frauncis Aslakeby son and heyr. ═ Mawde doughter to Raff Grey of Barton.
  - Raff Aslakeby son & heyre.
  - John Aslakeby 2 son.
  - James 3 son. — Frauncis 4 son.
  - Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Curtes of Cley in Lyncolnshire.
  - Margery.
- Anne wyf to John Holme of Palme Holme.
- Agnes wyf to Rychard Marshall of Pekerynge.

Francis Aslaby was of South Dalton, and made his will 24 August, 1557, naming his eldest son Ralph, his sons John, James, and Francis, his daughters Margery Thweng and Elizabeth Curtas, Jane Aislaby, and Katherine Aslaby. To these last he gave £100 each. He names his cousins Thomas Hungate, Hugh Hungate, John Hedlam, and John Thwenge; his uncle George Thweng; his brothers Holme and Marshall. His wife was to have the best salt and eight spoons. She made her will 13 Oct. 1571, naming her late husband Francis and her four sons, her daughter Katherine Aislaby, her daughter Jane wife of Thomas Cottingham, her son-in-law Thomas Curteys, and her uncle Anthony Thwinge. Her son Ralph Aislaby of South Dalton made his will 21 May, 1573 He had married Frances, daughter of Sir Ralph Ellerker of Risby, and had an only child Ursula, who married Marmaduke Cholmley of Bransby, but died without issue. His brother Francis Aslaby had then two sons living, Ralph and Francis, the latter of whom married at St. Crux, York, 23 April, 1611, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Maye of York, and made his will 25 April, 1612. Francis Aslaby, supposed to be his son, buried a first wife, Dorothy, at Norton, E.R. York 20 October, 1633, and married a second wife at Settrington 15 August, 1637. His son Thomas Aslaby, baptized at Norton 13 Oct. 1633, married Frances, daughter of Stephen Tempest of Broughton by Susan Oglethorpe, who in 1663 was "presented" as a Popish Recusant. They had issue Thomas, John, Charles, Frances, Euphrasia, all baptized at South Dalton, to which Rectory Mr. Aslaby presented a Clerk in 1671. This pedigree is not in D 2, nor did the family appear at the Visitations of 1584, 1612, or 1665.

Anderson.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Gules between three birds' heads erased Sable as many acorns slipped Or, on a canton of the second three martlets of the first.*

- John Anderson of Newcastle, Marchant. ═ Maryan doughter of Thomas Lockwood of Rychmondshire.
  - Henry Anderson son & heyr to John. ═ Agnes doughter of Robert Orde of Orde in Northumberland.
    - Bartram Anderson Mayor of Newcastell son & heyr. ═ Ales doughter of Raff Carre.
      - Henry Anderson son & heyr.
      - Izabell.*
      - Barbara.
    - Frauncis 2 son maryed Elsabeth doter of John Lomley son to George Lord Lomley.
    - Clement 4 son.

A

* This Isabell became in 1568 the wife of Thomas Calverley of Lincoln's Inn, Temporal Chancellor of the Diocese of Durham, second son of Sir William Calverley of Calverley by Elizabeth Midelton of Stokeld. (See Dugdale's Visitation, Surtees Society, p. 61; also Sir Cuth-

A

- Agnes weded to George Fenwyke Marchant.
  —
  Maryon weded to Oswould Chapman Marchant.
- Jane to Crystofer Metforth.
  —
  Margaret wyff to Thomas Anderson Marchant after to Andro Gofton of Newcastell.
- Elsabeth wyff to William Dent.
- Henry 3 son maryed — Doraty doughter of Gyles Wood of Pykering Lythe in Yorkeshire.
  - Henry Anderson son & heyr.
    —
    Abraham 2 son.
  - Frauncis Anderson 3 son.
    —
    Bartram 4 son.
  - Clement Anderson 5 son.
    —
    Bartholomew Anderson 6 son.
  - Agnes dyed sans issu.

Anne of Frickley.

Robert Haryngell of Yorkshire — Margaret doughter of Sir William St. Jorge of high Melton haven in Yorkshire Knight.

- Sir William Anne Knight — Ales second doter and on of thers of Robert Haryngell.
  - 2 John died sans yssu.
  - Alexander Anne. — Agnes doughter of Sir Henry Gramary.
    - Raff Anne of Frykley. — Grace syster to Sir Rychard Goldesborowe.
      - Thomas Anne of Fryckley. — Elsabeth doughter of John Bosvyll or Rychard Bosvyle [*Richard*].
- Sir Henry Gramary — Jone 3 doter and on of theyrs to Robert Haryngell.
- Kateren eldest doter and on of the 3 heyres wyff to John FytzWilliam of Woodhall.

A

bert Sharp's 'Memorials of the Rebellion of 1569,' p. 186.) Her wedding ring was, in 1807, in the possession of her descendant Mary, daughter and coheiress of Sir John Wray, Baronet, wife of Sir James Innes Norcliffe, Baronet, of Langton Hall, Yorkshire, who became Fifth Duke of Roxburghe. The posy thereon was "Ung Dieu [ung] R[oy] T[homas] C[alverley] Je I[sabel] C[alverley] Servirey."

They were both living in 1605. He was buried at Brancepeth, co. Durham, 19 September, 1613, æt. 81. Margaret Calverley, their great-granddaughter, became sole heiress of the family on the death of her niece Mary Calverley, wife of Bennet, third Baron Sherard. She was baptized at Eryholme 3 April, 1644; married there 7 April, 1670, to Thomas Hesketh, Esq., of Heslington, near York; and was buried at St. Lawrence, York, 24 February, 1704-5. Her daughter and coheiress, Mary, married Fairfax Norcliffe of Langton.

A

- John Anne son & heyre. = Kateren doughter and coheyre of Thomas Preston of Hyckley [*Hickleton*].
  - Elsabeth. — Margery.
  - Jane. — Anne.
- Rychard Anne son to John & his heyre. = Kateren* doughter of Sir John Hothom of Scerborough [*Knight*].
  - Elsabeth. — Ales.
  - Jane. — Anne.
  - Crystofer Anne son & heyr dyed sans issue. — Pyter 3 son. — [*Gabriel* 4 *son.*]
  - Doraty wyff to John Annleby of Hetton — Izabell wyff to Bartholomewe Trygot of Kyrkby.
  - Fraunces doughter to John [Raff] Aungier [of Rydnes]. = Martyn Anne 2 son. = Elsabeth doughter of Robert Nevell of Ragnell *in Nottinghamshire* dyed sans issue.
    - *John son and heyre died sans yssu.* (D 2.)
  - George Anne. — Jerves 2 son.
  - Elsabeth. — Doraty.
  - Jane. — Mary.
  - Agnes.†
  - Frances† and Alles.†
  - Anne.†
- Jone doughter of John Anne. = Sir Henry Gramary.
  - Jone Gramary wyff to William Eton.
  - Kateren wyff to Rychard Kyrke.
  - Elsabeth wyff to Symon Salysbery.

Armerer of Howgham.

- Thomas Armerer of Howgham. = Elsabeth doughter & on of theyres of John Lyleborne of Slado in Northumberland.
  - Frauncis Armerer son & heyre. = Custance doughter to John Carre of Heton.
    - Roger son & heyre.
    - Henry 2 son. — Cutbert 3 son.
    - Oswall 4 son. — Marke 5 son.
    - John 6 son. — Pyter 7 son.
    - George 8 son.
    - Elsabeth.
  - Leonard Armerer 2 son. — Thomas Armerer 3 son.
  - Margaret wyf to James Fenkell.

* Visitation 1585 calls her the second wife, the first being Margery, daughter of Humphrey Hercy, Esq., by whom Richard Anne had "a son died sans yssu." (D 2, f. 9.)

† All in a later hand. "Agnes wiffe to Francis Holmes of Hampell."

Arthington of Arthington.

Robert Ardyngton of Ardyngton founder of ye Nunry of Ardyngton. = Jane doter & on of theyres of Roger Hewyke Knight.

John Ardyngton son and heyr. = Jane doughter of Sir John Norton.

Henry Ardyngton son & heyr. = Mawde doter of Rychard Goldesborough.

- Rychard Ardyngton son & heyr maryed to his 2 wyff Rosamond doghter of Thomas Lyster of Westby. = 1st Ales doughter of William Eldson of Selby.
  - William Ardyngton son & heyr. = Elsabeth doghter to Sir William Ingleby of Rypley.
    - Jane.
  - Izabell 3 wyff to Thomas Wombwell [*of Severciyffe*].
- William 2 son.
  —
  Robert 3 son.
  —
  George 4 son.
  —
  Larance 5 son.
- Anne wyf fyrst to Allen Catterall of Rauthmell in Craven & after to John Grene of Holsworth [*Horsworth*].
  —
  Jane & Izabell dyed yong.
  —
  Doraty wyf to William West of Medelsex [*Myddlesex*].
  —
  Elsabeth wyf to Henry Cradock of London.

Aske.

John Aske, Esq.* = Joanna, daughter and heir of John Sheffererd & Sholmestred, fyrst Sholmstred.†

- Jane = Rychard Hansard of Lyncolnshyre.
- Agnes. = Thomas Fytzwilliam of Lincolnshyre.
- Thomas — Rychard } bothe dyed sans issue.
- Eufemia = Thomas de Langton.
- Alice = German Haye.

A

* In a later hand, "This John Aske was sone to Rich. Aske founder of the Chauntry at Hoveden alias Howden 1635." [*sic.* 1365 was the year.]

† Later hand says "Shelford."

| A

John Aske, Esquyer, son of John that maryed doter & heyr of Sholmsted. = Elsabeth, daughter of Sir William Gaskon, Knight, Chef Justyce of the Benche.

- Richard Aske Dominus de Aughton. = Margaret doughter of Sir Robert Owtred Knight.
  - Thomas Aske had issue two sons and a doughter.
  - Sir John Aske Knight of Acton. *With him begins D 2, Vis. 1564, f. 6.* = Elsabeth doughter to Sir Raff Bygot. ARMS OF BYGOT. *Or, on a cross Gules five escallops Or, engrayled ye crosse.*
    - 2 Rychard Aske, Clerke. — 3 Nycolas Aske obiit. — 4 John Aske obiit.
    - 5 Raff Aske obiit. — 6 William Aske obiit. — 7 George Aske obiit.
    - Kateren Lady Hastynges [Sir John Hastyngs]. — Margaret wyff to . . . . Morley.
    - Sir Robert Aske son and heyr. = Elsabeth doughter to John Lord Clyfford.
      - Jelyan = ... Portyngton. — Margaret wyff to Roger Bellyngham.
      - Mary. — Elenor.
      - Doraty = Rychard Greene of Newbery.
      - Anne = William Monkton.
      - Elsabeth = ... Mydelton or Morton.
      - Agnes = William Ellercar.
      - 2 Crystofer. — 3 Robert.
      - 4 Rychard.
      - John Aske son & heyr of Sir Robert. = Eleanor doughter & coheyre of Sir Raff Ryder. *B. three crescents Or.*
        - Crystofer 2 son. — Antony 3 son. — John 4 son. — Rychard.
        - Anne. — Elsabeth. — Julyan.
        - Eleanor or Elsabeth doughter of Sir Ninyon Markenfeld fyrst wyff.
        - Robert Aske son & heyre to John of Aughton. = Anne doughter of Thomas Sutton of Burton in Lyncolnshire.
  - Rychard Aske. — Anne. — Elsabeth. — John. — James. — all dyed sans issue.
  - Margaret wyf to William Walton. — Elsabeth a None at Watton.

A B

A B

John Aske son & heyr, dyed yonge.

Robert Aske = Elsabeth doughter of Sir John Dawney.
2nd son.

John Aske son & heyre. Mary. Jane. Elsabeth. Elenor.

Christopher Aske 3 son.

William Aske 4 son.

Mary dyed younge.

Elsabeth. = Gabryell Ferfax of Steton.

Dorothy. = Henry Ferfax 6th son to Sir William Ferfax of Steton.

Aske.

The same hand as the bulk of the manuscript :—

"Les Armes Aske Topace a trois barres saphire & sus son heaulme une teste de dragon perle assyse sur une torce topace & saphire."

Conanus Aske Armiger. =

Rogerus Aske. = ...

Elsabeth wyf to Sir John Pudsey Knight.

Johanna nupta . . . . Mowbray.

Thomas Aske.

Cateren uxor secunda filia Christopheri Conyers. = Conanus Aske. = ... filia D'ni Thomæ Savell.

Joan nupta in Episcopatu.

Margaret nupta . . . . Taylboys de Horwood.

Christopher Aske. — Ellena.

Thomas. Aske.

Elsabeth nupta . . . . Hilton.

Rogerus Aske nupta = Isabella filia Cristopheri Conyers.

Margaret a None.

William Aske nupsit filiam = D'ni Jacobi Stranguysshe.

Margaret.

See Testamenta Eboracensiæ, Surtees Society (ii. 141) for the will of Hawisia, widow of the first Roger Aske, dated 1450, when the first Thomas had a wife Isabella, and his nephew Roger Aske was married.

Was Margaret Aske the first wife of Sir Walter Taylboys of Hurworth-on-Tees, who was born 1370, and died 1444?

Aton.

ARMS.—*Barry of six or and azure, on a canton gules a cross patonce argent.*

BROMFLETE.—*Sable, a bend flory counterflory or.*
TYSON.—*Vert, three lions rampant argent, crowned or.*
VESSY.—*Or, a plain cross azure.*
FITZ JOHN.—*Quarterly or and gules, a bordure vair.*

Gylbert Tyson Lord of Anwyke and of Malton. = Beatrix.
"Fundator de Bridlington."

- William Tyson = ... son and heyr.
  - Jane Tyson doughter and heyr. "Aldada Tyson." = Yvon Vessy, Lord of Alnwyke and of Walton by his wyff "named Vessy by a towne in Normandy."
    - Beatryce Vessy doughter and heyre, fyrst wyff to Ewstace. = Ewstace Fitz John Dominus de Knaresboro "fuit Monoculus et fundator de Watton." = 2nd wyff Agnes Cestrie doughter and heyr of William Fytz Nigell of whom is descended Constable of Flamborough.
      - Mawde. — Elsabeth.
      - William Fitz John son of Ewstace called Vessy by his mother. = Burga doughter to Robert Fountnell Lord of Knaresborough.*
        - Ewstace Vessy son and heyr of William.† = Margaret, doughter of the King of Scotts, bastard.
          - Isabel doughter of William Longespee fyrst wyff she dyed sans issu. =
          - William Vessy son and heyr of Ewstace is beryed at Alnwyke. = Agnes doughter to William Erl Ferrers 2nd wyff.‡
            - Agnes doughter of Mannfrede de Salus fyrst wyff. =
            - John Vessy son of William. = Isabell Beaumont 2nd wyff dyed sans issu cousyn to the Quene.
            - William Vessy the last lawfull heyr of the Vessyes. = ...
              - A
              - B
        - Waren Vessy 2nd son. = ...
          - Margaret Vessy doughter & heyre to Waren Vessy. = Gilbert de Aton.
      - William Vessy Lord of Knapton.
      - Jane Vessy.
    - Bonnetta Tyson doughter and heyr. = William Hylton and had issue Alexander Hylton, who had issue Robert.
  - William Tyson and he had issue = German Tyson son of William.
- Richard Tyson 2nd son Lord of Shelbotell who had issue =
- Agnes Tyson.

* "Chef Justyce of England."
† "Occisus apud Barnard Castle temp. Hen. III."
‡ "This Agnes Ferrers is beryed at Hull in the Whyt Fryeres whereof she is foundere."

A | B

William Vessy of Kyldare, bastard son to William, so called because he was born at Kyldare in Ireland.

John Vessy, son and heyr died young.

Sir William de Atton Knight.=. . . .

Gilbert of Atton dyed sans issu.

Sir William of Aton Knight=. . . . & heyr to the Vessyes.

Sir Gylbert de Atton Knight, and Lord Vessy by the death of John.=

Sir William of Atton,=Izabell. last heyr of the Vessys.*

William Atton — Gylbert Atton — Izabel of Atton. } died yonge.

Sir William of Atton Knight, dyed sans issu.

Elsabeth(Izabell)=John Conyers of Kockburn father to Robert father to Crystofer. doughter to Sir William of Atton and heyre to Sir William her brother.†

Kateren,=Sir Raff Eure Knight, doghter and on of theyrs. father to Sir William, father to Sir Raffe, father to Sir William, father to Raff Eure.

Edward St. John=Anastasia (Ewstace) doughter and on of theyrs of Sir William.† fyrst husband and he dyed sans issu.

=Thomas Bromflete,‡ 2nd husband.

Henry Bromflete was created Lord Vessy by Henry VI. at the Coronacyon of Quene Margaret.

=Elenor doughter to Henry Lord Fitz Hugh and wedowe of Lord Dacres.

Margaret Bromflete doghter and heyr wife first to

=John Lord Clyfford and by Clyfford had issue

=And after to Sir Lancelot Thyrkell and by Sir Lancelot Thyrkell had issu Sir Lancelot Thyrkell.

Henry Lord Clyfford that maryed Anne doughter of Sir John St. John.

* See Appendix for Notes on the Aton and Vessy pedigrees by the writer of this Visitation.

† "Thesse 2 names corrected by the records of the Tower."

‡ "False, for this Thomas Bromflete [married] Margaret daughter and heir to Edward St. John by Eustace his wief. Ut patet [per] Esch. 12 R. 2 post mortem predicti Edwardi. E. f. 73."

Banke of Banke Newton.

Thomas Banke of Banke Newton. = Elsabeth or Alice doughter of William Clapham of Beamsley.

1. Thomas Banke fyrst son had issue = ...
   - John Banke who had issue. = ...
     - Henry.
     - Izabel.
     - Jone or John.
2. James Banke of Malton second son. = ... doughter of . . . . Hewet.
3. Rychard Banke 3 son.
4. Crystofer Banke 4 son.

1. Joan Banke wyff to . . . . Procter of Newby.
2. Elsabeth Banke wyf to . . . . Croft of Hornby.
3. Ales Banke wyff to . . . . Sherbroke.
4. Lucy wyff to . . . . Stores of Tyckhyll.
5. Jane wyff to . . . . Wharton of Rychmond.

Barneby of Barneby.

Edmond Barneby of Barneby. = Dennys doughter & heyr to John Ellys of Medhope Knight.

- Robert or John Barneby son & heyre. = Margaret doughter of John Bosvyle and syster to John.
  - Robert Barneby son & heyre. = Ales doughter to Robert Rockley of Rockley Hall.
    - John Barneby of Barneby son & heyre. = ... doughter of Syckley Prys and to the syster & heyr to Thomas Nuthyll.*
      - Charles Barneby of Barneby Hall, son & heyre. = Denys doghter of Robert Hyllyard.
        - Raff Barneby of Barneby Hall son & heyr. = ... doughter of Thomas Roukesby of Sandall. (A)
        - 2. John. — 3. Thomas.
        - 4. William. — 5. Hugh. (B)

* Poulson's Holderness (i. 342, 344) says that in 1478 John Barneby's wife was Agnes, daughter and coheir of Lawrence Sckelbrice, first husband of Elizabeth Nuthill, sister and heir of Sir Anthony Nuthill, Knight, and daughter of Thomas Nuthill of Nuthill, Esquire. Charles Barneby was patron of Nuthill Chapel 1521 and 1546.

A | B

Raff Barneby son & heyr of Raff. = ... doughter of Thomas Waterton Knight. | Deinys.

Thomas Barneby of Barneby Hall.

1. Jane wyff to John Bosvyle dwelling in Ardesley.

2. Meryell wyff to John Bosvyle of Gunthwayte.
—
3. Kateren.

4. Elsabeth wyff to Robert Sheffeld and had issue Robert Sheffeld.

Denys wyff to . . . . Snydall and had issue Crystofer.

Anne = ... Lynacre and had issue James.

Barton.

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a fess gules three annulets or.* D 2 gives as a quartering—*Gules, three lions passant in bend argent between two cotises compony argent and azure.*

Andrew Barton of Barton juxta Lerpole in Lancashire. = ... daughter of Sir Edmond Trafford.

Edmond Barton Esquire. = ... daughter of Sir Robert Worsley, Knight.

Andrew Barton of whome come the Bartons of Lancashire. = ... daughter of Sir John Sortherd Knight.
ARMS.—*Gules, on a chevron between three trefoils slipped argent as many lozenges of the first.**

John Barton second sonne. = ... daughter & heyr of . . . . Wyllers tempore Hen. V.

Mary mar. . . . . Smethurst.
—
Anne mar. to . . . . Strangways alias Strangewyge.

Edmund Barton of Wyllers named his Lordship after his Ancestors. = ... daughter & heyre of . . . . Asheton of Lancashire.
ARMS.—*Argent, a mullet sable.*

1. John Lord of Barton of the Wyllers.

2. Andrew.† = ... doughter of Tyringham.

* I have the authority of Sir Albert William Woods, Garter, for saying that these arms have not been identified, and are not those attributed to the name of Shortherd in any of the books of the College of Arms. They are tricked by Robert Glover, in whose handwriting this pedigree is. It is printed here, because it does not occur in any of the Visitations of Yorkshire or Lancashire. [ED.]

† "In the time of King Edward the 4 went into Northamptonshire having the keeping of the King's Manor of Rockingham, and maryed the daughter of Mr. Tyringham, of whome come the Bartons of Northamptonshire."

Barton.

"Les armes de Barton son esquarteles le prime quartier Hermynes a une fesse Ruby et sus ledit fess trois anelets topace, sur le second anelet une croissant perle, et sus le second quartier Rubie a une bend perle escotisse perle et saphir et diamond gobonne sus ledit bend trois lyonceaux dyamont. Et sus son heaulme une teste de Tygre hermynes assyse sur une torce hermynes et dyamond."

- Thomas Barton of Grymston. = ... doughter & on of theyrs of Sir John Moryn.
  - John Barton. = Crystian doughter of . . . . Aske.
    - Conand Barton of Whenby. = Jane doughter of Robert Stranguysh of Settous after wyff of Crystofer Boynton.
      - Rychard Barton son of Conand. = Izabel doughter of John Norton of Norton.
        - Christopher Barton son of Rychard. = Margaret doughter of Sir Robert Danby of Yafforth, Justyce.
          - John Barton son & heir. = Margaret doughter of Sir John Pykeryng.
            - John Barton son and heyr. = Margaret doughter of Hansard of Lyncolnshyre. she dyed sans issu. = Betryce doughter of . . . . Lee of Shropshyre.
              - Margaret dyed yonge.
              - 1. Edward son & heyr. — 2. John.
              - 3. Crystofer. — 4. Roger Barton 4 son.
              - Margaret. — Mary.
              - Jane.
              - Elsabeth. — Fraunces.
            - Thomas Barton second son and heyr to his brother. = Barbara doughter to Crystofer Lascelles of Brakenburge.
            - Leonard 3 son. — Robert 4 son.
            - Margaret wyff to Robert Gower of Wygyngthorp. — Jane wyff to Raff Spencer. — Isabel wyff to Harry Weldon of Weldon Grange.
          - Robert Barton. — Rychard Barton.
          - Thomas Barton. — Crystofer obiit.
          - 1. Anne. — 2. Phelippa.
        - John Barton sans issue.
        - Elizabeth wyf to . . . . Denam.
      - John dyed sans issu.
      - Elsabeth. = ... Tayleboys.
      - Elsabeth wyff to Gerard Wederington.

Bate.

Rychard Bate son and heyr of Lancaster.

- 1. Robert Bate son & heyr to Rychard. = Kateren doughter of . . . . Nettleton of Thornell.
  - 1. William Bate son & heyr of Robert. = Elsabeth doughter of Leonard Warcope of Tanfeld.
    - William Bate son & heyre.
    - Leonard Bate 2 son. — Thomas Bate 3 son.
    - 3. Ales. — 4. Kateren.
    - 5. Elsabeth. — 6. Fraunces.
    - 1. Agnes. = John Constable of Dromondby.
    - 2. Doraty. = William Hedelam of Nonthorpe.
  - 2. Leonard. — 3. Robert.
  - 1. Jennet. = Thomas Mowbrey of Scopford.
  - 2. Elsabeth. = Robert Adam of Daryngton.
  - 3. Mawde wyff to Thomas Penson.
  - 4. Anne wyff to 1st Thomas Mackeredge of Boshopryke and after to 2nd Thomas Arenshawe of Carlton.
  - 5. Margaret wyff to William Burton of Kendall.
- . . . . Greene of Newby fyrst husband. = Jennet doghter of Rychard Bate. = 2nd Leonard Malyverer a 3 Brother owt of the howse of Woodesome.

Baxter of Newcastle.

Arms.—*Argent, on a bend azure three estoiles or, over all a bendlet sinister gules.*

Thomas Baxster of Bolton. = Kateren doughter and heyr of Ryshworth of Pomfret.

- John Baxster son & heyr to Thomas. = ... doughter of Reresby of Tryber.
  - Thomas Baxster son & heyr to John. = Jone doughter of John Tryggot of Kerkby.
    - A
  - Raff 2 son. — Robert 3 son.
  - John 4 son.
  - Antony 5 son. — William 6 son.
- Alverey 2 son.
- Robert 3 son.

A

- Christopher Baxster son & heyre sine prole.
- Lucy = John Wastenes of Hedon.
- Robert Baxter 2nd son. = Mary daughter of George Wasteneys.
  - Lewes Baxster son & heyre.
  - William Baxster 2 son.
  - Izabell.
  - Anne.
- Christopher Baxster of Newcastell Bastard son to Thomas Baxster maryed to his fyrst wyff = Ales doughter to George Bednell of Newcastell.
  - Ales his eldest doughter.
  - Izabell dyed sans issu.

Baxster.

Arms.—*Argent, on a bend azure three estoiles of the first. Sir John de Ruda beryth A. on a chevron sa. between three bugle-horns gules three mascles or.*

Sir John de Ruda Knight son & heyr to Sir Amadas de Ruda, brother to William. =

- Sir John de Ruda Knight dyed sans issue.
- William de Ruda. =
  - John de Ruda sans issue.
  - Bryan de Ruda. =
    - Elsabeth de Ruda. = Sir John Cutt Knight.
  - Edward de Ruda Vycar of Barmeston.
  - Agnes doghter to William = John de Redenis.
    - Elsabeth de Redenis. = John Haytfeld.
      - 1. Steven. — 2. William.
      - 3. Antony. — 4. Thomas.
      - 5. Robert Hatfeld.
      - Mawde. — Elsabeth.
      - Margaret Hatfeld.
  - Elsabeth doghter to William de Ruda. = William Marshall.
    - Johanna Marshall. = John Baxster.
      - Edward Baxster. = Ales doghter of William Davell.

A

A

Matthew Baxster son & heyr to Edward. = Agnes doghter and heyr to William* Ifeld maryed to her 3 husband William Bollen. = Sir Thomas Hylton Baron Hylton 2nd husband to Agnes.

John Baxster.

Edward Baxster 2 son to Edward. = Izabell doghter to Georg Ogle.

Isabel doghter of William Baxster. = Raffe Carre of Newcastell.

Bellamont of Whitley.

Rychard Bellamont of Whytley. =

Thomas Bellamont son & heir to Rychard Bellamont of Whytley. = one of the doghters of .... Nevell of Leversege.

Rychard Bellamont son and heyre to Thomas. = on of the doghters of Sir Bryan Sandford.

Roger Bellamont son and heyr. = Jane on of the doughters of Arthur Pylkyngton of Bradley.

Kateren on of the doughters of Sir Robert Nevell of Leversege. = Rychard Bellamont son and heyre to Roger. = Ales on of the doters of Robert Nettleton of Thorneley.

Rozamond a doughter.

Edward Bellamont son & heyr.

Thomas Bellamont 2nd son.

---

* "Alibi John Ifield." "This John Ifeld or William Ifeld maryed doghter and heyr of Place and Surteys."

"John Haytfeld beryth Ermine, on a chevron sable three cinquefoils argent. William Marshall beryth Argent, a chevron vert between three crescents gules. John Baxster beryth Argent. on a bend b. three estoiles arg. Raff Carre beryth Gules. on a chevron argent three estoiles argent. William Davell beryth Argent, on a fess between three fleurs de lis gules two fleurs de lis argent."

Beaumont, Earls of Chester.

Hugh Lupus Fyrst Erl of Chester maryed ⊤ .... syster to King William Conqueror.

- Robert Newburgh Erl Bemont & Myllent ⊤
  - Robert Newburgh Erl of Lester in right of his wyff. ⊤ Izabella doughter & heyre of Paganellus Erl of Lester.
    - Robert Bossu Erl of Lester. ⊤ .... doughter of Montfort.
      - Robert Blanchemains Earl of Lester. ⊤ Petronilla doughter of the Earl of Hynkley.
        - Margaret on of theyrs of Davyd. ⊤ Allen Earl of Gallaway.
          - Crystyan wyff to therl of Amarley.
          - Doutygyll wyff to Bayloll.
        - Margaret doughter & heyre. ⊤ Sir Sere Quyncy Erl of Lester.
          - Roger Quyncy Erl of Winchester. ⊤ Ellen doughter & heyr to Allen Erl of Gallaway.
- Rychard Lupus Erl of Chester. ⊤
  - Rychard Erl of Chester drowned in the sey in retorning into Normandy.
- Margaret doghter to Hugh Lupus & cosyn & heyr to Rychard Lupus Erl of Chester wyff to ⊤ Renold Bohun Erl of Chester by his wyff.
  - Raff Bohun Erl of Chester. ⊤
    - Raff Erl of Chester. ⊤
      - Hugh Erl of Chester. ⊤ doughter to the Erl of Oxford.
        - Hawes doughter & cooheyre of Hugh Earl of Chester wyff to Robert Quyncy Erl of Wynchester & son to Sir Sere.
        - Davyd Erl of Anguyshe. ⊤ Mawde doughter & on of the cooheyres of Hugh Erl of Chester.
          - Margaret on of theyrs of Davyd. ⊤ Allen Earl of Gallaway.
            - Crystyan wyff to therl of Amarley.
            - Doutygyll wyff to Bayloll.
          - Malcolyn Kyng of Scotts had issue Davyd King of Scotts sixth by that name that maryed Mawde doughter to Syward Aldyff Erl of Northumberland & had issue Henry Erl of Huntington who maryed a doughter to therl Waren & had issue William King of Scotts and Davyd Erl of Anguyshe.
        - Agnes on of theyrs wyff to William Erl Ferrers.
        - —
        - Mabell wyff to Therl of Arundell.

A

- Elizabeth doughter & on of theyres of Roger Quyncy. = Alexander Comyn Erl Bohun.
- Ellen wyff to the Lord Sowche.
- Margaret = William Ferrers Erl of Darby.

Alexander Comyn Erl Bohun* & heyr to the fourth part of therldome of Chester & Huntyngton & Grete Constable of the Scotts. = ...

- Margaret wyf to The Lord Roos in Scotland.
- Ales doughter & heyr of Alexander Comyn. = Henry, L. Beamont came owt of Fraunce with Queen Izabell, into England, Edward the II. wyff.

- John Lord Beamont. = Elenor doughter to Henry Earl of Lancaster. = The Earl of Arundell 2 husband to Elenor.
  - Henry Lord Beamont son & heyre to John Lord Beamont. = Margaret doughter to John Erl of Oxford. Her 2 husband Sir John Dorney.
    - Henry Vyscount Beamont not Vyscount but Lord Beamont. = Jone doughter of . . . . Everingham of Laxston.
      - Henry Vyscount Beamont dyd mary = ... doughter of the Lord Wylloby.
        - John Vyscount Beamont. = Elsabeth doughter & heyre of Sir William Phelypes† Lord Bardolff in the right of his wyff.
          - William Vyscount Beamont died s.p.
          - Jane Beaumont doughter to John Vyscount Beamont & syster & heyr to William Vyscount Beamont. = John Vyscount Lovell Lord Holland, Lord Burnell Lord Dencourt Lord Grey Rotherfield & Fitzallen which John dyed possessed of all thesse Inherytances.
            - B
- 2. Andrew Beamont. =
- 3. Thomas Beamont. =
  - Thomas Beaumont.
  - Frauncis Beaumont.
- Izabell = Henry Duke of Lancaster.

- Sir Bryan Stapleton Knight. = Izabell doughter & heyre of Sir Thomas Remston, Knight.
  - C

* "Buchan." Second cousin to the Black Comyn slain by Bruce and Kirkpatrick at Dumfries 10 Feb. 1305-6.

† Phelipp is usually blazoned as Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first quarter an eagle displayed Argent. William, Lord Bardolph, made his will 1 December, 1438, a codicil 30 May, 1441, and died 6 June, 1441.

B | C |

Frydeswyde Lovell thother doughter wyff to = Sir Edward Norreys.

Frauncis Lord Lovell died s.p.

Jane Lovell doughter to John Vyscount Lovell and on of the systers and heyres to Frauncis Lord Lovell. = Sir Bryan Stapleton Knight.

George of Rempston 2nd son. =

Sir Bryan Stapleton Knight. =

HERALDIC NOTE.

BEAUMONT, Azure, a lyon rampant Or. 2 poynt Party per pale enterchanged of the fyld Gules and Argent, on the fyrst poynt an egle volant Or [PHELYPES], and on the 3 poynt Azure three cinquefoyles Or [BARDOLF], the 4 poynt Azure three whet sheves d'or [COMYN].

LOVELL is Or, a fess oundey Gules. 2 poynt Argent, a lyon rampant Sable, crowned Or, a bordure Azure [BURNELL]. 3 poynt Azure, a lyon rampant regardant Argent membered Gules [HOLLAND].

Beckwith of Clint.

Sir William Beckwith of Clynte Knight. =

William [*Thomas*] Beckwyth of Clynt. = Mawde doughter to Sir Harry Pudsey of Bolton.

Richard [*Thomas*] Beckwyth second son to Sir William and brother & heyr to William. = ... one of the doughters of *one* Tyrrell of Essex.

William Beckwyth dyed sans issue.

Thomas Beckwyth son & heyr. = Mawde doughter of Bryan Palmes.

William Beckwith first sone.

Beston.

ARMS.—1. BESTON.—*Vert, a lion rampant Argent, crowned Gules.*
2. BESTON.—*Sable, a bend between six cross-crosslets fitché Or.*
3. MEREWORTH.—*Argent, a chevron Gules between ten cross-crosslets Sable.*
4. CREPING.—*Gules, a lion rampant Argent, billety Or.*

Ralph Beston of Kyrk Beston. = ... doughter of . . . . Laughton of Harleton [*Hurleston*].

- 1. Raff son & heyr dyed sans issu.
- Robert 3 son. — Rychard 4 son. — *Thomas 5 son.*
- William Beeston second son. = Elsabeth doughter of John Boswell of Chete.

- 2. William Beeston.
- 3. Bryan Beeston 3 son maryed Jane doughter of Halnath Maleverey.
- Agnes = Thomas Grysse *of Wakefield.* — Jennet dyed yonge.
- Raffe Beeston son & heyre. = Jane doughter of Rychard Grene of Newby.

- Kateren wyff to = William Wentworth of Woodhowse.
- Raff Beeston son & heyre. = Margery doughter of Sir Robert Nevell of Leversege.

- 1. Raff Beeston son & heyr dyed sans issu. — 3. Bryan Beeston 3 son.
- Leonard Beeston 4 son. — Thomas Beeston 5 son.
- Ellen wyff to Nycholas Denman of Rytfowrth.
- Robert Beeston second son. = Margaret doughter to Sir William Calverley Knight.

- *Anne d. of . . . . of Rotherham.* *Swyft* = Raff Beeston son & heyr.
- Doraty.
- Fraunces.

Bellasis.

"M'dum that on John Bellasys dyd found on Chauntry in the parish church of Our Lady at Durham in the North Barwyke, which Chauntry was of St. Kateren to the which he gave certen lands for the fyndyng of a prest, there to pray for his sole and Alis his wyff and Sibell then his 2 wyff beryng date 22 of Apryll 1419, Thomas then being Boshop of Durram."

"It apereth by an Indentur interchanged betwene Robert Pryor of Durram & on William de Bellasys that the said Pryor dyd geve unto the said John Hentknoll for Wolveston, dated in September, 1379. Thesse wytnes Raff de Eure and John Coygners Knights, William de Hetton and William de Elmedon & others."

Will'm Bellasys of Hentknoll in Boshopryke.

- Thomas Bellasys. = Margaret doughter of . . . . *one* Thyrkell of Melbeorby.
  - Rychard Bellasys son and heyre. = Margaret doughter and cooheyre of . . . . Eryngton of Morton in Northumberland.
    - Sir William Bellasys of Gyllyng in Yorkeshire was made K. at Newcastell 5 and 6 of P. M. = Margaret doter of Sir Nycolas Ferfax of Gylling in Yorkeshire *Knight*.
      - Nycolas Bellasys son & heyre.
      - Henry Bellasys* 2 son. — Charles Bellasys 3 son.
      - Bryan Bellasys 4 son. — James Bellasys 5 son.
      - Ann sine prole. — Kateren. — Jane.
    - Rychard 2 son and 3 others dyed yong.
    - Margaret wyff to Will'm Pullen of Scotton. — Jane wyff to John Hedworth of Herverton.
  - Antony 2 son a Prest, Docter of the Laws.
  - Elsabeth wyf to . . . . Clervaux of Croft. — Anne *Margaret* wyf to Thomas Smyth of Ketton (alibi Antony Smith) *Skelton*.

Bellyngham.

Rychard Bellyngham.

- Robert Bellyngham. = Elsabeth the doter of Sir Robert Tunstall Knight.
  - Sir Henry Bellyngham Knight. = Dame Agnes doter of Sir Robert Leyborne Knight.
    - Roger Bellyngham. = Mabell doter of Thomas Mydelton.
  - William, a Prest. — Allen. — Alexander. — Thomas.
  - Robert Belyngham. — Nycholas Belyngham weded the syster of the Lord Ogle. — Roger dyed young.

A

* "Henry son and heyre after the death of his brother Nicholas maryed Ursula eldest daughter of Thomas Fairfaxe of Denton, Esquier, in Com. Ebor." (D. 2, f. 26.)

A

Rychard Bellingham weded — Jone doughter of John Hordden, and wedo of Robert Morley.

- Anne wyff to Thomas Scaff.
- Jane wyff to Roger Lancaster.
- Mabell wyff to Sir Richard Doket.
- Izabell wyf to James Leyborne.
- Elsabeth and Gylbert dyed sans issu.

- Sir Raffe Bellyngham Knight, dyed at Berwyk.
- James Bellyngham.

Bennet of Newcastle.

["Tharmes & Crest in my grete boke of Petegres."]

Thomas Bennet of Dene Hundred in Essex — . . . . doughter of . . . . Selby of Yorkshire.

- Thomas Bennet son and heyr. — Margaret doughter of . . . . Dyllyngham of Cambrydgeshyre.
  - John Bennet of Newcastell upon Tyne, Master of the Quene's Ordenaunce of North Parts.* — Anne doughter to Edward Tate of Yorkshyre, late wyff of . . . . Wariam.
    - 1. Jerram Bennet son & heyr.
    - 2. . . . . Bennet now dwellyng in Newcastell upon Tyne.
    - Anne doghter of John Bennet. — John Carvell, a Capten at Barwyke.
  - Margaret. — Ellen.
  - Margery. — Cyssely.
- 2. Rychard Bennet 2 son.
- 3. Robert Bennet 3 son.
- Ales.

* For a grant of Arms to him, and his epitaph, see 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. iv., 1867, p. 95. He died 8 July, 1568.

Bygod of Grimston.

Piers Bygod of Grymston, a 3 Brother owt of the Howse of Setheryngton. = ...

- Raff Bygod of Adyngflet in Yorkshire son & heyr of Pyers. = Izabell on of the doughters of Rychard Haldenby of Haldenby.
  - 1. Robert Bygod son & heyr of Raff. = Margaret doughter of . . . . Conyers of Danby Wyske.
    - Edmond Bygod of Malton son & heyr. = Fraunces doughter of Rychard Raysynge of Malton.
      - Mary.
  - 2. Pyter Bygod 2 son.
  - 3. Raff Bygod 3 son.
  - Jane wyff to Larance Cowper of Wharam.

Bygod of Settrington.

Sir Raff Bygod. = Margaret doughter of Sir Robert Counstable of Flamborough.

- Sir John Bygod son & heyr of Sir Raff. = Johan doughter of Sir James Stranguysh Knight.
  - Sir Frauncis Bygod son and heyre. This Sir Fravncis was atented in the tyme of Kynge Henry the Eight and his lands in Setherington yeven to therl of Lenox.* = Kateren doughter of William Lord Conyers of Hornby.
    - Doraty.
  - 2. Raff Bygod 2 son.
- Raff Bygod 2 son.

* This remark is also in D 2, f. 23, which gives the arms—1 and 4. MARSHALL. 2 and 3, BYGOD. See Tonge's Visitation, p. 67.—ED.

Blyton.

William Blyton. = on of the doters and heyrs of Sir Robert Caunton of Caunton in Notynghamshyre.

- Robert Blyton of Ledenham, son & heyr of William. = Margaret doughter to Sir James Bellers of Lyncolnshyre, Knyght.
  - John Blyton fyrst son obiit sans issue.
  - Robert Blyton of Caunton second son to Robert and brother & heyr to John. = Kateren doughter & heyre to Robert Compton of Hauton.
    - William Blyton obiit sans issue.
    - Elsabeth wyf to Robert De la Land.
    - Ales Blyton. = John Whytmore.
      - Robert Whytmore son & heyre to John. = Kateren on of the doters of George Clay of Fyningley.
        - William Whytmore son & heyr to Robert. = Elsabeth on of the doughters of Thomas Rygeley.
          - Rychard Whytmore son & heyr.
          - Elsabeth.
      - William Whytmore a Clarke.

Bardolf.

Thomas Lord Bardolff. =

- William Lord Bardolff maryed = Jane doter of Rychard Becham Erl of Warwyke.
  - Thomas Lord Bardoff son and heyr to William. = Ales doter to Raff Lord Cromwell & syster and on of theyrs to her brother William.
    - Sir William Phelypes Lord Bardolff in the right of his wyff. = Johana doughter and heyre to Thomas Lord Bardolff.
      - Elsabeth doghter and heyre. = John Vyscount Beamont.
  - Mawd wyff to William Fytz William. =
  - William.
- Raff Lord Cromwell maryed = doter and heyre of Tatersall.

Borough.

ARMS.—1 *and* 4. *A. on a saltire Sable five swans of the first.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a fess engrailed between six fleurs de lis Sable.* [RICHMOND.]

"Les armes de Ely de Rychemond Perle a une fesse engrele entre 6 flourdelyces Dyamont."

Elias de Rychemond.

Ricardus de Rychemond nupsit — Elizabetham filiam et heredem Willielmi Borough.

Johannes se vocavit Borough* qui nupcit — Katerinam filiam Rogeri Aske.

Willielmus Borough nupcit — Matildam filiam . . . . Lascells de Sourby.

- Christophorus Borough nupcit — Annam filiam . . . . Clydero.
  - Beatryx. — Johanna.
  - Agnes.
  - Rychard maryed Elenor doughter of the Lord Henry Spenser.
  - James maryed doughter of Procter of Craven.
  - Thomas Borough. — George.†
- William Bowrough of Bowrough. — Elena doughter of Sir John Pykerynge.
  - William Borowgh son & heyr of William.‡ — Elsabeth doughter to Crystofer Conyers of Hornby.
    - William Bowrough son & heyr of William.§ — Cyssely doughter to Thomas Metcalff of Nappa.
      - Anne Borough doughter & on of theyres of William. — Henry Evers, Esquyer.
      - Elizabeth Borough 2 doughter & coheyre of William. — Sir Thomas Tempest Knight of Homesede. A
    - Margaret.
    - Lucia nupta Johanni Keterycke.
  - Elena wyfe to James Marshall.
  - Kateren wyffe to Allen Fulthorpe. — Ales, Prioress de Ellerton in Swaledale.
  - Sir John Borough Knight of St. Jorge in Jeruzalem.

* A later hand says John Borough died 1412, William 4 Nov. 1422, and Matilda Lassels 1432. (She was daughter of Sir William Lassels of Sowerby.) His son William, who is the first in D 2, in 1462, and his wife Ellena in 1446. His son William in 1492.

† A later hand says George married a daughter of Sir William Dutton of Callis, and had issue John, his second son, and Anthony, a Marchant of the Staple at Callis (Henry VII.), who had issue Roger Borough, who by Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Chamber of Staffordshire, had issue Elizabeth Borough, wife to Raffe Lawson.

‡ This William is the only issue given in D 2.

§ D 2 omits the wife of the last William, and makes his two daughters and heirs general, Anne and Elizabeth, his sisters. This would go far to prove that D 2 is a copy of an older book,

A

Margery — Jone — Margaret — all dyed sans issu.

Anna nupta Johanni Walden.

2. Crystofer Bowrough 2 son to William and brother to William. = Agnes doter & heyr of John Marton of Marton in Clyveland in com. Ebor.*

Gyles Bowrough son & heyr to Crystofer. = Elsabeth doughter to John Metcalff of the Stobbes.

Clare a doughter.†

Bosvyle.

Sir Thomas Fytzwilliams Knight of Elmley and Sprotboroo. = Agnes doughter of Roger Bertram Lord of Mytford.

Sir Roger Fytz Williams of Woodhall Knight. = Mawd doughter of Sir John Bosvyle of Ardsley Knight.

Sir William Fytz William Knight of Elmley & Sprotboroo. = Agnes doughter of Metam.

John Fytz Williams of Woodhall. = Ales doughter to John and syster to Pyter Mydelton.

. . . . Bosvyle. = ...

John Fytz-williams alias Woodhall. = Kateren eldest doughter & on of theyres of Robert Haryngell of Yorkshyre.

John Bosvyle of Ardesley. = doughter & on of theyres of William Dransfeld. Thother doughter & on of theyrs of William Dransfeld maryed . . . . Wentworth of Elmesall.

Isabell Fytzwilliam sole doughter & heyre. = Thomas Barley of Woodsome or of Woodhall.

A B

* Not in D 2.

† A later hand says that Clare Borough married Thomas Layton of Delmayn in Cumberland.

A | B

Margaret Barley second doughter & on of theyres parentum. = John Drakes Sergent at Lawe.

Mary Barley eldest doughter & on of theyrs parentum. = John Bosvyle of Ardesley. = Izabell Grysacre after Longton's deth toke the mantell and rynge and is buried in Calthorne. = Henry Longton 2 husband to Izabell.

Margaret Bosvyle = Robert or John Barnby son of Edmond Barnby & of Dennys his wyff doter & heyr of Ellys Medhope Knight.

William Bosvyle of Ardsley son & heyre to John. = Mawde doughter of John Fytzwilliam.

Thomas Bosvyle of Ardsley son & heyr to William. = Izabel doughter to John Hastynges of Fenwyke.

John or Thomas Bosvyle of Ardesley son & heyr to Thomas. = Izabell doughter to Nycolas Wortley & syster to Sir Thomas Wortley of Wortley.

Meryell wyff to John Burton of Kyngesley Knight. =

Meryell Burton. = Henry Everyngham of Stainbrogh.

Elsabeth. = Brough of Newcastell.

Thomas Burton son & heyre weded & had issue. = Elsabeth doughter to Rychard Yorke Knight.

2. William Bosvyle. — 3. Myles Bosvyle.

Anne doter to Thomas Reresby of Tryver [*i.e.* Thribergh]. = John Bosvyle of Ardsley son & heyre. = ... doughter to Sir Henry Everyngham sine prole.

Henry Everyngham of Stainbrogh.

Dowsabell. — William 2. — George 3. =

Thomas Bosvyle of Ardesley. = Elsabeth doughter to Robert Nevell of Ragnell and of Ales his wyff 2 doter and on of theyrs to William Bosvyle of Chete.

Gervase Bosvyle of Ardesley son & heyre to Thomas. = Edyth doughter to Hugh Wyrrall of Leversoll.

1. Thomas Bosvyle son & heyre. Jane. Anne.

C

C

- 2. Rychard Bosvyle of Gunthwaite 2 son to John. = Jane daughter of Robert Nevell I thynke by Molyneux doter.
- 3. Percyval Bosvyle 3 son to John. = ...
  - Alexander Bosvyle son & heyr to Percyvall maryed = ... doghter of Whetley.
    - John Bosvyle dwellyng in Ardesley. = Jane Barneby (elles she was wyff to Bosvyle of Tykhyl).
      - Crystofer Bosvyle. =
        - Anne doughter of Thomas Clapham of Beamsley wedow of Rychard Redman of Hareworth by whom she had issue Elsabeth wife of Roger Metcalfe of Baber. =
        - John Bosvyle of Gunthwaite son & heyr to Rychard.
          - George.
          - Marmaduke.
          - Wenefred wyf to . . . . Procter.
          - Leonard Medcalff. = a doughter of James Redman of Twyzleton.
            - Thomas Bosvyle of Tyckhyll maryed = Anne doughter to . . . . Saunderson of Sandbeke in Yorkshyre.
            - Rychard Bosvyle a prest.
            - John Bosvyle of Gunthwayte son & heyr to John. = Meryell doughter of Charles Barnby and syster to Jane Barnby.
              - Godfrey Bosvyle son & heyr to John Bosvyle of Gunthwayte. = Jane doughter to John Hardwyke of Hardwyke in Darbyshyre.
                - 1. Elsabeth Bosvyle. — 2. Anne Bosvyle.
                - 3. Deonyce. — 4. Fraunces.
                - 5. Phelyp died sans issu. — 6. George sans issu.
                - 7. Frauncis Bosvyle son & heyre. — 8. Godfrey 2 son.
                - 9. William 3 son. — 10. Thomas 4 son.
                - 11. Jane, a doter.
        - Thomas Bosvyle. — Randall Bosvyle.
        - Elizabeth = to Popley of Popley Hyll. — Ales wyff to . . . . Rowley. — Kateren = John Swyft of Thursley.* — Edyth wyfe to . . . . Proctor of Frereherd.†

A

* Query Trusley, co. Derby.

† Friarhead, parish of Gargrave ?

A

- Henry Bosvyle 3 son.
  — Dyonyce 4 son (*sic*).
  — Meryell 5 son (*sic*).
- John and Thomas died both sans issu.
- Anne wyff to John Deny of Lynn in Norfolk.
  — Ellen wyf to . . . . Tayler *alias* Gybson of Fernyngham in Kent.
- Raff Bosvyle of Bradborne in Kent 2 son. = doghter of . . . . Skynner of London.
  - 1. Wynefred Bosvyle.
  - 2. Doraty Bosvyle.
  - 3. Henry Bosvyle.
  - 4. Rychard Bosvyle.

Bourchier.

- Kateren doughter to John Duke of Norfolk. = John Bowser of Benyngburgh Lord Barnes in tempore H. 8 Lord Deputie of Calles.* = by on Elsabeth Becon he had issue.
- Sir Humfrey Banyster of Calles.
  - 1. Mary.
    — 2. Margaret.
    — 3. *Jane.* (*Visit.* 1584.)
  - George 3 son and others.
    — Humfrey Bowser 2 son.
  - James fyrst son to John Lord Barnes was a Man of Armes in Calles Castle Lieutenant of Hambletew.† = Mary doghter to Sir Humfrey Banyster & syster & heyr to John.
    - Arthur Banyster 2 son.
      — Arthur 3 son.
    - Mary wyff to Nyccasyous‡ Kutysworth.
      — Jane.
    - Raff Bowser son & heyr to James Bowser. = Elsabeth doughter to Frauncis Hall of Grantam.
      - William on & heyr.
      - Ursula.
      - Brydget.
      - Lucy.
  - John Bannyster of Calles son & heyr, dyed sans issue.

* Captain of Calais 1520. The translator of Froissart ('Chronicle of Calais,' Camden Society, p. 164.) Lady Banastre was an inhabitant of Calais 1532 (*Ibid.*, p. 117).

† Perhaps Ambleteuse, eight miles north of Boulogne, where James the Second landed in 1688, near Ouessant or Witsand, the *Portus Itius* of the Romans, where Julius Cæsar embarked for the conquest of Britain.

‡ Visit. 1585, p. 63, says Nicholas Yetsworth. One word here is certainly Nicasius, and probably the other is Cottisworth.

Bowes.

Sir Adam Bowes = Ales doughter & heyr to *Sir John Travyes Lord Stretham* Travyes of the Boshopryke, nesse to . . . . Belyoll King of Scotts.

Robert Bowes son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter of *Sir John* Lylleborne of Northumberland on of his heyrs.

- Sir William Bowes 2 son Knight. = Mawde doughter & on of theyrs of *Sir Roger Dalden of Dalden Knight* Dalden of the Boshopryke.
  - Thomas Bowes fyrst son weded . . . . *widow* doughter of . . . . Clarves of Croft & had issue. =
    - George that dyed sans issu.
  - 3. Roger 3 son sans issu. —
  - 4. Adam 4 son sans issu. —
  - *Robert died sans issue.*
- Robert fyrst son dyed withowt issu. —
- Thomas 2 son sans issu.

William Bowes 2 son to Sir William. = Jane doughter of . . . . De la Hay.

Robert Bowes son & heyr to William. = Jane daughter & heyr of Sir Roger Conyers of Sokeborne.

Sir William Bowes son & heyr of Robert. = Jane doughter to Raff Baron of Grestoke.

- Sir William Bowes son & heyr of William. = Mawde doughter to the Lord Fytzhugh.
  - Henry fifth son. = 1*st* . . . . *widow of Sir* . . . . *Clervaulx of Croft Knight.*
    - = 2*nd* . . . . *Tybbe Sadler.*
      - 1. *Ralph.*
      - 2. *Ralph dyed sine prole.*
  - Margery wyf to Sir William Hylton. —
  - Elizabeth wyff to Sir Raff Boulmer. —
  - Kateren wyff to Sir Rychard Conyers of Cowton. —
  - Margaret wyff to Sir Humfrey Lysley of Felton. —
  - Izabell wyf to John Swynnowe of Rocke. —
  - Anne wyf to Raff Wyclyff.
- A doughter.

- Sir Raff Bowes Knight 3 son to Sir William. = *Margery* doughter & on of theyrs of Sir Rychard Conyers of Cowton.
  - A
- William fyrst son dyed sans issu. = ... *Clifton.*
- 2. Robert 2 son. —
- 4. Thomas. —
- 5. Henry.

dyed sans issu.

A

- John Bowes son & heyr to Sir Raff dyed sans issu.
- Margery Bowes dyed yonge.
- Sir Raff Bowes = Elsabeth doughter to the Lord Clyfford.
  - 2 son to Sir Raff.

- Margaret = Sir Raff Ewry alias Evers.
- Anne = Crystopher Metcalff.
- Sir George Bowes = Meryell doughter to = William Wyclyff 2 husband to Meryell.
  - son & heyr to Sir Raff Beryed at Anwyke in the Chauncell there.
  - William Lord Evers.

- 3 sons of Sir George Bowes dyed all sans issu.*
- Elsabeth on of the doters & cooheyrs wyff to John Blakeston of the Boshopryke.
  — Doraty wyff to Cutbert Collyngwood of Northumberland.
- Anne 3 doter = Robert Bowes 2 or 3 son to Sir Rychard Bowes. He maryed Elenor doter & on of thers of Sir Rychard Musgrave to his 2 wyff.
  - & on of theyres to Sir George Bowes.
  - Raff Bowes.
- Pyter Wyclyff. — John Wyclyff. — Margaret Wyclyff.

- Robert Bowes 3 son = *Alice* doughter of *Sir James* Metcalff *Knight.*
  - maryed & had issue 5 sons that dyed all sans issu.
- Rychard Bowes = Elsabeth doter and coheyre to Roger Aske *vel* William Aske.
  - 4 son.

- 4 *sons who died very young.*
- Raff Bowes son & heyre dyed sans issu.
- 3. Crystofer Bowes 3 son. — 4. Frauncis 4 son sans issu. — 5. Robert Bowes 5 son.
- Brydget wyff to Thomas Hussey *Esq.* — Anne wyf to Marmaduke Vynsent of Smeton. — Elsabeth = *George Bembrige.* — Meryell = *John Jackson.*
- Margery. — Margaret. — Jane. — *at this day unmarried.*

- Doraty doughter to Sir William Mallory of Studley.
- Sir George Bowes Marshall of Barwyke, 2 son to Rychard and heyr to his Brother Raff. = Jane doughter to Sir John Talbot of Grafton in Shropshyre son to Sir Gylbert Talbot, which was son to Sir Gylbert Deputy of Calles 3 son to John, 2 Erl of Shroesbery, *and by her hath issue before the ij of August* 1563.

- William Bowes son & heyre to Sir George.
- Robert Bowes 2 son. — George Bowes 3 son. — Henry Bowes 4 son.
- Elsabeth. — Anne, *Agnes.*†
- 1. Fraunces a doter of Sir George Bowes.
- *Talbott.* — Anne.

* D 2 says one was baptized Ralph.
† D 2 says 1 Agnes, 2 Elsabeth; also 2 Talbott, 3 Anne.

Boynton.

ARMS.—1 *and* 4. *Or, on a fess between three crescents Gules a lion passant of the first.* [BOYNTON.] 2 *and* 3. *Gules, a cross patonce Or.*

"The Crest a Got Sable, hornes Or."

Sir Ingram Boynton of Aclam Knight. = ...

Sir William Boynton of Aclom. = ...

Engram Boynton son and heyr to Sir William Boynton of Aclom. = Margaret doughter to Sir Water Grendall.*

Water Boynton son and heyre. = ...

Sir Thomas Boynton son and heyre.† = Kateren doghter and cooheyr Sir Geofferey Rossell of Newton.
ARMS.—*Gules, three pallets Or, a chief Azure.*

Sir Thomas Boynton son and heyre = ... on of the doughters of Sawkell.

Sir Henry Boynton son and heyre. = ...

- Sir William Boynton son and heyre. = ... doughter of Harding.
  - Sir Thomas Boynton son and heyr maryed = ... doter of William Normanvyle of Killinwyke.
    - Henry Boynton son and heyr to Sir Thomas. = Margaret on of the cooheyres of Sir Martyn Say of Barmeston.‡
      - A
- Elsabeth Boynton = Thomas Newton of Cleveland.
- Jennet Boynton = John Wydysforth.

* "D'n's Walterus de Grendall vixit A° D'ni 1291, 19 E. 1, V. fo. 140 *b*, et 19 H. 3, V. fo. 146." (Later hand.)

† "Rex concessit liberam warrenam Thome de Boynton in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Acclum in Cliveland. Aresom, Rouceby, Newton subter Dunesburgh, Snaynton, et Boynton 39 E. III., et Thome de Ingleby similiter ibidem. C. fo. 79." (Later hand.)

‡ "By Margaret on of the cooheyrs of Sir Crystofer Spenser. Jone Say on of the cooheyres wyf to Pyter Hyllyard."

"Loke for Sayes desent at large in the boke of Petegres wherein is notes of Feoneralls." (Later hand.)

A

- Thomas Boynton son and heyr to Henry. = Cyssely doghter to James Stranguyshe of Smeton.
  - Mathew Boynton son and heyr. = Anne doughter to Sir John Boulmer.
    - Thomas Boynton son and heyre. = Fraunces doughter to Frauncis Frobysher *of Doncaster*.
      - Frauncis.
      - Anne.
    - Margaret.
    - Anne.
    - Cyssely.
  - Jane Boynton = ... Goldesboro.
  - Anne Boynton wyff to Robert Haldenby of Haldenby.
- Thomas Boynton 2 son.
- Izabell Boynton wyf to Bryan Tunstall.

Boynton.

"Les armes Boynton of Sadbery Topace a une fece entre trois crescents Rubie et sus ledit fess un lyon en umbre & sus son heaulme une chievre dyamond goutee perle, ungle coronne topace, assise en une torce perle et dyamont."

D 2, f. 19, gives—1 *and* 4. BOYNTON, *with a lion passant on the fess.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a fess between three popinjays Argent.* [LUMLEY.]

D'n's Thomas Boynton Miles. =

- . . . . Boynton Miles. = ... filia . . . . Conyers de Hornesby.
  - Crystofer Boynton of Sadbery. = Elsabeth doughter of . . . . Stranguyshe of Ketton.
    - Crystofer Boynton son & heyre of Crystofer. = Agnes doughter to Henry Lord Scroope of Bolton.
      - Joh'es Boynton.
      - Sir Henry Boynton Knight son and heyr to Crystofer. = Izabell doughter and sole heyr to Barteram Lomley *Esquier*.
        - Izabell doughter and heyr. = Henry Gaskon 2 son to Sir William Gaskon of Gawthorpe.
    - Robert Boynton.
    - Jane wyff to Sir William Nevell of Thornton Brygge.
    - Elsabeth wyf to Gerard Wetherington. — Margaret obiit.

Boys.

John Boys.

- John Boyes of Conyngesby in the County of Yorke son & heyre of John. = Ewstace doter and heyre to Bertrand Sandeby of Ravenfyld in Yorkshyre.
  - Roger Boys son & heyre.

Bradford.

Thomas Bradford of Bradford. = Elenor doughter of John Horseley of Wychestre.

- 1. Jesper Bradford son & heyr of Thomas. = Margaret syster to Gawyn Ogle of Chapyngton.
  - George 2 son.
  - —
  - Oswold 3 son.
  - —
  - Bartram 4 son.
  - —
  - Johan sine prole.
  - Elenor wyff to Sir Edward Grey of Chyllyngham Knyght.
  - —
  - Phelyp wyff to John Byll of Holly Eland.
  - —
  - Grace wyf to Alexander Chestre of Berwyke.
  - Raff Bradford son & heyr to Jesper. = Euffemia bace and sole doughter to Gylbert Maners of Ithell 2 brother to Robert Maners.
    - 1. John Bradford son & heyr of Raff. = Izabell doughter to Edward Craston of Babyngton.
      - Margaret Bradford doughter & heyre; howbeyt he sold his land; and after, his brother Thomas got by purchase agen the same.
  - 2. Edward Bradford.
  - 1. Agnes wyff to John Hall of Otterborne.
  - —
  - 3. Cyssely wyff to Robert Carre of Whytton.
  - —
  - 4. Mabell wyff to Robert Bylman.
  - —
  - 5. A doughter = to .... Fenwyke of Fernglawe.
  - 2. Elenor wyf fyrst to James Walles of Akald and after wyff to Raff Carre of Newland.

A

A

- 2. Thomas Bradford of Bradford 2 son to Raff. = Elenor doughter to Leonard Moreton of Moreton in Northumberland.
  - Thomas Bradford of Bradford son & heyr. = Jane doughter of John Claverynge of Kallaly.
    - Elizabeth doter to Thomas Bradford.
    - Phelyp Bradford.
    - Thomas Bradford.
    - Florence.
  - Robert Bradford 2 son.
  - William Bradford 3 son.
  - George Bradford 4 son.
  - Lyonell Bradford 5 son.
  - Nycolas Bradford 6 son.
  - Hugh Bradford 7 son.
  - Bartram Bradford 8 son.
  - Antony Bradford 9 son.
  - 1. Jane wyf to George Tomson of Berwyke Marchant.
  - 2. Custance wyff to Roger Armerer of Belford.
  - 3. Margaret.
  - 4. Julyan.
- Antony & George sine prole.
- Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Browne of Berwyke.

Bradford.

- Bryan Bradforth. = ...
  - George Bradforth of Stanley juxta Wakefeld son & heyr to Bryan. = ... on of the doghters of Malyverer of Woodersome.
    - Bryan Bradforth son & heyr to George. = Ales doghter & cooheyre of . . . . Amyas of Horrebery iuxta Wakefeld.
      - Bryan Bradforth fyrst son and Thomas 2 son dyed both sans issu.
      - 3. Robert Bradforth 3 son & heyr lyving maryed. = Elsabeth doughter to Anthony Thorney of Notyngham.
        - Robert Bradforth son & heyr to Robert.
        - Anne.
        - Fraunces.
      - William Bradforth 4 son.
      - Izabell.
      - Grace wyf to Avery Copley of Batley Hall.
      - Elsabeth wyff to Myghell Coverd or Cover of Horebery.
      - Ales.

Brakenbury.

ARMS.—D 2 gives—1. *Argent, fretty Sable.* 2. *Argent, a chevron Gules between three swords erect Sable.* 3. *Azure, three bars Argent.* 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Sable, collared Gules.*

- Thomas Brakenbury of Denton elder brother to Sr Robert Brakenbury Lieutenant of the Tower. = Elsabeth doughter of Cuthbert Rogerley.
  - Raff Brakenbury son and heyr. = Margery doughter of Rychard Doket of Graryke in Kendall.
    - Agnes doter & quoheyr of Raff Wyclyff fyrst wyff to Antony Brakenbery.
    - Antony Brakenbery son and heyr.* = Elenor doughter to Sir Roger Brureton of Overacre in Flyntshyre 2 wyff.
      - Antony Brakenbery.
      - Robert sine exitu.
      - Cyssely.
    - 2. Martyn. — 3. Steven.
    - Anne wyff to Baynebryge.† — Elsabeth wyff to Myghell Thompson & 2 other doters.
    - Cutbert Brakenbery son and heyr. = Ann doughter and on of the 2 heyres of Roland Tempest of Holmsed.
      - Antony son & heyr of Cutbert Brakenbery sine exitu.
      - Margaret doughter of Cutbert Brakenbery = John Brakenbery of the Boshopryke.
      - Agnes wyf to Gylbert Marshall.
      - Anne Brakenbery wyff fyrst to Stevenson of Marchland = Robert Tunstall of Stokton in the Boshopryke 2 husband to Anne.
      - Doraty wyff to Robert Aske.
      - Grace Brakenbery = Thomas Tunstall of Mydry grange.
    - William Brakenbery of Sellaby 2 son. = Kateren doughter to Llod of Wesberry in Glostershyre.

A

* All his children by his first wife, but none of their marriages, are given in D 2, f. 18, nor are his second wife or her issue noticed.

† Neither of these daughters is named in D 2. Anne married Henry Bainbridge, and had issue Julian, wife of Hugh Machell of Crackenthorpe, co. Westm., and Anthony Bainbridge of Middleton in Teesdale, who made his will 20 Nov. 1576, and had William Bainbridge of Friarhouse, who made his will 11 July, 1632. He had married Joan, daughter of Roger Bainbridge of the Friarhouse, by whom he left Cuthbert, who married 4 February, 1629–30, Mary, d. of Nicholas Whitfield, gentleman, of Alston, co. Cumb., and had Roger, buried 15 Feb. 1671–2, leaving issue, Nicholas, Mary, Joan, Catherine, and Elizabeth, born 14 Dec. 1634, mar. 1 June, 1660, Richard Deane, of Dufton, co. Westmerland, and had issue Richard, buried 6 May, 1727, at St. Lawrence, Appleby.

A

- Thomas 3 son sine exitu.
- Henry Brakenbery of Selleby in the Boshopryke 4 son. = Anne* doter and heyr of Pyter Slyngesby of Merton & wedo of William Goldesborogh of Goldsborogh.
- Rychard Brakenbery 5 son Gentylman Usher to Quene Elizabeth.

- Margery wyff to Arthur Johnson, Bely of Rychemond.
- Kateren wyf to Thomas Hylton of Hylton in Westmerland.†
- Jane wyf to John Musgrave of Bewcastell in Northumberland.‡
- Margaret wyff to Rychard Benson or Benston of Carlyle.
- Mary wyff to John Dent of Persebrydge.

Brandling.

Arms.—1 *and* 4. *Gules, a cross flory Argent, in the first quarter an escallop of the second.* 2 *and* 3. *Per pale indented Argent and Or, a chevron between three mullets Gules.* [Browne.]

Robert Branlyng of Spytton in Northumberland. = doughter & heyr to Browne of Warke & syster to Browne Capten of the Castell of Calles.

- Robert Branlyng son & heyr. = ... doughter of Selby of Byttelston.
- William Branlyng 2 son.

- John Branlyng son & heyr. = Margaret doughter to Robert Cla.
- William Branlyng 2 son.
- John Place of Alnaby in Yorkshire. = Elsabeth doughter and on of the cooheyres of Thomas Surteys of Dyssell in the Boshopryke of Durram.
  Arms.—*Argent, a fesse Sable between six fleur-de-lis Azure, impales Ermine on a canton Gules a leopard's head, Or.*

- 1. Sir Robert Branlyng Knight son & heyre is of Newcastell 2 husband to Anne. = Anne doughter & heyre of John Place. = John Ifeld fyrst husband to Anne.
  Arms.—*Azure, a chevron between three acorns.*
  - Annes.
  - —
  - Margaret.
  - —
  - Kateren.

A B C

* Henry Brakenbery's will is dated 6 Nov. 1601. Attestation 2 Dec. 1601. Codicil 3 April, 1602. He was buried at Gainford 4 April, 1602. Commission to prove the will issued from the Court at Durham 24 January, 1602–3. His wife was buried 4 April, 1602. Peter Slingsby is called of Bilton Park (Visit. 1612). By her Henry Brakenbury had a son, who died s.p., and a daughter and heiress, Ann, wife of William Rigby. (See Foster's Visit., 1612, p. 113.)

† Buried at Gainford 23 Sept. 1587.

‡ A parish in Cumberland, joining Northumberland.

A | B | C

Anne doughter to Sir Robert Branlyng dyed sans issue.

Sir Thomas Hylton Baron of Hylton 2 husband to Agnes. = Agnes doughter and heyr to John Ifeld wyff fyrst to Mathewe Baxster. = William Bullen 3 husband to Agnes.

Thomas Branlyng 2nd son of John lyving is of Antwarpe & maryed. = Anne doter to William Argegon alias Amalegene of Holland.

Margaret doghter to Crystofer Metfourth of Syhall in Northumberland. = Henry Branlyng 3 son of Newcastell Marchant. = Ursula doghter & heyre to .... Bucton of Yorkeshyre.

William Branlyng son & heyre of Thomas Branlyng.

Cornelys 2nd son.

Robert Branlyng son & heyre of Henry.

Margaret. — Annes.

Rychard 2 son to Henry. — William 3 son to Henry.

Ursula wyff to John Carre of Warke in Northumberland.

Brus.

Robert Brus. = ...

Adam Brus. = ...

Robert Brus.

Adam Brus. = ...

Pyter Brus. = ...

Pyter Brus maryed = Helwysa de Lancastre.

Lucia Brus 2 doter & on of theyres. = Marmaduc Thwynge.

Robert Thwynge son & heyre. = ... doughter of Robert Hansard.

William Latymer fyrst Husband. = Lucia Thwynge. = Nycolas Mennell.

Nycolas Mennell son & heyre. = ... daughter of Roos of Hamlon.

Elenor* doughter and heyre of the Lord Mennell. = John Darcy.

* "Rectius Elizabetha."

Brus.

Robert Brus came owt of Normandy with William Conqueror & maryed — Agnes.

. . . . Brus* — . . . .

Robert Brus 2 son succeded his parente in all his lands in Scotland. — . . . .

. . . . Brus. — . . . .

William Brus de Anandardale. — . . . .

Robert Brus father to — . . . .

Robert Brus who had issue —

Robert Brus son of the last Robert maryed — The Countess of Carycke.

Robert Brus King of Scottes.

Adam Brus fyrst son dyed in anno 1167. —

Adam Brus obiit in Anno 1180. —

Peter Brus obiit in A° 1211. —

Pyter Brus son of Pyter dyed in the Holly land in A° 1247 and maryed to — Hellewysa de Lancastre.

- Lucia 2 doter wyf to Marmeduc Thwynge. — Agnes fyrst doter wyf to Water Lord Faconbredge.†
- Margaret 3 doughter wyff to Robert Lord Roos.
- Ladryna doter and on of theyres of Pyter Brus after her brother's death.
- 4 — Dominus Johannes de Bella Aqua. ARMS.—*Sable, fretty Or.* — Nycolas Stapleton.
- Pyter de Brus.

Jone wyf to Sugero filio Hemoycy Copledale.

Sybell Bellew doughter & on of theyres of Bella Aqua. — Myles Stapleton.

* "*Robert* Brus, ob. 1141."—Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-68.

† "Fecit Homagium, 2 E. I."

Bubwith.

Water Bubwyth son & heyr to Thomas Bubwyth of Bubwyth Howsse iuxta Old Pomfret. = Ellen on of the doughters of John Watkynson of Knottyngley.

- Margaret Bubwyth wyf to Thomas Burnell of London.
- Jane wyff to Thomas Snydall of Pomfret.
- Ales wyf to Rychard Hedley of Pomfret.
- Agnes wyf to John Yeman of Ferrybryge.
- Elsabeth wyff to John Hyllum of Shereborn.
- Kateren wyff to Robert Harryson of Tadkester.
- Izabell wyf to Gylbert Sethfeld of Westerton.
- Doraty wyf to Rychard Londesdale of Wheldrake.
- Ellen wyff to William Skypton of Pomfret.
- Rychard Bubwyth son & heyre to Water. = Elsabeth doughter of John Wakefeld of Pomfret.

- William Bubwyth son and heyr to Rychard maryed = Barbara doter to John Ryggell of Houghton.
  - Rychard Bubwyth son & heyr.
  - George Bubwyth 2 son.
- Thomas Bybwyth 2 son.
  - William Bybwyth 3 son.
- Elsabeth wyf to Nycholas Watson of Doncaster.
  - Doraty wyff to John Shyppon of Hyllom.
- Edyth.
  - Brydget.

Bucton.

Sir Pyers Bucton of Bucton in Yorkshire.

- William Bucton son & heyr.
  - John Bucton son & heyre. = ... doughter of Tunstall.
    - A
  - Raff Bucton 2 son & next heyr after John. = Anne doughter of Thomas Haslerton.
    - B

A

- William Bucton son & heyre. ═ . . . . doughter of Crystofer Newport of Boynton.
  - John Collyngwood of Eslyngton. ═ Ursula doughter to William Bucton toke to her 2 Husband John Carre of Hetton. = Henry Branlyn of Newcastell 3 husband to Ursula.
  - Cutbert Collyngwood.
- Robert Bucton 2 son.

B

- William Bucton son & heyre. ═ Margery doughter of William Lord Evers of Wytton in Wardall.
  - Raff eldest son. ═ William son & heyr.
  - Fraun-cis 2 son.
  - Ursula.
- Jane wyff to William Hurstwayte ofScarbrugh.

Bullen.

Arms.—*Argent, a chevron Gules between three bulls' heads . . . . thereon a mullet, impaling Argent, on a bend cotised Sable three griffins' heads erased of the first.*

Thomas Bullen of Blycklyng. ═ . . . . doughter of . . . . Sawley.

- Sir Geofferey Bullen* Mayor of London. = Anne doughter & on of theyrs of Thomas Lord Hoo *that beryth quarterly Sable and Argent.*
- John Bullen.
- William Bullen. ═ . . . . doughter of Seton.
  Arms.—*Azure, a bend betwene six mullets Argent.*
  - . . . . Place ═ . . . . doughter & heyr of Surteys *that beryth Ermine on a canton Gules an inescutcheon of the fyrst.* (A)
    beryth Argent a fess betwene six fleurs de lis Sable.
  - Frauncis Bullen Abbot of Ramsey.
  - William Bullen son & heyr of William. ═ . . . . doughter of Seaton.† (B)
    Arms.—*Azure, a bend betwene six mullets Argent.*

* For Sir Geffery Bullen, Lord Mayor, see Weever's 'Funeral Monuments,' 1631, p. 398 (St. Lawrence in the Jewry, London) :—

"Hic incineratur corpus quondam Gaulfridi Bulleyn Civis Merceri et Majoris London qui ab hac luce migravit An. Dom. 1463, cuius anime pax sit perpetua."

"Hic jacet Thomas Bullen de Comitatu Norfolciensi Armiger, qui obiit ultimo die mensis Aprilis An. Dom. 1471."

Sir Geoffrey had issue Sir William Bullen of Blycklyng, co. Norfolk, who died 1505, who by Margaret Butler, daughter and coheir of Thomas, seventh Earl of Ormond, had Thomas Bullen, K.G., created Earl of Wiltshire 8 Dec. 1529,—father, by Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Howard, second Duke of Norfolk, of George Viscount Rochford, Mary wife of William Carey, and of Anne, Queen Consort of England, and mother of Queen Elizabeth.

† "Another doghter of the same Seton was maryed to Petyt."

A

Sir Robert Branlyn 2 husband to doghter of Place & Surtes.* = doughter & heyre of Place & Surtes. = John Ifield fyrst husband. ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between three acorns Or.*

B

William Bullen son & heyre. = Alice doghter & heyre of .... Tryvet. ARMS.—*Argent, a trivet Sable.*

John Bullen dyed sans issu.

Sir Thomas Hylton Baron Hylton.† = Agnes doughter & heyre of John Ifield fyrst wyff to Matthew Baxster. = William Bullen 3 husband.

Rychard Bullen.

Robert Bullen.

Bulmer.

Sir Raff Boulmer Knight. = ... Doughter of the Baron of Hylton.

Sir William Boulmer Knight son & heyr to Sir Raff. = Elsabeth doter to Sir Robert Every of Bradley Knight.

Sir Raff Boulmer Knight son & heyre of Sir William. = Jone doughter to Sir William Bowes.

Sir William Boulmer Knight son & heyr to Sir Raff. Second wyfe doter of Faconbrydg named Ales. = Margery doughter to Sir John Conyers *and Alice doughter to Fauconbridge.*

Anne Bulmer = Marmaduke De la Ryver.

Margery Bulmer = George Salven son & heyre to Sir Raff Salven Knight.

Sir John Boulmer Knight son & heyr of Sir William.‡ = Anne doter to Sir Raff Pygot Knight.

A

Sir Raff Bulmer Knight 2 son. = Ann doter & coheyr of Robert Aske of Aske.

Sir William Bulmer Knight 3 son. = Elsabeth doter & heyre of William Elmeden & on of theyrs of Sir Rychard Conyers of Colton Knight.

* 1 and 4. Gules, a cross flory Argent, in the dexter chief point an escallop of the second. [BRANDLING.] 2 and 3. Per pale indented Argent and Or, a chevron between three escallops Gules [BROWNE] impales—1 and 4. PLACE. 2 and 3. SURTEES.

† 1 and 4. Argent, two bars Azure. [HYLTON.] 2. Or, six annulets Gules. [VIPOUNT.] 3. Argent, three swords in triangle Gules. [STAPLETON.]

‡ "This Sir John Boulmer was attented and executed in the tyme of H. 8, 1537," *tempore Henric' VIIIth.* (D 2.)

A

- Raff Bulmer son & heyr *had yssu three daughterslegittime.* = Anne doughter of Sir Thomas Tempest & heyr to the on half of the Borough landes.
  - *Jone* fyrst doter of Raff Bulmer of Wilton in Clyveland. = Frauncis Cholmondely son and heyr of Sir Rychard Cholmonley of Reysby *Knight.*
  - Fraunces 2 doter = Marmaduc Cunstable of Clyff.
  - Mylesent 3 doter of Raff. = Thomas Grey of Barton in Rydall.
- William 2 son maryed Jone doughter and sole heyr of Margaret Wylberfos.
- Anne wyf to Matthew Boynton of Aclam.
  - —
- Elsabeth wyff to Harry Newton *Esquier.*
  - —
- Anne wyff to Launcelot Layton *Esquier.*
  - —
- Mary *unmaryed.*

Bunney.

Rychard Bunney maryed = the doughter of Haselwood *Hasylden.*

- John Bunney son of Rychard. = ... doughter of . . . . Gargrave.
  - Rychard Bunney son & heyr of John. = Elsabeth doughter to James Haryngton *Hamerton Esquier.*
    - Rychard Bunney son & heyr of Rychard. = Roose doughter of John Toplyff.
      - Rychard Bunney son & heyr of Rychard. = Brydget on of the doters & cooheyres of Edward Restwold of the Vach in Bokyngham *Esquier.*
        - Edmund Bunney son & heyre.
        - Rychard Bunney 2 son.
        - Frauncis Bunney 3 son.
      - Thomas Bunney 2 son.
        - —
      - William Bunney 3 son.
        - —
      - Pyter Bunney 4 son.
        - —
      - George Bunney 5 son.
        - —
      - Nycolas Bunney 6 son.
      - Elsabeth wyff to Robert Coye [Kaye, 1585].
        - —
      - Jane wyff to Edward Stere of Thurne.*
        - —
      - *Anne = Robert Arthington of Knottingley.*†

Note.—See Journal of the Yorkshire Archæological Society, Vol. III. p. 8; V. 272, 273.

* *Thorne.*—1584. July 25. Edward Stere, buried.
1587. Aug. 18. Jane Stere, gentlewoman, buried.

† Supplied by D 2, f. 22. So in Visitation 1585.

Burdet.

Emery* Burdet. = a doughter of Robert Nevell of Leversege. I thynke a base doghter.

Nycolas Burdet. = ... doughter of Rychard Wentworth.

Rychard Burdet maryed = ... doughter of John Rokeley.

Emery Burdet. Thomas Burdet.

Burton.

Robert Burton. = Margaret doter & on of theyrs of Belves *Bellew*.

John Burton maryed = Elsabeth doter & heyr of Oliver Pykborne.

Edward. William. Alexander. Margaret.

Edward. Rychard obiit. Robert. John. Ales.

Burton.

William Burton of Ingerthorpe. = Ales (or Agnes) doughter of John Vavasor of Newton.

Thomas Burton son & heyr. = ... on of the doughters of . . . . Fytz Randolf of Spenethorne.

John Burton 2 son.

John Burton son & heyr to Thomas. A = Izabell doughter to Robert Browne of Aldbrugh juxta Massam.

William 2 son. — Thomas 3 son.

Jane. = Thomas Graunt of Pylcall.

Other doters.

* Emery is the same name as Aymar or Almericus. The Visitation of 1585, p. 336, calls his wife Anne, "as appeareth by Indenture of marriage 26 H. VI.," 1447–8, which does not look as if she were illegitimate. The wives of Nicholas and Richard Burdet were both named Elizabeth.

A

- Marmaduke son & heyr dyed yonge.
  —
- Rychard Burton 3 son.
  —
- William Burton 4 son.
  —
- Crystofer Burton 5 son dyed yong.
- Thomas Burton 2 son to John and heyr to his brother Marmaduke. = Izabell doughter and sole heire of John Nelton (*sic*) of Wakefeld.
  - 1. Elenor wyff to Henry Robynson of Barkar in Boshopsdale.
    —
  - 2. Jane wyf to Thomas Thyrske of Burton Leonard.
    —
  - 3. Doraty = William Harryson of Norton Conyers.
  - William Burton son & heyr to Thomas. = Anne doughter to Thomas Staveley of Rypon.
    - Elenor Burton.
  - Nycolas Burton 2 son.*
  - Nynyon Burton 3 son.

Burton.

Rychard Burton of Kensley. =

- John and Rychard. } dyed sans issu.
- Henry Burton 2 son to Rychard. = Ales doughter to Sir John Pudsey.
  - Elsabeth.
    —
    Jane.
  - Margaret doughter to Matthew Wentworth of Breton, 2 wyff to Sir John. = Sir John Burton Knyght son & heyre. = Meryell doughter to Thomas Boswell of Newhall fyrst wyff.
    - *John.*
    - Fraunces.
      —
      Elsabeth.
    - Thomas Burton son & heyre. = Elsabeth doughter to Sir Rychard Yorke.
      - Dowsabell a doughter.
    - William 2 son.
      —
      George 3 son.
    - Elsabeth wyff to .... Burgh of Newcastell.
    - Meryell wyff to Henry Everingham of Stonburgh.

* Ralph Brooke, York Herald, has continued this pedigree, which is not to be found in the Visitations of 1612 and 1665. It is on page 277 of that of 1585. He makes Ninian Burton marry Alice, daughter of Lawrence Wallis of Cawood; and Nicholas Burton Ursula, daughter of William Oglethorpe of Oglethorpe, by whom he had three sons, Thomas, John, and Edward. Edward, the youngest, was of London; John, the second, was of London, Vintner, and a later hand adds the words "hath purchased Ingerthorpe." He married Mary, daughter of William Badger of Warwickshire. Thomas Burton, eldest son, "now lyvinge 1613," married Isabel, daughter of Thomas Wythes of Copgrove, and had issue Richard Burton, eldest son, Thomas, Barbara, Frances, Margaret, Priscilla, Anne, Ellen, Elizabeth, and Jane Burton.

Calverley.

William Calverley *of Calverley alias Scotte.* = Agnes doughter of Sir John Tempest.

- Sir William Calverley son and heyr. = Ales doughter of Sir John Savile *Knight.*
  - Sir Walter Calverley son and heyr. = Izabell doughter and heyr of John Drakes son and heyr of Alexander.
    - 1st Elsabeth doughter to Sir William Medelton of Stockyld fyrst wyff. = Sir William Calverley son and heyr to Sir Walter.
    - 2nd Elsabeth* doughter of Richard Snede of Broodwell. *Sneyd of Bradwell.* = Sir William Calverley son and heyr to Sir Walter.
      - 1 Ales. — 2 Margery.
      - 3 Margaret. — 4 Anne
      - 5 Jane. — 6 Elenor.
      - 7 Elsabeth. — 8 Mawde.
      - 9 Izabell.
    - Gylbert Calverley 2 son. — Thomas Calverley 3 son. — John Calverley 4 son.
  - William 2 son. — Robert 3 son.
  - Thomas 4 son.
  - Anne wyff to Sir John Vavasor of Weston.
- Margaret wyff to . . . . Popley. — Anne wyff to Thomas Ellys of Kyddal.
- Izabel wyff to Thomas Mering. — Elenor wyff to . . . . Lenthorpe.

Walter Calverley son and heyr. = Anne doughter of Crystofer Danby.

- William Calverley son and heyr.
- Crystofer 2 son. — Edmond 3 son.
- †Thomas Calverley 2 son. — William 3 son. — John Calverley 4 son.
- Henry 5 son. — Raff Calverley 6 son. — Mychell 7 son.

- Izabell wyfe to Frauncis Paslowe of Rydeldall.
- Margaret wyff to Raff Byston of Byston in Yorkshyre.
- Anne wyff to Thomas Wentworth of Emsall.
- Doraty wyff to Walter Fornes of Myrfell in Yorkshyre.
- Betryce wyff to Robert Hyde of Norbery in Cheshyre.
- Jane. — Elsabeth.

* D 2 makes all these children come from the first wife, Elizabeth Midelton, to whom Foster's Yorkshire Pedigree attributes seven sons and eight daughters, and gives to the second wife three daughters more : a second Jane, a second Elizabeth, a second Beatrice, wife of Robert Hyde of Norbury, not following the manuscript from which he has printed the Visitation of 1585, because that MS. names only three daughters of Elizabeth Middleton, and not Isabel Paslewe.

† "Married Isabel Anderson." Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768. See page 4 of this work.

Carnaby.

- William Carnaby. = ... doughter & sole heyre of Sir John Halton of Halton.
  - Sir William Carnaby Knight son & heyr to William * = Izabell doughter to Sir Henry Fenwyke of Fenwyke.
    - William Carnaby Esquyer. = Agnes doughter to Sir Gerard Wederyngton of Wederyngton.
      - Sir John Carnaby Knight son & heyre to William. = Lucy doughter to Sir Bertram Harbotell.
        - Thomazyn doughter to Nycolas Rydley of Wyllymonsyke sister to Sir Rychard. = Thomas Carnaby 1st son & heyre to Sir John. = 2nd, Margaret doughter to Edward Rotherford.
          - William Carnaby son & heyre. = Mabell doughter to Raynold Warcoppe of Smardell.
          - Elizabeth wyf to John Bellyngham of Crok Hall.
        - Robert Carnaby 2 son.
        - William Carnaby 2 son.
        - —
        - Roger Carnaby 3 son alibi Robert Carnaby.
        - —
        - A doughter wyff to . . . . Lawson.
        - —
        - A doughter wyff to Creswell.
        - Davyd Carnaby of Northumberland 2 son weded 1st Elsabeth doughter to William Swynborne of Caythton.† = 2. Elsabeth doughter to Sir Cutbert Ratclyff of Cartryngton.
          - John Carnaby son & heyr.
          - Crystofer Carnaby 2 son.
          - Thomas 3 son.
          - Margaret.
          - Doraty.
        - Anthony Carnaby 3 son.
        - —
        - Thomas 4 son.
        - —
        - Marke 5 son.
        - Seven doughters.‡
      - Thomas Carnaby 2 son
      - ⋮
      - Thomas Carnaby.
    - Sir Raynold Carnaby son & heyr to William. = Doraty doughter to Sir Thomas Forster of Etherston.
      - Ursula Carnaby.
      - Mabel Carnaby wyf to Georg Lawson.
      - Kateren doughter to Sir Raynold wyf to Nycolas Thorneton of Langnoton in Northumberland.
    - Anne wyf to Nycolas Eryngton of Cokton.
    - Clare wyff to William Swynborne of Catheton.†
    - Margaret wyf to Antony Ratclyff 2 son to Sir Cutbert.

A

* "Thomas Carnaby filius Willielmi Militis." (Hand of 1638.)
† "Capheaton."
‡ The names of which are not given.

A

- Thomas Carnaby of Langley 2 son to William. = Agnes doughter to Cuthbert Shafton of Babyngton.
  - Ursula.
  - Mabyll Carnaby wyf to John Turpyn.
  - John Carnaby son & heyr of Thomas Carnaby.
- Cuthbert Carnaby 3 son & heyr to his father William Carnaby by order of Adopcyon. = Margery doughter & heyre to Roger Horsley of Fernam in Cundall.
  - Raynold Carnaby son & heyre to Cuthbert Carnaby.
  - William Carnaby 2 son.
  - Jane.
  - Kateren.
  - Anne.
  - Mabell. *

Carre.

George Carre a Marchant of Newcastell. = ...

- George Carre son & heyre. = Elsabeth eldest doughter and on of theyrs of Raff Wyclyff of Wyclyff in the Boshopryk.
  - Raff Carre son & heyr to George. = Izabell doughter and on of theyres of Edward Baxster of Newcastell.†
    - William Carre‡ son & heyr to Raff Sherive of Newcastell in Anno 1557. = Jone doughter to John Trollop of Thorley in the Boshopryke.
      - Raffe Carre son & heyr.
      - 2. John Carre 2 son. — 3. Bartram 3 son.
      - 4. George. — 5. William.
      - 1. Izabell. — 2. Barbara.
      - 3. Grace.
      - Ales wyff to Bartram Anderson.
      - Barbara wyff to William Jennysson.
      - Raff Carr 2 son maryed doghter of George Selby of Newcastell.
      - Edward 3 son. — George 4 son.
      - James 5 son. — Oswold 6 son.

---

* A later hand has added Lancelot to the sons of Cuthbert Carnaby, and made him marry Katheren, daughter of Cuthbert Collingwood, by whom he had issue Ralph Carnaby of Halton, Esq. By his first wife Anne, daughter of Sir William Fenwick of Fenwick, this Ralph Carnaby had issue Renald, æt. 17, 1638; by his second wife Jane, daughter of Christopher Mitford of Sighel, he had John, æt. 13, 1638; and by his third wife Ellen, daughter of John Tomlinson, he had Thomas, æt. 3, 1638.

† She married also John Hilton of Newcastle, and thirdly John Frankland of Cocken, co. Durham. See Wills from Durham (Surtees Society), Part I., p. 386; Part II., pp. 12, 13, 296, 297.

‡ William Carre, M.P. for Newcastle, in his will of 10 June, 1572, names his youngest son Edward, and Robert Eden, husband of his daughter Isabel. (Wills from Durham, Part I., p. 382.)

Carre.

(Beryth Gules on a chevron sylver three sters Sable.)

John Carre of Hooton. = Jenet doughter to Robert Claverynge of Cadell.

- Margaret doughter to Robert Collyngwood of Eslyngton. = John Carre son & heyre to John.* = Izabell doughter to Humfrey Carre.
  - Cutbert Carre.
  - —
  - Margery Carre.
- Rychard Carre 2 son to John.
  - —
  - Robert Carre 3 son.
  - —
  - Edward 4 son.
  - —
  - George 5 son.
- Jennet Car wyff to George Swynborne.
  - —
  - Izabell Car wyff to John Unthanke.
- John Carre son & heyre to John. = Agnes Horsley.
  - John Carre son & heyre to John.
  - Agnes Carre.
- Thomas Carre 2nd son to John.† = Elsabeth doughter & heyre of William Heron.
  - William Carre son & heyre to Thomas.
  - Raffe Carre 2 son.
  - Anne.
  - Elsabeth.
- Robert Carre 3 son.
- Elsabeth wyff to John Carr of Bowmer.
- Elenor.
- Jane wyff to Antony Raclyff 2 son to Sir George.
- Margaret wyff to Thomas Swynborne of Ellyngham.
- Jennet wyff to John Shotton of Barwyke.

Caterall.

Allen Caterall of Rathmell. = ...

- John Caterall son & heyr. = Anne doughter of Ratclyffe of Wymerley in Lancashyre.
  - Allen Caterall son & heyre to John. = Anne doughter to Henry Ardyngton of Ardyngton.
    - William Caterall son & heyre of Allen. = Jane doughter of Bryant Palmes of Lynley.
      - William 2 son.
      - John 3 son (*sic*).
      - Anne.
  - Rychard 2 son.
    - —
    - Steven 3 son.
    - —
    - William 4 son.
  - 1. Margaret wyff to Awsten Tenant of Sterbotton.
    - —
  - 2. Anne wyff to . . . . Claughton of Yereby.
    - —
  - 3. Doraty.
- 2. Awsten Caterall 2 son.

* John Carre's will, dated Aug. 1551, is in the Surtees Society's Wills from Durham, Vol. I., p. 138.

† For Thomas Carre, see Raine's 'North Durham,' 1852, p. 305.

Cave.

John Cave of Cave in com. Yorke. = ...

- . . . . = ... theldest son.
  - . . . . fyrst doughter wyff to . . . . Lownd.
  - . . . . 2 doughter wyf to . . . . London.
  - . . . . 3 doughter wyf to . . . . Sheffeld of Boterwyke.
- 2 son dyed sans issu. — 4 son dyed sans issu.
- John Cave Abot of Selby 3 son.
- Pyers Cave 5 son Fermer = of the Manner of Stanford belongyng to Selby Abey.
  - Thomas = ... Cave.*
    - William Cave fyrst son. — John Cave 4 son. — Crystofer Cave 5 son.
    - . . . . = Henry = ... Cave 3 son.
      - . . . . doughter of Belgrave of Blaby.
      - . . . . doughter of Saunders of Haryngton.
    - . . . . doughter of Marvyn of Church Lawford in Warwykshyre. = Rychard = Margaret doughter of Thomas Saxby of Northampton.
      - Rychard Cave 2 son.
      - 1. Edward Cave = theldest doughter of Nycolas Malory of Warwykshyre. maryed
        - Kateren wyff to Sir Thomas Andrews Knight.
        - Margaret wyff to Thomas Boughton.
      - Margaret Cave = Thomas Saunders of Harryngton. wyf to
        - Edward Saunders one of the Chef Justeces of the Comen Place.
      - 2. Antony Cave = ... doughter of Lovett of Northampton. weded and had issue doughters.
        - Brydget Cave weded to Frauncis Tanfeld. — Elsabeth wyff to . . . . Wyrley.
        - Doraty wyff to . . . . Smyth alias Harrys of Wythecoke. — Prudence wyf to . . . . Croke *alias* Blunt.
      - 3. Frauncis Cave weded with . . . . Lysle of Surrey.
      - 4. Rychard Cave weded . . . . doughter of . . . . Feldyng.
      - 5. Bryan Cave maryed . . . . doughter of Sir George Throgmorton.
        - 6. Sir Ambrose Cave maryed doughter & on of theyrs of William Wyllyngton of Warwykshyre.
        - 7. Clement dyed sans issu. — 8. Awgustyne Cave not maryed.

---

* Thomas Cave died 1495, his son Richard 1528. (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738–1768.

Chamberlen.

Les Armes Chamberlen Perle une chevron entre trois cinquefoyles Dyamond.

Willielmus Chamberlen.=. . . .

Johannes Chamberlen filius Willielmi.=Johanna filia William Helperby.

- Willielmus nupcit = Johannam filiam Ricardi Repton or Lepton.
- Thomas Chamberlen.=Kateren doughter of Raff Grey of Barton.
  - John dyed a boy.
  - William Chamberlen.
  - John Chamberlen.
  - Izabell.
- John — Elsabeth — John — Rychard — Robert } dyed sans issu.

Note.—The arms given for Chamberlayne of Thoraldby in Visitation 1584 are—Gules, an inescutcheon Argent within an orle of mullets Or. But it does not give the match with Grey of Barton.

Cholmley.

ARMS.—1 *and* 4. *Gules, two helmets closed Argent in chief, in base a garb Or, a crescent Ermine for difference.* [CHOLMLEY.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a fess Gules three plates.* [ETON.]

William Cholmonley, son of William, son of Hugh,= son of Henry Cholmonley in Ed. 2.

- Rychard Cholmondeley= son and heyr to William maryed Elsabeth doter to Gylbert Lord Talbot.
  - William Cholmonley= son and heyre. Mawde doughter= of Sir John Cheny. Sir John Ley 2 Husband to Mawde.
    - Rychard Cholmonley son= and heyr of William. Ellen doughter of John Damport. A
    - Sir James Ley.
    - John Ley.
- Sir John Cheny= Knight maryed . . . . doter & heyre of John Capenhurst. B

A | B

- Rychard Cholmonley son & heyre of whom Sir Rychard Chomley of Cheshyr is dessended.
- Randolf 2 son maryed Elsabeth doter of Hugh Done.
  - Hugh Cholmonley.
  - Rychard Cholmondley 2 son.
- Hugh 3 son maryed Elenor doter of Sir William Brereton.
- Emme wyf to Roger Wryght.
- Elsabeth wyf to John Hammer.
- A doter wyf to Hynton.

William* Cholmonley 2 son. = ... doughter and on of theyrs of . . . . Chorley.

Robert Cholmley. = ...

William Cholmonley. = ...

John Cholmondley of Golston. = Jone doter & on of theyres of Thomas Eton of Golston.
First in D 2, f. 31.

- Sir Rychard Cholmondley Lieutenante of the Tower *whiche died without issu.*
- Roger 2 son brother and heyre to Rychard Cholmley Knight. = Kateren doughter to Sir Robert Counstable of Flamboro.
  - Margaret doughter to William Lord Conyers of Horneby. = Rychard Cholmondley† son & heyr of Roger. To his 2 wyf he dyd mary (A) = Lady Kateren doter to Henry Erl of Comberland & wedoo of John Lord Scrope of Bolton. (B)
  - Marmaduke Cholmley 2 son, slene.
  - Roger Cholmonley 3 son.
  - Henry 4 son.
  - Roger 5 son.‡
  - Elsabeth.§
  - Jane wyf to Henry Erle of Westmerland.‖
  - Margaret wyf to Rychard *Henry* Gaskon.¶

* Called Walter in the Visitation of 1585 and Family Pedigree. In Foster's 'Yorkshire Pedigrees' "John."

† Thornton, near Pickering.—"1583. May 17. Sir Richard Cholmley, Knight, buried."

Mrs. Katherine, wife of Richard Dutton, of Cloughton, was buried 2 October, 1623, at St. Michael's, Malton. ('Memoirs,' p. 7.) The Dutton blood was fully as good as that of Cholmley, if not better.

‡ Roger is not in D 2.

For other notes see next page.

A | B |

John dyed yonge. Henry.* Kateren.

Frauncis=Chol-mondley son & heyr to Sir Rychard.

Jone doughter & heyre to Sir Raff Bolmer of Wylton in Cleivland.

Roger 2 son. — Rychard 3 son.

Anne dyed yong.

Jane wyf to Raff Salven son & heyr to Sir Frauncis of Newbegyng *Knight.*

Margaret wyf to James Stranguyshe son & heyr to Sir Rychard Stranguish of Sneton.

Elsabeth wyf to Roger Beckwyth son & heyr to Sir Leonard Beckwyth of Selby *Knight.*

Clapham of Beamsley.

(I.)

Adam Clapham.=

Arthur Clapham.=

Alred Clapham.=

William Clapham.=. . . .

Edmond Clapham son and heyr of William. = Jane doughter to Sir Francis Osberston *Knight.*

Walter Clapham son & heyr of Edmond. = Blanche doughter to Sir Giles Haryngton *of* . . . . *Knight.*

William Clapham son & heyre of Walter. = Armygell *Armiger* doughter & cooheyre of Sir Gregory Thornton Knight by on of the cooheyres of Butler of Lund.

A

§ "Elsabeth maryed to Rychard Redman of Thornton in Londesdall." (D 2.)

‖ By Henry, 5th Earl of Westmorland, she had two daughters, Margaret and Elizabeth. Henry, 5th Earl of Westmorland, K.G., made his will 18 Aug. 1563, pr. 22 Sept. 1564. Died at Kelvedon 10 Feb. 156¾, and is buried at Staindrop. Sir Hugh Cholmley's 'Memoirs,' privately printed 1787, are full of mistakes as to names, and dates, and facts.

¶ "Henry Gascoigne of Sadberye" (f. 39), which is correct. He died 28 Oct. 1558, aged 41. She was buried 2 April, 1570, at St. Dunstan's in the West, London.

* "The Right W'p'full Sir Henry Chambley Knight dyed on Friday at night the 12th and was buryed on Satterday 13 January, 1615–16." (St. John's, York.) His mother died 1598, forty-four years after the death of her first husband.

A

John Clapham son & heyr of William. = Josyan doughter & cooheyre of Sir Alexander Sutton.

William Clapham son & heyre to John. = Cysseley doughter & cooheyre of Sir Raff Otterborne.

William Clapham son & heyr of William. = Susan doughter of Helias of Tresford *Thressfield.*

John Clapham son & heyre. = Custance doughter to Sir Myles *Nicholas* Hebden.

Thomlyn Clapham son & heyr to John *Thomas alias Thomlyn.* = Elsabeth doghter & cooheyre of William Moore of Otterborne by Thomazyn doughter & cooheyre of Pyter Malyvery of Beamsley.

John Clapham son & heyr dyed sans issue.
—
Larance 3 son.
—
Nycolas 4 son.

Thomas Clapham of Beamsley 2 son & heyr to his brother John. = Margaret doughter to Sir Robert or ells Sir Walter Calverley, Knight *Robert.*

William Clapham son & heyr of Thomas. = Jone doughter to Sir William Scargyll of Leade Hall, Knight.

Jane wyf to .... Muschamp.

Anne fyrst wyff to Rychard Redman of Hareworth, son of John Redman, & after to John Bosvyle.

Elsabeth wyff to = ... Langston of Langdall had issu

Robert Langton.

Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Medley *Meddley* juxta Wakfeld.

Crystofer Clapham 2 son maryed & had issu = ...

Rychard Clapham 3 son maryed & had issu = ...

Ales maryed and had issu = ... Wentworth of Strette.

John Clapham 4 son.
—
John 5 son.

Thomazyn wyff to Thomas Neshfeld of Flashby.

Thomas Clapham of Kyresdall.

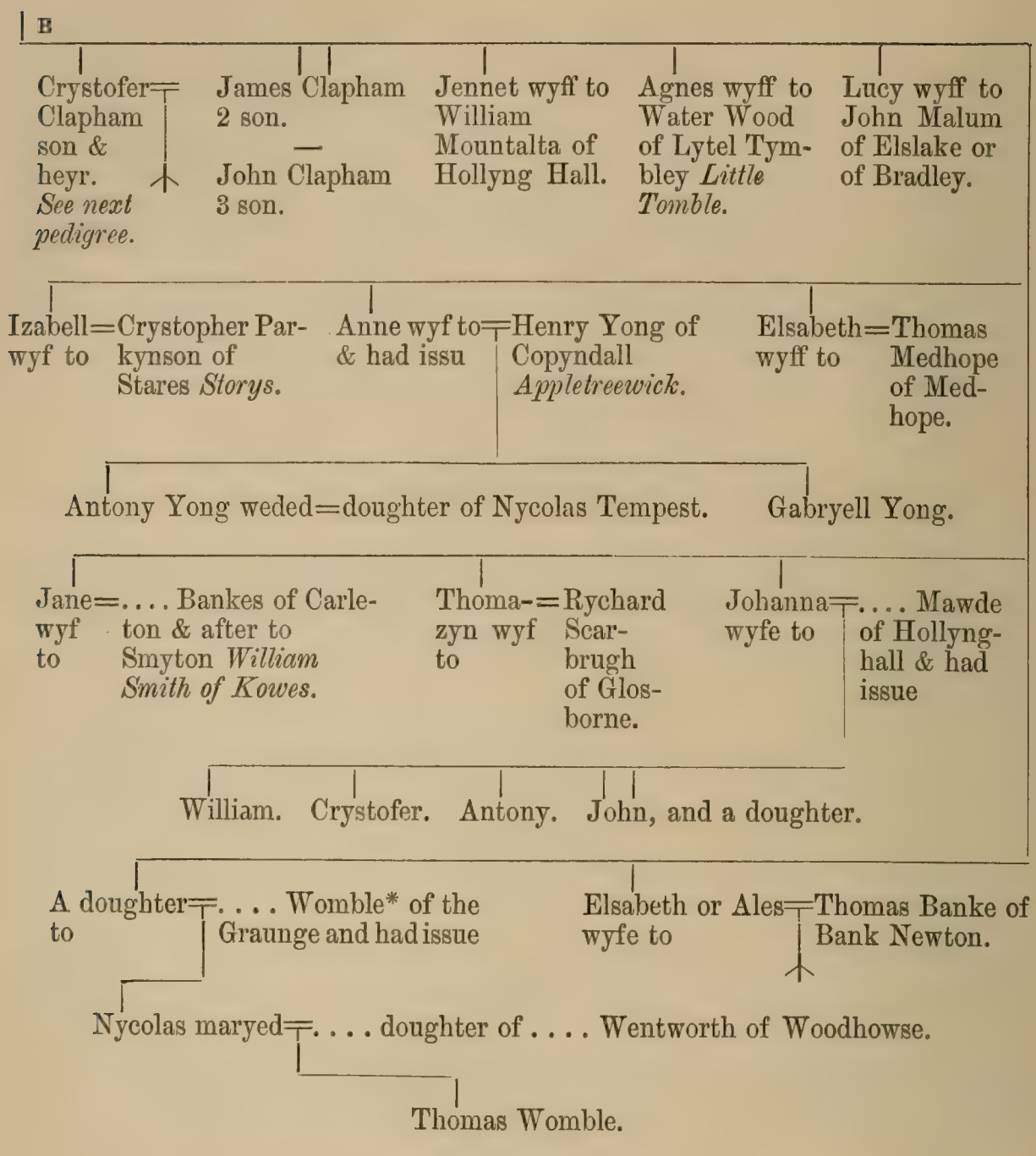
George.

Thomas Clapham.

Jane wyff to .... Paslew.

Thomas, & others.

B



Clapham of Beamsley.

(No. II.)

ARMS.—1. *Argent, on a bend Azure six fleurs de lis Or.* [CLAPHAM.] 2. *Argent, on a bend Sable three covered cups of the first.* [BUTTELER.] 3. *Gules, on a castle double-towered Or a stork statant Argent.* [SUTTON.] 4. *Gules, on an escallop a cock statant Or.* [OTTERBURN.] 5. *Sable, three greyhounds trippant Or.* [MAULIVEREY.] 6. *Sable, a plain cross between four Moors' heads, front face, Sable.* [MORE.]

* Visit. 1584 says Henry Wombwell, father of Nicholas, married d. and heir of Thomas Rokeby.

Anne doughter of *Mr.* Smyth of Withcock. = Crystofer Clapham son & heyr of William maryed to his fyrst wyf = ... doughter of Ratclyffe of Stamford, & had no issu.

- William Clapham of Beamsley son & heyre to Crystofer. = Margaret doughter to Sir William Mydelton of Stokyld Knight.
  - I thynk fyrst he maryed Ales doughter of George Jubbe of Yorkshire. = George Clapham son & heyr of William. = Kateren doughter of William Thwaytes of Londe.
    - Gressam Clapham son & heyr to George. *He maried Ann daughter of . . . . Rither of Paginton in Warwickshire.* = Rozemond doughter of William Lyster of Thornton Esquyer.
    - William 2 son. — Charles 3 son.
    - Elsabeth.
  - Pyter Clapham 2 son. — Marmaduke Clapham 3 son. — Ingram Clapham, 4 son. — Hurcules Clapham 5 son.
  - Anne Clapham. = Frauncis Gale of Akam Graunge. = John Ingleby second husband to Anne Clapham, *second brother to Sir William Ingleby of Rippley, Knight.*
- Symon Clapham 2 son. — Roger Clapham 3 son. — Henry Clapham 4 son. — Frauncis Clapham 5 son.
- Kateren wyf to Symon Dygby of Lowfnam. — Elsabeth wyf to William Kelke of Semor. — Anne wyff to George Harrysson of London. — Margaret fyrst wyff to Arthur Dynley of Swyllyngton & after to George Mountford of Sunylcotes.

Clerke.

Arms.—*Argent, on a chevron Azure between three goats' heads erased of the second, as many roses Or; on a canton Gules a lion rampant of the first.*

"The Crest an arme theron 3 ermine spots the hand charnell holdyng a sword Argent, pomell Or. Tharmes and Crest in my grete boke of Petegres."

Thomas Clerke of Hogge in Northumberland. = ... doughter of . . . . Eldreton of Eldreton. "Tharmes & crest in my grete boke of Petegres."

A

- Thomas Clerke of Warke son & heyr. = Mawde doughter of . . . . Selby of Gryndon Rydge in Northumberland.
  - Thomas Clerke of Warke son & heyre to Thomas, who toke the Lord Grey* in Scotland prysoner. = ... doughter of . . . .
  - Alexander Clerke 2 son to Thomas. — Rychard Clerke 3 son.
  - Barbara (*sic*). — Barbara.
  - Jane wyf to George Hewort of Warke. — Elenor wyff to George Story of Northumberland.
- Margaret wyf to Edmond Saunders of Berwyk.
- William Clerke of Cornwall in Northumberland 2 son. = ... doughter of Gylbert Selby of the same place.
  - 1. Olyver fyrst son to William. — 2. Robert 2 son to William.

Clervaux.

"Les armes Clervaulx Dyamont a ung Saltoir Topace et sus son heaulme une grue assise en done torche diamont et Topace sans montrer les jambes et peilt dependre. Per An. trois cens marcs."

Robert Clervaux. = Eve doughter to William Ferfax.

- Sir Thomas Clervaux Knight. = Constance doughter to Sir Hugh Gobyon Knight.
  - Kateren dyed sans issu.
  - William Clervaux son & heyr to John. = Anne doughter to Thomas Stoithley.
    ARMS.—*Or, a chevron Ermine between three lions' heads erased Gules.*
    - John Clervaux son & heyre of William. = Elenor doughter to Sir Alexander Percy.
      - John Clervaux son & heyr to John. = Betryce doughter to Sir John Malyverer Knight.
        - A
      - Robert Clervaux. — Nycolas Clervaux.
      - Margaret a None.
      - Johan wyff to John Sothell. —
        Ales wyff to John Colwell. —
        Anastace doghter to John Clervaux = Sir Thomas Fytz Henry Knight.
- Symon Clervaux a Clerke.
- John Clervaux. = Mawde doughter to Robert Serff.
  ARMS.—*Vert, a robucke passant Argent, chefe Or.*

* Patrick Gray, fifth Baron Gray in Scotland, was made prisoner at Solway Moss 24 Nov. 1542, and died in 1582.

A

- John Clervaux = Izabel doughter to Rychard Rychemond.
  - Sir John Clervaux son & heyr to John. = Margaret doughter to Raff Lomley* & of Elenor doughter to John Lord Nevell.
    - Rychard Clervaux de Croft. = Elsabeth doughter to Henry Vavasor of Haselwood, Knight.
      - Elsabeth wyff to William Fytz Henry.
      - Margaret wyff to Thomas Laton.
      - Izabell wyfe to the son & heyr of Roger Conyers.†
      - Jone wyff to Crystofer Aske.
      - Beatryx a None.
      - Marmaduke Clervaux dyd mary = Elsabeth doughter to Sir James Stranguysh.
      - Henry Clervaux obiit. — Robert Clervaux.
      - John Clervaux 2 son maryed & had issu. = ... doughter of John Hussey de Sleford.
        - John Clervaux of Croft Hall, slene at Scotyshefeld. = ... doughter of . . . . Hansard.
          - Elizabeth doughter and on of theyres = Thomas Baron of Hylton.
        - Elsabeth Clervaux. — Elenor Clervaux.
        - William Clervaux second son. = Izabell syster to Rychard Bellys of Henknoll.
          - John Clervaux fyrst son Esquyer for the Body to Kyng Henry the Eight.
          - Rychard Clervaux 2nd son.
          - Elsabeth a doughter.
        - Margery wyff to John = John Fytz William of Sprotborow.‡
          - John Fytzwilliam that maryed Elsabeth doughter & heyr to Crystofer Awmery.
- Rychard Clervaux. — Robert Clervaux.
- Thomas Clervaux = Izabell doughter of . . . . Thuresby.
  - Thomas Clervaux dyd mary Izabell doughter to Robert Conyers.
- Agnes doughter to John Clervaux = William Stewdow.
- Elsabeth Clervaux wyff to William Leveson of York, he dyed sans issu.
- Margaret wyff to William Vynsent.
- Agnes wyff to John Hedlam.
- Betryce wyff to John Kellynghall.
- Jane wyffe to Henry Taylboys.

---

* "Raff Lomley maryed Elenor doughter to John Dominus de Raby et de Medelham which John was son of Raff that maryed Ales doghter to Hugh Lord Awdeley which Raff was son of Raff that maryed Eufamia the Lord Claveryng's doughter which Raff was son of Robert called Nevell Dominus de Raby and on Mary the Lord of Medelham doughter and on of his heyres and Robert son of Robert that maryed Izabell doughter and sole heyre to Galfrid Nevell."

† William Conyers of Wynyard, co. Pal. Durham.

‡ Hadlesey. See Hunter's 'South Yorkshire,' I. p. 339; Longstaffe's 'Darlington.'

Clifford.

(I.)

Sir Water Lord Clyfford of Clyfford Castell in Wales, maryed = Agnes doughter to Henry Lord Lucy.

Sir Walter Clyfford son & heyr maryed = Margaret doughter to . . . . Longespéede Erl of Salesbery.

Roger Clyfford maryed = Ida doughter to . . . . Lacy Erl of Lyncolne Comitessa de Loretta.

Sir Robert Lord Clyfford maryed = Izabell doughter to therl Waren.

Roger Lord Clyfford maryed = Mawde or Izabell doughter & heyre to Robert Vypont Lord of Westmerland.

1. Roger Clyfford.

2. Robert Clyfford Lord Clyfford second son, brother & heyre to Roger maryed = Mawde doughter to . . . . Becham Erl of Warwyke.

Roger Lord Clyfford maryed* = ... doughter of Humfrey Bohun Erl of Herforth.*

William Lord Clyfford. It is Thomas Lord Clyfford & not William. = Elsabeth doughter & heyr of . . . . St. John.†

1. A doughter* wyff to . . . . Nevell Erl of Westmerland.
2. A doughter* wyff to . . . . Percy Erl of Northumberland.
3. A doughter* to The Lord Mawley.

John Lord Clyfford son & heyr of Thomas. = Elsabeth doughter of Henry Percy (Lord Percy by Elsabeth doughter to . . . . Mortymer Erl of Marshe) relicta Radulphi Erl of Westmoreland.‡

Thomas Bromflete.§ = Ewstace doughter & on of theys of Sir William of Atton.

Thomas Lord Clyfford. A = Jone or Elsabeth doughter of Phelyp Lord Dacres.‖

Henry Bromflete created Lord Vessy by King Henry the 6 at the Coronation of Quene Margaret. B = Elenor doughter to Henry Lord Fytzhugh.

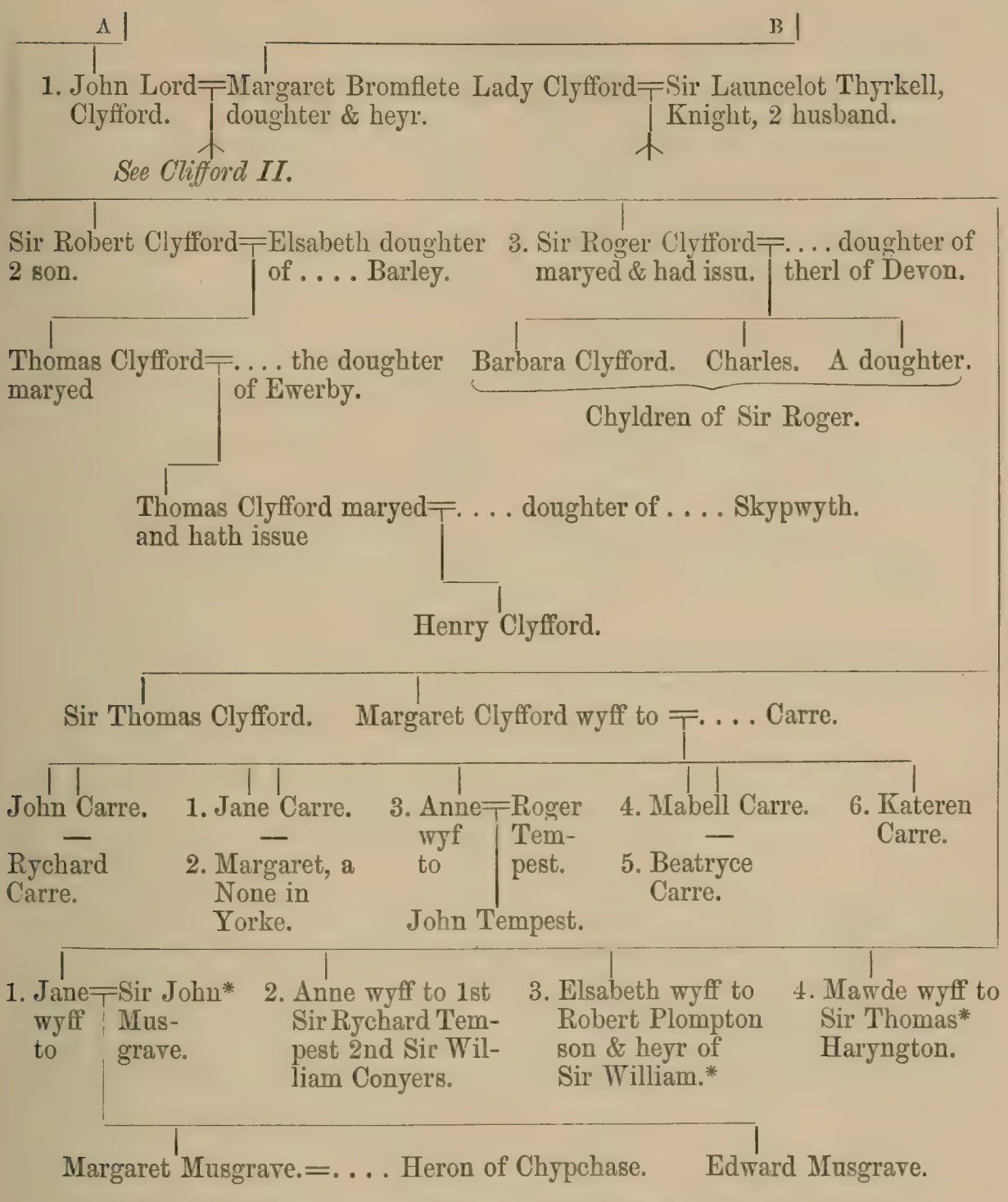
* This generation, and these three daughters, did not exist.

† Thomas, Lord Clifford, married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Lord Roos of Hamlake.

‡ Ralph, second Earl of Westmorland, married Elizabeth Percy, widow of John, Lord Clifford.

§ "Thomas Bromflet that maryed on of the cooheyres of Atton who was heyre to Vessy and Tysson. The dyssent sheweth in this bowke Credo 67." See page 11.

‖ Joan, daughter of Thomas, Lord Dacre, by Philippa Nevill.



* Jane married Sir Richard Musgrave; Maude Sir John Harrington, and secondly Sir Edmund Dudley, Knight; Elizabeth married in 1453 Sir William Plumpton, younger brother of her first husband, by whom she had two daughters and coheirs. The name of Margaret's husband was Robert Carre. ('Genealogist,' III. p. 203.)

N.B.—This differs much from the received descent of Clifford, especially as regards the names of the wives in the three first generations, as a reference to the 'Extinct Peerage' will shew. Two generations are here omitted—Robert, Lord Clifford, son of Roger Clifford by Isabella Vipount, married Maud, daughter and coheiress of Thomas de Clare, niece to the second Earl of Gloucester, and had Idonea, wife of Henry Lord Percy, John, Andrew, Roger, who died unmarried in 1327, and Robert, heir to his brother, who married Isabella, daughter of Maurice, Lord Berkeley, and died 20 May, 1344. His eldest son, Robert, Lord Clifford, was at Crecy and Poitiers, and died 1359, leaving no issue by his wife Eufemia, daughter of Ralph Nevill. His second son, Roger, who died 13 July, 1390, married Maud, daughter of Thomas Beauchamp, K.G., Earl of Warwick, Earl Marshal of England 1337, by Catherine, daughter of Roger Mortimer, Earl of March, and was succeeded by his son Thomas, Lord Clifford, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas, Lord Roos of Hamlake (who died 26 March, 1424), and died at Spires in Germany 4 Oct. 1392. From this point the pedigree is correct, with the exceptions already noted.

Clifford.

(No. II.)

Sir John Beauchamp. = Edyth doughter to . . . . Stourton.

Margaret Duches of Somerset after wyfe to = John St. John.

John Saint John. = ... doughter of Thomas a Bradshaw.

John Lord Clyfford. = Margaret Bromflete.

Ann St. John doughter of Sir John St. John. = Henry Lord Clyfford.

Rychard Clyfford.

Elsabeth. = Robert Aske.

Henry Lord Clyfford Fyrst Erl of Comberland. = Margaret doughter to Henry the Fifth Erl of Northumberland.

Elsabeth. * = Sir Crystofer Metcalff.

Ingram Clyfford, Knight.

Kateren wyff to John Lord Scrope of Bolton.

Mawde wyff to The Lord Conyers.

James Metcalff.

Margaret.

Charles.

Eleanor doughter & on of theyres of Sir Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk. = Henry Lord Clyfford 2nd Erl of Comberland. = ... doughter to William . . . . Lord Dacres.†

Henry Lord Strange. = Lady Margaret doughter & sole heyre.

Henry Clyfford.

Ferdinando Strange.

Anne wyff to Sir Raff Bowes.

Jone to . . . . Ratclyffe.

Mary to Sir Jervys Clyfton.‡

Mabel to Sir William Fytz William, Erl of Southampton & Lord Prevy Sele.

Sir Thomas Clyfford§ Capten of Barwyke. = ... doughter of Antony Browne.

A

* The first Earl of Cumberland is said to have had another daughter, Jane, wife of Sir John Huddleston of Millom, Knight.

† Ann Dacre was buried at Skipton 31 July, 1581. For "Henry Clyfford" have been substituted the words "George Erle of Cumberland maryed Margaret doughter of Frauncys Erl of Bedford and had Frauncys Lord Clyfford ætatis unius anni 1585." (Later hand.) This Earl George seems always to have signed his name George Cumbreland.

‡ "Had issu Sir Jervys Clyfton who by doughter of John Nevell of Chete had Elsabeth wyf to Pyter Frechwell who had issue Fraunces and Elsabeth." (Different hand.)

§ Burn and Nicolson (I. 289) are wrong in saying this Sir Thomas Clifford died without issue. By his wife Lucy, whose mother was Lady Lucy Nevill, daughter of John, Marquis Montagu, he had a daughter and heiress, wife of John Fitzwilliam of Kingsley, Hampshire.

A

Mawde or Elizabeth Clyfford daughter & heyre. = Sir John Fitzwilliam.

William. Henry. Antony. John.

Colwyche.

Colwyche of Colwyche. = ...

. . . . son & heyre of Colwyche.

2 son of Colwyche of Rychmond besyde London. =

Rychard Colwyche of "Thysleworth" besyde London. = Elsabeth doughter to . . . . Ryder.

Humfrey Colwyche son and heyr to Rychard, of Berwyke. = Cyssely doughter to William Holmes Mayor of Yorke.

Mathew Colwyche son & heyre.

John Colwyche 2 son.

Elsabeth sine prole.

Mary sine prole.

Note.—William Holmes was a native of York, Lord Mayor 1546, M.P. 1547, Vice-Admiral between Humber and Tyne, and Steward of St. Mary's Abbey lands. In his will, dated 10 Sept. 1558, he names his sons Robert, Rainold, and Peter Holme, his daughters Elizabeth, Ellen, and Margaret, and his wife Margaret. His widow, Lady Holmes, was buried 22 November, 1559, at St. Dennis, York. His epitaph (Drake's 'Eboracum,' p. 305) says he had six sons and seven daughters, and died 8 September, 1558, which is probably a mistake for 18 or 28. The Parish Register begins with 26 November, 1558.

Constable of Flamborough.

(I.)

"Les Armes de Constable de Flanborogh ruby
et vere esquartelle a une bend topace."

Ivon Vessy named Vessy by a towne in Normandy Lord of Alnewyke & Malton by his wyff. = Jane doghter & heyr to William Tyson, Lady of Alnewyke.

A

A

Agnetis Cestrie uxor 2 Eustacii filia Willielmi Cestriæ Constabularii fundatoris de Watton. = Eustace Fytz John Lord of Knaresboroo. * = Betryce doghter & heyr to Jvon Vessy.

Ricardus Fitz Eustace. = Albreda doghter & heyre of Roger Lacy.†

Johannes de Lacy, Lord of Flamboroo. = ...

Rogerus Lacy dedit villam de Flamburgh Roberto fratri suo.

Robert Counstable Lord of Flamboroo ex dono Rogeri fratris sui. =

Sir William Counstable Knight. = ...

Sir Robert Counstable Knight, father to = ...

Sir Marmaduke Counstable who had issue = ...

Sir William Counstable. = ... doghter of the Lord Fytzhugh.

Sir Robert Counstable, Knight. = ... doghter of William Skypwyth.

Sir Marmaduke Counstable, Knight, son & heyr to Sir Robert.‡ = Ales doghter & sole heyre of Robert Comberworth or Comberford, of Somerby in Lyncolnshyre Knight, & of Sybell his wyff doghter of Sir William Argum.

Sir Robert Counstable, Knight.§ = Agnes doughter of Sir William Gaskon Justyce.

Thomas — John } dyed both sans issue.

James sans issu.

Sir Robert Constable Knyght son & heyre.‖ = Agnes doughter of Sir Robert Wentworth or of Sir Phelyp Wentworth of Suffolk.

Marmaduke & Rychard. } dyed both sans issue.

William Deane of York. — Thomas. — William. (*sic*).

Elsabeth wyff to Sir Robert Twyer. — Joan wyff to John Welles.

A

* "Son of John Monoculus Lord of Knarisborow." (A later hand, the same that continued this pedigree to 1626.)

† "And heyre of Eudo de Lyzours & syster by the mother, but not by the father, of Robert de Lacy, Baron of Pontefract, & his heir." (A later hand, writing in 1626.)

‡ First in D 2.

§ D 2 wrongly omits this generation, and names only Sir Robert and Elizabeth in the next.

‖ D 2 names none of his daughters' marriages. His wife Agnes was daughter of Sir Roger Wentworth of Nettlestead, by Margery, daughter and heir of Sir Philip le Despencer. Tenth in

A

1. Margaret wyff to Sir William Yvers, Knight.
2. Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Metam, Knight.
Kateren wyff to Sir Raff Ryther.
3. Anne wyff to Sir William Tyrwyt.
4. Agnes wyff to WaterGryffyth & after to Sir George Clyfton.
Margaret wyff to Sir Randolff Bygot.

Robert Tyrwyt maryed Mawde doter to Sir Robert Taylboys.
Anne wyff to Thomas fyrst Lord Borough.
John & Elsabeth both dyed sans issu.

. . . . filia D'ni Fytzhugh 1st wyff, by her no issu.
Sir Marmaduke Counstable, Knight, son & heyre.
Joyce doughter to Sir Humfrey Stafford of Graufton, 2 wyff.
2. Robert sans issu.
3. Phelype Counstable.
4. John, a Prest *Deane of Lincoln.*
William 5 son.
Anne sine exitu.

D'n's Willimus Counstable 3 son maryed Matylda doughter of John Hatfyld of Holdernes.
Agnes wyff to Sir Henry Owtred Knight.
Elenor fyrst wyff to John Ingleby and after to Thomas Lord Barkley.

Sir Robert Counstable Knyght son & heyr to Sir Marmaduke.
Jane doughter of Sir William Ingleby.
D'n's Marmaducus Counstable 2 son.
John 4 son maryed Johanna doghter & heyr of Sotell de Idell.
Barbara doughter & heyre of John Sowtell de Everingham.

See next Pedigree.

Sir Marmaduke Counstable son & heyr to Sir Robert, of Wallyngton in Northumberland.
Elsabeth doughter of Thomas Lord Darcy of the North.
Thomas Counstable 2 son.
William Counstable 3 son.
1. Margaret (*Margery*) fyrst wyff to Saint Quyntyne, & after to Sir Edward Gower.
2. Kateren wyff to Roger Cholmondeley of Rosseby.
3. Anne wyff to George Hussy of Duffeld in Yorkeshyre, & had issue George Hussy & others.
4. Joyce wyff to Roland Pudsey of Brettayne.

Marmaduke 2 son dyed sans issu.
Kateren wyf to Raff Hedworth.
Margaret
Izabell
sine prole.
Margery
Doraty.

A

descent from his fifth son, William, was the late Rev. Charles Constable, of Wassand, who died 9 Dec. 1852, last heir male of that branch of the family, leaving issue an only daughter, whose second son, Henry Strickland Constable, Esq., is now of Wassand, and has issue.

A

Robert Counstable, son & heyr to Sir Marmaduke, maryed Doraty doughter to Sir William Gaskon of Gawthorp, & she being alyve, maryed agen. — Doraty doughter of Sir John Wetherington of Wetherington, wydow of Sir Roger Fenwyke of Wallyngton in Northumberland.

Robert Constable.*

Counstable.

(No. II.)

Dominus Marmaducus Counstable 2 son. — Barbara doughter and heyre of John Sowtell de Everingham.

Sir Robert Counstable son & heyre to Sir Marmaduke. — Kateren doughter to George Maners Lord Rosse and syster to Thomas Erl of Rutland.

William a Prest 2 son.

Sir Marmaduke Counstable son & heyre to Sir Robert. — Jane doughter to Crystofer Lord Conyers.

Sir Robert Counstable 2 son to Sir Robert. — John 3 son.

Myghell 4 son. — George 5 son.

Robert Counstable dyed yonge.

Kateren.†

Everell‡ wyff to Thomas Crathorne of Crathorne.

Barbara‡ wyff to William Babthorpe son & heyre to Sir William Babthorpe.

Margaret‡ wyff to Thomas Saltmarshe.

Elsabeth‡ wyff to Edward Ellerker son & heyr to Sir Raff Ellerker.

* "This Sir Robert Constable Knight was sonne of Robert Constable Esqr and of Dorothye Wetherington his second wife maryed in the life of the first." (1626.) He was made a Knight 1570, and died 30 Sept. 1600. His father died in 1591. By Ann, daughter and heir of John Hussey, Esq., of North Duffield, he had issue Sir William Constable, Knighted in 1599, made a Baronet 29 June, 1611, who died without issue by Dorothy, daughter of Sir Thomas Fairfax of Denton, Baron Fairfax of Cameron.

The Register of St. Mary Bishophill, Senior, York, says:—"1655-6. March 9. The Lady Dorothy Constable elder daughter of Thomas first Lord Fairfax, & widdow of Sir William Constable of Holme in ye East Rydinge of ye County of York, Baronett, dyed the nynth day of March 1655-6, and was buryed the eleaventh in the myddle and upper part of the great Quier neare ye place wher their only child was interred 1608. And the said Sir William Constable dyed in Westminster the tenth day of June next precedinge, and he was buried in the Chappell built by King Henry ye Seventh within the said Abbey." The births, deaths, and marriages being missing from 1604 to 1614, the name of this child cannot be ascertained.

† Afterwards wife of Sir Robert Stapleton of Wighill, and ancestress of the Editor of this volume, and of Josslyn Francis, fifth Lord Muncaster.

‡ These four daughters are wrongly made daughters of Sir Marmaduke Constable, their grandfather, in Foster's 'Visitation of Yorkshire,' 1584, page 198.

A later hand has continued this pedigree to 1626, and given some particulars as to the issue of Sir Philip Constable, son and heir of Sir Marmaduke and Jane Conyers, and Margaret Tyrwhitt, which are not in any of the Visitations. Roger, the fourth son, married Mary, daughter of .... Cotton of Crakemarsh; Henry, fifth son, died without issue; Francis, the seventh son, was married in 1626. The marriage of their elder brother, Sir Marmaduke, with Frances Metham took place 25 Nov. 1593, at Howden.

Constable.

Tricking, copied from a funeral banner, and pasted into the MS. :—

1. CONSTABLE OF HALSHAM.—*Barry of six, Or and Azure.*
2. HILTON.—*Argent, three chaplets Gules.*
3. EURE.—*Quarterly Or and Gules, on a bend Sable three escallops Argent.*
4. ATON.—*Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Gules a cross flory Argent.*
5. VESCY.—*Or, a plain cross Sable.*
6. TYSON.—*Vert, three lions rampant Argent, crowned Or.*
7. NEVILL.—*Gules, a saltire Argent, thereon a mullet Sable.*
8. FITZ MALDRED.—*Or, fretty Gules, on a canton per pale Ermine and Or a lymphad or ancient galley Sable.*
9. BULMER.—*Gules, a lion rampant and billetty Or.*
10. GLANVILLE.—*Or, a chief indented Azure.*
11. HOLLAND.—*Azure, a lion rampant gardant, and semée of fleurs de lis, Argent.*
12. PLANTAGENET.—*Gules, three lions passant gardant in pale Or, a bordure Argent.*
13. WAKE.—*Or, two bars Gules, in chief three torteaux.*
14. ESTUTEVILLE.—*Barry of ten Or and Gules.*
15. WARD.—*Azure, a cross patonce Or.*
16. BENELEY.—*Sable, a fesse Or between three garbs Argent.*

Impaling—

1. NEVILL.—*Gules, a saltire Argent.*
2. FITZ MALDRED.—*Or, fretty Gules, on a canton per pale Ermine and Or an ancient galley Sable.*
3. BULMER.—*Gules, a lion rampant and billetty Or.*
4. GLANVILLE.—*Or, a chief indented Azure.*

*5. HOLLAND.—*Azure, a lion rampant gardant, and semée of fleurs de lis, Argent.*
*6. PLANTAGENET.—*Gules, three lions passant gardant in pale Or, a bordure Argent.*
*7. WAKE.—*Or, two bars Gules, in chief three torteaux.*
*8. ESTUTEVILLE.—*Barry of ten Or and Gules, over all a lion rampant Vert.*

CREST.—*On a torse Or and Azure a dragon's head couped Or, charged with three barrulets Gules, on each three bezants.*

Sir John Counstable & doghter of therl of Westmerland per Norry at his funerall.

Sir John Counstable & doghter of the Lord Scroope of Bolton per Norry at his fewnerall.

CONSTABLE *impaling* SCROOPE.—*Azure, a bend Or.*
TIBETOT.—*Argent, a cross saltire, engrailed Gules.*
BADLESMERE.—*Argent, a fess between two bars gemelles Gules.*
SCROPE OF MASHAM.—*Azure, a bend Or, thereon an annulet Sable, over all a label of three points Gules.*

Les armes Counstable de Holdernes topace et saphir barrey de six peces, surs son healme une teste de dragon barrey perley et Ruby lozenge topace, assice en une torce topace et saphir, mantele saphir doble dermyns.

---

* With all due deference to Norroy, the quarterings of Holland, Plantagenet, Wake, and Estuteville did not belong to Sir John Constable; his ancestor Sir Ralph Neville, who married the heiress of Deyvill of Cundall, being great-uncle to Sir John Neville who married the coheiress of Holland; but his wife, Lady Katherine Neville, was entitled to them.

Counstable.

ARMS.*—1. *Barry of six, Or and Azure.* [CONSTABLE.] 2. *Argent, three chaplets Gules.* [HYLTON.] 3. *Quarterly Or and Gules, on a bend Sable three escallops Argent.* [EVERS.] 4. *Gules, on a saltire Argent a mullet Azure.* [NEVIL.] 5. *Azure, a cross patonce Or.* [WARD.] 6. *Sable, a fess between three garbs Argent.* [BENELEY.]

Sir John Counstable, Knight of Holdernes. = Mawde doughter of the Baron of Hylton.

Sir William Counstable, Knight. = ... doughter of . . . .

Sir John Counstable, Knight, son & heyre. = Margaret doughter to Sir Robert Humfrevyle.

- Sir John Counstable, Knight, son & heyre.* = Lora doughter of Henry Lord Fytzhugh.
  - 1. Sir John Counstable Knight sine prole.
  - —
  - 3. William sine prole.
- Mawde wyff to John Routh.
  - 1. Jane wyff to William Mallory.
  - —
  - 2. Jane, a None.
  - —
  - 3. Margery wyff to William Holme.
- Elsabeth wyff to William St. Quyntyne.
- Agnes wyff to . . . . St. Quyntyne fyrst husband. William Skypwyth her 2 husband.
  - 4. Margaret wyff to John Roos.
  - —
  - 5. Izabell.
  - —
  - 6. Elsabeth, dyed yong.

Anne doughter & on of theyrs of Robert Ivers a 2 son owt of the howsse of Shokeborne. = Sir Ralph Counstable Knight 2 son. = Elsabeth a bastard doughter of Tempest of the Boshopryke.

- Lore doghter of Sir Raff Counstable wyf to Sir John Hothom of Skorbrugh.
- Agnes doughter of Sir Thomas Metam of Metam *Knight.*
- Sir John Counstable son & heyr, to his 3 wyff Margaret doughter to the Lord Clyfford, & wedo to Sir Enyon Markenfield, and by her had no issu. = Elsabeth doughter to *one* Hedlam & wedow to Sir John Hothom of Scrobrygh *Knight.*
- Raff Counstable 2 son.
  - —
  - Jane wyff to Sir Crystofer Hyllyard of Wyested.

A B

* None of the Visitations notice the second wife of Sir John Constable, husband of Lora Fitzhugh. She was Ellen, daughter of Sir William Ingleby, of Ripley, by Joan, daughter of Sir Bryan Stapleton, and had three children—Anne, Isabel, and Ellen wife of . . . . Thwaites—named in their grandmother's will, 12 Oct. 1478. (York Wills, Surtees Society, III. 243.) His nuncupative will, dated 20 Dec. 1472, was proved 18 March, 1477–8. (*Ibid.*, 278.)

A | B |

Margery wyf to Bryan Stapleton of Wyghell.

Kateren = Sir Raff Ellerker of Rysby.

A doughter = Crystofer Hyllyard.

Anne fyrst wyfe to Bryan Palmes of Naborne.

Elsabeth wyf to Crystofer Frodryngham a 2 son of the howsse of Frodryngham.

Sir John Counstable Knight, son & heyr to Sir John. = Jone 2 doughter & on of theyrs of Raff Nevell of Thorneton Brygge.

Raff Counstable 2 son. — William 3 son dyed sans issu.

Robert Counstable 4 son. — Frauncis Counstable 5 son.

Bryan Counstable 6 son.

Raff Counstable 2 son.

Fraunces a doghter wyf to Crystofer Hyllyard of Wysted.

Margaret doughter to the Lord Scrope of Bolton. = Sir John Counstable, Knight, son & heyr to Sir John. = Lady Kateren doughter to therl of Westmerland *and by her hath issue.*

John & Raff } dyed both sans issu.

Josephe 2 son.

Frauncis 3 son sine prole *d. young.*

Henry son & heyr.*

John Counstable 4 son.

* "Sir Henry Constable married Margaret, daughter of Sir William Dormer, ancestor of the Lord Dormer." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738–1768.) Their daughter Catherine, aged five, 1584, became the wife of Sir Thomas Fairfax, Viscount Elmley, whose daughter, the Honourable Dorothy Fairfax, married Sir Thomas Norcliffe, Knight, of Langton.

Conyers of Sockburne.

(I.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Gules three mascles Argent.*

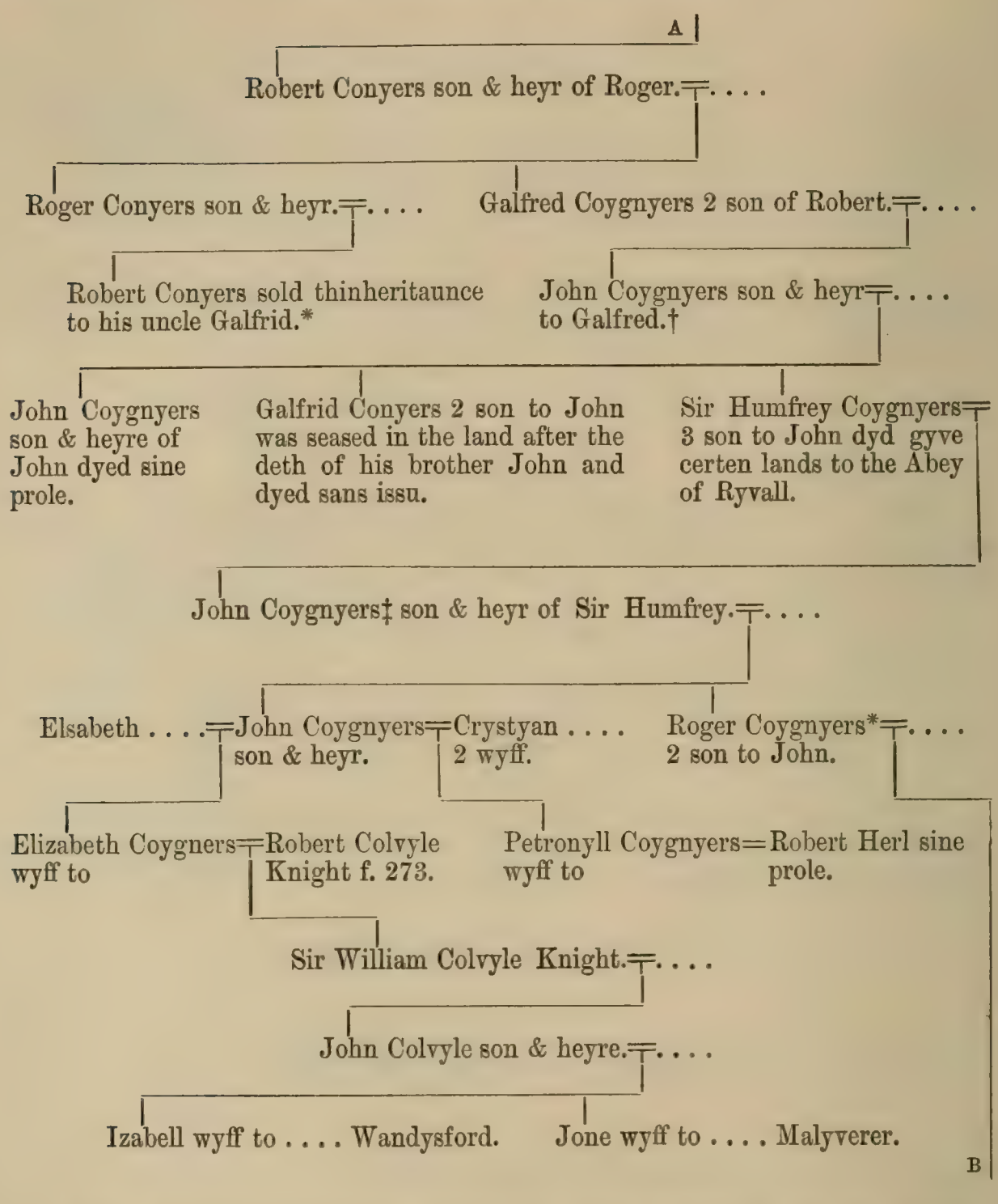
Roger Conyers came into England with William Conqueror. = ...

Roger Conyers son & heyr.* = ...

Roger Conyers† son & heyr of Roger. = ...
A |

* "This Roger the second was Constable of Durram and Keper of the Tower there, as by the Dede of William then Boshop there it doth apere. Also he was enfeoffed of certen lands in the tyme of Kyng Henry the Fyrst by Ranulphus Boshop of Durram, and was made Counstable of Durram by King Henry the Fyrst."

† "This Roger Conyers was in the tyme of Kyng Henry the Second, as by an Inquisicyon then taken it apereth."



* This Robert is believed to have been father of Thomas Conyers of Hoton, who had issue Robert, whose daughter and coheir, Joan, married Sir Christopher Mallory; and also to have been ancestor (probably great-grandfather) of Sir Robert Conyers, Knight, born 1325, died 1392,—father, by his first wife, Joan, niece of William de Melton, Archbishop of York 1317 to 1340, of John Conyers of Hornby, husband of the heiress of St. Quintin. By his second wife, Juliana, daughter and heiress of William de Percy, he had Sir Robert Conyers, whose son Robert died in 1432, and whose grandson's will was proved 14 July, 1438. (Testamenta Eboracensia, II. 64.) By his third wife, Aline de la Ley, Lady of Dalden, who died 1408, he had an only child, Joan, heiress to her mother, and wife of Sir Robert Bowes, Knight Banneret. (See Tong's 'Visitation of Yorkshire,' 1530, pp. 48, 49, so ably edited for the Surtees Society by my friend Mr. William Hylton Dyer Longstaffe, F.S.A.)

† "In Sookeborne Church lyeth one Sir John Conyers with his legs acrosse and shyld by his syde."

‡ "This John Conyers or John his son dyd Intayle in A° 8 of Edw. III. Sookborne and others to his heyrs mayle of his body, & for want thereof to theires male of Robert Herle & Petronyll his wyff, and for want thereof to Galfryd Conyers the son of Roger, and for want thereof to John yonger brother to Galfryd, who last enjoyed yt."

B

- Galfryd Coygnyers son & heyr of Roger dyed sans issue.
- John* 2 son to Roger Coygnyers & heyr to his brother Galfryd. = Elsabeth doughter and on of theyers of William de Atton and of Vessy Knight, last heyre of the Vessyes.
- William Pert† maryed = Jone doghter of . . . .

- Robert Coygnyers son and heyr was Lord of Sokborne & lyeth in the churche & dyed 22 Apryll Anno 1437. = Izabell doughter & on of theyrs of William Pert and Jone his wyff.
- Elsabeth wyff to . . . Aske. =
- Margaret wyff to William Edlyngton.

- Sir Crystofer Coygnyers son & heyr of Robert Coygnyers of Sockborne. = Mary doughter of William Eure, Knight. She died 16 of Marche 1470 & lyeth at Sockborne.
- Conanus Aske.

- William Coygnyers son & heyr. = Anne doughter of Raff Bygot of Setryngton.
  - *See No. II.*
- Robert Coygnyers 2 son. — Humfrey Coygnyers 3 son of Yarrum never married but hath a basse son. — John Coygnyers 4 son.
- Mawde wyff to . . . . Wylberfoys.
- Izabell. — Jone. — Elsabeth.

Conyers of Sockburne.

II.

William Coygnyers son & heyr. = Anne doughter of Raff Bygot of Sentryngton.
ARMS.—*Or, on a cross Gules five escallops Argent.*

- Crystofer Coygnyers son & heyr of William. = Anne doughter of . . . . Markenfeld.
  ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable three bezants.*
  A
- Raff Coygnyers 2 son. — George Coygnyers 3 son. — Robert Coygnyers 4 son. — Roger 5 son. — Rychard 6 son.
- Cuthbert Conyers 7 son Shreve of the Boshopryke maryed & hath issu. =
- Anne. — Mary. — Margaret. — Agnes.

* "After the deth of John Conyers there was an office found at Durram that he held Sockborne in fee tayle by only shewing a Fawchon to the Boshop, and that Robert was his son and heyr, which Fawchon on thone syde the hylt hath 3 lyons of England and on thother syde a blacke egle displede."

† "This said William Pert & Jone his wyff had thesse 3 doughters, as by a Dede of pertyceon apereth betwene the said Conanus Aske William Edlyngton & Margaret his wyff & Robert Conyers & his wyff the 14 of Apryll in A° 7 Hen. VI."

A

- Jane wyff to . . . . Scargyll.
  —
  Margaret wyff to John Normanvyll sine prole.
- Johanna wyff to . . . . Palmes.
  —
  Mary, a None.
- Thomas Conyers son & heyr of Crystofer. = Margaret doughter of Edward Ratclyff of Cartyngton.
  ARMS.—*Argent, a bend engrailed Sable, thereon an escallop of the first.*
  - Sir George Conyers Knight, son & heyr made Knight at the Coronacyon of Quene Anne Bullen. = Anne doughter to John Dawney of Sesy, Knight.
    ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend cotised Sable, three annulets of the first.*
    - Frauncis fyrst son.
    - John Coygnyers 2 son.
      —
      Robert Coygnyers 3 son.
      —
      William 4 son.
    - Thomas 5 son.
      —
      Roger 6 son.
      —
      Crystofer 7 son.
    - Elenor.
      —
      Elsabeth.
      —
      Mary.
  - Doraty wyff to Waren Scargyll.

Conyers of Hornby.

- William Faconbrydge Lord of Rysse in Holdernes maryed & had issue. = Agnes fyrst doughter & on of the cooheyres of Pyter Breus by Helewysa.
  - Walter Lord Faconbrydge that maryed & had issu. = Izabella doughter of Robert Rosse of Hamlake.
    - Walter Faconbrydge that maryed & had issu. = ... doughter of Raff Nevelle.
      - Walter Faconbrydge who had issu. = ...
        - John Faconbrydge that maryed & had issu. = Jane doughter of . . . . Bulmer called Eva f. 271.
          - Walter Faconbrydge that maryed & had issue. = ... doughter of John Pateshull.
            - Thomas Faconbrydge that maryed who had issu. = ... doughter of Thomas Bromflet.

A

A

- Johane Faconbrydge doughter & heyr wyff to. = William Nevell Lord Faconbrydge.
  - Johanna wyff to = Edward Bethome sine exitu.
  - Elsabeth wyff to = Rychard Stranguyshe.
    - James Stranguyshe maryed (Knight, f. 271.) = Ales doughter of the Lord Scrope of Upsall.
      - Sir Thomas Stranguyshe maryed & had issu. = ... doughter of Lord Dacres.
        - James Stranguyshe that maryed. = Elizabeth doughter of . . . . Pygot.
  - Alicia doughter quoheyr of William Lord Faconbrydge sive Nevell. = Sir John Conyers, Knight, son & heyr.
    - William fyrst Lord Conyers. = Anne doughter of Raff Erl of Westmerland.
      - Crystofer Lord Conyers son & heyr. = Anne doughter to Thomas Lord Dacres of Gyllesland.
        - John Conyers son and heyr. = Mawde daughter to Henry Fyrst Earl of Comberland.
          - John Conyers son & heyre. and 2. Henry, both dyed sans issu.
          - Anne Conyers doughter of John Conyers. = Sir Antony Kempe of Kent, Knight.
          - Elsabeth Conyers. = Thomas Darcy 2 son to Sir Arthur Darcy, *Knight.*
          - Kateren Conyers. = Frauncis Savell *Esquier* 2 son of Henry Savell of Lupset.
        - 2. Leonard Conyers 2 son.
  - Sir John Conyers of Hornby. = Margery doughter & quoheyre of the Lord Darcy.
    - Elsabeth wyff to George Place of Hawneby *Hawnebe**
    - Jane Conyers. = Sir Marmaduke Counstable of Everyngham *Knight.*

Note.—In 1584 Catherine Conyers was wife of John Atherton, son and heir of John Atherton of Fryton, county York, and of Atherton, co. Lanc., her second husband.

* Halnaby, in the parish of Croft.

Conyers.

"Les Armes de Congnyers Saphire a une manche topace, sus la manche une annulet Ruby, et sus son heaulme une Elle Ruby assyse de une torce Rubie et Perle. Mantele Ruby doble dermyns et pailt. Dependre per ane mille markes de renttes."

Robert Conyers.

John Conyers. = Margaret filia et heres Antony Saint Quyntyn.*

Elena filia et una heredum Roleston. = Crystofer Conyers. = Margareta filia Roberti Wadeley.

Nycolas.
—
Henry.
—
Conanus.

Bryanus nupcit. = Elizabeth filiam Thomæ Nelson de Evdell.

Margareta nupta. = Henrico filio et heredi Domini Johannis Pudsey.

Alicia nupta. = ... filio et heredi Thomæ Quarton.

4. Thomas.
—
5. Crystofer a Prest.
—
7. Raff.
—
10. Jacob.

6. Robert. = Margaret doughter & heyr of Darcy.

7. Roger maryed Sybell doghter & heyr of Thomas Langton.

8. George Conyers maryed = Izabell doughter & heyr of Cutbert Franke.

William Conyers.

Margaret wyff to Roger Lasselles and after to James Pykerynge.
—
Sibilla obiit.

John Conyers.

Johan wyff to John Fytz Randolph.
—
Izabell wyff to Roger Aske.

George Conyers.

Kateren wyff to Conan Aske & after to Roland Pudsey.

Margery.

Elsabeth wyff to William Borow.
—
Margery wyff to Robert Wyclyffe.

A

* Margaret, daughter and heiress of Sir Anthony St. Quintin (by Margaret, daughter and heiress of Swynho, widow of Sir Thomas Mountford of Hackforth), was living Oct. 1426, as appears from some extracts from a will made by Christopher Conyers, Esq., her son, given on page 288 of 'Testamenta Eboracensia' (Surtees Society), Volume III. It is clear the testator survived the execution of this document thirty years, and by his wife Ellen, who died 6 August, 1444, had five sons and five daughters more than those named in it. He survived his brother, Thomas Conyers of Whitby, who died in 1449, and married a second wife, by whom he had five sons and three daughters.

A

- 3. Rychard Conyers maryed = Ales doghter of John Wyclyff.
- Dominus Johannes Conyers de Horneby Miles. = Margery filia et una hæredum Domini Darcy.
- 2. William Conyers second son maryed to = Elsabeth doughter & heyr of Robert Clesby.*

- Alicia nupta . . . . Franke.
- Margeria nupta Radulpho Bowys.
- Alionora nupta Roberto Lassells de Sowerby.
- Elizabetha obiit.
- Margaret maryed Robert Danby.

- Henry. — Phelyp.
- Robert Conyers.
- William Conyers. = Elsabeth doughter of Robert Wadesley & had issue
  - Margery.
- Rychard Conyers son of Sir John. = Elsabeth doughter & on of theyrs of Robert Claxton.
  - 1. Rychard.
  - 2. Robert.
  - 1. Margaret obiit virgo.
  - 2. Anna.
  - 3. Kateren.

- Margaret = Rychard Askew.
- Elionora nupta Domini Thomæ Markenfeld Militis.
- Elsabeth wyf to William Fytz William of Sprotborow.
- Johanna obiit virgo.
- Margery wyf to Roland Playce.
- Crystofer = Jone doughter of Thomas Montford.

- Sir John Conyers Knight son & heyr of Sir John. = Ales doughter & quoheyr of William Lord Faconbrydge sive Nevelle Comitis Canciæ.
  - John Conyers.
  - Anne.
  - Margery.
  - William Fyrst Lord Conyers of Horneby. = Anne doughter of Raffe Erl of Westmerland.
    - Kateren wyff to Sir Frauncis Bygod of Setherington Knight.
    - Margaret. = Sir Rychard Cholmondley Knight son & heyr of Sir Roger Cholmondley of Rokesby (Roxby).
    - Crystofer Lord Conyers son & heyr of William. [As on folio 73.]

* "Look for Clesseby Lyne on f. 64." Which is identical, except no Robert son of Christopher.

Cleysby.

"Beryth Gules a fece Argent in chefe two plates."

D 2 attributes to this family "Gules, two bends Argent, a canton Ermine."

- Thomas Clesseby.
  - John Cleysby.
    - Agnes wyff to Thomas Smyth.
    - William Cleysby.
    - Thomas.
  - Thomas Cleysby maryed & had issue.
  - Elena wyff to . . . . Rigby.
  - Margaret wyff to John Walton.*
    - Margaret. = George Wytham. = William Toket.
    - Johanna wyf to Thomas Wytham.
  - Robert Cleysby.
    - William Conyers second brother of Sir John Conyers of Horneby.
    - Elizabeth Cleseby doughter & sole heyre to Robert Clesby.
      - Crystofer Conyers son & heyre of William.
        - William Conyers son & heyr.
          - William Conyers of Marske son & heyr of William.
            - Kateren doughter of Raff Malyverer of Whodersham.
            - James Conyers 2 son. —
            - Thomas Conyers 3 son. —
            - Crystofer Conyers 4 son. —
            - Robert Conyers 5 son.
            - Elsabeth. —
            - Crystyan. —
            - Ales. —
            - Margery *Margaret.* —
            - Kateren.
        - Elenor doughter of Humfrey Segeswyke.
        - Joan doughter to Thomas Metcalff of Nappe.
        - Thomas Conyers 2 son. —
        - Crystofer Conyers 3 son. —
        - Robert Conyers† 4 son.
        - Elsabeth = Rychard Segeswyke.
        - Margery wyf to . . . . Selyngesby. —
        - Cyssely wyf to Henry Askewe.
      - John Conyers second son, added on folio 257.

---

* Visitation 1584 says John Wawton of Cliffe died 1479, and is buried at Manfield.
† Not in D 2.

Conyers.

Egbertus Conyers.

- Roger Conyers son & heyr of Egbertus. = Margaret doughter and sole heyre of Rychard Norton of Norton Conyers.
  - Adam Conyers son & heyr, called hymselff Norton. = Ales doughter of Nonwyke.
    - Rychard Conyers son & heyr of Adam. = Isabell doughter and cooheyre of Sir John Tempest.
      - Sir John Conyers son & heyr of Rychard. = Jane doughter of Sir Randolff Pygot.
        - Sir John Conyers *alias Norton* son & heyr of Sir John. = Margaret doughter of Roger Warde *of Gyndall.*
          - John Conyers son & heyre *alias Norton.* = Anne doughter and heyr of Myles Ratclyffe of Rylston in Craven.
            - Crystofer,
            - —
            - Marmaduke, and
            - —
            - John.
            - all dyed sans issu.
            - Thomas 5 son.
            - —
            - William 6 son.
            - Izabell wyff to *one* Batty of Hewyke.
            - —
            - Anne fyrst wyff to Robert Plumpton *of Plumpton Esquier* and after to Robert Moreton of Bawtrey *Esquier.*
            - —
            - Margaret wyff to Thomas Markenfeld *of Markenfield Esquier.*
          - Henry dyed yonge.
          - Margaret Conyers. = Sir Robert Lascells of Brakenborough *Knight.*
            - —
            - Jane wyff to Sir William Mallory *of Stodeley.*
            - —
            - Anne. = Crystofer Wandesworth of Kyrklyngton *Esquier.*
            - Suzan doughter to Rychard Lord Latymer. = Rychard Conyers son & heyre of John. = Phelyp doughter of Thomas Trappes of London & wedow of Sir George Gyfford. 2 wyff.
              - Frauncis Conyers. = Awdre on of the doters of Thomas Wymbyshe of Nocton in Lyncolnshyer & heyr to her brother Thomas.

A B

A | B

1. John Conyers son & heyr. | Henry Conyers 2 son. | Jeram sans issu. | Elsabeth. | Suzan. | Mary.*

Thomas Conyers† 2 son of Rychard.
—
Edmond Conyers 3 son.
—
William Conyers 4 son.
—
Thomas Conyers 5 son.

George Conyers 6 son.
—
Crystofer Conyers 7 son.
—
Marmaduke Conyers 8 son.
—
Sampson Conyers 9 son.

Rychard & Henry. — dyed sans issue.

Jone.

Anne wyff to Robert Byrnand of Knaresboroo.
—
Mary wyff to Henry Grene of Newby & after she maryed to John Lamborne her 2 husband.

Jane wyff to Rychard Gascon of Sadbery *descended out of a second brother out of the howse of Gawthrope.*
—
Elsabeth wyff to Henry Johnson son & heyr to Sir Thomas Johnson of Lynley *Knight.*

Kateren wyff to Francis Bulmer of Tyrlesdall desended of a 2 brother owt of the howse of Wylton.
—
Clare wyff to Rychard Goodryke of Ribstone.

Copley.

Sir Rychard Copley of Batley Hall = Margaret doughter of Sir *Rychard* Denton.
ARMS.—*Argent, two barres Gules, in chefe three cinquefoils Sable.*

Lyonell Copley of Batley Hall son & heyre = Jone doughter of John Thwaytes of Lofthowsse.
ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess Sable between three fleurs de lis Gules, as many bezants.*

John Copley 2 son.
—
Olyver Copley 3 son.
—
Percyvall Copley 4 son.

Roger *died sans issue* 5 son.
—
Thomas 6 son.

John Copley son & heyr to Lyonell. = Agnes doughter to Sir Jefferey Pygot.
ARMS.—*Sable, three pickaxes Argent.*

John Copley son & heyr to John. = Margaret doughter to Sir Bryan Stapleton of Wyghell.

3. Anne *died young.*
—
4. Margaret wyff to *one* Saltmershe.
—
5. Jane — 6. Izabell } *died sans issu.*

7. Elsabeth = ... Snydall.
—
8. Mary wyff to Thomas Thomas Portyngton *of Barnby of Donne.*

A | B

* All the marriages, and all the other children, as in Norton, folio 150, except that this Mary is there called Sara, and the marriage with Philippa Trappes is not noticed.

† "John Conyers." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738–1768.)

A | B

1. Anne wyf to John Brock of London Marchant.
—
2. Jane wyff to Charles Nowell of Bawne.

3. Elsabeth wyff to George Poygne.
—
4. Agnes wyff to John Dyghton of Batley.

5. Ales wyf to John Sorwod of Hart.
—
6. Betryce wyf to James Byrkby of Yorke.

Jane doughter to Rychard Beaumont of Whytley fyrst wyff.

Every Copley son & heyre to John.*

Grace doughter to Bryan Bradfourth of Handley *Staindley or Saintley.*† 2 wyff.

Thomas Copley 2 son to John.
—
Henry 3 son.

Edward Copley son & heyre.

Everey Copley 2 son.

Kateren a doughter.‡

Robert Copley 3 son.

Doraty.

Doraty doughter & on of theyrs of Sir William Fytz William of Sprotboroo.

William Copley 2 son.

Margaret doughter & on of theyrs of Pyers Savage 2 wyff.

Phelyp Copley son & heyre to William.

on of the doughters of Sir Bryan Hastynges of Fenwyke.

Elsabeth.
—
Anne.
—
Doraty.

Frauncis Copley 2 son to William.

Crystofer 3 son.
—
John 4 son.
—
Phelyp 5 son.

William Copley son & heyre.

Elsabeth on of the doughters of Godfrey Bosvyle of Gothawyte.

Frauncis 2 son.
—
Everey 3 son.

John 4 son.
—
Thomas 5 son.

Margaret.§

James Copley son & heyre.

---

* Alverey is a name almost peculiar to this family,—in Latin "Alveredus," another form of "Alfredus," a Christian name very rarely given after the Norman Conquest till our own day. James Birkby, Alderman of York and M.P., son of William, son of James Birkby, had a son Alverey Birkby living 26 Nov. 1600, when he made his will, proved 9 April, 1610.

† Stanley. (Visit. 1584.)

‡ A note in the handwriting of Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, says that Katherine Copley married Edward Saville of Stanley (Visit. 1584, p. 324), that her half sister, Dorothy Copley, married Francis Bosvile of Gunthwaite (Visit. 1584. p. 338), and that she had a half sister Izabel, married to Robert Savile of Howley, illegitimate son to Sir Henry Savile, Knight of the Bath. Mr. Joseph Foster, in his 'Yorkshire Pedigrees,' gives this last marriage, and says that the lady remarried Joseph Pennington of Muncaster, Cumberland. In his privately printed pedigree of Josslyn, fifth Lord Muncaster (Chiswick Press, 1878), Mr. Foster says she had five children, and was buried at Muncaster 16 Feb. 1625–6. But she does not appear, nor are the marriages of her sister and half sister given, on page 10 of his edition of Glover's Visitation in 1584.

§ Hunter's 'South Yorkshire' says Margaret Copley married at Sprotborough 13 May, 1565, Hercy Sandford of Thorpe Salvin. Her daughter Eleanor, ancestress of the Editor of this work, became the wife of Henry Neville, aged 13, 1585, living 1612.

Copley.

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce Sable.*

Sir Rychard Copley* of Batley Hall. = Margaret doughter of Sir Rychard Denton.†

- Lyonell Copley son & heyr.
- John 2 son. — Olyver 3 son.
- Percyvall 4 son.
- Roger Copley 5 son of Rychard. = Anne on of theyres of Sir Thomas Hoo Knight.
  - Roger Copley son & heyre of Roger. = Elsabeth doughter of Sir William Shelley.
    - Thomas Copley son & heyr to Roger. = ... doghter and on of thers of Lutterell.
      - Henry Copley son & heyr of Thomas.
      - William Copley 2 son.
    - Kateren Copley fyrst wyff to Sir Robert Lane Knight, maryed to his 2 wyff Mary doughter of John Heneage.
  - Thomas Copley 6 son of Sir Rychard, B.‡ of Donkester. = Elsabeth doughter to Nycolas Wortley *Esquier*.
    - Edward Copley son & heyre. = Mary doughter of Sir Thomas Malyverey of Allerton.
      - George Copley son & heyr of Edward. = Elsabeth doughter of Edward *Robert*§ Haldenby of Haldenby.
        - Frauncis Copley son & heyre of George. = Doraty doughter of Hugh Worrall of Levershall *Esquier*.
          - Frauncis son & heyr of Frauncis.
          - Anne.
        - Robert Copley 2 son. — George Copley 3 son. — William Copley 4 son. — Cutbert Copley 5 son dyed sans issu. — Nycolas 6 son.
        - Brydget. — Doraty.
      - Elsabeth a None.
      - Edyth.

---

* Sir Richard Copley's will, dated 16 July, 1434, is given in 'Testamenta Eboracensia,' IV. p. 47. as also (pp. 46–50) that of his eldest son by his second wife, William Copley, 15 March, 1489–90, whom this Visitation most unaccountably omits. He holds his proper place in that of 1612. Both Sir Richard and his son were buried in the Church of the Friars Carmelite, Fleet Street. London.

† Lyonel was son of the first wife. The other five sons were by the second wife, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Harrington, Esq., of Doncaster.

‡ "B." is probably Burgess of Doncaster. "This Thomas bore the seconnde deference because his iiij. brethren dyed w'thowte yssu." (D 2.)

§ Robert is correct.

Crake.

Alexander Crake* of Kyllom or Colleston Pyt.

- Thomas Crake son & heyr of Thomas. — Jane doughter & on of theyres of . . . . Arden of Marton.
  - Robert Crake son & heyr of Thomas. — Izabell doughter of Lyon Percehay of Ryton.
    - Rychard Crake son & heyr of Robert. — Margaret doughter to Sir Robert Counstable of Hatfeld in Holdernes.
      - William Crake son & heyre. — Fraunces doughter to Sir William Babthorpe of Osgorby.
        - Raffe Crake son & heyr to William, levying in A° 1563 in ward with therl of Northumberland.
      - Robert 2 son. — Marmaduke 3 son.
      - Elsabeth wyff to on Smethman of Cotyngam.
    - Robert Crake 2 son. — William Crake 3 son. — Hugh Crake 4 son.
    - Kateren wyfe to one Repyngall of Lyncolnshyre. — Ales wyf to .... Lakyn of Darby in Lyncolnshyre.
  - Thomas Crake 2 son.

Cresacre.

Percyvall Crysacre.

- Percyvall Crysacre son & heyr to Percyvall. — . . . . syster to Sir Nycolas Wortley or Thomas Wortley.
  - John Crysacre maryed A — Margaret doughter to Hugh Hastynges.
- Izabell fyrst wyff to John Bosvyle of Ardesley & after to Henry Langton.

* For Alexander Crake's will see 'Testamenta Eboracensia,' II., p. 167 (Surtees Society). proved 4 Sept. 1465. His wife Isabel was daughter of Thomas White of Beverley, clothier. For a Non-Juror of this family, see 'State Trials' (London, 1813), Vol. XVIII., p. 390.

A

Edward Crysacre of Barnborogh. = Jane doughter of Sir Rychard Basset of Fletborough.

Anne Crysacre doughter & sole heyr to Edward, wyff to = John Moore son & heyr to Sir Thomas More, Lord Chanseler.

. . . . Moore of Barnebrowe maryed = ... doughter of . . . . Rockley.

Curwen.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, fretty Gules, on a chief Azure three escallops Or.** 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent, vulned Gules, charged with three billets Or.*

Sir Thomas Curwyn of Workyngton, Knight. = Anne doughter to Sir Robert Loder.

Sir Crystofer Curwen son and heyre. = Anne doughter of Sir John Pennyngton.

Sir Thomas Curwen son and heyr. = Anne doughter of Sir John Hodylston, Knight.

Crystofer Curwyn son & heyre. = Margaret doghter of Sir Roger Bellyngham Knight.

Thomas Curwyn son and heyr to Crystofer.† = Agnes doghter to Sir Water Strygland.

Edward‡ Curwyn 2 son.
—
John Curwyn 3 son.
—
Robert Curwyn 4 son.

Ales wyff to Thomas Lamplew of Devenby.
—
Ellen wyff to John Preston *Esquere.*

Henry Curwyn son and heyr.

Jone a doughter.

---

* A stone, supposed to bear the arms of the Grand Master and Officers of the Knights of St. John, was lately discovered in the Island of Rhodes, and sent to Workington Hall, Cumberland. There are four escutcheons, with the royal crown above. The first is France, with three fleurs-de-lis, and England, quarterly, the shield resting on two lions couchant, heads outwards; beneath is the shield of Curwen of Workington. The third escutcheon bears Ermine, a chevron. [TOUCHETT ?] The fourth three pallets, on a chief three roundles. [DONYNGTON ?]

† For his will, dated 1 Nov. 1543, proved 4 Nov. 1554, see 'Richmondshire Wills' (Surtees Society), p. 44. His second wife was Florence, dau. of Sir Thomas Wharton, and he had daughters called Mabell and Agnes, and a son Thomas.

‡ Called Edmund in his brother's will, at which date Robert and John were both married.

Curwen.

ARMS.—*Argent, fretty Gules, on a chief Azure one escallop of the first.* D 2.

John Curwen of Camerton. = ... syster and on of theyrs of Robert of Camerton.

Crystofer Curwen son and heyre. = Elsabeth doughter of . . . . Sandes.

Thomas Curwen son and heyre. = Margaret doughter of John Swynborne.

William Curwen son and heyre. = Jone doughter of Crystofer Curwyn.

Crystofer Curwen son and heyre. = ... a doughter of John Thwaytes of Thoates.

- Oswold Curwyn son and heyre of Crystofer.
- Brandon Curwen 2 son.
- Anne.
- Doraty.

Dacre.

Humfrey Dacry of Holbyche Lyncolnshyre. = Anne doughter of . . . . Bardolph.

Rychard Dacre. = ... doughter of Beamont.

William Dacry. = ... doughter of Grey of Codner.

Thomas Dacre. = ... doughter of Mowbrey.

Humfrey Dacre. = ... doughter of Haryngton.

Thomas Dacry. = ... doughter of Marley.

- Randolff Dacry. = ... doughter of . . . . Roos of Kendall.
  - William Dacre. A = Anne doughter of . . . . Derwentwater.
- . . . . Vaux Lord of Gylsland. = ... doughter & heyr of Hugh Morvyle.
  - . . . . Moulton Lord of Gylsland. B = Mawde doughter & heyr.

A | B |

Randolff Dacry Fyrst Lord Dacres of Gylsland in the 15 yere of Henry the 3. = Mawde doughter & heyr of Moulton of Gylsland.

Thomas Lord Dacres. = Kateren doughter of . . . . Lucy.

- Thomas Lord Dacre = Elsabeth doughter of . . . . Fytzhugh.
- Randolff 2 son was a Prest.
- Hugh Lord Dacre after his brother Randolff. = ... doughter of the Lord Maxwell.

Greystock.

Sir Raff Baron of Grestoke. = Izabell doughter of the Lord Clyfford.

- John Lord Grestoke. = Elsabeth doughter of Sir Robert Ferrers, Lord of Owesley.
  - Raff Lord Grestoke. * = Elsabeth doughter to William Lord Fytzhugh.
    - Sir Robert Grestoke Knight. = Elsabeth doughter of therl of Kent.
      - Elsabeth Greystock doughter & heyre to Robert Grestok. = Thomas Lord Dacre son of Humfrey.
      - Hugh, a Clark. — Crystofer. — Phelyp.
      - Raff. — Humfrey.
      - Anne wyff to Thomas Stranguyshe. — Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Hodylston. — Kateren wyff fyrst to George Lord Fytzhugh & after to Sir Thomas Nevell of Merworth.
      - William Lord Dacre. = ... doughter of therl of Shroesbery.
        - A
      - Anne Lady Conyers. — Jane Lady Taylboys.
      - Mary or Mabell Lady Scroope.
      - Phelyppa. — Jane.
      - Humfrey.

William Lord Dacre. = ... doughter of the Lord Maxwell.

- William Lord Dacre. = ... doughter of therl Doglas.
  - Thomas Lord Dacres dyd mary doghter of Fytzhugh. = ... doghter of Fytzhugh.
    - Thomas Lord Dacres of Gylsland. He was somoned by Wryt to be at the Parlement then holden A° 33 Hen. VI. by the name of Thomas Dacres of Gylsland Knight. = Phelyppa doughter of Raff Nevell Earl of Westmerland.
      - Humfrey† Dacres 3 son. = Izabell doughter of Sir Thomas Parre.
        - B

* An Elizabethan hand has added, "Maryed to his 2 wyff Elsabeth, doughter of John Tyrrell, and had issu Anne that dyed yong."

† "Humfrey by the name of Sir Humfrey Dacres Knight was atented by Parlement A° 1 Edw. IV. and after at a Parlement in A° 12 of Edw. IV. the same atender was repeled and made voyde. He was never Lord of Parlement untyll after A° 12 of Edw. IV. and then somoned by Wryt by the name of Humfrey Dacre of Gylsland, Chyvaler."

A | B

George — Crystofer } died s.p.

3. Larance. — 4. Edward. — 5. Frauncis.

Anne Countess of Comberland. — Mawde Viscountess Montgomery.

Mary=. . . . Culpepper. — Mary=Sir Thomas Windsor.

1st Elsabeth doughter of Raff=Thomas Lord Dacre.=2nd Elsabeth doughter to Sir James Leyborne, Knight. 2 wyf.
Erl of Westmerland dyed sans issu.

Frauncis Dacre fyrst son dyed yonge.

George Dacre 2 son dyed yonge.*

Anne. Mary. Elsabeth.

Randolph Dacre yongest son was slene at Towton fyld Yorkshyre in A° 39 Hen. VI.†

Raff. — Rychard.

George Dacres. — John Dacres.

Jane = Thomas Lord Clyfford.

A doughter = The Lord Scroope.

Sir Thomas Dacres Knyght fyrst son=Elsabeth doughter to Sir William Bowes.
dyed in his father's lyef tyme.

Jane his doughter=Sir Rychard Fynes Lord Dacres of the South. This Rychard Fynes was a Lord of the Parlement in Anno 38, 39 Henry VI.
& heyr.

Phelippa wyff to Sir Robert Fynes brother to Sir Rychard.

Dalton.

Sir Rychard Dalton of Byspam in Lancashyre, Knight.=

Sir Robert Dalton son & heyre=. . . . doughter of Sir Thomas Latham.
of Sir Rychard Dalton Knight. A

Sir John Dalton=. . . .
Knight 2 son.‡ B

* "In his mynorytie, being Ward to Queen Elizabeth 1569." This is in the same handwriting as the bulk of the Manuscript. George Dacre was Lord Dacre three years.

† "This Randolff was somoned by Wryt to be a Lord of Parlement in A° 38 of Hen. VI. and also in the Parlement holden in A° 39 Hen. VI. and after his dysseace. in the Parlement holden in A° 1 of Edw. IV. he was ateynted of High Treason and in A° 12 of Edw. IV. the same atender was repayled by another Acte of Parlement."

‡ "Was of Kirkby Misperton." (Ann Norcliffe, 1820–1835.)

A

Sir John Dalton Knight = ... doughter of Sir Henry Hussey Knight.

Sir John Dalton Knight son & heyre to Sir John. = ... doughter of Sir Rychard Pylkyngton.

- Sir Rychard Dalton Knight son & heyr to Sir John. = Kateren doughter of Sir Thomas Venables, Knight.
  - Ales doter of Sir Rychard Dalton. = William Gryffyth of Penryn in Carmarthenshyre.
    - Sir William Gryffyth. = ⚥
    - Jennet.
  - Other doters.
- Robert Dalton of Bispayne, 2nd son. = Margaret doughter of . . . .
  - William Dalton 2nd son. = Elsabeth doughter of . . . . Beaconsall of Lancashyre.
    - Richard Dalton, a Prest.
    - Anne. = Seth Worsley of Croston.
      - John Worsley.
      - Anne.
  - John Dalton 3rd son.

B

Sir Pyter Dalton Knight = ... doughter of . . . .

John Dalton Esquyer son & heyr. = ... doghter of . . . .

- Thomas Dalton son & heyre to John. = ... doughter of Sir William Pykerynge.

Rychard Dalton of Croston son & heyr to Robert maryed = doughter & on of 3 heyrs of Sir William Fleming of Wath in Yorkshyre.

- . . . . doughter of Sir John Ratclyf of Lancashyre fyrst wyff. = Roger Dalton of Dalton Hall in Yorkshyre & after of Croston had no issue by his 2 and 3 wyffs.
  - Margaret doughter of Sir William Terboke of Terboke Hall fyrst wyf to William. = 1. William Dalton of Bispam son & heyre to Roger = 2nd Jane bass doughter to Sir John Towneley of Lancashyre.
    - Robert
    - —
    - Roger
    - —
    - Jane &
    - —
    - 3 others.
    - sine prole.
    - Margery fyrst wyff to . . . . Wenloke & after to Gylbert Moreton & had issue by nether of them but dyed sans issu.
    - Thomas 2 son.
    - —
    - Roger 3 son.
    - —
    - Rychard 4 son.
    - Anne wyf to . . . . Westmer.
    - Robert Dalton of Thurnam weded Anne doughter of John Kechyn.
  - 2. Roger Dalton sine prole.
  - Sybell wyf to William Wolberd Draper, who had dyvers chyldren whych dyed all sans issu.
- =2. . . . . doughter of Standyche.
- =3. . . . . doughter of Faryngton.
- =4. *See next page.*
- Ellen sine exitu.
- —
- Ellen Dalton Lady Garter.

C

C

- Edmond Dalton son & heyr of Thomas. = Kateren doughter of Sir Roger Hastynges of Roseby in Yorkshyre.
  - Betryce doughter to .... Leyton of Sprodeston in Yorkshyre fyrst wyff. = Edmond Dalton son & heyre of Edmond.
    - John Dalton sine prole. — Jane a doghter.
    - Ales doughter of Gyles Wood of Pykeryng Lyth 2 wyff. = Roger Dalton of Kyrkby Mysperton in Yorkshyre son & heyr.
      - Edmond sine prole. — Jane.†
      - Elizabeth.
    - to his fyrst wyff Agnes doughter of Crystofer Whalley of Aley* in Yorkshire and had issu.
    - Anne doughter to William Swynborne of Capheton in Northumberland 3 wyff to Roger.
      - 1. Izabell. — 2. Fraunces.
      - 3. Anne. — 4. Barbara.
      - 7. Mary. — 8. Doraty.
      - 5. Roger Dalton. — 6. Frauncis Dalton.‡
    - Edmond — William — Walter — Crystofer & — Rychard. (all dyed sans issue.) — Elsabeth wyff to Bartyolomew Paslew. — Agnes — Kateren & — Mawde. (all sans issue.)
  - Elsabeth doughter to Awsten Cathrall of Craven in Yorkshyre.
  - William Dalton 2 son of Edmond.
- William Dalton 2 son.

Dalton.

- Roger Dalton of Dalton Hall in Yorkshire & after of Croston had no issu by his 2 and 3 wyffs doughter of Standyche and of Faryngton. = Jane daughter & on of the 4 heyres of Roger Jakes of Barkemsted in Herefordshire (*sic*) & of Mawde doughter of .... Shordyche.

A

* "Danly" MS. in Ast. 834, 2. (J. R. Walbran, F.S.A.)

† Wife of Ralph Atton of Stoke, co. Oxon. MS. in Ast. 834, 2. See Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584, p. 218. Her brother Edmond was Abbot of St. Mary's, York.

‡ "Ralph Dalton his ninth son and Susan his ninth daughter." (Ann Norcliffe, 1820–1835.)

A

- Larance Dalton* alias Norry Kynge of Armes maryed Anne doughter of Rychard Breme of London.
- Henry — Thomas and — Thomas — Rychard — 3 others — sine prole.
- Rychard Pawley of London Fyshmonger. = Margaret wyff to Thomas Weston of London, Taylor.
  - Walter Pawley.
  - Doraty Pawley.
  - Jane Weston wyff to Andro Roo of London, fat maker, a Porthugall.
  - Margaret Weston wyff to Nycolas Collet of London, Shomaker.
- Anne wyff to = Thomas Baker of Barkensted had issu.
  - Awstyn. Raff. Ales. Ellyn. Cyssely.
- Cyssely wyff to . . . . Chygwell of Essex.
- Elsabeth wyff to = Frauncis Colbarne & had issue lyving 2 doters.
  - Jane. Elsabeth.
- Jane wyff to Richard Not of London, Ale Bruer, after wyff to Robert Vady.

Danby.

"A 3rd brother out of the house of Yafforth, and nowe his head howse is called Thorpe." D 2.

Sir Robert Danby of Thorpe. = Elsabeth doughter & on of theyrs of Aslaby.

- Sir James Danby son & heyre. = Agnes doughter & heyr of Sir John Langton.
  - Sir Crystofer Danby son & heyre. = Margery doughter & on of theyres of the Lord Scrope of Massam.
    - Sir Crystofer Danby son & heyre. = Elsabeth doughter of George† Lord Latymer.

A

* "Died 1561." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.)
† Should be Richard.

A

Sir Thomas Danby son & heyr of Sir Crystopher. — Lady Mary doughter to Raff Erl of Westmerland.

Crystofer Danby 2 son.
—
John Danby 3 son.
—
James Danby 4 son.

Marmaduke 5 son.
—
William Danby 6 son.

Thomas Danby son & heyr.

Henry Danby 2 son.

Robert Danby 3 son.

Rychard Danby 4 son.

Doraty wyff to John Nevell of Levers-edge.
—
Mary wyff to Sir Edward Malyverer of Woodersom.
—
Jone wyff to Roger Meynell son & heyre to Robert Meynell, Sergent-at-law.

Margeret wyff to Crystofer Hopton of Arneley Hall.
—
Ann wyff to Walter Calverley son & heyr of Sir William Calverley of Calverley, Knight.

Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Wentworth of Ashby, second son to Sir John of Elmesall, Knight.
—
Maudelyn wyff to Marmaduke Wyvill son & heyr to Crystofer of Lytel Burton.
—
Margery wyff to Crystofer Mallory.

Danyell.

"Beryth Gules, on a crosse Argent fyve Egles Sable."

William Danyell of Beswyke in Yorkshire. — Ales doughter to Sir John Normanvyle.

William Danyell son & heyre — Margaret doughter to Sir William Gaskon.

William Danyell son & heyre. — Anne doughter of Sir Raff Salvayne, of Newbegyn.

Ales wyf to . . . . Hornby of Holdernes.
—
Elenor wyff to William Clyff.
—
Izabell wyff to . . . . Ward of Leconton.
—
Margaret.

A

A

William Danyell son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter to Rychard Smethley.

John 2 son.
—
Frauncis 3 son.
—
Thomas 4 son.

Anne wyff to ..... Sygeston.
—
Jane.
—
Elsabeth wyff to John Hardy.
—
Izabell wyff to Rychard Grymston of Holdernes.

William Danyell son & heyr. | Rychard 2 son. | Elsabeth. | Izabell.*

Darcy.

(I.)

Robert Brus. =

Adam Brus. = | Robert Brus.

Adam Brus. =

Pyter Brus. =

Pyter Brus maryed = Helwysa de Lancastre.

Lucia Brus 2 doter & on of theyres. = Marmaduc Thwynge.

Robert Thwynge son & heyre. = . . . doughter of Robert Hansard.
A

* Isabell Daniel married 16 Sept. 1565, at Bishop Burton, Ralph Hansby, Esq., and had a daughter Katherine, baptized there 18 October, 1572, mother of Christopher Wandesford, Esq., Lord Deputy of Ireland, who was baptized in that church 18 October, 1592. A proof that this Visitation was made before the date of her marriage. She was buried 26 July, 1597, at Bishop Burton, and her husband 28 February, 1618-19. A Mrs. Bridget Daniel was buried there 18 April, 1579. Her sister Elizabeth, married there 27 November, 1568 (not 1558, as Dr. Grosart has printed the date), Thomas Tempest, Esq., of Bracewell. William Daniel, who married at Pocklington 6 Nov. 1569, Agnes, daughter of Robert Sotheby, and was buried in the church of St. Crux, York, 17 August, 1600, was grandfather of George Daniel, the Poet. The Visitation of 1584 gives another brother, Christopher, and another sister, Anne, wife of John Moore, of Burnby, co. York, and says that their mother remarried Robert Sotheby, of Birdsall; to whom she was a second wife, and was buried there 29 March, 1580.

A

William Latymer fyrst husband. = Lucia Thwynge. = Nycolas Mennell.

Nycolas Mennell son & heyre. = ... doughter of Roos of Hamlon.

Elenor* doughter & heyr of the Lord Mennell. = John Darcy.

Countess of Ormond. = John Darcy of Knaith Knight vocatus le Cozyne. = Jane doughter of Burke. = Thomas 2 Erl of Kyldare.

Roger Darcy. — Edward Darcy. — William Darcy.

John Darcy. = Elenor doughter & heyr of the Lord Mennell.

Sir William Darcy maryed. = Ales doughter of the Lord Aldrum.

Elsabeth wyff to the Lord Ormond.

Morrys Erl of Kyldare. =

Phelyp Lord Darcy of Mennell. = Elsabeth doughter of Thomas Grey of Heydon.

John Darcy. = Janet doughter of . . . . Petyt.

John maryed the doughter of . . . . Basset. =

John Darcy Lord Darcy. = Margaret doughter of the Lord Grey of Wylton.

Sir William Darcy maryed. = Margaret doughter of . . . . Flemynge Baron of Slane.

Gerard Erl of Kyldare. = doughter of the Erl of Destmond.

John Darcy maryed = Anne doughter of . . . . Barnewell.

Elsabeth wyff to John Rochester.

Margery wyff to Steven Fytz William.

Ales. = Gerard Erl of Kyldare. = Elsabeth.

John Darcy father to =

Jerard.

Jane. — Elenor.

Ales weded to the Baron of Slane.

Henry. — Thomas.

James. — Olyver.

William Darcy.

The Baron of Delphyn. = Elsabeth weded to

Margaret weded to Sir Pyers Butler. =

James. Crystofer. Jone Butler. Margaret Butler.

Phelyp Lord Darcy of of Mennell. = Elenor doughter to Sir Henry Fytzhugh & syster to the Lord William Fytzhvgh.

B

John Lord Darcy after the deth of Phelyp. = Jane doughter of John Baron of Grestoke by Elsabeth doughter of Robert Ferrers Baron of Owsseley.

C

* "Rectius Elizabetha," says a different hand.

B

Dame Elsabeth wyff to James Stranguysh.
—
Dame Margery wyf to Sir John Conyers Knight of the Garter.

C

Sir Rychard Darcy. = Elenor doughter of the Lord Scrope of Upsall.

Phelyp.
—
Elsabeth.

Jone fyrst wyff to . . . . Becham & after to Sir Gyles Daubeney.
—
Jane weded to John Beaumont.

John
—
Elenor
—
Thomas
—
Jorge
all sans issu.

Thomas. Rychard. Johanna. William Darcy.* = Eufayme doughter of Sir John Langton Knight.

Rychard Darcy.
—
Jane Darcy.

Edyth Lady Nevell doughter to Sir John & syster to William Lord Sandes. = Thomas Lord Darcy of Knaith, Knight. = Dowsabell [Isabell] doughter and sole heyre of Sir Rychard Tempest of the Dale in Rydesdale.

Elsabeth wyff to Sir Marmeduke Constable.

Dorothy doughter & sole heyre of John Melton of Aston, Knight. = Sir Jorge Lord Darcy.

Arthur Darcy of Brymham Yorkshire 2 son to Thomas Lord Darcy. = Mary doughter to Sir Nycolas Carew of Bedyngton in Surrey.

Rychard Darcy maryed . . . . doughter of the Lord Clyfford.
—
Mabell Darcy.

See next Pedigree.

William
—
Thomas
—
Myghel
sons of Sir George Darcy dyed sans issu.

George Darcy 5 son.

Anne wyff to William Ferfax son & heyr to Sir Nycolas.

Doraty wyff to the son and heyr of Sir Thomas Metam.

Edyth wyff to Thomas son & heyr to John Dawney.

Mary wyff to Henry Babyngton of Dethyke.

Elsabeth wyfe to Bryan son & heyr to Sir Rychard Stapleton.

John Lord Darcy had a second wyfe I think doughter of Sir John Dawney. = ... doughter of Sir Thomas Babyngton.

Myghell.

---

* "William Darcy died 3 Henry VII. Thomas Lord Darcy, executed 30 Henry VIII. George Lord Darcy died 4 & 5 Philip and Mary. John Lord Darcy died 1587." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768).

Darcy.

(II.)

Sir Arthur Darcy of Brymham. = Mary doughter to Sir Nycolas Carew, of Bedyngton in Surrey.

- Henry Darcy of Brymham son & heyr to Arthur. = Kateren doughter to Sir Robert Tyrwhyt of Leyton, in Huntyngtonshyre.
- Thomas Darcy* 2 son to Sir Arthur Darcy.
- Edward Darcy 3 son.
- Arthur Darcy 4 son.
- Nycolas Darcy 7 son.
- John Darcy 8 son.
- Francis Darcy 10 son.
- Charles 5 son. — William 6 son. — Phelyp 9 son. } dyed sans issu.
- Mary — Ursula — Jane } dyed all 3 sans issu.
- Anne.
- Elsabeth wyf to Lewes Mordant of Turvey, in Bedfordshyre, son & heyr to John Lord Mordant.

Davy.

Robert Davy of Gunthorpe in Norfolk. =

- . . . . doghter of . . . = John Davy. = Margaret doughter of John Bruston.
  - John Davy. = ...
    - John Davy. = Mawde doughter to Leysey of Rakead, of Swaby.
      - Ales doughter to Rychard Townsend. = John Davy son & heyr to John. = Jane doughter to Sir Wymond Carew.
        - Crystofer Davy.
      - William & Edmund } both died sans issu.
        - Elsabeth wyf to Henry Lord Stafford.
  - Thomas Davy. = ...
    - Thomas Day. = ...
      - Gregory Davy father to =
        - Rychard Davy.

* "Sir Arthur Darcy died 3 Elizabeth. His son Thomas died 3 James. His son Edward 1612." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768).

Dawnay.

"Les Armes de Newton Une teste Sarazyn nowe perle et 6 chambes de lyon issant de 2 poynt du ii[nde] payres de trovyers topace."

"Les Armes Dawney perle une bend escotisce dyamont, Sur la bend 3 aneau du champ et a son heaulme une teste zarrazyn et une main tenant une aneau perle et an lautre maine une chambe de lyon topace."

- Thomas Dawnay of Eskyrke. = Jane doughter and heyre of John Newton.
  - John Dawnay = Elsabeth doughter of John Barden.
    - Ales wyf to Robert Flemyng.
    - Agnes wyff to Pyter Weston.
    - William of the Rodes.
    - John Dawney son & heyr. = Margaret doughter to Sir Alexander Laund.
      - Johanna wyff to William Dalyson.
      - Kateren wyf to Thomas Awger.
      - John Dawney = Agnes doughter of Guy Roclyff.
        - Guy Dawney.
        - William.
        - Margaret.
        - Agnes wyff to John Beckerd.
        - Elsabeth wyff to John Langton.
  - Margaret wyff to Saltmershe.

D 2, folio 49, gives the following :—

1. Dawnay. 2. Darell, Arms.—3. *Or, on a chief indented Azure, two mullets pierced Or.* 4. Percy. 5. Sandon. 6. Etton.

- Sir Guy Dawnay of Cowick, Knight. = Jane doughter and heir Sir . . . . . Darrell, Knight, of Sessay.
  - Sir John Dawnay. = ... doughter of Richard Lord Lattemer.
    - Sir Thomas Dawnay, Knight. = Edyth eldest daughter to the Lord Darcy of Aston.
      - John Dawnay. = Elizabeth d. Sir Marmaduke Tunstall of Thurland Castle in the County of Langcaster, Knight.
        - 1. Thomas.
        - 2. Marmaduke.
        - 3. William.
        - Dorothy.
        - Mary = Raffe Ewrye sonne & heire to Wyllam Lorde Ewrye.
      - 2. Pall.
      - Frances. = Sir William Bapthorpe, Knight.
    - 2. John.
    - 3. George.

Deincourt.

William Lord Ayncourt father to

John father to

Edmond father to

John father to

Olyver father to

Olyver father to

William Lord Ayncourt.

John Lord Ayncourt maryed — Jone doughter and heyr of Robert Grey Lord of Rotherfield.

- Johanna doughter to John and on of the systers & heyrs of William Lord Ayncourt of Rotherfyld.
- Margaret doughter and on of theyres off John Lord Dencourt Ayncourt. — Sir Raff Cromwell Lord Cromwell and Treasurer of England.
- William Lord Ayncourt & Rotherfyld.

William Fytz William of Sprotboroo. — Mawde doughter and on of theyres of Sir Raff Cromwell Lord of Tateshall.

Delaryver.

Marmaduke Delaryver of Bransby.* — . . . . . † Syster to Sir Raffe Bulmer.

Thomas Delaryver son & heyre. — Elenor doughter of . . . . . Copley of Doncaster.‡

A

* "He died 1489. His grandson Thomas 1551." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.)

† This lady was Ann, daughter of Sir William Bulmer, by Joan, daughter of Sir William Bowes.—Tonge, p. 21 (Surtees Society).

‡ This lady does not appear in any Pedigree of Copley I have seen.

A

- Thomas Delaryver son & heyre of Thomas. = Anne doughter of Robert Lasselles, *Esquere.*
  - Walter Delaryver son & heyr of Thomas. = Kateren doughter to Sir Edward Gowere.
  - Roger 2 son.
  - John* 3 son.
- Elsabeth wyff to Pyter Frothyngham, of Frothyngham.

De la Twyer.

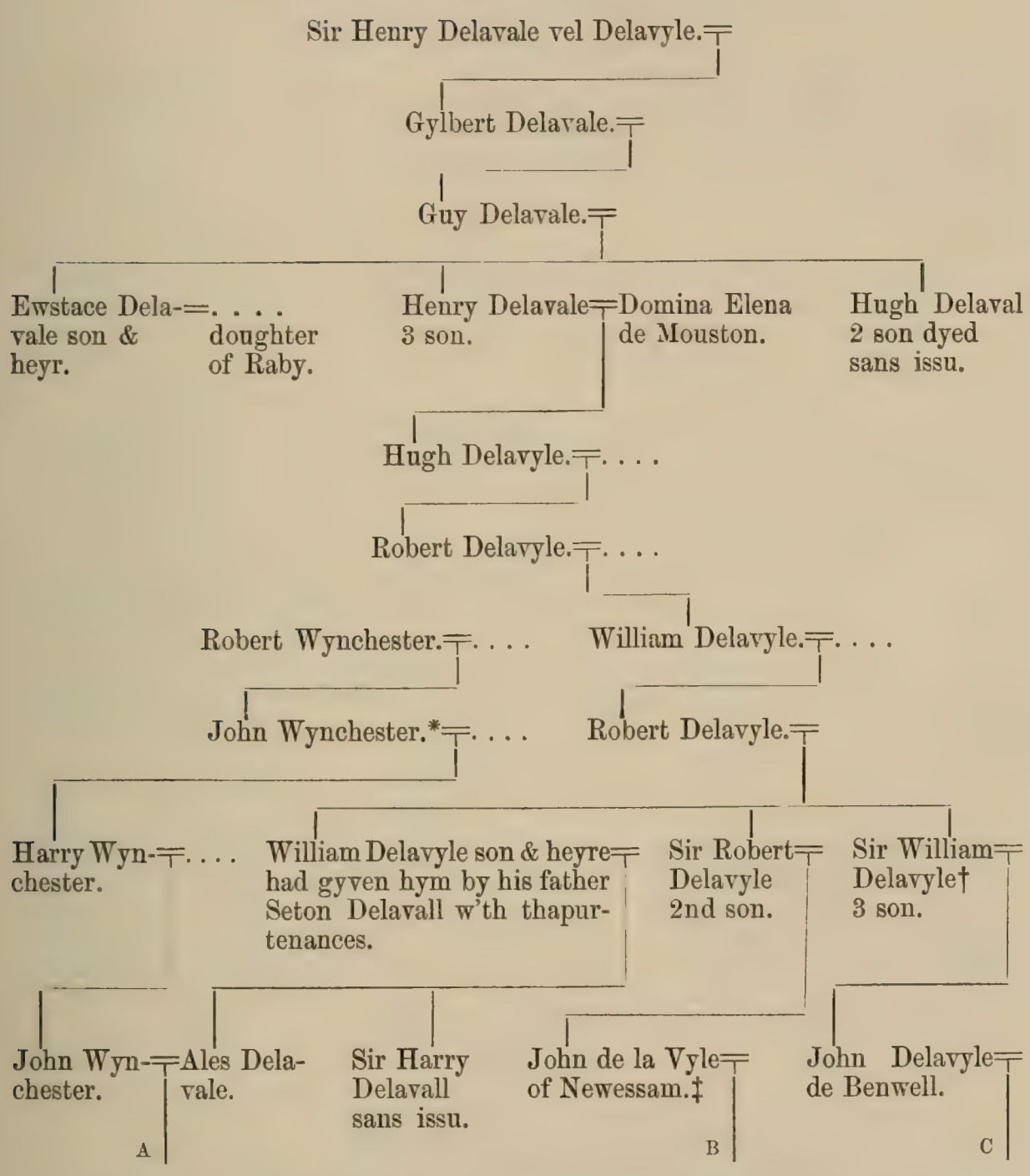
"Twyere port ruby a une croix verrey et sus son heaulme une teste de gryffon."

- Robert de la Twyer = Agnetem filiam . . . . . Seintquyntyn.
  - Robert De la Twyer = Aliciam filiam . . . . . Wyeryn.
    - William De la Twyer = Aliciam filiam Domini Johannis de Monseulx de Barmston.
      - Crystofer Welles second husband to Clemencia = Clemencia filia Johannis de Gymby second wyf to Robert De la Twyer.
        - Margaret Welles nupta Egidio Benson.
        - Helena Welles nupta Thomæ Helwood.
      - Johannas De la Twyer de Norfolk.
      - Robertus de la Twyer. = Constanciam filiam Georgii Salvayne de Kyllome et filiæ Domini Petri de Malooy.
        - Johannes. — Elizabetha nupta Thomæ Astyn. — Mawde nupta Willielmo Lyeth.
        - Robert Twyer. = Agnes daughter to Sir Robert Constable of Flamboroo, Knight.
          - Pyter De la Twyer.
          - John De la Twyer.
          - William De la Twyer.

---

* So says Tonge, p. 18, and Visitation 1584, p. 38; but D 2 and Visitation 1584, p. 601, put a daughter Joan in place of this John.

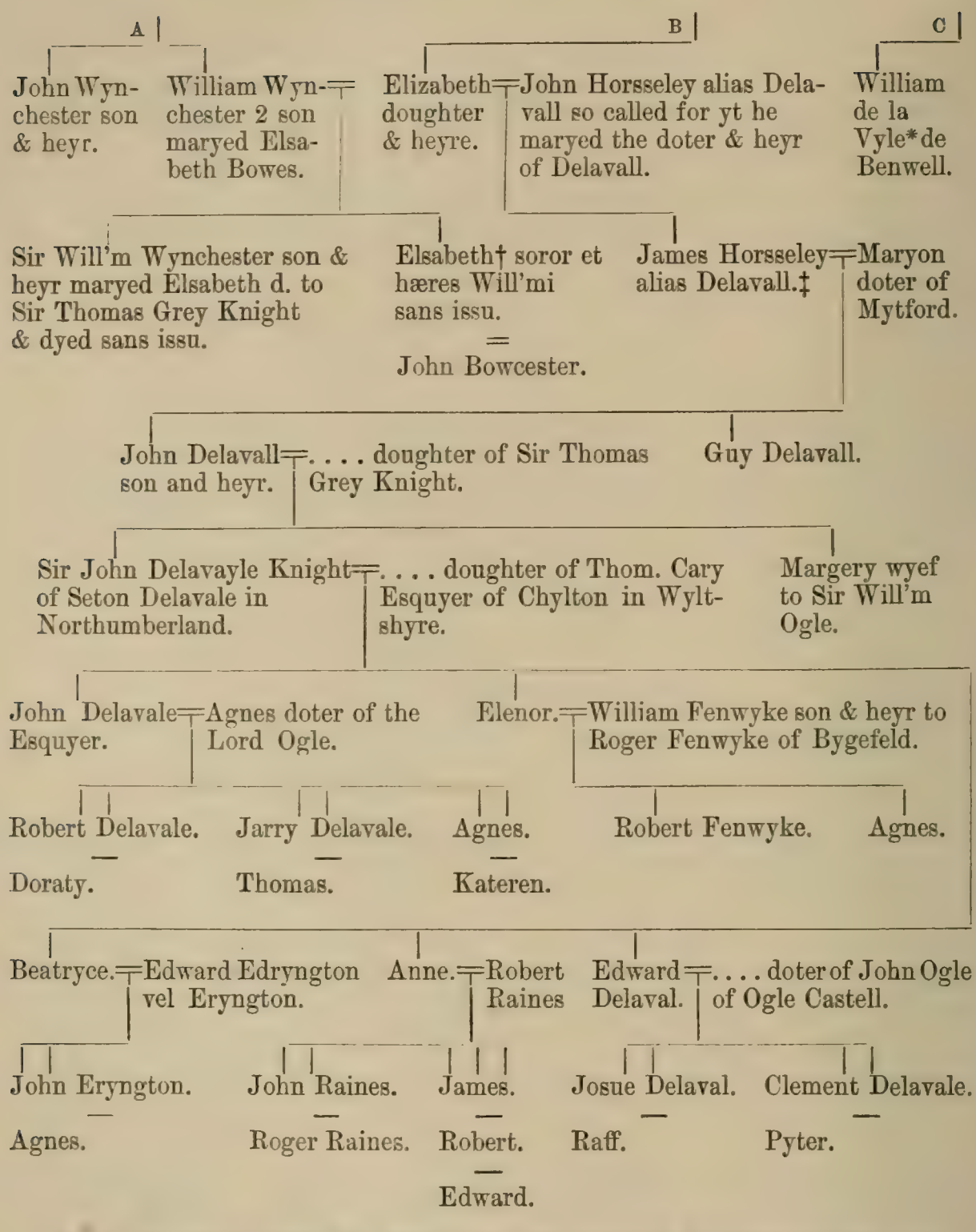
Delaval.



* This John the son of Robert Wynchester and to theyres of the body of the said John, on John Ryll, and Water Weshyngton dyd gyve halff the manner of Benwell in the tyme of E. II.

† To this Sir William Delaval 3 son, his father Robert dyd gyve his manner of Benwell with the apurtenances and to his heyrs males, and for want thereof to Sir Robert his 2 son, and to his heyres males, for want of his heyres males to the right heyres of the said Sir Robert for ever 1349. Thesse beyng wytness, vizt, William Felton, Robert Bertram, John Fenwyke, William Tyndall, Sir William Swynborne, Robert de Fenwyke, Robert de Becol, John Weltorne, Robert Wessy or Vessy.

‡ This John De la vayle of Newesham had no son but a doghter, and therefore Elsabeth Bouncester, doughter to William Wynchester, son to John Wynchester, and Ales De la vayle doghter and heyr of William, son and heyr to Sir Robert, donor hereof, dyd enter into the said manner of Benwell with the apurtenances.



NOTE.—Sir John Delaval's Will, dated 4 Dec. 1562, is given in 'Wills from Durham,' Part I., p. 204. but it was his son Sir John who married Anne, daughter of Ralph Lord Ogle, and made his Will 21 Dec. 1572 (p. 377 of the same volume). His daughter, Dorothy, was then wife of . . . . . Errington, and the four children of his brother Edward that appear in this Visitation are mentioned in his Will.

---

* After the deth of this William, John De la vaule of Newsham, son and heyr of Robert the 2 dyd enter into the maner of Benwell with the apurtenances.

† Elsabeth, wyf to John Boucester, dying without issu, Robert Rodes dyd purchasse the said manner of Benwell, as all other lands and tenements, with the apurtenances, which late were William Wynchesters and William De la vales in Benwell.

Notes continued on next page.

Dent.

ARMS.—*Or on a bend Sable three lozenges Erminois.*

- Roger Dent of Newcastell. ═ Anne doughter of Sir Roger Fenwyke.
  - George Dent 5 son. — Robert Dent 6 son. — Rychard Dent 7 son.
  - Thomas 3 son dwelling in London. ═
    - Thomas Dent. — Frauncis. — Margaret.
    - William Dent. — Doraty.
  - Kateren wyff to Roger Eryngton.
  - George Dent son & heyr. ═ Doraty doughter to Blaxton of Blaxton in Boshopryke.
    - Robert Dent.
    - . . . . a doughter of George Dent.
  - Raff Dent 2 son maryed to Elsabeth doughter of Thomas Watson. ═
    - Robert Dent.
    - Humfrey.
    - Kateren.
    - Agnes.
    - Margery.
  - William Dent 4 son to Roger. ═ Elsabeth doghter to Henry Anderson.
    - William Dent son & heyr. — Bartram 2 son.
    - Frauncis 3 son. — Henry 4 son.
    - George Dent 5 son maryed Jenet doughter of John Stanton of Newcastell. ═
      - Raffe Dent son & heyr. — Edward Dent.
      - Roger Dent. — Bedell a doughter.
      - Raffe Dent first son. — William Dent 2 son.
      - Elsabeth. — Jane.
      - Rychard Dent maryed to Byll Lawson doughter to Thomas Lawson of Cramlyngton in Northumberland. ═
        - Robert Dent.
    - Robert Dent 6 son. ═ Eves Cowper daughter to George Cowper of Yorkshyre.

This John Bowcester and Elsabeth his wyef in the 2 yere of H. VI., dyd enter a play agaynst Lady Elsabeth, wyef to William Wynchester, Knight, for 2 parts of half the manner of Benwell, which after at Newcastell upon Tyne, before John Preston and Thomas Weldby, Justeces of Assyze for the King in Northumberland, the said John and Elsabeth did recover by Roger Poghden, their Atorney, agaynst the said lady Elsabeth Wynchester, John Bekwyth being her Attorney.

‡ James Horsseley, *alias* James De lavale, son of John Horsseley and of Elsabeth Delavale, the 25 of Desember A° 32 of H. VI., 1454, dyd release to Robert Rodes, his heyres and assignes for ever, all his right that he had to the manner of Benwell with the apurtenances, and afterwards the said James by the name of James Delavale of Northumberland, Generosus, the 6 of July, 1472, dyd agayne release the same. Wytnesses John Langton, Pryor of Tynemouth, William Langton, Sub-Pryor there, Thomas Harbotle, Vycar of Ponteland, Robert Rodes, William Lawson, John Alytforth, William Shad, and Edward Weddall. A° 11 E. IV.

Dunham.

- Earl of Herford* maryed doghter of Kyng E. the fyrst. ⊤
  - . . . . . a doghter to the Lord Clyfford. ⊤
    - . . . . . a doughter to the Lord Nevell.
    - . . . . . a doughter to the Lord Percy.
    - . . . . . a doughter of Lord Clifford.† ⊤ Lord Mawley.
      - Thomas Owtred. ⊤ . . . . . a doghter.
        - Sir Edmond Sandford. ⊤ Kateren.
          - Robert Donham. ⊤ Elsabeth doughter of Sir Edmond Sandford, of Darbyshyr.
            - John Donham son & heyr to Robert. ⊤ Elsabeth doughter and heyre of Sir Nycolas Bowet, & heyr to Sowche and Bella Aqua.§ ⊤ Sir William Chaworth.
              - Jane doughter to Sir Godfrey Fulgeam of Darbyshyre, fyrst wyff of Sir John. ⊤ Sir John Donham son of John.‖ = Jane doughter of . . . . Thurland.
              - Elsabeth Dunham. ⊤ Rychard Basset. This Rychard Basset hath issue, James, Anne, John & Thomas Basset.
              - John Donham, dyed yong.
              - Kateren.¶
              - Elsabeth.
              - Margaret.
              - Ann.
              - Mary.
  - Gregory Dunham. ⊤ Elsabeth doughter of Barneby, Relicta Merynge.
- Dominus Johannes de Belaqua. ⊤
  - Alicia.
  - Lucia nupta. ⊤ Thomæ Borough, Militis.
    - Johannes Borough. ⊤
      - Margaret nupta.‡ ⊤ Domini Johannis Sowche, Militis.
        - Sir Nycolas Bowet. ⊤ Elsabeth Sowche.

A

* This is not correct. Gylbert de Clare, 7th Earl of Hertford, had a brother Thomas, whose son Thomas left two daughters and coheirs: Margaret, wife of Bartholomew Baddlesmere, and Maud, wife of Robert Lord Clifford, of Appleby, Admiral of England 1308, slain at Bannockburn, 24 June, 1314, aged 40.

† Margaret, daughter of Robert, Lord Clifford, by Isabella Berkeley, was wife of the Peter de Mauley who died in 1355.

‡ "Condidit testamentum et obiit 28 Henry VI. (B) 213.

§ "Margaret syster of Elizabeth in testamento Margaret Sowche avie sue 26 H. 6."

‖ "Ob. esc. 26 H. 8, ij. 67. tenet duas partes Manerii de Bolton super Derne T. T. T. 112."

¶ "Kateren etatis 10 annor. 26 H. VIII., T. T. T. 112. Ann etatis 6, 26 Hen. VIII., heredum Johannis Dunham, et ma de Barnburgh ut per Esc. 1 E. VI., W. W. W. fo. 14. Mary etat 3, ann. uxor Thomæ Grantham, Generosi, habuit liberacionem. 1 Ed. VI., V. V. fo. 114. Francisca 4to filia etatis 7 Septimanorum. 26 H. VIII., T. T. T. 112, uxor Johannis Hasylwod, 1a per originem, 2 E. VI., r. 92, V. V. 114." Frances is not named in D 2, nor in Visitation 1584, p. 37.

A

Thomas Chaworth dyed sans issu.

Jane Chaworth.=John Ormond.

Anne to=William Meryng.

Jane wyff to . . . . Dynham, hath issu, Harry.

Elsabeth wyff to Antony Babington.

Donygton.

William Donyngton.=Kateren doughter of Robert Pemerton of Northampton.

John Donygton.=Margaret doughter & on of theyres of Danby of Yarford.

Hugh Donyngton=Mary on of the doughters of Bydon *Beydon.*
son & heyr.

2. William Donyngton 2 son.
—
3. Thomas Donyngton 3 son.
—
4. Antony Donyngton 4 son.

1. Elsabeth wyff to John Herbert of Overton.
—
2. Susan wyff to Frauncis Dalby.
—
3. Kateren wyff to John Dakyns.
—
4. Margaret wyff to John* Cressewell.

Dransfield.

Crystofer Dransfeld of Stubbes Waldynge.=. . . . doughter of *Sir* William Gaskon of Galthorpe.

Will'm Dransfeld=Elsabeth doughter of John Suttell
son and heyr. of Sotell Hall.

Charles Dransfeld=Ales doter & on of theyres of
son and heyr. Raff Fytz Randolff.

A

* The word "John" is struck out, and "George" substituted, which is correct. See Visitation, 1584, pp. 38, 149; Poulson's 'Holderness,' I. 384.

A

Raff Dransfeld son & heyr of Charles Fytz Randolff & part of the Lord Scrop of Massam *and the said Rayffe died without yssu.* = Mary doughter of Sr Roger Lassells of Brakenburgh Knight & dyed sans issu.

Izabell wyff to John Swayle of Grenton.

—

Anne wyff to Frauncis Perchay of Scotton.

—

Doraty wyff to John Foster of Laborne.

—

Elsabeth wyf to *one* Warcoppe* of Smardell.

Drakes.

D 2, f. 48, gives the following :—

ARMS.—1. *Chequy Or and Azure, on a chief Gules a plume of three ostrich feathers issuant of the first.* [DRAX.] 2. *Quarterly Or and Gules.* [FITZ JOHN.] 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent, semée of trefoils slipped of the second.* [FALAYS.] 4. *Gules, on a chevron between three eagles displayed Argent three cross crosslets Sable.* [BARLAY.] 5. *Lozengy Argent and Gules, a label of five points Azure.* [FITZWILLIAM.] 6. *Gules, three mullets Or, a canton Ermine.* [HARINGEL.]

Geofferey Drakes† of Conmora *Cenomana* in France.

Geofferey Drakes.

John Drakes Capten of Faloys son & heyr to Geofferey. = *Margery* doughter & sole heyre of Ewstace Fytz John.

Robert Drakes Capten of Faloys son & heyr to John. = ...

Geofferey 2 son dyed in Parrys.

Ewstace 3 son a Bushop.

Betryce dyed sans issu.

John Drakes son & heyr to Robert. = *Mary* doughter of William Pannell.

Robert Drakes son & heyr of John Drakes = Kateren doughter of Sir William Clarell Knight.

A

John Drakes 2 son a Clark of the Chauncery in King Edward II. days, dyed sans issu.

Phelyp 3 son had issu at Burdeaux in Fraunce & there dyed.

—

Morrys 4 son slene at the Batell of Evysam in Woostershyre sans issu.

William Drakes 5 son, dyed in the Kyng's Court, sans issu.

—

George *Geoffrey* 6 son dyed at Oxford sans issu.

—

Thomas 7 son a Monke in the Monastory of Caunterbery.

Mary Drakes and Sybell died both sans issu.

* Whoever this Warcop may have been, he was not the head of the house. Matthew was of Lincoln's Inn, 1557. James Warcop was Mayor of Appleby, 1554. See Visitation, 1584, p. 576.

† "This Geofferey Drakes came fyrst into England with Mawde the Emperes and after with Henry the Seconde her son, to whom the said Henry gave landes in Kent, with the confyrmacyon of the Captenshype of Faloys in Normandy."

A

- Thomas Drakes son & heyr to Robert. = Lucy doughter of John Myrfeld Esquyer.
  - Rychard Drakes 2 son to Thomas and brother & heyr to Edward Drakes. = Crystyan doughter and sole heyre of Rychard Falos *Faloys.*
    - John Drakes son & heyr, Sergent at Arms to Kyng Rychard the Second. = Margaret on of the doughters & heyrs of Thomas Barley of Woodersome & Izabel his wyf doughter & heyr of John Fytz William of Woodhall, Lyncoln.†
      - Elenor doughter of Robert Rokeley of Rokeley fyrst wyf to Rychard. =
      - Robert Drakes son & heyr of John Drakes. = Kateren doughter of William Myrfield 2 wyff to Robert.
        - Elsabeth wyf to Nycolas Mountney of Cowley.
        - Jane wyf to John Leake of Normanton.
      - Thomas Drakes 2 son and Rychard dyed both sans issu.
    - 2. Rychard Drakes 2 son slain at the batell of Shroesbery.
    - 3. John *Thomas* 3 son.
    - 4. Pyter Drakes 4 son.
  - Kateren = *Edward* . . . .
    - Lucy wyf to John Warner of London.
  - Edward Drakes son & heyr made Knyght by the Black Prynce at the batell of Naveret in Spayne & there slene sans issue.
  - John 3 son a Monk in the Monastory of Drakes.
  - Robert Drakes 4 son dyed in Gaskon sans issue.
  - Thomas Drakes 5 son slene at Tunes in Turky & sans issue.
  - Mary wyff to Steven Candyche.
- William 2 son dyed sans issue.
- Robert Drakes 3 son slene at Mount pesant* in Gaskon.
- John 4 son slene in Scotland at the batell between Edward the 2 & Rychard le Brus Kyng of Scottes sans issue.
- Mary wyff to Reiner Flemyng *Reyner the son of Reyner Fleming.*
- Kateren a None.

Jone doughter of Nycolas Wortley of Wortley Knyght. = Alexander Drakes son & heyr to Robert maryed to his fyrst wyf. = ... doughter of . . . . Fytzwilliam of Lyncolnshyre 2 wyf to Alexander *by whom he had no yssu.*

A

- Robert 2 son a Clerk and Parson of Darford.
- Ales wyf to Robert Allet.
- 1. Margaret and 3. Agnes, } bothe Nones.
- 2. Kateren = Thomas Wakefield of Newarke in Notynghamshyre.

* Montpezon.
† Should be Yorkshire.

A

John Drakes son & heyr to Alexander. = Margaret doughter of Percyvall Amyas.

Nycolas Drakes 2 son maryed Kateren doughter of Roger Lovell alias Wombwell.

Thomas 3 son Doctor of Devynytie & Parson of Derford.

Izabell his only doughter wyff to Sir Walter Calverley Knight.

Robert Drakes 4 son & heyr male. = Jone sister of Sir Henry Wyat.

Izabell wyff to Thomas Methley of Newsted.

Izabell wyf to . . . . Tey of Bedyngam *Beyngham* in Notynghamshyre.

Thomas Drakes son & heyr to Robert. = Anne doughter to John Nevell of Chevet *Knight.*

Henry Drakes 2 son.

Izabell fyrst wyff to . . . . Fyssher and after to . . . . & dyed sans issue by bothe.

Thomas Drakes son & heyr.

Henry Drakes 2 son maryed Ellen doghter & cooheyr of John Hyot of Huntyntonshyre.

Jervys 3 son. — John 4 son Clerk & Parson of Derfeld.

Alexander Drakes 5 son. — Robert Drakes 6 son. — Gabryele Drakes 7 son.

Fraunces & Margaret } dyed both sansissue.

Elsabeth wyf to Edward Pylkyngton.

Mary. — Ursula.

Fraunces. — Brydget.

Dudley.

John Lord Dudley. = Elsabeth doughter of . . . . Barkley.

1st Joyce doughter & on of theyrs of . . . . Typtoft, Erl of Woster. = Edmond Dudley son & heyr, dyed before his Father. = 2nd Mawde doughter to the Lord Clyfford.* = ... son & heyr of Sir Thomas Haryngton.

Edward Lord Dudley son & heyr.

John Dudley 2 son.

A

Anne wyff to Sir Edward Stanley.

Elsabeth wyf to John Stanley.

* Daughter of Thomas, Lord Clifford, by Joan Dacre, and widow of Sir John Harrington of Hornby. John Stanley was of Alderley and Weever in Cheshire.

A

Olyver — John — Rychard — Walter } sans issu.

Rychard Dudley a Prest. — George, a Prest.

Doraty wyff to Sir John Musgrave of Hartley. — Doraty wyff to Rychard Workesley. — Jane wyff to Sir William Mydelton of Stokell son & heyr to Sir Pyers.

Ales wyff to Sir John Ratclyf of Darenwater. — Margaret wyf to Edward Lord Powes.

Thomas Dudley 7 son. = Grace doughter & on of theyrs of Sir Launcelot Thyrkell of Yenwyth.*

Richard Dudley son & heyr. = Doraty doughter of Edmond Sandforth of Askem.

2. John. — 3. Thomas.

Elsabeth wyff to . . . . Allen of Thaxsted in Essex. — Wenefred = Antony Blencoo of Blencoo. — Lucy = Albane Fetherston.†

Edmond Dudley son & heyr.‡

Robert Dudley 2 son.

Elsabeth. — Anne.

Jone. — Elenor.

Jane. — Grace.

Dykes.

William Dycks. = ... doughter and on of theyrs of Hugh Dystyngton of Copland.

William Dyx son & heyr. = Margaret doughter to William Thwaytes of Comberland.

William Dyx son & heyr. = Izabell doughter of Sir William A. Lygh.

A

* "Nupta, 39 Hen. 8."

† A later hand. The notes in 'Marmion,' and the literary forgery of Mr. Surtees, unintentional as it was, have made the name of Albany Fetherstonhaugh a familiar one. His wife, who had issue, remarried Gerard Lowther, Esq., M.P., and was buried at Penrith 30 December, 1596.

‡ See Visitation of Cumberland (Harleian Society), p. 36; Burn and Nicolson, I. 413. Edmund Dudley lived some years at Dufton, co. Westmerland, where his son Henry was baptized 15 April, 1578, his daughter Lucy 10 Oct. 1576, and where his daughter Frances (baptized there 6 Dec. 1574) was buried 19 March, 1589–90. The marriage of his daughter Mary with Thomas Ferrand of Carleton in Craven, and of his daughter Anne with Edward Gibson of York, will be found in Visitations 1584 and 1612, pages 517, 520. His son John was of Gray's Inn in 1609, married at Ormside 26 Oct. 1620, Frances Pickering, and was buried there 7 March, 1622–3. Hugh Warcop and Lucy Dudley were married at Warcop 5 June, 1624. Christopher Dudley was buried 12 Sept. 1660, at St. Giles in the Fields, and his M.I. is given in Hatton's 'New View of London.'

A

William Dyx of Warthall in Comberland. = Crystyan on of the doughters & cooheyres of Sir Rychard Salkeld.

Thomas Dyx of Warthall son & heyr to William. = Izabell doughter & heyre to John Penyngton of Moncaster, co. Comberland.

Dynley.

"Les armes de Dynley Perle a une fesse entre trois moulettes dyamond."

filia de . . . . Franke de Alonley. = Ricardus Dynley. = Alicia filia Ricardi Kighley Militis.
ARMS.—*Argent, a fece Sable.*

- Johannes Dynley. = Margareta filia Willielmi Marsden.
  - Elsabeth filia Rogeri Tempest
  - Johannes Dynley. = Agnes filia Henrici Worsley wyf to John & by him had issu.
    - Elsabeth wyff to John Daudrey.
- Willielmus Frater Ordinis Fratrum Minorum.
- . . . . Dynley nupta Johanni Rawdon.
- Henricus Dynley.
- . . . . Dynley nupta . . . . Parker of Foleige.
- Ales wyf to William Clercson.
- A doughter = to John Francke, Chevaler.
- Margery = ... Olyver, Presbiter.

William Dynley.
- Robert.
- Olyver.
- John obiit.
- Larance.
- Henry, a Prest.

Agnes.
- Margaret obiit virgo.

Margeria nupta Thomæ Nouwell.

Rychard Dynley maryed = Agnes doughter of Sir Raff Pudsey, Knight.
- John Dynley.
  - Raff Dynley.
- Henry Dynley.
  - Edward Dynley.
- Grace.
  - Anne.
- Johanna.

Roger Dynley. = Ales doughter & heyr of Robert Manston.
- Margaret.
  - Johanna, obiit virgo.

Eglesfeld.

"Or, 3 Egles dyspled Gules."

- William Eglesfeld of Lekenfeld in Yorkshire = ... doghter of Sir Thomas Broughton.
  - Margaret Eglesfeld.
  - Izabell.
  - Robert Eglesfeld. = Jane doughter of William Benson of Cawdebeke.
    - Larance Eglesfeld.
    - 1 Margaret wyff to Henry Welles. — 2 Sybell wyf to George Rychardson.
    - 3 Mary wyf to Androw Myller.
    - John Eglesfeld* of Lekenfeld in Yorkshyre. = Anne doughter of Robert Counstable of Flambrough.

Eland.

Armes.—"Gules, two bars, eight martlets Argent."

- Sir Hugh Eland Knight. = Johanna doughter and heyre of Sir Rychard Tankersley, Knight, by Sarah doughter of John Thornyll.
  - Margaret fyrst wyf to John Lacy after to Thomas Thornyll.
  - Rychard Eland.
  - 1st Ales doughter of Sir Robert Latham. = John Eland maryed = 2nd Ayme de Rygate 2 wyf, no issue. = 3rd Alys had issu.
    - Thomas Eland. = Jane wedo of Robert Conyers.
      - Izabell Eland doughter & heyr of Thomas Eland. = Sir John Savile, Knight.
    - Margaret wyff to John Eton.
    - Isabell wyff to Sir William Myrfeld.
    - Hugh — John } sans issu.
    - Thomas Eland of Lyncolnshyre.

---

* James, son of John Eglesfield, was baptized . . . . Dec. 1567, at Leckonfield.—Ed.

Eland.

Sir John Eland of Eland Knight. = ... doughter of . . . . Radclyff of the Tower.

Robert Eland son of Sir John. = Ales doughter and on of theyres of . . . Serff of Neway.
ARMS.—*Vert, a buck's head Or, between the horns a cross patteé.*

William Eland a 2 son to Robert. = Jone doughter to Robert Home of Beverley.

John Eland son & heyre = Rosse doughter of Humfrey Lytelbery of Cotton in Holland.*

Eland.

"Le armes de Eland Ruby a deux barres entere 8 martelets perle."

Sir John Eland. = ... filia Domini Johannis de Doncaster.

- Robertus Eland. = Alicia filia Johannis Curson.
  - Johannes Eland = Matildis filia et hares Petry Hertland de Com. Gloster.
    - Willielmus Eland. = Johanna filia et una heredum Johannis Holme.
      - Edwardus Eland = Johanna filia et heres Johannis Swan.
      - Dionicia nupta = Stephano Thorpe de Holdernes.
      - Willielmus Eland. — Johanness Eland. — Johannes obiit puer.
      - Izabella obiit virgo. — Elizabetha obiit virgo. — Johanna obiit virgo.
      - Alicia. — Elizabetha obiit virgo. — Johanna Eland. — Isabella Eland.
    - Robertus obiit sine liberis. — Alicia obiit virgo. — Matilda obiit virgo.
    - Johannes Eland = Helena filia Jacobi Radcyff de Tower.
    - Elizabetha nupta = Ricardo Anson postea Willielmo Overton.
- Willielmus Eland.
- Dominus Robertus Eland, Miles.
- Dominus Johannes Eland, Miles.

---

* A Division of Lincolnshire.

Ellerker.

ARMS.—1. *Azure, a fret and a chief Argent.* [ELLERKER.] 2. *Ermine, a cross patonce Gules.* [GRINDALL.] 3. *Argent, a saltire engrailed Sable between four cinquefoils Gules.* [RISBY.] 4. *Argent, three birds Sable, armed Gules.* [DELAMORE.]

- John Ellerker The Judge.* = Elsabeth doughter to Sir John Hothom.
  - John Ellerker son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter to Robert Delamor.
    - John Ellerker son & heyr. = Elizabeth doughter to Sir Raff Evers.
      - Sir Raff Ellerker son & heyr. = Anne doughter of Sir Thomas Gowre.
        - Sir Raff Ellerker son & heyr to Sir Raff. = Jane doughter of John Arden Esquyer.
          - Sir Raff Ellerker son & heyr to Sir Raff. = Kateren doughter of Sir John Counstable of Holdernes *Knight.*
            - Edward Ellerker son & heyr to Sir Raff. = Elsabeth doughter to Sir Robert Counstable of Everingham.
              - Raff Ellerker.
              - Marmaduke.
            - Raff 2 son.
              - Robert 3 son.
            - 1. Frances wyff to Ralph Asslaby of Dawton.
            - 2. Anne.
              - 3. Margery *Margaret.*
          - Ursula wyff to Sir Frauncis Salven of Newbegyng.
          - 2. Anne.
          - 3. Margery.
            - 4. Jane.
        - Henry Ellerker 2 son.
          - William 3 son.
          - Thomas 4 son.
          - James 5 son.
          - Robert 6 son.
          - Roger Ellerker 7 son.
        - 1. Elsabeth† wyf to John Foster.
          - 2. Margery.
          - 3. Anne.
      - Henry.
      - Margery.
      - Izabell *Elizabeth.*
    - Thomas Ellerker.
    - Sybell *Cycelle.*
  - William Ellercar 2 son.
  - Robert.
  - Thomas.

A

* First in D 2. † Not in D 2.

A

William Ellerker second son to Sir Raff brother to Sir Raff Ellerker. = Elsabeth doughter to Gryffyth Rychards of Wales. = Rychard Hampden Clerk of the Kechyn. By her he had no issu.

1. Raff Ellerker son & heyr to William.
William 2 son.
Thomas & Kateren. } sine prole.

Ellison of Newcastle.

Robert Ellyson of Aukewell. = ...

Robert Ellysson son & heyre to Robert. =
Raff Ellysson 2 son maryed = ... doghter of . . . . Fenwyke.
William 3 son a Monke.

Ralph Ellyson son & heyre. =
John Ellyson son & heyr. = Anne doughter to Roger Eryngton of Denton.
Three doughters.

John Ellysson of Haukewell.
William Ellysson.
Three doughters.

Roger Ellyson 4 son had issue a son & a doughter.
Edward 5 son maryed . . . . doughter to one Davyson & to his second wyf Elsabeth doughter to . . . . Scotte of Northumberland. =
Antony 6 son.

Antony Ellysson son & heyre of Edward. =
Robert, a Prest.
William.
Agnes.

John Ellysson fyrst son.
—
Antony Ellysson a Bacheler of Arte.
Cutbert* son of Antony a Prest. This Cutbert is also a Marchant and Alderman of Newcastell. = Anne doghter to William Selby Marchant of Newcastell.

Cutbert Ellyson.
Barbara a doughter.

* Cuthbert Ellison's will, of 24 February, 1556, is in 'Durham Wills,' Part I., p. 148. He names his wife Anne, his children Cuthbert and Barbara, his brother William and his son Edward Ellison. Cuthbert's Inventory, of 29 January, 1580–1, is in the same volume, p. 434. See Surtees' 'Durham,' II., p. 78.

Escot.

. . . . doter & on of theyres of Sir Water Hawbarke. = Nycolas Escot of Scarborough. = ... doughter of . . . . Rednes.

John Escot. = ... doughter and on of theyrs of Nycolas Thorley.

Jeffery Escot.

Thomas Escot.

Walter Escot. = ... doughter of Fetherby.

A doughter of John Escote a None.

John Escot son and heyre. = ... doughter of Worsley of Lancashyre.

William Escot son & heyr. = Jane doughter of . . . . Stevenson of Boston.

Walter Escot 2 son. — John Escot 3 son.

Robert Escot 4 son. — Symon Escot 5 son.

Thomas Escot son & heyr. = ... doughter of Thomas Meryng.

Crystofer Escot. — Crystyan Escot.

Elsabeth. = ... Sheffyld fyrst husband. = ... Thorpe 2 husband.

Crystofer Escot son & heyr. = Mary doughter of Humfrey Horssey.

William Escot. — Robert Escot.

Grace Escot. — Doraty Escot.

Johanna Escot.

Two doters that dyed yonge.

Eure.

(I.)

"Les armes Yuers Topace and ruby esquartelles a une bende diamond sur ledit bende trois coquelles perle." This desent of Atton apereth in this boke at large folio 67.

Sir John Evers, Knight. = . .

Kateren doughter and on of theyres of Sir William Atton. = Sir Raff Evers Knight. = ... doughter of Thomas Lord Grey.

A

B

A | B

Raff Evers. — Hugh. — John. — Robert. — dyed all sans issu.

1. A doughter = Sir Roger or Robert Claxton, Knight. — 2. A doughter = Sir Raff Pudsey, Knight.

3. A doughter = Sir Robert Conyers of Sockborne. — 4. A doughter = ... Surtes.

A doughter = ... Marley.

Sir Edward* Evers, Knight, son & heyr to Sir Raff. = Mawde doughter to the Lord Fytzhugh.

Robert Evers.

Izabell wyff to Peter Bucton.

A doughter = Alexander Nevell.

Henry Eure. = . . doughter of Robert Danby. — Kateren dyed s. p.

Thomas Evers. = Margaret doughter of . . . Danby of Yorkshire. — William. — Mawde. — William Evers obiit. — Raff Evers.

Robert Euers = . . the doughter of Robert Tempest. — Elzabeth wyff to Sir James Stranguysh.

Sir Raff Evers, Knight, slene on Palme Sunday at Towton Fyld, in A° primo Edw. IV. 1461. = Elenor doughter of John the Baron of Grestoke.

William Evers. — John Evers. — Elzabeth wyf to John Hotham.

Margaret = Sir Crystofer Conyers or William — Jone d. s. p.

Jone fyrst wyf to Sir Robert Ogle & after to John Pennyngton. — Kateren wyf to Sir Robert Utright, Knight.

Margaret doughter of the old Sir Robert Counstable of Flamborough. = Sir William Evers, Knight, son & heyr of Sir Raff. = Constance doughter of . . late wyff to Sir Henry Percy of Bamborough base son & wyff to Sir William.

John Evers of Malton. — Sir Robert Evers, Knight of thorder of of St. Johns. — Henry Evers. — John Evers bothe dyed sans issu.

Raff Evers sans issu. — Anne sans issue. — Hugh Evers a Prest. — Margaret a None at Watton.

Mawde. — Jone Ivers sans issu. — Izabell. — Elsabeth wyff to John Ellerker.

C | D

* Should be William, Sheriff of Yorkshire, 1445.

C | D |

2. Henry Evers fyrst son by his 2 wyff. = Anne doughter and on of theyrs of William Borough of Borough besyde Catricke Brydge in Yorkshire.

3. John Evers 2 son by his 2 wyff.

4. Ewstace Evers.

Anne dyed yonge and so the Borough lands torned to Sir Thomas Tempest of Holmsyde, Knight, in the Boshopryke, who had weded thother syster & heyr.

Margaret, a None.
—
Anne.
—
Agnes.
—
Elsabeth.
all sans issu.

William a Prest.
—
Sir Robert Evers of Bradley.

Meryell doughter of Sir Hugh Hastyngs of Fenwyke besyde Hatfeld in Yorkshire. = Sir Raff Evers, Knight, son & heyr to Sir William. = Agnes doughter to ..... Counstable of Dromondby besyde Stokesley in Cleveland in Yorkshire and 2 wyff to Sir Raff Evers.

John. Evers & Hugh. } dyed bothe yonge.

Sir William Evers Fyrst Lord Evers. = Elsabeth doughter to Crystofer Lord Wylloby and syster to William Lord Wylloby, Father to the Duchess of Suffolk.

See next Pedigree.

Fraunces wyf to Sir George Conyers of Sockborne. She dyed sans issu.

Jane fyrst wyf to Henry Pudsey of Bardford and after to Thomas Williamson, Feodary of the North Rydyng of Yorkshyre.

Margery wyff to Sir Francis Salven, Capten of the towne and castle of Barwyke, and Warden of those Marches.

Evre.

(II.)

Sir William Evers Fyrst Lord Evers. = Elsabeth doughter to Crystofer Willoby syster to William Lord Willoby, father to the Duchess of Suffolk.

Sir Raff Evers, Knight, slene in his father's lyef time in Scotland. = Margery doughter to Sir Raff Bowes of the North.

A

Ann wyff to* = Anthony Thorp of Conysthorp in Yorkshire.

B

Margery wyff to William Buckton of Benyngham in Holderness.

C

* The issue of this marriage is not noticed in the Visitation of 1612, p. 52.

A | B | C

Meryell fyrst wyff to Sir Jorge Bowes, Knight, 2nd, William Wyclyff of Wyclyff.

Henry Evers of Boshopes Mydelham Esquyer 2 son to William, Fyrst L. Evers. = Elenor doughter to John Hebbourne of Hardwycke in the Boshpryke late wyff to William Hall of Boshops Mydelham.

Two doughters of Henry Evers.

Pyter Thorpe fyrst son. — William 2 son.

Anthony 3 son. — Raff 4 son.

Grace. — Meryell.

Elsabeth.

William, Lord Evers son & heyr to Sir Raff, Capten of the towne and Castell of Barwyke. A° 6 Mary. = Margaret doughter of Sir Edward Dymoke of Skyrlby in Lyncolnshyre.

Raff 2 son. — Thomas Evers 3 son.

Anne = Launcelot Myrfeld. — Frances = Robert Lambton of the Boshoprick.

Raff Evers son & heyre.*

Charles obiit. — Frauncis a son.

William. — Charles.

Meryell. — Margaret obiit.

Martha.

Anne wyff to John son & heyr to Sir William Mallory.

Everingham.

(I.)

Sir Robert Everyngham = Izabell sestor & heyr to John & Thomas Byrkin sons of Adam Byrkin of Byrkin. [See EVERYINGHAM II.]

Adam Everyngham.† =

Adam.

Robert Everyngham = second son. A

3. Edmond 3 son.

4. Alexander 4 son.

5. Nycolas 5 son.

* "This Raff Evers, son & heyr of William Lord Evers, was borne at Barwyke Castell the 24 of September, in A° 1558, in the 5 and 6 yeres of Phelyp & Mary, being Saterday, at 8 of the cloke in the mornyng, and crystoned in the parish churche there on Monday next, by Mr Crystofer Nevell deputy for his brother Henry, Erl of Westmerland, then Lord Lieutenant of the North Partes, and Thomas, Erl of Northumberland, in person."

† "Adam, pater huiorum filiorum, intaylevit terram 7 Edwardi III."—E E 10. R[alph] B[rooke].

A

Adam Everyngham.

John Everyngham.

John Everyngham.

Adam Everyngham — Thomas Everyngham

John Everyngham — George sine prole.

Sir John Everyngham as apereth by an Intayle made in Anno 3 Henry V. had seven sons.

Kateren wyff to Sir William Ellys.
—
Jone wyff to Sir John Elton.

William Everyngham son & heyre from whom Welstrope is desended as apereth by his desent before.

Thomas Everyngham 2 son.
—
Robert 3 son.
—
Edward 4 son.

John 5 son.
—
Rychard 6 son.
—
Henry Everyngham 7 son.

Rychard Everyngham

Sir John Everyngham of Byrkynge.* — Kateren doughter & heyr of . . . . .Wadesley of Wadesley Hall.

Sir John Everyngham, Knight, son & heyre of Sir John. — Margaret daughter of Sir William Scargell of Thorpe. (A)

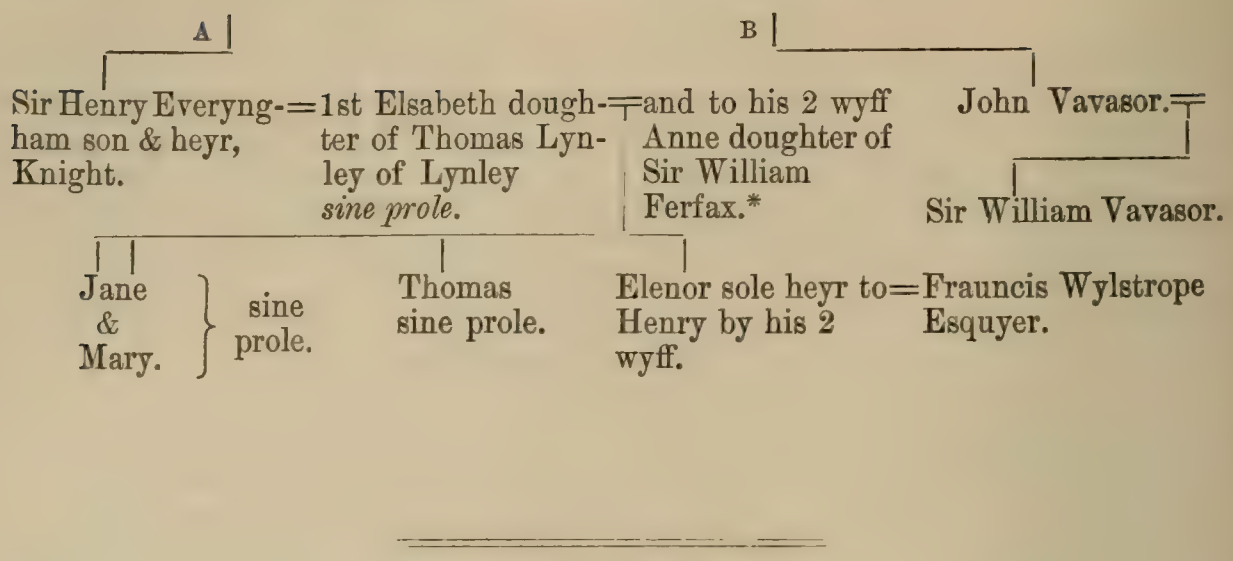
Thomas Everyngham 2nd son, sine prole.

Elsabeth Everyngham. — Henry Vavasor of Haslewood. (B)

Izabell doughter of Sir John Everyngham = Crystofer Preston, Esquyer.
—
Anne wyff to John Langham.

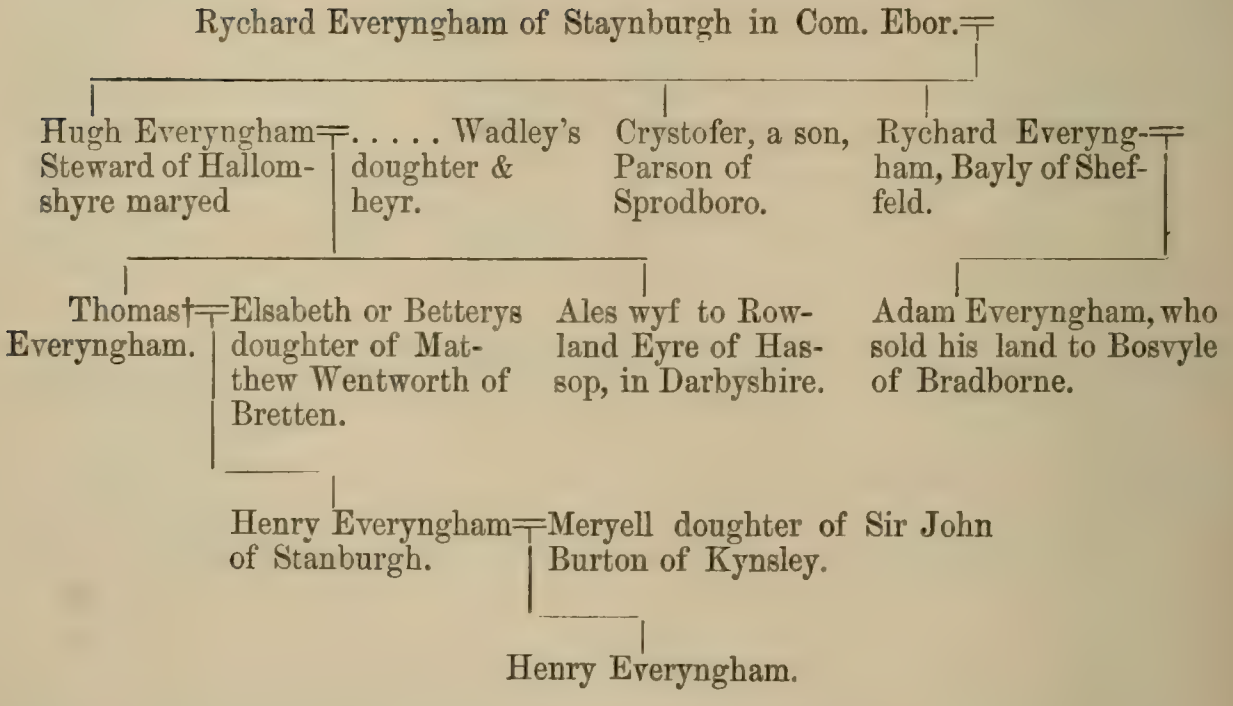
* "This Sir John Everyngham was son of Rychard, son of William, son of Sir John, son of Thomas, son of John, son of John, son of Adam, son of Robert, son of Adam, son of Sir Robert Everyngham, that maryed Izabell syster & heyre to John & Thomas Byrkynge sons of [Adam] Byrkynge of Byrkynge who maryed . . . . doter & heyre of Robert Cawsse, son of Robert, who maryed Basyke,† doter & heyre of Raff Normanvyle, son of Gerard Normanvyle, that cam in with Conqueror, and held the Barony of Laxton held by service of xvij. Knights' fees." First in D 2.

† "This Basyge being ward to Kyng Henry the Fyrst, who gave her to Robert Cawsse, and gave hym also the Kepynge of the Forest of the County of Nottyngham, for Kepyng whereof the Kyng pardoned hym the servyces of xij. Knights' fees, etc., and graunted hym to take in the Forest hares, foxes, catts, greys, otters and squyrrelles, and the forfeture of the said beasts. And the avauntage of the expedicon of dogges, and the forfeture of them, and that all the lands, woods, and dere, should be owt of the Recoards there."



Everyngham.

(II.)



* Neither this marriage nor issue are in D 2.
† "Obiit 9 Henrici VIII." R[alph] B[rooke].

Fairfax.

(I.)

William Fayrefax.

Thomas Fayrfax son & heyr = ... doughter of Gerard of Lancashyre.
ARMS.—*Sable, a lyon ermine crowned gold.*

Thomas Fairfax son & heyr. = ... doughter of Sir Raff Surtyss.
ARMS.—*Ermine, on a canton gules an Inescocheon argent percé gules.*

Bryon Ferfax son & heyre. = ... on of the doughters of . . . . Roclyffe of Colthorpe.
ARMS.—*Argent a chevron between 3 lions' heads erased gules, thereon a mullet of the fyrst.*

Sir Rychard Malbyshe.* =

Thomas Fayrfax son & heyre. = ... doughter and on of theyrs Sir Rychard Malbyche.

Sir William Malbys son & heyr died s.p.

. . . . doughter & coheyr. = William Beckwyth of Clynt.

. . . . doughter of the Lord Mawley & dyed sans issu. = Thomas Ferfax son & heyre. = Margaret doughter & coheir of Yvon de Etton. The other coheir maryed Crystofer Moresby.
ARMS.—*Or, a bend sable.*

Sir Rychard Argum. =
ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between 3 martlets sable.*

Sir Rychard Argum. =

John Carthorpe. = ... Argum daughter & on of thers.
ARMS.—*Or, a bend azure.*

. . . . Argum doughter & on of thers wyff to Sir Robert Counstable.

Rychard Fairfax† son & heyre. = Ewstace doughter & on of theyres of John Carthorpe.

. . . . Carthorpe dough ter & on of theyres. = ... Askew of Lyncolnshyre.
ARMS.—*Or, a bend azure.*

A

* Another hand says "Alias Thomas, son of Sir William Malbishe." See W 32.
† First named in D 2, and Visitation 1585, p. 39.

A

William Farfax son and heyre of Rychard. = Kateren doughter of Sir Humfrey Nevell of Thorneton Brydge.

Sir Thomas Ferfax. = Elsabeth doughter of Robert Sherborne.

- Thomas Ferfax son & heyre to Sir Thomas. = Anne doughter of Sir William Gaskon of Gawthorpe.
  - 2. Elsabeth.*
  - 3. Izabell.*
  - 4. Anne.
  - 5. Doraty.* = Crystofer Nelson.
- Rychard 2 son of Sir Thomas Ferfax.
  - Robert 3 son.
  - John* 4 son.
- 1 Jane* wyff to Sir Rychard Aldbrough.
  ARMS.—*Azure, a fess between 3 cross crosslets argent.*

- Izabell.
  - Elsabeth.
- Doraty.
  - Kateren.
- Margarett wyff to William Sayer of Worsell.
- Anne wyff to William Haryngton.
- Doraty wyff to . . . . Dawtry.

- Sir Nycolas Ferfax Knight of Gyllyng. = Jane doughter of Guy Palmes, serjent at lawe.
  "This Sr Nycolas sayeth that he should bere Follovet who bereth—*Arg. a fece between 3 lions rampant sable;* and yt should come in next unto Etton."
  ARMS.—*Gules 3 fleur de lis argent a chief vere.*
- Thomas Fairfax eldest son dyed sans issu.
- Myles Ferfax 3 son.
  - William 4 son.
  - Guy 5 son.
  - Robert 6 son.

- William Ferfax son & heyr of Sir Nycolas. Made Knight in Scotland after the sege of Lythe by the Duc of Norfolk in 7th Elizabeth. = Agnes doughter to George Lord Darcy.
  - Edward* 6 son.
  - Henry* 7 son.
  - Cutbert* 8 son.
  - Robert* dyed yong.
  - Ellen* wyf to John Vavasor of Heselwood son & heyr of Sir William.
    - Margaret wyff to Sir William Bellasys of Newboro Yorkshyre.
  - Mary wyff to . . . . Curwen of Comberland.
    - Kateren* died young.
  - Elsabeth.*
- Nycolas Ferfax 2 son.
- George* 3 son.
  - Thomas* 4 son.
  - Robert* 5 son.

A

* None of these are in D 2.

A

Bryan Ferfax 2 son to Rychard.
—
Myles Ferfax.
—
Thomas Ferfax dyed sans issu.

Margaret wyff to . . . . Crathorne.

Agnes wyf to . . . . Cawood.
=
A doter to . . . . = ... Moreby.
Raff Moreby. John. Ellen to . . . . Palmes.

Sir Guy Ferfax = Izabell doughter to Sir Robert Ryder.
3 son to Rychard

See next page.

Fairfax.

(II.)

Sir Guy Fairfax *of Steton* = Izabella doughter *suster* of Sir Robert Ryder.*
3 son to Rychard. ARMS.—*B. 3 crescents Or.*

William Fairfax = Elsabeth syster to Sir George Maners Lord Rosse *Roose.*
of Steeton Sergent at lawe son & heyre to Guy maryed

Thomas 2 son maryed . . . .† doughter to Sir Robert Maners syster to Elsabeth.
—
Sir Nycolas, Knight of the Rodes, 3 son.
—
Sir Guy 4 son, dyed sans issue.

Mawde wyf to Sir John *Robert* Waterton & had issu Sir Robert Waterton.
—
Elenor wyf to Myles Wylstrope who had issue Guy Wylstrope.

Sir William = Izabel doughter & sole heyre of Thomas Thwaytes of Denton.
Ferfax son & heyr of William is of Steton.
A

Elenor doter of William Ferfax wyff to Sir William Pykerynge.

Anne wyff to . . . . Normanvyle.

Elsabeth wyffe to Sir Robert Uttreth.

* She was daughter of Sir William Ryther, of Ryther, co. York, aged 30, 1435, who died 1475, aged 70 (whose will is dated 20 June, 1475, and was proved 14 October, 1476), by his first wife, Isabella, dau. of Sir William Gascoigne, Knight. She had five brothers of the half blood—Sir Robert, who died in 1491; Sir William; Sir Robert, who died in April, 1520, aged 70; Thomas; and Nicholas Ryther. Her sister of the whole blood, Maud, was the wife of John Nevill of Liversedge.

† "Cyssely." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738–1768.) Sir Guy had a daughter of that name, wife of Ralph Acclam of Moreby, whose Marriage Articles are dated 14 August, 1463.

A

- Guy Fairfax son & heyre was lieunetyke* and dyed sans issue.
- Thomas Ferfax 2 son to Sir William. = Doraty doughter to George Gale of Yorke Alderman, and wedo of John Rokesby *of Sandall*
  - Thomas Ferfax son & heyr.
  - Ferdynando 2 son.
  - Ursula.
  - Anne.†
  - Crystyan.†
  - Elsabeth.†
- Frauncis 3 son sans issu. — Edward 4 son dyed yonge.
- 5. Gabryell Ferfax 5 son to Sir William maryd = Elsabeth doughter to Robert Aske of Awghton.
  - William Ferfax son & heyr.
  - Robert 2 son.
  - Frauncis 3 son.
- 6. Henry Ferfax 6 son maryed = Doraty doughter to Robert Aske of Awghton.
  - Gabryell Ferfax son & heyre.
  - Frauncis 2 son.
- Anne wyff to Sir Henry Everyngham of Byrkyn Knight.
- Mary wyf to Robert Rockley of Rockley.
- Ursula wyff to Raff Vavasor 2 son to Sir William Vavasor of Haselwood.
- Brydget wyff to Cotton Gargrave son & heyr to Sir Thomas Gargrave of Kynsley.
- Suzan fyrst wyff to Crystofer Carruthers after to Thomas Burgh *of Hill* the 3 tyme to Robert Bullock.

Fauconbridge.

ARMS.—*Argent, a lyon rampant Azure, in bend a bâton Or.*"

Roger Faconbrydge de Holme on Spaldyngmore in A° 20 Ric. II. = Margaret.

- Thomas Lord Faconbrydge.
- Sir Walter Faconbrydge de Whytton in Lyncolnshyre. = Dame Mawde doghter of .... who was after maryed to .... Hatfeld.
  - Roger Faconbrydge. = Jane doughter of .... Wastnes.
    - Thomas Faconbrydge.
  - Custance obiit virgo. — Margaret wyf to John Counstable of Holme.
  - Izabel doughter & on of theyres of Sir Walter. = Edmund Percehay. †

Note.—"Feoffment of Jane late wyf of Roger Facunbredge by Rychard Welles Lord Wylloby, Rychard Waterton, Thomas Fytzwilliam, feoffees of Roger Faconbredge in his Maner of Flyxborough and Flyxborough Stather. 34 Henry VI. 5to die Februarii" (1476).

* *I.E.*, lunatic. D 2 says "lunytick."

† These three are added, in later ink, in D 2, which gives them a sister "Awdre, died young." Ursula became the wife of Sir Henry Bellasis, Knight and Baronet (who was buried at St. Saviour's, York, 19 August, 1624), and was buried in York Minster in 1633, being then a great-grandmother. Her will was proved 6 June, 1633.

Fenwick.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Party per fess Gules and Argent, six martlets, three in chief and three in base, all countercharged.* [FENWICK.] 2. *Or, three birds' heads erased Sable.* [CORBET ?] 3. *Gules, a lion rampant Argent within a bordure engrailed of the second, charged on the shoulder with a plain cross.* [GREY.]

Impales—

1 *and* 4. *Or, a fess between three crescents Gules.* [OGLE.] 2 *and* 3. *Or, an inescutcheon Azure.* [BERTRAM.] *Over all a mullet.*

Roger Fenwyke of Mydelton in com. Northumberland. = ... doughter of Wedryngton of Wedryngton.

Sir Raff Fenwyke son & heyre to Roger. = Margery doughter & sole heyre to Water Corbet of Stanton Knight.

- John Fenwyke Esquyer son & heyre to Sir Raff. = Mary doughter & on of theyres of Sir Raff Grey of Chyllyngham.
  - Raff Fenwyke Esquyer son & heyre to John. = Barbara doughter to Sir John Ogle of Ogle Castell.
    - Rychard Fenwyke son and heyr.
    - 2. Raff.
    - Mary.
  - Roger 2 son.
    - Andro 3 son.
  - George
  - Mawde.
    - Mary.
- 2. Antony.
- 3. Rychard.
- Wilgeford (*sic*). = Thomas Musgrave of Bewcastell.
- Barbara = Matthew Whytfeld.
- A doughter = to Robert Collyngwood of Estlyngton.

Note.—See 'Visit. Ebor., 1584,' p. 69.

Fetherston.

Nycolas Fetherston. = Mawde doughter and on of theyrs of Sir Rychard Salkell.

- Alexander Fetherston son & heyr. = Anne doughter of John Crakenthorpe.
  - A
- Rychard Fetherston a Prest.
  - Roland Fetherston 3 son.
- Anne wyff to Raff Broke, on of the Speres, & Water Baly of Calles.

A

- Albayne Fetherston son & heyr to Alexander. = Lucy doughter of Thomas* Dudley of Yenwyth.
  - Alexander Fetherston son & heyre.
  - Nycolas 2 son.
  - Anne.
  - Jane.
- Thomas Fetherston 2 son — John Fetherston 3 son.
- Ellen wyf to Robert Thyrlway.

- Elsabeth wyff to George Goldsborough of Goldsboroo.
- Doraty wyff to Thomas Blenkensop of Blenkensope.
- Wynefred wyff to Rychard Carneby of Salkensted.
- Betryce wyff to Hugh Creshawe.
- Jane wyff to George Blenkensop of Belleson.

Fitz William.

(I.)

D 2, f. 56, says :—

"This disent was taken by me Wm Flower al's Norroy Kinge of Armes in my Visytasyon in Yorkeshire A° 1563 and in Anno 1564 in the Vth and VIth yere of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Ladye Quene Elizabeth," etc.

ARMS.—*Argent a fess Gules between two bars nebuly Sable.* [*Lozengy Argent and Gules.*]

CREST.—*Azure, a savage, front face, with a club over his right shoulder A.*

- Sir William Fytzwilliam† came in with the Conqueror, was his *Earle* Marshall. = ... doughter of *Monor* Solabys in Normandy.
  - Sir William Fytz William of Sprotboro. = ... doughter & heyr to Sir John Lord of Emly.
    - Sir William Fytz William Knight of Sprotborough Lord of Emley & had by Lady Ella his wife Warren Hall. = Lady Ella doughter of William Earl Warren & Surrey.
      - Sir William Fytz William of Sprotborough Lord of Emley. = Albreda doughter to Henry Lacy Erl of Lyncolne & wedo to Done de Lyzors.
        - Sir Thomas Fytz William Knight of Emley & Sprotboroo.† A = Anne doghter to the Lord Grey of Wylton *Richard Lord Grey of Codnor.*
        - *Doratia Fitzwilliam.*
      - Roger Fytz William of Gretwell which Manor was gyven hym by his Uncle Erl Waren.

* A later hand says Richard Dudley, but this is a mistake. See page 105 of this work. "Covenants, 35 H. 8. G 23, 6." P. le Neve. Her son Alexander married Anne daughter of Richard Lowther, and had a son Albany, whose son Albany was aged 12 in 1615. From her third son, Henry, descend the Fetherstonhaughs of Kirk Oswald, in Cumberland. See "Burn and Nicolson," ii., p. 424.

† "William Fitzwilliam. See my book B. fo. 34." P. Le Neve.

A

Sir Thomas Fytz William of Sprotboroo Lord of Emley. = Agnes doughter to Roger Bertram Lord of Mytford.

- Roger Fytz William Knight of Woodhall. = Mawde doughter to John Bosvyle of Ardesley Knight.
  - John Fytz William of Woodhall maryed = Ales doughter to John & syster to Sir Pyter Mydelton Knight.
    - John Fytz William of Woodhall maryed = Kateren eldest doughter & on of the 3 heyres of Robert Haryngell.
      - Izabell doughter & sole heyr wyff to Thomas Barley of Woodhall.
- *Margaret.* — *Agnes.* — *Bertha.*
- 3. *Peter had lands in Denby.*
- *Ranuta.*
- *Albreda* = *Sir Richard Walleis of Burgh Wallis.*
- Sir William Fytz William of Sprotboroo Lord of Emley maryed = Agnes doughter of *Sir John* Metam *of Metham.*
  - Sir William Fytz William Knight of Sprotborough Lord of Emley maryed = Izabell doughter to the Lord Dencourt.
    - Sir John Fytz William of Sprotboro Lord of Emley maryed = Jane doughter to Adam Reresby.
      - Sir William Fytz William of Sprotboro Lord of Emley. = Lady Elsabeth doughter to William Clynton, Erl of Huntyngdon & Lord Admyrall.
        - B
      - *Elizabeth Fitzwilliam* = *Sir Thomas Dacres.*
      - . . . . *Fitzwilliam* = *Reynold Lord Mohun.**
    - *Robert.* — *Thomas.* — *Rayner.*
    - *Elizabeth Fitzwilliam* = *Sir Thomas Musgrave.* — *Margaret Fitzwilliam* = *Sir Henry Perpoynte of Home Perpoynte.* — *Joane Fitzwilliam.* — *Agnes Fitzwilliam.* — *Isabel Fitzwilliam* = *William Bingham of Bingham.*

* In the Yorkshire Pedigrees published under the name of Joseph Foster, the wife of Reginald Lord Mohun, is called Elizabeth Fitzwilliam, and is said to be mentioned as such in her grandmother's will, dated 25th July, 1348. It is printed in the Surtees Society's 'Testamenta Eboracensia,' I. p. 50. That Lady, Isabella Deincourt, does indeed name her granddaughter Elizabeth, but says nothing of her marriage. There was not at that time any Reginald Lord Mohun, the two Barons of that name having died in 1216 and 1256. The Visitation of Devon in 1820, p. 185, published by the Harleian Society, tells us that Reignold Mohun, son of John Baron Mohun (who died in 1330, according to Sir Harris Nicolas) married Elizabeth daughter and heir of William Fitzwilliams, who bore for Armes "Or, three bends Azure."

B

- John Fytzwilliam — Rychard Fytzwilliam. — Thomas Fytzwilliam — dyed all sans issu.
- A doughter = *Sir* Henry Hastynges of Pykeryng Lythe.
- A doughter wyfe to *Sir* Bryan Thornehyll *Knight.*
- Margaret = I thynke to Edmond Pierpoynt.
- Edmond. = *See No. III.*
- *Joan* = 1*st Thomas Stapleton son of Sir Miles, 2nd John Felton.*

- William Fytz William of Sprotboro Knight Lord of Emley son & heyr to Sir John. = Mawde doughter & on of theyres of Sir Raff Cromwell Lord of Tatesall.
  - Sir John Fytz William of Sprotborowe *lived 6 Hen. V.* maryed = Elenor doughter to Sir Henry Grene of Dreton in Northamptonshire.
    - Robert *of Bentley* & — William *at Plomtrye* } dyed sans issue
    - William died young sans issu.
    - Johana died yonge.
    - Mawde wyff to William Bosvyle of Ardesley.
  - *Ralph.*
  - Elsabeth wyff to John Rockley *of Rockley Hall.*
  - Jane wyff to Sir Henry Sotell *of Sothill Hall.*

- Sir John Fytz William. =
- Nycolas 2nd son. =
- Raff 3 son. =
- John 4 son. =

See next Pedigree.

Fitz William.

(II.)

Sir John Fytz William. = Elenor Grene.

- Sir John Fytz William, Knight, of Sprotborough, son & heyr. = Margaret doughter to Thomas Clarell, after to Robert Waterton, and last to William Gaskon, Knight.
  - Sir William Fytz William, Knight, maryed. = Elsabeth doughter to Thomas Chaworth. (A)
  - Eleanor wyff to William Rydon.
- Nycholas Fytz William, of Adwycke in the Strete, 2 son to Sir John. = Margaret, doughter & heyr of John Tanley, of Notyngham
  - John Fytz William, son & heyr maryed. = Anne doughter & heyr of John Paslew. (B) (C)

A

Sir William Fytz William of Sprotborough, Knight, maryed = Elsabeth doughter to Sir John Conyers, Knight.

Izabella wyff to Robert Wentworth.
—
Kateren wyff to Thomas Wortley.

B

John son & heyr.
—
Nycolas.
—
Thomas.

Edward.
—
William.
—
William.

dyed all sans issu.

C

John Fytz William dyed sans issu.

Margery doughter of Sir William Fytz William and syster and on of theyrs to her brother John, wyff to = Thomas Sotell of Sotell Hall.

Doraty thother doughter and heyr as aforesaid, wyff to = Sir William Copley, Knight.

Elsabeth Sotell* sole heyre to her mother, wyff of Henry Savell.

Phelyp Copley maryed = Mary doughter to Sir Bryan Hastyngs.

Raff Fytz William,† 3 son, Capten of the Castell and countery of Salva Terra, in France, in Henry the Sixth tyme 1442. = Jane doughter to . . . Bolton of Yorkshire, *Esquire.*

William.
—
Elizabeth.

Joan
=
Thomas Holmes *of Holme Hall.*

Nycolas
=
. . . doughter of Robert Baildon.

John Fytz William maryed = Margery doughter to John Clervaux of Croft Hall.

John Fytz William of Hadylsey, son & heyr of John, maryed = Elsabeth, doughter & heyr of Crystofer Dawnay.

William.

Margaret wyff to = John Cranmer, of Aslacton.

John Fytz William eldest son, went over the sey in the last yere of Henry 8, and there dyed in A° 1567.

Hugh Fytz William put yonge to my Lord Fytz William Earl of Southampton.

Thomas Broke Brother to George Lord Cobham, and had issue. = Suzan Cranmer, = Antony son of Sir Hugh Vaughan of Lytelton 2 husband to Suzan.

Thomas Broke of Cheselet Parke in Kent.

Ales Vaughan.
—
Hugh Vaughan.

D

E

* Living 1516, D 2.

† "Salva Tierra in Gascony," as the place is called in Mr. Hunter's "South Yorkshire," is Spanish; and is probably the place of that name not far from St. Sebastian.

D

1. *Rauffe Fitzwilliam, eldest son, died younge.*

—

2. *Antony Fitzwilliam, dyed at London, A° 1540.*

—

3. *John Fitzwilliam, went over the sea in the last yere of Henry VIII., and contynued there tyll his deceasse, vidz.* 1562.

4. *Hugh Fitzwilliam,* 4th son, put yonge to my Lord Fitz William, Earle of Southampton, Kinge Henry theighte being at York, and was in Italye in the tyme of Qwene Mary, as maye appere by her lycence bearing date the second of her reign, the xjth of October.*

—

5. *Raufe Fitzwilliam, fifth son, and traveylor in Spaine.*

E

6. *William Fitzwilliam, 6th son, in Ireland.*

—

7. *George Fitzwilliam.*

—

Anne Fitzwilliam.

—

8. *Nicholas Fitzwilliam, dyed at London, Anno* 1562.

—

9. *Thomas Fitzwilliam. D 2. f. 57 b.*

John Fytz William, of Grensnorton, 4 son to Sir John *sixth son.* = Ellyn doughter of William Vyllers, of Brokysby.

Ann doughter to John Hawes of London, Knight, fyrst wyff to Sir William. = 1st Sir William Fytz William of Geynspark Hall, in Essex, and of Mylton in the countye of Northampton, maryed 3 Jane doughter of John Ormond, and on of theyrs of Chaworth. = 2nd Myldred doughter to Rychard Sackevyle *of Buckhurst* 2 wyff to Sir William.

Sir William Fytz William of Gaynspark Hall and Mylton, son & heyr to Sir William, maryed = Anne doughter to Sir Rychard Sapcote.

Rychard Fitzwilliam 2 son by his fyrst wyf.

Sir William Fytz William, Knight, Tresorer & Lord Justyce in Ireland. = Anne doughter to Sir William Sydney.

John Fytzwilliam.

—

Bryan Fytzwilliam.

—

John Fytzwilliam.

Crytstyan wyf to Sir Rychard Wynkfeld, Capten of Portsmouth.

1. William Fytz William.
2. John Fytz William.
1. Mary.
2. Phelyp.
3. Margaret.

F G

* "Hugh Fitz William dyd promese by his faith unto the thre Kinges of Armes that he wolde bring unto thame as good proffe for his grand father by Avedence as he had donne for his father, but when thaye dyd demande the same he denayed altogether unjustelly.

"This Wyll underwritten caused the Offishurs of Armes to over shott thame selffes, because they thought the same to be a true Will, or else thaye had never donne that thaye dod.

"William Fitzwilliam of Sprotborough, Esq., Will, 5 March, 1516—17, Wife Margery, Manors of Emley, Darington, and Hadelsey, and Cromwell, Co. Notts. Witnesses—Sir Thomas Rokley, Knyght; John Everingham, Parson of Sprotborough; Hugh Boswell, Parson of Darfield; Sir Thomas Silles, Preast, and others," shewed before

"Thomas Cooke, Clarencieux, and William Flower, Norroy."

Note.—This is one of the few instances in which D 2 is more full than the Norcliffe Manuscript.

F

Elizabeth wyf to Sir Thomas Brycknell, Knight, *Brudenell of Dene, co. Northampton.*

Anne wyf to Sir Antony Cooke of Guydy Hall in Essex, Knight.

G

Edmond.
—
Thomas.
—
Robert.

John.
—
William.

1. Elsabeth.
—
2. Mary wyff to Thomas, Sir Nycolas Hares son & heyr.

3. Anne wyf to .. Haryngton.
—
4. Lucy.
—
5. Margaret.

Rychard Cowke maryed Anne doughter of .... Naunton.
—
William Cowke.
—
Edward Cowke.

Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Hobby of Ensam & Byssam Knight.
—
Magaret wyf to Sir Raff Rowlet & dyed sans issu.

Kateren Cooke.
—
Myldred wyff to Sir William Syssell, Lord Burley, now Lord Tresorer of England, in A° 1572.
—
Anne wyff to Sir Nycolas Bacon, Lord Keper of the Grete Sele.

1. Frauncis. 2. Crystofer. 3. Thomas Fytzwilliam.
By 2 wyff.

Ellyn wyff to Sir Nycolas Strange *Lestrange.*

John Shelley son & heyr to Sir William Shelley of Mychelgrove, *first husband.*

Mary Fytzwilliam doughter to Sir William, by his 2 wyff.

Sir John Gylford, Knight, *second husband.*

Rychard Gyldfor.

William Shelley, son & heyr to John, maryed Lady Mary Wryothesley, doughter to therl of Southampton.

John Shelley.
—
Rychard Shelley.
—
Mary Shelley wyff to George, Sir Rychard Cotes son and heyr.

Margaret wyff to Edward, James Gages son & heyr.
—
Elenor wyff to Thomas, John Nortons son & heyr.

Brydget.
—
Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Guildfor, son& heyr to Sir John, and had issue Mary.

Fytzwilliam.

(III.)

Edmond Fytzwilliam 2 son to Sir John maryed to = Mawde doughter to John Hothom of Holdernes, Knight.

- Edmond Fytz William of Aldwarke son & heyre of Edmond maryed = Kateren doughter of Sir John Clyfton.*
  - Sir Rychard Fytz William of Aldwarke Knight maryed† = Elsabeth doughter & on of theyrs of Thomas Clarell of Aldwarke.
    - William Fytz William of Aldwarke son & heyre to Sir Rychard Fytzwilliam Knight. = Lady Lucy doughter to John Nevell Marquis of Mountegeio & on of his heyres.
      - Sir Thomas Fytz William of Aldwarke maryed‡ = Anne doughter to ..... Pagenham which Anne was after maryed to Sir William Sydney, who had issu Ann Sydney, that was maryed to Sir William Fytzwilliam, Tresorer of Irland.
        - Ales Fytz William doughter & coheyr. = Sir James Fulgeam Knight.
          - Geofferey Fulgeam son & heyr. = Troth doughter of Sir William Tyrwhitt.
          - George 2 son.
          - Mary.
          - Frances. = John Thorne.
          - Lucy. = ... Greenhall.
        - Margaret Fytz William doughter & coheyr. = Godfrey Foljambe second brother to Sir James.
      - Sir William Fytz William Knight of the Order of the Garter Lord Admyrall of England, Lord Prevy Sele, and Erl of Southampton. = Mabell Clyfford syster of therl of Cumberland maryed to therl of Southampton, Lord of Cowdrey.
    - 1. Kateren wyf to Thomas Wakerley.
      —
      2. Margaret wyf to Raff Reresby.
      —
      3. Izabell wyff to William Wentworth.
    - 4. Anne.
      —
      5. Elsabeth.
- Kateren. = Rychard Sutton.

The following added on f. 232.

- Thomas.
- Edmund.
- Rychard.
- Edward.
- Humphrey died young.
- Humphrey.
- George.

* "She died 3 Henry VII."—P. Le Neve.

† This Pedigree is not in D 2. Sir Richard's Will is in 'Testamenta Eboracensia' iii., p. 246. His wife's iv., p. 209. She names her sons Edmund and Humphrey, her sons Richard Edward, and George, and their daughters, and her own daughters Margaret Reresby, Anne Myrfield, Elizabeth Wortley, and Katherine Skipwith, who, in 1478, became the wife of Sir John Skipwith of Ormesby, co. Lincoln, Knight Banneret.

‡ "Slain 4 Henry VIII."—Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.

Folkyngham.

John Folkyngham* of Huther in Com. Lyncoln. = ... doughter of John Littlebery in the same County.

- John Folkyngham son & heyr of John. = ... doughter of John Spanby of Spanby *Spaynby* in Lyncolnshyre.
  - Robert Folkyngham fourth son to John & heyr to his bretherne. = Jane doughter of *one* Potter *Yeoman.*
    - 1. James Folkynham — 2. John and 3. Pyter } dyed all 3 sans issue.
    - 1. Ales — 2. Margaret } dyed sans issu.
  - Thomas Folkyngham of North Hall next Leeds in Ebor son & heyr to Robert. = Jane doughter & coheyr of Thomas Pygot of Clotheram & wedo of Sir Gyles Hussey of Cawthorp *Knight* 2 son of John Lord Hussey of Sleforth in Lyncolnshyre.
    - 1. John Folkyngham son & heyr. — 2. Randolff Folkyngham 2 son. — 3. Thomas Folkyngham 3 son.
    - Anne fyrst wyff to James Standysh of Kyllyngham *Killingham* in Lyncolnshire & after to George Bayldon of Yorkshire *Bayldon of Bayldon in Yorkshire.*
  - 2. William Folkyngham 2 son to Robert dyed sans issu.
  - Elsabeth maryed fyrst to John Cawod *Cawode yeoman* & after to Thomas Buckston of Nawby in Lyncolnshyre. = ... 3rd husband to Elsabeth & had issu.
    - Mary wyff of Hugh Frodsam *of Ewerebe, co. Lincoln.*

Frobysher.

John Frobysher of Altofts. =

- John Frobysher son & heyr. = ... doughter of William Fryston of Heth.

A

* First in

A

- Frauncis Frobysher son & heyr. = Crystyan doughter to Sir Bryan Hastynges of Fenwyke.
  - William Frobysher son & heyr. = Margaret doughter to Mathew Boynton of Acklam, Esquyer.
    - Frauncis Frobysher son & heyr.
    - John 2 son.
    - Crystyan a doghter.
  - Frances wyff to Thomas Boynton of Acklam Esquyer.
- Edward Frobysher 4 son.
  —
  Barnard 2 son.
  —
  Antony, a Clarke.
- Anne, a None.*

Frost.

"Les armes de Frost Perle à une fece Ruby entre trois branches de trois feules et du Maple."

Thomas Frost =

- William & John. } dyed sans issu.
- Monialis de Moncoton.
- A doughter = ... Both of Lyncoln.
- Walter Frost maryed = Elsabeth doughter of Roger Banester.
  - Thomas Frost. = Margaret doughter of John Holmeby.

Fulthorpe.

Allen Fulthorp had issue. =

- John that dyed sans issu.
- Allen that dyd mary
- Fulthorp = Kateren doughter to William de Bland.
  - William dyed sans issu.
  - John Fulthorpe who had issue. = A
  - Thomas Fulthorp maryed = Elsabeth doughter of John Craythorne. B
- Sir Roger Fulthorpe, Knight, who had issue. =
  - Sir William Fulthorpe.

* This daughter was probably an inmate of the house of Nun-Monkton, about eight miles from York.

A

- Ales wyff to William Yersley.
- Anne wyff to Thursten de Anderton.

B

- Thomas Fulthorp. = Elinor doughter of Thomas Lambart.
  - Allen Fulthorp son of Thomas & Elenor Lambart. = Kateren doughter of William Borough of Borough.
    - Crystofer Fulthorpe son & heyr.
    - William. — Raff.
    - Kateren. — Elsabeth. — Margery.
    - Thomas Fulthorpe, 2 son to Allen. = Edyth daughter and sole heyre to John Hoord, Lord of Edfield in Oxfordshyre.
      - Ales doughter of Thomas Fulthorpe. = John Conyers son & heyr of Crystofer Conyers of Pynchenthorp in Cleveland.
      - Elsabeth doughter of Thomas Fulthorpe. = Symon Conyers son & heyr of Robert Conyers of Danby-of-Yeury.
  - John Fulthorp.
  - Anne. — Agnes.
  - Elsabeth. — Kateren.
- Elsabeth.

Gale.

Armes.—*Azure, on a fess between three crosses saltire humetté Argent, as many lions' heads erased of the first.*

"Alibi Gale's armes is Azure a fece between 3 sawterells Argent on the fece 3 lions' heads erased Azure. The Crest to this armes on a wrethe Argent and Azure an Unycorne hede paly of 6 Azure and Or."

- Olyver Gale of Thyrnetoft in Yorkshyre. = Ellyn doter to . . . . Marshall of Rychmondshyre.
  - James Gale son & heyr, maryed in to Spayne, and gave these Armes.—*Gules a Gryffin Ermine rampant a bordure gobony Argent and Vert.* No issu.
  - George Gale 2 son to Olyver. = Mary doughter of Robert Lord of Kendall.
    - Frauncis Gale of Ackam Grainge in Yorkshyer, son & heyre. = Anne doughter to William Clapham of Beamondsley in Craven in Yorkshyre.
      - George Gale. — George Gale. } both sine exitu.
      - Thomas Gale sine prole. — Robert Gale.
      - Mary Gale.

A

A

1. Izabell wyff to Raff Hall, Maior of Yorke.

—

2. Anne wyff to Robert Pecocke Alderman of Yorke.

—

3. Ales wyff to Crystofer Clapham of Lyllyn in Yorkshyre.

—

Ursula wyff to William Mallory, 2 son to William Mallory of Howton in Yorkshire.

4. Doraty = 1st John Rokesby of Kyrk Sandall; and after to Thomas son to Sir William Ferfax, of Steton.

—

Elsabeth wyf to Robert Garbrey of Beverley.*

—

Thomas Gale & Thomazyn. } sine prole.

Gargrave.

William Gargrave of Suathorpe and Kynesley = ... *Cristian.*

John Gargrave son & heyr. = *Ellen* . . . . .

William Gargrave son & heyr = ...

John Gargrave = ... son & heyr.

2. *Robert.* — *Thomas.* } *they both died sans yssue.*

John Gargrave son & heyr of John, was Knight Marshall of England. = Margaret doughter of William Scargyll of Leade.

2. William Gargrave 2 son maryed = Agnes doughter & heyr of Robert Browne of Wakefeld.

William Gargrave son & heyr. = Margaret doughter of William Bradford of Stanley.

Robert Gargrave son & heyr. = ...

Thomas Gargrave 2nd son.

William & Edward. } dyed bothe sans issue.

John Gargave 3 son of William maryed and had issue. = Kateren doughter of . . .

Thomas Gargrave son & heyr dyd mary = Margaret doughter of Gilbert Legh of Mydelton.

Kateren that dyed *sans yssue.*

A

* Richard Garbray was Mayor of Beverley 1581.

A

Ales wyff to Thomas Penson of Wakefeld.

Thomas Gargrave son & heyr of Thomas. = Elizabeth doughter of William Levet of Normanton.

Anne doughter of William Cotton of Kent fyrst wyff to Thomas. = 1st Sir Thomas Gargrave son & heyr of Thomas. = 2nd Jane doughter of Roger Appleton,* 2 wyff to Sir Thomas, *of Derford in Kent, widow of John Wentworth, of Elmsall.*

Cotton Gargrave son & heyr to Sir Thomas. = Brydget doughter of Sir William Ferfax of Steton.

Thomas Gargrave son & heyr.

Robert Gargrave 2 son.

Gaskon.

ARMS.—1. *Argent, on a pale Sable a Conger's head erect, couped, Or.* [GASCOIGNE.] 2. *Argent on a bend Gules 3 pards' heads Or.* [BOLTON.] 3. *Vert, a saltire engrailed Or.* [FRANKE.] 4. *Gules three pickaxes Argent.* [PYGOT.] 5. *Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend of the second.* [BECHAM.] 6. *Argent on a chevron Gules three leopards passant of the first.* [WINTER.†] 7. *Ermine a saltire engrailed Gules.* [SCARGYLL.]

Impales—

Argent, on a fess between three inescutcheons (Gules) as many mullets of the second. [BACON.]

ARMS.—1. [GASCOIGNE.] 2. *Gules a saltire Argent, thereon a crescent.* [NEVILLE.] 3. *Gules a lion rampant Argent, a bordure gobony Or and Sable.* [MOWBRAY.] 4. *Vaire Argent and Gules.* [FERRERS.]

Impaling—

1 *and* 4. *Or, on a fess between* 3 *crescents Gules a lion passant of the first.* [BOYNTON.] 2 *and* 3. *Gules a fess between* 3 *popinjays Argent.* [LUMLEY.]

. . . . Gaskon of Hartwood.

William Gaskon. = Jane doghter of John Gawthorp.

William Gaskon of Gawthorpe. = Elsabeth doughter & heyr of William Bolton.

A

* "This Roger Appleton was of Derford, in Kent, and Jane his doughter, wyff of Sir Thomas Gargrave, was the wedo of John Wentworth (*sic*) of John Wentworth of Emsall."

† Generally attributed to Bolton, which also bears the coat No. 2. Franke should be Gules a fess between three martlets Argent.

A

William Gaskon. son & heyr. = Margaret doughter & heyr of Nycolas Franke of Alwodley.
ARMS.—*A fece Or between three martlets Argent.*

- Elsabeth on of the doughters & heyrs of Sir Alexander Mowbray Justyce. — Margaret on of the doughters & heyrs wyff to Ingleby.
- Sir William Gaskon Justyce, son to William. = Anne doughter of William Lysley. ARMS.—*Ermine, a lion rampant guardant Azure, crowned Or.*
  - William Gaskon son & heyr. = Jane doughter & heyr of Henry Wyman.
    - Sir William Gaskon son & heyr. = Margaret doughter to Thomas Clarell, to her 2 husband Robert Waterton, & after to John Fytz William of Sprotboroo.
    - Henry Gaskon 2 son to William dyd mary doghter of John Bolton called Margaret, of whom is the house of Mykelfeld desended.
    - Ales wyff to Sir John Savell. — Elsabeth wyff to Sir William Ryder. — Elsabeth = to Sir Rychard Redman. — Kateren = fyrst to Faconbredge & after to Rychard Wastnes. — Anne = to .... Langton.
    - Jane wyff to Sir Henry Vavasor Knight. — Anne wyff to Sir Hugh Hastynges.
    - Robert Gaskon 2 son maryed Elenor doghter & heyr to Henry Manston.
    - Raff 4 son weded Ales doghter and heyre to John Routh. Of this Raff is desended the howsse of Burnell. F 98 says Burneby.
  - James Gaskon from whom are descended the Gaskons of Bedfordshire. *See page* 139.
- Anne = to Sir Robert Counstable. — A doughter = to ... Aske.
- Nycolas Gaskon 2 son. *See page* 138. — Rychard Gaskon 3 son. *See page* 138.

Margaret wyff to William Scargyll. — A doghter = to Robert* Dransfeld. — A doghter = to Hamon Sutton.

John Gaskon of Gawthorpe 3 son to Sir William. Of this John cam the howsse of Thorpe of the Hyll. = F 98 says— "....doter & heyr of Swyllyngton."

- William Gaskon son & heyre to John. = Elsabeth doughter & cooheyr of William Swyllyngton.
- John 2 son a Clerke.
- Elsabeth wyff to .... Verden.

A B

* Should be Christopher. See page 101 of this work.

A B

William Gaskon son & heyre. = Doraty doughter of Thomas Styllyngton of Akestor.

- William Gaskon son & heyr of William maryed = Jane doughter of Thomas Grysse of Wakefeld.
  - John Gaskon son & heyr.
    - —
    - William Gaskon 2 son.
  - Robert Gaskon 4 son.
    - —
    - Arthur Gaskon 3 son.
  - Anne.
    - —
    - Margery.
  - Suzan.
- Raff Gaskon 2 son.
  - —
  - John 3 son.
- Margery wyff to Rychard Legh of Routhwell son to William Legh of Mydelton.

Sir William Gaskon son & heyr. = Dame Jane doghter & heyr to John Nevell Baron of Owseley and Lord of Wymesley. = Sir James Haryngton 2 husband to Dame Jane and had issu.

- Sir William Gaskon Knight, son & heyr to Sir William maryed = Margaret doghter of Henry the 3 Earl of Northumberland.
  - Anne wyff to = Sir Robert Plumpton.
    - Jane Plompton weded to Rychard Malyverer son & heyr to Sir Robert.
    - Margaret Plompton.
      - —
      - Anne Plompton.
      - —
      - William Plompton.
    - Robert Plompton.
      - —
      - Doraty.
      - —
      - Elsabeth.
    - Anne wyf to John Wensworth.
      - —
      - Margaret to Thomas Larance.
  - Margaret wyff to = Crystofer Ward and had issu.
    - *Henry.*
      - —
      - *Thomas.*
      - —
      - *Henry.*
      - —
      - *John.*
    - *Elenor.*
      - —
      - *Mawde.*
      - —
      - *Joan.*
    - *All dyed sans issu. D 2.*
    - Margaret wyf to Raff Lord Ogle.
      - —
      - Elsabeth wyf to George Lord Talboys & had issue Elsabeth a doghter.
      - —
      - Anne wyff to Sir Thomas Ferfax.
      - —
      - Doraty wyf to Nynyan Markenfeld.
    - Thomas Gaskon.
- Humfrey 2 son *sans issu.*
  - —
  - John 3 son a Prest.
- John Haryngton and William Haryngton. F. 98 says John was 2 son.

Ales doughter to Sir Richard Frognall of Frognall (fyrst wyff, says f. 98). = Sir William Gaskon Knight, son & heyr to Sir William. = Margaret doughter to Rychard Lord Latymer (f. 98 says 2 wyff).

C D

C | D

Sir John Gaskon 5 son to William Lord of Louth in Lyncolnshyre maryed = Barbara.

Doraty wyf to = Robert Counstable of Flamboroo.

William Gaskon son & heyr to Sir John.

Brydget.

William Gaskon son & heyr to Sir William. = Margaret doughter to Sir William (should be Thomas) Fitz William of Aldwarke.

Sir Henry Gaskon 2 son maryed & had issu. = Elsabeth doughter & heyre to Sir Crystofer Boynton of Sedbery.*

Sir Henry Gaskon who maryed doughter of Henry Boynton.*

George 3 son sans issue.
—
Marmaduke† 4 son.

Margaret wyf to Thomas Mydelton of Stockhyll.

Anne.

Elsabeth wyf to Robert Ryther and after to Rychard Redman of Harwood Castell.

William Gaskon son & heyr. = Betryce doughter to Sir Rychard Tempest of Braswell Hall.

Frauncis 2 son.
—
Thomas 3 son sans issu.
—
Swythen dyed yong.

Barbara wyf to Lenard West 2 brother to the Lord Laware.

Doraty to = Rychard Thymelby of Lyncolnshyre.

Brydget to = Mathew Redman of Harewod.

Margaret doghter of William & sole heyre to her bretherne. = Thomas Wentworth of Woodhowse.

William Gaskon and William.
—
Rychard.

Thomas & Frauncis 5 son to William dyed all 5 sans issue.

Note.—The will of Sir William Gascoigne, Justice of King's Bench, 1401 (deprived of his office by King Henry the Fifth), who died 6 December, 1419, is in 'Testamenta Eboracensia,' I. 390; his son's will on page 402. Anne, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne and Lady Margaret Percy (who was not heir to her father, as Foster's Visitation of 1585, p. 385, asserts), is said to have married Ralph Nevill of Thornton Bridge, and to have been mother of Ralph Nevill, who married his first cousin once removed, Anna, daughter and coheir of Sir Christopher Ward by Margaret Gascoigne. They were both dead in 1522, leaving three daughters and coheirs, the eldest of full age. Sir Christopher Ward's daughter and coheir, Joan, was the wife of Sir Edward Musgrave of Hartley Castle, Westmerland, Knight, and ancestress of Sir Richard Courtenay Musgrave, of Eden Hall, eleventh and present Baronet, and Lord Lieutenant of the county of Westmerland.

* See pages 34, 53, and 54 of this work for a correction of these statements.

† F 98 says "of Kaley, maryed Jone doghter & heyr of Rychard Redman of Harwood."

Gascoigne.

F 98 says—

Sir William Gaskon. = Margaret doughter to Sir Thomas Fitz William by Lady Lucy on of the doters & heyres of John Nevell Marquiss Mountegue.

William Gaskon. = Betryce doghter of Sir Rychard Tempest of Brassewell Hall, Knight. TEMPEST, *quarterly the fyrst Argent a bend between six martlets Sable, 2 cote Ermine 5 lozenges in fece Gules, and so quarterly.*

Frauncis Gaskon of Gawthorpe, 2 son maryed = Anne doghter to Sir William Vavasor. *Or, a fece dauncey Sable.*

Thomas Gaskon of Burghwallis 3 son maryed = Jane doghter of Thomas Reresby. *Gules, on a bend Argent three cross crosslets Sable.*

Barden.

F 98 says—

. . . . . Barden =

Thomas Barden son & heyre maryed = doughter & heyr of Thomas Thyrkell.

John Barden Esquyer, son & heyre maryed = Elsabeth doughter & heyr of John Madet & of Jane his wyff, doghter & heyr of John Bycard.

Agnes doughter & heyre of John wyff to = Henry Wyman that beryth *Argent on a chef Gules a fleur de lis Or, betweene two lozenges of the first.*

Jane doghter & heyr of Henry Wyman. = Sir William Gaskon, Knight, son & heyr of Sir William.

Gaskon.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron sable between 3 fleurs de lis Azure, in chief a pile of the second, a cinquefoil for difference.* [MOORE.]

- Nycolas Gaskon 2 son of whom is desended the howse of Lasyngcroft. = Mary doghter & heyr of John Clytheroo & of his wyeff doghter of Grace.
- Rychard Gaskon 3 son maryed & had issu. = Anne on of of theyres of Henry Elles.
  - John Gaskon son & heyr of Nycolas, is of Lasyngcroft. = Elsabeth doughter & heyr of John Heyton (that beryth Vert, a lion rampant a border ingreled Argent).
    - William Gaskon son & heyre to John. = on of the doughters of . . . . Beckwyth of Clynt.
      - Thomas Gaskon son & heyr.
      - William Gaskon 2 son to William & heyr to his brother Thomas. = Margaret doughter of . . . Kyghley of Newell.
        - John Gaskon son & heyr to William. = Ann doughter of John Vavasor son of Sir Henry of Heselwod.
          - Thomas Gaskon son & heyr to John. = Jane doghter & cooheyre of William Ilson of Gunby.
          - Richard Gaskon 2 son. — John 3 son.
          - William Gaskon 4 son. — Robert 5 son.
          - George Gaskon 6 son.
            - Fraunces wyff to Gefferey Barnby of Derby.
            - Elsabeth wyf to Myghell Tompson.
            - Agnes to = William Mallet son & heyr to Roger Mallet of Normanton & to her 2 husband = Henry Elles 2 brother to William Elles of Kedall.
              - Kateren wyff to . . . . Beamond of Myrfeld.
              - Jane wyff to Henry Ambeler of Leeds.
              - Ales to = ... Newcom of Lyncolnshyre.
              - Grace to = Thomas Wentworth 2 brother out of the howsse of Wentworth Wodhowse.
        - Margaret wyff to Antony Hyppon of Fetherston.
  - Thomas a Docter.
  - Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Everyngham.
  - Ales = Sir John* Nevell.
  - Alvery Gaskon 2 son. — Rychard 3 son. — George 4 son.
  - Jane wyff to John à More, son to Nycolas Moore that maryed Agnes doghter to Nycolas Bromflet.†

---

* Should be Thomas.

† "A doghter of More wife to Rawson." Sable, on a fess between six crosslets Or, three hurts.

Gaskon.

ARMS.—*Gules, 3 pyckaxes Argent.* [PYGOT.] *Quarterly Argent and Gules, a bend Gules.* [BECHAM.]

Myghell Pygot Lord of Dodyngton. ═ Jone 2 doughter and on of theyres of William Becham Baron of Bedford.

Baldwyn Pygot. ═

John Pygot son & heyr, Lord of Dodyngton & Cardyngton ═

Baldwyn Pygot. ═

James* Gaskon from whom are descended the Gaskons of Bedfordshyre. ═ Jane doughter & sole heyre of Baldwyn Pygot of Cardyngton son of John Pygot Lord of Dodyington & Cardyngton.

- James Gaskon son & heyre, slene at Barnet fyld, sans issu.
- John 2 son, there slene also, sans issu.
- George Gaskon 3 son, is of Bedfordshyre. ═ Elsabeth doughter of Thomas Rufford.

Sir William Gaskon of Cardyngton son & heyre to George. ═ Elsabeth doughter and sole heyre of John Wynter of Cardyngton.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Gules three leopards passant of the first.*

- Sir John Gaskon son & heyr to Sir William. ═ Margaret doghter & on of theyres of Sir Robert Scargyll.
  - George Gaskon son & heyr to Sir John maryed ═ Elsabeth doughter of John Bakon of Hesset.
    - William Gaskon son & heyr
    - ═
  - John Gaskon 2 son.
  - Elsabeth wyff fyrst to Edward Butler of Bedfordshyre and had issue, Frances a doghter, & to her 2 husband Rychard Skyllynge of Hampshyre.
- Anne.
- Jone wyff to Robert Bulkeley of Hampshyre.

---

* The mother of this James is usually called Joan, daughter of Sir William Pickering, and relict of Sir Henry de Greystock, Baron of the Exchequer, 1356. Foss's 'Judges' III., 435, IV. 170. The Arms attributed to Lysley on page 134 are those of Pickering.

Gybson.

Thomas Gybson of Stavely in Yorkshyre. = ...

- Rychard Gybson son & heyre. = Emma doughter of Rychard Croft of Myton of Swale in Yorkshyre.
  - Robert Gybson of Tyde St. Mary in Lyncolnshyre son & heyr to Rychard. = Izabell doughter of John Pullen of Kyllynghall in Yorkshyre, Recorder of York, Steward of the Duchy & of the Forest and Soke of Knaresboroo Castell.
    - 1 William Gybson son & heyr.
    - Doraty.
    - Elsabeth.
    - Margaret.
  - Elsabeth.
  - —
  - Anne.
- Robert Gybson 2 son.

Gyrlyngton of Normanby, Lincolnshire.

William Gyrlyngton 2 Husband to Kateren. = Kateren doughter to Sir Robert Hillyard, widow of John Haldenby of Haldenby.

- Nycolas Gyrlyngton son & heyr.*
- . . . . Kelke. = Izabell Gyrlyngton wyf fyrst to . . . . Kelke & after to Sir William Tyrwyt of Ketelby Knight.
  - Crystofer Kelke of London Merchant.
  - Sir Robert Tyrwyt son of Sir William weded = ... doughter of Oxenbrydge.
    - Thomas Tyrwyt son of Sir Robert.
      - William Tyrwhyt.
        - —
        - Trystram Tyrwyt.
      - Crystyan Tyrwyt.
        - —
        - Marmeduke Tyrwyt.
      - Fayth Tyrwyt wyf to Ambroos Sutton son & heyr to Henry Sutton of Burton.
        - —
        - Truth wyf to Godfrey Fulgeam.
        - —
        - Elsabeth wyf to Humfrey Lytelbery of Stansby.

---

* See Visitation 1585. p. 284. His daughter Anne, wife of Sir Christopher Wray, Lord Chief Justice of England, 8 Nov. 1574, who died 7 May, 1592, bore GIRLINGTON with a mullet for difference,—Argent, a chevron between three gad-flies Sable. 2. Gules, a chevron engrailed between three organ-rests Or. [GRENVILE.] 3. Gules, on a bend Argent three leopards' faces Azure. [? STEVENSON.] 4. Sable, a fess Ermine between three goats' heads erased Argent. [FEREBY.] M.I. Glentworth.

Gyrlyngton of Hackforth.

Nycolas Gyrlyngton *a third brother* decended of the howsse of Gyrlyngton Hall in Rychmondshyre. = ... doughter of Caterycke of Stanwyke.

- Nycholas Gyrlyngton son and heyr. = Margery on of the two heyres of Thomas Monford of Hackfourth which Thomas was son & heyr to Sir Thomas.
  - Elsabeth wyf to *Thomas* Grymston of Grymston in Holdernes.
  - Margery wyf to Thomas Myssenden of Helynge son & heyr to Sir Thomas *Myssenden Knight.*
  - Nycholas Gyrlyngton son & heyr toNycolas is of Hackfourth aforesaid. = Elsabeth doghter to Sir William Hansard of Kelsa *Kelza* in Lyncolnshyre *Knight.*
    - Fayth wyff to Samson Wyvell 3 son to Marmakuke Wyvell of Lytell Burton.
    - Doraty wyf to John Dymoke son & heyr of Arthur of Toft Graunge in Lycolnshyer.
    - Brydget.
    - —
    - Jone.
    - —
    - Lucy.
    - —
    - Mary.
    - 1. Crystofer son & heyr dyed yong.
    - —
    - 3. Henry 3 son.
    - —
    - 4. Marmaduke 4 son.
    - —
    - 5. Antony 5 son with others dyed also sans issu.
    - Nycolas Gyrlyngton son & heyre to Nycolas after the dysseace of Crystofer his brother which dyed sans issu. = Doraty doughter to Robert Mennell Sergent at Lawe.
      - Thomas Gyrlyngton son & heyr.
      - 2 Robert 2 son sans issu.
      - 3 James 3 son.
      - 4 John* 4 son.
      - Margaret.
- 2 William Gyrlyngton 2nd son. = A doughter = to *one* Colte of Essex.

See page 140.

* Afterwards a Knight, of Thurland Castle, co. Lanc. Married secondly Christian, only child of Sir William Babthorpe, Knight, by his second wife, Frances, daughter of Sir Thomas Dawnay, by whom he had Frances, wife of . . . . Collingwood of Bawtry, co. Notts; Dorothy, wife of William Salvin of Newbiggin; Faith, wife of Ralph Carre; William; John; Anthony; and Nicholas, of Thurland Castle, 1613, his eldest son, who by Jane, daughter and coheir of Josias Lambert, of Calton in Craven, had Josias, aged one, 1613, who died s.p., and Sir John Girlington, Knight, a distinguished Royalist, slain 1645. His eldest son John (æt. 27, 1664), and his son William entered Pocklington School 15 Oct. 1650, being then aged thirteen and eight respectively. His son Nicholas was buried 27 June, 1644, at St. Michael le Belfrey, York.

Goldesborough.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a cross patonce Argent.* 2 *and* 3. *Or, three chevrons Sable.*

Richard Goldesborough.

- Rychard Goldesborough. — Elsabeth doughter of Henry Vavasor of Haselwood.
  - Elsabeth wyf to . . . . Scarborowe of Craven & after to Robert Redman.
  - Mawde wyf to Henry Ardyngton of Ardyngton.
  - Jane, — Anne, — Ales — all three Nones.
  - Jennet wyf fyrst to Steven Holme a younger brother *out of the house* of Palme Holme, 2nd to her second husband Rychard Eldreth 3rd . . . . Samondby 3 husband to Jennet, 4th a younger brother of Wymbyshe 4 husband to Jennet.
  - *Thomas*, — *Edward*, — *John*, — *Peter* — *all died sans issu.*
  - *Nicholaye a daughter died sans yssu.*
  - Rychard Goldesboroo son & heyr.* — Anne doughter to Sir William Ingleby.
    - Thomas Goldesboroo son & heyre. — Jane doughter of Thomas Boynton of Acklam.
      - William Goldesboroo son & heyr to Thomas. — Anne doughter to Pyter Slyngesby a 2 brother owt of the howsse of Scryven.
        - Anne.
      - 2 Raff Goldesboroo 2 son.
      - Elenor wyff to Rychard Aldboroo *of Aldburgh.*
      - Anne. — Jone.
      - Elsabeth obiit. — Cyssely.
    - *Jane died young.*
  - George.
- 2 *Thomas.*
- *Richard.*

* Of this Richard an old hand says "lyvinge Esc. 4 H. 8;" of his son Thomas "Probavit etatem 20 H. 8;" of his son William "Ob. Esc. 5 Eliz."

Goldthorpe.

(A different hand.)

Robert Goldthorpe.=. . . . daughter & on of theyrs of William Shepley.
Mary on of his heyrs wyff to Thomas Stones.

- John Goldthorp.
- Thomas Goldthorp maryed=Allison doughter of Larance Key.
  - John Goldthorp son & heyre.=Elsabeth doughter to Thomas Savell.
    - William Goldthorp son & heyr maryed=Jane doughter of John Wentworth of Whytley Hall.
      - John Goldthorp son & heyr.=
        - John Goldthorp.
        - Jane doghter=William Gaskon.
          - William Gaskon of Gawthorpe.=Elsabeth doughter & heyr of William Bolton.
            - *As on page* 133.
  - Olyver.
    - Thomas.
  - Robert.
    - Henry.
  - Elsabeth.=. . . . Blome.
    - Agnes wyf to John Scot.
    - Agnes wyf to . . . . Lyster.
  - John.
    - James.
  - Izabell.=Rychard Greyson.
    - Kateren.=Thomas Wortley.

Goodrick of Ribston.

*Edward Goodryke of Kirkby in Lyncolnshire.=Jane doughter & sole heyre of . . . . Williamson of Boston.

- John Goodryke son & heyre.
  - Thomas Goodrycke 3 son, Bishop of Ely & Lord Chauncelor of England.
- Mary, a None and Pryores of Grynfeld.
- Elsabeth wyf to . . . . *Fownebe* Founby or Fulneby in Lyncolnshyre.
  - Kateren wyf to Sir Thomas Myssenden of Herley *Healey* in Lyncolnshire.

A

* First in D 2.

A

1st one of the doughters of . . . . *one* Addy Merchant of the Staple. = Henry Goodryke 2 son to Edward purchased of Charles Duke of Suffolk the Manor of Rybston in Yorkshyre. = 2nd Margaret doughter of Crystofer Rason *Rawson* Merchant of the Staple.

William Goodryke son & heyr. = Mawde doughter of Thomas Mydelton of Stockyll *Esquier*.

Doraty.

Clare on of the doters of Rychard Conyers alias Norton of Norton. = Rychard Goodryke 2 son to Henry & heir by order of Law by a covenant made by his father to the said Rychard his son.

Crystofer 3 son dyed sans issu.

—

John Goodryke 4 son.

Aldbrugh wyf to Crystofer Langholme of Conyngsholme of Lyncolnshyre.

Rychard Goodryke son & heyr.

2 Henry Goodryke 2 son dyed yong.

Elsabeth dyed yonge.

Margaret.

Gower.

Sir Thomas Gowre of Stednam. = Agnes doughter of . . . Thwaytes of Lovetoft.

Thomas Gowre son & heyr, dyed sans issu.

Sir John Gowre 2 son & heyr to his Brother. = Elsabeth daughter of Edward Goldesborough Baron of the Exchequer.

Anne wyff to Raff Ellercarr.

Sir Edward Gowre Knight, son & heyr of Stednam. = Margery doughter to Sir Robert Counstable of Flamboroo.

A

John Gowre 2 son.

—

George Gowre 3 son.

—

Robert Gowre 4 son.

—

Walter Gowre 5 son.

Jone wyff to Hugh Clytheroo of Bartyngham or Brantyngham, *Barkinge*.

—

Elizabeth wyff to Crystofer Fenton of Creke.

—

Anne.

A

Katherine wyff to Water de la Ryver of Bransby, *son & heir to Thomas Delariver.*

—

Agnes wyff to Sir John Wetherington, *of Wetherington*, Knight.

—

Barbara wyff to Henry Wetherington, *son & heir of Sir Thomas Wetherington aforesaid.*

Thomas Gower son & heyre. = Anne doughter & heyr of James Malyverer son & heyr to William Malyverer, of Woodersome, and of Ann his wyff, doughter and cooheyr of Raff Wyclyff.

Rychard Gowre 2 son. = Agnes doughter & on of theyres of William Levyng of Acclum.*

Edward Gowre son & heyr.*

Thomas Gowre 2 son.*

—

John Gowre 3 son.*

Frauncis 4 son.*

—

Raff 5 son.*

Grene of Newby.

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a chevron between three fleurs de lis Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Gules, three halberts Or.*

Impales—

1 *and* 4. *Azure, a maunch Ermine, debruised of a bend Gules.* [Norton.] 2 *and* 3. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a bend engrailed between six stormfinches Sable.* [Tempest.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, two bars Gules, in chief three mullets Sable.* [Washington.]

John Grene. = ... doughter & heyr of John Newby of Newby.

Robert Grene. = ... doughter of . . . .

Rychard Grene.

Rychard Grene son & heyre. = ...

Doraty doughter to Sir Robert Aske of Aughton Knight & had issu.

Rychard Grene son & heyr of Rychard. = Margaret doughter to Robert Lassells of Brakenboroo & had issu.

Harry Grene of Newby son & heyr to Rychard. = Mary doughter of Rychard Norton of Norton.

Margaret.

Margery that dyed.

1. John Grene fyrst son to Harry.

2. Henry Grene.

A

* Not in D 2.

A

- Robert 2 son.
  —
  Rychard Grene 3 son.
  —
  John Grene 4 son.
- Thomas Grene 5 son.
  —
  Crystofer. 6 son.
- Anne wyff to . . . . Edgar.
  —
  Elenor wyff to . . . . Malorne.
  —
  Kateren.
  —
  Elsabeth.
- Margaret wyf to . . . . Marten of Eston.

Grene of Aukley, Notts.

John Grene of Hawkeley Hall a second brother owt of Horseworth Hall. = ... doughter of . . . . Wyle of Pomfret.

- Nycolas Grene son & heyre to John. = ... the wedo of Brygges of Pomfret.
  - John Grene son & heyre. = Ellen doughter & cooheyr of Thomas Repes* of Loversall.
    - James Grene son & heyr to John. = Ales doughter to Thomas Ellys of Kyddall.
      - Thomas Grene son & heyr to James. = Elsabeth doughter & cooheyr of Rychard Clythero of Awkley in Notynghamshyer.
        - George Grene son & heyr.
          —
          Thomas Grene 2 son.
          —
          Nycolas Grene 3 son.
        - Elsabeth wyf to Thomas Marke of Donkester.
          —
          Anne wyf to Nycolas Fulwood of Doncaster.
        - Jane.†
          —
          Doraty.
        - Mary.
          —
          Betryce.
      - 1. Anne Grene wyf to Rychard Roberts of Wyllerton in Lyncolnshyre.
        —
        2. Jane wyff to William Bryan of Myssyn.
        —
        3. Doraty dyed sans issue.
        —
        4. Mary wyff to John Paget of Harworth.
    - John Grene 2 son.
- Three doghters.
- Two doghters.

---

* Ripers. (Hunter's 'South Yorkshire,' I. p. 61.)
† Jane not in Visit, 1585, p. 342.

Bolland, Normanton, Gregson.

Arthur Bolland de Grene haugh in Staffordshyre maryed — Meryot doughter of Hugh Damport.

Thomas Bolland son & heyre — . . . . doughter of William Tatton.

Godfrey Bolland son & heyr of Thomas maryed — Elenor doughter of James Cholmondeley.

Arthur Bolland son & heyr. — . . . . doughter of Sir Myghell Brown.

Thomazyn daughter & heyr to Arthur Boland. — John Normanton.

Arthur Normanton son & heyr to John. — Izabell doughter to Sir Frauncis Bradley.

George Normanton son & heyr maryed — Margaret doughter to John Knolles of Chepyn Knight & Lord of Chepyn in Lancashyre.

Arthur Normanton son & heyr to George. — Anne doughter to James Tunstall.

Gregory Normanton son & heyr to Arthur. — Izabell doughter of William Syngleton Knight.

Arthur Normanton son & heyr maryed — Ales doughter of Richard Ashton of Ashton-under-Lyne.

George Normanton who for shorter pronuncyation of the word was caled George Grygson & so the name of Normanton was turned to Grygson. — Anne doughter of Symon Crosse.

Thomas Gregson son &heyre maryed — Kateren doughter of William Walmsley.*

Raff Gregson son & heyr to Thomas maryed — Constance doughter to John Haughton.

John Gregson son & heyr to Raff maryed — Lucy doughter to James Latham.

* MS. "Wadunsley."

A

Thomas Gregson son & heyre to John = Ales doughter of William Parker of Wyresdale.

William Gregson son & heyr to Thomas. = Margery doughter of .... Wyntryngham.

William Gregson son & heyr to William. = Elsabeth doughter to Olyver Cotton.

John Gregson son & heyr to William. = Margaret doughter of George Huband.

- George Gregson fyrst son. — Robert 2 son — dyed both sans issue.
- John 4 son. — Robert 5 son. — John 7 son. } sans issu.
- Thomas Gregson 3 son = Anne doughter to Sir John Nevell Knight.*
- Rychard Gregson 6 son = Grace daughter of John Cowell.
- Elsabeth wyf to Rychard Houghton Knight. =

Brydget Houghton.

Grey.

Mary doughter to Rychard Erl Ryvers late Countess of Essex & mother to Henry Earl of Essex. = George Grey Erl of Kent. = Lady Kateren doughter to William Herbert, Erl of Pembroke.

- Rychard Grey Erl of Kent maryed .... doughter of Sir William Hussy syster to John Lord Hussy.†
- George Grey — Edmond Grey } sine prole.
- Lady Elsabeth dyed yonge.

Brydget doughter to Bawde of Grantam in Lyncolnshyre. = Antony Grey of Branspath in the Boshopryke of Durram 5 son. = Margery doughter of .... Newport of Yorkshyre, syster to Sir Thomas Newport Knight of the Rodes, late wyff to Thomas Lynley of Cleveland, & by her had no issu.

- Raff Grey — Ann Grey } both dyed sans issu.
- George Grey son & heyr to Antony. = Margery doughter to Gerard son of Gerard Salven of Croxton‡ in the Boshopryke.

A

* Of Chevet, by Elizabeth Bosvile, widow of Thomas Drax. See page 104 of this work.
† "And dyed sanz issue 1524." (Ralph Brooke.)
‡ Croxdale.

A

Sir Henry Grey Knight of Wrest in Bedfordshire. = ... doughter of John Blenerhaset of Norfolk.

Lady Anne wyf to John Lord Hussey.

Henry Grey son & heyr to Sir Henry. = Margery doughter to Sir John St. John.

Edmond Grey slene at Bollen.

Thomas Grey & Agnes — Elsabeth dyed yonge. } both dyed sans issu.

Anne wyff to Robert Porter. — Kateren wyf to . . . . Spenser. — Elenor wyff to . . . . Goldyng but dyed sans issu.

Raynold. Henry Grey. Charles Grey. Jane sans issue.

Grey.

Arms.—*Argent, two bars Azure, over all a bend Gules, thereon a bezant.*

Sir Thomas Grey of Horton in Northumberland. = ...

Davy Grey. = ...

Sir Thomas Grey. = ...

Sir Thomas Grey. = ...

Thomas Grey had issue. =

Sir Thomas Grey. = ...

Thomas Grey son & heyr to Sir Thomas. = ... doughter of Fenwyke of Wallyngton.

A

A doughter wyf to . . . . Shotton of Barwyke.

A

- Sir Roger Grey of Horton in Northumberland Knight.* = Izabell doughter of the Lord Darcy of the North, syster to Thomas Lord Darcy of Kneth.
  - Cutbert died s.p.
  - Sir Thomas Grey Knight, son to Sir Roger & brother & heyr to Cutbert. = Doraty doughter to . . . . Ogle and syster to Robert Lord Ogle.
    - Anne wyff to Robert Claverynge of Callaby in Northumberland.
      - Margery wyff to John Heron son of George Heron of Chypchase in Northumberland.
    - Ursula wyff to Humphrey Heron of Bockam in Northumberland son to John Heron.
      - Barbara wyff to Roger Proctor of Shadon in Northumberland.
    - Margaret wyf to John Baxster of Heborne in the Boshopryke.
    - Izabell wyff to Sir Raff Grey of Chelyngham Knight.
      - Thomas Grey son & heyr to Sir Raff.
      - Raff Grey 2 son.
        - Edward Grey 3 son.
          - Harry Grey 4 son.
      - Roger Grey 5 son.
        - Arthur Grey 6 son.
      - Doraty Grey doghter to Sir Raff.
      - Anne.
        - Izabell.
    - Pyter Grey 2 son to Sir Roger. = Elenor doughter to . . . . Haggreson of Haggreson.
      - Thomas Grey.
      - Raff Grey.
      - Lyonell Grey.
      - Margaret Grey.
      - Anne Grey.
      - Dowsabell† Grey.
    - Dowsabell wyff to Thomas Hebborne of Hebborne.†
    - Barbara wyff to William Strother of Newton in Northumberland.
    - Margaret wyff to Edward Mustyan of Barmore in Northumberland.
- Lyonell Grey sine prole.
- Elsabeth doghter to Thomas Grey. = William Selby of Braxston.
- . . . . Lyle of Gosford in Northumberland 3 husband to Idyth. = Idyth Grey fyrst wyff to . . . . Swynnow of Rocke in Northumberland & had issue. = ... Lawson of Skrymerston in Northumberland 2 husband.
  - Margery Swynnow.
  - George Lawson.
  - Robert Lawson.

---

* Sir Roger Grey's will, dated 14 Feb. 1540, is in 'Durham Wills,' Part I., p. 115. He names his wife Isabel (Darcy), his sons Thomas and Peter, and his brother Lyonel Grey. See Raine's 'North Durham,' 1852, p. 326, where the suggestion that his wife Isabel was a second wife is withdrawn.

† Dowsabell is, in Latin, Dulcibella.

Grestoke.

Sir Raff Baron of Grestoke. = Izabell filia Domini de Clyfford.

- Johannes Dominus de Grestoke. = Elsabeth filia Roberti Ferrers de Owseley.
  - Elizabeth filia Domini Willielmi Domini Fytzhugh. = Radulphus Dominus de Grestoke. = Elizabeth filia Johannis Terell et soror Domini Jacobi Terell Militis 2 uxor.
    - Anna obiit virgo.
  - Ricardus Grestoke Clerk.
    - Johannes Grestoke.
  - Willielmus Grestoke.
    - Rodulfus Grestoke.
  - Robert Grestoke maryed to = Elsabeth filia Comitis Kancye.
    - Elsabeth sola heres. = Thomas Dominus Dacre.
      - Elsabeth wyff to John Dominus de Scrope of Upsall & after to Gylbert Talbot & had by hym =
        - Gylbert Talbot.
      - Anna Grestoke.
      - Margaret wyff to Sir Thomas Grey & had issu. =
        - Elsabeth & Anna.
      - Johanna & Izabella. } sans issu.
      - Mary Grestoke. = Thomas Salvayne.
        - Raff Salven.
        - Edmond Salven.
  - Katerin a None at Barking.
    - Alianora nupta Domino Radulpho Ivers.
  - Anna filia Domini de Grestoke. = Dominus Radulphus Pygot, Miles.
    - Raff Pygot, miles, nupcit filiam Domini Roberti Constable de Flamboroo.
  - Johanna nupta Johanni Domino Darcy.
    - Matilda nupta Domino Scrope de Upsall sans issu.
  - Elsabeth nupta = Rogero Thornton.
    - Johanna nupta Georgio de Lomley.
    - Elsabeth nupta Domino Roberto Ogle, Militi, sine liberis.
- Raff obiit.
- William & — Thomas } sans issu.
- Mawde nupta Domino de Welles.
  - Johanna nupta Willielmi Bowes Militi.
- John Grestoke & — Henry — Thomas. — Rychard. } sans issu.
- William Grestoke.

Note.—There is a back-bone descent of Greystock, with the same number of generations, on folio 241. "Kancye" is there stated to be Kent, and Thomas Lord Dacre to be "son of Humfrey." This is folio 261.

Grymston.

Sir Gerard Grymston of Grymston in Edward the 3 tyme. = ...

- Walter Grymston son & heyr. = ... doughter & cooheyr of Herbert Flynton.
  - Thomas Grymston son & heyr. = ...
    - Water Grymston son & heyr. = *Elizabeth* doughter of *John* Portyngton Sergent at Lawe.
      - Thomas Grymston son & heyre. = ... doughter of . . . . Newarke of Dalton* of Thold.
        - Walter Grymston son & heyre. = ...
          - Thomas Grymston son & heyr of Water. = Elsabeth doughter of Nycolas Gyrlyngton of Hakford.
            - Thomas Grymston son & heyr. = Doraty doughter of Marmeduke Thwaytes of Smeton.
              - Marmeduc Grymston.
            - Elsabeth wyff to = Marmeduke Counstable son & heyr to Sir William.
- Alexander Grymston 2 son.

Hamerton.

Arms.—*Or, three hammers Sable, two and one.*

Raynold Knoll maryed = Betryce on of the cooheyres of . . . . Arches & had issue.

- Ellys Knoll son & heyr who had issu = ...
  - Kateren daughter & heyre maryed to = Adam Hamerton.
    - Rychard Hamerton. = ...

A

* See 'Testamenta Eboracensia,' III., p. 251. Dalton is South Dalton, "on the Wold." Thomas Newark had the manor house at Flinton, in the parish of Humbleton, in Holderness.

A

Larance Hamerton.=. . . .

Rychard Hamerton Chivaler.=. . . .

Steven Hamerton, Chivaler.=. . . .

John Hamerton of Wyglesworth that maryed = Elsabeth doughter to Sir Jefferey Mydelton of Mydelton Hall.

- Steven Hamerton son & heyr maryed* = ... doughter of Raff Bygod Chivaler.
  - John Hamerton son & heyr of Rychard. = Ursula doughter to Robert Banyster of Skelbroke
  - Larance 2 son. — Thomas 3 son. — William 4 son.
  - Elsabeth wyff to Utryght Hodgkynson of Bolland. — Anne wyf to Rychard Houlden of Bolland.
- Larance 3 son. — Thomas 4 son.
- Rychard Hamerton 2 son to John. = Agnes doughter to John Seigswyke of Dent.

Hastynges.

Arms.—*Argent, a fess Gules between three maunches Sable.*

Sir Edward Hastynges of Rowesby in Yorkshyre. = ... doughter of Sir John Felton of Northumberland.†

Sir Edward Hastynges.=. . . . doughter to the Baron of Grestoke.

Sir Roger Hastynges.=Anne doughter to . . . . Lowes.

- Frauncis Hastynges. = Elsabeth doughter to Sir John Pykerynge of Osserkyrke Yorkshire.
  - Henry Hastynges.
- John.
- James.
- Brydget.

* "Attainted 1537." Thomas Norcliffe, 1738—1768.

† 'Visitation Ebor.,' 1585, p. 372, tells us she was Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir John Felton, and her husband the same person whose issue by Muriel, daughter of John Dynham, is given on p. 155.

Hastynges.

Davyd Erl of Huntington. = Lady Mawde eldest doughter to Hugh Keveloke Erl of Chester & syster & heyr to her brother Raff.

- Lady Alda 3 syster & heyr to her Brother John. = Henry Lord Hastynges
- Lady Margaret eldest syster & on of theyrs, wyff to Allen Erl of Galloway & of her came Balyoll King of Skottes.
- John Erl of Chester son of Davyd Erl of Huntyngton maryed . . . . doughter of Lewlyn Prynce of Wales & dyed sans issu.
- Lady Izabell 2 syster & on of theyres wyff to Robert de Brusse & of her came the Quene of Scottes that was in a° 1564.

Henry Lord Hastynges. = Jone on of the systers & heyres to John Cantelupe Lord Burgavenny doughter of William Cantelupe Lord of Burgavenny, by Eve 2 doughter & on of theyrs of Sir William Brusse.*

- Richard Hastynges Lord of Sledmore in Yorkshire. =
  - Sir Raff Hastynges Knight Lord of Sledmore & of Welford, of whom the Lord of Huntyngton is desended. =
- Edmond Hastynges sine prole.
- Johanna Pryores of Notyngham.
- Alda wyff fyrst to John apMeredyth & after to Robert de Champayne, Knight.
- Lora wyff to Sir Thomas son to John Lord Latymer.

Lady Izabell doughter of William Valence Earl of Pembroke and coheir to her brother fyrst wife. = John Hastynges son & heyr, Lord of Burgaveny. = Lady Izabell doughter to Hugh Spencer Erl of Wynchester 2 wyff.

- John Hastynges son & heyr. = Julyan doughter to Sir Thomas Leborne.
  - Lawrance Hastynges Earl of Pembroke maryed = Lady Anne doughter to Roger Mortymer Erl of Marshe. (A, B)
- Henry Hastynges a Clerke sans issu.
- William Hastynges weded & dyed sans issu. = Elenor doughter to William Martyn Lord Camoys.
- Jone wyff to William Huntyngfeld and had issue Roger Huntyngfeld.
- Margaret wyff to William Martyn Lord Camoys sine prole.
- Elizabeth wyf to Roger Grey Lord of Ruthyn. =

* Braose. "Mylysent" (de Cantilupe), sister of Lady Hastings, was "wyf fyrst to Monsire de Mohun, and after to John Haryngworth alias Sowche. By Mohun no issue." These are generally called John de Montalt and Eudo le Zouche.

A | B

John Hastynges Erl of Pembroke maryed = Anne doughter to Sir Water Manny.

John Hastynges Erl of Pembroke maryed & dyed sans issu. = Lady Phelypa doughter to Edmond Erl of Marshe.

Hugh Hastynges Knight 2 son. = Margery doughter & on of theyres of Sir Rychard Folyot.

- Hugh Hastynges son & heyr. = Margaret doughter to Adam Everyngham Lord of Laxston.
  - Hugh Hastynges son & heyr to Hugh. = Agnes doughter to Edward Lord Spencer & afterwards wyff to the Lord Morley.
    - Hugh Hastynges* son & heyr maryed = Constance daughter to Water Blunt.
    - Edward Hastynges. = Meryell doughter of John Denham.
      - John Hastynges of Fenwyke nigh Ardesley. [First in D 2, f. 70.] = Anne doughter to William Lord Morley.
      - Robert Hastynges 3 son to John. = Elsabeth doughter of . . . . Thwaytes of Thwaytes.
        - Hugh Hastynges son & heyre. =
          - Henry Hastynges maryed to Elsabeth doughter of Sheffeld.
        - William Hastynges sine prole.
        - Anne wyff to Rychard Calthorpe.
        - John Hastynges. = ... doughter of . . . . Ulueston.
          - A doughter to . . . . Stanley.
          - John Hastynges son & heyre.
          - A doughter to . . . . Browne of Lyncolnshyre. C
      - Edmond Hastynges 2 son maryed = Elenor doughter to Edward Woodhowsse of Kymberley.
  - John Hastynges maryed & dyed sans issu.
  - Izabell wyff to Sir John Rochester Knight. — Mawde wyff to Sir Roger Delamare Knight.
  - Margaret wyf to Nycolas Castell & after to John de Boyland.
- John Hastynges never maryed.
- Lord Morley maryed doughter of William Lord Roos Elsabeth by name.
- Elsabeth wyff to Sir John Arundell who had a doughter wyff to James Tyrrell of Gyppynge.

William Lord Morley. = Lady Izabell doughter of Myghell de la Pole Erl of Suffolk.

- Hugh Hastynges son & heyr to Hugh.
- John Hastynges 2 son.
- Jone wyff to Sir Thomas Morley Knight.
- Elsabeth wyff to Sir Thomas Elmhud Knight.
- Margaret wyff to John or Sir Robert Wyngfeld Knight.

* A later hand says—"Sir Hugh Hastinges weded the daughter of Sir Walter Blount and dyed at Calays sans yssue." See Hunter's 'South Yorkshire,' II. 471, 472.

C

Hugh Hastynges son & heyr. = Ales doughter to Sir William Gaskon of Gawthorpe.

John.* — Charles.*

Elsabeth* promesed to Barkemsted. — Meryell* sine prole wyff to . . . . Pierpoynt.

Elsabeth* wyff to Sir Robert Hyllyard. — Izabell* wyff to Thomas Bosvyle of Ardesley.

1. John* Hastynges fyrst son maryed . . . . doughter & heyre of Babthorpe & dyed sans issu.†

2. Robert* — 4. Roger* — sine prole. — Elsabeth* wyff to Sir Raff Salven & dyed sans issu.

Margaret* wyff to John Grysacre. — Izabell* wyff to Sir John Hotham, Knight. — Margery* wyff to Sir John Mallory Knight.

Anne* wyff to . . . . Wasselyn of Lyncolnshire. — Kateren* wyff to Sir John Mylton Knight. — Meryell* wyff to Sir Raff Evers.

Sir Jorge Hastynges 3 son. = Agnes doughter to Sir Alexander Brabason.

1. Larance — 2. John — Cycely — dyed all sans issu

Anne wyff to . . . . Nowell.

Sir Hugh Hastynges Knight 3 son. = Kateren doughter to Sir Robert le Straunge.

Marten Hastynges 4 son. — George Hastynges. 5 son.

John Hastynges dyed sans issu.

Elsabeth Hastynges = Hamon le Straunge son & heyr to Sir Nycolas.

Anne Hastynges wyff to William Browne 2 brother to Sir Antony Viscount Mountegue.

Sir Bryan Hastynges 5 son. He maryed to his 2 wyff Elsabeth doughter of John Leke of Sutton in the Dale. = Anne doughter to Thomas Portyngton of Barnby upon Downe.

Sir Frauncis Hastynges Knight maryed Jane doughter of Edward Rastwold. [Had issue Jane, says a later hand.]

Mary wyff to Phelyp Copley. — Anne wyff to John Wentworth.

Doraty Hastynges wyff to . . . . St. Quyntyne. =

Crystyan Hastynges wyff to Frauncis Frobysher of Doncaster. =

Gabriell St. Quyntyne maryed doughter of Sir George Gryffyth Knight.

William Frobesher weded the syster to Thomas Boynton of Yorkshyre.

* Not in D 2.

† This John Hastings was a Knight. His first wife was Isabel, daughter of Sir Ralph Babthorpe; his second Katherine, daughter of Sir John Aske of Aughton (see page 8 of this work), who in her will ('Test. Ebor.,' IV. 257) of 25 February, 1505-6, names her daughter Elizabeth as buried in the church of Hemingborough.

Hastynges.

William (should be Hugh*) Erl of Marche beond the seyes that maryed — Izabell late wyf to John Kyng of England.

William Valence Erl of Pembroke. — Johan doghter to Sir Waren Mountchauncy & syster & heyr to her brother John, which Waren maryed doghter & on of theyrs of William Marshall.

- William Erl of Pembroke & Aldomer his brother — dyed sans issu.
- Lady Jone or Elsabeth on of the 2 heyres to her brother weded to Sir John, Rede Comyn, Erl of Comyn. [A Scot, f. 226.]
- Lady Izabell on of theyres to her brother. — John Hastynges son & heyr, Lord of Burgaveny.

Hatfeld.

"beryth Ermyne on a chevron Sable three cinquefoils Argent."

Steven Hatfeld had issu

- William Hatfeld. — Margaret doghter of . . . . Stanton.
  - Robert Hatfeld. — Margaret doghter of John Boynton.
    - John — William — Antony — Rychard — Thomas — dyed sans issu.
    - Steven Hatfeld.
    - Mawde wyf to Rychard Gowsell.
    - Elsabeth de Redenis doghter to John de Redenis by Agnes doghter to William de Ruda. — John Hayt-feld. — Margaret doghter of Andro Hutton.
      - 1. Steven. — 2. William. — 3. Antony.
      - 4. Thomas. — 5. Robert.
      - Mawde. — Elsabeth. — Margaret.
      - John.
      - Thomas Hatfeld.
  - Steven — Rychard — Constance — dyed sans issu.
  - John. — Thomas.
  - Elsa-beth.
  - Jane wyff to Robert de Garton.

Note.—See Poulson's 'Holderness,' I. 442. It is remarkable that neither Richard the brother nor Agnes the sister of Maud Hatfield, the heiress of the family, should appear in this Visitation. The Rev. James Raine, Canon of York, informs me that Stephen Hatfield the Escheator left a widow, Elizabeth, daughter of . . . . Foster, who made her will 10 May, 1509, at which time her niece Maud Constable was married; her niece Agnes, and her father John, and a wife of Thomas Hatfield, were living. See also the 'Antiquarian Repertory,' Vol. IV. pp. 440—450; and Thoroton's 'Nottinghamshire,' continued by Throsby, 1797, Vol. III., p. 165.

* Called Hugh de Brun on folio 226, which was a *soubriquet*. De Lusignan was his name. It is uncertain whether he died 1237 or 1249. He waited seventeen years for his wife, who was forcibly carried off from him on the eve of his marriage. She was his first cousin once removed.

Hawdenby.

D 2 gives a tricking :—

1. *Vert, a fesse between three covered cups Or.* [HALDENBY.] 2. *Paly of six, Argent and Azure, on a chief Or a lion passant Gules.* [ ] 3. *Argent, on a bend Azure three lions passant gardant of the first.* [ ] 4. *Argent, on a fess Azure three fleurs de lis Or.* [USFLEET.] 5. *Argent, a bend between six martlets Gules.* [FURNIVAL.] 6. *Argent, a chevron between three boars' heads couped Azure.* [FEREBY.]

Visitation 1585, p. 305, gives 1, 2, 3 as in this shield, then 6, 4, 5.

Sir Gerard Usflet Knight. = Mary doughter & quoheyre of the 2 Brother of the Lord Furnyvall.

Izabell doughter & on of theyres of Sir Gerard. = Robert Hawdenby.

John Hawdenby, son & heyre. = Izabell doughter of Justyce Portyngton.

Robert Hawdenby, son & heyre of John.* = Elsabeth doughter of .... Scargyll of Thorpe.

John Hawdenby, son & heyre. = Kateren doughter to Sir Robert Helyard.†

- Robert Hawdenby son & heyr of John. = Anne doughter of Sir Guy Dawney of Cowyke *Knight.*
  - Robert Hawdenby son & heyre to Robert. = Anne doughter of Thomas Boynton of Holdernes.
    - Fraun-cis Haw-denby son & heyr.‡ = Elsabeth doughter of Sir John Wentworth of Elmsall Knight.
      - A
    - Robert Hawdenby 2 son.
      —
      Thomas Hawdenby 3 son.
      —
      Rychard Hawdenby 4 son.
      —
      Leonard Hawdenby 5 son.
      —
      John Hawdenby 6 son.
      —
      Phelyp 7 son.
  - 2. Crystofer.
    —
    3. William.
    —
    4. Gerard.
  - Elsabeth.
    —
    Crystyan.
  - Doraty.
    —
    Anne.
- Kateren. = Vynsent Grantham brother to Thomas Grantham of Lyncolnshyre.
  - Kateren
    =
    Robert Wylflet of Holden.
  - Doraty fyrst wyff to Robert *Thomas* Constable of Grymsby, & after to Rychard Burgh *Brough.*

* His will, dated 4 Nov. 1452, calls his wife Isabella. She died intestate (adm. 7 Dec. 1452). She was daughter of William Scargill by Dorothy Conyers. Their daughter Joan married Robert Legard of Anlaby.

† For her second marriage with William Girlington, see page 140 of this work.

‡ Flower, Norroy, granted him a crest at York, 1 Dec. 1563. He appeared at Visitation 1585; made his will 30 June, 1595, proved 10 January, 1596-7; and died 1596, aged 67 (M.I.

A

- Robert Hawdenby son & heyr.
- Edward 2 son. — Frauncis 3 son. — William 4 son.
- Henry 5 son. — Crystofer 6 son. — Frauncis 7 son.
- John Hawdenby 8 son. — Antony 9 son.
- Elsabeth.

Hawkesworth.

"HAWKESWORTH.—Sable, three facons volant sylver with belles."

Walter Hawkesworth.=. . . .

- Walter Hawkesworth son & heyr to Walter maryed. = Anne doughter of John Wentworth of Emsall.
  - Two doughters dyed sans issu.
  - Walter Hawkesworth son & heyre. = Jane doughter to Alexander Paslewe of Rydlesden.
    - William Hawkesworth son & heyre maryed. = Rozamond doughter of Thomas Lyster.
      - Walter Hawkesworth son & heyr of William.
      - William Hawkesworth. 2 son.
      - 3. Frauncis 3 son.
      - 4. Steven. 4 son.
    - John Hawkesworthe 2 son.
- Thomas Hawkesworth 2 son to Walter. = doughter of John Acclam of Acclam or of Moreby.
- James 3 son. — Thomas Hawkesworth 4 son. — A doughter.

Hedworth.

John Hedworth of Herverton.=Jane syster of Thomas Claxton *Esquier*.

- Robert Hedworth son & heyr of John. = Margaret doughter of Thomas Langton *Esquier*.*

A

North Ferriby), having survived his wife, who died 1562, and his son Robert, who married Ellen daughter of Philip Tyrwhit, Esq., of Barton-on-Humber, who made her will 2 Sept. 1592, proved 3 July, 1595.

* Should be "Lambton of Lambton," by Elizabeth his wife. Her son John married Ellen Hoton of Hardwick, County Palatine Durham. John Hedworth was buried 15 January, 1600-1; his wife Jane, dau. of Richard Belasyze of Murton, 25 February, 1601-2, at Chester-le-Street, County Palatine Durham, their parish church.

A

John Hedworth son & heyr of Robert. = Ellen doughter & heyr of John Hycton.

Raff Hedworth son & heyr Knight. = Anne doughter of Sir William Hylton Baron Hylton.

Antony 2 son.

John Hedworth son & heyr.

Hercy.

"Arches beryth Ermine a chef Vert."

Hugh Hercy* of Grove whose Auncestor maryed doghter & heyre of Arches. = Elsabeth doughter & on of theyrs of Symon Leyke *Symound of Leeke.*

Hugh Hercy son & heyr of Hugh. = ... doughter of *Sir* Rychard Brygham *Byngham Knight Justyce.*

Humfrey Hercy son and heyre. = Jane doughter of John Stanhope.

Humfrey Hercy son and heyre. = Elsabeth doughter of Sir John Dygby *Knight.*

John Hercy son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter of Sir John Stanley & on of theyrs of Sir James A Lee of Aston besyde Stone *and by her had no yssue.*

Ellyne m. to Francis Mackworthe of Empingham co. Rutland Esquier.

Jane wyff to Edward Busbe of Hather in Lyncolnshire.

—

Barbara wyff to George Nevell of Ragnell *Esquier.*

Kateren wyf to John Merynge *of Merynge Esquier.*

—

Ales fyrst wyff to Henry Hatfeld *Esquier* of Wylloughby *near to Carden* 2nd Robert Markam of Wylloby *Esquier and* Sargent at Armes 2 husband to Ales.

Mary wyf to Sir Frauncis Hotham of Scorby† in Yorkshire *Knight.*

—

Ursula wyff to Humfrey Lytlebery of *Hagworthingham* Lyncolnshire *Esquier.*

—

Anne wyf to Nycolas Denman *of East Retfor d Esquier.*

---

* First in D 2.

† Scorborough, near Beverley.

Hetherington.

Hetherington of Bletton in Comberland. = ... doughter of . . . .

- Crystofer Hetherington of Bletton aforesaid son & heyr. = ... doughter of . . . .
  - John Hetherington son & heyre.
  - Henry 2 son.
  - Izabell.
- John Hetherington 2nd son maryed to . . . . doghter of . . . . =
  - Thomas Hetherington son & heyre to John.
  - William Hetherington 2 son.
  - Certen doters.
- Jane wyff to . . . .
- William 4 son.
- Alexander 5 son.
- Hugh 6 son.
- Thomas 3 son is of Walton in Cumberland & weded Ales doughter of Lyvoke of Comberland. =
  - John & William Hetherington, bastards.
  - Edward eldest son to Thomas weded . . . . doughter of . . . . and had issue Davyd Hetherington his son.
  - William Hetherington 2 son weded Margaret doghter of . . . . Kyrkeby of Holdernes in Yorkshyre.
  - Margaret sine prole.
  - Elsabeth wyf to Steven Atkynson.
  - Ales wyff to Thomas Cragell of Comberland.

Holgat.

Robert Holgat = Barbary doter of
Archeboshop of Yorke. Roger Wentworth of Elmesall.

Note.—Drake, 'Eboracum,' 452, says she was a daughter of Roger Wentworth of Adwick-le-Street, a second son of the house of North Elmsall, and married by banns 25 January, 1549—05. The statement is correct, for although she is not named in her father's will, dated 9 July, 1551, Canon Raine has obligingly communicated to me certain depositions he has discovered in the Chancery Court at York, taken 2 May, 1549, when this Barbara (the youngest child of fourteen, and born in 1526) endeavoured to obtain a divorce from Anthony Norman of Arksey, to whom she had been married about 11 Nov. 1531. Her brother, Thomas Wentworth of Thurnscoe, then aged 40, and her father's brother, Thomas Wentworth of Kilnwick, then aged 60, as well as her first husband, then aged 26, gave evidence of their marriage in the church of Adwick-le-Street, he being only eight years old, and she between four and five! See Hunter's 'South Yorkshire,' II. 431.

Holme.

John Holme of Holme Hall in Lancashyre. =

- William Holme fyrst son dyed sans issu.
  —
  Thomas 2 son.
- John.
  —
  Arthur.
  —
  Raff.
- Jefferey.
  —
  Rychard.
- Robert Holme 3 son to John came into the Boshopryke of Durram. = Anne doughter to Sir Arthur Mydelton of Sylkesworth in the Boshopryke aforsaid.
  - Robert Holme of Warmouth maryed = Margaret doughter to John Hedworth.
    - Raff Holme of Warmouth in the Boshopryke of Durram. = ... doughter of . . . . Grey of Horton Graunge.
      - William Holme son & heyr.
      - Roland Holme 2 son.
        —
        John 4 son.
        —
        George 5 son.
      - Thomas Holme 3 son maryed = Mary doughter of . . . . Stotevyle of Cambrydgeshyre.
    - Robert 2 son.
    - Margaret.

Holme.

Arms.—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a chevron Azure between three chaplets Vert.* [Holme.] 2. *Per bend embattled Sable and Argent.* [Kenley.] 3. *Argent, on a chevron Gules three lions passant gardant Or.* [Bolton.]

**Wyllyam Holme of Huntyngton co. York.* = *Anabell.*

- *Robert Holme son and heir.* = *Annas.*
  - *Raphe Holme son and heir.* = *Frances.*
    - John Holme. = Elsabeth doughter of Rychard Basforth *Vausforth.*
      - William Holme. = Margaret doughter to Rychard Clervaux *Clarves.*
        A

* This is one of the rare instances in which D 2 begins earlier, or is more full, than the Norcliffe Manuscript.

A

John Holme son & heyre. = Izabell doughter to George Lovell.

William Holme son & heyre. = Anne *Emma.*

Robert Holme son & heyre of William. = Kateren doughter & heyre of John Kenley.

John Holme son & heyr to Robert Holme. = Izabell doughter to William Snasell of Bylton in Yorkshyre.

- Thomas Holme son & heyr to John Holme. = Margaret doughter & heyre of Sir Thomas Bolton of Hoby *Knight.*
- 1. A doughter = to .... Staveley. — 2. A doughter = to .... Suard of London.
- 3. Dyones wyf to Thomas Harrysson. — 4. A doughter = ...

Wylfred Holme son & heyre to Thomas Holme. = Elsabeth doughter of Phelyp Constable 2 son of Constable of Flamboroo.

- Seth Holme son & heyre. = Ellen doughter of John Seyre of Worshall in Yorkshyre *the won lyved in a°* 1566.
  - 1. *Seth Holme first son.*
  - James Holme son & heyre.
  - 1. *Jone.*
  - 2. Elsabeth.
  - 3. Margaret.
- Anne *Annas* wyf to Thomas Langdell of Harlethorp *Hartlethrope.*

Holme of Palme Holme.

ARMS.—1 *and* 4. *Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Argent a chaplet Gules.*
[HOLME.] 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent.*

John Holme* of Palme Holme. = ... on of the doughters of Judge Ellerker *of Rysbye.*

- Robert Holme son & heyre. = Margaret doughter of Sir Robert Counstable of Halsam.
  - A
- Thomas Holme 2 son.
- William Holme 3 son.

* First in D 2.

A

- John Holme = ... son & heyr.
  - Anne on of the doters and heyrs wyff of William Cheny of Thorngombold.
    —
    Johana wyf to William Eland *Ralph Rokesby*
  - John Holme = Anne doughter of James Haslakeby of Bardyll.†
    - Edward Holme son = Kateren doughter to Phelyp Trewytt of Barton *Esguier*. & heyr to John maryed & had issu.
      - John son & heyre.
    - John Holme 2 son.
    - Kateren wyf to Marmaduke Counstable of Wassam.
    - Fraunces.
      —
      Elsabeth.
  - 2 Crystofer 2 son.
  - Agnes wyff to Pall Atkyrke.
    —
    Johanna wyf to John Bysby *Bisby* of Barro.
- Robert Holme 2 son sans issu.
  —
  Raff Holme 3 son sans issu.
- Steven Holme 5 son
  =
  Jennet* doughter of Rychard Goldesboroo.
- William Holme = Ellen doughter to Pyers Hyllyard *of Wyested.* 4 son to Robert & heyre to his lands by Intayle.

Hopton.

- Robert Hopton of Armeley Hall besyde Ledes.‡ = Jennet doughter of Sir John Langton of Ferneley, Knight.
  - John Hopton son & heyre to Robert. = Jane doughter to Sir William Malyverer of Wodersome Knight.
    - Thomas Hopton fyrst son dyed sans issu.
      —
      Crystofer Hopton 3 son.
    - Ralph Hopton 2 son to John & heyr to his brother Thomas. = Margaret doughter & on of theyres of William Elson of Selby.
      A
    - Jane wyf to Thomas Wylson of Ledes Yoman.
      —
      Anne wyf to James Thompson of Skelton, Yoman of the Gard.
      —
      Sybell wyf to Robert Gayton, Marchant.
  - William Hopton 2 son.
  - Elsabeth wyff to John Savell of Hullen Hall *Hulleneg Hall.*

* This marriage is written within the roundle, and seems to be the same hand, but different ink, and pen, and date.

† See page 4 of this work.

‡ First in D 2.

A

- John Hopton fyrst son dyed yong.
  —
  William Hopton 3 son & Ellen } died both sans issu.
- Christopher Hopton 2 son to Robert & heyr to his brother John. } died both sans issu.
- Margaret doughter to Sir Crystofer Danby of Thorproo Knight. = Christopher Hopton
- Elsabeth wyf to 1st William Malyverer son & heyr to Robert Malyverer of Wodersom & after wyf to Peter Rosse a 2 brother of Rosse of Igmanthorpe.

- John Hopton son & heyr.*
  —
  Raff Hopton 2 son.
  —
  Thomas Hopton 3 son.
- Suzan Hopton = Thomas Wentworth of Mendham son & heyr to Myghell Wentworth Coferer to Quene Mary, which Myghell was 2 son to Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth Wodhouse.†
- Jane wyf to Myles Burton of Weston *Westowe*.
  —
  Ellen.
- Elsabeth.
  —
  Jone.
  —
  Doraty.
  —
  Margaret.

Hudeswell.

"Les Armes de Hudswell sont Ruby a trois fountaynes Perle, et sus son heaulme une fountayne mire Ruby."

Willielmus Hudeswell. = Margaret filia Domini Sir Thome Fitz Henry.

- William & Henry } sans issu.
- William Hudeswell. = Izabella filia Willielmi Bechum de Carlyle.
  - William Hudeswell nupcit = Elizabetha filia Roberti Plays.
    - William Hudeswell maryed = Elsabeth doughter of John Lockwood.
    - Franciscus Hudeswell.
    - Crystoforus.
      —
      Johannes.
      —
      Henricus.
    - Raff.
      —
      Thomas.
      —
      Galfryd.
    - Agnes.
      —
      Christabella.
      —
      Elsabeth.
    - Elsabeth obiit virgo.
  - Henry.
    —
    Galfryde.
    —
    Thomas.
  - Hawysia nupta .... Palmer.
  - Margaret
    —
    Elsabeth
    —
    Kateren
  - Izabell
    —
    Jone
    —
    Agnes

  all sans issu.

---

* "John died 1615; Ralph, 1582; Ellen married John Dinely; Elsabeth, Edward Beaumont; Dorothy, Henry Gaskon; Margaret died 1576." Thomas Norcliffe, 1738—1768.

† This addition made by the same person some little time after 1564, but it is in D 2.

Hulton.

Edward Hulton cometh of Henry Hulton of Fernworth in Lancashyre.

- William Hulton. = Jane doughter of Thomas Everyd of Holland in Lyncolnshyre.
  - Roger Hulton son & heyr. = Kateren doughter & sole heyre of Thomas Amyas.
    - William Hulton son & heir. = Elsabeth doughter & cooheyr of Robert Labrey of Manchester.
      - Roger Hulton fyrst son sans issu.
      - Agnes dyed yong.
      - George Hulton 2 son & heyr to his brother Roger. = Lucy doughter to John Brayton of Normanton.
        - 1 Roger Hulton dyed sans issu.
        - Frauncis 2 son.
        - Kateren
        - Margaret.
    - Nycolas 2 son.
    - Jane wyff to Humfrey Grandorge.
  - Thomas Hulton 2 son.
  - Robert Hulton 3 son, sine prole.

Hungate.

William Hungate* of Burneby. = Margery doughter to Antony Utryght of Kexby.

- William Hungate son & heyre. = Margaret doughter of Salley of Saxton. *See below.*
  - William Hungate son & heyre. = Ales doughter of Sir Thomas Gowre of Stytnam *Knight.*
    - William Hungate son & heyr of William. = Awdrey doughter to John Saltmershe of Saltmershe *Esquier.*
      - A
    - Raff 2 son or ells Thomas maryed a daughter of Sir Thomas Metam Knight.
      - Thomas 3 son of the Court.
    - Hugh 4 son maryed Izabell doughter of Thomas Sywall† of Stanley Hall in Yorkshire.
      - Edward 5 son maryed Margery doughter of John Bornam.
        - Robert 6 son.
    - Ales wyf to Raff Awnger of Rydnes *co. York Esquier.*
      - Anne wyf to Olyver Ryder.
  - Robert 2 son.
  - Edward 3 son.
- Leonard 2 son.

* First in D 2.

† Query, Savile?

A

- William Hungate son & heyr of William. = Anne doughter of Thomas Styllyngton of Acastre.
  - Antony Hungate 2 son.
    —
    Henry Hungate 3 son.
    —
    Raff Hungate 4 son.
    —
    Robert Hungate 5 son.
  - Ales, a doter.
    —
    Betryce wyff to Thomas Ellerker of Lysset.
    —
    Lucye
    =
    Anthony Bloo of Lyncolnshyre.
  - Izabell
    =
    Thomas Acastre.
    —
    Jane
    =
    Thomas Lovell of Skelton.
  - William Hungate son & heyr of William. = Margaret doughter & heyre of Roger Suddeby of Poclyngton.
    - Robert 2 son.
      —
      Raff 3 son.
      —
      Edward 4 son.
    - Anne wyf to John Anleby of Eton, *Esquier*.
      —
      Jane = to Nycolas Ferfax 2 son to Sir Nycolas Ferfax of Walton.
      —
      Margery wyff to William Paver of Ludhowse *Loundhowse*.
      —
      Izabell wyf to Leonard Foster of Tadcaster *Tagcaster*.
      —
      Kateren = to Crystofer Babthorp of Drakes.
      —
      Jane.
    - William Hungate dyed yonge.

Salley.

- Elsabeth doghter of Robert Utryght, Knight. = William Salley of Saxton in Yorkshyre. = Margaret doughter of . . . . Byston of Byston Hall.
  - Margaret Salley. = William Hungate. †
  - Agnes Sallay. = William Amcotts of Lyncolnshyre.

Hussey.

D 2, f. 71, gives the following :—

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, a plain cross Vert.* 2. *Argent, on a chief Sable two mullets Or, pierced Gules.* [SALVEN.] 3. *Barry of six Ermine and Gules.*

John Hussey Esquyer.

- Gylbert Hussey 2 son. = ... doghter of Getton.
  - John Hussey sans issue.
  - A doughter = to . . . . Bawde. — A doghter = to Angeving.‡
- Sir William Hussey* Justyce of the Lawe. = Elsabeth doughter to Sr Morrys Barkley *Knight.*
  - . . . . doghter & heyre of Symon Blunt fyrst wyff to John Lord Hussey. = John fyrst lord Hussey, traditor.† = ... doghter of Grey Erle of Kent 2 wyff to John Lord Hussey.
    - Elsabeth Hussey wyf to Walter Lord Hungerford.§
      - Mary = to Wyl-loby.‖
      - Elsabeth wyf to . . . . Horstman.
      - William Hussey 2 son. = Anne doughter & heyr to Sr John Salven Knight.
        - George Hussey son & heyre of Harsewell in Yorkshyre. = Anne doughter of Sir Robert Counstable of Flamboroo *Knight.*
          - William Hussey son & heyre of George. = Agnes doughter of Sir Will'm Babthorpe *in com. York Knight.*
            - Robert Hussey.** John Hussey.**
          - Fraunces *Frances maryed to Christopher Monkton.*
          - Robert.**
          - John.**
      - Robert Hussey 3 son maryed Ane dot. & on of theyrs of Sr Thomas Say.¶

* First in D 2.

† "The issue of this John Lord Hussy apereth in the grete Petegre on folio 33."

‡ Anne Hussey was wife of Barnard Angevile of Theddlethorpe, her sister Jane of John Baude of Somerby, and their father is styled Knight. ('Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1564,' ed. W. C. Metcalfe, F.S.A., pp. 4, 13, 68.)

§ This Visitation differs from Burke's 'Extinct Peerage,' which makes Lady Anne Grey, daughter of George, second Earl of Kent, to be the first, and Margaret Blount the second wife. Both make Lady Hungerford one of the four daughters of Lady Anne, and the 'Visitation of Lincolnshire' says she married secondly Sir Robert Throgmorton.

‖ Mary Hussey was first wife of William, ninth Lord Willoughby of Eresby, who died in 1525; and her sister Elizabeth of Richard Grey, K.G., third Earl of Kent, who died in 1523. Neither sister left any issue.

¶ "Loke in folio 38 in the grete boke for the line of Robert Hussey 3 son to Sr William."

** Not in D 2.

Hylton.

Sir William Hylton* Knight Baron Hylton. = Mary daughter & cooheyre of . . . . Stapleton of Westmerland heyr to Vypont. = Rychard Musgrave 2 husband.

- Sir William Hylton Knight Baron Hylton. = Margery doughter of . . . . Bowes, syster to Sir Raff Bowes.
  - Sir William Hylton Knight Baron Hylton. = Sybell daughter of Thomas Lomley son & heyr to the Lord Lomley.
    - Anne wyff to Sir Raff Hedworth.
    - 1. Elsabeth = Sir Thomas Hylton Baron Hylton maryed to his 3 wife the widow of Sir Henry Gaskon & doughter & heyr of Sir Henry Boynton. = 2. . . . doughter to Sir Clement Harleston of Essex.
    - William Hylton 2 son to Sir William Baron Hylton. = Margaret doughter to Sir James Metcalff. †
      - William Hylton Baron Hylton son & heyr. = Anne doughter of Sir John Yorke *Knight*.
        - Thomas Hylton son & heyre.
        - Harry Hylton 2 son.‡
        - Kateren.‡
        - Anne.‡
      - Robert Hylton 2 son. — Roger Hylton 3 son.
      - Raff Hylton 4 son.
      - Sybell. — Margery.
- Raff Captayne of Dunbarre.
- Ellen wyf to Owen Lord Ogle. — Elsabeth wyff to Raff Claxton.
- A doughter = to John Lawson of Washington. — Anne = to Robert Wytfeld.

Kateren wyf to Pyter Thorpe. | Ellen wyf to John Horsley. | Elsabeth doghter of William Hylton wyff to Marmaduke Thyrkell. | Doraty wyff to Robert Dalton. | Anne wyff to John Baxter.

---

* First in D 2, fol. 74.

† See Surtees' 'Durham,' II. 32; 'Durham Wills,' Part I., p. 181. Margaret Hilton's will, dated 4 June, 1566, is in 'Durham Wills,' Part I., p. 265. Her daughter Dorothy was wife of Michael Constable. She does not name Anne and Katherine at all, nor the husband of her daughter Ellen. Her husband's inventory, dated 1562, is on p. 203 of the same volume.

‡ These three are not in D 2.

Hyllyard.

"Les armes Hyllyard sont Saphir a une chevron Perle entre trois molettes Topace."

Pyter Hyllyard had issu — . . . .

Robert Hyllyard who had issu — . . . .

Robert Hyllyard — Izabell doughter & on of theyres of Sir Robert Hylton, Knight, that maryed & they had issu 2 sons and 2 daughters.

- Robert Hyldyard fyrst son to Robert maryed fyrst doughter of Franceys relicta Ricardi Mydelton & after to — Kateren doughter & on of theyres of Thomas de la Hay & had issu.
  - Sir Robert Hyllyard Knight son & heyr of Robert by the doghter of De la Hay — Elsabeth doughter to John Hastynges of Fenwyke.
    - 1 Pyter Hyllyard son & heyr of Sir Robert, Knight. — Jone doughter of Sir Marten Thesse (de la See) of Barmston & on of his wyfe's heyres Margaret doughter of Sir Crystofer Spencer. The other doughter to Boynton.
      - Pyter Hyllyard.
      - Elsabeth. — Jane.
      - Kateren.
      - "Rycard a doughter."
      - Margery wyf to . . . . Rudston.
      - Isabell* wyf to . . . . Holme of Palme Holme.
    - Sir Crystofer Hyllyard son & heyr of Pyter. — 1st doughter of Sir Humfrey Conyngsby, Knight, Justyce.
      - Sir Martyn Hyllyard Knight son & heyr to Sir Crystofer maryed — doughter & cooheyr of . . . . Rudston of London Marchant. (A)
      - John. Hyllyard. — Pyter Hyllyard.
      - William Hyllyard. — Leonard Hyllyard.
      - Anne doghter to Sir Crystofer Hyllyard wyf to — William Thorpe of Thorpe in Holdernes. (B)
      - John Hyllyard son to Sir Crystofer by his 2 wyff. (C)
    - 2nd wife doughter to Sir Raff Counstable Knight.

* Called Ellen on page 164 of this work, but her name was Catherine. Her sister Isabel was wife of Ralph Legard of Anlaby, from whom descend Hugh Richard, 8th Viscount Downe, and John, 5th Baron Hotham.

A | B | C

Crystofer Hyllyard son and heyr to Sir Martyn weded = ... doughter of John Counstable of Holdernes.*

Crystofer Thorpe. Arthur Thorp. Margaret Thorp. Elsabeth.

Rychard Hyllyard. — Steven. George. — Antony. Edward Hyllyard. — Sir William Hyllyard. Robert. — Thomas. — Hugh. John Hyllyard. — Adam. — Raff. Henry Hyllyard.

Meryell Hyllyard wyff to . . . . Phylpot of London.

Dennys Hyllyard wyf to Charles Barneby of Barneby Hall.

Anne Hyllyard and Agnes } dyed both sans issu.

John Hawdenby fyrst husband to Kateren. [P. 158.†] = Kateren. = William Gyrlyngton 2 husband to Kateren. [P. 140.†]

Margery Hyllyard. = William Askew of Stalyngburgh.

Jane Askew wyf to Phelyp Hanby.

Sir William Askew Knight. =

Sir Frauncis Askew Knight son & heyr.

Edward Askew 2 son weded = doghter of Gybson of London.

Anne Askew sine prole.

Jane wyff to . . . . St. Pole.

Engleby.

Sir Thomas Ingleby Knight. = Margaret doughter & heyr of Sir Alexander Mowbrey, Knight.

John Ingleby of Rypley founded the Monastory of Mount Grace. = Ellen doughter & heyr to Sir Bryan Roclyffe Knight son to John, son to Sir Rychard Roclyffe of Roclyffe by Yorke, & brother to Rychard & Sir Robert Roclyffe.

Thomas Ingleby of Rypley son & heyre.‡ A =

Kateren wyf to Water Pedwarden son of Sir Roger Pedwarden.

Jennet wyff to . . . . Holme of Holdernes.

* Called Frances on page 69 of this work. Visitation 1584, p. 51.

† See pages 140 and 158 of this work.

‡ Ralph Brooke's hand (?)—"Mortuus 4 Henrici Quinti. Elena superstes et vidua Anno 4 Henrici Quinti."

A

- Sir William Ingleby Knight son & heyr to Thomas. = Johane doughter of Sir Bryan Stapleton Knight of the Garter. *
  - Sir John Ingleby of Rypley.† = Margery doughter to Sir James Stranguyshe of Harlessey.
    - Sir William Ingleby Knight. = Kateren doughter of Thomas Styllyngton of Accaster.
      - John Ingleby son & heyr. = Elenor doughter of Marmaduke Counstable of Flamborough.
        - William Ingleby son & heyr. = Cyssel doughter of George Taylboys of Lyncolnshyre Knight.§
          - Sir William Ingleby son & heyr. = Anne doughter of Sir William Mallory of Stodeley *Knight.*
            - William Ingleby son & heyr to Sir William.‖ = Anne doughter & heyre of Thomas Thwayte of Marston.
              - Izabell wyf to Thomas Markenfeld son & heyr to Thomas.
              - Jane wyff to George Wynter son & heyr of Robert Wynter of Cawdwell in Wostershyre.
              - Elsabeth wyf to Pyter Yorke son & heyr to Sir John Yorke *of Yorke Knight.* — Doraty.
              - Kateren wyf to William Ardyngton son & heyr to Rychard Ardyngton of Ardyngton.
              - Grace wyf to William Byrnand of Knaresboroo.
            - Davyd Ingleby 2 son. — John 3 son sine prole.
            - Frauncis 4 son. — Sampson 5 son. — John 6 son.
          - 2. *Thomas dyed sans yssu.*
          - John 2 son sans issu. — George 3 son sans issu. — John Ingleby 4 son.
          - Fraunces wyff to James Pullen of Kyllynghall. — Elsabeth wyf to Rychard Malthowsse.
        - Randolph Ingleby 2nd son *dyed sans yssu.*
      - Anne. = 1st Richard Goldesborough *of Goldsborough.* = 2nd Thomas Warcop‡ *of Comberlande.* = 3rd Sir Thomas Wriothesley *Knight alias* Garter *Pryncypall Kinge of Armes.*
      - Jane. = Sir Robert Counstable Knight of Flamborough.
  - Elsabeth doghter to Thomas Ingleby. = Thomas Beckwyth had issue by Elsabeth his wyff.
    - William that maryed doughter of Sir William Plompton.

* "Quæ supervixit, quæ obiit 1478." The same hand marks their issue as—"1. Agnes nupta Johanni Suthill, arm., anno 30 Henrici 6. 2. Elenor uxor Johannis Constable de Halsham, militis, filia Johannæ nuper uxoris Willielmi Ingleby, militis. Issue Anna Constable, Izabell Constable, Elena Thwaites. 3. Katherina filia Johannæ uxoris Johannis Ingleby militis." Her will, dated 12 Oct., proved 31 Dec. 1478, is in 'York Wills,' III. 243.

† First in D 2.

‡ Visitation 1584, p. 283, says Robert Warcop, and William Maltus.

§ A later hand says "and coheyre, tempore Henrici VIII. Camden, fo. 535."

‖ Died s.p. Will 29 December, 1617. His brother John was then dead, leaving four daughters—Catherine, Mary, Grace, and Anne, wife of Thomas Dalton of Myton and Swyne, æt. 1, 1584. Visitation 1584, p. 141; Dugdale's Visitation, 1665, p. 143.

Irton.

Rychard Irton of Irton. = Margaret doughter of John Broughton.

John Irton son & heyr of Rychard. = Anne doughter of Sir Thomas Lamplew.

Rychard Irton son & heyr of John. = Anne doughter of Sir William Mydelton of Stokell.

- John Irton son & heyr of Rychard. = Anne doughter of Crystofer Stapleton of Wyghall.
- George Irton 2 son.
- Ales Irton.
- Doraty Irton.

Jackson.

William Jacson of Snaydall. = Izabell doughter of Raff Barnby.

- Charles Jacson son & heyre. = Margaret doughter & heyre of Richard Woodhall, of Wentworth.
  - William Jacson son & heyr. = Barbara doughter of Robert Clyfton, of Clyfton.
    - Charles Jacson son & heyre. = Doraty doughter of Sir Antony Nevell of South Leverton.
      - Mary.
    - Frauncis 2 son. — Gerves 3 son.
    - Mary wyf to Frauncis Copley, of Sprodburgh.
    - Ellen. — Margaret.
  - George Jackson 2 son. — Rychard Jacson 3 son. — Charles Jacson 4 son.
  - Ann wyf to Robert Rysworth, of Hallywell. — Jane wyff to Robert Sheffied, of the Heth.
- Bryan Jacson 2 son.

Jackson.

D 2 gives the

Arms.—*Argent, on a chevron Sable between three doves' heads erased Azure, three cinquefoils of the first.*

George Jacson, of Bedall. = Elsabeth doughter of Matthew Wytham, of Bretynby, in Yorkshyre.

A

- Crystofer Jacson 2 son.
- Elsabeth wyf to Adam Tenand.
- Margery wyf to Thomas Apleyard of Yorke.*
- Margaret wyff to John Johnson of Rychmond.
- Mary wyff to Lewes *Thrushecrosse.*†
- Anne.

1st Meryall Bowes on of the doughters of Rychard Bowes, 4 son to Sir Raff Bowes, *Knight.* = John Jacson of Gatonby son & heyr to George. = 2nd To his second wife, maryed Ann doter to William Segrave (*Seegrave*) of Lestter, & heyr, *of Scawforth in the county of Lester.*

- Thomas Jacson son & heyr.
- George Jacson 2 son.

Jenison.

Thomas Jenyson of Blacketoft in Yorkshyre. = ...

- Thomas Jenyson of Burnam, 2 son. = . . .
  - Robert Jenyson of Burnam son & heyr.
  - Robert Jenyson son & heyr to William = Agnes doughter to William Wrenn of Sherborne House in Durram.
    - Thomas Jenyson of Yokflet, son & heyr to Robert, Awdytor in Irland, and controler of the towne of Barwyke. = Elsabeth§ doghter of . . . Byrche of London, Grome Porter to King Henry 8.
    - William Jenyson, 2 son maryed . . . . doghter of Raff Carre of Newcastell.
      - Raff Jenyson 3 son.
    - Agnes wyff to James Rawe, of Freresyde.
    - Margery.
    - Elenor.
    - Margaret wyf to Thomas Davy of Holden in Yorkshyre.
- William Jenyson of Yoke flet.‡ = ... on the doughters & heyres of . . . . Smyth of Cottyngham in Yorkshyre.

* Lord Mayor of York 1584; represented by Blaydes of Sutton.

† Should be Luke Thurscrosse, Mayor of Hull 1586. Mr. Foster prints Shawforth (Visit. 1584, p. 43), but there is no such place. Scawforth is Scalford, a few miles north of Melton Mowbray.

‡ Mr. Surtees makes Thomas Jenison grandfather, and Robert Jenison (who married Helen, daughter of John Percyvall of Ripon) father of this William Jenison who married Alice, coheiress of John Smyth. See Surtees' 'Durham,' III., p. 320.

§ Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Birch, founded the school at Heighington, was buried 30 April, 1605, and was ancestress of the Editor of this Work, through her grand-daughter Margaret Jenison, who married 14 Oct. 1634, at Heighington, John Calverley of Eryholme, where she was buried 17 July, 1671.

Kaye.

John Key of Woodsome. . . . .

- Larance Key son & heyr. . . .
  - John Key son & heyr. . . . . .
    - Edward Key son & heyr had issue. . . .
      - Nycolas Key that dyed sans issue.
    - George Kaye 2 son & cozyn & heyr of Nicolas Key. . . . on of the doughters of . . . Ratcliffe, of Langley.
      - Arthur Key son & heyr to George.
        - Betryce on of the doters of Matthew Wentworth, of Bretton.
          - John Key son & heyr to Arthur.
            - Dorothy doughter of Robert Malyverer of Woodersam.
              - Robert Key son & heyr.
                - Arthur Key 2 son.
              - Rychard Key 3 son.
                - Edward Key 4 son.
              - Frauncis Key 5 son.
                - George Key 6 son.
              - Matthew Key 7 son.
                - John Key 8 son.
              - Jane.
                - Anne.
          - George Key 2 son.
          - Margaret wyff to Frauncis Woodroff, of Wolley.*
      - Edward Key a bastard.
- William Key 2 son.
  - Pyter Key 3 son.
- John Key 5 son.
  - Jenken Key 6 son.
- 6 doughters. [Names not given.]
- Rychard Key, 4 son. . . . .
  - Larance Keye son & heyr. . . . .
    - Thomas Kaye son & heyr to Larance. . . .
      - Thomas Kaye son & heyr to Thomas. . . .
        - John Kaye son & heyr to Thomas.
          - Kateren doughter & cooheyr of William Dodworth, of Shelley.†
            - John Kaye son & heyr to John. . . . .
              - 1 Edward Key dyed yong.
              - Robert Key 2 son.

---

* She also married Peter Frecheville of Staveley. Visit. 1584, pp. 320, 334.
† In the parish of Kirkburton, and Liberty of Wakefield.

Knevet.

"This lyne of Dawbeny is more at large in folio 133."

Willielmus Dawbeny Comes Arundell sepultus in Abathiâ de Wymondham. = ...

- Izabella nupta. = Johanni Fytz Allen Militi.
- Nicholaa nupta. = Rogero Somerey Militi.
- Cecylia nupta. = Rogero de Monte alto Militi.

- Willielmus Dawbeny Comes Arundell nupcit Mabillam filiam et unam heredum Radulphi Comitis Cestrie et Lincolnie.
- Hugo Comes Arundell post mortem Willielmi fratris sui non habuit exitum et sepelitur in Abathiâ predictâ.
- Anabilia Dawbeny, filia prima, Roberto Tateshall. =

- Izabella nupta. = Johanni Orby Militi.
- Johanna nupta. = Roberto Dryby Militi.
- Robertus Tateshall Miles. =
- Emma prima filia Roberti Tateshall. = Osbertus Caylye Knight.

- Margaret wyf to = Sir Henry Percy Knight.
- Alicia filia et heres Dryby nupta. = Johanni Bernake alibi Willielmo Barnake Militi.
- Robertus Tateshall obiit infra etatem in custodia Domini Regis.
- Thomas Caly Miles. = . . .

- Mary maryed to . . . Roos of Hamelak and had no issu.
- Dominus Radulphus Cromwell Miles. = Matilda filia et heres Domini Johannis Bernake.
- Emma filia et heres Thome Caly nupta. = Rogero Clyfton Militi.

- Dominus Adam Clyfton Militis. = Alienora filia Domini Roberti Mortymer de Atylboroo Militis.
- Dominus Constantinus Clyfton. = Katerina filia Domini Willielmi Dela pole Militis.

- Radulphus Cromwell Miles. = . . . (A)
- Mawde = Sir William Fitzwilliam of Sprotboroo.
- Elsabeth Cromwell. = Dominus Johannes Clyfton Miles. (B)

A | B |

Dominus Radulphus Dominus de Cromwell, obiit sans issu.

Matilda = Dominus Willielmus Stanhope Miles.

Henricus Stanhope obiit sans issu.

Matilda nupta Domino Roberto de Wylloby.

Johanna primo nupta Humfredo Bourgh, Chivaler, postea Roberto Radclyff.

Constantinus Clyfton. = Margeria filia Domini Roberti Howard de Est wynch Militis.

Dominus Johannes Clyfton Miles. = Johanna filia et una heredum Edmondi Thorpe Miles.

Elsabeth Clyfton. = Dominus Johannes Knevet Miles.

Margareta Clyfton nupta Domino Andreæ Agard Militi, obiit sine exitu his father lyving.

Johannes Knevet. = Alicia filia et una heredum Willielmi Lynne.

Margareta Knevet.
—
Johanna Knevet wyff to Robert Toppes.

Godfrydus Toppes.

Margaret Toppes.

Ales Toppes.

Anna Toppes.

. . . . filia Humfridi Ducis Bokyngham, vocata Domina de Beamont.* = Dominus Willielmus Knevet Miles, fyrst maryed Ales doughter of John Grey.† = filia Comitis de Devonshyre relicta Domini Rogeri Clyfford Militis.‡

Christiana Knevet.
—
Elsabeth Knevet.
—
Margeria Knevet.

* Lady Jane Stafford (the divorced wife of William, Lord Beaumont, who died s.p. 1507) had issue Edward, Charles, Joan, Anne, and Elizabeth.

† Alice was daughter of Reginald, Lord Grey of Ruthyn, by Joane Astley, his second wife, and mother of Edmund, whose son Thomas, K.B., was slain at sea 12 Aug. 1512, near Brest, as Captain of the "Regent," leaving issue by his wife Muriel, daughter of the second Duke of Norfolk, from whom descend Viscount Falkland, the Earls of Carlisle, Suffolk and Berkshire, the Marquesses of Salisbury and Exeter, and the Dukes of Bedford, Rutland, Devonshire, and Newcastle. See Visitation 1584, p. 121.

‡ Lady Joan Courtenay, coheiress to Thomas, 5th Earl of Devon, by Margaret Beaufort, widow of Sir Robert Clifford (beheaded 1485), had a son Charles Clifford, who married Anne, daughter of Sir William Knyvett by Joan Stafford. The Visitation of Norfolk, 1563, does not give her marriage with Sir William, whose will is printed by Nicolas in 'Testamenta Vetusta."

Kyghley.

Larance Kyghley of Newell a 6 brother owt of the howsse of Lyncolnshyre. — on of the doughters & coheyres of . . . . Lynley of Scottersell in Cleveland.

- Thomas Kyghley son & heyr. — Doraty doughter of John Vavasor of Weston.
  - Larance Kyghley son & heyr to Thomas. — Ales doughter of John Barker.
    - Edward Kyghley son & heyre.
    - Thomas Kyghley 2 son.
    - Kateren a doghter.
- 2 Larance Kyghley 2 son.
- Rychard 3 son.
- Jane dyed sans issu.

Kyllum.

Arms.—*Azure, three covered cups Argent.*

Andro Kyllom of Kyllom juxta Newarke. — . . . . on of the doughters of . . . . Dunham of Kyrklyngton Hall in Notynghamshyre.

- Andro Kyllum son & heyr. — on of the doughters & cooheyrs of Preston of Hyckelton.
  - Thomas Kyllum son & heyr to Andro. — Margaret doughter of John Clarke of Lyncolnshyre.
    - Andro Kyllum son & heyr. — Kateren doughter of Pyter Savage.
      - Frauncis Kyllum son & heyr. — Doraty doughter to Rychard Fenton of Sheffeld.
        - Gylbert Kyllum son & heyr.
        - Frauncis Kyllum 2 son.
        - Andro Kyllum 3 son.
        - Larance Kyllum 4 son.
        - Kateren. — Elsabeth.
      - Crystofer Kyllom 2 son. — Leonard Kyllum 3 son.
      - Margaret wyf to Frauncis Shepard of Barnsburgh. — Kateren wyf to Alexander Metam of Cateby.

Kyrkbryde.

ARMS.—*Argent, a saltire engrailed Vert.*

Sir Rychard Kyrkbryde, Knight.

- Richard Kyrkbryde son & heyr.
- John Kyrkbryde second son.
  - George Kyrkbryde son & heyr. — . . . . doughter of . . . . Therkel.
    - Rychard — Crystofer — Robert } sans issu.
    - James sans issu.
    - Izabell wyff to Thomas Becham.
    - Elsabeth. — . . . . Daston or Dalston & had issu.
    - Emon wyf to Robert Clyborne.
      - Thomas who had issue John.
      - Edmond Clyborne.
        - Rychard Kyrkbryde 2 son. — . . . . doughter of . . . . Whytfeld of Comberland.
          - Percyvall Kyrkbryde 3 son to Rychard maryed — . . . . doghter of Sewell.
            - Rychard Kyrkbryde son & heyre lyving in A° 1564, a 6 son. — doughter of Monkers.
            - Rychard Clyborne.
            - A daughter of Edmond Clyborne. — Rychard Kyrkbryde son & heyr.
          - Rychard ffyrst son dyed sans issu lyving.
          - Thomas 4 son sans issu.
          - Cyssely. — Anne.
          - Walter Kyrkbryde 2 son.
            - Nycolas Kyrkbryde. — Rychard Kyrkbryde. — Antony Kyrkbryde.
            - Anne. — Margaret Kyrkbryde. — Izabell.
            - Mabell Kyrkbryde. — Mawde.
        - John Kyrkbryde 3 son.
  - Mary wyf to . . . . Lother. — Agnes wyf to Rychard Barnes. — Elsabeth wyf to Robert Blenkensope.
  - Margaret wyff to John Coldall. — Elenor wyff to William Osmotherley. — Cyssely wyff to Thomas Hewet.
  - Elsabeth.

Kyrkby.

Sir Roger Kyrkby.* =

Rychard Kyrkby son & heyr to Sir Roger. = Ann doughter of Sir Roger Bellyngham.

- Henry Kyrkby son & heyr dyed sans issu.
- Rychard Kyrkby son & heyr to Rychard & brother & heyr to Henry (*sic*). = Kateren daughter of John Flemyng of Rydall.
- Roger Kyrkby. =

Anne Kirkby. = Henry Kyrkby son of Roger Kyrkby.

Lacy.

Gilbertus de Lacy Comes Lincolnie. =

- Robertus de Lacy fyrst founder of the Pryery of Pomfrey blacke Monkes, of the yerely valew by the year may dyspend 600 marks & theire he lyeth buryed.
- Gilbertus de Lacy founder of Kar-stall in Yorkshyre, Whytt Monkes, & was maryed in Anno 1146 in the tyme of Henry II.
  ARMS.—*Or, a lion rampant purpure.* [LACY.] *Barry of six Or and Azure, over all a bend Gules.* [GAUNT.]
  = Aliciam Gaunt doghter of Gylbert Gaunt. He was founder of Barney in Lyncolnshyre.

- Albreda nupta = Ricardo Hell Constabulario Chestriæ.
  - Johannes mutavit nomen de Hell, et se fecit vocari de Lassy.
  - Rogerus alias dictus Helecto.
- Henry Lacy.
- Robert Lacy Erl of Lyncolne sans issue beryed at Kerstall in Yorkshyre in the tyme of Kyng John.
- Edmund Lacy Erl of Lyncolne & Constable of Chester, founder of the Freyers of Pomfrey, maryed Margaret doughter of Roger Quyncye Erl of Wynchester.
  ARMS.—LACY *impaling Gules, seven mascles Or,* 3, 3, *and* 1. [QUINCY.]

A

* First in D 2, fol. 83. See Visitation of Lancashire, 1613 (Chetham Society), p. 92, which changes the Christian names of Sir Roger and his son, and says Henry Kyrkby married his first cousin, Agnes Kyrkby, and died in 1566, aged 66.

A

- John Lacy founder of Whally Abbey in Lancashyr, Whyt Monkes in Yorkshyr. This John also founded the Monastery of Stanlo & theere is buryed. 200 markes by years.
- Edmundus obiit ante patrem.
- Henricus Lacy Comes Lyncolnie sepultus est Londini apud Sancte Paule. = ... doughter of William Longspata, Erl of Salesbery.
  ARMS.—LACY, *impaling Azure, six lioncels rampant Or*, 3, 2, *and* 1.

Ales doughter & sole heyre. = Beatus Thomas Comes Lancastrie, sans issu.
ARMS.—*England, a label of three points Azure, semée of fleurs de lis Or, impaling* LACY.*

Dux Britayne.

- Kyng of Navare. = Margaret married fyrst
  - Johanna filia et heres Regis Navarie nupta (*sic*). = Philipus Pulcher Rex Francie & had issu.
  - Isabella Regina Anglie.
- 2. Edmundus Comes Lancastrie.
  - Beatus Thomas Comes Lancastrie sans issu. Thomas Erl of Lancaster fonded the Monastery of Saint Oswold in Yorkshyr iij myles from Pomfrey a howsse of M^c^ markes by yere.

Lamplew.

Sir John Lamplew† Knight. = doughter of Lamboroo or of Eglesfeld & had issu.

- Sir Thomas Lamplew Knight son & heyre. = Elenor daughter & coheir of Sir Henry Fenwyke of Northumberland.
  - John Lamplew son & heyr to Sir Thomas. = Margaret daughter of Sir John Penyngton.
    - Thomas Lamplew 2 son.
    - Elenor = Thomas Senowys.
    - Izabell doughter of Crystofer Curwen. = Sir John Lamplew Knight son & heyr. = 2 Kateren daughter & on of theyres of Guy Foster.
- Jennet wyff to Robert Dokeraa.

A B

* "Le Counte de Lancastre les armes de Engleterre, od le label de Fraunce." Roll of Arms of Edward the Second, ed. Sir N. Harris Nicholas, 1828, p. 1.

† First in D 2, fo. 88.

A | B |

John Lamplew son & heyr. = Izabell daughter to Crystofer Stapleton of Wyghell.

Elsabeth Lamplew.

Anne wyff to Henry Wydall.

Mary doghter of Sir John Lamplew. = Thomas Skelton son & heyr to John.

Fraunces. — Mabell.

John Lamplew son & heyr. = Jane doughter to . . . . Blenerhasset.

Rychard Lamplew* 2 son.

Rychard.*

Mary.* = Henry Denton.*

John Denton son & heyr.*

Henry 2 son.*

A 3 son.*

Langdall.

Arms.—*Sable, a chevron between three mullets Argent.*

Pyter Langdale of Howton. = Amanda doughter & heyr of Larance of Eton.

Patryck Langdall = Ellen doughter & heyr of Sir Thomas Howton, of Howton, *Knight.*

William Langdale son & heyr to Patrycke, father to = ...

Thomas Langdall father to = ...

William Langdall who had issu. = ...

John Langdale son & heyre. = Ann doughter & heyr of John *Gare* Garet.†

Antony Langdale son & heyr to John and father to = ...

A

* Not in D 2.

† Gare is correct. See 'York Wills,' III., p. 20. This pedigree has been continued to the year 1626, by the same hand which continued Constable, as on page 66 of this Work.

A

Antony Langdale ═ . . . . who had issu.

John died sans yssu.

Thomas Langdall son & heyre to the last Antony. ═ Anne doughter to Pyter Vavasor of Spaldyngton, Knight.

Antony Langdall son & heir. ═ Jane doughter to Thomas Vavasour of Coppenthorp.

Annes died young.

Thomas 2 son. — Marmaduc 3 son.

Kateren wyff to George Fowbery of Newbaud.

Richard Langdall son & heyre.

Langdall.

John Langdall of Langdall Hall in Hacknes parishe. ═ . . . . one of the doters of . . . . Anderson in Pekering.

William Langdall son & heyr of John. ═ Elizabeth doughter & cooheyre of . . . . Ingram, of Preston in Holdernes.

Rychard Langdall 2 son.

Henry Langdall son & heyr of William. ═ Mary doughter to Walter Plesant of Sheffeld.

Rychard Langdall 2 son.

Emme wyf to William Lepyngton of North Burton.

Izabell wyf to George Porret, of Hacnes.

George Langdall son & heyr. ═ Anne doughter of Robert Eglesfield of Beverley.

William Langdall son & heyr to George. ═ Izabell doughter to George Hall of Snaynton.

Raff Langdall 2 son.

Anne wyff to John Barmby of Eberston.

Robert fyrst son & Ralff 4 son } dyed sine prole.

Henry 3 son. — Launcelet 5 son.

George 6 son. — Guy 7 son.

A

A

2. Roger Langdale second son & heir living. — Fraunces doughter to Robert Seloo, of Snaynton.

Fraunces wyf to Robert Haryngton of Snaton.

Anne* wyf to William Tompton or Tomson, of Scarbrugh.

Margaret wyff to George Pecocke of Scarbrugh.

Trustram fyrst son. — Steven 2 son.

Bennet 3 son. — John 4 son.

Anne. — Margery dyed yong.

Lawson.

John Lawson of Washington in the Boshopryke of Durram. — . . . . eldest doughter of Sir William Hylton, Baron of Hylton, and of Mary Stapleton.

William Lawson son & heyr of John is of Lyttle Osworth in the Boshopryk. — Izabell doughter of John Hedworth.

Elizabeth wyf to Thomas Blakeston of Fernton Hall.

A doughter wyf to George Emersey of the Est Yate in Wardon.

A doughter wyff to . . . Emersey, of the West Yate.

Thomas Lawson of Lyttell Osworth son & heyr of William. — Elsabeth doughter to Constantyne Darrell of Wyltshyre.

Alexander 4 son died sine prole. — John 5 son.

William Lawson 7 son.

Ann wyf to Rychard Harebotell, of Beckley.

George Lawson of Lytell Osworth son & heyr to Thomas Lawson. — Mabell doughter & on of the 3 heyrs of Sir Raynold Carnaby.

Wylford Lawson 2 son to Thomas. — Gylford Lawson 3 son to Thomas.

Elsabeth. — Kateren. — Ursula. — Margaret.

Barbara wyf to Thomas Whytehede, of Monke Warmeworth.

Thomas Lawson son & heyr to George.

A

* Probably these are the parents of William Thompson of Humbleton and Christopher Thompson of Hull, both natives of Scarborough (Visitation 1665, pp. 122, 143, 219). Stephen, æt. 18, 1584, and Richard his brother (Visitation 1584, p. 175), must have died without issue, as Anna, daughter and heir of Roger Thompson, deceased, late brother of Richard Thompson, Esq., of Langton, and now wife of John Remington, was found heir to her uncle Richard Thompson by Inquisition of 4 Oct. 1600.

A

- William Lawson of Washyngton 3 son maryed — Kateren doughter to Rowland Bednell.
  - Raff Lawson.
  - Dyvers others.*
- Robert Lawson of Rowkeby in Northumberland 2 son to William. — Margery doughter & heyr of Raff Swynnoo of Rock in Northumberland and late wyf to Edmond Lawson of Newcastell.
  - Charles Lawson sine prole. — William.
  - Raynold Lawson. — Lyonell Lawson.
- 6. George Lawson of London Merchant. — Kateren doughter of Robert Smart Sword Bearer of London.
  - Thomas Lawson.

Legard.

D 2, f. 90, gives, as does this Manuscript—

ARMS.—1. *Argent, on a bend between six mullets Gules a cross pattée Or.* [LEGARD.] 2. *Argent, on a bend Gules three crescents of the first.* [MOYNE.] 3. *Gules, a bend Or.* [WHITWORTH.] 4. *Argent, three water bougets Sable.* [ROOS *or* LILBURN.]

"His Crest a grehond pasant Or, a coller Sable, plated Argent."

- Robert *John* Legard. — . . . . doughter of Hotham.
  - Robert *John* Legard son and heyre did mary — . . . . doughter of Copendale.
    - John Legard son & heyre. — . . . . doughter of . . . . Ryson.
      - William Legard son & heyr. — . . . . doughter of Thomas Legard.
        - Roger Legard son & heyre. — . . . . doughter of . . . .
          - John Legard son & heyre. — . . . . doughter of . . . . Blacket.
            - William Legard son & heyr to John. A — Margaret doughter and heyre of John Moyne of Hassell.
            - Pyter Legard 2 son. — Thomas Legard 3 son.
        - Adam Legard 2 son.
      - Pyter Legard 2 son.

* Amongst these were Margaret, wife of John Wycliffe (Visitation 1584, p. 377), Dorothy, wife of Thomas Middleton, and John Lawson, whose will is given in 'Durham Wills,' II., p. 183.

A

- John Legard son & heyr of William, *in the tyme of Ric. II.* = Ellen doughter of Nycolas Clyff.
  - Pyter 2 son.
    —
    Thomas 3 son.
    —
    Jone wyff to Thomas Cartwryght.
  - Anne wyf to John Welles of Anlaby.
    —
    Betryce wyff to Pyter Replyngham.
    —
    Izabell.
  - Robert Legard son & heyr. = Elsabeth* doughter & heyr of John Whytworth *of Rychemond* (and of his wyfe . . . . doughter & heyr of . . . . Woodam).
    - Thomas Legard son & heyr to Robert. = Margaret doughter to Thomas Counstable of Holme.
      - Elsabeth wyf to . . . Portyngton dyed sans issu.
      - Robert Legard son and heir *the tyme of Henry the fyveth.* = Jone doughter of . . . Haldenby *of Haldenby.*
        - Robert Legard son & heyr sine prole. *D 2 says second son.*
        - Elsabeth wyff to Roger Goodknape.
          —
          Custance wyff to John Syssotson of Anlaby.
        - Raff Legard 2 son & heyre to his brother. *D 2 says son & heyr.* = Izabell *the sixe* doughter to Pyers Hyllyard of Wested, *Esquier.*
          - Crystofer Legard son & heyr to Raff. = Izabell doughter of John Byrnand of Knarysburgh.
            - Fraunces a doughter.
            - Elsabeth a doughter.
          - Rychard 2 son.
            —
            John 3 son.
          - Raff 4 son dyed yonge.
            —
            Robert 5 son.
    - Ralph Legard 2 son *and heir* to Robert. = Custance doughter of Sir John Routh, *Cutts of Rowith Knight.*†
    - Margaret wyf to Thomas Frost.
      —
      Ellen wyf to Thomas Pylathe, of Welton.
  - Thomas* Legard a Clarke.
  - William* 3 son.
    —
    Ellen.
- Anne dyed sans issu.
- Fraunces wyff to Gabryell Kyme of Frystenay.
- Jane, wyff to Rychard Skypper, and after wyff to Robert Townley.
- Elsabeth.

---

* Not in D 2.

† D 2 is correct. She was daughter of Sir John Cutts of Routh, *jure uxoris*, by Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Brian Routh of Routh; and sister of Sir John Cutts of Childerley, co. Cambridge, who died 4 April, 1521, at Horsham Hall in Thaxsted, co. Essex. See page 16 of this Work.

Legh.

John Legh a second son out of the howsse of Begalegh in Cheshyre, which Legh of Begalegh was a younger brother out of the housse of Isall in Northumberland (*sic*), or Westmerland nere unto Carlelle *Carlell.* = ...

Gylbert Legh son & heyr = ... doughter & sole heyr of Robert Vernon of Lytell Warworth *Warfourth*, in Cheshyre.

John Legh son & heyr. = ...

Thomas Leigh son & heyr. = ...

Gylbert Leigh son & heyre. = ... on of the doughters & heyres of Sir John Nerworth *Merworth Myrworth* of Mydelton, in Yorkshyre, by . . . . doughter & sole heyre of Sir Symon Crypinge of Mydelton.

Gylbert Leigh son & heyre. = ... on of the doughters of Sir William Calverley of Calverley, *Knight.*

6 sons all dyed withowt issue.

Roger Leigh 7 son of Gylbert and heyr to his bretherne. = Elsabeth doughter & sole heyr of John Newell of Cudworth, which John Newell's auncestors had maryed the doughter and sole heyr of John Brereley of Brereley, which Brereley had maryed Custance, doughter & heyr of John Wombwell *of Wombwell.*

1. *Gilbert* — 2. *Thomas* — 4. *John* } *died sans issu.*

William Legh son & heyr. = Ales doughter & cooheyr of William Fenton of Kyllywycke Percy.

Margaret wyff to William Danby of Leke. — Anne wyff to William Lacy of Medley. — *Katherine dyed sans yssu.*

Elsabeth wyff to William Mawson of Cherwell. — Ales = to George Norman of Gateforth.

Gylbert Legh son & heyr.* = Doraty doughter of Thomas Woodroffe son & heyr to Sir Rychard Woodroffe of Woolley, *Knight.*

Richard Legh 2nd son. — *Richard.*

Elizabeth died sans issu.

A B

* "Gylbert Legh died 1565." T. Norcliffe, 1738—1768.

A | B

Thomas Leigh 3 son & heyr. = Anne doughter of Robert Malyvery of Woodersome.

Gylbert Leigh son & heyr *died yonge.*

Thomas 2 son.

1. William.
—
2. Gylbert.
—
William.
—
Rychard Legh 2 son.

dyed sans issu.

Gylbert 3 son 4 *son died sans issu.*
—
Frauncis 4 son 6 *son.*

Fraunces wyff to John Cowper *of Leeds, Yeoman.*
—
Elizabeth = to Roger Rayne *of Smeythley.*
—
Suzan.

Anne.
—
Mary = to Pyter Skelton of Osmondthorpe.
—
Margaret = to George Parker of Rothwell.
—
Dorothy died yonge.

1. Doughter wyff to Thomas Gargrave of Wakefield.
—
2. Doughter = to Gylbert Scott of the parish of Leeds.

3. Doughter = to John Topclyff Justice in Ireland.
—
4. Doughter = to . . . . Holland of Lyncolnshyre.

5. Doughter = to Thomas Haugh of Lyncolnshyre.
—
Other three daughters died yonge.

Lewen.

Water Lewen of the Boshopryk of Durham. = Ales doughter of Nycolas Sabryam.

Richard Lewen son & heyr maryed = ... doughter of William Claxton.

2. John.

Certen doters.

Robert Lewen son & heyr. = Mawde doughter of . . . . Ashley of Ashley, in the Boshopryk of Doram.

Thomas 2 son.

John 3 son.

William Lewen son & heir of Robert. = Alice doughter of Launcelot Haselrydge, of Northumberland.

A

Launcelot dyed sans issu.

A

Margery doughter of Gylbert Mydelton of Kibbleworth in the Boshopryk of Durram. — William Lewen son & heyr of William, Marchant, of Newcastell. — Jane doughter to Crystofer Brygam of Newcastell.

2. Launcelot.
—
3. Thomas sans issu.

George Lewen son & heyr.

Gylbert 2 son.

3. Crystofer.
—
4. Edward.
—
5. Robert.

6. William.
—
7. Mighell obiit.

Leyborne.

D 2 gives the following—

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gules, six lioncels rampant Argent*, 3, 2, *and* 1, *langued and membered Gules.* [LEYBORNE.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a bend Sable three annulets of the first, in the sinister chief point a trefoil slipped of the second.* [LEYBORNE.]

James Leyborne of Coswyke. — . . . . doughter of Sir Henry Bellyngham.

Thomas Leyborne son & heyre to James. — Margaret doughter of Sir John Pennyngton of Moncaster.

Ellen doughter of Thomas Preston 2 wyff to Sir James. — Sir James Leyborne, Knight son & heyr of Thomas. — Elenor doughter of Sir Thomas Curwen fyrst wyff to Sir James.

Izabell.
—
Elsabeth.
—
Jaine.

Thomas Leyborne 2 son.

Nycolas Leyborne son & heyr.

Kateren.

Lomley.

Ralph Lord Lomley maryed — Johanna* doghter to Raff Erl of Westmerland by Joan doghter of John of Gaunt.

Sir John Lomley Knight. — . . . .
A

* She was Eleanor, sister of Ralph, daughter of John, Lord Nevil, and Maud Percy.

A

- George Lord Lomley. = Elsabeth doughter & sole heyr to . . . . Thornton of Newcastell.
  - Thomas Lord Lomley son & heyr to George. = Elsabeth bastard doughter to Kyng Edward the Fourth.
    - Rychard Lord Lomley son & heyr of Thomas. = Anne doughter of Sir John Conyers of Horneby.
      - John Lord Lomley son & heyre of Rychard. = Jone doughter to Henry Lord Scrope of Bolton.
        - George Lord Lomley son & heyr of John. = Jane doughter of Sir Rychard Knightley of Northampton.
          - John Lord Lomley.
      - Antony Lomley 2 son.
    - Anne Lady Ogle.
    - Sybell wyf to the Baron of Hylton.
    - Elsabeth wyff to . . . Cresswell.
  - Roger Lomley 2 son.
  - John Lomley 3 son.
- Mawde syster to George Lord Lomley. = Sir Henry Thyrkell.
  - Sir Lancelet Thyrkell Knight.*

Lovell.

George Lovell of Scelton. =

- Robert Lovell son & heyr. = Anne doughter of . . . . Beaumont of Whytley Hall.
  - Phelyp Lovel son & heyr of Robert. = Brydget doughter of William Penyngton of Moncaster *Knight.*
    - William Lovel son & heyr dyed sans issu.
    - Thomas Lovell 2 son & heyr to his brother William. = Jane doughter of William Hungate *Esquier.*
      - Thomas Lovell son & heyr.
      - Izabell.
      - Authery† *Autheraye.*

---

* "Sir Launcelot Thyrkell Knight 2 husband to Margaret doter & heyre to Henry Bromflet Lord Vessy by his mother. John Lord Clyfford & Vessy fyrst husband to Margaret doghter & heyr to Henry Bromflet Lord Vessy." See page 61 of this Work.

† That is, Audrey.

Lyster.

John Lyster. = Izabell doughter & cooheyr of John Bolton of Bolton in Yorkshyre.

Richard Lyster of Barnolwyke in Craven son & heyr. =

John Lyster son & heyr. =

- Thomas Lyster son & heyr to John. = on of the doughters of . . . . Wayte.
  - John Lyster son & heyr to Thomas. = Lucy doughter of John Redman of Hartlyngton.
    - Henry Lyster son & heyr to John. = Izabel doughter of Hugh Procter of Knollebanke.
      - Gylbert Lyster son & heyr.
        - Charles Lyster 2 son.
      - Larance Lyster 3 son.
        - Thomas Lyster 4 son to Henry.
      - Izabell wyff to Harry Slinger of Lyttle Hewton.
        - Jane wyff to Arthur Watson of Mydop Howsse.
      - Anne wyff to William Harrys of Ason in Rutlandshyre.
        - Ales wyff to John Slynger of Barford.
    - John Lyster 2 son.
      - Thomas Lyster 3 son.
        - Rychard Lyster 4 son.
    - Emme wyff to Robert Wylkynson of Horton Hall.
      - Mawde wyff to . . . . Woodroff of Borneley.
  - Thomas Lyster 2 son.
- Gylbert Lyster 3 son.
- John Lyster 4 son.

- fyrst doughter wyf to . . . . Starkey of Symonston.
  - 2 doughter wyf to . . . . Bradley.
- 3 doughter wyff to . . . . Falthorpe of Horton.
  - 4 doughter wyf to . . . . Greneacres of Worston.
- Larance Lyster of Mydhope 2 son to John. = ... doughter of Rychard Banyster of Brocden.

Crystofer Lister son & heyr to Larance. = on of the doughters of Sir Walter Calverley of Calverley.

- William Lyster son & heyr to Crystofer. = Elsabeth doughter & sole heyr of Thryston Banyster of Swyndon.
- Thomas Lyster 2 son.
  - Nycolas 3 son.
- A daughter = to . . . . Nowell of Mereley.
- A daughter = to John Wylkynson of Nappey.

A

- Crystofer Lyster son & heyr to William = Ellen doughter & coheir of John Clayton of Clayton in Lancashyre.
  - Elsabeth wyf to John Banke.
  - Ellen wyf to Rychard Leversey of Lancashyre.
  - Izabell wyf to Gylbert Watson of Stanston in Craven.
  - Anne wyf to Robert Wadnorth of Grete Snoden in Norffolk.
  - Ann doughter of Roger Mydop of Skypton, which Ann was heyr to her Uncle William of More hall. = William Lyster son & heyr. = Brydget doughter to Bartylmew Pygot of Aston Rowen in Oxfordshire and wedo of Thomas Banyster of Brockden.
    - William Lyster son & heyr.
      - Larance 2 son.
      - Crystofer 3 son.
      - John 4 son.
    - Elsabeth wyf to John Bryers of Hamerton in Boland.
      - Izabell wyf to Henry Banke of Banke Newton.
    - Bartylmew Lyster 5 son.
      - Myghell 6 son.
      - Martyn 7 son.
    - Rozamon.
      - Mary.
- 2. Frauncis.
  - John dyed sans issu.
- Agnes wyff to Steven Tempest of Broughton.
- Elsabeth wyff to Roger Haughton of Pennolton and to her 2 husband Waddington of Bungerley.

Lytelton.

John Lytelton of Frankell. = Elsabeth doghter of Sir Gylbert Talbot.

- Sir John Lytelton of Frankley son & heyr to John. = Brydget doughter & on of theyres to Sir John Pakenton.
  - Gylbert Lytelton son & heyr to Sir John. = Elsabeth doughter to . . . . Conesbie of Hauxton.
    - John Lytelton son & heyre.
  - George Lytelton 2 son to Sir John. = Margaret doughter & heyr to Sir Rychard Smyth of Warr.
- Edward 2 son. = Fraunces the wedo of Sir John Talbot.

Note.—This pedigree is added, to shew the descendants of Elizabeth Talbot, by the same hand, or one as ancient—perhaps Flower's own. The generations are not in roundles, as in the manuscript generally. The last John Lyttleton left eight children at the time of his death in July 1601, so that it is almost certain he was living in 1564. His grandfather was Humphrey Conesbie of Hampton Court, co. Hereford.

Malum.

Thomas Malum is descended of a 6 brother owt of Malum & now of Elslake. — . . . . doughter of . . . .

Lucy doughter of William Clapham of Beamsley. — John Malum son & heyr. — 2nd Ales doughter of . . . . Caterall of Mytton 2 wyff.

William Malum son & heyre. — Ales doughter & sole heyre of Crystofer Radclyffe of Hewyke.

Anne fyrst wyf to Henry Colthurst of Edesford & after to Renold Heybarbe of Marton.

Raff 2 son.
—
Edward 3 son.
—
Thomas 4 son.

Lucy a doughter.

Crystofer Malum son & heyr. — Ellen doughter of Richard Grene of Newby.

William Malum 2 son.
—
Roger Malum 3 son.
—
Thomas 4 son.
—
Antony 5 son.
—
Steven Malum 6 son.
—
John Malum 7 son.

Lucy wyf to Crystofer Carre of Thorneton.
—
Katheren wyff to Thomas Wylson of Kendall.
—
Jane wyf to Thomas Procter of Newby.
—
Ales.
—
Elsabeth.

Henry* Malum son & heyre to Crystofer dyed sans issu.

Antony Malum 2 son to Crystofer Malum.

Lucy Malum.
—
Elenor Malum.
—
Anne Malum.

Brydget Malum.
—
Margaret Malum.
—
Doraty Malum.

Ales Malum.

---

* Henry Malham married Mary, dau. of Francis Holt of Grisslehurst, co. Lanc., and had Francis, æt. 4, 1584, died 9 Oct. 1621, who by Isabel, dau. of Stephen Tempest of Broughton, had Francis Malham, who died 22 May, 1660, æt. 55. His wife Jane put up a monument at Grantham.

'York Wills,' IV., 167. Matilda Malhom, widow of John Malhom of Skipton, in her will, dated 13 Sept. 1499, names her sons Sir William Malhom and John Malhom.

See 'Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica,' VI., 124.

Mallet.

William Mallet of Normanton. = ... doughter of John Thwaytes of Lofthowsse.

- John Mallet son & heyre. = Ales doughter of Lyonell Copley of Batley Hall.
  - William Mallet son & heyr. = Margaret doughter of Roger Dyneley of Manston by Ales doughter & sole heyre of . . . . Manston.
    - Roger Mallet son & heyre to William. = Agnes doughter to William Frost.
      - William Mallet son & heyre to Roger. = Agnes doughter of John Gaskon of Lasyngcroft.
        - Fraunces a doughter.
      - Fraunces dyed yonge. — Anne wyf to John Harryson of Pomfret. — Margaret wyff to Robert Webster of Ledston.
      - Robert Mallet 2 son dyd mary Anne doughter to John Bene & had no issue.
    - Henry 2 son a Clarke. — Lyonell 3 son dyed sans issu. — Frauncis a Clarke.
    - Elsabeth Mallet — Anne — Ales } dyedall sans issu.
- A doughter wyff to . . . . Snydall.
- A doughter = to John Asheley.
- A doughter a None.

William Mallet tok to his fyrst wyf Rozamond doughter of Pyter Myrfeld of Tong. = 2nd Elsabeth doughter of Edmond Perkynson of Bemond Hill. = Bridget 3 wyf doughter & sole heyre to Robert Flemynge of Sharlston, Wedoo of Rychard Jacson 3 son of Charles Jacson of Snydall.

- Thomas Mallet son & heyre to William. — Robert died yonge.
- John Mallet 2 son to William. — Arthur Mallet 3 son. — William Mallet 4 son. — Roger 5 son.
- Anne wyf to Frauncis Jacson of Sharlston.
- Frauncis Mallet 6 son to William.
- Doraty wyff to Gylbert Hunt.

Mallory.

ARMS.—*Or, a lion rampant with two tails Gules, collared pearl, impaling* ZOUCH, *Gules, fifteen bezants*, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, *a canton Ermine.*

Sir Thomas Mallory Knight maryed ⊤ . . . . doughter of the Lord Sowche.

Sir Crystofer Mallory Knight. ⊤ . . . . the doughter & heyr of Sir Robert Conyers.
ARMS.—*Azure, a maunch Ermine.*

Sir William Mallory Knight son of Sir Crystofer maryed ⊤ Kateren doughter & on of theyrs of Nonwyke.
ARMS.—*Sable, an eagle displayed Or.*

William Mallory Esquyer maryed ⊤ . . . . filia . . . . Plompton Miles (*sic*).
ARMS.—*Azure, five lozenges in fess Or, each charged with an escallop Gules.*
D 2 :—*Argent, a bend engrailed between six mullets Sable.*

William Mallory of Stodley.* ⊤ Dyonis doughter & coheyr of Sir William Tempest Knight by Elianora filia et heres Domini Willielmi de Weshington.
ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between six martlets, impaling Gules, two bars, and in chief three mullets Argent.*

Sir John Mallory Knight son & heyr of Sir William. ⊤ Izabell doughter of Carvon *Carvan* or Elsabeth doughter of Sir William Hamerton.

Crystofer. — Henry. — Thomas.

George. — Rychard.

Johanna. — Margaret wyff to John Constable of Holdernes.

Sir William Mallory Knight son & heyr of Sir John. ⊤ Jone doughter of . . . . Counstable of Holderness.
ARMS.—*Barry of six Or and Azure.*

Margaret doughter of Edward Thwaytes of York Wold *Lond.* fyrst wyff to Sir John. ⊤

Sir John Mallory Knight son & heyr of William maryed to his 2 wyff a doughter of Sir Edward Hastynges & to his 3 wyff ⊤ . . . . a doughter of Rede *Reade* of Borstall in Oxfordshyre & had issu by bothe. ⊤ . . . . doughter of Sir John *Richard* Yorke 4 wyff to Sir John.

Sir William Mallory Knight son & heyr. ⊤ Jane doughter of Sir JohnNorton of Norton.

Joan doghter to Sir John Mallory by the doughter of Hastynges wyff to Thomas Slyngesby of Scryven.

Crystofer Mallory 2 son to Sir John by the doughter of Rede.

George Mallory 3 son by his 4 wyff.

A

* First in D 2, fo. 95.

A

- Crystofer Mallory son & heyr maryed Margaret doughter to Crystofer Danby of Fernely *or Thorpero Knight.*
  - John Mallory son & heyre.
  - William Mallory 2 son.
  - Jane wyff to Nycolas Rudston of Heyton.
    — Anne wyff to Sir William Ingleby of Rypley *Knight.*
  - Kateren wyff to Sir George Ratclyffe of Arthyngton† *Knight.*
    — Margaret wyff to John Conyers of Hooton.
  - Fraunces wyff to Nynian Staveley of Stainley.
    — Doraty wyff to Sir George Bowes of Stretlam *Knight.*
  - Elsabeth fyrst wyff to Robert Stapleton of Whehell† Knight and after to Marmeduke Slyngsby 2 brother owt of the howsse of Scryven.
- Sir William Mallory* 2 son & heyre by order of Lawe. ═ Ursula doughter of George Gale of Yorkshyre.
  - Jane.
  - Anne.
  - Doraty.
  - Elenor.
- Frauncis 3 son to Sir William.

Markenfield.

- Roger Markenfeld. ═
  - Larance Markenfeld. ═
    - William Markenfeld. ═
      - William Markenfeld. ═
        - John Markenfeld. ═
          - Sir Andro Markenfeld. ═
            - Sir John Markenfeld, beryed at Rypon. ═ . . . . daughter of . . . . Mynyot.
              - Sir Thomas Markenfeld beryed at Rypon. ═ Beatryce doughter of . . . . Sowtell.

A

* Will 15 June, 28 Eliz. (1586). Son and heir John, and *his* son William. His sons George, Thomas, Christopher, Robert, Francis. His daughters Anne, Dorothy, Julian, Elizabeth ; his wife Dame Ursula.

† For Arthington, read Cartyngton ; and for Whehell, Wighill.

A

- Sir John Markenfeld Knyght fyrst maryed to Jone Mydelton 2nd . . . . Hastinges. = 3 tyme to . . . . Mydelton.
  - Thomas — Robert and — Pyter. } dyed all sans issu.
  - Elsabeth wyff to Walter Calverley. — Izabell wyff to John Malyverer.
  - Jone wyff to Roger Ward.
  - John Markenfeld maryed = Margaret doughter of John Hopton of Swellyngton.
    - Sir Thomas Markenfeld Knight.* = Elenor doughter of Sir John Conyers, Knight of the Garter.
      - Thomas Markenfeld maryed Elsabeth doughter of the Lord Scroope.
      - Sir Nynyon Markenfeld *Knight.* = Doraty daughter to Sir William Gaskon.
        - . . . .† *wyf to . . . . Malyverer of Woodersome.*
        - *Elianor† wyf to Robert Aske of Aughton.*
        - *Thomas Markenfeld.†* = *Margaret† daughter of John Norton.*
          - *Thomas attaynted* 1537.† = *Isabell† doughter of Sir William Ingleby of Ripley.*
          - *William† 2 sonne lyving* 1584.
          - *John† 3 son.*
          - *Anne.†*
    - John.
    - William. — Robert.
    - Jone. — Anne.
  - Margaret maryed to John Mydelton.

Markenton.

"Les armes de Markenton sont Perle & Dyamond endente per bende."

Lupus de Markenton tempore Heraulde, et Willielmi Conquestoris.

- Herbertus.
  - Reginaldis.
    - Henricus.

A

* His will, dated 8 April 1497, is in 'York Wills,' IV., 124.

† These additions are in the handwriting of Robert Glover, and are given here because no pedigree of Markenfield appears in his Visitation of 1584, although the marriage of Robert Maleverer with Alice Markenfield is noticed on page 201.

A

Hugo.

Ricardus.

Thomas.

Willielmus.

Geliotus.

Johannes dictus Gelyot de Markenton.

John father to

Nycolas who had issu

Ales doughter & heyr of Nycolas. — Hugh Kendall of Markyngton.

John Kendall de Markenton.

Marton of Marton.*

Thomas Marton of Marton in Craven.

Thomas Marton son & heyr.

Lyonell Marton 2 son. — Janet doughter & cooheyr of Henry Preston of Arton in Craven.

Henry Marton son & heyre. — Ales on of the doughters of John Procter of Cranmoke.

Thomas Marton fyrst son dyed sans issu.
—
Lyonell 3 son.
—
William 4 son.
—
Crystofer 5 son.

maryed fyrst Izabell doughter of Thomas Lyster of Westby.

Lancelot Marton 2 son to Henry & brother & heyr to Thomas.
A

Ales doughter of .... Doket by whome he had issu.

Jennet wyff to .... Wensley of Preston in Wensley Dale.
—
Alyson wyff to Crystofer Nesfeld of Flasby.

* See 'Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica,' VI., 125; Whitaker's 'Craven,' 1812, p. 72.

A

Crystofer Marton son & heyr. = Margaret on of the doters of Grene of Newby.

Lyonell 2 son. — Henry 3 son.

Izabell. — Ellen.

George Marton son & heyre.

Launcelot 2 son.

William Marton 3 son.

Ales.

Doraty.

Mary.

Jenett wyff to John Lownde of Loverhall in Rybblesdale.

Ales to Anthony Howson of Horton.

Margaret to Henry Garforth of Kylnesey.

Lucy to Anthony Nowell of Clytheroo.

Thomazyn to William Malum of Estlake.

Elsabeth to Thomas Dowbyggyn of Bentham.

Anne to Nycolas Parker of Gargrave.

Maude.

. . . . Montalta alias Mahawte. =

Rychard de Montalto alias Mahawte Lord of Ryelesdon, Norton, Potter Newton, Barreby upon Done, & other lands. =

. . . . Montalta = 2 son.

Symon son = & heyr.

Robert Montalta son & heyre. To this Robert Montalta al's = Mahawte was gevyn by Rychard his Uncle certain landes and tenementes now called West Rydlesden, which lands were parcell of the lands aforesaid.

Elsabeth wyf to Rob't Pastew or Paslewe some tyme Master of the Rolls.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three mullets pierced Azure* [PASLEW], *impaling Or, three bars gemelles Sable, over all a lion rampant Gules.* [MAUDE.]

Six other doughters [names not given].

Thomas Montalta = son & heyr to Robert.

Constantyne Montalta son = and heyre to Thomas. . . . . on of the doughters of Kyghley of Newell.

Arthur Montalto son and heyr = of Constantyne. . . . . on of the doughters of Larance Towneley.

Thomas Montalto son = & heyre al's Mahawte. A

Kateren doughter of Roger Tempest of Broughton.

Agnes wyff to Steven Paslewe of Rawden.

A

Arthur Mahawte son & heyre to Thomas. = Jennet doughter to Antony Eltofte of Fornell.

Thomas Mahawte 2 son. — Crystofer Mahawte 3 son.

Anne.

Margaret. — Izabell.

Elsabeth. Agnes. Margaret.

Note.—See page 56 of this Work.

. . . . Mawde of Hollyng Hall had issue = Johanna doughter of William Clapham of Beamsley.

William. Crystofer. Anthony. John. A doughter.

Brooke's MS. in the College of Arms gives us the following pedigree :—

Christopher Maude of Monk Bretton. = Edith d. of John Wilkinson of Ardsley. Died 1599.

Anne Maude. = Thomas Hall of Shipden.

Thomas Maude living 1585.

John Maude of Ardsley. Will pr. Oct. 1628. To be buried at Darfield. = Ann d. of Richard Watts of Barnsley.

Malyverer.

Sir John Malyverer. = ...

Sir Alneth Malyverer.* = Mylycent doughter of Alexander Loterell.

Jane wyff to Bryan Byston 3 son to William.

Margaret wyff to John Stokes.†

Ellen wyff to John Thirske Mayre of the Staple.‡

Jefferey Malyverer.

John Malyverer. = Izabell doughter of Sir John Markenfeld.§

A

* "9 Hen. 5, R. 17." Old hand.

† John Stokes is elsewhere called Robert.

‡ "Fuit Maior Ebor & Stapule Calesiæ. 21 Hen. 6," 1442. (Old hand.) His wife Ellen is named 1 Dec. 1435, and the will of Christiana, his first wife, dated 5 July, 1434, is given in 'York Wills,' II., p. 56. John Thruske was M.P. for York 1448 and 1450, and served the office of Lord Mayor a second time in 1462. Foster's Edition of the Visitation of 1584, p. 67, calls him Thomas Thirkeld, but there never was a Lord Mayor or Sheriff of York of that name. Mr. Davies, in the 'Proceedings of the Archæological Institute,' 1846, says one Thomas Thirkell was a "wealthy York citizen;" and Mr. Skaife ('Corpus Christi Guild,' Surtees Society, 1872, p. 239) says he was Recorder of York from 1388 to 1400. He must have been very aged, if his grand-daughter died in 1413, his great-grand-daughter's husband in 1422, and his great-great-grandson was old enough to serve the office of High Sheriff of Yorkshire in 1442.

§ Her father is called Thomas on page 196 of this Work.

| A

- Jane wyf fyrst to John Shelton & had issu Robert Shelton & Ales a doughter to Shelton, after to Raff Bouth.
- Allyson = John Southwell.
- Anne = Thomas Fulborne who had issue Thomas.
- Jane wyff to Thomas Gedney & had issu William Gedney.
- Alnathe Malyverer had issue. = ...
- Ellen = Robert Burnand & had issu Robert Burnand.

George that maryed Anne doghter to Thomas Pomery.

- William Malyverer weded Jone relicta . . . . Logley de Kent.
- Sir John Malyverer of Alderton.* = Alyson doughter of John Banks of Whyxley.

  ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three ravens' heads erased Sable.*

  - Sir Thomas Malyverer Knight. = Elsabeth doughter to John Delaryver of Bransby.
    - Sir Rychard Malyverer son & heyr to Sir Thomas. = Jane doughter to *Sir* Robert Plumpton.
      - Raff Malyverer 2 son.
      - Anne wyff to *Thomas* Snassell of Bylton.
      - Thomas Malyverer son of Sir Rychard. = Elenor doughter to Sir Henry Owtred Knight.
        - Robert Lord Ogle 2 husband to Jane. = Jane doughter & heyre fyrst wyff to Henry Wharton 2 son to the Lord Wharton. = 3rd Rychard Malyverer, son of Gylbert 4 son to Sir Thomas, 3 husband, *next heir male unto the said landes of Allerton, yf the said Jane had dyed without yssu.*
    - Thomas & Frauncis dyed both sans issu.
    - George.
    - Anne wyff to Marmaduke Constable of Bossall.†
    - Gylbert 4 son. = ...
  - Brydget.† — Ursula.† — Kateren.†
  - Alnath Malyverer.† — Robert Malyverer.†
  - Grace† = to John Pullen.

* First in D 2.

† None of these is in D 2. The wills of Robert Mauleverer, 14 Aug. 1500, and Sir Halnath Mauleverer, Knight, 4 April 1502, who had a wife Joan, are given in 'York Wills,' IV., p. 182. The former names his (first) cousin Robert Chylton of Allerton Mauleverer.

Malyverer of Woodersome.

ARMS.—1 *and* 4. *Sable, three greyhounds courant Argent, collared.* [MALYVERER.]
2 *and* 3. *Argent, a fess Gules, in chief three torteaux.* [COLVILLE.]

Sir William Malyverer* of Woodersome. ═ Jane doughter of . . . . Conyers of Sokeborne.

- William 3 son.
- Henry 4 son, a Clerke.
- Anne wyf to John Roclyffe of Cothorpe.
- Kateren wyff to Henry Wombwell of Wombwell. *William of Wombwell.*†

James Malyverer son & heyr. ═ Anne doughter & cooheyr of Raff Wyclyff.

Robert Malyverer 2 son "*by agremente by the Lawe with the said iij doughters of James was heire unto his father Sir Will'm.*" ═ Ales doughter of *Syr* Nynyan Markenfeld *Knight.*

- Jane Malyverer on of the doghters & heyrs to James Malyverer wyff to Rychard Aldborough *of Aldborough.*
- Anne Malyverer 2 doughter on of theyres wyf to Thomas Gowre of Stytnam.
- Kateren 3 doughter & on of theyrs wyff to William Conyers of Maske.

1. William Malyverer. — 2. Robert. } dyed both yong.
— Thomas Malyverer 4 son dyed sans issu.

Sir Edmond Malyverer 3 son to Robert Malyverer *and heir.* ═ Mary doughter to Crystofer Danby of Thorprow.

Doraty wyf to John Key son & heyr to Arthur Key of Woodsome.
— Anne wyf to Thomas Leigh son & heyr of Gilbert Legh of Mydelton in Yorkshyer.

- William Malyverer son & heyr.
- Elsabeth.
- Kateren.

Melton.

Sir Henry Melton. ═

Sir William Melton. ═

Sir William Melton. ═ Jane doughter of the Lord Lucy.
A

* First in D 2, f. 97.

† D 2 and Visitation 1584 say William, and are wrong. Hunter ('South Yorkshire,' ii., 124) calls her daughter of Sir Richard Mauleverer.

A

Sir John Melton Knight. = Margaret doughter of the Lord Clyfford.

A doughter to = ... Everyngham of Byrkyn

Sir Robert Hylton of Holdernes =

Sir John Melton. = Elsabeth doughter to Sir Robert Hylton.

Izabella nupta to Hylyard.

Mazera dyed.

Thomazyn to = Sir Henry Perpoynt.

A doughter to = ... Hastinges.

A doughter. = Markenfyld.

John Melton. = Margery doughter of the Lord Fytzhugh.

Ales doughter of Sir John Stanley of the Pype. = Sir John Melton. = Elenor doughter of . . . . that maryed . . . . doghter of . . . . Bradshaw. St. John* = ... Sowche.

Nycolas Melton.
—
Robert.
—
Elsabeth.

Kateren syster to Sir John Hastynges doughter to Sir Hugh Hastynges that maryed Anne doughter of Sir William Gaskon, syster to Sir Hastynges Knight, and had issue. = Sir John Melton, Knight. = 2nd Margaret doughter of Sir William Stanley of Hooton 2 wyff.

Doraty doghter & sole heyre of John Melton of Aston, Knight. = Sir Jorge Lord Darcy.

Metam.

Arms.—1. *Quarterly Azure and Argent, in the first quarter a fleur de lis Or.* [Metham.] 2. . . . . *an eagle displayed* . . . . *debruised of a bendlet* . . . . [Hamelton.] 3. *Argent, on a bend Sable, three bezants.* [Markenfield.] 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Sable.* [Stapleton.] 5. *Sable, fretty Or.* [Bellew.] 6. *Or, a saltire and chief Gules.* [Richmond.]

. . . . Hamylton had issu =

Adam Hamylton *was heire unto his brother* fyrst son maryed and had issu. = Ales doughter and heyre of William Merkenfyld son *heir* of John *Markenfeld.*

A

William Hamelton Archdeacon of York.

* Sir John St. John, Knight of the Bath, by Alice Bradshaw had issue Anne, Lady Clifford, named on page 62, Margaret, wife of Sir Richard Frognall, named on page 135 of this Work, and Eleanor, wife of Sir John Zouch of Codnor, co. Derby, and of Sir John Melton. ('South Yorkshire,' II., 162.) They were first cousins, of the half blood, to King Henry the Seventh.

A

Sybell doughter and heyre to her parents who toke to husband — John Metam, Knight, father to

Thomas Metam father to

Thomas Metam father to*

Pyter Brus Knight maryed and had issu — On of the doters and heyres of William Lancaster Baron of Kendall.

Laderina the 4 doter and on of his heyres wyff to — John de Bella Aqua.

Sybbila on of his doters and heyres wyff to — Sir Myles Stapleton.

Sir Myles Stapleton that maryed and had issu — Izabell doter of Henry Vavasor.

Sir Thomas Metam Knight that maryed & had issue. — Elsabeth doughter and heyre of Sir Myles Stapleton *of Stapleton or Carleton, Knyght.*

Alexander Metam† *son and heir.* — Elsabeth doughter of the Lord Darcy *of the Northe.*

Thomas Metam. — Mundane doughter of Sir John Waterton Knight of Medeley.

Rychard Metam son & heyre Knight. — Margaret doughter of Raff Babthorpe. — *With others.*

Anne doughter of Sir John Tempest of Byllynge *Bollinge Knight.* — Thomas Metam son & heyr. — 2 wyff Izabell doughter to Robert Malyverer. — Mundane. — Mawde. — Margaret [both struck out]. — Anna.

A B

* D 2 omits this generation.

† This pedigree has been continued to 1626 by the same hand that added to Constable and Langdale, two families that intermarried with Metham. It gives the marriage of Barbara Metham with Thomas Dolman, as in Dugdale's Visitation of 1665, page 139.

A | B |

Sir Thomas Metam son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter of Sir Robert Counstable *Knight* of Flamboroo.

2. William Metam. — 3. Robert Metam.

4. Henry Metam — *with others.*

Sir Thomas Metam son & heyre Knight. = Mawde or Elsabeth doughter of Sir John Hotham Knight of Scoresburgh.

Crystofer Metam 2 son.* — George Metam 3 son.*

Robert Metam *second son.*

Thomas Metam son & heyr, made Knight at the Coronacyon of Quene Anne. = Doraty *Dorothy* or Grace doughter of Thomas Pudsey of Bradford.

Crystofer Metam 2 son sans issu. — George Metam 3 son.

Jane wyff to Edward Basford. — Elsabeth wyff to .... *Thomas* Saltmarshe.

Jane wyff to Sir Rychard Stranguyshe. — Frauncis wyff to William Almond. — Izabell wyff to Thomas Hungate.

1st Doraty doughter to George Lord Darcy of Aston. = Sir Thomas Metam son & heyr.† = 2 wyf he maryed Edyth doughter of Nycolas Palmes of Naborne.

Frauncis Metam 2 son maryed on of the doughters of Sir Thomas Waterton of Walton *Knight.* — Roland 3 son. — John 4 son.

Mawde doughter of Thomas Metam. = John Trollop of Thorneley

Thomas Metam son & heyre.

George‡ *second son.*

Jane. — Doraty.§

Alexander fyrst son. — Mychaell 2.

Nycolas.

Edyth.

Frauncis & Jone.*

---

* Not in D 2.

† Sir Thomas Metham made his will 1 June 1572, proved at York 31 Oct. 1573. "Wife Edith, uncle George M., brothers Francis and John Metham, daughters Edith, Frances, Petronell, Katherine, and Philippa, sons George, Alexander, and Nicholas. To my own Mother the ring wherewith she and my father were wed. To my son and heir my great chean."

‡ George Metham of Pollington, in the parish of Snaith, Esq. Will pr. 3 Nov. 1598 (inventory £482 7s.) by his wife .... daughter of .... Robinson of Huggate on the Wold; had a son Thomas, who died before the will was proved, and one daughter and heiress, Frances, then a minor, who married Sir Ingleby Daniel of Beswick, by whom she was mother of the Poet George Daniel. Administration of Thomas Metham the younger was granted 3 Nov. 1598 to Thomas Metham of Wiggenthorpe.

§ Buried 19 Sept. 1566, in the Church of All Saints, Pavement, York. The Visitation of 1585 adds daughters Katherine and Philippa. They were both baptized at St. Michael le Belfrey, York, the former 3 April 1567, the latter 30 January 1568—9.

Metham.

William Metham of Cateby.

. . . . doughter of . . . . Boswell of Consborough. = George Metham son & heyr. = Anne doughter of John Whyte of Harewood.

James Metam son & heyr of George. = Jennet doughter of Cartwryght of Wykers.*

Anne wyf to . . . . Gybson.

iij doughters which dyed yonge.

Alexander Metam son & heyr. = Kateren doughter of Andro Kyllom.

Thomas 2 son. — Phelyp 3 son.

William 4 son.

Jane.

Mary wyff to Henry Adam & after to Robert Fornes.

Doraty. Jane.

Middleton.

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1. *Or, a saltire engrailed Sable.* [Middleton.] 2. *Argent, three fleurs de lis Azure.* [Betham.] 3. *Argent, a chief indented Azure.* [Burton.] 4. *Lozengy Or and Azure.* [Croft.]

"Les armes de Mydelton Perle a une saltire engrele dyamond, & sus son heaulme une marmoyset en sa propre colour enchayne topace et lie sus une bloke."

Thomas Mydelton. = ...

Johannes de Mydelton nupcit = filiam Thomæ Metcalff.

Katerina nupta Willielmo de Whyttington.

Agnes nupta Johanni Cambre vel Cawbe.

Margaret nupta Johanni de Morley.

Jacomina nupta Ricardo Preston.
—
Johanna nupta Thome† Gybson.
—
Alicia nupta Nicholao Clapham.

1. Thomas et (2) Reginald Mydelton gemelli, et iste Reginaldus nupcit = Izabellam filiam Ricardi‡ Musgrave Militis.

A B C

* "Cartwright alias Vicars."
† John, Visitation of Westmerland, 1615.
‡ Visitation of Westmerland, 1615, makes her husband Thomas, which is correct.

A | B C

- Reginaldus obiit juvenis.
  — Rychard Mydelton.
  — Robert Mydelton.
- Elsabeth nupta Thome Doket.
  —
  Mabilla nupta Rogero Bellyngham.
  —
  Agnes obiit sans issu.
  —
  Margareta nupta Ricardo Redman.
- Thomas Mydelton nupcit = Margaretam filiam Rogeri Lasselles.
  - Johannes obiit.
    — Rogerus obiit.
  - Ricardus.
    — Robertus.
  - Galfridus.
    — Georgius.
    — Edwardus.
  - Anna.
  - Elizabeth nupta . . . . Hamerton.
- . . . . Mydelton nupcit Elizabetham filiam Roberti Sems. =
  - Thomas.
    — Jacobus.
    — Margareta.

3. Galfrydis Mydelton nupcit = Aliciam filiam et unam heredum Jacobi Crosse or Croft.

- Robertus Mydelton. = Annam filiam & heredem Rogeri Bethum.*
  - Georgius sans issu.
  - Johannes.
    — Antony.
  - Roger.
    — Galfridis.
  - Anna.
  - Thomas Mydelton nupcit = Johanna filiam Thome Stryckland Militis.
    - Jefferey sans issu.
    - Anne.†
    - Margery.
      — Brydget.
    - Gerves Mydelton 2 son & heyr to his brother Jefferey maryed = ... doughter to Sir George Kyrkham Knight.
      - John 2 son
      - George Mydelton son & heyr of Leighton maryed = Anne doughter to Sir Marmaduk Tunstall, Knight.

- Johanna nupta . . . . Mansaw or Manser.
- Ricardus de Mydelton nupcit = Aliciam filiam Thomæ Mydelton de Comitatu Lancastre.
  - Alicia nupta Johanni Manzergh.
  - Izabella nupta Thomæ Atkynson.
  - Alicia nupta John Wharff.
  - Johanna nupta Johanni de Wraton.
  - Elsabeth nupta Johanni Roos.
  - Emma a None.
  - Willielmus obiit sans issu.

D

* She was living 1484. Flower's Visitation of Lancashire, 1567, wrongly calls her daughter of Sir Edward Betham.

† In 1567 Anne Mydelton was married to Edward Eglionby of Carlisle; her sister Bridget was married, and her sister Margery was wife of Lionel Smith.

D

- Alexander Mydelton nupcit = Izabellam filiam Domini Moore.
  - Alexander Mydelton.
  - Margaret.
- . . . . filiam Edmundi Redman. = Arthurus Mydelton.
  - William Mydelton. — Rychard Mydelton.
  - Anna Mydelton. — Lucia nupta Johanni Barton.
- Margaretam filiam Johannis Redman.
  - Thomas Mydelton. — John Mydelton.
  - Margareta. — Anna.
- Oliverus or Lodwicus Mydelton nupcit = Johanam filiam et heredem Johannis Granson.
  - Edward Mydelton.
  - William Mydelton.
  - Thomas Mydelton.
  - Anna.
  - Johana.
  - Johana nupta Leonardo Preston.

Middleton.

ARMS.—1 *and* 4. *Quarterly—Gules and Or, in the first quarter a cross patonce Argent.* [MYDELTON.] 2. *Vert, three lions rampant, collared and chained Or.* [TYSON.] 3. *Sable, three covered cups Argent and semée of cross crosslets fitchée of the second.* [STRIVELIN.]

- Sir John Mydelton of Belso.* =
  - Thomas Mydelton 2 son to Sir John. = ... doughter and on of theyrs of Sir Allan Heyton.
    - Thomas Mydelton son and heyr.† = Elenor doughter of Roland Tempest of Homesyde.
      - Ales = doughter of Raff Wyclyff by her had no issu.
      - Thomas Mydelton son & heyr. = Anne doughter of John Wakefyld.
        - Anne wyfe to Thomas Ruthell.§
      - William Mydelton 2 son.
      - Gylbert Mydleton‡ 3 son, Brother to Thomas hath all the lands that appertaineth to there male, that belonged to Thomas father to Gylbert. = Agnes doughter to Thomas Rydall Marchant and some tyme Maior of Newcastell.

A

* Sir John Middleton, Knight, of Belsay, married Christian, daughter and eventual heir of Sir John de Strivelyn, summoned as a Baron 1342 to 1371, by Barbara, sister and coheir of Adam de Swinburn, and had a son John, M.P. for Northumberland, 1417.

† "Be yt noted that Gylbert Mydelton hath recovered all the lands of Sir Allen Hayton that pertained to his grandson, of his brother Thomas doughter and heyre, paing to the said heyre 35£ 6s 8d by yere."

‡ Mayor of Newcastle, 1530, 'Visitation of Northumberland, 1575.'

§ Of Everton, co. Northampton, 'Visitation of Northumberland, 1575.'

A

- Launcelot Mydelton son & heyr. = Anne doughter of John Fenwyke of Waker Esq.
  - George Mydelton.
  - Thomas died young.
  - Custance.
  - Anne.
- Thomas Mydelton 2 son. — Gylbert Mydelton 3 son. — Nycolas Mydelton 4 son. — Leonard Mydelton 5 son.
- Margaret wyff to Robert Loway* *Esquier*.
- Izabell. — Elsabeth. — Elenor.

Mydelton.

ARMS.—1. *Argent, a saltire engrailed Azure.* [MIDDLETON.] 2. *Gules, a chevron Or between three bulls' heads erased Argent.* [HEDLAM.] 3. *Argent, two bars Gules, over all a bend Azure.* [MARTINDALE.] 4. *Argent, on a chevron Azure three mailed gauntlets Or.* 5. *Or, on a chevron Azure between three mullets of the same, a crescent.* [CRACKENTHORPE.] 6. *Or, two bars gules, on a canton of the second a lion's head erased of the first.* [LANCASTER.] 7. *Or, six billets Azure,* 3, 2, *and* 1. 8. *Argent, a chevron Azure within a bordure engrailed of the second.*

- Thomas Mydelton of Barnard Castle. = One of the doughters and heyrs of Sir John Hedlam Knight of Cleveland in Yorkshire.
  - John Mydelton son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter to Rychard Benebrigge of Snoterton.
    - Ambrosse Mydelton son & heyr. = Cesyll doughter & on of theyrs of Anthony Crackenthorpe of Westmerland.
      - Thomas Mydelton son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter & on of theyrs of James Martyndall of Comberland.
      - Antony 2 son. — John 3 son.
      - Henry 4 son. — Rychard 5 son.
    - Antony Mydelton 2 son.
    - Jane wyff to . . . . Harwood. — Elsabeth wyff to . . . . Apulby.
    - A doughter to = ... Walkfeld.

* The Visitation of Northumberland, 1575, says Lawrence.

Mydelton.

William Mydelton* of Stockhyll. = Margaret doughter of Sir Stephen Hamerton of Wyckelsworth, com. Ebor.

John Mydelton son & heyr. = Mawde doughter of John Thwaytes of Lofthowse.

Sir Pyers Mydelton son & heyr Knight. = Anne doughter of Sir Henry Vavasor of Haselwod.

John 2 son.

1st. Jane doughter to Edward Dudley son & heyr to John Baron Dudley, ob. 15 Henry VII. = Sir William Mydelton Knight, son & heyr his 3 wyff Jane Robynson by whom he had Kateren wyff to *Leonard* Chamberlen. = Izabell Dyghton 2 wyff to Sir William.†

Thomas Mydelton of Thorlwolby son & heyr of Sir William. = Margaret daughter of Sir William Gascon of Galthorpe.

Pyers Mydelton 2 son. — William 3 son.

Anne wyff to *John* Irton of Irton.

William died young.

Thomas 2 son. — William 3 son — Robert 4 son — Pyter 5 son. — Henry 6 son. } *dyed sans yssu.*

Maude wyff to 1*st* William Goodryche *of Rybeston. 2nd, Rayffe Swaile of Kirkeby.*

Anne wyf to *Edmond* Thwynge of Rotsey.

Margaret. = Henry Wytham *of Ledstone* second son to Sir Water of Yorkshyr.

Ales.

Isabel died sans yssu.

John Medelton *second* son & heyr of Thomas. = Izabell doter of John Mydelton of Mydelton Hall in Lownsdell.‡

William Medelton son & heyr. = *Mary d. Edmond Eltofts of Fernell.*

2. *John died sans yssu.* — 3. *Christopher.*

1. *Anne.* — 2. *Margaret died yonge.*

A

* First in D 2.

† D 2 makes all the children to be by the first wife.

‡ She married secondly Gamaliel Drax of Woodhall, co. York (Visitation, 1585, pp. 286, 342), and is named in her father's will, dated 30 Jan. 1580-1.

A

- Thomas Medelton 4 son.
  - John Medelton 5 son.
- Elsabeth wyf to Sir William Calverley.
  - Jane wyf to . . . *Marmaduke* Vavasour *Knight* of Weston.
- Margaret wyf to William Clapham of Beamesley.
- Mawde to=*Mathew* Wentworth of Bretton.

Medhope.

Thomas Medhope of Medhope.=Elsabeth doughter of William Clapham of Beamsley.

- William Medhope son & heyre.
  - Roger Medhope.
    - John, Parson of Adyngham.
- Agnes Medhope wyff to John Lambart of Cawton.
  - A doughter=to . . . . Slay of Grantham.
    - A doughter=to . . . . Warner of Clarell Hall.
- Izabell wyff to . . . . Hawley of Stroby.
  - Jone wyff to Nycolas Hewet.
    - A doughter=to . . . . Bower of Bradford and after to . . . . Wreth.
- Anne* wyff to William Lyster of Mydop Hall.
  - Jane wyf to Emerey Carre of Thorneton in Craven.
    - A doughter=to . . . . Savell of Copley Hall.†

Mitford.

Arms.—*Argent, on a fess between three moles passant Sable a mullet Or.*

Robert Metforth of Segell in Northumberland.=

- Robert Metforth son & heyr.
  - Nycolas Metforth 2 son.
- John Metforth 3 son.
  - James Metforth 5 son.
- Christopher Metforth 4 son.=Agnes doughter to Crystofer Brygham.
  - Frauncis Metforth son & heyr dyed sans issue.
  - Margaret wyf to Henry Brandlyng.
  - Sybell wyff to Bartram Orde.
  - Elenor wyf to Bartram Anderson.
  - Crystofer Metforth 2 son.=Jone doughter to Henry Anderson.
    - Henry Metforth eldest son.
    - Robert 2 son.
    - Ales.

* From Visitation 1585, pages 290, 293, and 294, we learn that Anne Midhope, wife of William Lister, was daughter of Roger Midhope (who married Margery Pudsey), and heir to her uncle William Midhope of More Hall, who married Jane Tempest.

† Henry Savile of Copley Hall, by Alice Midhope, was father of Thomas Savile, with whom begins the Pedigree given on p. 329 of the Visitation of 1585.

More.

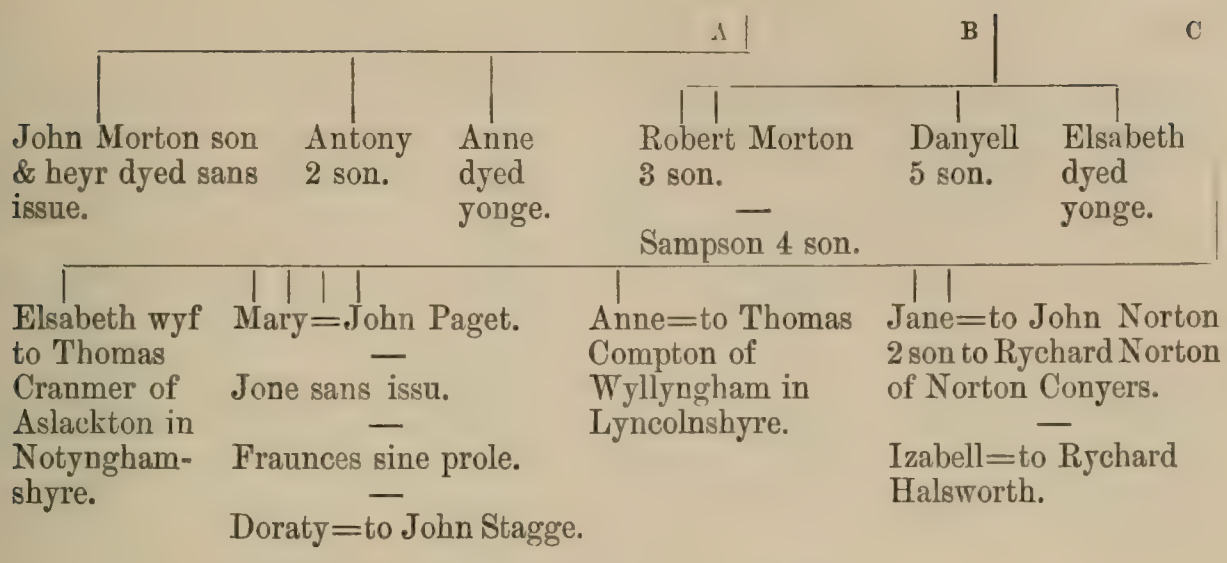
Sir John More of More Place in Hertfordshyre.

- Sir Thomas Moore Lord Chauncelor and ateanted in the tyme of Henry VIII. = Jane doughter of . . . . Colt of Colt Hall in Essex.
  - John Moore son & heyre to Sir Thomas. = Anne doughter & heyre of Edward Cresacre of Barnburgh in Yorkshyre.
    - Thomas Moore son & heyr. = Mary on of the doughters of John Scrowpe son to John Lord Scrope of Bolton.
      - John Moore son & heyr.
      - Anne Moore.
      - Margaret.
      - Mary.
      - Jane.
      - Magdalen.
    - Edward Moore 2 son.
      —
      Thomas Moore 3 son.
      —
      Bartylmew 4 son.
    - Anne wyff to John West of Aughton in Yorkshyre.
  - Margaret wyf to William Roper of Eltham in Kent.
  - Cyssely = to Gyles Heron.
  - Elsabeth = to . . . . Dauncey son & heyr to Sir John.

Morton of Bawtry.

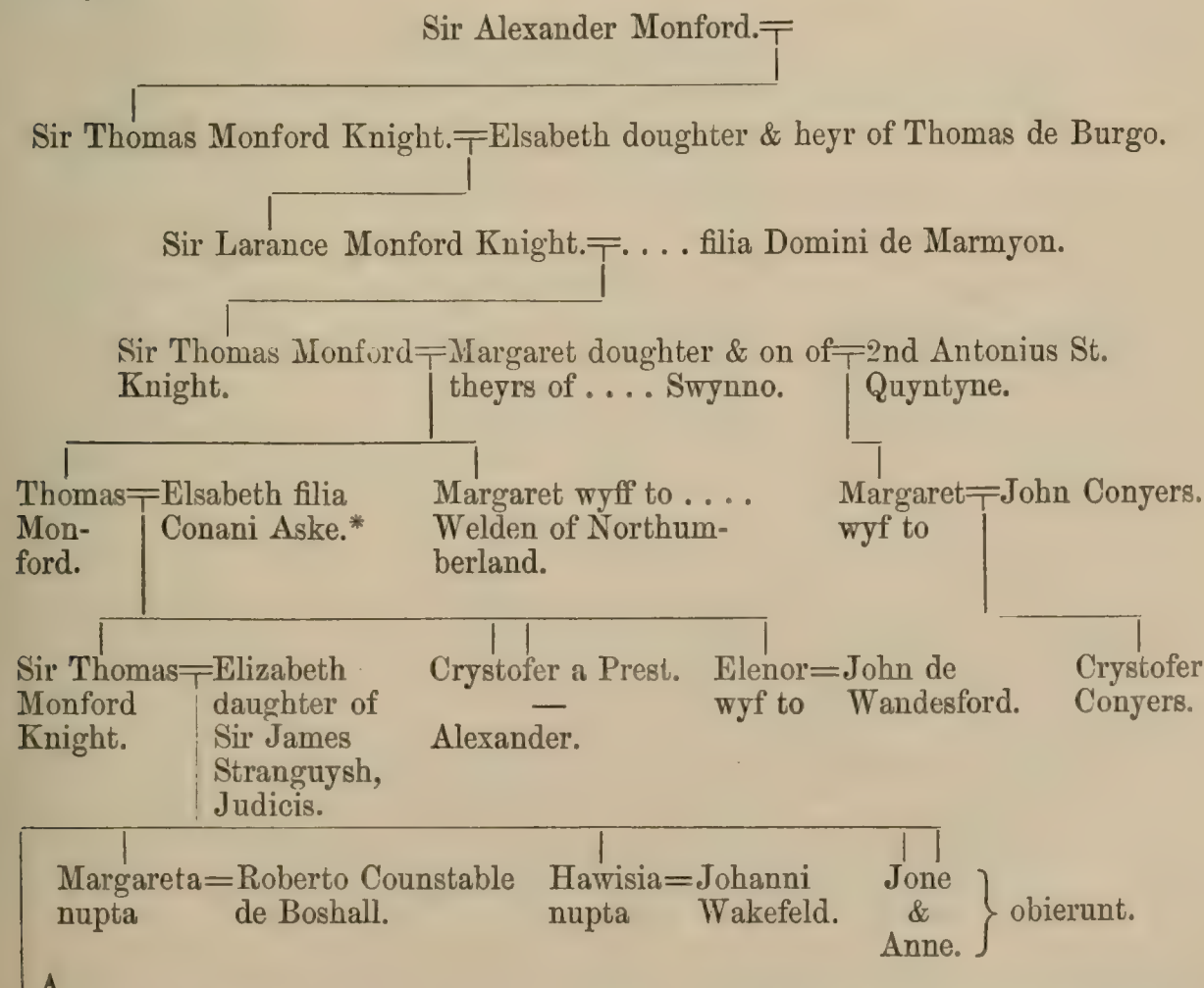
Robert Morton of Bawtrey in Yorkshyre. = ... doughter of Kynaston of Notyngham.

- Robert Morton son & heyr. = Ales doughter of Sir Rychard Bozon.
  - Nycolas Morton son & heyr. = Ales doughter of Thomas Wentworth of Elmsall.
    - Robert Morton.
    - Charles Morton 2 son to Nycolas & heyr to his brother Robert Morton. = Mawde doughter to William Dalyson of Lyncolnshyre.
      - Charles Morton son & heyr.
        —
        Thomas 3 son.
        —
        Nycolas 4 son a Clark.
        —
        Charles 6 son.
        } dyed sans issu.
      - Antony 5 son.
        —
        Jervys 7 son.
        —
        Frauncis 8 son.
      - 1st Ales doughter of Sir John Markham of Cottam in Notynghamshyre. A
      - Robert Morton 2 son to Charles & brother & heyr to Charles. B
      - 2nd Anne doughter to John Norton of Norton Conyers wedo to Robert Plumpton. C
  - 6 other sons dyed all sans issu.
  - Elsabeth wyf to . . . . Laxton nere to Newarke.
  - Anne wyff to William Lacy of Sherborne.
  - Ales wyff to Rychard Fyshborne.



Monford.

"Les armes de Mountford Perle une lyon saphir, le champ semy de crois croysselettes Ruby, & sus son heaulme une teste de lyon Saphir, mantele Ruby, doble dermynes."



* She was daughter of Conan Aske, named on page 9 of this Work, by Alice, daughter of Sir Thomas Savile of Thornhill.

A

- Sir Thomas Monford Knight.* = Agnes filia et heres Johannis de Kyllom.
  - Stephanus. — Jacobus. — Crystofer. — Katerina. } all sans issu.
  - Johannes Clericus. — Rychard. — John obiit juvenis.
  - Anne. — Elizabeth. } died sans issu.
  - Johanna. — Margareta. } Gemelle.
  - Thomas Monford of Hackforth, son & heyr of Sir Thomas. = Izabell doughter of Sir John Norton Knight.
    - Henricus Clericus. — John. — John. } gemelles obierunt.
    - William Monford. — . . ond Mountford. obiit puer. — Crystofer obiit.
    - Elenor obiit virgo.
    - Margaret on of the doughters & heyrs of Thomas Monford.† = Nycolas Gyrlington son of Nycolas Gyrlington.
    - Anne Monford fyrst maryed to = 1st James Metcalfe. = Robert Conyers 2 husband. = John Carre 3 husband.
    - George Monford. = Ales doughter of Thomas Franke.
      - Thomas Monford. = ... doughter of Humfrey Segyssewyke.
      - Robert. — William Monford.
      - Ann.
    - Cecyli.
    - Margaret wyf to John Dodsworth. — Jane wyf to Crystofer Conyers.
    - Elenor wyff to William Tankart, son & heyr to William Tankart.
    - Anna nupta Johanni Swale, Junori. — Margaret wyf to Thomas Layton. — Elsabeth wyf to 1st Thomas Thornton after to Pyter Aykrig.

Mountford.

Arms.—*Argent, semée of cross crosslets Gules, a lion rampant Azure, a bordure ermine.*

"His crest a hondes hede copey Sable, with a crowne abowt necke Or, wreth Argent & Gules."

- Thomas Mountford of Kelnehurst in Yorkshyer. = ... doughter of . . . . Clarell of Aldwarke.

A

* Died 20 January 1489—90, and is buried at Hornby. See M.I., Whitaker's 'Richmondshire,' II., p. 48. His wife Agnes bore Azure, three covered cups Or. Rosamond Norcliffe, 1862—1881.

† See page 141 of this Work.

A

John Mountford. = Jone doughter of John Serlesby of Notynghamshyre.

- Edmond Mountford. = Elsabeth doughter of Thomas Calverley of Yorkshyer.
  - Crystofer Mountford fyrst son. = Elsabeth doughter of Thomas Kechyn.*
    - George 2 son.
      - Antony 3 son.
        - Edmond 4 son.
    - Anne.
      - Elsabeth.
        - Doraty.
    - Grace.
  - Launcelot Mountford fyrst son.
  - Elsabeth.
    - Izabell.
  - Mary.
    - Ursula.
  - Rozamond.
    - Brydget.
  - Ales.
  - Margaret.
- Thomas Mountford.
  - Humfrey, a Prest.
- Jane.
  - Anne.

Musgrave of Newcastle.

William Scrope of Musgrave Royall. =

- Robert Musgrave son & heyre sans issu.
- William Musgrave 2 son. = Agnes doughter to Alexander Prest.
  - John Musgrave son & heyr maryed = Elsabeth doughter of John a Fenwyke.
    - William Musgrave son & heyr.
    - Leonard 2 son.
    - Robert Musgrave 3 son.
    - Thomas 4 son.
  - Alexander Musgrave 2 son maryed. = Elsabeth doughter to Robert Thurloo of Hexamshyer.
    - Myghell son & heyr.
    - Matthew Musgrave 2 son.
  - Cutbert Musgrave 3 son Maior of Newcastell maryed fyrst = Grace doughter to Cutbert Shaftoo of Northumberland. (A)
    - 2nd Elsabeth doughter of Gylbert Mydelton of Newcastell.
  - Edward 4 son maryed = Annes .... (B, C)

* Called Elizabeth Bainbridge in 'South Yorkshire,' II., p. 50, and on page 248 of Visitation 1585, where Elizabeth Kitchen is made wife of his brother, Edward Mountford, and all Christopher's children, except Lancelot, Alice, and Elizabeth, are attributed to his second wife, Muriell, daughter of Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth.

A | B | C

John Musgrave son & heyr.

Marke sans issu.

William Musgrave fyrst son.
—
Alexander Musgrave 2 son.

Cutbert Musgrave 3 son.
—
Edward Musgrave 4 son.
—
Thomas Musgrave 5 son.

Thomas Musgrave 5 son. = Elenor doughter of Gylbert Myddleton of Newcastell.*

Mark Musgrave son & heyr to Thomas.

Cutbert Musgrave 2 son.

John Musgrave 3 son.

Musgrave.

(I.)

ARMS.—1. *Azure, six annulets Or*, 3, 2, *and* 1. [MUSGRAVE.] 2. . . . . *fretty* . . . . [UNKNOWN.] 3. *Sable, three mullets Or.* [HANSARD?] 4. *Gules, three swords Argent, conjoined in nombril, points to the corners of the escutcheon.* [STAPILTON.] 5. *Gules, six annulets Argent*, 3, 2, *and* 1. [VIPOUNT.] 6. *Azure, a cross Or.* [WARD.]

Sir Thomas Musgrave Knight de Hartley. = *Elsabeth* doughter *and on of the quoheires*† *to* Sir William Fytzwilliam of Sprotboroo alibi filia D'ni Dacres.

Sir Richard Musgrave son of Thomas.‡ = Margaret or Elsabeth syster to Sir Edward Betham of Betham Hall & doghter of Sir Thomas.

John Musgrave had many bastards, but non legytymate.

Elsabeth wyf to Thomas Agarth & had no issu.
—
Izabella wyf to Thomas Mydelton.

Elenor wyf to . . . . Thornboroo.
—
Mary = to Thomelyn Warcope.
—
Margaret = to Thomas Elderton.
—
Agnes = to Robert Warcope.

Rychard Musgrave.§ = Mary daughter & quoheyr of William Stapleton, fyrst maryed to William Hylton & had issu William Hylton Knight.

Mary doghter to Rychard Musgrave, wyff to Nycolas Rydley.

A

* This appears to be the lady named on page 209.

† The Visitation 1585, p. 142, calls his wife coheiress, but page 123 of this Work speaks very differently.

‡ From this point the pedigree seems to agree throughout with that given in Wotton's 'English Baronetage' (London, 1741), Vol. I., p. 74.

§ Not in D 2.

A

Thomas Musgrave son & heyre of Rychard.* = Johan doughter & quoheyre of William Stapleton the yonger of Westmerland by Margaret doughter & heyre of John de Vetrapount alias Vypount.

Rychard Musgrave son of Thomas & heyre. = Johan doughter to the Lord Clyfford.
See MUSGRAVE II.

Johana doughter of John Crackenthorpe & had issu.

Sir John Musgrave Knight maryed = & after to Margaret† syster to the Lord Dudley & had issu.

Launcelet Musgrave. Thomas. Rychard. Olyver. Margaret. Anne Musgrave.

Izabell = to John Crackenthorpe of Newbigyn.

Elenor = to Crystofer Lancaster.

Margaret = to John Sandford.

Nycolas Musgrave maryed = Margaret on of theyrs of William Tyllyol‡ & had issue.

Thomas Musgrave.

William Musgrave 4 son maryed fyrst = Felys doughter & heyr of William Tyllyol & had issue & after to = Margaret doughter of . . . . Thornton & had issu

Cuthbert Musgrave son & heyr of William by fyrst wyff maryed = Jone doughter & heyr of Rychard Lauder.
See MUSGRAVE III.

George. — Gylbert. Marmaduke. Leonard. — Rychard. William.

Sons of William by his fyrst wyf.

---

* Only his son Richard in D 2.

† Called Dorothy on page 105 of this Work, but Margaret in Visitation 1584, p. 143. Burn and Nicolson (I., 594) make Mary, fourth daughter of Thomas Musgrave and Joan Stapleton, wife of Nicholas Ridley.

‡ Margaret was found to be twenty-one years of age in 1480, when her father William Colvil died. He was son of John Colvile of Aspatria, who died 1438, by Isabel, daughter and coheiress of Sir Piers Tilliol, not Filliol. Phillis was his second daughter and coheiress.

Musgrave.

(II.)

Rychard Musgrave son of Thomas & heyre. = Jone doughter to the Lord Clyfford Thomas.

Sir Edward Musgrave son & heyr of Rychard. = Johanna doughter & quo heyre of *Sir* Crystofer Ward *Knight.*

- Sir William Musgrave Knight son & heyre. = Elsabeth doughter to Sir Thomas Corwen *Knight.*
- 2. Edward Musgrave 2 son, sans issu.
- Elsabeth wyff to John Lord Latymer. — Joan. — Mawdelyn.
- Symon Musgrave 3 son maryed, *and heir maylle forthat all the others dyed without yssue.* = Julyan doughter to William Ellercar.

- Sir Rychard Musgrave maryed to = Annes doughter of Thomas Lord Wharton.
  - Thomas Musgrave sans issu.
  - Elenor wyff to = Mr Robert Bowes brother to Sir George Bowes.
- 1. Crystofer Musgrave* son & heyr.†
- 2. Thomas Musgrave 2 son.†
- 3. Rychard 3 son.† — 4. John Musgrave 4 son.†
- Anne.†

- John Musgrave.† — Thomas Musgrave.†
- Jane wyff to . . . . Markendall.†
- Mary† wyff to George Markendall.
- Margaret† weded to = ... Heron of Chypchace.
  - John Heron son & heyr maryed doughter of Nycolas de Rydley.†
  - Margaret Heron.† = ... Rydley son & heyr of Nycolas Rydley.

Musgrave.

(III.)

Cuthbert Musgrave son & heyr of William by fyrst wyff maryed = Jone doughter & heyr of Rychard Lauder.

A

* Christopher's grandson was Sir Philip Musgrave, second Baronet, the Royalist, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Westmerland, who died 7 February 1677-8, aged 73, and from him descended Sir Richard Courtenay Musgrave, eleventh Baronet, Lord Lieutenant of Westmerland, named on page 136 of this Work, who died 11 February 1881, aged 42.

† Not in D 2. Hugh Ridley is said to have married Isabel Heron, and his sister Jane Ridley John Heron, children of Sir John Heron by Margaret Musgrave.

A

- Mongoo Musgrave son & heyr of Cutbert. = ... doughter of John Hooton of Hooton John in Comberland.
  - . . . . doughter of Eglenby fyrst wyff. = Cutbert Musgrave son & heyre of Crokdake in Comberland. = ... doughter of Penrodoke 2 wyff.
    - Cutbert Musgrave son & heyr. — William 2 son.
    - John 3 son.
    - Anne a doughter.
  - William Musgrave 2 son. = . . . doughter of Orington, a Scott.
    - John Musgrave son & heyr. — Cutbert 2 son.
    - Edward 3 son. — Mungo 4 son.
    - Annes a doughter.
  - Thomas Musgrave 3 son.
- Jane wyf to Curwen. — Elsabeth to . . . Swynborne.
- Phelyp wyf to . . . Bryscoo. — Mary.
- Cutbert Musgrave 2 son. = . . . doughter of Dalston of Dawston Hall in Cumberland.

Nasfield.

- William Nasfeld of Flasseby a second son of Nasfeld. = Margaret doughter & sole heyre of John Grandorge.
  - William Nasfeld son & heyr to William, maryed = Anne doughter of . . . . Ryshton of Lancashyre.
    - Rychard Nasfeld son & heyr of William. = Anne doughter of John Talbot of Bayshworth.*
      - 1st, Margaret doughter of John Hamerton of Hamerton & had no issu. = William Nasfeld son & heyr of Rychard. = 2nd wyff, Margaret doughter of Rychard Ryshworth of Dawkyr & had issu.
        - Thomas Nasfeld son & heyr of William. = Thomazyn doughter of Thomas Clapham of Beamesley.
          - A
      - Henry Nasfeld 2 son. — Larance Nasfeld 3 son. — Allan Nasfeld 4 son. — Pyter Nasfeld 5 son.

* Beckshalgh, Bashall. Whitaker's 'Craven.' 1812. pp. 25, 186.

A

- Crystofer Nasfeld son & heyre of Thomas. = Ales doughter to Henry Marton of Eshton.
  - Launcelot Nasfeld of Flasheby son & heyr to Crystofer. = Suzan doughter to John Lambert of Cawton.
    - John Nasfeld son & heyr to Launcelot. = Grace doughter to Marmaduke Beckwyth of Daker.
      - William Nasfeld son & heyr.
      - Anne.
    - Vyctor Nasfeld 2 son. — Rychard Nasfeld 3 son.
    - Antony Nasfeld 4 son.
    - Margaret. — Anne.
  - Henry Nasfeld 2 son.
  - Thomas. — George.
  - Jane.
  - Elsabeth.
- William Nasfeld 2 son. — John Nasfeld 3 son. — Thomas Nasfeld 4 son.
- Margaret wyff to Hugh Whytfeld of Vyckorehyll.
- Joan.
- Margaret = Rychard Banyster of Bolland and Newhousse.
- Thomazyn wyff to* = John Musgrave of Bewcastell.
- Elsabeth wyff to = ... Bayns.

Nevile.

Nevile.

Gylbert Lord Nevell Admyral of England in Anno 1067. =

- Geoffrey Nevell. =
  - Geoffrey Lord Nevell. =
    - Henry Lord Nevell son & heyr Lord of Branspath in the right of his wyfe. = Emma doughter & heyr.
      - Henry Lord Nevell & of Branspath. = ...
        A

Bulmer.

Ankitell Bulmer. =

- Bertram Bulmer Lord of Branspath & Shreve Hooton. =

* Thomazyn is said on f. 130 to have married . . . . Tempest of Batley.

A

Allen Lord Nevell and of Branspath son & heyre of Henry.

Syward Aleyt Erl of Northumberland.

Octredus 2 son.

Raff.

Cospatricke son of Raff.

Raby.

Octredus Lord of Raby.

Dolphyn, Lord of Raby son and heyr of Octred.

Myldred son & heyr of Dolphyn.

Robert Lord of Raby son & heyr of Myldred.

Geofferey Lord Nevell and of Branspath son & heyr of Alane. — Emma doughter & heyr.

Robert Lord Nevell and of Raby and Branspath son & heyr of Geofferey. — Isabel doughter & heyr of Roger Bertram Baron of Mydford.

Geoffrey Erl of Bryttayn & of Rychmond.

Rybold Lord of Mydelham by the gift of his brother Allen.

Raff 3 son Lord of Mydelham. He bereth "Quarterly Or and Gules, a bordure Vaire." — Emma doughter heyr of Sir Richard Fitz Geoffrey Lord of Swaby.

Glanville.

Raff Glanvyle created Erl of Sussex by Kyng Henry the Second & made Chief Justyce of England.

B C D

B | C | D

Sir Geffery Glanvyle Lord of Coverham son of Raff Glanvyle Erl of Sussex.

- Renold Fytz Randolf Lord of Mydelham dyed in anno 1290 buryed at Swaby. = Ales Glanvyle 2 doughter & on of theyrs of Sir Geofferey Glanvyle.
- Emma Glanvyle eldest doughter & on of theyres, of whom the Lord Grey of Wylton now living 1572, is desended.

Bygod.

Roger Bygod. =

- Hugh Bygod Earl of Norfolk & Earl Marshall of England in right of his wife Maude. = Mawde doughter & on of theyres of William Marshall.
  - Hugh Bygod 2 son & heyr Earl of Norfolk Earl Marshall. = Joan doughter of Robert Burnell.
    - Ralph Bygod 3 son. = ...
  - Roger dyed sans issu.
- Ralph, Lord of Myddleham, lyethe beryed in the Abey of Coverham. = Mary doughter & heyr of Raff Bygod.
  - Ralph Earl of Myddleham son & heyr. = Anastasia doughter of William Percy of Spofforth.
  - Raff 2 son to Raff, Lord of Spynkethorpe.
  - Beatryce wyff to Sir Roger Ingleby.
- Robert Lord Nevell Lord of Raby Brancepath Sheriff Hutton & Middleham. = Mary doughter & heyr.
  - Raff Lord Nevell Lord of Raby Branspath Shreve Hooton & of Mydelham. = Eufame doughter and heyre of Sir John Clavering Knight.
    - Raff Lord Nevell of Raby & Mydelham maryed = Ales doughter to Hugh Lord Awdley.
      - John Lord Nevell* Lord of Raby & Mydelham which maryed = ... doughter of Henry Percy Erl of Northumberland.
  - 2. Robert.
  - —
  - 3. Henry.

E

* "2nd wife, Elizabeth doughter & heyr of William Lord Latimer, by her a son that dyed s.p.." f. 238.

E

William Ferrers.

Robert Ferrers son & heyr of William. = Elsabeth doughter & on of theyres of Raff Butler 2 son to William Butler Baron of Wemme.

Margaret doughter of Hugh Erl of Stafford fyrst wyff to Raff. = Raff Lord Nevell Lord of Raby & Fyrst Erl of Westmerland. = Johanne Bewford doughter to John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster by Lady Kathren Swynford his 2 wyfe. = Sir Robert Ferrers Knight Baron of Owsseley 2 husband to Johanne.

John Lord Nevell son & heyr of Raff Erl of Westmerland dyed before his father. = Elsabeth doughter & on of theyres of Thomas Holland Erl of Kent.

Raff Nevell 2 son of Raff Erl of Westmerland. = Mary doughter & on of theyrs of Sir Robert Ferrers.

Raff Lord Nevell Erl of Westmerland etc. maryed = ... doughter of Henry Percy Erl of Northumberland.

John Lord Nevell son & heyr of Raff Erl of Westmerland fyrst husband to Anne. = Anne doughter of John Holland Duke of Exeter. ARMS.—*Gules, three leopards Or, a bordure Azure semée of fleurs de lis, Or.* = 2, John Nevell 2 son to John Lord Nevell Brother to Raff & Uncle to John 2 husband to Anne.

Raff Nevell Erl of Westmerland of whom Charles Erl of Westmerland ateynted is desended 1571.

Newmarch.

Adam Newmarshe.

Adam Newmarshe.

John Newmarshe.

Adam Newmarshe. = Elsabeth doughter to Roger Lord Mowbray.

Roger Newmarshe son & heyr of Adam. = Cyssely doughter & heyr of Roger Bowmester.

F

G

F G

Adam Newmarshe son & heyr. = Anne doughter of William Fytz Wylliam of Sprotboroo.

Robert Newmarshe son & heyr. = Jane doughter of Raff Sherley.

Raff Newmarshe son & heyr. = Jane doughter & heyre of Sir Hugh Newmarshe by a doughter & on of theyrs of Ralph Fytzacres.

Robert Newmarshe son & heyre of Raff. = Anne doughter of Sir Ralph Rolston Knight.

John Nevell son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter of Robert Newmarch & heyr to her Brother Raff.

1st, William Gaskon Esq. of Gawthorpe. = Jane Nevell doughter & heyre. = 2nd, Sir James Harrington Knight second husband.

1. William Harrington. 2. John Harrington.

Nevill.

(I.)

1st Margaret doughter to Hugh Erle Stafford. = Raff Fyrst Erl of Westmoreland called Dawraby. = 2nd Johanna doughter of John a Gaunt Duke of Lancaster by Lady Kateren Swynford his 3 wyf. = Sir Robert Ferrers Baron of Oversley second husband to Joan.

Elenor Countys of = Therl of Northumberland.
—
Anne Duches = The Duke of Bokyngham.

Kateren Duches = The Duke of Norffolk.
—
Cyssely = The Duke of York.

Robert Boshop of Durram.
—
Rychard Erl of Salesbery.
—
Edward Lord of Burgaveny.
—
William Lord Faconbrydge.

Thomas Lord St. Mary = doughter and heyr of St. Mary.

A B

A — B

- John, Henry & Cutbert dyed yong.
- George Lord Latymer 4 son to Raff fyrst Erl of Westmerland called Daraby. = doughter & on of theyrs of Rychard Becham Erl of Warwyke & cooheyr to the Lord Berkeley & Lyle.
  - Sir Henry Nevell slene at Palmes Sunday felde besyde Calton, his father lyvinge. = ... doughter of John Bowser Lord Barnes.
    - Rychard Lord Latymer son & heyr of Sir Henry. = Ann doughter and heyr of Sir Humfrey Stafford of Grafton.
      - Doraty syster & on of theyrs of John Erl of Oxford doughter to Sir George Vere. = John Lord Latymer. = doughter to Sir Edward Musgrave Knight 2 wyff.*
        - William 2 son.
        - Thomas 3 son.
        - Suzan wyff to Rychard Norton.
      - John Lord Latymer son & heyr to John. = ... syster to therl of Woster that lyveth in Anno 1579.
        - A doghter wyff to Sir Thomas Syssell.
        - A doghter wyff to Sir John Danvers.
        - A doughter wyff to Sir Henry Percy, Erl of Northumberland.
        - A doghter wyff to . . . . Cornwallis.
  - Thomas 2 son.

- Mawde wyf to Piers Lord Mauley.
- Ales wyf to Sir Thomas Grey of Heton.
- Margaret wyf to Rychard Lord Scrop of Bolton.
- Anne wyf to Sir Gylbert Umfrevell, Erl of Kyme.
- Phelyp wyff to Thomas Lord Dacres of Gylsland.
- Elsabeth a None in the Myneryes, London.

- John Lord Nevill son & heyre of Dawraby fyrst Erl of Westmerland. = Elsabeth doughter and on of theyres of Thomas Holland, Erl of Kent.
  - Raff 2 son to Raff fyrst Erl.

A

* Miss Agnes Strickland says ('Queens of England,' 1845, Vol. V., p. 16) that Elizabeth, daughter of Sir *Richard* Musgrave, was Lord Latimer's *first* wife, being married to him at Snape 20 July 1518, but had no issue: whereas the date is 20 June 1528. ('York Wills,' III., p. 374.) She was the second wife, and daughter of Sir Edward Musgrave. The first wife, Dorothy Vere, died 7 February 1526-7, and has a monumental inscription at Hornby. His will is dated 12 Sept. 1542, and was proved 11 March 1542-3. The 16 January previous he was living, and was summoned to Parliament. It is singular that this Visitation does not notice his third wife, Katherine Parr, born 1513, married 1533, died 7 Sept. 1548, the sixth and last wife of King Henry the Eighth. His son John died 23 April 1577, and was buried at Hornby the 10 June, his widow Lucy being buried at Hackney. She died 23 February 1582-3. 'Some Notices of St. John's, Hackney,' R. Simpson, 1879, pages 55-61.

A

- Raff 2 Erl of Westmerland son & heyr to John maryed fyrst = Elsabeth doughter to therl of Northumberland. = Joan doughter of the Lord Cobham 2 wyff & had issu that dyed.
- John Lord Nevell Erl of Westmerland 2 brother to Raff. = Anne doughter to John Duke of Exeter & syster & sole heyr to Henry Duke of Exeter.
  - John Nevell which dyed sans issu.
  - Raff Erl of Westmerland son of John. = Mawde doughter of Roger Bouth, brother to tharcheboshop of Yorke.
    - Raff Lord Nevell, son & heyr, dyed his father lyvinge. = Elsabeth doughter of Sir John Sandes syster to William Lord Sandes.
      - Raff Erl of Westmerland son & heyr Knight of the Garter. = Kateren doughter to Edward Duke of Bokyngham.
        - Henry Erl of Westmerland maryed = Anne doughter to Thomas therl of Rutland.
          - Charles Lord Nevell Erl of Westmerland* fled for treson.
            - Doraty fyrst doghter wyf to John Vere therl of Oxford.
            - —
            - Margaret wyf to Henry Manners Erl of Rutland.
            - Elsabeth maryed and dyed sans issu.
            - —
            - Mary wyff to Thomas Danby son to Sir Crystofer.
            - Elenor.
            - —
            - Anne.
            - Edward
            - —
            - Thomas
            - —
            - Crystofer &
            - —
            - George
            - } dyed all sans issu.
        - Cutbert.
    - Anne Lady Conyers.

* Charles, Earl of Westmerland, had three sisters—Eleanor, wife of Sir William Pelham, Kt.; Katherine, wife of Sir John Constable of Halsham, co. York, Knight; and Adeline, who had £50 a year allowed her by King James, 25 June 1604, and who made her will 22 March 1612–13.

The Earl had four daughters, of whom the second, Eleanor, died unmarried before 25 June 1604, on which day the King granted an annuity of 200 marks per annum each to Catherine, Margaret, and Anne Neville. The first married Sir Thomas Grey of Chillingham, the second Nicholas Pudsey, the third David Ingleby of Ripley, co. York, who died in 1617, leaving four daughters and coheirs.

Nevil.

(II.)

Robert Vere Erl of Oxford maryed — Izabell doughter to Sir Hugh Vyscount Bulbecke and his heyre.

Hugh Vere, Erl of Oxford. — . . . .*

Robert Vere Erl of Oxford maryed — Ales daughter & heyr of Gylbert Baron of Sandford.

Sir Alphonso de Vere Erl of Oxford maryed — Jone doughter of . . . . Follyot.

John Vere Erl of Oxford maryed — Mawde doughter & on of theyres of Sir Bartylmew Badlysmere.

Sir Aubrey de Vere Erl of Oxford son & heyr to John. — Ales doughter of John Lord Fytz Water.

Richard Vere Erl of Oxford maryed — Ales doughter & heyr of Sir Rychard Sergeaulx.

John Vere, Erl of Oxford. — Elsabeth doughter & heyr of Sir John Howard.

Sir George Vere Erl of Oxford. — Margaret doughter of William Stafford of Lychefeld or of Frooham.

. . . . Vere Erl of Oxford.

John Lord Latymer. — Doraty doughter to Sir George Vere Erl of Oxford and syster and on of theyrs to . . . Vere Erl of Oxford.

See NEVILL, page 225.

* Hawise, daughter of Sayer de Quincy, Earl of Winchester. He died 1263. (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738—1768.)

Nevell.

(III.)

ARMS.—1. *Argent, a saltire Gules, and a label of three points.* [NEVELL.] 2. *Argent, on a pale Sable a conger's head couped and erect Or, a cross crosslet fitchée dexter.* [GASKON.] 3. *Lozengy, Argent and Sable.* [LEVERSEGE.] 4. *Argent, a chevron Gules between three mullets pierced Vert.* [SHERWOOD.]

"His Crest a grehounds hed rased Or, thereon three roundlets Sable."

Sir Edmond Nevell 2 son owt of the howsse of Horneby. ═ Isot doughter & heyre of Sir Robert Leversege.*

William Nevell Lord of Leversege. ═ . . . . doughter of the Lord Haryngton.†

John Nevell son & heyre. ═ Ales doughter & heyre to Roger *Henry* Sherwood alibi Henry Sherwood.

Sir Thomas Nevell, Knight. ═ Ales doughter & heyr of Rychard Gaskon of Hunslet.

. . . . doughter of Scargyll fyrst wyff. ═ Robert Nevell of Hunslet & Leversege son & heyr to Sir Thomas. ═ Ellen doughter of . . . . Molyneux of Lancashyre.

Elsabeth, I thynke by the doter of Scargyll, was wyff to . . . . Beamont of Whytley.

A doghter of Nevell, I thynke by the doghter of Scargyll, was wyff to . . . . Lacy.

A doghter, I thynke a base doghter, wyff to Emery Burdet.‡

Sir John Nevell of Leversege Knight. ═ Mawd, doughter to Sir Robert Ryder, *Knight.*§

A

Jane, I thynke by Molyneux doghter, was maryed to Rychard Bosvyle of Goodthwaite, 2 son to John Bosvyle of Ardesley.

Ales Nevell, I thynke by Molyneux doughter, maryed to John Sotell of Sotell Hall.

* "This Robert Leversege was son of Roger, and Roger son of Sir Raffe Leversege that maryed Ales doughter & heyre of Robert Flamburgh."

† A different hand, not much later, has substituted the words "Aliva doghter & heyre of Matthew de Cornubia, E. E. 21b." She is generally called Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Harrington, Knight, of Farlton, by Katherine, daughter of Sir Robert Sherburn.

‡ The Visitation of 1584, p. 336, says she married 26 Henry VI. (1447-8) Aylmar Burdet of Denby, and that her name was Anne. She seems to have been daughter of Robert Neville by his second wife, Ellen, daughter of Sir Richard Molyneux by his first wife, Ellen, who is said by Mr. W. Beamont to be daughter of Sir William Harrington. Elsewhere (as in Wotton's 'Baronetage,' I., 148) this Ellen is called widow of Sir William Harrington, and daughter of . . . . Radcliffe of Radcliffe Tower. If that be so, she must have been daughter of James Radcliffe who died in Nov. 1489, by Joan, daughter of Sir John Tempest. She died before 1423. Anne Neville, her sisters, and half sisters, are not named in D 2. Richard Beaumont married Elizabeth, and Thomas Lacy Ellen Neville. See page 45 of this Work.

§ Daughter of Sir William Ryther (will 20 June 1475) by his first wife Isabella, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne. She was living 20 Dec. 1501, when Sir John made his will, which was proved 22 Dec. 1502.

A

- Thomas Nevell of Leversege son and heyre to Sir John. = Izabell doughter to Sir Robert Sheffeld.
- George 2 son to Sir John Nevell *died sans yssu.*
- Edward 4 son.
- Robert. — William.

- Sir Robert Nevell Knight son & heyr to Thomas. = Elenor doughter of Sir John Towneley of Lancashyre *Knight.*
- Edmond Nevell 2 son.
- Izabell* wyff to John Poppeley of Morehowsse.

- Doraty doughter to Sir Crystofer Danby of Thorproo fyrst wyff. = Sir John Nevell of Leversege. = Beatryce doghter to Henry Brome of Wrenthorp.
- Thomas Nevell 2 son — Robert 3 son — Henry 4 son. } dyed bothe sans issu.

- Robert Nevell son and heyr.
- Elsabeth wyf to . . . Askewe. — Elenor. — Jane wyff to Roger Cholmondley *fourth* brother to Sir Rychard Cholmley of Thornton.
- Matthew Nevell 2 son. — Edmond Nevell 3 son.
- Saintmon. — Mary. — Grace.
- Duglas. — Margaret.

- Margaret fyrst doughter wyff to Raff Byston of Byston.
- Elsabeth wyff to Frauncis Woodroff of Wolley. — Elenor to Crystofer Ratclyff.
- Kateren 3 doghter wyff to Rychard Beaumont, son to Roger Beaumont, son to Rychard Beaumont of Whytley, that maryed Elsabeth doghter of Robert Nevell aforsaid. = Richard Beaumont.
- Rozamond 2 doter to Sir Robert Nevell — Beatryce } *died sans yssu.*

- John Nevell 3 son Knight is of Chevet.† = Elsabeth doughter & on of the 2 heyres to William Bosvyle of Chete or Chevet.

- Henry Nevell of Chete 5 and eldest son. = Doraty doughter of Sir John Dawny Knight of Yorkeshyre.
- Rychard Nevell 2 son. — William dyed sans issu.
- Edyth and William } sine prole.
- Frauncis 3 son maryed Elsabeth, doghter and on of theyres to Thomas Pygot, Lady Brandon.

B C

* The Visitation of 1584, p. 335, calls her Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Nevil l

† Not one of the issue of Sir John Neville and Elizabeth Bosvile appears in D 2.

B | C

- Gerves Nevell of Chete. = Anne doughter and on of theyres of Thomas Grenhall of Notyngham.
  - Anne wyff to Thomas Drakes of Woodhall. = John Gregson, 2 husband to Anne, is of Lancashyre.
  - Mary Nevell wyff to = Sir Gerves Clyfton.
    - Elsabeth wyff to = Pyter Freswell son & heyr to Sir Pyter & had issue.
  - Elsabeth fyrst chyld of John Nevell wyff to * = Roger Rokeley of Falthwayte.
    - Robert Rokeley maryed & hath issue Robert. = Mary doughter of Sir Nycolas or of Sir William Ferfax, Knight.
- Frauncis 2 son.
- Mary.
- Elsabeth. — Fraunces.

Nevill.

(IV.)

Launcelot Nevell of Stotfold in the Boshopryke of Durram 2 brother of the howsse of Nevell of Westmerland. = Cyssely doughter of Crystofer Fulthorpe.

Nevill.

(V.)

Raff Nevell of Thornton Brygge 3 son of . . . .† Nevell of Westmerland. = ... doughter & heyr of . . . . Deyvill of Condall.

- Raff Nevell‡ of Thornton Brygge son & heyr. = Anne doughter to Sir William Gaskon who maryed the doughter of therl of Northumberland.
  - Raff Nevell of Thorneton Brygge son and heyr. = ... doughter & heyr of . . . . Ward.
    - Kateren§ wyff to William Stryckland.
    - Clare wyff to Sir Thomas Nevell of Holt & had issu.
    - Jone 2 doughter & on of theyrs. = Sir John Counstable, Knight, of Holdernes.

* A different hand says—" To her 2 husband James Franke and to her 3 husband Roland Jacson of Harleston in Lyncolnshyre."

† " Ralph Lord Nevil and Alice Audley." The same hand, but an insertion, the lines not being in red, but in ordinary black ink.

‡ Two generations are omitted here. Ralph Neville had issue Sir Alexander Nevill (will proved 25 June 1437), who by Catherine, dau. of Sir Ralph Eure, had Sir William Nevill, who by Joan, daughter of Christopher Boynton, had Ralph Nevill, husband of Ann Gascoigne, his first cousin once removed.

§ Catherine Nevill was aged 29, 1521, and then widow of Sir Walter Strickland, who died 9 January 1526-7, now represented by his lineal descendant in the male line, Walter Charles Strickland, Esq., of Sizergh Hall, Westmerland ; Joan Nevill was aged 21, and Clara Nevill 14. See page 136 of this Work.

Norton.

Egbertus Conyers.

Roger Conyers, chaunged his name to Norton. = Margaret doughter & sole heyre of Rychard Norton.

Adam Norton. = Ales doughter & heyr of . . . . Nunwyke.

Sir Rychard Norton Knight. = Izabell doughter & on of theyrs of Sir William Tempest of Stewdley Knight.

John Norton 2 son to Adam. = ...

Sir John Norton son & heyr to Sir Rychard. = Jane doughter to Randolff Pygot.*

Antony Norton. = ...

Sir John *Conyers alias* Norton Knight. = Margaret doughter of Roger Ward of Gevendall in Yorkshyre.

Thomas Norton went into Suffolk. = ...

Andrewe Norton. = ...

Walter Norton son & heyre to Andrewe. = Jone doughter of . . . . Purprete.

Robert Norton of Haselworth in Suffolk maryed = Mary doughter of Rychard Copcot of Pyrton in Herfordshyre.

Walter Norton son & heyr to Robert maryed = Kateren doughter to Sir Henry Bedyngfeld Knight.

John Norton Esquyer son & heyr to Sir John. = Anne doughter & heyre to William Ratclyff of Releston *in Craven.*

A

Anne = Crystofer Wandysford *of Kirklington Esquier.*

Margaret wyff to Sir Roger Lassells *of Brakenborough.*

Jane wyff to Sir William Mallory Knight *of Stodeley.*

Henry died sans yssu, with others.

* She died 6 Aug. 1488, her husband 4 Dec. 1489; both are buried at Wath. John Norton, gentleman, who was Wakeman of Ripon in 1485, may have been their eldest son.

A

- Richard Norton son & heyr. = Suzan doughter to Rychard Lord Latymer.
  - Fraunciss Norton son & heyr. = Aubrey 2 doughter to Crystofer Wymbysh of Lyncolnshyre and on of theyrs to Thomas Wymbyche her brother.
    - John Norton son & heyr.
    - Henry Norton 2 son.
    - Elsabeth.
    - Suzan.
    - Sarah.
  - Kateren wyff to Frauncis Boulmer of Thursdall in the Boshopryk.
  - Elsabeth wyff to Henry Johnson.
  - Anne wyff to Robert Burnand of Knaresboro.
  - Mary wyff to Henry Greene.
    - Johanna.
  - Joane wyff to Rychard Gascone of Sudbery.
  - Clare Norton wyf to Rychard Gooderyke of Rebton* in Yorkshyre.
- 2. Thomas Norton.
  - 3. William.
- Anne = Robert Plumpton of Plumpton = 2nd Robert Morton of Bawtry in Yorkshyre *Esquier*.
- Margaret = Thomas Markenfeld of Markenfeld *Esquier*.
- *Marmaduke* — *John* — *Isabel* = *one Batty of Hewick*. } *dyed sans issu.*
- Edmund Norton 3 son. = Cyssely doughter to Matthew Boynton of Barmeston.
  - Rychard Norton son & heyr.
  - Myllysent.
- William Norton of Rolston 4 son maryed = Anne doughter to Matthew Boynton syster to Cyssely aforesaid.
  - Thomas Norton son & heyr.
- Marmaduke Norton 8 son.
  - Sampson Norton 9 son.
  - Rychard — Henry } bothe dyed sans issu.
- John Norton 2 son.
  - Thomas Norton 5 son.
  - George Norton 6 son.
  - Crystofer Norton 7 son.

* Ribston, in the parish of Hunsingore, W. R. Y., a Commandery of the Knights Templars from 1224 to 1314. See page 143 of this Work.

Ogle.

Kyng Edward the Fyrst had issu

Thomas Brotherton, Marshall of England, who had issu

Lord Segrave. — Margaret Brotherton doughter & heyr fyrst maryed to the Lord Segrave and by the Lord Segrave had issue — and after to Sir Water Manny by whom she had issu

Thomas Segrave.

Elsabeth Segrave wyff to — John Lord Mowbrey who had issu

Kateren* Manny wyff to — . . . . Hastynges Erl of Pembroke who had issu

Thomas Mowbrey Duke of Norffolk.

Elenor wyff to John Lord Welles.

Margaret wyff to Sir Thomas Lucy.

Genet wyff to Sir Thomas Grey Lord of Horton in Northumberland who had issu

John Hastynges Erl of Pembroke.

Sir Robertus Ogle† Chivaler.

Sir Thomas Grey. — Henry Grey.

. . . . Grey‡ Boshop of London.

Sir John Grey Erl of Tankervyle & Lord Powes who had issu

Sir Robert Ogle† Junior Chivaler.

Mawde Grey nupta — Domini Roberti Ogle Militis.§

1. Margareta nupta Domini Roberti Harebotell, Militis, postea . . . . Bellyngham.

2. Ann Ogle nupta Domini Willielmi Heron de Ford. A — B — postea Domini Johannis Mydelton Militis.

3. Johanna nupta Roberto Manners, Knight, & had issu Sir Robert Manners, of whom Therl of Rutland is desended.‖ C

* Called Anne on p. 155 of this Work. Her husband was John.

† These generations are supplied by an Elizabethan hand. The former "ob. Esc. 11 Hen. IV., D. 91," the latter "est filius et heres Domini Roberti D. 91." His will, dated 7 February 1410-11, is in 'Durham Wills,' I. p. 47. He had Robert and John by Joan, daughter of Sir Alexander de Heton.

‡ William Grey, LL.D., Dean of York 31 May 1421; Bishop of London 1426-1431; Bishop of Lincoln 1431-1435.

§ "Ob. Esc. 15 Hen. VI., D. 184."

‖ This Sir Robert Manners was son of Sir John, who died in 1438, by Agnes, daughter of Sir John Middleton of Belsay. The marriage of his great grand-daughter, Katherine, niece of King Edward the Fourth, is given on p. 66 of this Work.

A | B | C

. . . . Heron nupta Domino Edmundo de Hastinges (?) Militi.

. . . . Heron nupta Johanni Heron de Wetynam.

Dominus Johannes Mydelton, Miles.

Roger Heron nupcit filiam Domini Roberti Harecourt.

. . . . Heron nupta . . . . Tayleboys.*

4. Custance nupta Johannis Mytford Militis.

5. . . . . Ogle nupta Thome Lyle.

6. . . . . Ogle nupta Johannis Lyleborne.

Johannes Mytford occisus in bello de Yorke nupcit filiam Thome Weldon and had issu a son.

Thomas Lyle nupcit sororem Henrici Bellyngham Militis.

Johannes Lyleborne desponsavit filiam . . . . Hagarston.

Dominus Robertus† primus Dominus de Ogle.

. . . . doughter & heyr of Rychard Kyrkby.

7. . . . . Ogle nupta Domino Matheo Whytfeld Militi had issu

Owynus Dominus de Ogle‡ nupcit Alienoram filiam Baronis de Hylton.

. . . . Ogle nupta Johanni (Heron) de Chipchases, et postea . . . . Wederyngton.

Robert Whytfeld that maryed . . . . syster of . . . . Baron of Hylton.

Radulfus Dominus de Ogle desponsavit Margeriam filiam Willielmi Gascoyne Militis.

Robert Ogle.

Johana nupta Roberto Claveringe.

Robertus Dominus de Ogle. Annam filiam Thome Lomley.

Robert Ogle. William Ogle.

* Elizabeth Heron, who is not noticed in 'North Durham,' p. 305, daughter of Sir John Heron by Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir William Heron, who died 1 Sept. 1425, by Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Ogle, married Sir Robert Taylboys of Kyme, who died 30 June 1495, leaving issue Sir George, whose coheir Cecily married Sir William Ingleby of Ripley.

† "Ob. Esc. 9 Ed. 4, D. 233." His daughter's name was Isabel. She married secondly John Widdrington. (Dugdale's 'Baronage,' II., p. 263, which does not give her three aunts, married to Lisle, Lilburn, and Whitfield, and wrongly calls Constance wife of Sir John Milford.) Her mother was Isabel, daughter and heir of Alexander, eldest son of Sir Richard Kirkby, Knight.

‡ "Etat. 30 annorum 9 Ed. 4, D. 233." Married Eleanor, daughter of Sir William Hilton. See 'North Durham,' p. 326, for Grey of Chillingham.

Palmes.

- William Palmes of Naborne = Ellen syster of Sir Bryan Roclyff Baron of the Exchequer.
  - Bryan Palmes* son & heyr, Justyce of the Lawe. = Ellen doughter of . . . . Acclam.†
    - 1st Jone doughter to . . . . Conyers of Sokeborne. = Nycolas Palmes son & heyr of Bryan. = Suzan doughter of Sir Robert Waterton 2 wyff to Nycolas.
      - George 2 son. — William 3 son. — Rychard 4 son.
      - Agnes = William Babthorpe.
    - Jane doughter of Sir John Dawney, *first wife.* = Bryan Palmes son & heyr. = Anne doughter of Sir John Counstable of Halsham *Knight.*
      - Edward Palmes 2 son. — George Palmes 3 son. — Rychard Palmes 4 son.
      - Edyth wyff to Sir Thomas Metam.
      - John Palmes son & heyr.
      - George Palmes 2 son.
      - Bryan 3 son.
      - Fraunces a doughter.
    - John 2 son.
    - Leonard 3 son.
    - Bryan Palmes son & heyr. = Izabel doughter & on of theyres of Thomas Lindley *of Lynley.*
      - Frauncis Palmes son & heyr of Bryan maryed = Margaret doughter of Roger Corbet of Morton in Shropshyre.
        - Frauncis.
        - Izabell
      - Thomas Palmes 2 son. — Leonard Palmes 3 son.
      - Mawde wyff to Thomas Beckwyth of Clynt. — Jane wyff to William Catterall of Rathmyll in Craven *Newhall.*
  - Guy Palmes‡ Sergent at Law 2 son. = Jane doughter & on of theyres of . . . . Drew of Brystol & wedow of . . . . *one* Moore of Hampshyre.
  - Jenet. — Anne wyff to Lyston.

* Tonge, this Visitation, and that of 1585, agree in making Bryan and Guy Palmes sons of Ellen Roclyff. Mr. Joseph Foster has made them grandsons, but the dates will not allow of an intermediate generation.

† ? Daughter of Richard Acclam of Moreby by Margaret Cawood. License for marriage 15 Nov. 1493. Tonge, p. 66, calls her daughter of Sir Robert Waterton.

‡ Serjeant Guy Palmes, in his will, dated 13 Nov. 1516, names his sons George, Guy, Francis, and Stephen of Hessle, who married Elizabeth Acclam, as on page 2 of this Work.

Peck.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron engrailed Gules three crosses pattée of the first.*

- Rychard Pecke of Wakefeld = Margaret doughter & heyre of . . . . Heselden. ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable three ewers of the first.*
  - John Pecke 2 son *and heire* was of the Lawe = Izabell doughter of John Lacy. ARMS.—*Argent, six ogresses, 3, 2, and 1.*
    - Rychard Pecke son and heyre = Joan doughter of John Haryngton *Esquyer*
      - Rychard Pecke son & heyr = Alice doter of . . . . Mydelton* of Stokeld.
        - John Pecke son & heyr of Rychard = Jane doughter of John Anne of Fryckley *Esquere.*
          - Rychard Pecke son & heyre of John. = Anne doughter of Sir John Hothom of Scoreburgh.
            - 1. John Pecke and 2 Thomas Pecke dyed sans issue.
            - Doraty Pecke. — Langton Pecke.
            - Mary wyff to William Raynolds *of Laughton.*
            - Rychard Pecke 3rd son & heyre. = Kateren on of the doughters of Sir William Vavasor of Haselwood.
              - *John Page of Nottinghamshere.* = Anne wyff to John Hyll.
              - Kateren wyfe to John Leake *Lake* of Normanton.
              - Ales.
              - Margaret wyf to John Taylor.
              - Doraty wyf to William Rowke.
              - Elsabeth *died sans issu.*
            - *Katherine dyed sans issu.*
          - 1. Izabell. — 2. Margaret.
          - 3. Jone. — 4. Elsabeth.†
        - 1. Margaret. — 2. Ann.
        - 3. Elsabeth. — 4. Izabell.†
    - *Thomas.*
    - Robert Pecke 2 son.
    - Kateren Peck wyff to . . . . Scargyll. — Jane Pecke wyf to Rychard Torton *Turton.* — Margaret Pecke wyff to . . . . Moreton *Norton.*
  - Rychard Pecke son and heyre.
  - Rychard dyed yonge. — Thomas Pecke 3 son.

A

* Sir William. Her daughter Anne became the wife of Henry Allen of Grantham. 'Visitation of Lincolnshire,' ed. Walter C. Metcalfe, F.S.A., 1881, p. 2.

† The order of these daughters is given by D 2, f. 107.

"Richard Peck of Wakefield made his will 4 June 1516, proved 28 Oct. *seq.*, naming his son John Peck, his uncle Robert Peck, his daughter Margaret, wife of William Palmer, his daughter Isabel, wife of Henry Bradley, and his daughter Anne, wife of . . . . Bolles." James Raine, M.A.

A

- John Pecke [travelled into Rutlandshyer, and there remaineth*].
- Thomas Pecke 3 son.
- William Pecke 4 son.
- Frauncis Pecke 6 son.
- Nycolas Pecke 5 son [maryed Alice doughter of Bryan Bradford*].
  - Jasper Peck ætatis 17 annorum 1585.*
  - Richard 2.*
  - Nycolas 3.*
  - John.*
  - Dorothy.*
  - Grace.*

Pennyngton.

John Penyngton. = ... doughter of Ratclyff of the Ile of Derwentwater.

- Sir John Pennyngton of Moncaster in Comberland. = Izabel doughter of . . . . Broughton, syster to Sir Thomas Broughton.
  - John Pen-yngton son & heyr maryed = Mary doughter to Sir John Hodylston.
    - Izabell Pennington doughter & heyre. = Thomas Dykes of Warthell in Comberland.
  - Elsabeth wyff to Water Stryckland.
  - Ellen wyf to . . . . Kyghley.
  - A doughter maryed to . . . . Lamploo and after to . . . . Leborne.
  - Anne wyf to Rychard Barwyse.
- William Pennyngton 2 son.
  - Sir Rychard Pennyngton.

Note.—See page 106 of this Work. Margaret Pennington married John Lamplugh, and secondly Thomas Leyburne. See pages 81 and 189 of this Work. Consult Joseph Foster's 'Penningtoniana,' privately printed at the Chiswick Press, London, 1878.

* Additions, apparently in Robert Glover's handwriting. Grace does not appear in the Visitation 1585, page 347, where the coat "Gules, a cross patonce Or, on a chief of the second three round buckles Sable" is attributed to Heselden, which does not appear in Burke's 'General Armoury' under Haselden.

Percehay.

Arms.—*Argent, a cross fleury Gules.*

"Crest of Percehay on a wreth Argent a bulle's hed raced Azure hornes typped Or & coller abowt the necke Or."

Sir Robert Percehay. ⊤ . . . . filia . . . . Darcy.

John* Percehay de Ryton. ⊤ . . . . doughter of Lund.

Edmond Percehay de Parke in Lyncolnshyre dyed before his father. ⊤ Izabel doughter & on of theyres of Sir Walter Fauconbrydge† of Whytton in Lyncolnshyre.‡

Sir Lyon Percehay de Ryton in Com. Ebor. ⊤ Margaret doughter of Sir Raffe Babthorpe, syster to Sir Robert Babthorpe.

Lyon Percehay de Ryton in Yorkeshyer. ⊤ . . . . doughter of John Hotham of Scorburgh.

William Percehay 2 son. ⊤ Elizabeth daughter & sole heyre of Walter Hynde of Barton on Humber *in the Counte of Lincolne Esquier* by Elsabeth his wyfe.

William Percehay or Walter Percehay.‡ ⊤ Mary doughter of Robert Saxton Merchant Telor of London.

Rychard§ Percehay son & heyr "Master of Arte, Bacheler of the Syvell Lawe."‡ Studyent of Cryst Churche Colledge in Oxford.

Antony Percehey 2 son.‡

A

* "This John by Indentuer of Morgage dated 12 December in A° 16 of Henry VI. should enfoffe the londs with other coofeffes at the domination of the said lord in the Manors of Flyxboroo, Flixborough Stather, Conyngsby, Normanby, Thelby, Burton Stather, Cresby, & Wynterton, in Lyncolnshyre, which were sometyme the lands of Robert Darcy of Flyxboroo Parke, to the intent to make estate to Edmond his son & Izabell his wyff in fee-tayle." Not in D 2.

† See p. 120 of this Work.

‡ Not in D 2.

§ The Rev. Richard Percehay became D.C.L. 13 Oct. 1578. (Wood's 'Athenæ Oxonienses,' ed. Bliss, II., p. 209.) But in 1575 he was Commissary of the Exchequer Court of York, in which city he resided. On 23 Nov. 1591 he was instituted to the Rectory of Settrington, E. R. Y., where he was buried 14 Nov. 1598. His wife, Thomasine, was daughter of Bartholomew Lant of Oxford, and sister to Ellen, wife of Henry Swinburne, B.C.L., who became Commissary of the Exchequer. She married, 12 Aug. 1600, the Rev. Henry Bankes, A.M., Prebendary of York, Rector of Scrayingham, West Heslerton, and, on 11 April 1599, of Settrington, at which last he was buried 18 June 1633, being then "Sacræ Theologiæ Professor." She was buried 2 May 1629.

Dr. Percehay seems to have written his name Percy, although his family was distinct from that of the Earls of Northumberland, and well nigh as ancient. Of his four children named in Visitation 1584, p. 187, Edmund was buried 5 May 1575, Richard and Mary were baptized at his parish church of St. Michael le Belfrey. He had also two sons named John, and daughters Joan and Susan, who all died young; Anne, Katherine, Ellen (who married 23 Aug. 1625, at Settrington, William Withes, Gentleman), Jane, and Robert, bapt. 1 Sept. 1586, at York, buried at Settrington 8 Dec. 1615, baptized at the same church. His youngest son, Henry, was baptized 18 April 1596, at Settrington.

| A

- Walter son & heyre died sans issu.
- Pyter.*
- Jane doughter of John Vavasor of Haselwood fyrst wyff to William. = William Percehay 2 son to Lyon Percehay & heyr to his Brother Walter.† = Elsabeth doughter of *Thomas* Hurst *of London Merchant.* 2 wyff.
  - Robert Percehay son & heyre. = Anne doughter of William Tynswyke *of London Merchant Ventorer.*
    - Elsabeth wyff to Rychard Smythley of Beverley.
    - Anne. = James Stranguish of Sygston.
    - Izabel wyff to Robert Crok of Bentley.
    - Jane. = John Pykerynge of Oswaldkyrke.
  - Jane wyff to *one* Ellys of Kyddall. — Mawde wyff to Lyonell Emerson.
  - Margaret. = John Cheseman *of Cropton.*
  - Leonard. Percehay fyrst son.‡ — Crystyan a doughter.

Percy.

(I.)

ARMS.—*Azure, five fusils in fess Or.*
CREST.—*A fetterlock Or, within a crescent Azure.*

Maynfred Percy, a Panem, borne in Normandy (*sic*). = [Dugdale says in Denmark.]

Galfred§ Lord Percy borne in Norway, came into the country of Newstrie called Normandy. =

William|| Lord Percy. =

Galfred Lord Percy Earl of Kawsse. =

A |

* Not in D 2, nor are his sisters in Visitation 1584. page 186.

† "Ætatis 30 annorum 20 Hen. 8. T. T. P., 95."

‡ "Duxit filiam Johannis Tod. T. T. P., 95."

§ "This Galfred came into Normandy with Rollo, which conquered that country, and the same Rollo, Duke of Normandy, gave unto the same Galfred Lord Percy, for his good servyce, the country of Arthoys, and after this the said Galfred was crystoned at Arthois of the Archbishop of Rotomagesse [that is, of Rheims], and the aforesaid Lord Percy had issue."

|| "This William Lord Percy was Governor of Normandy duryng the mynorytye of Rychard the Fyrst of that name Duke of Normandy in the yere of our Lord 1025, which Duke Rychard after made the same William Lord Percy, Earl of Caux (Kaws Orig.), and Lord of Arques (Arkes Orig.), and Tottes. He was sleine by Hugh Capet (Cappet orig.), Usurper of the Crowne of Fraunce."

A

William* Lord Percy. — Serlo.

Galfred Lord Percy. — Margaret doughter of therl of Forrestes (Forez.)

William† Lord Percy. — Emma doughter of . . . . Port.

- Alaine‡ Lord Percy. — Emma de Gant.
  ARMS.—*Barry of six Or and Azure, over all a bend Gules.*
  - Godfrey 2 son. — Alaine 3 son (*sic*).
  - Rychard Percy 4 son.
  - William§ Lord Percy. — Ales doughter of the Lord Roos.
    - Walter 2 son. — Gefferey 3 son.
    - Henry 4 son. — Allan 5 son.
    - Rychard‖ Lord Percy 2 son & heyr. — Jane doughter to Sir William Brus.
      ARMS.—*Or, a saltire and a cheff Gules.*
      - Allan fyrst son. — Robert Percy 3 son.
      - William¶ Lord Percy. — Mary wyff to William.
        ARMS.—*Azure, five fusils Or in fess.*
        ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure 3 bezants between two lyons rampant Gules.*
        - William Fyrst Abot of Whytby.**
        - Mawde, Countess of Warwyke.
        - Walter. — Rychard. — Allan. } obierunt.
        - Agnes doughter & sole heyre. — Josselyn of Brabant. *See* PERCY II.

* "This William Lord Percy was created Earl of Poyters by Rychard the second Duke of Normandy."

† "This William came unto England with William Conqueror, to whome was geven the most part of the Duchy of Yorke in recompence for his good servyce, and he founded the Abey of Whytby, and dyed in the Holly Land with Robert Curtes."

‡ "This Allan Lord Percy gave to the monkes of Whytby two partes of the tythe corne of all his demenes where soever they were, tylled or sowen during his tyme and his heyres, and he confyrmed unto them all the gyftes of his father William, and his mother Emma of Port, and he lieth buryed in the Chapter howsse at Whytby, with his mother Emma at Port, which Emma fyrst was Lady of Semer besyde Scarbro afore the Conquest, and of other landes which William Conqueror gave to Sir William Percy for his good servyce, and he weded her that was very heyre to them in dyschargying of his conscyence."

§ "William Lord Percy son of the fyrst Allen confyrmed the Charters of his grandfathers and his father of all the foundacon of Whytby, and nothinge retained to hym nor his heyres but the defence of the Abey, and Allen his fyrst begoten son confyrmed all the gyftes of his father, and dyed sans issue, and so thenherytaunce to Rychard his brother, and lyeth beryed at Whytby, in the Chapter howsse, besyde his grandfather Allen, toward the South."

‖ "This Rychard Lorde Percy, son of William, gave nothing, nor confyrmed to the servauntes of God, nor the Churche." See the 'Whitby Cartulary,' p. 315.

¶ "In the tyme of the fyrst Henry Kyng of England, this William Percy founded the Abey of Handell in the Honnor of our Lady, and the yere of our Lord 1133; and in the yere of our Lord 1147 he founded the Abey of Salley, in Craven, of White Monkes, and he gave to the Monkes of Whytby the Churche of Semer, and to the Monkes of Fountaynes, Malme, and Malwater." [That is, Malham and Malhamwater]. His wife Adelaide, daughter of Richard de Clare by Rohais Gifford, was living 1147.

** "This William, fyrst Abot of Whytby, got by myracle from Glastenbery the hed and the arme of Saint Hyld, and he stode Abot 26 yere, and is beryed in the Chapter Howsse of Whytby."

Percy.

(II.)

Josselyn of Louvain & Brabant. = Agnes doughter & sole heyr of William Lord Percy.*

- Henry† first Lord Percy of that name. = Izabell doughter of Adam Brus that beryth Gules a saltyre and a chefe Or. It is the lyon with crosses semey I thynke.
  - William‡ Lord Percy the 4 of that name. = Heleanor doughter of Lord Bardolff, that bereth Azure, 3 synckfoyles in treangell Gold.
    - Rychard Percy.
    - Ingelram Percy Lord of Dalton.
    - Allaine Percy.
    - Johannes Percy filius et heres sine prole.§
    - William Percy Lord of Dunsley, father to William, father to Rychard, father to William, father to Symon Percy, last Lord of Dunsley.
  - Henry second Lord Percy, lyeth beryed by his father in the Abbey of Salley in Craven. = Margaret doughter of the Earl Waren. He beryth Chequy Or & Azure. Alibi Elenor.
    - William Percy — John Percy } sans issu.
    - Henry 3 Lord Percy.‖ = Elenor doughter of therl of Arundell (Rychard Fytzallan).¶
      A ARMS.—*Gules, a lyon rampant Or.*
- Josselyn Percy 2 son weded the Lady Sutton & was called Sutton. — Robert dyed yong & was called Lord Sutton.
- Elenor Percy. — Ales Percy.
- Rychard Percy Lord of Setell father to Henry father to Alexander that dyed yong.
- Henry Percy.

Geofferey Percy Lord of Semer 2 son. — Walter Percy Lord of Kyldale that lyeth at Gysborne 3 son.

* A very different account of the family of Percy is given by 'The Whitby Cartulary' (Surtees Society, 1879), on pages 29, 32, 35, 58, 59, 60, 178, and 192. William, the Founder of the Abbey, had a brother Serlo, Prior of Whitby, and another brother, father of William, first Abbot, married Emma de Port and had issue Walter, William, a Canon, Richard of Dunsley (whose son William in 1133 founded Handale, his mother Atheliza being still living), and Alan Lord Percy, who by Emma de Gant had Walter de Percy of Rugemond, Robert, Henry, Geoffrey, Alan le Meschin (*i.e.* the younger), and William Lord Percy (whose wife Aliza was living 1132-1135), father of Agnes, wife of Josselin de Louvain.

† "Had gyven him by his wyve's father the towne of Leverton with thappurtenaunces, by thasent & consent of his heyres."

‡ "This William Lord Percy after the deth of Agnes his Grandam, Henry his father, & Rychard his Uncle, came to the whole inherytaunce of his elders, & lyeth beryed at Salley in Craven."

§ A later hand.

‖ "This Henry the 3 Lord Percy purchased the Barony of Annewyke of the Boshop of Durram & dyed in the yeare of Grace 1258 and is beryed at Fountaynes afore the hygh alter."

¶ "This Elenor Arundell Lady Percy buylded the Chapell in the Maner of Semer, and she dyed before her husband in A° 1263." She was daughter of John Fitzalan by Isabella Mortimer.

A

- Henry 4 Lord Percy.* = Ida doughter of the Lord Clyfford.
  - Rychard Percy.
  - Thomas Percy, Boshop of Norwege, made the Castell of Wressell.
  - Robert Percy Lord of Stenbat & of Salton.
  - William Percy.
    - Mawde wyff to Sir John Nevell.
    - Margaret wyf to the son & heyre of the Erl of Anguysshe.
    - Izabell dyed yonge.
    - Elenor wyf to Lord Rychard Fitzwater.
  - Henry† 5 Lord Percy was Capten of Scarbyne Castell. = Mary doughter to Edmond Erl of Lancaster.
    - Elsabeth or Jone Countess of Anguysh and daughter & heyr to the Lord Lucy.‡ = Henry the Sixth Lord Percy & fyrst Erl of Northumberland Knight of the Garter.§ = Margaret doughter to Sir Raff Nevell, fyrst wyf to Henry.
      - Elsabeth doughter of .... Mortymer Erl of Marshe. = Sir Henry Percy Knight called Sir Henry Hotspore.¶ (B)
      - Thomas & Alan } dyed both yonge. — Sir Raff Percy 2 son Knight.
      - Sir Thomas** Percy Knight 3 son. = Elsabeth doughter & on of theyres of Davyd Earl of Atholl & of Jone his wyff doughter & on of theyres of John, Rede Lord Comyn. (C)
    - Thomas Erl of Woster & beryth for his difference a fleur de lis Or on the lyon's shoulder.‖
    - Izabell wyff to Gylbert of Atton.

* "This Henry fourth Lord Percy Lord of Anwyke & he reparelled the Castell of the same and was the chef Capten of the Englyshmen at the batell of Durram [1346].

'Anno milleno trecenteno quoque seno
Cum quadrageno fit pugna Dunelmica pleno.'

This Henry also dyd purchase the Lordship of Warkworth and Corbrydge. Also Kyng Edward 3 gave unto hym, in retrebutyon of his good servyce there donne Karkarytt, with all the castells landes & tenementes that were belongynge to Robert Brus of Karkarythe the day that he slew John Comyn. Also Kyng Edward the 3 gave unto hym the county of Bougham (Buchan ?) with thapurtenances, and all the landes that had Ingram Baylloll and Ingram Umfrevyle which rebelled agaynst the aforesaid King Edward the 3. He dyed there of our Lord 1351, and is beryed at Anwyke."

† "This Henry 5 Lord Percy maryed Mary his wyff in A° 1334. And Kyng Edward 3 in the 5 yere of his Reyne in his Parlement by Letters Patentes gave unto the said Henry and his heyres for his good servyce the reversyon of the Manner & Castell of Warkwork & of the Maner of Routhbery & of other landes & tenementes which John of Claveryng held in the County of Northumberland to hym & his heyres male of the Kyng and other things which after the deth of the said John should revert to the Kyng yf the said John dyed without heyre male."

‡ "This Elsabeth or Jone Countess of Anguyshe & doughter & heyr to the Lord Lucy 2 wyff to Henry the fyrst Erl of Northumberland dyd gyve to her said husband by a Charter and a Fyne the Honnor with the Castell & Lordshyp of Kokermoth, so that he bare the Arms, which be Gules, three luces Or."

§ "This Henry Percy was made Fyrst Erl of Northumberland by King Rychard the Second at Westmynster on the day of his Coronacyon."

‖ "He maryed Elsabeth sister & coheire of David Earle of Athole." Ralph Brooke.

¶ "To whom Henry the Fourth dyd gyve the Ile of Man duryng his lyeff. This Sir Henry Percy was slene at the batell of Shroesbery by King Henry 4."

** "This Thomas was uncle to Henry Hotspure and not his brother." Ralph Brooke.

B | C

- Elsabeth fyrst wyf to . . . . Clyfford & after to Raff Erl of Westmerland.
- Elenor doughter to Raff Nevell fyrst Erl of Westmerland. = Sir Henry Percy 2 Erl of Northumberland Knight of the Garter.*
- Henry Percy that was Erl of Atholl. =

- Jane Percy. — Anne Lady Clyfford.
- Kateren Countess of Carycke [Kent].
- Margaret Percy doughter & on of theyrs wyff to Henry Grey.
- Elsabeth Percy doughter & on of theyres to Davyd, dyd mary Sir Thomas Burgh, of whom the Lord Borough is desended.

- John dyed yonge.
- William Boshop of Carlell.
- Sir Rychard Percy, Knight.
- George Percy, a Parson.
- Raff Percy, Knight.
- Thomas Percy, Lord Egremont.†

- Henry Percy, third Erl of Northumberland, Knight of the Garter, son & heyr.‡ = Elenor doughter & heyre of Sir Rychard Ponings.

- Henry Percy Erl of Northumberland Knight of the Garter. = Mawde doughter to William Herbert Erl of Pembroke.
- Elsabeth Lady Scrope.
- Elenor Lady La Ware.
- Margaret wyff to Sir William Gaskon.

- Sir Henry Percy son & heyr of Henry Erl of Northumberland, Knight of the Garter. = Kateren doughter & on of theyres of Sir Robert Spencer.
- Elenor Percy wyff to Edmond Duke of Bokyngham. — Anne Percy wyff to therl of Arundell.
- Sir William Percy Knight 2 son. — Sir Allain Percy a Prest 3 son.
- Josselyn Percy maryed Margaret doughter & heyre of . . . . Frost.

- Thomas Earl of Northumberland, Lord Percy, Lord Lucy, Ponyngs, Fitzpayn, & Bryan, Knight of the Garter, sans issu. = Mary doughter to George Erl of Shroesbery.
- Sir Ingram Percy Knight 3 son.
- Lady Mary died yonge.
- Lady Margaret Percy = Sir Henry Lord Clyfford fyrst Erl of Comberland.

D

* "Was slene at the battell of St. Alban's, and is beryed in the Abey."

† "This Thomas Percy, Lord Egremont, bare his armes with a fleur de lis Or and was slene under King Henry 6 banner." At Northampton, 19 July 1460.

‡ "Was slene at Tolton on a Palmes Sonday." 29 March 1461.

D

Sir Thomas Percy Knight 2 son Erl of Northumberland (*sic*). = ... doughter & heyre of Harbotell.*

- Thomas Lord Percy 7th Erl† of Northumberland. = Lady Anne doughter of . . . . Somerset Erl of Woster.
- Sir Henry Percy 2 son. = ... doughter & on of theyrs of the Lord Latymer.
- Lady Mary = Frauncis Slyngesby.

Percy.

(III.)

Poynings.

The Lord Ponyngs. =

- Sir Rychard Poynyngs. = ... doughter to Robert Fytzpayne & his heyre, who maryed . . . . doughter & heyre of Guy de Bryan Knight.
- Lewcas Ponyngs 2 son. = ... doughter of . . . . Lord St. John.

Robert Lord Poynyngs.‡ = ...

- Sir Rychard Ponyngs. = ...
- Robert Ponyngs 2 son.
- Edward Ponyngs a Clarke.

Elenor Ponyngs doughter & heyre. = Henry Percy 3 Erl of Northumberland.

* Eleanor, daughter of Sir Guiscard Harbottle by Jane, daughter of Sir Henry Willoughby of Woollaton, co. Notts, made her will 18 May 1566. Her husband was hanged at Tyburn for treason in June 1537.

† The seventh Earl's daughter, Mary, was baptized at Leconfield 22 August 1560. The Register of St. Margaret's, York, says "1572, August 22, Dominus Percy decollatus erat." He was buried the same day in the church of St. Crux, York, being described in the Register as "Sir Thomas Pearsey, Erle." Consequently, the entry in this manuscript, calling his brother Earl, was not made till long after the Visitation, although by the same hand. The Herald took no notice of the Lady Mary Slingsby's seven sons then living, in which he has been followed by Burke's 'Extinct Peerage' and modern 'Peerage and Baronetage.' Her grandson, Sir Henry Slingsby, the Royalist, beheaded 8 June 1658, was second cousin to Algernon, 10th Earl of Northumberland, an active Parliamentarian, who was made a Knight of the Garter, and died 13 October 1668. This pedigree has been added to by the same hand that continued Constable and Langdale to the year 1626.

‡ Inq. p.m. Robert Fitzpayn, 12 June 1393; Isabella his daughter and heiress then being aged 30, and her son Robert Poynings, who was slain at Orleans in 1445, 13 years. His wife's name appears to be unknown, but the mother of the Countess of Northumberland was Eleanor, daughter of Sir John Berkeley of Beverstone, widow of John, 12th Earl of Arundel. 'Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica,' III., p. 250.

King Edward the Fyrst.

- King Edward the Second.
- Edmond of Woodstock Erl of Kent. = ... doughter & heyr of John Lord Wake.
  - Anne doughter & heyre wyff to John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster.
  - Thomas Holland Erl of Kent. *

Holland.

Beaufort.

- John Bewford Erl of Somerset & Marquis Dorset. = Margaret Holland doughter & on of theyres.

Newburgh.

- Henry Newburgh Erl of Warwyke. = Margaret doughter & heyr of Torquinus Erl of Warwyke.
  - Roger Newburgh maryed = ... doughter of therl Waren.
    - Walderon Newburgh that maryed = ... doughter of Harcourt.
      - Ales Newburgh doughter & heyre. = Sir William Maudyt Baron of Hanslope and after Erl of Warwyke.

Maudyt.

Beauchamp.

- William Becham Erl of Warwyke by his wyff. = Izabell Maudyt doughter and heyre, maryed
  - William Becham Erl of Warwyke. = ... doughter of Sir John Kyrkeby.
    - Guy Becham Erl of Warwyke son & heyre. = Ales doughter & heyre to Sir Raff Tony.
      - Thomas Lord Becham Erl of Warwyke Knight of the Garter maryed = ... doughter of . . . . Mortymer Erl of Marche.
        - Thomas Becham Erl of Warwyke. = ... doughter of the Lord Ferrers.

A B

* Joan, the Fair Maid of Kent. Will 7 Aug. 1385.

A B

Lisle.

Sir Waren Gerald Knight Lord Lysley by his wife. = Margaret doughter & sole heyr of the Lord Lysley.

Warene Lord Lysley & Baron of Tyas by his wife. = Izabell doughter & heyre to the Baron of Tyas.

Berkeley.

Morrys Lord Barkley maryed = ... doughter of the Lord Sowche.

Thomas Lord Barkley maryed = Margaret doughter to therl of Marche his fyrst wyff.

James Barkley Knight of whome the Lord Berkeley is decended.

Morrys Barkley Lord Barkley maryed = ... doughter of Sir Hugh Lord Spenser.

Thomas Lord Barkley. = Margaret Lysley doughter & heyre.

. . . . doughter of the Lord Spenser, 2 wyff. = Rychard Becham Erl of Warwyke. = Elsabeth Barkley doughter & heyre.

Edmond Duke of Somerset Marquis of Dorset, son of John. = Elenor Beauchamp doughter & on of the cooheyrs. = Thomas Lord Roos 2 husband.

Margaret Beauchamp wyff to John Talbot, Erl of Shroesbery.

Elsabeth. = George Nevell, Lord Latymer.

Sir Robert Spencer. Arms.—*Sable, two bars undée Ermine.* = Elenor Beaufort on of the doughters & heyres.

Margaret wyff to Thomas Lord Stafford.

Elsabeth wyff to George Nevell, Lord Latymer.

Henry Duke of Somerset who had issu. Charles, base son, who had issu Henry Erl of Woster.

Kateren Spencer doughter & on of the heyres. = Sir Henry Percy.

See page 243.

Margaret Spencer on of the doughters & heyres wyf to = Sir Thomas Cary father to

William Cary father to Sir Henry Cary, Baron of Hunsdon.

Percy.

Henry the 2 Erl of Woster.

- William now Erl of Woster.
- Lady Lucy Somerset doughter to Henry the 2 Erl of Woster. = John Lord Latymer.

Sir Thomas Percy, Knight, 2 brother to Henry the 6 Erl of Northumberland, weded = Elenor doughter to Guyscard Harbotell.

- Thomas Percy, the 7 Erl of Northumberland, beheaded for Treson.
- Mary Percy doughter to Sir Thomas & syster to Thomas = Frauncis Slyngsby.
- Sir Henry Percy 2 son to Sir Thomas aforesaid, now Erl of Northumberland a° 1574. = Kateren Nevell eldest doughter of John Lord Latymer.

Percy of Scotton.

"Les armes de Percy sont Perle & Ruby party per fece a une lyon rampant Dyamont & Ruby come devant à une chene Perle autour de son coll & au traversse de corps, arme Saphir."

John Percy. = ... filiam Ricardi Bornand de Gnasborough.*

Robert Percy son & heyr. = Agnes filia Johannis Normanvyle, wedo of John Burdet.

- Robert Percy maryed = Syssely doughter of . . . . Metcalfe.
  - Robert Percy. — William Percy.
  - Rychard & Thomas — dyed.
- Rychard Percy.
- Thomas Percy a Prest.
- William Percy maryed & had issu = Elsabeth Umfrevyle.
  - Agnes wyff to Robert Lambton.
  - Elsabeth Percy.

---

* Knaresborough.

Percy.

"This Josselyn's crest is a lyon passant Azure on a cappe of maintenance, lyned Azure, the helmet Argent, Mantell Argent and Azure."

"Charles Duke of Lotheryk & Brabant deposed by therl of Parys (alibi by Hugh the Grete & Mighty Emperor) & dyed in a prison called Aureliano,* had issue Garberda his heyre who maryed to Lambard with the Berd, brother to therl of Layvon & Brusselles, & had issu Henry Erl of Brussylls & Louosyn father to Lambart Erl of Brussells that maryed Odo doughter to the Duc of Arden & had issu Henry Erl of Brussylles dyed in there of Cryst 1060 & had issu Henry Erl of Brussylls that maryed a daughter to Derengen, father to Godfrey with the Berd, Erl of Brussells, that maryed the doughter of Henry Emperour of Germany, and had issue as followeth."

"Lambart Erl of Brusselles was slayne before the City of Torney."

Godfrey with the Berd, Earl of Brussels & Brabant, Duke, son & heyr of the Lord Henry, maryed = the doughter of Henry 2 Emperor of Almayne.

- Agnes doughter & sole heyre of William Lord Percy. = Josselyn† son & heyre brother to Godfrey, came into England with his syster Ales that was 2 wyff to Henry the Fyrst.
- Ales wyf to Henry the Fyrst King of England, & dyed sans issu.
- Godfrey the second Duke of Lothrine & Brabant & Marquis of the whole Empere, changed his arms because his elder brother bare them in England. =
  - Henry Duke of Brabant. Of this Henry is desended Phelyp King of Spayne. = ... doughter of therl of Bouloyne.

Note.—Foreign genealogists state that Lambert II., Count of Louvain, died 12 Sept. 1015, at Florines, leaving issue by Gerberge. daughter and coheir of Charles of France, Duke of Lorraine (son of Louis IV. d'Outremer) and Bonne of Ardennes. a son Lambert III., who died 1062, leaving issue (by Ode, daughter of Gothelon I., Duke of Lorraine) Henry II., who died 1076. leaving issue by his own niece (Adelaide of Thüringen, daughter of Otto, Marquis of Stade and Orlamunde, by Adele. daughter of Lambert III., Count of Louvain) Henry III., slain in 1095 at Tournay, and Godfrey I., Duke of Lothier, Limburg, and Lorraine 1106, who died in 1139-40. Godfrey II., Duke of Lothier, was his eldest son by his first wife, Ida of Namur, and died 1143. leaving, by Lutgarde of Sulzbach, Godfrey III., who died 10 August 1190, father, by Margaret of Limburg, of Henry I., Duke of Brabant, whose descendants, in England alone. are countless.. Josselyn of Louvain was brother of the whole blood to Queen Adelaide. Their mother was Clemence, daughter of William I., Count of Burgundy, Macon, and Vienne, who died in 1087, by his third wife, Estiennette, daughter of Raymond Berenger II., Count of Barcelona.

---

* That is, Orleans.

† "This Joselyn fyrst son of Godfrey Duke of Louvain after Duke of Lotheryk & Braband went into England with Ales his syster, and she was maryed to King Henry the Fyrst for his 2 wyff, and by the helpe of the said Ales Quene of England the said Josselyn maryed Agnes doughter & sole heyr to William Lord Percy upon condyssyon that he should take the surname of Percy and leve the surname of Brabant, or ellys leve his own armes & take the Percyes. When the said Josselyn chose to take the name of Percy, & bore his own armes of Brabant, in keeping his tytle of successyon by his said armes, for and he had forsaken his armes, he had forsaken his tytle of successyon of suche landes as myght come to hym in tyme, comyng by his father's side befault of heyres. To this Josselyn gave Henry Duke of Normandy the Honner of Petworth, where the same Josselyn is beryed, and Agnes his wyff lyeth in the Chapter howsse of Whytby."

Philipps.

Hugh Phelyppes.

- . . . . his fyrst wyff
- Raff Phelyppes son and heyre.
  - James Phelyppes son & heyre to Raff.
    - . . . . doughter of . . . . Blaxton of the Boshopryke.
      - Antony Phelypes son & heyre.
      - Bartylmew 2 son.
      - Margery wyff to . . . . Baxter of the Boshopryke.
    - Charles Phelypes 4 son to Henry.
      - Annes doughter to Raff Bradrydge of Bolton in Yorkshyre.
      - Frauncis — Cutbert & — Hugh — Raff 6 son. (all 3 dyed sans issu.)
      - Anne a doter. — Jane wyff to John Allom of Barnard Castell. — Elenor wyff to Steven Holfold Lord of Harlarston in Yorkshyre.
    - Thomas Phelypes son and heyre.
    - George Phelypes 2 son.
    - John Phelypes 3 son.
    - James Phelypes of Brygnell in Yorkshyre 5 son to Henry.
      - Ales doughter to Raff Bradryge of Bolton, syster to his brother Charles wyff.
      - John Phelypes son & heyr to James maryed
        - Elenor doghter & sole heyre to Edward Hudswell of Rychmondshyre.
        - James fyrst son dyed sans issu.
        - Henry 2 son to John Phelypes & heyr to his brother James.
          - Henry 3 son. — Crystofer 4 son.
          - Rychard 5 son. — Edward 6 son.
          - Rychard 7 son. — Crystofer 8 son.
          - Doraty. — Jane. — Anne.
          - Grace. — Elenor.
        - Anne.
        - Ales.
        - Kateren.
      - Arthur Phelypes 2 son to James maryed
        - Jone doughter & sole heyre to William Conyers of Maske.
- Henry Phelypes 2 son of Raff.
  - Annes doughter of . . . .* Asseleby of Barden in Rychmondshyre.
- A doughter wyff to Bartylmew Herwood of Berner Castell.
- Robert Phelyppes 2 son.
- Crystofer Phelypes 3 son.
- . . . . 2 wyff to Raff.

* Page 3 of this Work says her father was William.

Pickering.

Sir Crystofer Pykerynge.* = Ellen doughter of Sir Rychard Haryngton Knight.

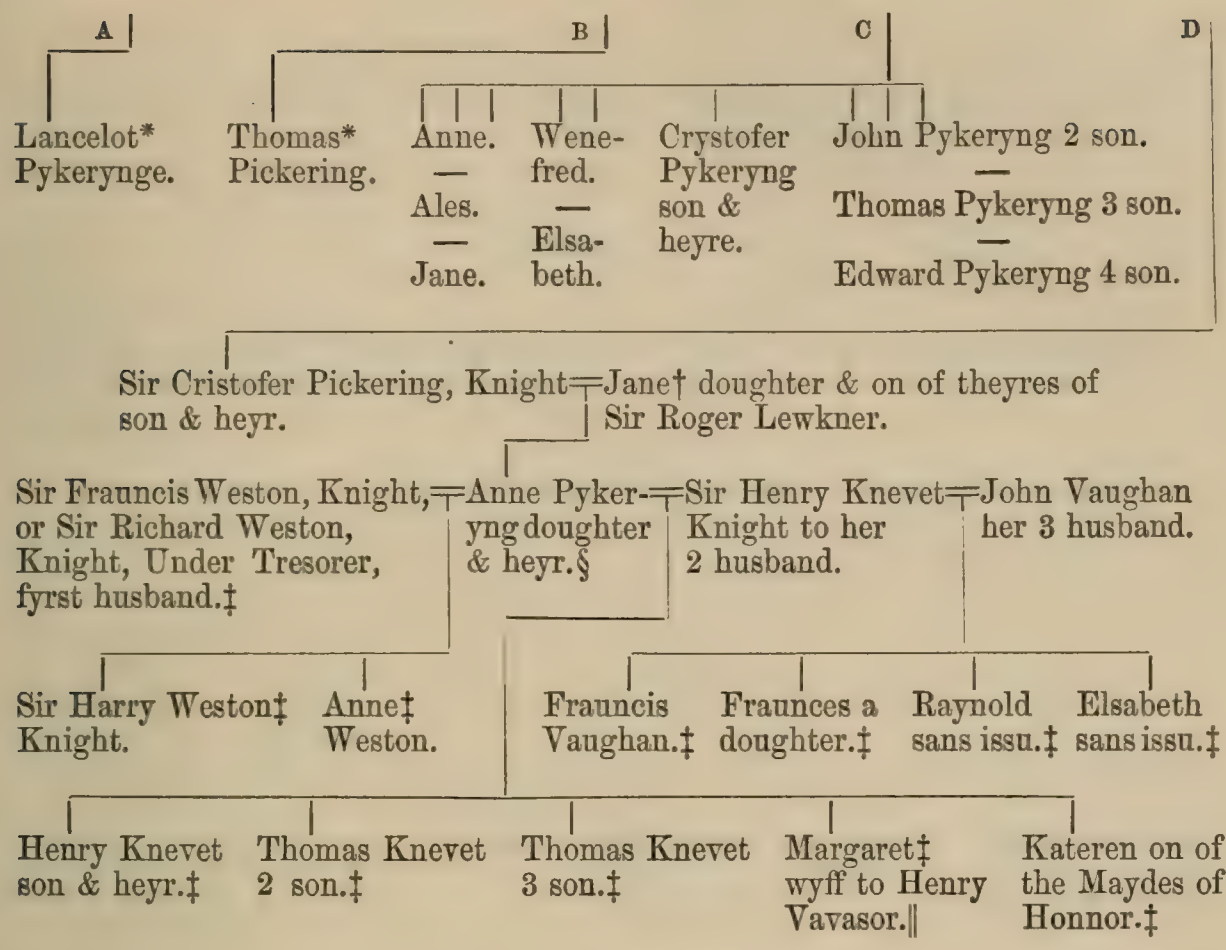
- Kateren wyf to Sir . . . . Stapleton.
- Mary, a Nun at Watton.
- Ellen wyff to Thomas Borough.
- Margaret. = Sir Robert Roos.
  - Thomas Roos weded = ... the syster of Sir William Stapleton.
  - John Roos. — Bryan Roos.
  - Robert Roos. — Roger Roos.
  - Jane. — Mary.
  - Elsabeth. — Anne. — Agnes.
  - Ellen wyf to . . . . Nelson.
- Mary doughter to Sir Robert Lowther.
- Sir James Pykerynge Knight. = Margaret doughter & heyr of Sir John Norwood.
  - Ivo of Etton. = Sir Edward Pyckerynge Knight had issu Edward Pykerynge that dyed sans issu.
    - ARMS.—*Barry of ten, Argent and Gules, on a canton Sable a cross patonce Or.*
    - James Pykerynge† son & heyr maryed = Margaret doughter & heyre of . . . . Lasselles of Escryck.
      - John Pykerynge§ 2 son.
      - Sir James Pykerynge Knight. = Anne doughter & heyr of Sir Crystofer Moresby.
        - James Pykerynge 2 son. = Elsabeth doughter & on of theyres of Sir Launcelet Thyrkell.§ — A
        - Thomas Pykerynge 3 son. = ... — B
        - William Pykerynge 4 son. = Wenefred doughter & on of theyrs of Sir Launcelet Thyrkell. — C, D
    - Crystofer Morysbye.‡ = doughter & on of theyrs of Ivo Etton.
    - doughter & on of theyrs wyff to Thomas Ferfax.
  - 2. William Collyngborne.
  - A doughter wyff to . . . . Chatterton.
  - A doughter wyff to . . . .

* "Sir Christopher Pickering was of Ellerton in Harthill Wapentake, Yorkshire. His daughter Ellen died in 1446; Sir Robert Lowther died in 1430." Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.

† First in D 2. Tonge (Visitation 1530, p. 97) does not give his father-in-law's Christian name. His wife Margaret died 17 Nov. 1499. She may have been daughter of Robert, son of Ralph Lascelles, whose widow Anne made her will 24 June 1424. ('York Wills,' I., p. 409.) Ralph Lassells of Escrick, co. York, held the Manor of Barbon in Kirkby Lonsdale, co. Westm., in 1375; son of Ralph who held the same in 1347, son of Roger Lascelles who held it in 1344, and married Eleanor, d. and h. of . . . . Barbon. Sir Richard de Barbon, Knight, held this Manor in the time of Henry III.

‡ "The desent of Sir Crystofer Morysby is at large in my boke of petegres w'owt strynges." On f. 63 of this Manuscript, as in Visitation 1584, p. 120, his wife is called Margaret, daughter of Sir Lancelot Threlkeld.

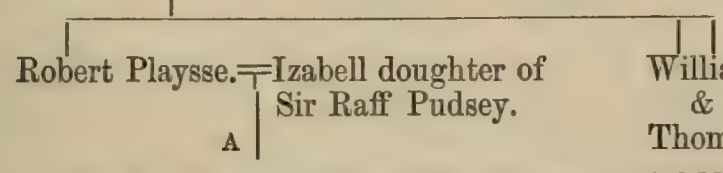
§ Not in D 2.



Place.

"Les armes de Playse.—Saphir sur une chef de Perle tres chapeletts Ruby."

Robert Playsse. — Kateren doughter and heyr of . . . . Halnaby or Hanalaby.



* Not in D 2. See Visitation 1584, p. 630. Thomas married Margaret, daughter of Nicholas Starkey.

† Not in D 2.

She is generally called Elizabeth Lewkenor, her mother being Eleanor, daughter and coheir of Richard de Camoys, and grand-daughter of Sir Thomas de Camoys, K.G., Baron Camoys 1383 to 1421. Sir Christopher Pickering was aged 13, 1498, and died 7 Sept. 1516. (M.I. Penrith, wrongly printed by Burn and Nicolson, II., 408.)

‡ Not in D 2.

§ Dame Anne Knevett, as she was called till the day of her death, was a widow the second time before 11 July 1548, and died 25 April 1582. On 9 June 1572, she and her third husband, John Vaughan (who was High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1559, and died before his wife—see Visitation 1584, p. 120), settled Escrick on her eldest son, Henry. By Inquisition p.m. of 14 May 1585, it was worth £30 yearly. Burn and Nicolson, I., 263, ignore her issue by Knevet. Her son Francis was High Sheriff in 1594. "Francis Vaghan, Esquire, the Lord of this towne, was slain the 15 day of Julie 1597 in Ireland, being there in her Maties service, and was buried there in the Campe at a place called the Blackwater." (Parish Register of Sutton Derwent.)

‖ By whom Sir Thomas Vavasour, Knight Marshal 1603-1618, dead 19 March, 1620-1, who by Mary, daughter of John Dodge of Camphurst, Kent, was father of Sir William Vavasour, created a Baronet 19 July 1643, slain at Copenhagen 18 Feb. 1658-9, leaving by his wife Olivia, daughter of Bryan Stapylton of Myton, by Frances Slingsby, an only child and heiress, Frances, wife of Sir Thomas Norcliffe of Langton, Knight.

A

- Roland Playsse.* = Margery doughter of Sir John Conyers.
  - Halnath Playsse.
  - Margery.
  - Anna.
  - John Playsse son & heyre to Roland.† = Kateren doughter of John Doddesworth.
    - Agnes doughter to Sir Edward Ratclyffe of Cartyngton in Northumberland. = Rychard Playsse son & heyr.‡ = ... doughter of . . . . Kyllynghall 2 wyff.
      - George Playsse son & heyr.
        - Crystofer Playsse 2 son.
          - William Playsse 3 son.
            - Robert Playsse 4 son.
      - Cutbert Playsse 5 son.
        - Frauncis Playsse 6 son.
          - John Playsse 7 son.
            - John Playsse.
      - Antony Playsse.
      - Elsabeth.
        - Izabell.
- Barnard Playsse.
  - Alexander obiit.
    - William.
- Johanna.
  - Margaret.
- Elsabeth wyff to . . . . Hudeswell.

Plumpton.

"Plompton bereth Azure 5 fusils in fess Or each charged with an escallop Gules, et sus son heaulme une teste de chevroill Perle les cornes Topace assis en une corone Topace. Le mantelet de Saphir doble de Perle."

D 2 gives—

ARMS.—1 *and* 4. [PLUMPTON.] 2 *and* 3. *Sable, a bend between six escallops Or.* [FOLJAMBE.] *On an escutcheon of pretence Argent, six lioncels rampant Azure.* [WINTRINGHAM.]

- . . . . his 2 wyf filia . . . . Swelyngton. = Sir William Plompton. = ... filia . . . . Mowarby.
  - A

* First in D 2, f. 108. Wrongly called Raff on f. 25 of this Manuscript.

† His first wife was Margery Dodsworth, his second Catherine Surtees (not Elizabeth as on page 38 of this Work), aged 26, 1511, by whom he had three daughters, coheirs to their mother. Surtees' 'Durham,' III., 236.

‡ His name is given by Surtees as Roland, Surtees' 'Durham,' III., 236. D 2 says Richard; making his seven sons, and daughter Elizabeth, to be children of the first wife, and attributing but three children to the second.

A

Sir William Plompton Knight. = Dame Ales doughter of . . . . Gylsboro.*

Dominus Robertus Plumpton nupcit filiam Domini le Scrope, sororem Archiepiscopi.

Sir Robert Plumpton Knight son & heyr of Sir William.† = ... doughter & sole heyr of Robert Fulgyam.‡

William — Bryan — Thomas — Rychard } dyed sans issu.

George a Clarke.

Johann wyf to . . . . Mallory. — Izabell wyf to Steven Scrope.§ — Kateren wyff to . . . . Sowche.

Robert obiit.‖

Galfryd Plumpton.‖ = Aliciam filiam Thomæ Wyntryngham.‖

Rychard.‖ George.‖ Ales Plompton.‖ Johanna.‖

Elsabeth‖ and Mylysent‖ } both sans issue. — Johana‖ nupta Johanni Grene. — Margaret‖ wyff to Sir Raff Pigott.

‖Ales.¶ = Rychard Morley.

Elsabeth filia Domini Briani Stapleton. = Sir William Plumpton Knight.** = Jone doughter & sole heyre to . . . . Wyntryngham of Knarysborough.††

William Plompton‖ maryed to Elsabeth doughter of the Lord Clyfford. = Margaret doughter & on of theyres. = Sir John Roclyffe. †

Johana‖ wyf to Thomas Medelton of Stockeld.‡‡

Ales.‖ = Rychard Goldesboroo.

Elsabeth doughter & on of theyres. = John Sowtell Esq. †

Agnes.‖ = Rychard. Alboroo.§§

B | C

* Alice, doughter and coheiress of John Gisburn, Lord Mayor of York, 1371, 1372, 1380. See 'Plumpton Correspondence' (Camden Society, 1839), xxvii. to xli.

† First in D 2.

‡ Her father's name was Godfrey. D 2 makes the same mistake. "Fulgeam beryth Dyamond a bend betwene 6 escallops Topace."

§ Isabella became in 1425 wife of Sir Stephen Thorpe of Goxhill, co. Lincoln, and of Atwick, Yorkshire, son of Stephen Thorp, and was living in 1459. Visitation, 1584, p. 385. Dugdale's Visitation, 1665, p. 134, gives only her Christian name.—Plumpton Correspondence. Her sister Katherine, who is here, and in Visitation 1584, called wife of . . . . Zouche, appears to be mistaken for her great niece, as she appears in 1459 as the wife of . . . . Chaderton, and had issue.

‖ Not in D 2.

¶ Alice is called wife of John Grene, and Joan wife of William Slingsby of Scriven, in the Plumpton Correspondence.

** The only issue of his father named in D 2.

†† Called the first and only one in D 2. She was the second wife.

‡‡ Stockpole, Orig.

§§ See page 2 of this Work.

B | C

Elsabeth.* = William Beckwyth.

Margaret* wyff to Sir George Darell.

Izabell* = Steven Hamerton.†

‡

Sir Robert Plumpton Knight son & heyr.§ = Agnes doughter to Sir William Gaskon of Galthorp.

William Plumpton son & heyr. = Izabell doughter & heyr of Robert Babthorpe *Esquere.*

Robert.* — Allen.*

Elsabeth.* — Margaret.* — Doraty.*

‖ Johana nupta Ricardo Maliverer filio et heredi Domini Thomæ Maliverer.

Robert Plumpton son & heyr. = Anne doughter of John Conyers alias Norton.

Denys Plumpton 2 son.*

William Plumpton son & heyr to Robert.* = Mary doughter to Sir William Vavasor of Haselwood Knight.¶

Mary.*

Izabell.*

Porter.

Thomas Porter of Bolton in Allerdall. = ... doughter & heyr of Thomas Lowther of Alworth alias Crosby Alward.**

William Porter son & heyr to Thomas. A = Elsabeth doughter of Rychard Eglesfield of Alanbrugh.

Thomas Porter 2 son.

* Not in D 2.
† Heron, Orig.

‡ Katherine wife of William Lord Zouch and St. Maur. 2 Sir Gilbert Debenham, Knight. (Plumpton Correspondence.)

Robert Plumpton son and heir of Sir William by Elizabeth Stapleton.

Not in this MS., nor in D 2. Born 8 March, 1430-1; mar. covenants 10 Aug. 1446; died 20 July 1450, s.p., before consummating marriage with Elizabeth, dau. Thomas Lord Clifford, who in 1453 remarried his brother William Plumpton, and in 1466, Sir Richard Hamerton of Hamerton, co. Ebor., Knight.

§ Only issue named in D 2.

‖ Eight other children—Marmaduke, Edmund, Nigell, Joan, Anne, Elenor, Clare, and Magdalen—are given in the Pedigree in the Plumpton Correspondence, Camden Society, 1839. Edited by Thomas Stapleton, Esq., F.S.A.

¶ She was living 1577, died before 29 March, 1580.—Plumpton Correspondence.

** Alwardby in the parish of Aspatria, in which the Eglesfield family had lands (Burn and Nicholson, II., 154). Allonby is in the parish of Bromfield. Osmotherley is Ulverston.

A

- Antony Porter son & heyr. = Jane doughter & on of theyres of Roland Thornboroo of Osmotherley in Lancashyre.
  - John Porter, a Prest.
  - Anne wyff to ....Haryngton* of Wollackes.
  - 1st Ellen doughter of .... Brygges. = William Porter son & heyr. = 2nd Frances doughter & on of theyres of John Lamplew & of Kateren his wyf doughter & heyr of Guy Foster of Alderwyke in Comberland.†
    - Antony Porter son & heyr.
    - Thomas Porter 2 son. — William Porter 3 son.
    - James Porter 4 son. — Rychard Porter 5 son.
    - George Porter 6 son.
    - Mary Porter.
- A doughter.
- A doughter.

Pudsey.

- Sir John Pudsey *of Barforth and Bolton.* = Margaret doughter of Sir William Evers *Knight.*
  - Sir Ralph Pudsey Knight son & heyr. = Margaret doughter of Sir Thomas Tunstall *Knight.*
    - John Pudsey son & heyr. = Grace doughter of Larance Hamerton *Esquere.*
      - Henry Pudsey son & heyr. = Margaret doughter of Crystofer Conyers of Horneby.
        - Thomas Pudsey son & heyr. = Margaret doughter of Roger Pylkyngton of Pylkyngton.
          - Henry Pudsey son & heyr. = Joan doughter of Sir Raff Evers.
          - Grace Pudsey wife to Thomas Metam.
          - Kateren maryed to Anthony Eshe,‡ Esquyer.
          - Mary wyff to Robert Mennell *Maynel.*

A

* Thomas Harrington of Ewebarrow Hall in Long Sleddal, co. Westm., and of Wollax in the parish of Hesket, co. Cumb., son of Nicholas Harrington and .... Leyburn, died in 1542, leaving issue by Ann Porter James Harrington, aged 63 in 1601, who by Grace Lancaster his wife had issue Thomas, aged 23, 1601; Henry, bapt. at Kendal 9 Oct. 1585, living 1651; James, bapt. 23 Sept. 1582, of Queens' College, Oxford, 1604, dead 1651; Alice; Janet, bapt. 19 Oct. 1577; and Anne, bapt. 5 Aug. 1587, at Kendal.

† This match should have appeared on page 182 of this Work.

‡ Heshe, Original.

A

- Henry Pudsey of Bolton, 2 son. = Margaret doughter of Roger Tempest of Broughton.
  - Stephen Pudsey son & heyr is of Arneford.* = Elsabeth doughter of Nycolas Tempest of Brasewell, brother to Sir Thomas Tempest.
    - Henry Pudsey son & heyr.
    - Ambrose Pudsey 2 son.
    - Nycolas Pudsey 3 son.
    - Raff Pudsey 4 son.
    - Jone.
    - Anne.
  - Margaret wyff to John Conyers.
  - Mary wyf to John Horner after to Rychard Smyth *of Caton.*
  - Margery wyf to .... Cosyn of Newell in Nottynghamshyre and after to Roger Mydhope of Skypton.
- Ambrosse Pudsey 3 son.

Pullen.

D 2 gives—

ARMS.—1 *and* 4. *Azure, on a bend between six lozenges Or, each charged with a scallop of the first,* 5 *scallops sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a fess between three martlets.* [BURDETT.]

- Pullen. = John Burdet of Helyngthorp. = ... doughter & heyr of Perrers of Wynthorpe in Lyncolnshyre & of his wyf doter & heyr of Westot *Westcott.*
  - ARMS.—*Quarterly Argent and Sable, in the first quarter a mullet Gules.* PERRERS OF WYNTHORPE.
  - WESTCOTT bears—*Argent, on a chief Sable three covered cups Or.*
- Raff Pullen of Scotton son & heyre.† = Jennet doughter & heyre of John Burdet.
  - John Pullen son & heyr. = Kateren or Grace doughter of Sir John Malyverer.
    - Raff Pullen son & heyr. = Kateren doughter of Saith Snasell of Bylton.
      - *Anthony died sans yssu.*
      - Anne wyf to Walter Wood *of Swynsty hall.*
      - Mary.
      - Grace wyf to Robert Skelton *Skylton of Osmundthorpe.*
      - *Thomas Loweston of Scarborough.* = Elsabeth.
  - Margaret Pullen. = Richard Bank of Allerton.

A

* In the parish of Long Preston, in Craven.
† First in D 2, f. 104. Stocton, Original.

A

- 3 Robert Pullen 2 son.
- 4 Naniyon *Nynyan* Pullen 3 son.
- Margery doughter of John Slyngesby *of Scryven Esquier.* = Walter Pullen son & heyre. = Fraunces doughter to John Vavasor of Weston *Esquier.*
  - Edmond 2 son. — Thomas 3 son.
  - Fraunces wyf to James Pullen *of Kellinghall.*
  - Elenor wyff to William Stranguishe *of Strangwyshe.*
  - William Pullen son & heyr. = Margaret doughter of Richard Bellasis of Henknoll *Esquier.*
    - John Pullen son & heyr.
    - Margery.
    - Mary.

Pullen.

Rychard Pullen of Kellynghall.* = Elenor doughter of John Rudde of Kellynghall.

- John Pullen son & heyr of Rychard *in the tyme of Kinge Henry the viij^th^.* = Jane doughter of John Roos of Ingmanthorpe.
  - 1. Anne† wyff to William Tankerd of Borowbrydge.
  - 2. Cyssely† wyff to Thomas Swayle of Stavley.
  - 3. Agnes† wyf to George Tomlingson of Byrdforth.
  - 4. Grace† wyf to Robert Walworth of Raventoftes.
  - 5. Mawde† wyff to Marmaduke Coghyll of Knarsboroo.
  - 6. Iza-bell.† = Robert Gybson of Saint Mary Tyde in Holand.
  - Fraunces doughter to William Ingleby of Rypley. = James Pullen son & heyre to John. = Fraunces doter to Water Pullen of Scotton.
    - John Pullen sone & heyr.
    - Cysseley.
    - 2. Josua Pullen.
    - 3. William Pullen.
    - 4. Samuel Pullen. — 5. Danyell Pullen.
    - Izabell. — Jone. — Ursula.
  - Marmaduke Pullen 2 son. — Rychard 3 son. — Thomas Pullen 4 son.

* First in D 2, f. 110.

† The order of seniority of these daughters is from D 2.

Pygot.

- Radulfus Pygot. = ...*
  - Sir Raff Pygot of Clotheram son & heyre.
  - Rychard Pygot 2 son Sergent at lawe.
  - John Pygot 3 son = ... filiam Conani Aske.
    - Johannes Pygot de Rypon.†
    - Jone Pygot doughter & sole heyre nupta Roberto Wyvell.
    - Ricardus Pygot nupcit = Johannam filiam et heredem . . . .
      - Ricardus Pygot.
      - Johanna Pygot.
  - Galfrydus Pygot 4 son. = Johannam filiam Domini Johannis Mynyot Militis.
    - Rychard.
    - Ellena nupta Henrico Gerlynton.
    - Raff Pygot. = Margaretam filiam Johannis Plompton Militis.‡
      - Dominus Galfridus Pygot, Miles. = Margaretam Sywardby filiam et heredem Johannis.
        - Raff Pygot maryed Jone doughter of Sir Rychard Stranguysh Knight.
        - Anne§ wyff to John Copley.
        - Elsabeth.
        - William Pygot dyed.
        - Thomas Pygot.
      - Johanna wyff to Sir John Norton.

---

* The mother of his children is said to have been Emma, daughter of Sir William Lancaster of Sockbridge, co. Westmerland.

† Randall Pigott, gentleman, was Wakeman, *i.e.* Chief Magistrate, of Ripon in 1471. See 'Test. Ebor.,' I., 331, 416. See 'Test. Ebor.,' III., 156, 285, 286, on which last page we have the form Twywell for Wyvell.

He died without issue, having survived his brother Richard, who died childless, and in his will names his sister Margaret, wife of Robert Wyvill.

Thomas died 16 May 1513, seised of the Manor of Northall, near Leeds. Thoresby's 'Ducatus Leod.,' Ed. Whitaker, p. 106.

‡ Should be Robert Plumpton.

§ Called Joan in her mother's will, dated 7 Nov. 1485 ('Test. Ebor.,' IV., p. 6), whence it would appear she had a daughter Elizabeth, wife of William Scargill, and another daughter, Joan, wife of Sir John Wandesford.

Pygot.

Becham.

Hugh Becham Fyrst Baron of Bedford came in with William Conqueror. = ...

- Symon Becham. = ...
- Hugh.
- Pagan Beauchamp fought with his brother Hugh in Normandy.

William Becham. = ...

- William Becham son & heyr, Baron of Bedford. = Ida doughter of William Longispée, Erl of Salysbery.
  ARMS.—*Quarterly Or and Gules, a baston in bend Gules.**

Mowbray.

- Elenor 3 doughter maryed & had issue. = ...
- Beatryce 2 doughter maryed with = ... Barencourt.
- Mawde wyf to = The Lord Mowbrey.

- Myghell Pygot Lord of Dodyngton. = Joanna Becham.
- Ida wyff to John Stangrave.
- Mawde. = Lord Latymer.
- Roger Lord Mowbrey. =

- Baldwyn Pygot Lord of Dodyngton & Kerdengton. = ...
- William Lord Latymer. =
- John Lord Mowbrey. =

- 1 . . . . = John Pygot Lord of Dodyngton & Kerdengton. = 2 . . . .
- William Lord Latymer.
- John Lord Mowbrey. =

- Mawde doughter of Peter Scremby. = John Pygot son & heyr. = Izabell 2 wyff.
- Baldwyn Pygot 2 son. = Margery doughter of William Franke.
- Thomas Lord Mowbrey. =

- John Pygot dyed sans issu.
- Joan Pygot doughter & heyr wyff to = James Gaskon.
- John Mowbrey.
- Thomas Mowbrey.

- George Gaskon son of James.
- James Gaskon & John Gaskon } dyed sans issu.

---

* "This William Becham Baron of Bedford had 3 doughters emong whom the Barony of Bedford was devided in the 4th yere of Henry the Thryd 1161, & he was the last Baron of Bedford."

Ratcliff of Dilston.

Sir John Ratclyff Knight. = ... doughter & heyr of Darenwater.

- John Ratclyff son & heyr.
- Nycolas Ratclyff 2 son.
- Edward Ratclyff 3 son to Sir John. = ... doughter & sole heyre of John Cartyngton and of his wyff dowghter and on of theyres of Sir Robert Claxton of Dylston.
  - Sir Cutbert Ratclyff of Cartyngton son & heyr. = Margaret doughter of Therl of Cumberland.
    - Sir George Ratclyffe son & heyre. = Kateren doughter to Sir William Mallory of Studley.
    - Antony 2 son. — Edward 3 son.
    - Elsabeth Ratclyff. = Davy Carnaby of Northumberland 3 son to Thomas.
    - Agnes wyff to Roland Playsse.
    - Doraty fyrst wyff to . . . . Hagarston & after to John Bednell of Lamden.
    - Margaret = Thomas Conyers of Sockborne.
    - Elsabeth fyrst wyff to Matthew Whytfeld & after to Davy Carnaby of Bewfront.
    - Margaret fyrst wyff to Robert Lord Ogle of Botell = Sir John Forster of Bamboroo.
  - George Ratclyff 2 son.
  - A doughter = to Sir John Horsley.
  - A doughter = to Rychard Tempest.

Ratcliffe of Rilston.

Willielmus Radclyff miles. =

- Wylkyn de Radcliff filius bastardus. = Johanna filia et hæres Willielmi de Manscelles.
  - Myles Radclyff. = Izabella filia et heres Johannis Rylston. ARMS.—*Dyamond a une saltyre Perle.*
    - A
  - James — Lawrence — Thomas & — Jorge } dyed both yong sans issu.
  - William Radclyff. — Crystofer Radclyff. — John Radclyff.

A

- Roger Radclyff. — Edward Radclyff. — Raff a Prest.
- Willielmus Radclyff nupcit Johannam filiam Domini Johannis Tempest.
- Johannes obiit puer.
- Elsabeth. — Grace obiit virgo. — Elizabetha nupta Johanni Procter. — Johanna. — Jenettta.
- Margaret= Thomæ Wansworth de Eboraco. — Alicia nupta Waltero Hawksworth.*

Rawson.

Robert Rawson of Fryston.=Agnes doughter of Thomas Meres.

Rychard Rawson son & heyr.=Cyssely doughter of . . . . Balden.

James Rawson son & heyr.=Mary doughter to John Moore of Whitkirk.

Henry Rawson son & heyr.=Jane doughter to William Mallet.

- James Rawson son & heyr.=Elsabeth doughter of Sir Bryan Santford of Thorp Salven Knight.
  - Ales.=. . . . Turton of Wakfyld.
  - Avery Rawson son & heyr to James.=Jane doughter of William Holmes of Kirkby over† Blows.
    - James Rawson son & heyr.
    - John Rawson 2 son. — Thomas Rawson 3 son.
    - Crystofer Rawson 4 son.
    - Crystyan.
    - Doraty.
- Elsabeth Rawson.=John Holmes of Tyckhyll.
- Kateren Rawson.=John Twyer of Tyckell.

* "Walter Hawksworth was living 1463, and died 1514. Alice Radcliffe was his first wife. This match ought to have appeared in Whitaker's 'Craven,' p. 448."—Rosamond Norcliffe, 1862-1881.

† Place, Original.

Redman.

ARMS.—*Gules, three cushions Ermine, tasselled Or, impales*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a fess dancettée between seven billets Sable.* [DEINCOURT.] 2 *and* 3. *Sable, three scallops Argent.* [STRICKLAND.]

Edward Redman of Harwood Castell in Yorkshyre *or Leavense.** = Elizabeth doughter of William Hodelston of *Myllom in* Comberland & wedo of *Sr* .... Leigh of Isell in Comberland *Knight.* ARMS.—*Gules, fretty Argent.*

- Henry Redman son & heyre. = ...
  - Jane Redman. = Marmaduk Gaskon 4 son to Sir William Gaskon of Gawthorpe Knight.
- ..... on of the doughters of Sir William Gaskon of Gawthorpe. = Rychard Redman 2 son of Edward & heyr to all the Inheritaunce of the said Edward by Intayle. = Doraty doughter of .... Laton of Daylemayne in Westmerland.†
- Ellen dyed yonge.

- Elizabeth wyf fyrst to Larance Lynley of Letheley, and after to Thomas Lynley of Dene Graunge.
- Anne wyf to John Lambart, son & heyr to John Lambard of Carleton *Calton* in Craven.
- Mary wyf to Thomas Gargrave, son & heyr to .... Gargrave of Bolton.
- Mawde wyf fyrst to Crystofer Irton, son & heyr to John Irton of Irton.
- Grace wyf to Rychard Travyce of Natby in Lyncolnshyre‡ Lancashyre.

- Matthew§ Redman son & heyre by his 2 wyff. = Brydget doughter of Sir William Gaskon of Gawthorpe.
- William Redman 2 sonne to Rychard by his 2 wyff.
- Frauncis Redman 3 son a clarke. — Cutbert Redman 4 son.
- Rychard Redman 5 son.

Reresby.

Sir Adam Reresby. =

- Raff Reresby son & heyr. = Margaret doughter & heyr of Raff Normanvyle of Thryber.

A

* This Edward's will is dated 28 Sept. 1510. His brother William married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Strickland, and his sister Agnes, who died s.p., was the first wife of Sir Walter Strickland of Sizergh in Westmerland. The shield of arms had doubtless been copied from one in glass, that had been turned the inside outwards,—STRICKLAND, quartering DEINCOURT, and impaling REDMAN.

† Dalemain is in Cumberland. Her father, William Layton, is said to have had thirty-three children, one of whom was Richard Layton, LL.D., Dean of York 1539 to 1544.

‡ Corrected in the Manuscript. The writer of D 2 likewise copied and rectified this mistake.

§ "Matheus iste natus fuit 1528." Apparently in Robert Glover's handwriting.

A

Sir Thomas Reresby son & heyr. ═ Lucy . . . .

Thomas Reresby son & heyr. ═ Cyssely doughter & heyr of . . . . Gotham of Brensforth.

Sir Thomas Reresby son & heyr. ═ . . . . doughter of Bosvyle of Chete.

Raff Reresby son & heyr. ═ . . . . doughter of . . . . Stapleton of Wyghell.

Raff Reresby son & heyr. ═ Margaret doughter of Sir Rychard Fytzwilliam of Aldwarke.

Thomas Reresby son & heyr. ═ Margaret doughter of . . . . Fulneby of Fulneby.*

Lyonell Reresby son & heyre. ═ Anne doughter of Robert Swyfte of Rotheram.

Thomas Reresby son & heyr of Lyonell. ═ Margaret doughter of Thomas Babyngton.

Thomas Reresby son & heyre. | Godfrey Reresby 2 son. | Anne.

Ridley.

Nycolas Rydley Esquyer. ═ Ales doughter & on of theyrs of . . . . Skelton of Brainford.

Nycolas Rydley son & heyr. ═ . . . . doghter of Eglesfeld.

Nycolas Rydley son & heyr. ═ . . . . doughter of . . . . Curwen of Wyrkenton. | Thomazyn wyff to Thomas Carnaby.

Nycolas Rydley son & heyre. ═ Mary doughter of Rychard Musgrave son of Sir Rychard. | Crystofer Rydley† 2 son father to the Boshop of London.

A

* "John Fulnetby of Lincolnshire." Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.

† Of Unthank. Father of Nicholas Ridley, D.D., burnt at the stake 16 October 1555, of Hugh Ridley, and of Elizabeth, wife of John Ridley of Walltown, by whom she had an only child Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Ridley of Walltown, fourth son of Sir Hugh Ridley of Willemondswicke. His grand-daughter Mary Ridley married her second cousin, Thomas Ridley of Hard-riding, from whom descends Sir Matthew White Ridley, Baronet.

A

Hugh Rydley son & heyr to Nycolas. = Izabell doughter to Sir John Heron of Chypchase.

William Rydley 2 son.

Mabell fyrst wyff to . . . . Fenwyke of Lytel Harle, & after to John Lomley.

Jane wyff to John Heron of Chypchase.
—
Anne wyff to William Wallis of Knaresdall.
—
Margaret wyff to John Fetherston of Stanhope.

Nycolas Rydley son & heyr to Hugh. = Mabell doughter & heyr to Sir Phelyp Dacres of Morpeth 3 son to Humfrey Lord Dacres.

John Rydley 2 son.
—
Cutbert Rydley 3 son.
—
Thomas Rydley 4 son.

Doraty wyff to Henry Jacson.

Nycolas Rydley son & heyr. | Jane. | Margery. | Elsabeth. | Mabell. | Izabell. | Anne.

Rockley.

Henry Rockley. =

Robert Rockley. = *Cecily.*

Robert Rokeley. = *Elizabeth.*

Sir Robert Rokeley of Rokeley. = Elsabeth doughter of Sir William Fytzwilliam of Sprotborough by the doughter & cooheyre of Raff Lord Cromwell & Tattersall.

Robert Rokeley son & heyr. = ... doghter of . . . .

Sir Robert or Sir Roger Rokeley* of Falthwayte. = ... doughter of Warren of Cheshyre.

John Rokeley son & heyre. = Izabell doughter of Thomas Meverell of Staffordshyre.

Sir Thomas Rokeley son & heyr. = Ales doughter of Sir Roger Hopton Knight.

A

* Robert, D 2.

A

Roger Rokley son & heyre. = Elsabeth doughter of Sir John Nevell of Chete.

James Rokeley 2 son.

Anne wyff to Alexander Castelford.

Izabell wyff to Wylfred Pygborne.

Kateren wyff to Roger Amyas.

Robert Rokeley son & heyr. = Mary doughter of Sir William Ferfax of Steton *Knight.*

Frauncis Rokeley *second sone.*

William Rokeley fyrst son.

Thomas Rokeley 2 son.

Gervys Rokeley 3 son.

Frauncis Rokeley 4 son.

Robert Rokeley 5 son.

Elsabeth.

Margaret.

Roclyff.

Sir Rychard Roclyff of Roclyff by York. = ...

Rychard Roclyffe. = ... doughter of Everyngham of Laxton.

John Roclyffe. = ...

Guy Roclyff a Clarke.

Ellen maryed to . . . . Bygod, ... Ferfax.

Sir Bryan Roclyffe. = ...

Ellen Roclyffe doughter & heyr that was weded to John Ingleby of Rypon.

Sir Davy Roclyff Knight.

Sir Rychard Roclyff Knight.

Jennet Roclyff wyff to Sir William Lassells. =

William Lassells. =

Kateren wyff to . . . . Dysney of Holdernes.

Mawde wyff to = John Burgh of Rychmondshyre.

William Lassells. = ...

William Burgh did mary = ... doughter of Sir John Pykeryng of Ellerton.

John Lasselles. = ...

William Burgh. = ... doghter of Thomas Metcalff.

Robert Lasselles. = ... doughter of . . . . Danby, Justyce.

A

A

Constance Malbysse. = Sir Robert Roclyff.* = Margaret doughter of . . . . Alborough, fyrst wyff to Thomas Lenthorpe.

- William Roclyff son of Sir Robert. = ...
  - Margaret wyff to Robert of Beverley.
  - Kateren wyff to William Pykeryng.
- Thomas Roclyff son of Sir Robert.
- Margaret. = Rychard Audboroo or Alborogh.
- Guy Roclyffe of Cothorpe.† = Jane doughter of Rychard Borough.
  - Robert Roclyffe fyrst son & heyr to Guy maryed = ... doughter & on of theyres of . . . . Etton.
    - Rychard Roclyffe.
    - Kateren. — Elsabeth.
    - Jennet.
    - Guy Roclyffe. = Jennet doughter of John Hopton.
      - Two doughters.
  - Margaret. — Marget.
  - Thomas Roclyff.
  - Agnes Roclyff wyff to . . . . Dawney of Cowyke. — Jennet wyff to Thomas Ryddell.
  - Kateren wyff to John Rudston of Hayton. =
    - Robert Rudston.
    - Elsabeth Rudston.
- Robert Roclyff.
- Bryan Roclyff. — John Roclyff.
- Raynold Roclyff.
- Bryan Roclyffe Baron of the Exchequer 2 son. = Jane doughter of Sir Rychard Hamerton Knight.
  - Bryan Palmes. — Guy Palmes.
  - Anne wyff to Lyston. — Jennet.
- Ellen wyff of William Palmes. =
- Elsabeth. = John Morton of Morton.
  - Jane Morton. = James Charlton of Rydall.
  - Margaret Morton.
  - Elsabeth Morton = Henry Eltoft of Craven who had issue Crystofer.

Sir John Roclyffe Knight son & heyr. = Margaret doughter of Sir William Plompton.

B

* His Will, dated Monday next after St. John the Archbishop (7 May) 1381, names all his children, except William. 'York Wills,' I., p. 118.

† First in D 2. His Will, dated 1459, is in 'York Wills,' II., p. 238. His son Brian's, III., p. 102.

B

- John* Roclyff.
- Bryan Roclyffe son & heyre of Sir John. = Margery doughter of Sir Thomas Metam.
  - John Roclyff son & heyr. = Anne doughter of Sir William Malyverer of Woodersome.
    - A son dyed sans issu.
    - Anne Roclyff. = Sir Ingram Clyfford brother to Henry,† Erl of Comberland.
- Ales Roclyff. — Elsabeth Roclyff.
- Jone.* = Robert Stokes of Bickerton.

Roddam of Roddam, Northumberland.

Sir John Rothum or Rodum Lord of Houghton by his wyff. This Sir John Rodum was slene on Palmes Sonday feld with Therl of Northumberland. = Ellyn doughter & sole heyre of John Houghton of Houghton in Northumberland.

- William Rodum son & heyre. = Izabell doughter of Robert Collyngwood of Eslyngton in Northumberland.
  - John Roddam son & heyr of William. = Lucy doughter of George Swynborne of Edlyngham in Northumberland.
    - John Roddam son & heyr to John. = Rachel doughter to Gylbert Swynno of Cornwell (Cornwall) in Northumberland.
      - Phelyx a doter.
      - A base doter.
    - Thomas 2 son. — Matthew 3 son.
    - Robert 4 son.
    - Luce.
    - Elsabeth. — Margaret.
  - Elsabeth.
  - Margaret.
- Thomas Rodum 2 son.

Note.—Identical with Visitation 1575 of co. Northumberland.

* Not in D 2.

† By Indenture of 29 June 18 Eliz. (1576), Sir Ingram Clifford of Cowthorp and Sir John Constable of Burton Constable agreed to accept an arbitration made by Sir Christopher Wray, Knight Lord Chief Justice of England, and others. Sir Ingram was to pay £310, and have delivered to him all "scrowlls touching lands late the inheritance of Sir John Rocliffe, Knight, or of Dame Margaret his wife, or of Bryan Roclyffe, son of the said Sir John, or of John Roclyffe, son of the said Bryan. And also a bond whereby he stands bound to William Plumpton of Plumpton, co. York, Esq., for the marriage of Plumpton's son and heir apparent with the daughter of the said Sir Ingram Clifford."

Rokeby.

Raff Rokeby Lord of Rokeby Morton in Yorkeshyre. ⊤ . . . . doughter of . . . . Burgh of Burgh Hall.

- Thomas Rokeby of Moreton.* ⊤ Elsabeth doughter of . . . . Askew of Lyncoln.
- Robert Danby of Yafforth, slene at Bosworth Fyld. ⊤ Margaret doughter & on of theyres of Rychard Coniours of Cowton.

- Raff Rokeby son & heyr of Thomas.† ⊤ Margery doughter & on of theyres of Robert Danby.
- 2 doughter & on of theyrs wyff to James Strangwayes of Ormesby.
- 3 doughter & on of theyres wyff to . . . . Aclam of Moresby.

- A doghter wyff to . . . . Barton of Yorkshyre.
  —
  A doghter wyff to . . . . Doket of Westmerland.
  —
  A doghter wyff to . . . . Forest of Yorkeshyre.
- William Rokeby 2 son maryed ‡ ⊤ . . . . on of theyres of Fytz Henry.
- Thomas dyed sans issu.
- James Rokeby 4 son maryed ⊤ . . . . doughter of Sir Geffery Mydelton & had issu.

- Raff Rokeby son and heyr of William maryed & had issu ⊤ . . . .
- James his son & heyr, lyving Anno 1563.§

Sir Robert Rokeby son & heyr.

- Thomas Rokeby son & heyr of Raff.‖ ⊤ Jane doughter of Robert Constable, Sergent at Lawe, yonger brother to Sir Robert.
- John 2 son Docter of the Syvell Lawe.
- Rychard 3 son is of Lyncolnshyre as apereth there in his desent.
- Antony 4 son.¶
  —
  Henry 5 son.
- Jane wyff to theyr of Tocotts & had issue Roger Tocotts.

- Crystofer Rokeby son & heyr maryed ⊤ . . . . doghter & heyr of Robert Lasselles. (A)
- Raff Rokeby 2 son.
- Thomas Rokeby 3 son.
  —
  Marmaduk Rokeby 4 son.
- Margaret.
  —
  Mabell.
  —
  Elsabeth.
- Mary.
  —
  Margaret.
  —
  Jane. (B)

* First in D 2.

† Ralph Rokeby is the only son named in D 2, which omits his great grandson John Rokeby, who must have been living in 1563, as in 1584 he had a son aged 14.

‡ "William Rokeby died in 1542; his son Ralph in 1564." Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.

§ James Rokeby and Dorothy Gascoigne married 10 November 1562. Parish Register of Otley, co. York.

‖ The will of this Thomas Rokeby was proved 30 April 1567. It is singular that no mention is made of his brother Ralph Rokeby, Sergeant at Law, of Lincoln's Inn, one of the Council of the North 1552, whose descendants are given in Visitation 1584, p. 352. Phillis Scrope had also a daughter Margaret, the wife of Christopher Wyvill, of Constable Burton, Esq. Her will, dated 19 Aug. 1584, is printed in Fisher's 'History of Masham,' 1865, p. 573.

¶ So in D 2. Should be Ralph.

A | B |

John Rokeby* son & heyr.

Filis doughter of Raff Rokeby wyff to John Scrop brother to Lord Scrop of Bolton & had issu

Henry Scrope that maryed . . . . doughter & coheyr of . . . . Danby.

Rotherford.

Arms.—1 *and* 4. *Or, an inescutcheon Gules, in chief three martlets of the second.* 2 *and* 3. *A lion rampant Argent.*

Thomas Rotherford of Mydelton Hall in Northumberland. = ... doughter of Badby of Glendall in Northumberland.

- Thomas Rotherford son & heyr. = ... doughter of Thomas Haggreson of Lymehall in Northumberland.
  - John Rotherford son & heyr. = Byll doughter of Thomas Scott of Yardley.
    - Henry Rotherford son & heyr. — Raff Rotherford 2 son.
    - Alexander Rotherford 3 son. — Antony Rotherford 4 son.
    - Nycolas Rotherford 5 son. — George Rotherford 6 son.
    - Jane. — Katheren wyf to Robert Story of Hethpole.
  - Nycolas sans issu. — Anthony 2 son had issue two bastardes.
- Raff Rotherford 3 son, sans issu lyving dyed.
- Henry Rotherford 2 son. = ... doughter of Ilderton of Ilderton.
  - Robert Rotherford son & heyr. = Cyustance doughter of Bertram Bradford of Brunton in Northumberland.
    - Thomas Rotherford son & heyr, now of Middleton Hall. = Margaret doughter of Gylbert Selby of Cornell in Northumberland.
      - Thomas Rotherford.
      - Vynsent Rotherford.
    - John Rotherford 2 son. = Agnes doughter to William Ryveley of Homelton.
  - Launcelet 2 son sans issu.

A | B |

* Not in D 2.

A | B

George* Rotherford son & heyr.

Roger Rotherford 2 son.
—
Alexander Rotherford 3 son.

Antony Rotherford 4 son.
—
Nycolas 5 son.
—
George 6 son.

Jane Rotherford.
—
Kateren wyff to Robert Story of Hethpole.

Roger Rotherford 3 son.

Elsabeth wyff to William Wall of Durham.

Cyssely wyff to Thomas Rotham of Lyleborne & had issu.

John Rotham.

Rysum.

"Les armes de Rissum Saphire a une lyon Topace, tenant avecque la premire pee une crossette forme & fyche Perle."

William Rysum. = Elizabetha filia Domini Stephani Thorp, Militis.

Cecilla relicta Willielmi. Buerell. = William Rysome. = Maria filia Edmundi Frothingham.

Thomas sans issu.

Johannes Rysum primogenitus. = Agnes filia Thomæ Pyckworth.

Stephanus obiit sans issu.

William — James } sans issu.

William Rysome.

Thomas. — Pyter. — John. — Robert.

Margaret. — Johanna.

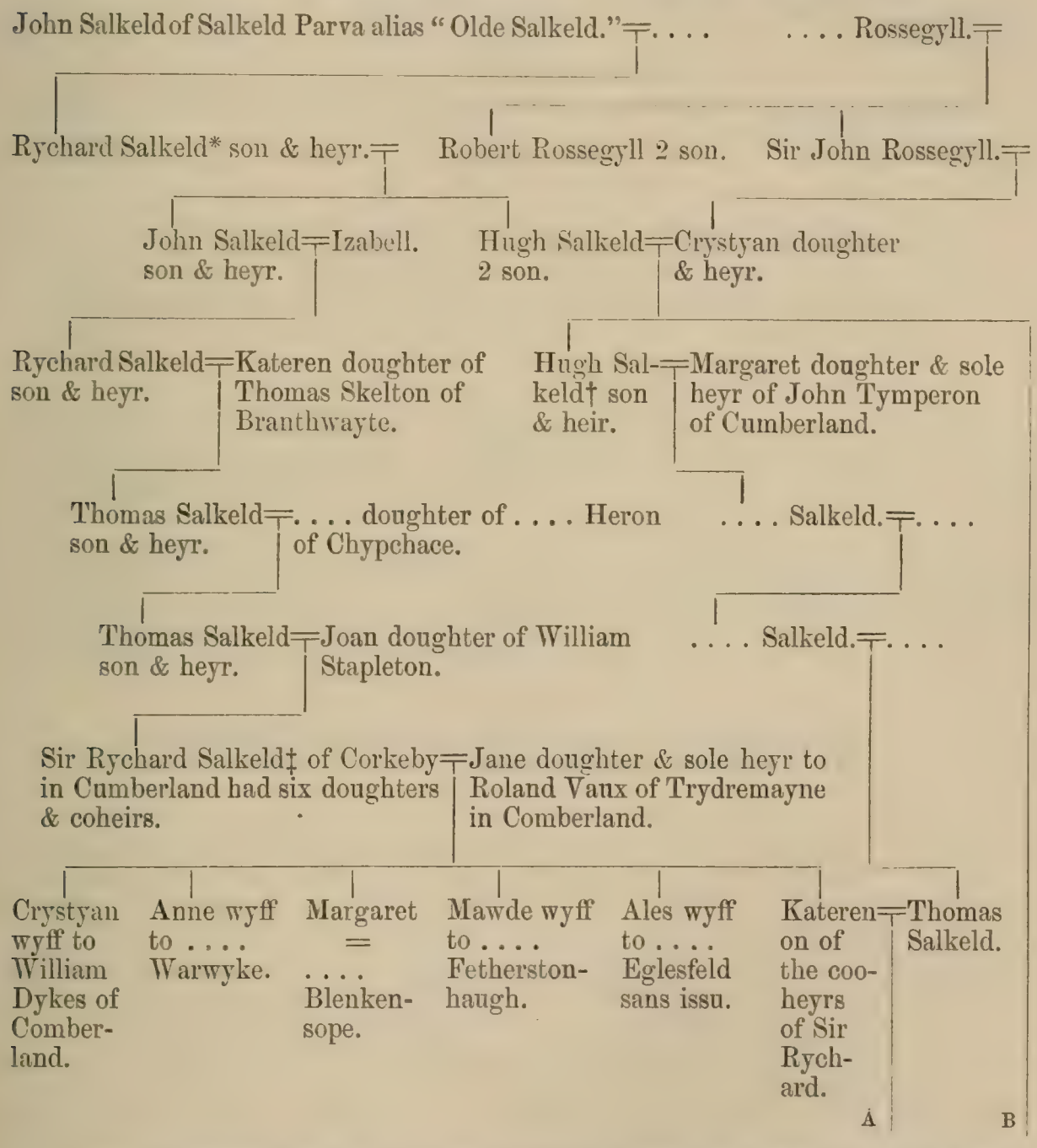
Cesylia nupta = Thomæ .... Marcatori Londoniarum (*sic*).

Elsabeth. — Kateren obiit virgo.

* The genealogist who has to inquire into Northumbrian Pedigrees is thoroughly deserving of compassion. *E.g.*, the first cousins, once removed, of this family, have six children of the same name, following strictly in the same order. Also a son-in-law of the same name. But for George and Roger being the eldest and second sons of Thomas, and Henry and Ralph of John Rotherford, one would believe that the Herald had made a glaring mistake.

Salkeld.

ARMS.—1 *and* 4. *Vert, fretty Argent.* [SALKELD.] 2. *Argent, fretty and a chief Gules.* [SALKELD.] 3. *Argent, a bend checquy Or and Gules.* [VAUX.]
CREST.—*On a torce of six pieces Argent and Vert a demi-lion rampant Vert.*



* "Richard Salkeld had yeven hym for his servyce by King Edward II. the Manor of Grete Corkeby in Comberland the 17 year of the same Kynge's Reigne, which Maner came to the Kyng by atenter of Sir Andro Hartley, Earl of Carlyle 1323."

† "Hugh Salkeld the second was for his wysdom and lernynge called 'Wyse Hugh.' Was Steward & Surveior to Roger Clyfford Lord of Westmerland, as appeareth by his Patent beryng date 22 of July 1373 and of King Rychard the 2 the 2 yere."

‡ "Sir Rychard Salkeld was servant to King Edward 4, Captene of the Towne & Castell of Carlysle, he was also sarvant to King Richard the 3, who made hym Knight & Warden of the West Marches. He was Capten of Carlyle 17 yeres in the raigne of King Henry 7 as apereth by his graunt & warrant for the payment of the fee of 300 marks by yere. He dyed at Carlyle the 17 of February in A° 15 of King Henry his raigne. He was carried from Carlyle to Wetherall Churche where he lyeth worshiply beryed with his wyff Dame Jane."

A | B

Thomas Salkeld = ... doughter of . . . . Curwen. son & heyr.

Rychard Salkeld = ... doughter of . . . . Androos of Lancashyer. 2 son.

Rychard Salkeld = ... doughter of . . . . Dokett. son & heyr.

Rychard Salkeld son = ... doughter of . . . . Belyngham. & heyr to Rychard.

. . . . Salkeld = George Salkeld son & heyr. doughter & heyr.

Charles 2 son. — Robert 3 son.

Cutbert 4 son.

Edward 5 son.* — Rychard 6 son.

Thomas Salkeld. Rychard Salkeld. Hugo Salkeld. Doraty. Jane.

Robert Salkeld 2 son dwelt = at Tymperham.

William Salkeld 3 son dwelt = at Frymby (Fymby ?).

John Salkeld son of Robert dwelt at Goboroo = of hym is Thomas Salkeld of the Whyt Hall come.*

Robert Salkeld of Frymby = (Fymby ?) of whom came William Salkeld of Hackthorp.

Roger Salkeld dwelt at Thyrmby = grandfather to Antony Salkeld servant to the Lord Sowche.

Henry Salkeld dwelt at Whayle Crogge.

Hugh Salkeld dwelt at Stangarth.

Launcelet Salkeld dwelt at Goboroo.

Oswald Salkeld. Roger Salkeld. Hugo Salkeld.

Saltmarshe.

John Saltmershe = ... on of the doughters of . . . . Burgh of Saltmershe. of Burgh in Rychmondshire.

Margaret wyff to . . . . Kateryke of Standwycke.

Awdrey wyf to William Hungate of Saxton. — Anne, a None.

Antony Saltmershe 2 son.

. . . . on of the = doughters & heyres of . . . . Pylkyngton 2 wyff to John (*sic*).

Edward = ... on of the doughters of . . . . Stapleton of Wyghell. Saltmershe son & heyr. A

* See the Harleian Society's 'Visitation of Cumberland,' 1872, p. 25; Burn and Nicolson's 'Westmerland and Cumberland,' I. 478, II. 122, 151; Wood's 'Athenæ Oxonienses,' ed. Bliss, 1815, III., p. 488.

A

- Elsabeth.=. . . . Abbot of Bellasells by Houlden.
- Thomas Saltmershe son & heyre. — Elsabeth doughter of Sir Thomas Metam *of Metham Knight.*
  - John Saltmershe 2 son. — Edward Saltmershe 3 son.
  - Thomas Saltmershe son & heire to Thomas. — Margaret doughter of Sir Robert Counstable of Everingham *Knight.*
    - Robert Saltmershe son & heyr.
    - Thomas 2 son.
    - Myghell 3 son.
    - John 4 son.
    - William 5 son.
    - Mary.
  - Izabell. — Kateren.
  - Grace.=Ralph Crake of Partrenton *Pattrenton.* — Anne.=George Wentesley of Bransberton.
- Anne.=. . . . Vavasor of Accaster.

Salvin.

- Sir John Salven of Newhegyn Knight.* — . . . . doughter of Grey of Heyton in Northumberland.
  - Thomas Salven son & heyr. — Mary doughter to the Baron of Grestoke.
    - Sir Raff Salven Knight son & heyr. — Elsabeth doughter to Sir Hugh Hastyngs of Fenwyke.
      - George Salven son & heyr. — Margaret *Margery* doughter of Sir William Boulmer *Knight.*
        - Sir Frauncis Salven son & heyr Knight. — Margery doughter to Sir Raffe Evers *Knight.*
          - Raff Salven son & heyr.=Anne doghter of Sir Rychard Cholmondeley of Thornton on the Hyll *Knight.*
          - William sine prole *ij son obiit sine exitu.*
          - Anne wyf to John Thornholme of Hastrope. — Fraunces wyff to George Ferfax 3 son to Syr Nycolas *Farfax* of Watton. — Mary wyff to Francis Copyndall son & heyr to John of Howsom.
          - Jone. — Elsabeth.
        - Matthew Salven 2 son. — William Salven 3 son.
        - John Salven 4 son.
      - Anne.
      - Margery.
      - Johanna.
  - Robert Salven 2 son.
  - Elsabeth.

* His wife was Joan, daughter of Sir Thomas Grey of Heton, living 28 April, 1469, the date of his will. 'York Wills,' II., 77.

Savile.

Henry Savell.

Sir John Savell of Savell Hill. . . . . doughter & heyr of Goldcar.

Thomas Savell of Newsted.

Sir Walter Savell had issu

Elsabeth Savell doughter & sole heyre, maryed to . . . .

Sir John Savell Knight son & heyre. — Margaret one of the 3 doughters & coheyres of Ryshedall. ARMS.—*Sable, an inescutcheon and an orle of martlets Argent.* [ROCHDALE.]

John Savell 2 son. — Henry 3 son.

Ales maryed to . . . . Lokwood.

Sir John Savell Knight. — Izabell doughter & on of theyres of Sir Robert Latham. ARMS.—*Gules, a fece betwene* 15 *billets Or.*

Elsabeth wyff to William Warneby.

Maryan wyff to . . . . Thorneton.

Sir John Savell Knight brother & heyr to Henry. — Margery on of theyrs of Ryshworth.

Henry Savell.

Johan wyfe to . . . . Ashton.

Sir John Savell Knight son & heyr, *of Hemsworth.* — Izabell doughter & heyr of Sir John (Thomas later hand) Eland. D 2 says John. ARMS.—*Gules, two bars, and eight martlets Argent.*

Sir John Savell* Knight. — Izabell doughter of Sir Robert Radclyff *of the Tower.* ARMS.—"*Argent, two bends ingreled sable.*"

Jane. = ... Wortley.

Henry† Savell 2 son *and heir.* — Elsabeth doughter & heyr of Symon Thornell.

Izabell doughter to Sir William Fytzwilliam. = Sir John Savell Knight son & heyr dyed sans issu, also ye = 2. . . . . doughter of Sir John Ashton.

Izabell Savell heyr to her Brother Sir John. — Thomas Darcy 2 son to the Lord Darcy.

Izabel Darcy dyed sans issu and so the landes dyd desend to Savyle of Thornhyll.

A

* "This Sir John weded also the doughter of Balderstone." Eland, Gules two barres and 8 martlets Argent. Ryshworth. Argent a bend Sable betwene a martlet Vert in the fyrst poynt and a crosse crosselet in the second poynt."

† Names his sons Henry, Nicholas, and William, who do not appear in this Visitation. Will 23 Nov. 1481, 'York Wills,' III., p. 270.

A

- Sir Thomas Savell Knight son & heyr of Henry. = Margaret doughter of Sir Thomas *John* Pylkington.
  ARMS.—*Argent a cross pattée Gules voided Argent.*
- Jenet wyf to William Ledes.

- Sir John Savell* Knight son & heyr of Sir Thomas. = Ales doughter of Sir William Gaskon of Gawthorpe.
- Ales.* = ... Aske of Rychemond.
- Margaret* = Sir John Hopton of Swyllyngton.*
- Elizabeth* = Sir John Yengham* of Norfolk.

- John Savill son & heyr of Sir John. = Jane doughter of Sir Thomas Haryngton by Elsabeth doughter & heyr of Thomas Dacre and Jane Banastre. Sir Thomas was son of Sir William Haryngton by a doughter & on of theyres of Robert Nevell of Hornby.
  ARMS.—*Sable, a fret Argent.*
- Izabel wyff to Olyver Myrfield.
  —
  Elsabeth wyf to Sir John Waterton [or Robert Waterton].
  —
  Anne wyff to Sir John Butler of Lancashyre & after to Sir Roger Hopton.
- Thomas Savell of Lupset 2 son. = ... doughter of Basford.

- He had to his fyrst wyff Ales doughter to Sir William Vernon. = Sir John Savell Knight son & heyr.† = Elizabeth doughter & on of theyres of Sir William Paston.
- Ales or Elsabeth. = Sir William Calverley.

- Sir Henry Savell son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter & sole heyr of Thomas Sotell.
- Anne wyff to *Sir* Henry Thwaytes.
- Elsabeth* wyff to Sir Thomas Conyers of Sockborne.
  —
  Margaret* wyff to Thomas Wortley and after to Rychard Corbet.

- 2. John Savell dyed sans issu.
- Doraty.
- Edward Savell son & heyr. = ... daughter of Sir Richard Lee of St. Albans.*

- John Savell of Lupset son & heyre maryed B = Anne doughter of William Wyat.
- Thomas Savell 3 son.
- Jane Savell wyff to . . . . Dalton. C

* Not in D 2.

† Mr. Hunter ('South Yorkshire,' I., p. 301) says that all the children were by Elizabeth Paston, whose Will is dated 1 July 1541; so that Glover was wrong in calling her the first wife (Visitation 1584, p. 341). An early hand says, "Hee had his issue by Vernon, and not Paston."

B | C

Henry Savell of Lupset, Esq. one of the Quene's Majestie's Counsell estableshed in the North. = Jane doughter & on of theyres of William Vernon* of Barroby, by the doughter & heyr of James Dene, the wedow of Sir Rychard Boson.

- Frauncis Savell of Lupset son & heyr of Henry. = Kateren 2 doughter & on of theyres of William Lord Conyers.
- George Savell 2 son = Mary doughter to therl of Shroesbery.
- 3. Cordell Savell dyd mary Mary doughter & heyr of . . . . Welbecke of Sutton in Notynghamshyre.
- Fredeswyde. — Brydget.

George Savell 2 son maryed = Elsabeth doughter & heyr of . . . . Sturley of Langley.

- William Savell son & heyr of George, Lord of Humby in the right of his wyff. = ... on of theyrs of Geoffrey Colvyle son of Robert, son of John Colvyle of Humby in Lincolnshyre.
  - John Savell son & heyr.
  - Anne Savell.
- John Savell 2 son of Jorge. = ... doughter of Tempest of the Boshopryke.
  - William Savell son & heyre.

Saxton.

Sir Hugh Saxton of Prescot in Flyntshyre. = ...

Robert Saxton. = ...

Nycolas Saxton. = ...

William Saxton. = ...

- William Saxton. = ... (A)
- Bryan Saxton.

* "The descent of Vernon and Dene you shall fynd in my grete boke of petegres, wt Savell's desent also (in folio 70)."

A

Robert Saxton, Esquyer for the Body to Edward 4.=. . . .

Robert Saxton, Marchant Teler of London.=. . . . doughter of . . . . Kebell.

Mary Saxton.=William Percehay of Ryton.*

Note.—This is quite different from the Pedigree given in Visitation 1584, p. 327. For a notice of Rev. Peter Saxton, Vicar of Leeds, see Hunter's 'South Yorkshire,' I., p. 94.

Say.

(Otherwise Attsee and De la See.)

"Les Armes de Martyn de Say Saphir a deux undes Perle, et sus son heaulme une demi pucelle en une torce Perle et Ruby et sur sa teste une chapellette de roses Ruby."

. . . . Say.=. . . . filiam . . . . Saint Martin.

Johanes de Say maryed=. . . . doughter of . . . . Haydon.

John de Say de Holym.=. . . . doughter of Robert Shefeld.

Petrus de Say maryed=Margaret doughter of Sir John . . . . Knight.

Bryan de Say.=Mawde doughter & heyre of John de Mountseny.

Johanes de Say.=

Margaret wyf to Robert de Thwynge.

Lucia wyf to John Bard de Kelsey in Lincolnshyre.

Ales wyff to Crystofer Stapleton.

Mawde wyf to Thomas Hellard.

Elsabeth doughter of Sir John Wentworth† Knight. =Martin Say. =Margaret doughter & on of theyres of Crystofer Spenser.

Martyn Say.

Johanna.

Margery wyf to Henry Boynton de Cleveland.

A

* See page 238 of this Work.

† Will 20 Nov. 1494, 'York Wills,' IV., 100; III., 344; perhaps Wentworth of Howley. See page 33 of this Work.

A

- Patricius de Say, maryed . . . . doughter of Henry Hansard.
- Pyter de Say. — Edmond, a Prest.
- Bryan. — John.
- Steven de Say maryed . . . . doughter of Hylliard and had
  - Anne de Say.
- Margaret.
- Jone = Thomas Reston.

Scrope.

Walter Scrope came in with the Conqueror.

- Henry Scrope.
  - Hugh Scrope.
    - Robert Scrope.
      - Phelyp Scrope fyrst son.
        - Mawde doghter to Phelyp Scrope.
        - Ales doghter to Phelyp Scrope.
      - Symon Scrope 2 son.
        - Henry Scrope son of Symon.
          - William Scroope created Erl of Wylshyre in the tyme of Kyng Rychard the Second.
            - Henry Lord Scrope. = ... doughter of the Lord Rosse.
              - William Scrope dyed sans issu. = ... doughter of the Lord Fitzwalter.
              - Steven Scrope dyed sans issu.
              - Rychard Lord Scrope son & heyr to Henry. = Blaunche doughter of . . . . De la pole Erl of Suffolk & on of his heyres.
            - Geofferey Scrope of Massam & Upsall.*

A B

* "He married Ivetta, daughter of William Ross of Ingmanthorpe, and died 13 Edward the Third, 1340." Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.

A | B

Sir John Fastolff 2 husband. = Myllesent doughter & on of theyrs of Robert Lord Typtoft. = Steven Scrope of Castle Combe second son to Rychard & fyrst husband to Mylesent.

Roger Lord Scrope of Bolton son & heyre to Rychard. = Margaret doughter & on of theyrs of Robert Lord Typtoft.

Steven Scrope son & heyr. = Jane doughter to Sir Rychard Byngham Justyce.

John Scrope.

Steven Scroope [father to Steven, father to Sir John Scroope. Later hand.]

Rychard Lord Scrope. = Margaret doughter to Raff Nevell Erl of Westmerland, beryed at the Fryar Augustynes of Clare. = William Cressenor 2 husband to Margaret.*

Henry Lord Scrope of Upsall. = ...

Steven Lord Scrope of Upsall. = ... doughter of the Lord Welles.

John Lord Scrope of Upsall. = Elsabeth doughter of Sir Thomas Chaworth, son of William.

Rychard Scrope [Archeboshope of Yorke.] Boshop of Carlyle.

Henry Lord Scrope of Bolton. = Elsabeth doughter of John Lord Scrope of Massam & Upsall.

Elenor = to Sir Rychard Darcy.

Thomas Lord Scrope of Massam & Upsall. = Elsabeth doughter of the Baron of Grestoke.

See page 281.

Margaret fyrst wyff to . . . . Plesyngton after to . . . . Stafford. = John Barnard 3 husband.

C

Elsabeth† fyrst wyff to = ... Bygot‡ & after to the 3 tyme to Henry Rocheford & had issu Raff Rocheford. = Olyver St. John had issu.

D E

Elenor a None at Barkyng.

F

* "William Cressenor had issu Alexander, John, & Raff. The said Alexander maryed the doter of Sir John Ratclyff of Attilborow, Norfolk, & had issu Thomas, John, Edward, William, & Jane a doughter, wyff to Robert Dymoke, Elsabeth Pryoresse at Detford, and Edyth."

† "Maryed the 3 tyme to Henry Rocheford by whom Raff Rocheford." Her will, dated 26 May 1503, is given in 'York Wills,' IV., p. 215.

‡ John Bygot, slain at Towton Field, 29 March 1461, with his father, Ralph Bygot of Mulgrave and Settrington. His mother was Anne, daughter of Ralph, Lord Greystock, by Isabella Clifford, and he was father of Sir Ralph, with whom the Pedigree on page 24 of this Work commences. Canon Raine tells me his Will was made 22 January 1514-15, and proved 7 April 1515. In it he names his second wife, Alice, his daughter Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Aske (see page 8), and his daughter Anne, wife of William Conyers of Sockburn (see page 71 of this Work).

C | D | E | F

Thomas Barnard. | John Barnard. = ... | Raff Bygot. = Margaret doughter of . . . . Stapleton [or of Sir Robert Constable*]. | Henry Bygot.

Joys Barnard. | John Bygot. — Raff Bygot. | Agnes wyff to Guy Wylstrope. | Elsabeth. | Anne. = Sir Raff Bulmer.

Elenor St. John wyf to Thomas Lord Marquys.† | Elsabeth wyff to Therl of Kyldare, had issue. = Henry. Thomas. James. | John St. John maryed . . . . doughter & heyr of Irby of Sothere.

Robert Scrope 3 son. = Kateren doughter to . . . . Sowche. | Agnes fyrst wyff to = ... Boynton & after to = ... Ratclyff.

Anne wyff to Thomas Redman of Bossall. | Elsabeth wyff to Sir John Peche. | Margaret a None at Barkyng. — Agnes. | John Boynton. — Henry Boynton that maryed Izabell doughter of Bartram Lomley. | Rychard Ratclyff. — Izabel Ratclyff wyff to Roger Lomley.

Rychard Scrope 2 son. = Elenor daughter of . . . . Washborne.

Elsabeth wyff fyrst to . . . . Beaumont & after to John Erl of Oxford.‡ | Elenor. = Sir John Wyndham. | Kateren. — Margaret wyff to Edmond Delapole Duke of Suffolk. | Anne a none at Barkyng. — Doraty. — Jane wyf to . . . . Brus. | Mary fyrst wyff to Edward Jernyngham, had issue Sir Henry Jerningham, & after to Sir William Kyngston, Knight of the Garter. — Steven Scrope.

Jane doughter to the Lord Fytzhugh fyrst wyff to John, which Lord Fytzhugh weded the doter of William Lord Wylloby. (G) = John Lord Scrope of Bolton Knight of the Garter. (H) = To his 2 wyff Lady Sowche by whom he had issue§

* See page 65 of this Work.

† Of Dorset, grandson of Elizabeth Widvile, who died in 1530. Eleanor died without issue.

‡ "John Earl of Oxford, obiit 4 Henry VIII., Vincent, p. 408."

§ She was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Oliver St. John of Penmark, who died 1437, by Margaret de Beauchamp, Duchess of Somerset, and was second wife of John, fifth Baron Scrope of Bolton, who died 1498, making a Codicil to his Will, 8 August, which was proved 8 November, 1498. She had an only child, Mary Scrope, wife of William Conyers, who had issue a daughter.

G | H |

Henry Lord Scrope of Bolton. = Elsabeth doughter of Henry the Fifth Erl of Northumberland.

Mary wyff to William Lord Conyers.

Margaret doughter and heyr of Thomas Lord Scrope of Upsall. = Henry Lord Scrope of Bolton son & heyr of Henry. = Mabell doughter of the Lord Dacres of Gyllesland.

Henry* Lord Scrope Lord of Bolton. = Kateren doughter of Henry Lord Clyfford.

- Joan wyff to John Lord Lomley. — Kateren.
- Anne wyff to John Vavasor son & heyr of Henry Vavasor of Haselwod.
- Agnes wyff to Sir Thomas Ryder son & heyr of Sir Raff Ryder. — Elsabeth† wyff to Sir Bryan Stapleton & had issu William and Rychard.
- John Scrope of Bolton 2 son weded‡ = ... doughter of Raff Rowkesby.

Henry Scrope. = ... doughter & heyr of . . . . Danby of Yorkeshyre.

Scrope of Upsall.

Thomas Lord Scrope of Massam & Upsall. = Elsabeth doughter of the Baron of Grestoke. To her 2 husband married Gylbert Talbot and had issu Gylbert Talbot.

Thomas Lord Scrope of Upsall son of Thomas maryed = Alice doughter of Sir Walter Wrottesley [or ellse doughter of the Marquis of Montegue].

Margaret doughter & heyr of Thomas Lord Scrope of Upsall.§ = Henry Lord Scrope of Bolton.

A

* Should be John.

† Mr. Joseph Foster has made this Elizabeth marry in 1486, and her brother have livery of his lands in 1533. Comment is needless. See 'York Wills,' IV., page 95.

‡ John Scrope of Hambledon, co. Bucks, made his will 28 August 1544, naming his wife Phillis, and her brother Thomas Rokeby (see page 268 of this Work), and his daughter Margaret Wyvell. Nicolas, 'Testamenta Vetusta,' II., p. 722.

§ She is generally called Alice, wife of the seventh Lord Scrope, not the sixth. 'Collectanea Top. et Gen.,' I., p. 408. John Lord Scrope's will, 3 July 1494, proves both points.

A

Raff Scrope. — John Scrope.* | Gefferey Scrope. | Ales. = Sir James Strangwyshe. | Margery to = ... Danby. — . . . . a doughter to = Raff Fitz Randolff. — Elsabeth to = ... Markenfeld.

Thomas. | Rychard. | James. | Margery. | Ann.

Scrope.

(III.)

Darmond Makatamore Kyng of Lenster in Irland. =

Eva doghter of the Kynge of Lenster. = Rychard Strongboo Erl of Pembroke.

Izabell sole heyre to her parence. = William Marshall Erl of Pembroke, son to Walter Erl Marshall.

Hugh Valence Erl of the Marches.† = Izabell doghter of therl of Angolesme I thynk fyrst wyff to King John.

Waren Lord Mounchancy. = Jone doghter & on heyr of William Marshall Erl of Pembroke.

William de Valence Erl Pembroke. = Johana doughter & heyre.

John Redd Lord Comen of Ascot. = Johana Domina de Comyn syster & heyr to Adamarus Comes Pembrocie.

Izabell the other doghter & heyre. = John Hastynges Lord of Burgaveny.

Elsabeth doughter and heyr to John Rede Lord Comyn. = Rychard Lord Talbot son of Gylbert.

Johanna wyff to = Davy Scrobulgy Conte Dathelles.

A

* Wills of the Scrope family are in 'York Wills,' I., 272, 328, 338, 385; II., 160, 184; III., 31, 38, 169, 297; IV., 1, 4, 72, 94, 149. In 'Testamenta Vetusta,' 470, 579, 587, 674.

† See page 157 of this Work.

A

Davey Conte Dathelles father to

Davey Conte Dathelles who had issu

Elsabeth doughter & on of theyres wyff to Monsieur John Scrope.*

Phelippa† wyf to John de Halcham.

St. Maur.

ARMS.—*Argent, two chevrons Gules, in chief a file of three points Azure.*

Lawrence St. Maure. . . . .

Nicholas St. Maure. . . . . doughter & coheire of Alan Lord Zouch.

Nicholas St. Maure. Muriell doughter & heire of James Lovell.

Nicholas St. Maure. Elener . . . .‡

Richard Lord Seymour. . . . .§

Thomas de Seymour. Mary widow to Robert Broughton.

George Maultby‖ living Anno 1364. Alice Seymour doughter & heire.

See Visitation 1584, p. 551.

* Younger son of Geoffrey Lord Scrope of Masham, by Ivetta, daughter of William Roos of Ingmanthorpe. She was widow of Sir Thomas Percy, son of Henry, fourth Lord Percy, by Lady Margaret Nevil.

† She married first Sir Ralph Percy, brother of Sir Henry, son of Henry fourth Lord Percy.

‡ Eleanor, daughter and coheiress of Alan, Lord Zouche of Ashby, named after her mother Eleanor, daughter of Sir Nicholas de Segrave by Maud de Lucy, and aged 20, 1313.

§ Richard Lord Seymour, 1380, who died 1401, is called brother and heir of the third Nicholas, who died under age 1361, and his wife Ela, daughter and coheir of Sir John St. Lo. Thomas was his third son; Richard, sixth Lord St. Maur, his eldest; Sir John St. Maur, his second son.

‖ Christopher Maltby, Alderman of York, buried his wife, Frances Younge, 30 Dec. 1580, at St. Crux, where his son Christopher was baptised 18 March 1574-5, and married there Mary, daughter of Arthur Dyneley, 11 July 1581. His sister Jane Maltby, buried 12 July 1604, at All Saints Pavement, married Robert Brooke, Alderman and M.P. for York, and was mother of the Rev. Samuel Brooke, D.D., Master of Trinity College, Cambridge, 1629-1631; Christopher Brooke, M.P., the poet: and Jane Brooke, wife of Thomas Hesketh of Heslington, whose heir general is the Editor of this Work.

Shafto.

Edward Shaftoo of Babyngton. = ... doughter of Thomas Swynborn of Natherton.

- Anne wyf to . . . . Ogle of Ogle Castell.
- Jane. = Thomas a Fenyk of Lytell Harle.
- Izabell wyff to John Bradford of Bradford.
- Margaret wyf to . . . . Baxter of Corbrydge.

Cutbert Shaftoo son & heyr to Edward. = Izabell doughter & on of theyres of Roger Bartram of Breckley.

- Alexander Shaftoo 2 son.
- Marke 3 son.
- Ronyon Shaftoo 4 son.
- Raff 5 son.
- William 6 son.
- Symon 7 son.
- Randolff 8 son.
- Leonard 9 son.
- Henry 10 son.

- Agnes fyrst wyff to Thomas Carnaby & after to Martyn Turpyn.
- Barbara weded to George Eryngton.
- Fortune wyf to Thomas Eryngton.
- Malby wyf to George Heron of Newcastell, alibi to Roger Heron of Byrkley.
- Grace wyff to Cutbert Musgrave of Newcastell.

John Shaftoo son & heyr to Cutbert. = Anne doughter of Sir William Ellerker of Witherington.

- George Shaftoo 2 son.
- Ambrose Shaftoo 3 son.
- Edward Shaftoo 4 son.

- John Shaftowe fyrst son.
- Edward 2 son.
- Luke 3 son.
- William 4 son.
- Jane.
- Mary.
- Doraty.
- Grace.

Sherborne.

"Sherborne beryth quarterly the fyrst Argent, a lyon Vert, 2 Vert an egle Argent, & so quarterly."

Robert* Sherborne of Stonyhurst maryed = ... doughter of . . . . Stanley.

Robert Sherborne son & heyre maryed = ... doughter of . . . . Hamerton.
A

* Should be Richard, born St. Wilfrid's Day, 1381. Will proved 7 June, 1440.

A

Robert Sherborne maryed = Jane doughter of Sir Rychard Ratclyff.

- Sir Rychard Sherborne son & heyre maryed = Jane doughter of Sir Raff Langton.
  - Hugh Sherborne son & heyr of Sir Rychard. = Ann doughter of Sir Thomas Talbot.
    - Thomas Sherborne son & heyre. = Jane doughter of Sir John Towneley.
      - Sir Rychard Sherborne son & heyre. = Mawde doughter of . . . . Bowld, Knight.
        - Rychard Sherborne son & heyr.
        - Thomas Sherborne 3 son.
        - Hugh Sherborne 2 son.
        - Mary.
        - Margaret.
    - Rychard Sherborne 2 son maryed = Anne doughter of Evan Browne of Rybleton.
    - Elsabeth Sherborne.
- Thomas Sherborne.
- Roger Sherborne.
- Kateren wyff to John Malom of Craven.
- Elsabeth doghter to Robert Sherborne. = Sir Thomas Ferfax.

Sherwood.

Raff Sherwood of Notyngham. =

- John Sherwood son & heyre. = Jone doughter to . . . . Sherwyn of Stelyngton in Yorkshyre.
  - William Sherwood son & heyr, Coustomer of Newcastell, maryed = Elenor doughter to Pyter Chater of Newcastell.
  - Thomas 2 son sans issu.
  - Izabell sans issu.

Shorthose.

"Les armes de Shorthosse, Perle a une chevron Dyamond et sus ledit chevron trois croisses du champ, & sus son heaulme une dragon volant Saphyr."

Willielmus Shorthosse maryed ═ Ales doughter of . . . . Swale.

Oswold Shorthosse maryed ═ . . . . filiam Johannis de Grene.

Ricardus Shorthosse maryed ═ Margaretam filiam Domini Willielmi Maleverer, Militis.

- Antonius Shorthosse.
- Thomas — Anastacius — Gadamerus — Ricardus } all dyed sans issu.
- Agnes. — Margaret. — Johanna. — Alicia.
- Isabella nupta Rycardo Barwes.
- Johanna gemelle quæ obiit.

Note.—The Rev. John Shorthose was Rector of Edlington 22 Aug. 1667, and died 26 July 1670, æt. 40. (Hunter's 'South Yorkshire,' I., p. 95.)

Skelton.

ARMS.—1, 4. *Azure, a fess Argent between three fleur de lis Or.* [SKELTON.]
2, 3. *Argent, a bend indented Azure.* [BRAMPTON.]

Thomas Skelton of Armethwatt. ═ . . . . doghter of Roger Lancaster.

Richard Skelton son & heyr. ═ Elsabeth doughter of Thomas Curwen.

John Skelton son & heyr. ═ Mary doughter of John Irton *Esquier.*

- Thomas Skelton son & heyr.
- Oswold 2 son. — Robert 3 son.
- Crystofer 4 son.
- Kateren.
- Ellen.

Skelton.

- William Skelton a yonger Brother out of the howse of Armethwayte in Comberland. = Jane doughter & sole heyre of Thomas Osmond of Osmondthorpe juxta Leds, in Yorkshyre.
  - John Skelton of Osmundthorp son & heyr of William. = ... on of the doghters of William Dyneley of Newton.
    - Henry Skelton son & heyr of John. = Elsabeth doughter & sole heyre of Thomas Lord Pounfret.*
      - Robert Skelton son & heyr.
      - William Skelton 2 son. — Nycolas Skelton 3 son.
      - Elsabeth wyff to Pyter Myrfeld of Howley. — Sybell wyff to Rychard Walker of Ledes, yoman.
    - Clement Skelton 2 son. — Rychard Skelton 3 son.
    - Julyan wife to Larance Baynes of Calcote.
  - Pyter Skelton 2 son.

Slingsby.

- William Slyngesby of Scryvinge.† = Margery doughter of . . . .
  - John Slyngesby of Scryvinge. = ... doughter of Walter Calverley.
    - John Slyngesby son & heyr of John. = Margery doughter of . . . . Pulley‡ *Esquier of Badley de Norfolk.*
      - A
    - Jane Pryorers of Non Mongton *Monkton.*
    - Annes. = ... Tankerd of Burrobryge. — Margery wyff to John Cowghyll.
  - Robert Slyngesby 2 son. — Thomas Slyngesby 3 son.
  - Agnes wyf to Thomas Knarysborough.

* Of Pontefract? Thoresby, 'Ducatus,' page 109, does not give her father's name.
† Visitation 1584, p. 113, inserts a generation—Richard Slingsby.
‡ Simon Pooley of Badley, co. Suffolk, by Margery, daughter and heir of Edmund Alcock.

A

Thomas Slyngesby son & heyr to John. = Jone doughter to John Mallory *Knight.*

Anne wyf to John Swalley.

—

Margery wyf to Walter Pullen of Scotton.

—

Elsabeth wyf to Thomas Langton of Harragat.

Pyter* Slyngesby 3 son.

—

Symon Slyngesby 2 son maryed . . . . doter of

Pyter Slyngesby son & heyr to Symon maryed the doughter of . . . . Hooton.

Robert Slyngesby 2 son to Symon.

Barbara a doughter.

Frauncis Slyngesby son & heyr of Thomas. = Mary doughter of Thomas Percy & syster to the Erl of Northumberland lyving A° 1567.†

Marmaduke Slyngesby 2 son.

—

Crystofer Slyngesby 3 son.

—

William Slyngesby 4 son.

—

Pyter 5 son *died sans yssu.*

—

Thomas 6 son.

Doraty *maryed to Francis Tankerd of Boroughbrigg.*

—

Jone‡ *maryed to Rayffe Basforth of Thornambie.*

—

Anne maryed to Robert Byrnande of Knaresburgh.

Thomas Slyngesby son & heyr.

—

Harry Slyngesby 2 son.

Charles Slyngesby 3 son.

—

William Slyngesby 4 son.

Arthur Slyngesby 5 son.

—

Gylbert§ Slyngesby 6 son.

Elsabeth.

* See page 38 of this Work, and add that Ann Slingsby, widow of William Goldesborough, and of Henry Brackenbury, was buried at Gainford, 23 March 1624-5. ('Antiquities of Gainford, Part I.,' 1846, by J. R. Walbran, pages 58, 59.) Her second husband was buried there 4 April 1602. The Christian name of the wife of George Goldesborough, on page 369 of Visitation 1584, is supplied by page 122 of this Work.

† Mary Percy, was buried 7 Feb. 1597-8, aged 66; her husband, who never was Knighted, was buried 4 August 1600, aged 78, at Knaresborough. (Diary, pages 398, 402.) The Editor of this Work descends from their grandchildren, sisters of the beheaded Royalist; Mary, wife of Sir Walter Bethell of Alne, and Frances, wife of Bryan Stapleton of Myton. (Diary, pages 411-412.)

‡ Joan Slingsby is said to have married Thomas Norton of Seacroft; and her sister Anne Christopher Meinell of Holdenby; and her sister Elizabeth, who is not mentioned here, Christopher Conyers of Holtby, co. York. ('Diary of Sir Henry Slingsby, Bart.,' Edited by Rev. Daniel Parsons, M.A., London, 1836, page 395.)

§ Gilbert is a mistake for Guilford, bapt. 7 Oct. 1565, Knight, Comptroller of the Navy, whose son Arthur was created a Baronet. His brother Harry was Knighted by the Lord Deputy of Ireland in May 1602. (Calendar of State Papers, cclxxix., page 190.)

Snawsell.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, on a chevron Gules between three pards' heads Sable three crosses fitchée Argent.* [SNAWSELL.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a bend cotised Gules three fleurs de lis of the first.* [DAVILL.]

- William Snasell Esquyer *of Yorke some tyme Mr of the Mynte there.* = Jennet doughter of John Thwynge *Esquire.*
  - Sethe Snasell son & heyre *of Bylton.* = Elsabeth doughter and sole heyre of William Davell of Belton *Esquire.*
    - John Snasell son & heyre. = Kateren doughter of Rychard Hansard.
      - Thomas Snasell son & heyr. = Anne doughter of Rychard Malyverer of Alderton Knight.
        - Bryan Snasell son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter of Rychard Wentworth of West Breton.
          - Robert Snasell son & heyr.
          - Thomas 2 son.
          - Margaret.
        - Rychard Snasell 2 son. — Robert Snasell 3 son.
        - Elsabeth wyf to Raff Dyconson of Arkyndowle.
        - Ellenor wyff to Edward Ward of Husburgon. ‡
    - Kateren wyf to Raff Pullen.
    - Anne wyff to William Lockton *Metham of Lockton.*
    - Seath Snasell 2 son. — *William* 3 *son.*†
  - Ales* wyff to John Holme of Huntyngton in Yorkshyre.
  - Izabell.* = John Stoker of Newyngton Grene.

Southeby.

- Elsabeth doughter to Rychard Smethley *to hys second wyffe.*§ = Robert Southby of Burdshall in Yorkshyre *in the County of Yorke Gent.*§ = Jone *Grace* doughtere of John Vavasor of Weston.
  - Thomas Southby son & heyr.
  - Robert Southby 2 son. — Marmaduk Southby 3 son.
  - Roger Southby 4 son.
  - Agnes. — Mary.
  - Anne. — Grace.
  - Brydget.

* D 2, f. 124, makes Alice wife of John Stoker, and Isabel of John Holme.
† D 2. William Snawsell was son of a second wife, according to Visitation 1584, p. 94.
‡ Probably Useburn, in the Wapentake of Claro, in which Arkendale is.
§ D 2.

Sowtell.

John Sowtell Esquyer. = Elsabeth doghter and on of theyrs of Sir William Plompton.

- Henry Sowtell maryed = Jone doughter of Rychard Empson.†
  - Elsabeth to Sir William Drury of Suffolk.
  - Jane to John Constable of Kinalton Knight.
- John. — Gerard.
- Robert.* — Thomas.
- Arthur.
- Suzan. — Anne.
- Elsabeth.

Sowthyll.

Henry Sowthyll‡ of Stokerson in Leicestershier *in Harthforthshier*§ a 2 brother owt of the howsse of Sotell Hall. = ... on of the doughters & coheyrs of . . . . Plompton of Plompton Hall.

- Henry Sotell son & heyr of Henry. = ...
  - Elsabeth wyff to Sir William Drury of *Sothfolk* Suffolk.
  - Jane wyf to Sir John Constable of Kenalton Knight.
- Arthur Sothyll 3 son *Kinge of the Rodes*‖ — Jerard 4 son — Thomas 5 son — Leonard 6 son — dyed all sans issue.
- . . . . a doughter wyff to on Kyllyngworth.
- Robert Sothyll of North Dyghton 2 son to Henry. = Elsabeth doughter & on of the cooheyres of Nycolas Mydelton a 3 brother owt of the howsse of Stokell.

A

* See Visitation 1584, page 275.

† Joan, daughter of Sir Richard Empson, Privy Councillor to King Henry the Seventh. Her daughter Elizabeth was aged 1, May 21, 1506; married in 1523, and was buried at Hawstead 20 May 1575. Lady Drury and Lady Constable had another sister, Christian, who died 8 April 1540, widow of William Babthorpe of Babthorpe (Visitation 1584, p. 102). See page 253 of this Work.

‡ Should be John, as above. Visitation 1584, p. 275, makes the same mistake.

§ Hertfordshire is erased.

‖ "King" is put by the scribe's error for "Knight" of Rhodes.

A

- Henry Sothill 3 son to Robert & heyr to his Bretherne. = Agnes doughter to John Paver of Brame.
  - Robert Sotell son & heyr of Henry.
  - William died yong. — Arthur 3 son.
  - Ellen. — Elsabeth.
- John fyrst son of Robert and Henry 2 son } dyed both sans issu.
- Elsabeth wyf to one Richard Stagge of Dyghton.
- *Thomas & Henry died both young.*

Sotell.

John Sotell of Sotell Hall. = Ales doughter to Robert Nevell of Leversege.

- Robert sine prole. — Henry Sotell Vycar of Burton.
- Kateren a None.
- . . . . a doughter wyff to . . . . Savell of the Banke. — Izabell wyff to William Amyas of Hornbery.
- Effame wyf to . . . . Bardston. — Jenet wyff to . . . . Trygott of Kyrkeby.
- Eden Sotell wyff to John Dyghton and had issu =
  - John Dyghton = ... had issu
    - John Dyghton.
- Elsabeth Sotell wyff to = William Dransfeld.
- Ales Sotell wyf to had issue = ... Beamond of Myrfeld.
- . . . . Sotell a doughter* wyff to = ... Grysse of Wakefeld.
  - Charles Dransfeld. = Ales doughter & on of theyrs of Sir Raff Fytz Randolff.
  - Thomas Beamond.
- Thomas Sotell of Sotell Hall son & heyr maryed fyrst Margery doughter & on of theyrs of Sir William Fytzwilliam of Sprotboroo Knight. = ... doughter of Sir John Savile Knight 2 wyff to Thomas.
  - Henry Nevell who hath issu = Elsabeth Sotell wyff to
    - Edward Nevell.
    - Doraty.
  - Myghell Sotell maryed = ... doughter of the Lord Sandes.

* The Visitation of 1584, p. 323, calls her Anne, and says she had issue.

Stanhope.

"Stanhope port Esmerand a trois loups pasans en pale Topace, et sus son heaulme une mouceau de herbes que ont les fleurs pendans come clochettes. Et tyent la troisieme partie de Tuxford en Clay per fee de Chivaler, et pelt dependre par ane quatre cens markes de rent."

Dominus Stephanus Maluvell Miles. = Elizabetha filia Thomæ Longlever. Les armes Longlever "Dyamond a une bende entre six crois croisselettes Perle."

Johannes Stanhope Armiger. = Elizabetha filia et heres.

- Sir Richard Stanhope Knight. = Joan doughter of Robert Staley.
  - Richard Stanhope. = Elsabetha daughter of . . . . Markhem that maryed a doughter of John Cressy.
    - John Stanhope maryed = Elsabeth doughter of Sir Thomas Talbot, Knight.
      - Henry Stanhope fyrst son.
      - Thomas Stanhope 2 son maryed = Mary doughter of . . . . Jernyngham.
      - William Stanhope 3 son a Clerke.
        - Robert Stanhope 4 son.
          - Raff Stanhope 5 son a Clerke.
      - Margaret sans issu.
        - Anne.
          - Elenor wyff to George Clay.
- . . . . Stanhope wyff of . . . . Grymsby.

Stanley.

Thomas Lord Stanley. = Elenor doughter to Rychard Nevell Erl of Salesbery fyrst wyff.

- George Lord Stanley. = ...
  - Thomas Stanley Erl of Darby. = ...
- John
  - Rychard
    - Anne
      - Thomas
- William
  - Ales
    - Kateren
- dyed all sans issu.
- James a Prest.

A

A

Sir Edward Stanley, Knight, afterwards Lord Monteagle. = Elsabeth Lady Grey doughter to Sir Thomas Vaghan.

- Mary base doughter wyff to .... Colhurst.
- Elsabeth base doughter wyff to Sir Thomas Langton, Baron of Walton.
- Ellen doughter to Thomas Preston of Westmerland late 2 wyff to Sir James Leyborne. = Sir Thomas Stanley Lord Montegle 2nd wife. = Mary eldest doughter to Charles Brandon Duc of Suffolk, syster & on of theyrs to Henry Brandon her brother.

- Sir William Stanley Knight Lord Monteagle *Mountegle.* = Anne doughter to Sir James Leyborne & Ellen Preston his 2 wyff.
  - Mary dyed yonge.
  - Elisabeth.
- Charles 2 son — Frauncis 3 son } dyed of the swet, sans issu.
- Elsabeth wyff to .... Sowche. — Margaret wyff to .... Sutton. — Anne.

Stapleton.

(I.)

Nycolas Stapleton. =

- Myles Stapleton. = Sybell doughter & on of theyrs of Sir John Bellew by Lardarina doughter and one of theyres of Pyter de Brus.*
  - Gylbert Stapleton. = ...
    - Nycolas Stapleton. = ... A
  - Sir Nycolas Stapleton Knight. = †Izabell doughter of John Rychmond.
    - Julyan wyff to Rychard Wyndesor.
    - Myles Stapleton of Hadlesey Knight = ... doughter & on of theyres of John de Brettayne. B
    - Bryan Stapleton. = ... ‡ C

* See page 40 of this Work.
† Of Kirkby Fleetham, co. York, Esq.
‡ Generally called Isabel, daughter of Sir Henry Vavasour of Haslewood.

A

Gylbert Stapleton.* ═ Agnes doughter & heyr to Sir Bryan Fytzalan Knight by Agnes doughter of the Kyng of Scottes [*Barry of eight Or and Gules*] after wyff to Thomas Sheffeld and had issu ═

B

Thomas Stapleton Knight that Intayled the land to theres male.

Elsabeth doughter & heyre of Myles wyf to Thomas Metam. ⊥

C

Myles Stapleton Knight ═ . . . .

John Stapleton who had issu. ═ . . . .

Sir Bryan Stapleton son & heyr, Knight of the Garter, kylled a Penym, maryed ═ . . . . doughter & heyr of John St. Phylbert, Lord of Waterton. "Beryth bendey of six poynts Argent and Azure."

William Sheffeld. — John. — Thomas. — Alexander, a Clarke.

Margaret wyff to John Holme.

Sir William Stapleton of Lyncolnshyer.

Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knight. ═ Izabell doughter & heyr of William Audburgh Knight.

Sir Myles Stapleton of Wyghell, Knight maryed ═ . . . . on of the doters & heyres of Sir Jerard Usflet. ⊥

See STAPLETON IV.

Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knight, son & heyr to Sir Bryan, maryed ═ . . . . doughter & heyr to Sir John Goddard. [*Ermine, a cross molyn Sable.*]

Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knight, son & heyr to Sir Bryan. ═ Izabell doughter & heyre of Sir Thomas Remston Knight. ⊥

See STAPLETON II.

A doughter wyff to . . . . Plompton.

Johanna wyff to Sir William Ingleby.

Sir Myles Stapleton of Norfolk, Knight of the Garter, maryed ═ Jone doghter & heyre of . . . . Ingham of Norfolk.

Sir Myles Stapleton, Knight, son & heyr to Sir Myles did mary & had issu. ═ . . . . doughter of . . . . Bardolf.

John Stapleton, the elder, son to Sir Miles, brother to Sir Myles.

Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knight, maryed ═ . . . . doughter of . . . . Ufford.

A

Ela wyff to . . . . Brews.

* This Gilbert was son of Myles and Sybell Bellew, and brother of Sir Nicholas. His wife's mother was daughter of John Baliol and Devorguil of Galloway.

A

- Sir Myles Stapleton, Knight, maryed = Kateren doughter to Thomas Powle, brother to William Duke of Suffolk.
  - Sir Crystofer Harcourt. = Jone Stapleton maryed
    - Myles. — Edmond. — Rychard. — Elsabeth.
    - John Hodylston.
  - after to John Hodylston.
    - Edward Calthorpe.
    - Frauncis Calthorpe = Elsabeth doughter to Sir John Wyndsor.
  - Elsabeth Stapleton wyff to = Sir [Phelyp or] William Calthorpe.
    - Anne Calthorpe wyff to Sir Robert Drury.*
    - Elsabeth Calthorpe wyff to Frauncis Haselden.
- Bryan Stapleton.

Stapleton.

(II.)

- Sir Bryan Stapleton Knight. = Elsabeth doughter & on of theyrs of Sr Thomas Remston Knight.†
  - John dyed sans issu.
  - Thomas‡ Stapleton of Quereby *Querneby.* = Elsabeth doughter of John Nevell of Liversedge.
  - Sir Bryan Stapleton son & heyre. = Jane doughter of John Lord Lovell syster and on of theyrs to Frauncis *Lord* Vyscount Lovell.
    - Jane Stapleton = William Perpoynt of Holme Perpoynt in Notynghamshyer.
    - Jane doughter of Thomas Basset of North Luffenham§ 2 wyff. = Sir Bryan Stapleton son & heyr to Sir Bryan.‖
      - Bryan Stapleton 2 son.
      - Thomazyn of Robert Amadas of London, Goldsmyth, & Mr of the Jewell howse to Kyng Henry 8. fyrst wyf. = Sir Rychard Stapleton of Carlton in Yorkeshyer Knight. (A) = Elsabeth doughter of William Merynge of Notynghamshyer 2 wyf to Rychard. (B)
    - Sir Bryan Stapleton son & heyr to Sir Bryan.‖ = Elsabeth doughter to Henry Lord Scrope fyrst wyf to Sr Bryan.
    - Jorge Stapleton of Remston 2 son. = *See* STAPLETON III.

* These are the parents of Sir William Drury, named on page 290 of this Work.

† "1. [Remston.] Argent, a chevron Sable, a cinquefoil on the chef poynt. 2. [Beckering.] Chequy Gules and Argent, a bend Sable. 3. [Loudham.] Argent, a bend Azure, poynted with fleurs de lis Or of six poyntes."

‡ "This Thomas had gyven hym by Sir Bryan his father the Lordship of Quereby with dyvers other landes." His daughters and coheirs were Elizabeth, married to William Blythe, by whom she had only one son, John Blythe; and Matilda, wife of Antony Eltoft.

§ Levenham, Original.

‖ See Thoroton's 'Notts,' ed. Throsby, III., p. 22, for his epitaph at Burton Joyce.

A | B |

- Elsabeth dyed yong.
- Elsabeth doughter to George Lord Darcy of Aston. ═ Bryan Stapleton son & heyr of Sir Rychard & Thomazyn his wyff. = Lady Elenor on of the doughters of Therl of Westmerland & by her had no issu.*
- William Stapleton 2 son of Sir Rychard by Elsabeth his 2 wyff.
- Rychard Stapleton 3 son.

- Myles Stapleton fyrst son dyed yonge.
- Rychard Stapleton 2 son.
- Thomas Stapleton 3 son.
- Doraty.

Stapleton.

(III.)

Jorge Stapleton of Rempston 2 son.† ═ Margaret doughter of . . . . Gasgell.

- John son and heyre — Bryan 4 son — Thomas 6 son
- John — Frauncis — Thomas
- George 2 son. — Henry 5 son.
- William Stapleton 7 son.
- Gabryell. — Jervyce.

all dyed sans issu.

- Antony Stapleton 3 son weded & had issu. ═ Jone doughter to Sir Myghell Dormer Knight, late wyfe to . . . . Burlasse Marchant.
  - Myghell & Amyas sans issu.
- Anne — Mary } dyed sans issu.
- Fryswyde wyff to John Holywell.
- Doraty and 3 others.

- Elsabeth. = William Aston of Rufford in Nottynghamshyre.
- Jane fyrst wyf to Henry Maynwaring of Cheshyre, and after to Edward Maxe of Northampton.

* Folio 225 says she had John, died yong.
† The issue of this George is not given in Visitation 1585, p. 332.

Stapleton of Wighill.

(IV.)

Sir Myles Stapleton of Wyghell Knight maryed ⊤ . . . . doughter & on of theyres of Sir Jerard Usflet.

Sir John Stapleton son & heyr. ⊤ Margaret doughter of Justyce Norton.

- Sir William Stapleton. ⊤ Margaret doughter of Sir James Pykerynge.
  - Sir Bryan Stapleton Knight son & heyre to William. ⊤ Jane doughter of Sir Launcelet Thyrkell *Knight.*
    - Crystofer Stapleton son & heyre *maryed after Margaret d. of Sir John Nevill of Lyverseige.* ⊤ Ales doughter to William Aske, Esquyer, fyrst wyff to Crystofer.
      - Bryan Stapleton son & heyre *died sans yssu.* — William Stapleton 3 son.
      - Robert Stapleton 2 son. ⊤ Elsabeth* doughter of Sir William Mallory of Stodley.
        - Robert Stapleton son & heyr.*
        - Elsabeth.*
        - Brydget.*
    - Launcelet Stapleton 2 son. — William Stapleton 3 son.
    - Elenor wyff to Sir Thomas Wharton, Knight. — Jane wyff to Robert Conyers of Hewton *Howton.* — Margaret wyff to John Copley Esquyer.
    - Anne wyf to *John* Irton *Esquier.* — Izabell wyff to John Lamplewe.
    - Jane. — Margaret. — Ales.
  - John Stapleton.
- Thomas. — John.
- Bryan.
- Myles. — Crystofer.

Note.— Wills of this family occur in the Surtees Society's 'York Wills,' I., 88, 198 ; II., 181, 270 ; IV., 221, 273. See Foster's 'Yorkshire Pedigrees.'

* These are in D 2, but added in a later hand.

Stokes.

ARMS.—*Or, a fess chequy Or and Gules between three scallops Azure.*

Gramary.

William Gramary.=Ales. ARMS.—*Argent, three lozenges Gules.*

Rychard Gramary.=. . . .

William Gramary.=. . . .

Rychard Gramary.=. . . .

Sir Andro Gramary Knight in Anno 1345.=. . . .

William Gramary son & heyre. =Sara on of the doters & heyres.

John Gramary son & heyr maryed . . . . doughter of . . . . Acton & dyed sans issu.

Ales Gramary syster & heyr to John. =Thomas Stokes of London.

Robert Stokes son & heyr.=. . . . doughter of . . . . Roos.

Thomas Stokes sans issu.

Robert Stokes 2 son.=. . . . doughter of . . . . Malyverer.

Robert Stokes.=Jone doter of Sir John Roclyff.

Robert Stokes of Bycker-ton in Yorkeshyer. =. . . . doughter of . . . . Carleton.

Antony Stokes.

Leonard Stokes.

Margaret Stokes.

Elsabeth Stokes doughter & on of theyrs =. . . . Constable of Holdernes. ARMS.—*Barry of Six Or and Azure.*†

Margaret Stokes doughter & on of theyrs =Rychard Yaxley of Suffolk. ARMS.—*Yaxley. Ermine, a chevron Sable between three mullets Gules.*

Ward.

Sir Nycolas Ward Knight Lord of Salley in Anno 31 Edward I. ARMS.—*Azure, a cross patonce Or, thereon a mullet.* =. . . .

Margaret* Ward.

Symon Ward.=. . . .

Izabell on of the doters & heyres =Thomas Davell alias Ayvell.

* "This Margaret gave to William Gramary, & to John his son, a messuage & certen acres of grownde, to them and theyr heyres, Anno 1331."

† This is a mistake, as she married Marmaduke Constable of Wassand, who bore :—Quarterly, Gules and Vaire, a bend Or. She died 1560; her husband 1558. Her mother's name seems to have been Bridget, who, as a widow, presented to the Rectory of Goxhill 4 Oct. 1537, and became fourth wife of Sir William Gascoigne of Gawthorp, named on page 135 of this Work (Alice Frognall being his first), and died in 1556.

Strangewayes.

"Les armes de Stranguyshe Dyamond a deux lyons passans perle & ruby paleys de six peces, armés topace, Et sus son healme une pareille lyon, et peult dependre par an mille marcs, ou plus."

- Henry Stranguyshe. = ...
  - John — Pyter — Geffery } dyed sans issu.
  - Cyssely.
  - Sybell sans issu.
  - James Strangeuyshe. = Jone doughter of Nycolas Orrell.
    - Elsabeth. = Sir Thomas Mountford. — Izabel. = Sir Pyter Gerard.
    - Margaret. = Thomas Surtees son & heyr of Sir Thomas Surtees. — Kateren. = William Romondby.*
    - Maude wyf to = Raff Staley of Hampshyer (*indistinct*).
    - Elsabeta† filia et una heredum Phelipi Domini Darcy & Menell. = Dominus Stranguysh son of James.
    - Jacobus = Elsabeth filia Roberti Evers.
      - Raff obiit. = ⅄
      - Edward, Docter of the Law, obiit.
      - Felice nupta Willielmo Aske de Aske. = ⅄
      - James Stranguysh. = Anne doter & heyr of Robert Conyers de Horneby in Clyveland (Ormesby). (A)
      - Phelipus. — George a Clarke.
      - Thomas. — Crystofer. — Henry. (B)
      - John. — Robert. (C)

* "And had Jane Lady Willoughby." ('Collect. Top. et Gen.,' II., 161.)

† F. 117 says, "Elenor, doughter of Fytzhugh, that was maryed to Sir Thomas Tunstall, had 3 husbands. Fyrst, Sir Thomas Tunstall, and had issu as apereth. Second, to Henry Brumflet Lord Vessy, and had issue by hym—Margaret, a doughter, maryed to John Clyfford, and they had issu Rychard Clyfford, Henricus Dominus de Clyfford that maryed Anne, doghter of the Lord St. John, Johanna, Mabell, Anne, Henry son & heyr, Thomas, & Elenor. Thrydly, the said Elenor maryed to Philippus Dominus Darcy, & had issu Elsabeth, the which maryed Sir James Stranguisshe, & Margaret that maryed Sir John Conyers, Knight."

- Phelyp Lord Darcy & Meinell fyrst husband. = Elenor doughter to Henry Fitzhugh Knight of the Garter. = 2, Henry Bromflet. = 3, Thomas Tunstall.
  - Dame Margery wyff to Sir John Conyers Knight of the Garter.
  - Elsabeth doughter & heyr. = Sir James Stranguish Knight. ⅄

Elizabeth, d. Sir James Strangewayes of Skelton, by his first wife Elizabeth Eure (Canon Raine calls her Jane in 'York Wills,' II., page 128), married Christopher Boynton of Sedbury.

A | B | C

- James Stranguyshe.
  - Larance obiit.
    - Leonard.
- John.
  - Thomas.
    - Nycolas.
- Rychard.
  - Martyn.
- Elsabeth a None.
  - Kateren obiit wyf to Robert Laton.
- Margery.
  - Jone.
    - Cyssely wyf to . . . . Boynton.

- William — John — Thomas — Jone } all dyed sans issu.
- Margaret primo nupta Domino Johanni Ingleby, postea Ricardo Domino de Wells et de Wylloby.
- Elsabeth nupta Elenor. = Marmaduke Clervax — Edmund Malyvery of Woodersome.
  - Robert Malyvery of Woodersome weded = Jone doughter of Henry Vavasor of Haselwod.
- Dominus Ricardus Stranguyshe Miles, son of James. = Elizabeth filia et una heredum Willielmi Comitis Canciæ et de Faconbridge.

- Willielmus — Thomas } obiit puer.
- Johan wyff to Randolff Pygot, obiit.
- Margery wyff to George Savage brother to . . . . Savage Archboshop of Yorke.
- Elsabeth Monialis Syon.

Alicia soror Domini Thomæ Scrop de Upsall, fyrst wyff. = Sir James Stranguysh of Harlesey. = Margaret doughter of Sir James Danby.

- Sir Thomas Stranguyshe weded = Anne doughter to Humfrey Lord Dacre.
  - Thomas obiit.
  - James Stranguysh weded to Elsabeth doughter & on of theyres of Thomas Pygot.*
- Margaret wyf to John Dawnay.
- Rychard Stranguyshe obiit.

- James Stranguysh weded to Elsabeth syster to Sir Edward Ratclyff.
- Jane weded to = John Bygott son & heyr to Sir Raff Bygot.
  - Frauncis Bygot.
  - Raff Bygot.
- Mary wyff to = Robert Roos son & heyr to James Roos.
  - Robert Roos.
  - James Roos.

D

* See page 73 of this Work. Niece of Sir Ralph Pigott, whose Will is dated 26 May 1503. She died without issue, having married, secondly, Sir Charles Brandon, and thirdly Francis Neville of Barnby Don (son of Sir John Nevile of Chevet), who died 23 Dec. 1582, æt. 63. ('South Yorkshire,' I., 215.) Her father, Thomas Pygot, married Isabel Gascoigne, and died 16 May 1513, seized of the Manor of North Hall near Leeds, leaving Margaret, Elizabeth, and Joan his coheirs. (Thoresby's 'Leeds,' ed. Whitaker, p. 106.)

D

- Agnes nupta Adæ Wooton. — Kateren wyf to Raff Bulkesley.
- Izabell to Pyter Workesley.
- Roger Stranguysh. = ... doughter of Robert Orrell.
  - Thomas Stranguyshe. = Elenor doughter of Walter Taylboys of Kyme.
    - Henry Stranguyshe maryed fyrst doughter of Sir John Wadam by her no issue lyving. = 2 Doraty doughter of Sir . . . . Arundell Knight.
      - Sir Giles Stranguyshe Knight maryed = Jane doughter of Sir John Mordaunt.
        - Henry Stranguyshe maryed & had issu. = Margaret doughter to Sir George Manners, Lord Roos.
          - Gyles Stranguyshe.
        - Elsabeth. Strang-uyshe.
        - Elenor. = Thomas Trenchard son & heyr to Sir Thomas Trenchard.
      - John Stranguyshe.
      - Anna.
      - Crystyan. — Margaret.
    - Thomas Strang-uyshe. — John.
    - James maryed Kateren doughter to the Countess of Huntley.*
    - Jone wyff to Henry Champney.
  - Robert — Jone; Jacobus — Henry; Agnes — Margaret: dyed sans issue.

- Thomas Stranguysh maryed to = Kateren relicta Ducis Norfok.†
  - Thomas Stranguysh obiit puer.
  - Kateren.‡ = ... Grey
  - after to Lord Barkley. = Jone.§ = Sir William de Willoby.

E

* Alexander Seton, son of Alexander Seton and Elizabeth Gordon, was created Earl of Huntly 29 July 1449, and left issue by his third wife, Elizabeth, daughter of William, Lord Crichton.

† Daughter of Ralph Nevil, Earl of Westmerland, by Joan Beaufort, and widow of John de Mowbray, second Duke of Norfolk, who died 19 Oct. 1432. She married thirdly John Viscount Beaumont, and lastly Sir John Widvile, who was beheaded at Northampton 19 July 1469, the same day as his father, Richard, Lord Rivers.

‡ Katherine Strangeways married Henry, seventh Baron Grey of Codnor, who died 8 April 1496, aged about 61 years; whose will, dated 10 Sept. 1492, expressly calls his wife Katherine daughter of the Duchess of Norfolk. They had no issue, but he leaves his three illegitimate sons, all under eighteen, Richard, "the greater Harry," and "little Harry, which is Katherine Flindern's son," to his wife's care; and names a former wife Margaret. ('Testamenta Vetusta,' p. 411.) Neither of these ladies are noticed by Sir Bernard Burke. His widow (says Glover) married a second husband, one Aylmer.

§ Joan Strangewayes was second wife to her second husband William Berkeley, Marquis of Berkeley, who died 14 Feb. 1491-2, s.p., having had by her two sons, who died young. Sir Bernard Burke, 'Extinct Peerage,' 1846, p. 505, makes her daughter, Cecily Willoughby, marry John, fifth Baron Dudley, named on page 104 of this Work, who died in 1487, leaving a son old

E

Edward Willoby had issue Vynsent.

Cyssely Willoby.=Lord Dudley.

- John Dudley weded =Syssely doughter of Thomas Marquis of Dorset.
- Edward Dudley obiit.
- Margaret Lady Powes. — Elenor Lady Herbert.
- Thomas. — Arthur Dudley.
- Jane. — Kateren. — Elsabeth.
- Joyce. — Doraty.

Swyft.

Robert Swyft of Rotherham.*=. . . . doughter of William Tayler of Sheffeld.

- Robert Swyft son & heyr. =Ellen doughter & heyre of Nycolas Wykersley.
  - Anne wyff to Rychard Jessop (Isope orig.) — Mary wyff to Frauncis Wortley of Wortley. — Fraunces a doghter wyff to Frauncis Leke son & heyr to Sir Frauncis Leke.
- William Swyft 2 son. =Margaret doughter of Hugh Worrall of Levershall.
  - Robert Swyft son & heyr=Brydget doughter & quoheyr of Sir Frauncis Hastynges.
  - Jane. — Anne.† — Barbara.
- Anne wyff to Lyonell Reresby of Tryber.
- Margaret wyff to Rychard Waterton, son & heyr to Sir Thomas Waterton of Walton, Knight.

---

enough to be summoned to Parliament in 1492; which could hardly be possible. If the children of Cecily (who was doubtless named after her great aunt the Duchess of York, mother of King Edward the Fourth, who did not die till 31 May 1498) be correctly given here, their father was Edward, sixth Lord Dudley, K.G., who died in 1530. Only, Margaret, wife of Edward Grey, second Lord Powis, was his aunt, not his daughter. (See page 105 of this Work.) His daughter Elizabeth was third wife to Charles Somerset, Earl of Worcester, ancestor, by his first wife, Elizabeth Herbert, of the present Duke of Beaufort, K.G.

---

* For proof that the Rev. Robert Swyft, LL.B., Fellow of St. John's Coll., Cambridge, forty years Rector of Sedgefield, Co. Pal., Durham, was born at Rotherham, see Carlton's 'Durham Epitaphs,' p. 50, 1880. Consult 'South Yorkshire,' I., p. 205; 'Hallamshire,' p. 210.

† See page 21 of this Work, under Beston.

Swynborne.

2. Margaret. ═ John Swynborne of Naffarton in Northumberland. ═ 1. Margaret doughter of . . . .* Haggerstone of Haggerstone in Northumberland.

- Leonard Swynborne.
  —
  Thomas Swynborne.
  —
  John Swynborne.
  —
  Matthew Swynborne.
- Richard Swynborne, a Prest, and Vycar of Hartborne.
  —
  Gylbert Swynborne 2 son was slene at Bosworth fyld, berynge Kyng Rychardes Standart.
- Thomas Swynborne son & heyr. ═ . . . doughter & on of theyres of her parence . . . . Mychelson of Ufferton in the Boshopryke of Durram, by Mary doughter & heyre of William Strother of Wallyngton.
  - Raff Swynborne 2 son, had no issu but a base son.
    —
    William 3 son, no issue lyving.
    —
    Symon 4 son, no issue lyving.
  - Henry 5 son sans issu.
    —
    Gylbert Swynburne 6 son had issue Gylbert.
  - Antony & Robert } sans issu.
  - Elsabeth wyff to Edward Shaftoo of Bavyngton in Northumberland.
    —
    Agnes 2 doghter wyff to Thomas Rotherford of Northumberland.
    —
    Lucy 3 doghter wyff to Crystofer Weldon of Northumberland.
  - George Swynborne son & heyre of Thomas. ═ Marian doughter of John Fenwyke of Wallyngton in Northumberland.
    - 1st . . . . doughter to Sir Humphrey Lyle of Felton in Northumberland. ═ George Swynborne
    - Lucy wyff to John Rotham of Rotham in Northumberland.
    - Roger Swynborne son & heyr to George weded ═ Elsabeth doughter & on of theyrs of Thomas Eryngton, and of his wyff . . . . doughter & heyr to Adam of Syam† in the Boshopryk.
      - Ingram Swynborne
        —
        Roger &
        —
        John } sine prole.
      - George Swynborne.
        —
        Maryan.
      - Elsabeth wyff to William Ward of Consyde. †
      - . . . . a basse doughter to Humfrey Duke of Bokyngham. ═ Thomas Swynborne son & heyr to Roger. ═ Margaret daughter to John Carre Capten of Warke.
        A B C
    - Guy Swynborne 2 son.
      —
      Thomas 3 son.
      —
      John 4 son.
    - Agnes wyff to George Harbotell of Tockwell.
      —
      Maryon wyff to George Heron of Chypchace.

* Thomas, by Agnes de Umfrevile his wife. 'North Durham,' p. 224.
† Seaham and Consett, co. Durham.

A | B | C

Raff Swynborne sans issu.

George Swynborne son & heyre.

John Swynborne 2 son.

Ursula Swynborne.

Elsabeth Swynborne.

Anne doughter to John Claveryng of Carlell (*sic*) in Northumberland. *

John Swynborne base son to Thomas Swynborn, but knoleged to be his son in the lyff tyme of Thomas his Father.

Margaret doughter to Thomas or Robert Harebotell fyrst wyff to John.

John Swynborne son & heyr by a Deed of gyft from the father to thers males.

Anne doughter of George Smyth of Non Stenton in the Boshopryke, which Ann was heyr to her Mother, Jane, doughter of Pyter Bouth of Yorkshyre.

John Swynborne son & heyre.

William 2 son.

Robert 3 son.

Margaret.

Anne.

Rowland Swynborne son & heyre, a Prest, Master of Clare Hall in Cambrydge.

Nycolas 2 son
—
Antony 3 son
—
Thomas 5 son

all dyed sans issu.

Crystofer Swynburne 4 son.

Anne doughter to Robert Rames of Shortflat in Northumberland.

John Swynborne son & heyre.

Swynno.

Ralph Swynno. . . . . doughter of Harbotell of Northumberland.

William Swynno son & heyr.

Jane doughter to Sir Robert Maners of Ithell in Northumberland.

Thomas Swynno 2 son.
—
Andrew, a Prest.

Kateren wyff to John Heb borne of Goswyke.
—
Margaret wyff to Gylbert Lawson of Barwyke.

A

* Carlell is probably Callaley.

A

Jone doughter of James Collyngwood 2 wyff.

Gylbert* Swynno son & heyr, of Carhill, did mary fyrst Jane doughter to John Tomson of Kellam, & had a doughter that dyed sine exitu.

Robert Swynno. George Swynno. Thomas Swynno.

Fortune doughter to Bartram Bradford of Bureton in Bamborough Shere in Northumberland 3 wyff.

John Swynno 2 son. — Thomas Swynno 3 son.

Anne dyed a mayd. — Elsabeth wyff to Gerard Selby of Pawstron.

William Swynno son & heyr to Gylbert by his 3 wyff.

Elsabeth doughter of Henry Collyngwood of Ithell.

John dyed yong. — Raff. — Henry. — James.

Rachell wyff to John Rodum of Rodum.

Agnes, fyrst wyff to Robert Wynter of Fenham in Northumberland, by him no issu, and after to Robert Dalton of Newcastell.

Thomas Swynno fyrst son. John 2 son. Margery. Anne.† Margaret.

Talbot.

(I.)

John Lord Talbot wryt hymselff Lord Talbot of Eclesfeld, Crede Hyll, Longhope, and of Wormesley by Hereford. This Lord Talbot was dwellyng in England before the Conquest.

Roger Mountgomery Erl of Bellysme in Normandy came in with the Conqueror to his ayde, to whom the Conqueror gave the Erldoms of Arundell & Shroesbery.

Phelyp Lord Talbot who was Lord Talbot at the comyng of the Conqueror. A

Hugh Erl of Arundell & Shroesbery slain in Anglesea sans issu.

Robert Estotevile succyded his brother, & because he took part with Robert le Curthosse, Duke of Normandy, against William Rufus & King Henry the Fyrst, being taken in Normandy was sent to hym, who did not only disheyre hym, but also put out his eyes & imprisoned hym, where he ended his lyef, by which occaseon Mawde was on of his heyres.‡ B

* For Swinhoe of Goswick see 'North Durham,' p. 185, where the two former wives of Gilbert are not mentioned.

† Wife of George Cresswell of Nunkeeling in Holderness. (Visitation 1584, p. 149.)

‡ "It is very trewe that this Robert was Robert Estotevile." This Pedigree varies in so many particulars from that given in the Peerages, that it is hopeless to note the differences. Richard de Talbot, the first upon record, had Geoffrey (ancestor of the house of Bashall

A | B |

Gylbert Lord Talbot. = Mawde doughter & heyr of Roger Montgomery Earl of Belesme, & syster & heyr to Robert Estotevyle Erl of Belesme & Shroesbery.

Rychard Lord Talbot [" this voyde "]. = ...

John Lord Talbot of Normandy came into England with the Conqueror. = ... doughter & heyr of Rychard Lord Talbot of England.

Fowlke Lord Talbot. = ... doughter of Cleremount.

John Lord Talbot. = ... doughter of Coner Dampmarten.

John Lord Talbot. = ... doughter of Agenst Hingers.

John Lord Talbot. = ... doughter of Vyscount Conoyres.

Gylbert Lord Talbot. = ... doughter of . . . . Pympart.

Rychard Lord Talbot. = ... doughter of Abres Conte de Tonare.

Gylbert Lord Talbot. = ... doughter of Adam Lysley.*

John Comyn called the Red Lord Comyn. (See page 282.) = Joan doughter & on of theyres of William de Valence.

Rychard Lord Talbot. = Elsabeth doughter & heyr to John, Rede Lord Comyn.

Joan doughter & on of theyrs. = Davyd Strabolgy Erl of Athole.

Gylbert Lord Talbot. = Petronell doughter to James Butler Erl of Ormond.

C |

and Thornton-le-Street, in Yorkshire), and Hugh, who by Beatrix, daughter of William de Mandevile, left Richard, who had Gilbert, who had Richard, husband of Alice de Basset, whose son Gilbert married Gwenllian, daughter of Rhys ap Griffith, King of South Wales, and had Richard, who, by Sarah, daughter of William Beauchamp of Elmley, had Gilbert, third named above. These four John Talbots and Fowke Talbot did not exist. The uncouth names of their pretended wives are printed exactly as they stand in the Manuscript.

---

* If she was Anne, daughter of William, Lord Boteler of Wem, her great grandson, Richard, Lord Talbot, was third cousin to his wife, Ankaret, daughter and heiress of John, fourth Baron Strange of Blackmere.

C

Rychard Lord Talbot. = Ancreta doughter to John Lord Strange, heyr to Elsabeth Countess of Notyngham, doughter & heyr to John Lord Strange of Blackemere, Corsam, & Suffnall.

Thomas of Woodstock Duke of Gloucester son of Edward the Third. = Dorothy doughter & on of theyrs of Humphrey Bohun Erl of Hereford & Northampton. [*Azure a bend between 2 cotises Argent between 6 lyons Or.*]

Gylbert Lord Talbot. = Jane 2 doughter & on of theyres.

Anne fyrst doughter & heyr wyff 1st to Humphrey Erl of Stafford of whom Therl Stafford is decended, and to her 2 husband William Lord Bowser & of Ewe.

Gylbert Lord Talbot (*sic*).* = Betryce† doughter of the Kyng of Portyngall.

Rychard Lord Talbot son & heyr (*sic*). = ... doughter of . . . . Blakemynster, & Strange by name, & heyre.

Mawde doughter & heyr of Thomas Nevell Lord Furnyvall. = John Lord Talbot Fyrst Erl of Shroesbery, slene at the batell of Northampton. = Margaret fyrst daughter & on of theyres of Richard Becham Erl of Warwyke.

Anne = Hugh Erl of Devonshyre.

Mary = Sir Thomas Grey of whom William Marquys of Northampton is desended.

See TALBOT II.

See TALBOT II.

---

* Mr. Joseph Hunter ('Hallamshire,' p. 43) makes Gilbert Lord Talbot, who died 19 Oct. 1418, marry Joan of Woodstock to his first wife; and to his second, Beatrice, daughter of John, King of Portugal, who died 14 August 1433, aged 76. His marriage with Philippa, sister of King Henry the Fourth of England, did not take place till 1387, so that this lady, if the King's daughter, must have been, like the King himself, illegitimate. But she is said also to have been of the illustrious house of Pinto in Portugal. Gilbert Lord Talbot was succeeded by his brother John, first Earl of Shrewsbury.

† Anderson ('Royal Genealogies,' 1732, p. 718) says she was natural daughter of John I. Nothus by Agnes Perez, sister of the whole blood to Alphonso, Duke of Braganza. She married at London, 24 November 1404, to Thomas Fitz Alan, K.G., Earl of Arundel, who died s.p. 13 Oct. 1415. Sir Harris Nicolas ('Testamenta Vetusta,' p. 186) says she remarried John Holland, Earl of Huntingdon, who was beheaded in 1400.

But, as he was married to Elizabeth Plantagenet, sister of King Henry the Fourth, before 1387, and she survived him and married Sir John Cornwall, K.G., that must be a mistake. Anderson makes this Beatrice second wife to Gilbert Talbot, who died 19 Oct. 1419.

Talbot.

(II.)

Richard Becham Erl of Warwyke Knight of the Garter. = Elsabeth doughter & heyre of Thomas Lord Barkley.

- 1. Mawde doughter & heyr of Thomas Nevell Lord Furnyvall. = John Lord Talbot First Erl of Shroesbery slene at the Batell of Northampton.*
- Margaret fyrst doughter & on of the heyrs 2 wyff.
- 2. Elenor maryed fyrst Thomas Lord Roos, & after to Edmond Duke of Somerset.
- 3. Elsabeth nupta Domini Georgii Latymer.

- John Talbot Vyscount Lysley. = ... doughter & heyr of Sir John Chedder.
- Elenor wyff to The Lord Butler of Sudley.
- Elsabeth wyff to = John Mowbrey Duke of Norfolk had issue
  - . . . . Mowbrey only doughter & heyr that was wyff to Rychard Duke of Yorke, & she dyed sans issu.

- Elsabeth Talbot heyr to her brother. = Sir Edward Grey, Knight, created Vyscount Lysley, Baron of Tyas.
- Thomas Vyscount Lysley slene at Woton under Ege.

- John Lord Talbot Erl of Shroesbery Lord of Washford, Furnyvall, Verdon, & Strange.† = Elsabeth doughter of Thomas [should be James] Erl of Ormond.
- Sir Crystofer Talbot. — Sir Humfrey Talbot dyed at Mount Syon sans issu.

- Sir James Talbot sans issu.
- Crystofer a Prest. — George 5 son.
- Margaret.
- Anne wyff to = Sir Henry Vernon of the Peke.

A B

* "John, the fyrst Erl of Shroesbery, was, as I reade, Captayne Governor or Regent of the Kynges Domynions in France, where he governed so noblye twenty and three yeres that the Prynce dyd not only advance hym to the Erldom of Shroesbury, but also the subjectes dyd honor and love hym, the enemy dyd feare hym, as at this day his name is soche a teror in that countrey that I have sene the women styll theire chyldren when they have cryed saying 'The Talbot comes! The Talbot comes!' The Kyng sendyng hym to recover Burdex, and the country theer, he with his noble sonne John Vyscount Lisley, heyr to the Erldome of Warwyke, were slene at the battell of Chastleon (now Castillon), in Perigot, where they both lye buried; over whome in rememberance of their vyctoryes there was a chapell made, which remaneth to this day."

† "John the 2 Erl of Shroesbery was also Erl of Washford and Waterford, Lord Straunge, Furnyvall, Verdon, and Lovetoft, and Lord Tresorer of England. He was slene at the battell of Northampton the 38 yere of Henry the 6 by the Erl of Marshe, Warwyke, & Salysbery." His Will, dated 8 Sept. 1446, proved 24 Nov. 1461, is given in 'York Wills,' II., 254.

A — B

- Anne doughter of the Lord Wyndsor. = Edmond Dudley on of the Prevy Consell to Kyng Henry 7th. = Elsabeth doughter & sole heyre. = Arthur Plantagenet bastard son to Edward IV. 2 husband.
  - Elsabeth wyff to William Lord Sturton.
  - John Dudley Vyscount Lysley Erl of Warwyke & after created Duc of Northumberland.
  - Fraunces wyf to . . . .* Monke of Devonshyre.
    —
    Elsabeth wyf to Sir Frauncis Jobson.
    —
    Brydget weded to William Carden.
- Ann dyed sans issu = John Lord Wylloby.
- John Grey Vyscount Lysley weded = Muryell doughter to Therl of Surrey.
  - Elsabeth Grey sans issu = Henry Erl of Devonshyre.

- John Lord Talbot Erl of Shroesbery Knight of the Garter. He dyed at Coventry 14 year of Edw. IV. [1474.] = Kateren doughter to Henry Duke of Bokyngham Erl of Stafford, Hereford, & Northampton.
- Sir Gylbert Talbot Captain of Calles. = Elsabeth doughter of Raff Baron of Grestoke.

See TALBOT III.

- 1. Ann doughter of William Lord Hastyngs Chamberlain of England. = George 4th Erl of Shroesbery, Knight of the Garter. † = 2. Elsabeth doughter & heyr to Sir Rychard Walden, Knight.
  - Henry. — John. — William. — Rychard dyed sans issu.
  - Margaret wyff to Henry Clyfford Erl of Comberland. — Elsabeth wyff to William Lord Dacres. — Anne or Kateren = Henry the 6 Erl of Northumberland.
  - Doraty. — Mary.
  - Ann fyrst wyf to Sir Peter Compton, & after to William Herbert, Erl of Pembroke, but had no issu.

- Mary doughter to the Lord Dacres, & syster to William Lord Dacres. = Frauncis 5 Erl of Shroesbery Lord Talbot Furnyvall Verdon Strange of Blackmere & Knight of the Garter. = ... doughter of Shakerley.

C — D

* Thomas Monk of Potheridge, co. Devon, father of Anthony Monk, father of Sir Thomas, father of George, Duke of Albemarle, K.G., who died 3 Jan. 1669-70.

† "George the 4 Erl of Shroesbery (followinge) Washford & Waterford in Irland Lord Strange Furnyvall Verdon & Lofftotoft, on of the Prevy Counsell, Knight of the Order of the Garter, High Steward of howshold to Kyng Henry the Eight, & his Godfather. He dyd exchange his 2 Erldomes in Ireland with the Kynge for landes in Ingland, which exchange was confyrmed by Parlement."

C | D |

Gertrude doughter to Thomas Erl of Rutland. = George Lord Talbot the 6 Erl of Shroesbery 1582. = Elsabeth doughter of Hardwyke of Darbyshire, fyrst wife to Barley, & had no issue. After to Sir William Cavendyshe, & had issue. The 3 tyme to Sir William St. Loo, no issue, and forthly to George Erl of Shroesbery.

Thomas Talbot. — Anne wyff to the Lord Bray.

Frauncis Lord Talbot. = Anne doughter of William Herbert Erl of Pembroke.

Gylbert Talbot 2 son maryed . . . . — Edward Talbot 3 son. — Henry Talbot 4 son.

Kateren. — Mary wyff to . . . . — Grace.

Talbot.

(III.)

Elsabeth doughter to Raff Baron of Grestoke. = Sir Gylbert Talbot 3 son Capten of Calles, Lord of Grafton.* = Anne doughter of . . . . Cotton of Cambrydgeshyre 2 wyff.

Sir Humfrey Talbot dyed in the Holy Land. ⚭

Sir Gylbert Talbot, Knight, son & heyre.† = Ann doughter & heyr of Sir William Paston, or Sir Thomas.

Elsabeth. = John Lytelton of Frankell. ⚭ *See page* 192.

Margaret wyff to = Robert Newport.

Mary wyff to = Thomas Ashley or Astley, Pensioner.

Jefferey Newport son to Robert.‡

Gylbert Astley.‡ = Doraty doughter of Sir Thomas Gyfford.‡

Thomas Astley.‡ A

* "And, I thynk, Knight of the Garter, and at Bosworth Feld had the ledyng of the left winge of Kyng Henry 7 army, who rewarded hym with goodly posesions." His second wife is called Audrey, daughter of Sir John Cotton, Knight.

† Said in the Peerages to have died without issue. His wife was daughter of Sir William Paston by Anne, daughter and coheir of Edmund Beaufort, Duke of Somerset. His Will is dated 19 Oct. 1542 ('Testamenta Vetusta,' p. 695), and in it he names his sons Humphrey and Walter, the three daughters given here, and two others, Margaret Talbot and Eleanor, wife of Geoffery Dudley, Esq.

‡ Additions by the same hand.

A

Margaret doughter & heyr to Adam Trowtbek, cozen & sole heyr to Sir William Trowtbek. = Sir John Talbot Knight. = ... doughter of . . . . Rockley, 2 wyff.*

John Talbot son & heyr to Sir John. = Fraunces doughter to Sir John Gyfford.

John Talbot of Salope (Salwarp) son & heyr by his 2 wyff maryed = ... doughter & on of theyres of Sir William Sheryngton.†

3 doughters.

John Talbot of Grafton in Wostershyre. = Kateren doughter of Sir William Pyter, Knight.‡

Sir Jorge Bowes of Cowton in Yorkshyre. = Jone Talbot.

Talbot Bowes.§

Sheryngton Talbot son & heyr.

Anne Talbot wyff to Thomas Nedam, son & heyr to Sir Robert Nedam.

Doraty Talbot wyf to John Skrymsher of Norbury in Staffordshyre.

Constance Talbot wyff to Sir George Blount.

Mary Talbot wyf to John Poole, son & heyr to Sir Raff Poole.

Talbot (IV.). Furnival.

Johanna doter & on of theyres of Theobald Lord Verdon. = Thomas Lord Furnyvall Erl of Waterford.

Gerard Furnyvall son & heyr to Thomas Lord Furnyvall. = Mawde doter to William Lord Lovetoft son of Rychard son of William Lord Lovetoft.

Thomas Lord Furnyvall. = ...

A

Gerard Lord Furnyvall 2 son.

William Lord Furnyvall 3 son.

* Should be Elizabeth, daughter of Walter Wrottesley of Wrottesley.

† Olive, daughter and coheiress of Sir Henry Sheryngton by Ann, daughter of Robert Pagget, Alderman of London; married secondly, Sir Robert Stapleton, Knight, of Wighill in Yorkshire, and had issue seven children. Her sister, Grace Sherington, married Sir Anthony Mildmay, Knight, and their daughter became the wife of Francis Fane, K.B., first Earl of Westmoreland.

‡ Sir William Petre, LL.D., Secretary of State, father of the first and ancestor of the present Baron Petre.

§ An addition, apparently by the same hand.

A

Thomas Lord Furnyvall, Lovetoft, & Verdon. = ...

Gerard Furnyvall 2 son.

Gerard Lord Furnyvall son of Thomas. = ...

Thomas Lord Furnyvall dyed sans issu.

William Furnyvall 2 son to Gerard, Lord Furnvyall after the dysseace of his brother Thomas. = ...

Johanna doter & sole heyre to William Lord Furnyvall. = Thomas Nevell* Lord Furnyvall, Verdon, & Lovetoft.

Mawd Nevill doughter & heyre of Thomas Nevell, Lord Furnyvall. = John Lord Talbot First Erl of Shroesbery slene at the batell of Northampton.

Talbot (V.). Verdon.

Bertram Lord Verdon of Elton Castell. = ...

Gylbert Lacy. = Izabell doughter of Roger Bygot,† brother to Hugh Erl of Norfolk & Suffolk.

William Lord Verdon. = Jane doughter to Humfrey Fytz Pyers.

John Lord Verdon. = Margaret or Margery doughter to Gylbert Lacy Erl of Lyncoln,‡ & syster & heyr to Water Lacy.

Mawde wyff to Geffery Genevyle Erl of Ulster.

Theobald de Verdon. = Mawde doter to Roger Lord Mortymer.

A

John Verdon.

William Verdon.

* "This Thomas Nevell was, by his wyffe, Lord Furnyvall, Verdon and Lovetoft, and Erl of Waterford."

† "I thynke was syster to John Bygot, and heyr."

‡ The title of Earl of Lincoln was conferred in 1232 on Lacy of Pontefract, whose eventual heiress, Maud, married Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester. Whereas this Gilbert was son of Walter de Lacy, Lord of Meath, in Ireland, and of Ludlow Castle. Through his daughter and coheiress, Maud de Joinville, he was a direct ancestor of the Royal and Imperial houses of Tudor, Stuart, Guelph, Saxe Coburg, Hapsburg, and Hohenzollern.

A

- Elsabeth doter & on of theyres wyff to Bartylmew Burchashe.
- Izabell wyff to Henry Erl Ferrers 2 doter.
- Johanna doter & on of theyres of Theobald Lord Verdon. = Thomas Lord Furnyvall of Waterford.
- Margaret wyff to Sir John Crophyll. =

See page 311.

Agnes wyff to Sir Walter Deveros, who had issu Sir Water Devereux, yt maryed Mawd doter to Sir Thomas Bromwyche.

Talbot.

(VI.)

"Les armes de Talbot Perle a trois lyonceaux Amatyste, sus son healme une chien courant Dyamond."

Ricardus Talbot. = Anella filia . . . . Rigmaden.

Peter Talbot. = ...

Egidius Talbot. = Elizabetha filia Roberti Hopton.

- Edmundus Talbot = Margaretam filiam et heredem Alexandri Rowley.
- Ricardus Talbot obiit sine liberis.
- Willielmus Talbot Presbiter.
- Thomas Talbot quartus frater.
- Anna nupta Johanni Levesey.
- Nycolaus Talbot nupcit Johannam relictam . . . . Warwyke Herauld.

Tankard.

Willielmus Tankart. =

Hugo Tankart nupcit = Dionysiam Soutyll.

- Willielmus Tankart nupcit = Aliciam filiam Rycardi Alborough.
  - Willielmus Tankart nupcit = Alianoram filiam . . . . Montfort.
  - Georgius.
  - Izabella nupta Roberto de Grene.
  - Beatryx nupta Hugoni Englyshe.
- Thomas Tankart.
- Katerina nupta Rycardo Aston.

Tempest.

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between six storm-finches Sable* [TEMPEST], *impales Gules, two bars Argent, in chief three mullets of the last* [WASHINGTON].

Sir Rychard Tempest of Studley *of Braswell Hall.*

- Sir William Tempest son & heyr. = Elenor doughter & heyr of William Weshington.
  - Dionysia wyff to William Mallory.
  - Izabel. = ... Norton of Norton Conyers.
- Sir Piers Tempest 2 son entered into the landes as heyr male. = ... doughter & heyr of Sir Nycolas Rye.
  - Sir John Tempest son & heyr. = ... doughter of Sir Robert Sherborne.
    - Nycolas Tempest son & heyr. = ... doughter of John Pylkyngton.
      - Sir Rychard Tempest son & heyr. = Rozamond doughter & heyr of Trustram Bowling.
        - Sir Thomas Tempest son & heyre. = Margaret* doughter of Sir Thomas Tempest, his grete Uncle.
        - John Tempest 2 son. = Anne doughter of William Lenthall of Henley on Temes, w'ch An was fyrst wyff to Sir Thomas *Tempest*, and after to George Smyth of the Boshopryk *of Dorome*, and had no issue.
          - Nycolas Tempest 3 son maryed† = ...
            - Rychard Tempest.
          - 4. Robert — 5. George — 6. Crystofer } dyed all thre sans issue.
          - Trystram 7 son. — Henry 8 son.
          - Jane wyff to Sir Thomas Waterton of Walton.
          - Anne wyff to John Lacy of Cromwelbotham.
          - Betryce wyff to William Gaskon son & heyr to Sir William Gaskon of Gawthorp.
          - Elsabeth wyff to (A) = Sir Pyter Freswell‡ *of Stala Knighte.* (B)

* "The said Margaret was heire generall of the Manor of Barropar (? Beaurepaire) and by her had no yssue, and the said Thomas, after the deathe of the sayd Margarett, dyd intayle the said Maner of Barropar unto John his ij^de^ brother, and to the heires males of his body lawfully begotten, and for defaulte of suche heires of his body, to Nycholas and to the heirs males lawfully begotten of his body," etc. (D 2, f. 133.)

1. [Tempest.] Argent, a bend between six storm-finches Sable. 2. [Rye.] Argent, a bend Ermine between two cotises Sable. 3. [Hebden.] Ermine, five fusils in fess Gules. 4. [Wadington.] Argent, a chevron between three birds Gules. 5. [Bowling.] Sable, an inescutcheon Ermine, an orle of martlets Argent. (D 2, f. 133.)

† An Elizabethan hand writes "Attainted with Sir Stephen Handlon, Henry VIII., 1537."

‡ Usually spelt Frecheville.

A | B

Peter Freswell son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter & heyr of Sir Jervys Clyfton.

Jervys Freswell.

Raff Freswell.

Jervys dyed sine prole. Frauncis. Elsabeth.

Robert Tempest 3 son.* = Elsabeth* doughter & heyr of Thomas Humfrevile† of Holmset.

Roland Tempest* son & heyr weded = Izabell* doughter of Sir William Elmeden.

Robert Tempest* son & heyr. = Ann* doughter of Thomas Lampton.
ARMS.—*Sable, a fece betwene 3 lambes Argent.*

Roland Tempest* weded Ann doughter of Sir Edward Roclyff, Knight, sans issu.

George Tempest* weded Elenor doughter of Robert Myllot of Whytehyll.

Nycolas Tempest* weded Agnes doughter of John Marley of Marley Hyll in the Boshopryke.

Sir Thomas Tempest* Knight weded Elsabeth doughter & heyr of William Burgh of the Boshopryke.‡

Note.—See Tonge's Visitation 1530 (Surtees Society, 1863), p. 103.

Tempest of Broughton.

Roger Tempest of Broughton decended of a 5 brother owt of Braswell Hall. = ... doughter & heyre of Sir Pyers Gyllyot, Knight.§

William Tempest son & heyr maryed & had issu = ...

John Tempest son & heyr maryed & had issu = ...

Roger Tempest son & heyr. A = ... on of the doughters of Sir John Kerre, Knight.

Edward Tempest 2 son.
—
Crystofer Tempest 3 son.

Rychard Tempest 4 son.
—
John Tempest 5 son.

* Not in D 2.

† Umfrevile : Arms.—Gules, semée of cross crosslets and a cinquefoil Argent, a crescent for difference.

‡ "Beryth, Argent on a saltyre Sable five swannes Argent, belles and legges Gules."

§ "This Sir Pyers Gylyot maryed on of the doughters and heyres of . . . . Thorpe, and had issu William."

A

- Robert Tempest son & heyr dyed sans issu.
- Steven Tempest 2 son. = Agnes doughter of William Lyster of Mydhope.
  - Henry Tempest son & heyr. = Izabel base doughter of Sir Ingram Percy.
    - Steven Tempest son & heyr.*
    - Henry Tempest 2 son.
    - George Tempest 3 son.
    - Anne.
    - Doraty.
    - Mary.
- Leonard 3 son.
- John 4 son.
- Anne wyff to Thomas Leigh of Ishall.
- Jane. = William Mydhope of More-hall.
- Kateren wyff to Thomas Mawde.

Thornborough.

William Thornboroo of Selshed.† = Elenor doughter of Sir Rychard Musgrave Knight.

- William Thornboroo son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter of Sir Thomas of Broughton.
  - Roland Thornboroo son & heyr.‡ = Margaret doughter of Jefferey Mydelton.
    - William Thornboroo son & heyr.
    - Roland 2 son.
    - 1. Elsabeth.
    - 2. Alice *Anne.*§
  - Nycolas Thornboro 2 son.
  - Anne wyff to Thomas Preston.
  - Elsabeth wyff to William Kyrkeby.
  - Elenor wyff to Rychard Curwyn.
  - Izabell wyff to William Clyfton.

* "Knight by King James anno regni sui 1°."
† In the parish of Kendal, Westmerland, now written Selside.
‡ Was of Hampsfield in Craven, Visit. 1585, p. 148.
§ D 2.

Thornhill.

John* Thornell of Fixby, desended of a 2 brother of the howsse of Thornell. ....

William Thornell son & heyr. ....

John Thornell son & heyr. = Janet doughter of Nycolas Savell of Newhall.

- John Thornell son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter of Thomas Gryce of Wakefeld.
  - Bryan Thornell son & heyr.
  - John Thornell 2 son.
    - Nycolas Thornell 3 son.
      - Rychard Thornell 4 son.
  - William Thornell 5 son.
  - Kateren.
    - Elsabeth. = Roger Reyney of Smerley.
  - Cysseley.
    - Anne.
- Thomas Thornell 2 son.
  - Bryan Thornell 3 son.
    - Rychard Thornell 4 son.
- Ales wyff to William Prystby of Steneland.
  - Ellen wyff to John Holdsworth of Salby.
    - Agnes wyff to Thomas Clayton of Clayton.

Thornhill.

ARMS.—Two Coats. { *Gules, two gemelles and a fess Argent.* / *Gules, two barres between nine martlets Argent,* 3, 3, *and* 3. } [THORNHILL.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Gules, three escallops Or.* [TANKERSLEY.]

Enfulsus qui erat apud Conquestum. ....

Jordanus filius Enfulsi. ....

Enfulsus tempore Ricardi Primi. ....

- Jurdanus Thornyll. .... (A)
- Dolphyn de Tankersley. .... (B)

* Dugdale, Visitation 1665, p. 309, makes him Bryan, son of William, son of Richard, son of Thomas Thornhill by Margaret, *daughter* of .... Lacy.

A

Rychard Thornyll.=. . . .

Sir John Thornyll Knight.=. . . .

Sir Rychard Thornyll Knight.=Mawde syster of Bryan, son of . . . . Alwynus de Bedall.

Sir John Thornyll.=. . . . . doughter of Fytz-william of Sprotboroo.

Thomas Thornyll maryed Margaret wedow of . . . . Lacy.

Bryan, Parson of Bedall.

Sir Bryan Thornyll.=Jone.

Symon Thornyll.=Elsabeth.

Elsabeth Thornyll doughter & heyr of Symon.=Henry Savell, 2 son to Sir John.†

B

Henry Tankersley.=. . . . doughter of Robert Poynttye.

Sir Henry Tankersley Knight.=. . . . doughter of Poyntvyn.

Sara Thornyll.=Sir Rychard Tankersley.

Johanna wyff to Sir Hugh Eland, Knight.*

Ales=to Rychard Tyas.

Henry Tankersley dyed sans issu.

. . . . a doughter.=. . . . Dransfeld of West Braden.

Thornton.

William Thornton of East Newton.=. . . .

Robert Thornton son & heyr.=Jane doughter of William Layton of Sprocston.

William Thornton son & heyr.=Margaret doughter of *one* Leygh of Shropshyre.

A

Robert 2 son *fyveth son.*

—

Thomas 3 son.

—

Martyn a Clerke 4 son.

—

Robert 5 son.

—

Rychard 6 son.

Gregory 7 son.

—

Thomas a Clerke 8 son *John.*

—

Crystofer 9 son.

—

Frauncis 10 son dyed yonge.‡

Elsabeth wyf to Leonard Wylden.

—

Anne died young.

* See page 107 of this Work. † See page 274 of this Work. ‡ Not in D 2.

A

- Anne wyff to Guy Ferfax of Gyllyng.
- Doraty wyff to William Wynde.
- Jone wyff to Thomas Metam of Barnell.
- Margaret wyff to Launcelot Bullock of Holme.

- Robert Thornton son & heyre. = Margery doughter of George Thwynge of Hemsley of the Hyll.
  - William Thornton son & heyr, dyed yonge.
  - William Thornton 2 son to Robert & heyr to his brother William. = Elenor doughter to Thomas Grymston of Grymston in Holdernes.*
    - George 3 son, dyed yonge.
- Roger Thornton 2 son — William Thornton 4 son — Edward Thornton 6 son with others } dyed sans issu.
- Raff Thornton 3 son. — Gregory Thornton 5 son, lyving.

Thorpe.

- Stephanus Thorpe. = ...
  - Stephanus Thorpe. = ...
    - Stephanus de Thorpe. = Izabellam filiam Domini . . . . Plompton.†
      - Stephanus de Thorpe. = Johannam filiam Roberti Eyzy.
        - Stephanus de Thorpe. = Dioniciam filiam Willielmi Eland de Holland.‡
          - Stephanus Thorpe obiit puer.
          - Elsabeth Thorpe.
          - Johanna Thorpe.
          - Dyonicia Thorpe.
        - Izabella nupta Johanni Deyvyll.
        - Elsabeth Thorpe. — Anne Thorpe.
        - Johanna nupta Thomæ Derant.
      - Willielmus — Henricus } obierunt.

* See 'Mrs. Thornton's Autobiography' (Surtees Society, 1875).
† William, see page 253 of this Work.
‡ A division of Lincolnshire.

Thorpe.

Steven Thorpe of Thorpe in Holdernes. = *Robenett Are* doughter of .... Padley of Boshopryke.

Steven Thorpe of Thorpe. = Izabell doughter of *Sir* John Counstable of Halsham in Holdernes.

- John Thorpe son & heyr. = Elenor doughter & heyre to William Welles of Redmare *Anlaby*.
  - John — Steven — Thomas 4 son. } dyed sans issu.
  - Mary [*Margaret*]. — Anne. — Izabell. — Elsabeth.
  - Anne doughter to Sir Crystofer Hylyard of Wyested. = William Thorpe 3 son & heyre after his bretherne. His 3 wyf was Elsabeth doughter of John Constable of Fresmershe, and had issu Ales that dyed. = Elsabeth doughter of William Escotte died sine prole *Estoft of Estoft.*
    - Arthur 2 son dyed yonge.
    - Elsabeth wyff to Rychard Hogge of Merflet. — Margaret wyff to Robert Hall of London, Armorer.
    - Crystofer Thorpe son & heyre. He maryed Margaret doughter to Olyver Ryder *of Ryther to hys second wyff.* = Anne doughter to Jesper Sheffeld of Croxby.
      - Steven Thorpe son & heyr.
      - Thomas Thorpe 2 son.
      - Fraunces, a doughter.
      - William Thorpe 2 son maryed fyrst = Anne doughter of Sir Crystofer Hyllyard.* = And after to Elsabeth Escot & had no issu.*
        - Crystofer Thorpe.*
        - Arthur Thorpe.*
        - Elsabeth Thorpe.*
        - Margaret Thorpe.*
- George. — 4. Launcelet.
- Arthur. — 6. Bartylmew.

1. Lora. = *Peter* Frodyngham *of Frodyngham.* — 2. Ales wyff to *William* Newton *of Newton.*
3. Margaret wyff to .... Buke, *John Newton of Brystwyke.* — 4. Doraty wyf to *William* Bawde of Welwyk.
5. Elsabeth wyff to *William* Hedon of Marton. — 6. Izabell. = *One* Stranguysh of Selby.

---

* Not in D 2. The marriage with Escot is given on page 111 of this Work. This marriage, and the issue, are in a different hand. See Visitation 1584, p. 52.

Thorpe.

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between three lions rampant Argent, thereon a fleur de lis* [THORPE], *impales*—1 *and* 4. *Quarterly Or and Gules, on a bend Sable three escallops Argent.* [EURE.] 2 *and* 3. *Or, a plain cross Azure.* [ATON.]

"This is the trew armes of Thorpe for the which Antony Thorpe dyd shew evydence:—

Azure, a chevron engrailed Or between three lions rampant Argent."

William Thorpe by Howden, 3 Henry IV. = ...

William Thorpe, in Henry VI. tyme. = ...

Robert Thorpe of Yorkshyre, temp. Edward IV. = ...

William Thorpe of Thorpe in Holdernes in Yorkshyre. = Anne doughter of . . . . Gybthorp, otherwyse Oglethorpe.

- John Thorpe son & heyre.* = Elsabeth doughter & on of theyrs of . . . . Bettes of Darenton (Darrington).
  - Anthony Thorpe of Coneysthorpe in com. Eborum, son & heyr. = Anne doughter of William Fyrst Lord Eure.
    - Kateren doughter to William Baron Hylton of Bydycke in com. Durham. = Pyter Thorpe son & heyr to Antony. = Anne doughter to Thomas Vavasor of Copmanthorpe in Yorkshyre.
      - Anne Thorpe.
      - John Thorpe.
  - Fraunceis Thorpe 2 son weded Izabell doughter of Antony Byrd of Wyckham in the Boshopryk.
    - William Thorpe 3 son.
  - Elenor = John Salvayne of Hemenbrugh in com. Ebor.
  - Doraty = Robert Cotes of Swynton in Yorkshyre.
- Bartylmew 2 son.
- A doughter = to . . . . Craven.
- Elsabeth fyrst wyf to . . . . Westby, & after to . . . . Gates.
- William 2 son. — Antony 3 son.
- Raff 4 son. — John 5 son.
- Elsabeth. — Meryell. — Elenor.

* John Thorpe of Barton-le-Street, in his Will, dated 26 August 1546, names his sister Elizabeth, and her husband John Gates.

Thurland.

D 2, f. 129, gives as

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a chief Gules three crosses Tau Argent.*

- Thomas Thurland of Gamston. = Jane doghter of Robert Wylloby syster to Sir Henry Wylloby.
  - Thomas Thurland son & heyr. = Izabell doughter to .... Welby of Lyncolnshyre.
    - Edward Thurland son & heyr. = Olyef doghter of Thomas Bretton.
      - John Thurland son & heyr.
    - James Thurland 2 son. — Thomas Thurland 3 son.
    - John Thurland 4 son. — George Thurland 5 son.
    - Jane. — Kateren.
  - Ales.
  - Doraty.
  - Jane.

Thwaytes.

ARMS.—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a cross Sable, fretty Or.* 2 *and* 3. *Sable, a lion rampant Argent, crowned Or, vulned with three billets Gules.*

- William Thwaytes *of Lund.* = Margaret syster to Sir Henry Belyngham.
  - William Thwaytes son & heyre. = Anne doughter of John Kyrkby of Ratclyff.
    - John Thwaytes son & heyr. = Izabell doghter of *John* Flemynge of Rydell.
      - William Thwaytes son & heyre. = Joan doughter of Edmund Sandfourth.
        - William Thwaytes son & heyr.
        - Pyter 2 son.
        - Jone.
        - Izabell.
      - Antony Thwaytes 2 son. — Rychard Thwaytes. — Robert Thwaytes 4 son. — Thomas Thwaytes 5 son.
      - 1. *Jane.* — 2. Ales. — 3. Doraty.
      - 4. Johan. — 5. Mabell. — 6. Wynefred.
    - Elsabeth* *Isabel* wyf to Thomas Elderton *of Haconey.*
    - *Elizabeth maryd to Wyllm Bellingham.*†

* D 2 calls this Elsabeth Isabel, but does not give a third daughter.

† So in Thoates of Thoates, Visitation 1530 (Surtees Society), p. 96; Tong's Visitation 1584, p. 175.

Thwaytes.

William Thwaytes of Marston.* = Margery doughter of . . . . Malyverey of Wodersome.

- William Thwaytes son & heyre of William. = Elsabeth doughter & cooheyre of Thomas Redman of Bossehall.
  - Thomas Thwaytes son & heyr of William. = Barbara doughter & heyr of . . . . Mountney of Cowley.
    - William Thwayts dyed yonge.
    - Anne wife to Will'm Ingleby, son & heyr to Sir William Ingleby of Rypley, Knight.
  - John Thwaytes 2 son & heyr male to William by the Intayle of the landes of Marston, Huton, Tokwyth & Thwaytes howsse. = Margaret doughter of Larance Robynson of Overton juxta Yorke.
    - James Thwaytes son & heyre.
    - Thomas Thwaytes 2 son. — Henry Thwaytes 3 son. — Gabryell Thwaytes 4 son. — Frauncis Thwaytes 5 son.
    - Anne. — Elsabeth.
    - Effam. — Mary.
  - Robert Thwaytes 3 son.
  - Margery wyff to William Horsseley of Skyrpyngbecke.
  - Anne wyff to Frauncis Lassells son & heyr to Crystofer Lasselles of Brakynbrogh.
  - Jane wyff to William Thoresby of Bardan.
- James Thwaytes 2 son. — Crystofer Thwaytes 3 son.
- Anne wyff to George Thweng of Hemsley of the Hyll.
- Izabell wyff to Henry Newarke of Dalton.

Tindall.

Arms.—*Argent, on a fess Sable three garbs Or.*

Thomas Tyndall. = Cecily doughter of . . . . Sprynges of Shropshyre.

- Thomas Tyndall son & heyr. = Custance doughter to Jervys Clyfton younger brother to Sir Jervys Clyfton.
  - A
- Phelyp Tyndall 2 son. — Roland Tyndall 3 son.
- Margaret. — Mary.
- Beatryce wyff to a yonger brother of Sir George Taylboys.

* Two earlier generations are given in Visitation 1584, p. 93, and proved by 'York Wills,' II., p. 277.

A

- Thomas Tyndall son & heyre.
- William & Jervys } bothe sine prole.
- John Tyndall second son. = Jane doughter of William Dyneley of Downam in Lancashyre.
  - William Tyndall son & heyre. = Elsabeth doughter of John Leigh of Rydge in Lancashyre.
    - John Tyndall son & heyr.
    - William 2 son.
  - Pyter Tyndall 2 son.
  - Elsabeth wyff to William Hammond of Scarthingwell in Yorkshyre.
  - Fraunces wyf to John Holmes of Hampole in Yorkshyre.

Tinsley.

Barden.

- Roger Magerolles Lord of Tinsloo in the right of his wyff. = Eune doughter of Roger Busly son of John Busly.
  - William Magerolles Lord of Tinsloo son & heyr of Roger. = ...
    - Godosa on of the doters & heyrs was maryed to = Sir Rychard Brette.
      - Rychard Brette. = ...
        - Rychard Brette. = ...
          - Water Brette. = ... A
    - Betryce on of the doters & heyres. = William Londoner, alias Tinsloo.
      - William Londoner, Esquyer, son & heyr. =
        - William Londoner alias Tinsloo son & heyr. =
          - Adam Londoner, alias Brebroke son & heyr. = B
- . . . . Barden. =
  - Thomas Barden son & heyr. = ... doughter & heyr of Thomas Thyrkell.
    - John Barden Esquire son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter & heyr of John Madet, & of Jane his wyff, doghter & heyr of John Bycard.
      - Agnes Barden doughter & heyre of John. = Henry Wyman that beryth Argent, on a chef Gules a fleur de lis Or between two lozenges Argent.
        - Jane Wyman doughter & heyr.* = Sir William Gaskon Knight.

* See page 134 of this Work.

A | B |

Lucy Brett doughter & heyr. = Sir Henry Tinsloo, Knight whose Aunceters were called Londoner alias Gresbroke, Lord of Tinsloo.

William Tinsloo son & heyr of Henry. = ... doughter of Sir William Wadesley Knight.

Lucy doughter & on of theyres. = William Wentworth.

Tong.

William Tonge of Ekylsall. = Jane doughter of . . . . Pecke.

Rychard Tonge son & heyre. = Izabell doughter of Robert Hedworth, Esquyer.

William Tonge son & heyre. = Dame Elsabeth doter to the Lord Clyfford.*

George Tonge son & heyre. Izabell Tonge.

Trygot.

John Trygot of South Kirkby. = ... doughter of John Mawde of Myrfield.

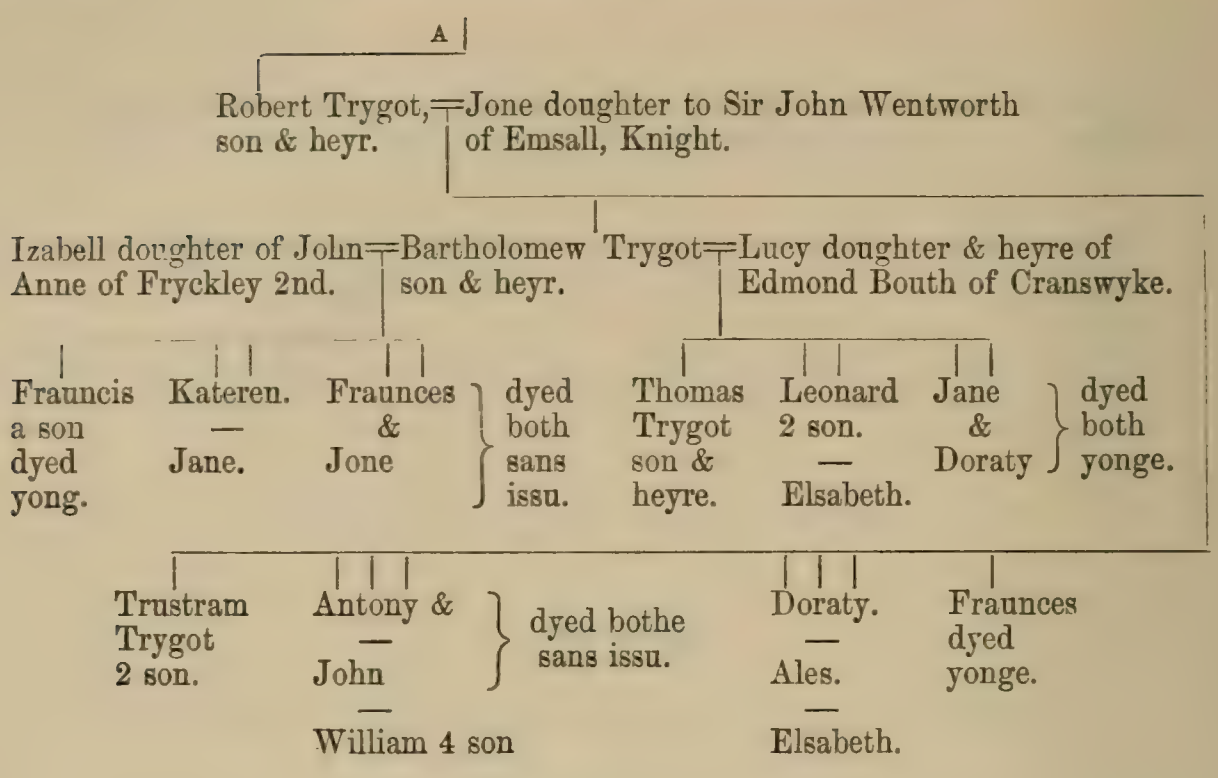
Thomas Trygot son & heyr. = Jone doughter to John Hodelston of Lancashyre.

Thomas Trygot, son & heyr. = Jone doughter of John Sotell of Dewesbery.

Thomas Trygot, son & heyr. = Joan doughter & coheyr of Robert Burton of Kyrkburton.

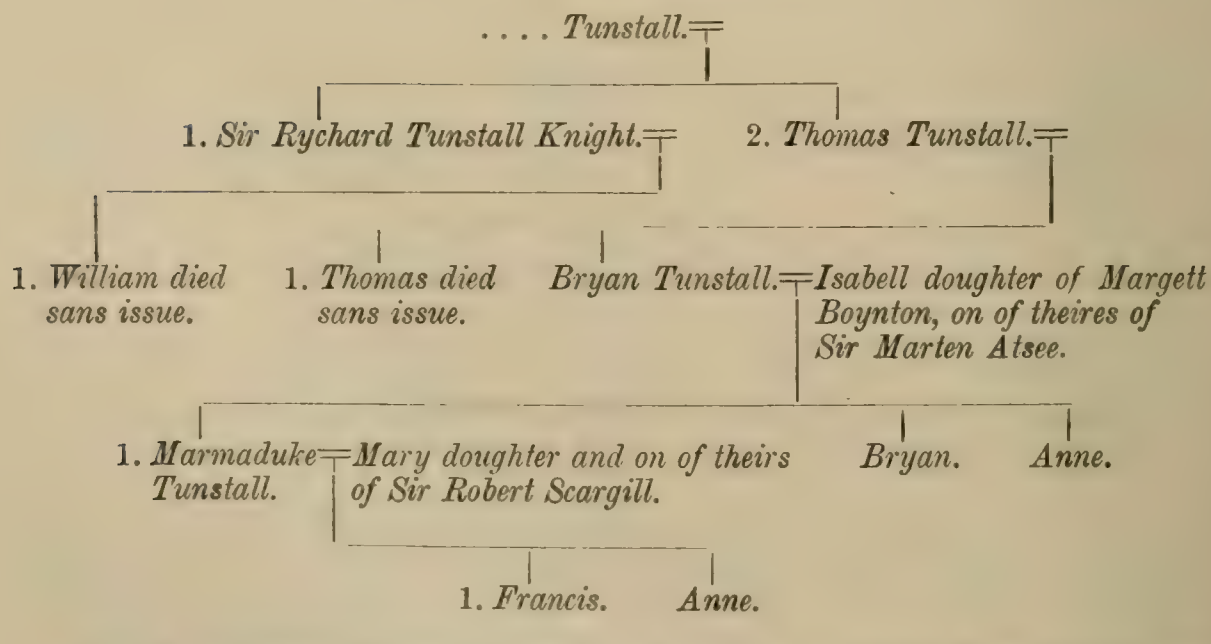
A |

* Daughter of the Shepherd Lord, and widow of Sir Ralph Bowes, who died 1516. Her son George was buried at Heighington 25 March 1593, his wife Helen Lambton (who was also his third cousin), 30 March 1611. Their grand-daughter, Mary Tonge, married at Denton, 31 January 1608-9, Henry Blakiston of Archdeacon Newton, and had Mary, baptized there 23 January 1609-10, wife of Stephen Thompson of Humbleton in Yorkshire, whose heir general is John, fifth Baron Hotham of South Dalton.



Tunstall.

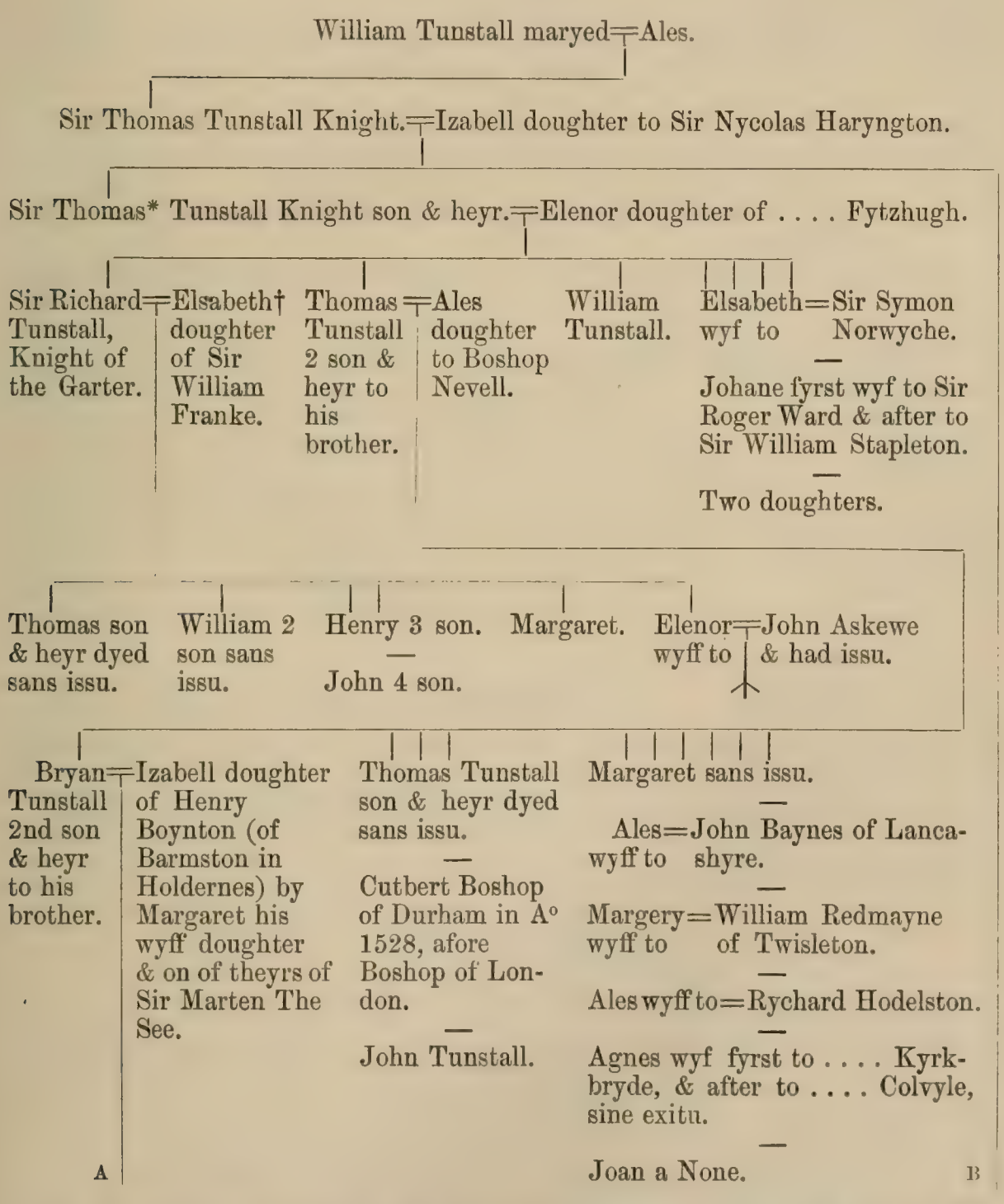
D 2, f. 131, gives the following :—



Note.—A comparison of these pedigrees will shew how much fuller is that given in the Norcliffe Manuscript.

Tunstall.

ARMS.—1, 6. *Sable, three combs Argent.* [TUNSTALL.] 2. *Ermine, a saltire Gules.* [SCARGILL.] 3. *Or, a lion rampant Azure, charged with a maunch of the first.* [STAPLETON.] 4. *Gules, a fess between six fleurs de lis Or.* [THORPE.] 5. *Or, a cross Vert, in the first quarter a fleur de lis Gules.* [SENDALL.]



* "This Sir Thomas Tunstall, Knight, was with King Henry the vth at the batell of Egencourt, to whome the King gave the towne of Ponthewe." [Ponthieu.] See p. 299 of this Work.

† An old hand says:—"Sepulta apud Grimesby."

A | B

- Marmaduke Tunstall son & heyr. = Mary doughter & on of theyres of Sir Robert Scargyll of Thorpe in Yorkshyre.
  - Fraunces Tunstall son & heyr of Thurland, Lancashyer. = Ales doughter of Sir William Ratclyff of Ordshall.*
    - Rychard Tunstall son & heyr.
    - Mary Tunstall.
    - Margaret Tunstall.
  - Anne. = George Mydelton of Leighton.*
  - Izabell* wyff to William Redman of Ireby.
    —
    Elsabeth wyff to John Dawnay of Yorkshyre.*
    —
    Thomazyn.*
  - Anne, and others. *
- Bryan Knight of Rhodes dyed sans issu.*
- Anne. = John Middleton of Middleton Hall.*
  - John Tunstall.
    —
    Robert Tunstall maryed the doughter of . . . Belyngham.
    —
    Nycolas Tunstall maryed the wyf of . . . . Charlton.
  - William Tunstall. = Ann doughter of . . . . Parre.
    - Elsabeth.
    - Izabell Tunstall wyf to Nycolas Wortley.
  - . . . . a doughter wyff to . . . . Redman.
    —
    Kateren Tunstall wyff to Sir John Penyngton.
    —
    . . . . a doughter wyff to . . . . Ratclyffe.
    —
    . . . . a doughter wyff to Sir William Pudsey Knight.
  - Ales. = Sir Thomas Parre Knight.

Tyrrell.

ARMS.—*Gules, three inescutcheons Argent.* [FYTZ SYMON.]

Fitz Symon.

- Sir John Fytz Symon. = ...
  - Sir Rychard Fytz Symon.
  - Sir Adam Fytz Symon. = Jane doghter to Sir Henry Grapenell K^t^.
    A

* Not in D 2.

A

Swynford.

Sir Edward Fytz Symon. = Anne doghter of . . . . Haverynge.

Sir John Swynford maryed = Jane doghter & heyr of Sir Thomas Ardren.

Sir John Fytz Symon. = Ales doghter to the Lord Fytz Water.

William Aderbury. = Elsabeth doghter to Sir John Swynford.

Phelyp Fytz Symon. = ...

Robert Chamber. = Ales doghter to William Aderbury.

Sir John Fytz Symon. = Mary doghter & on of theyrs of Robert Chamber.

Kateren wyf to John Newdegate.

Robert Fytz Symon maryed = Kateren doghter of Thomas Mandevyle.

Sir William Tyrell.* = Anne doghter & on of theyres of Robert.

Jane dot. & on of theyres of Robert. = Henry Wentworth.†

John Tyrell. = Kateren doghter to John Walden.

William Tyrell. Edward Tyrrell.

Vavasor.

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Or, a fess dancetté Sable, thereon a crescent.* [VAVASOR.] 2. *Gules, three covered cups, a bordure engrailed Or.* [BUTLER.] 3. *Argent, three scallops Gules in bend between two cotises Sable.* [DE LA HAY.]

CREST.—"*A cock Gules, combe, legges, & beke Or.*" [VAVASOUR OF HASELWOOD.]

"The Crest a squyrell syttyng crakynge a nutte." [VAVASOUR OF SPALDINGTON.]

Sir Henry Vavasor, Knight. = Effame or Anne‡ doughter of Water Skypwyth of Lyncolnshyre.

Henry Vavasor of Haselwood son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter of Sir John Langton of Hodelston in Yorkshyre by Suzanna doughter of . . . . Aske.

A B

* Third son of Sir John Tirrell, Treasurer of the Household to King Henry the Sixth, was slain at Barnet, 14 April 1471. Sir James Tirrell, Captain of Guisnes, son of his elder brother Sir William Tirrell of Gipping, co. Suffolk, was beheaded 6 May 1502, for murdering King Edward the Fifth.

† Of Codham, Essex, son of Sir Roger Wentworth of Nettlested, co. Suffolk, son of John Wentworth of North Elmsall, co. York.

‡ Her name was Margaret. Her Will proved 6 Aug. 1415.

A | B

- Sir Henry Vavasor son & heyr. = Johanna doughter of Sir William Gaskon of Gawthorpe who maryed . . . . doughter of Sir Thomas Clarell.
  - Margaret wyff to Thomas Gaskon of Lasyngcroft.
    - Elsabeth wyff to Rychard Goldesboroo of Goldesboroo.
  - Mawde wyff to *Sir John* Gyllyott of *Yorke* Yorkshyre.
    - Kateren wyff to *Sir* Pyter Mydelton *of Stokeld.*
  - Avyce wyff to *Sir William* Malyverer *of Wooder-some.*
    - Jane. = Robert Malyverer of Wyder-some.
  - Ann wyff to Pyers Midelton of Stockeld.
    - . . . . a doughter wyff to . . . . Grymey.
- Izabell.* = Sir Rychard Clervaulx of Croft, Knight.
- John.

- Henry Vavasor son & heyr. = Kateren doughter of Sir John Everyngham of Byrkyng *Everingham* Knight.
  - John Vavasor son & heyr. = Ann doughter to Henry Lord Scrope of Bolton.
    - Sir William Vavasor Knight son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter of Antony Cavalayry *Caveleray.*
      - John Vavasor son & heyr. = Ellen doughter of Sir Nycolas Ferfax.
        - *George* — *Henry* — *John* — *died all thre younge.*
        - Raffe 2 son.
        - Henry 3 son.
      - Mary wyff to William Plompton *of Plumpton.*
        - Elsabeth.
        - Anne.
        - Kateren. = *Richard Peck of Wakefield.*
        - Fraunces wyff to John Ryther *of Ryther.* C
      - *William.*
    - Crystofer 2 son.
      - Leonard Vavasor 3 son. = ... doughter of Sir John Hotham, late wife of . . Grene of Barneby upon Don.
      - Edward Vavasor* 4 son. = ... doughter of Sir John Hotham.
    - Margaret. = William Redman of Twysleton *Esquier.*
  - Jane wyff to Thomas Oglethorpe of Oglethorpe *Beall.*
    - *Agnes died younge.*
  - Anne wyff to *Nicholas* Lawnd Marchant of London.
    - Dorathy a None.
    - Elsabeth wyff to Gylbert Topclyffe of Woodhowsse *Myddleton.*
  - *William* — *Christopher* — *died both young.*
- Leonard Vavasor 2 son a Prest.
- John Vavasor 3 son. = Cyssely doughter of . . . . Langdall.
- William Vavasor.* †

* Not in D 2.

† Named in his father's will.

c

- Elsabeth Vavasor wyff to John Sewarby.*
  —
  Ales wyff to John Barnston.*
  —
  Margaret wyff to Hamon Sutton.*
- John Vavasor 2 son of Haselwood. = Anne doughter of Henry Scrope son & heyr of the Lord Scrope of Bolton by Elsabeth doughter of Henry 3 Erl of Northumberland who married . . . . doughter & heyr of the Lord Ponynges.
  - John Vavasor son & heyr. = Izabell doughter and on of theyres of Thomas de la Hay of Spaldyngton.
    - John Vavasor† son & heyr maryed Elsabeth daughter of Sir Robert Tayleboys, *of Kyme* sine prole.
    - Rychard Vavasor Boshop of Rochester.*
      —
      Nycolas Vavasor 3 son.* = ...
      - Nycholas.‡
      - Thomas.‡
    - Johanna wyff to Thomas Lawson.*
      —
      Jennet wyff to John Wombwell.*
    - William Vavasor 2 son of John. = ... doughter of Robert Marlo or Mallory *Alice d. Robert Morle Esquier.*
      - Sir Pyter Vavasor Knight son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter to Sir Andro Wyndsor, Lord Wyndsor.§
        - John Vavasor son & heyre maryed Kateren doughter & on of theyres of William Ilson.
        - 2. George Vavasor.
          —
          4. William Vavasor.
          —
          5. Andro.
          —
          6. Antony.‖
        - 7. Henry.
          —
          Thomas 3 son.
        - Mary.
          —
          Elsabeth.
          —
          Anne wyff to Thomas Langdall.
        - Sir Thomas.
          —
          William.
          —
          Audrowe.
      - Izabell.
      - Margaret.
        —
        Kateren.
      - Anne maryed & had issue. = Robert Bengeo.

---

* Not in D 2.

† "He was a Judge, 1490."

‡ These added in the same hand, later.

§ She died 21 Jan. 1548-9. Her husband 5 March 1556-7.

‖ Died 23 Sep. 1545.

Vavasour.

John Vavasor of Newton. = Margaret doughter of Sir Pyter Mydelton.

- John Vavasor of Newton. = Ellen doughter of . . . . Beckwyth.
  - John Vavasor. = Elsabeth doughter of Henry Thwaytes.
    - Henry Vavasor.
      — William Vavasor.
      — Percevall Vavasor.
    - Margaret.
      — Elsabeth.
    - Ellen wyff to William Exelby.
    - John Vavasor of Newton or Weston in Yorkshyre.† = Cyssely doughter to Sir John Conyers alias Norton, of Norton, Knight.
      - Henry Vavasor 2 son.
        — Robert Vavasor 3 son.
        — Marmaduke Vavasor 4 son.
      - Anne wyff to Walter Calverley of Calverley Knight.
        — Janet wyff to John Walworth of Raventoftes.
      - Margaret wyff to Crystofer Baynes.
        — Elsabeth a None.
      - Brydget doughter of Sir Thomas Malyverer of Allerton Knight. = John Vavasor son & heyr. = Agnes doughter of Sir William Calverley of Calverley 2 wyff.
        - Marmaduke Vavasor son & heyr by his fyrst wyff. = Jane doughter of Sir William Mydelton of Stockell.
          - A
        - Thomas 2 son by his fyrst wyff.
        - Elsabeth by his fyrst wyff sans issu.
          — Doraty by his fyrst wyff. = Thomas Kyghley of Newall.
          - B
- William Rector of Burnsall.
- Izabell a None.
- Thomas — Robert — Rychard Vavasor. } sans issu.
- Henry Vavasor* maryed . . . doughter of Bunny.
  — Agnes wyff to = John Beckwyth de Clynt. cx markes de Rent.
- Johana wyff to Raff Hutton.
  — Agnes wyff to William Burton of Ingerthorpe.
  — Kateren wyff to Robert Wade.
- Anastasia wyff to . . . . Norton.

* From whom descended Sir Thomas Vavasour of Copmanthorpe, co. York, Knight Marshall 1603-1618, and a Baronet (Will proved 20 Nov. 1620), whose male representative is the Editor of this Work. See page 251.

† First in D 2.

A — B

- Ales doughter of Rychard Paver of Breame *first wife.* = William Vavasor son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter of Sir Leonard Beckwyth of Selbye *Knight.*
  - Maior Vavasor son & heir.
  - Agnes.
  - Fraunces.
- Thomas Vavasor 2 son.
- William — John — Water } by his 2 wyff dyed all 3 sans issu.
- Izabell. = John Hagthorp of Chester in the Strete. — Grace. = Robert Sudby of Pocklyngton.
- Fraunces fyrst wyff to Antony Fauxe of Ferneley, & after to Phelyp Baynebryke of Wheateley Hill, & to her 3 husband Walter Pullen of Scotton.
- Anne.

Note.—For Wills of this family see 'York Wills,' I., 361, 362; II., 165; IV., 89, 138, 164, 228. "Les armes Vavasor of Newton, Perle a une bende Dyamond." This is the coat of Stopham, from which family the Vavasours inherited Weston.

Wandysford.

"Les armes de Wandysford Topace a une lyon Saphear, la que forche, et sus son healme une Maisteer."

John Wandysford. = Elsabeth filia et heres Domini Roberti Mountford, Militis.

- Johannes Wandysford de Kyrklyngton. = . . . filia et una heredum Domini Johannis Covell Militis, or Colven.
  - John Wandysford of Kyrklyngton. = Elenor daughter of . . . Mountford.
    - Crystofer Wandysford son & heyr. = Sybell doughter of John Thwaytes. (A)
    - William* — Bryan* — George* — Margaret* — Roger* } dyed sans issu.
    - John.* — Rychard.* — Thomas* maryed to Izabell doughter of John Mykeley.
    - Elsabeth* a None. — Jone* wyff to Thomas Lasyngby. — Izabell* wyff to Thomas Helperby.
- . . . Wandysford.

* Not in D 2.

| A

Sir John Wandysford *Knight* son & heyr dyed sans issu.

Robert* Wandysford obiit sans issu.

—

Crystofer* Wandysford.

—

Roger* Wandysford.

Anna.*

Jone* wyff to William Norton.

—

Elenor* wyff to William Roos of Notynghamshyre.

Thomas Wandysford 2 son heyr to his brother John. = Margaret doughter to Henry Pudsey.

Crystofer Wandysford son & heyr. = Anne doughter to Sir John Norton of Norton.

Frauncis Wandesford son & heyr.

John Wandesford 2 son.

Suzan a doughter.

Note.—For the best Pedigree of this family that has yet appeared, see the 'Memoirs of Mrs. Thornton' (Surtees Society, 1873), p. 344.

Warcope.

D 2, f. 150, gives :—

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Argent, on a fess Gules three cushions of the first.* [WARCOP.] 2 and 3. *Ermine, on a chief Sable two boars' heads couped Argent.* [SANDFORD.]

Raynold Warcope. = ... doughter of Thomas Ratclyff.

Edward Warcop son & heyr. = Ann doughter of Thomas Boynton *Layton* of Saxhowe.

John Warcop son & heyr. = Ann doughter of Jeffery Lancaster of Cracktres.

Thomas Warcop son & heyr. = ... doughter to Roland Thornboroo.

James Warcop 2 son.

—

Edward Warcope 3 son.

—

George Warcope 4 son.

—

Matthew Warcope 5 son.

Elsabeth wyfe to Cutbert Warcope of Cowby *Cowlbey.*†

Jane.

—

Margaret.

—

Anne.

—

Katheren.

---

* Not in D 2.

† In the parish of St. Lawrence, Appleby, Westmerland. See Tong's Visitation, 1530, p. 100; Visitation, 1584, p. 376; and the Note on p. 102 of this Work.

Ward.

"Les armes de Ward Safyr a une croys pated Topace, et sus son heaulme la teste d'un Chieuvre."

Sir Symon Ward.

Sir Symon Ward.

Sir John Ward Knight.

- Sir Roger Ward Knight.* — Johanna doughter of Sir Thomas Markenfeld.
  - Sir Roger Ward Knight. — Johannam filiam Thomæ Tunstall Militis.
    - Elsabeth — Johanna — Elenor } dyed sans issu.
    - Margaret wyf to John Norton.
    - Symon — Robert } dyed sans issu.
    - John Ward.
    - Sir Crystofer Ward, Knight. — Margaret doughter of Sir William Gascon.
      - Margaret wyf to Thomas Lawrance.
      - Anna wyf to John Wansworth.
      - Johanna wyf to John Musgrave.
    - Jone & — Kateren } dyed maydes.
    - Elsabeth obiit puella.
    - Beatryx = Sir Rychard Aldborow Knight.
    - Margaret nupta Thome de Ledes.
    - Nycolas Ward maryed . . . . theldest doughter of Raff Radclyffe.
      - Dyonicia.
      - Johanna.
      - Anna.
  - Johannes obiit puer.
  - Thomas & — William — William Ward. } sans issu.
  - Johannes obiit puer, et ante fratrem suum Rogerum filium seniorem.
- William Ward — Nycolas Ward — John Ward } dyed sans issu.
- Symon Ward, Prest.
- A doughter wyf to William Hallesworth.

---

* See 'York Wills,' II., 165.

Warren.

Roger de Albany Erl of Dalyson maryed & had issu.

- William de Albany Lord of Bucknam Castell & Chef Butler of England maryed — the doughter of Roger Bygod Erl of Norfolk Mawde by name.
  - William de Albany Erl of Arundell by creatyon & founded the Pryory of Bokenham. — Ales doughter to Godfrey & wedo to Henry the Fyrst Kyng of England.
    - William de Albany Erl of Arundell & Sussex, was beryed at Wyndmondham. — Ales doughter to Alexander Kyng of Scottes son to Malcolyn.

Robert Duke of Normandy.

- Robert Erl of Mortayne.
- Mawde doghter to Robert Duke of Normandy Countess of Genny. — Avery de Vere Erl of Genney.
  - Awbrey de Vere Erl of Oxford of whome the Erl of Oxford nowe lyving doth dyssend A° 1574.
- Betryce doughter to Robert Duke of Normandy. — Hugh Lupus Erl of Chester & Huntington, Lord of Wallyngford & Tulbery.
  - Renoldi Bohan Erl of Chester by his wyff. — Margaret doughter to Hugh Erl of Chester.
    - Raff Bohan Erl Chester. — ....
      - Raff Bohan Erl of Chester. — ....
        - Hugh Bohan Erl of Chester son of Raff. — ....
          - William de Albany Erl of Arundell & Sussex, buryed in the Abey of Wymondham.

William Conqueror Kyng of England. — Mawde doughter to Baldwyn Erl of Flanders.

- Gundreda doghter to William Conqueror wyff to — William Erl Waren & Surrey.
  - William Earl Waren & Surrey maryed — Izabell.*
    - William Erl of Waren & Surrey maryed (A) — Ellyn doughter to .... Mongomery Earl of Belysme & Shroesbery.
    - Mabell doughter to Hugh Erl of Chester & syster to Ranulphe & on of his heyres. (B)

* The wife of William, second Earl of Surrey, was Elizabeth, daughter and eventually coheiress of Hugh the Great, Count of Valois (third son of Henry the First of France by Anne of Russia), who died 1102, at Tarsus in Cilicia, by Adela de Vermandois. She was widow of Robert de Mellent, Earl of Leicester, by whom she left issue. The co-representatives of her

A | B |

Lady Ella doughter of William Erl of Warren & Surrey. ⊥ = Sir William Fytz William, Knight, of Sprotborough.

The Lady Izabell doughter of William, Erl of Warren & Surrey. = Hamelyn brother to Kyng Henry the Second.

John Fytzallen Erl of Arundell by his wyff. = Izabel doughter & on of theyres of William de Albany, Erl of Arundel.

William Erl Waren son of Hamelyn. = Mawde doughter to William Bygot, Erl of Norfolk, & Marshall of England.

John Fytzallen Erl of Arundel. = ... doughter of .... Verdon, Lady of Blanchminster.

John Erl Waren son of William maryed = Ales doughter to Kyng John, syster to Henry 3.

John Fytzallen Erl of Arundel. = Izabell doughter of Edmund Mortymer, Earl of March.

William Erl Waren son of John maryed = Jane doughter to Robert Vere, Erl of Oxford.

Rychard Fytzallen Erl of Arundell. = Ales doughter of the Marquis of Saluces.

John Erl Waren that dyed sans issu.

Ales Warren doughter to William Erl Waren & syster & heyre to John. = Edmund Fytzallen, Erl of Arundell.

Rychard Fytzallen Erl of Arundell & Waren. = Elenor syster to Henry the fyrst Duk of Lancaster.

Rychard Erl of Arendell Warren & Surrey, Knight of the Garter, son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter to William Bohun Erl of Hertford & Northampton.

John Fytzallen Knight 2 son maryed = Ellyn doughter & heyre to John, Lord Maltravers.

Thomas Mowbrey Erl of Notyngham Duk of Norffolk & Marshall of England. = Elsabeth* doter & on of theyres. = Robert Gowsell Esquyer 2 husband.

C D E F

husband (and they are not a few) are entitled to quarter France, and the older coat, "Chequy Or and Azure, on a chief of the second three fleurs de lis Or," and also "Azure, eight fleurs de lis Or, 3, 2, and 3."

The wife of the sixth Earl was Maude Mareschal, *widow* of Roger Bigot, her husband's nephew. The wife of the seventh was step-daughter to King John, being the child of Hugh de Lusignan by Isabella of Angoulême. The 17th and 18th Earls were both Knights of the Garter.

* Elizabeth Fitzalan was born in 1372, and died 8 July, 1425, having married first William Montacute, and thirdly Sir Gerard Usflete, Knight, of Usflete, Yorkshire, whose Will was proved 12 Feb. 1420-1 ('York Wills,' I., 397). Sir Robert Goushill was of Hoveringham, co. Notts, and fourth husband.

C | D | E | F

Margaret doter to Thomas Mowbrey wyff to Sir Robert Howard.

John Howard Duc of Norffolk of whome therl of Surrey is desended.

Jane doter to Robert Gowsell wyff to Thomas Stanley, fyrst Lord Stanley.

Thomas Stanley fyrst Erl of Darby, of whome therl of Darby is desended.

Sir John Fytzallen, Knight, Lord Maltravers, maryed — Elsabeth doughter of the Lord Spencer.

Robert Tatersall Lord of Tattersall Castell. — Mabell doughter & on of theyres of William, Erl of Arundell & Chester.

John Fytzallen Erl of Arundel, Lord Maltravers, Knight of the Garter, maryed — Elenor doughter of Sir John Barkley.

Jane doughter & on of theyres of Robert Tatersall was wyff to — Sir John Dryby Knight.

William Erl of Arundell Knight of the Garter, maryed — Jane doughter to Rychard Nevell, Erl of Salysbery.

Ales Dryby doughter & on of theyrs wyff to — Sir John Barnake Knight.

Thomas Erl of Arundell, Knight of the Garter, maryed — Margaret doughter & on of theyres of Rychard Woodvyle, Erl Ryvers.

Sir John Barnake, Knight, Lord of Tattersall Castell, maryed — Jane doughter & heyr of Sir John Marmyon.

William Erl of Arundel, maryed — Anne doughter to Henry, Erl of Northumberland.

Mawd doughter & heyr of Sir John Barnake wyf to — Sir Raff Cromwell, Knight, Lord of Tattersall Castell by his wyff.

Henry Erl of Arundell & Surrey, lyvyng in A° 1574.

Sir Raff Cromwell Lord Cromwell, and Tresorer of England, fyrst son. — Margaret doughter & on of theyres of John Lord Dencourt.

William 2 son.

Mawde doughter & on of theyres of Sir Raff Cromwell, Lord of Tattersell. — Sir William Fytz William Knight, of Sprotborough.

See FYTZ WILLIAM, *page* 124.

Wasteneys.

John Wastenes of Heydon. = ... doughter of Bussy of Lyncolnshyre.

Robert Wastenes. = Elsabeth doughter *Thomas* Nelson, Marchant of Yorke* *Merchant of the Staple.*

George Wastenes. = Anne doughter of Sir Rychard Basset.†

2. *Bartholomew.*

1. George Wastnes son & heyre. = Elsabeth doughter of William Blyth.‡

George Wasnes son & heyr.

Bartylmeus Wasnes 2 son.

Wentworth of Bretton.

Richard Wentworth of Bretton *a second sone* out of the howsse of Emsall.§ = Mawde Countess of Cambrydge.‖

Rychard Wentworth son & heyr. = Izabell doughter to Sir William Fytzwilliam of Sprotboroo.

Matthew Wentworth son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter to Sir Rychard Woodroffe of Wolley.

A

John 2 son.
—
William 3 son.
—
Robert 4 son.
—
Amor 5 son [Aymer].

Anne wyff to . . . . Brokesby of Lyncoln.¶
—
Elsabeth wyff to Arthur Key of Woodsome, and after to William Ardyngton of Castley.¶
—
Margaret wyf to Sir John Burton of Kinsley.¶

* Thomas Nelson was M.P. for York 1542 : Lord Mayor 1454 and 1465. His Will was proved 22 March, 1484-5 (R. H. Skaife).

† D 2 says Elizabeth, dau. of William Blyth.

‡ D 2 says Anne, doughter to Sir Richard Basset, Knight. I believe D 2 to be correct.

§ First in D 2. "His Will dated 1447. His son Richard's Will 13 October, 1488. Matthew Wentworth's 10 Nov. 1505 ; his son Thomas Wentworth's Will 19 Aug. 1557 ; his son Matthew's Will 13 May, 1572 ; and his son Matthew's 19 Dec. 1637." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.)

‖ Scratched out in D 2. Her obit, 26 Aug. 1446, 'South Yorkshire,' II., p. 54. Page 243 calls her Cecilia, daughter and heir of John Tansley of Everton, and makes her husband son of John Wentworth and Agnes Dransfield.

¶ These were daughters of Matthew Wentworth. Elizabeth married first Nicholas Kaye, named on page 175 of this Work, own cousin to Arthur Kaye, husband of her sister Beatryce.

A

- Sir Thomas Wentworth Knight son & heyr. = Izabell doughter of Thomas Wentworth of Emsall, dyed sans issue.
- Thomas Wentworth 2 son to Matthew. = ... doughter of Dyneley.
  - Matthew Wentworth son & heyr. = Mawde doughter to Sir William Mydelton of Stockyll *Knight.*
    - William Wentworth son & heyr dyed sans issue.
    - Thomas Wentworth 2 son dyed sans issue. — Matthew Wentworth 3 son *and heir.*
    - 1. Jane. — 2. Elsabeth.
    - 3. Mary. — 4. Izabell.
  - Elsabeth wyff to Bryan Snassell of Bylton.
  - Izabell wyff to Thomas Burdet of Burthset.
  - Fraunces wyff to . . . . Lecy *Lassye* of Suffolk.
  - Anne wyff to Robert Popley of Morehowsse.
  - Ales wyff to Thomas Kesworth of Kesworth.
- Anne. — Elsabeth.
- Margaret. — Beatryce.

Wentworth.

John Wentworth of Emsall juxta Pomfret in Yorkeshyre, 2 son owt of the howsse of Wentworth. = Jane doughter of Rychard Tyas, Lord of Elmesall.

- John Wentworth son and heyr. = Elsabeth doughter and quoheyr of Bysset.
  - John Wentworth son and heyr. = Agnes doughter & quoheyre of William Dransfeld of West Breton.
    - John Wentworth son and heyr.* = Elsabeth doughter of Rychard Beamount of Whytley Hall.
      - John Wentworth son and heyr, of Whytley Hall. = Elsabeth doughter of William Calverley of Calverley.
      - Rychard Wentworth 2 son (his descent in the leaf folowing). = Mawde Countess of Cambrydge.
      - Roger Wentworth 3 son of whom is desended the Lord Wentworth. = Margery Lady Rosse doter & heyre of Phelyp Lord Spenser.

A

* D 2, f. 36, begins with him.

A

- Thomas Wentworth of Lomley. = Jane doughter & heyre of Olyver Myrfeld of Howley.
  - Thomas Wentworth 3 son.
    —
    Olyver Wentworth 4 son.
    —
    William Wentworth 5 son.
  - Anne doughter of Thomas Crake of Beverley. = John Wentworth son and heyre. = Jane doghter of Roger Apelton of Derford in Kent.
    - Thomas Wentworth 3 son† maryed Anne doughter of Sir William Calverley & had issue (*sic*).
    - Crystofer 4 son.
      —
      Hector 5 son.
    - Elsabeth wyf to Robert Haldenby of Haldenby.
      —
      Brydget wyf to Nycolas Haigh of Lyncolnshyre.
    - Fraunces wyf to Thomas Wombwell.
      —
      Cyssley died sans yssue.
    - Phelyp Wentworth 2 son.
    - Jane or Anne wyf to Robert Trygot.
      —
      Doraty.
    - Anne doughter of Sir Bryan Hastynges fyrst wyff. = John Wentworth son and heyr. = ... on of the doughters of Pykeryng 2 wyff.
      - Elsabeth wyf to William Flecher of Kamsall.
        —
        Anne wyff to Thomas Sandes of Yorkeshyre.
        —
        Mary.
      - Thomas Wentworth son and heyre. = Anne doughter of Sir William Calverley of Calverley, Knight.
        - Thomas Wentworth son and heyr.
        - William Wentworth 2 son.
        - Walter Wentworth 3 son.
        - Elsabeth.
        - Fraunces.
        - Jane.
      - Robert Wentworth 2 son.
        —
        John Wentworth 3 son.
        —
        Fraunces.
      - Martha.
        —
        Kateren.
        —
        Mawde.
        —
        Martha.

B

- Roger Wentworth of Kyrkby 2 son to Thomas. = Elsabeth doughter & heyr of John Wentworth of Pomfret.
  - Izabell Wentworth wyff to Lyonell Portyngton of Barnby.
  - Elsabeth wyff to Nycolas Fytz William of Bentley.
  - Doraty wyff to Barnaby Skyres of Pyckborne.
  - Margaret wyf to William Clythero of Boshop Burton.
  - Jane wyf to Phelyp Waudby of Waudby.

* Goldthorpe. See page 143.

† This is a mistake for his nephew. By his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Christopher Danby, he had John, Philip, Elizabeth, Margaret, Frances, Susanna, and Beatrice.

B

- John Wentworth 2 son to Roger.
  —
  William Wentworth 3 son.
- Thomas Wentworth son & heyre to Roger. = Elsabeth doughter of Edward Flyntell of South Kyrkby.
  - Elsabeth wyf to John Day of South Emsall.
    —
    Izabell wyf to John Barker of Dore.
    —
    Kateren wyff to Thomas Swynoo.
    —
    Ales wyff to Thomas Fretwell of Burfurth.
  - Barbara.
  - Roger Wentworth 2 son.
    —
    Crystofer Wentworth 3 son.
    —
    Hugh Wentworth 4 son.
  - Thomas Wentworth son and heyre to Thomas. = Ursula doughter of John Swyno.
    - William Wentworth son & heyr.
    - John Wentworth 2 son.
    - Doraty.
- Rychard Wentworth 4 son.
  —
  John Wentworth 5 son.
  —
  Henry Wentworth 6 son.

Wentworth.

"For Lord Wentworth desent see the Vysytation of Suffolk."

John Wentworth of Whytley Hall. = Elsabeth doughter & heyr of Rychard Beamont of Whytley Hall.

- John Wentworth son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter of William Calverley.
- Rychard Wentworth of Breton. = Mawde Countes of Cambrydge.
- Roger Wentworth 3 son. = Margaret doughter & on of theyres to Phelype Lord Spenser, and the wedoo of the Lord Roos.
  - Sir Phelyp Wentworth of Netelsted in Suffolk of whom the Lord Wentworth & others be desended
    =
    ⅄
  - Elsabeth wyf to John Calthorpe.
    —
    Margaret wyef to William Hopton.
    —
    Agnes wyef to . . . . Counstable of Flamborough.
  - Jone doter and on of theyrs to Robert Fytz Symon. = Henry Wentworth 2 son (A) = Elsabeth doughter & sole heyre to Henry Howard 2 wyff. (B)

A | B |

Nycolas Wentworth of Oxfordshyer, Knight. = Jane Josselyn.

- Pyter Wentworth son and heyr.
- Henry 2 son.
- Pawle Wentworth 3 son.
- Clare wyff to Edward Boys.

- Mary fyrst wyff to . . . . Tymperley, after to . . . . Pulter of Hechyn, & last to Edward Hervy.
- Elsabeth wyff to William Alyngton, after to William Cheny, & last to Sir Raff Chamberlen.

- Sir Roger Wentworth son & heyr to his mother. = Anne doughter to Humfrey Tyrrell, son to Thomas Tyrrell of Heron.
- Robert Wentworth, 2 son to Henry by Elsabeth his 2 wyff, sans issue.
- Margery wyff to Sir William Walgrave.
- Margaret fyrst wyff to . . . . Ashfeld & after to Edward Wyngfeld.

- Sara fyrst wyef to Edward Shawe, after to . . . . Everard, & last to Frauncis Clopton.
- Margaret wyf to John Barney of Redham in Norfolk.
- John 4 son.
- Bryen Wentworth 3 son maryed = Aless doughter of . . . . Buckford.

- John Wentworth, son & heyr, maryed = Elsabeth doughter to Edward Capell.
- Anne wyf to Roger Parker of Gosfeld in Essex.

- Sir John Wentworth of Gosfeld Hall in Essex, otherwyse called Belkowsse, in Essex. = Anne doughter of . . . . Betnam of Pluckley in Kent.
- Henry Wentworth 2 son to Sir Roger, of Mountnes in Suffolk. = Agnes doughter & heyr of . . . . Hamond of Essex or Kent. = William Wylford 2 husband to Ann.

- Mary Wentworth 2 doghter. = Thomas now Lord Wentworth.
- Mary doughter to Henry Wentworth.*
- Mary wyf to William Cardenall of Essex. — Henry 2 son. — Roger 3 son. — Pyter 4 son. — Thomas 5 son.
- Elsabeth doghter of Crystofer Haydon. = John Wentworth son & heyr to Henry. = ... doghter of Sir Rychard Southwell.
- John Wylford.

C D E

* She is generally called daughter of John. That Lord Wentworth married two first cousins, of the same christian name, seems not to have been noticed by the Extinct Peerages.

C — D

- William Wentworth son & heyr, sans issu.*
- Henry Wentworth 2 son.
- Elsabeth.

E

- John Wentworth son and heyr.
  - William Wentworth 2 son
- Harry Wentworth 3 son.
  - Edward Wentworth 4 son.

- John Wentworth dyed yong.
- Margaret 3 doghter dyed sans issue.
- Anne fyrst wyf to Sir Hugh Ryche son & heyre to Rychard Lord Ryche, & after to Henry Lord Maltravers, son & heyr to Henry Erl of Arundell, & dyed sans issu.

Wentworth of Wentworth.

- Raynold Wyntwood, Esquyer.
  - Henry Wentworth.
    - Rychard Wentworth.
      - Mychaell Wentworth Esquyer son & heyr.
        - Henry Wentworth Esquyer.
          - Hugh Wyntworth Esquyer.
            - William Wyntworth Esquyer.
              - Robert Wyntworth Esquyer son & heyr. = Emma doughter & heyr.
                - William Wyntworth of Wyntworth Woodhowsse.† = Lucy doughter of Sir Adam Newmarshe, Knight.
                - A
    - Yolsey Woodhowsse Esquyer.
      - Reiner Woodhowsse Esquyer son & heyr.
        - Robert Woodhowsse son & heyr.
          - William Woodhowsse.
            - William Woodhowsse Esquyer.

* He died 7 Nov. 1582, so that this pedigree, the last in Flower's handwriting, must be an addition to the Visitation of 1563.

† Not in D 2. Hunter ('South Yorkshire,' I., p. 89) makes William, son of William Wentworth by Emma Woodhouse, marry Dionysia de Rotherfield; their son William, Isabella de Pollington; their son William, Isabel de Tinsley; their son William, Joan Fleming; and their son William, Lucy, daughter of Isabella, wife of William de Sheffield. Their son William married first Isabella, daughter of Thomas Durant of Chesterfield (whom Hunter makes mother of his son Thomas, husband of Joan, daughter of Richard Redman of Harewood), and secondly Isabella, daughter of Sir Thomas Reresby. A Prayer Book and Bible belonging to the great Earl of Strafford, printed at Cambridge 1629, and stamped on both sides with thirty Wentworth quarterings and hand of Ulster (which was used as a Family Bible by the Reverend James Greenhalgh, Rector of Hooton Roberts, and son of the Earl's Chaplain), has long been in the possession of the Editor of this Work.

A

- William Wyntworth. = Izabell doughter & on of theyrs of Thomas [William f. 268] Pollyngton of Pollyngton, son of Sir John Pollyngton, Knight.
  - William Wentworth son & heyr. = Lucy doughter & heyr of Robert Hooton & of Lucy his wyff, daughter & on of theyrs of Sir Rychard Skelton, Knight.
    - William Wentworth Esquyer son & heyr. = Lucy doughter & on of theyres of Water Tynsloo Esquyer.
      - William Wentworth of Wentworth Esquyer.* = Izabell doughter of . . . . Sheffeld.
        - William Wentworth son & heyr.* = ... doughter of . . . . Crysacre.*
          - Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth Esquyer son & heyr.* = ... doughter of Sir William Fleming by . . . . Barlay.*
            - William Wentworth of Wentworth Esquyer son & heyr. = Izabella doughter of *Thomas* Reresby *Knighte.*
              - Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth Esquyer son & heyr. = Jane doughter of *Sir* Rychard Redman of Harewod *Knight.*
                - William Wentworth Esquyer son & heyr. = Izabell doughter of Sir Rychard Fytzwilliam of Aldwarke.
                - Thomas Wentworth son & heyr. = Beatryce doughter of *Sir* Rychard Woodroffe *Knighte.*
                - Raff Wentworth 2 son. — George Wentworth 3 son.
                - Thomas Leigh *of Myddleton.* = Elsabeth wyff fyrst to Thomas Lee of Myddleton = and after to Henry Ardyngton *Esquier.*
                - John Wentworth 2 son.
  - John Wentworth 2 son maryed = ... doughter of the Lord of Elmsall.
    - John Wentworth of whom the Lord Wentworth and other are desended. = doughter & heyr of . . . . Bysset.

B

- Beatryce *married to Thomas Worrall of Leversall.*
- William Wentworth son & heyr. = Kateren doughter of Raff Beston of Beston Esquyer.
- Thomas Wentworth 3 son. — Bryan Wentworth 4 son.

C

* Not in D 2.

B | C

Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth Esquyer son & heyr. = Margaret doughter & heyr of William Gaskon son & heyr of William of Gawkthorpe.

Margaret *maryed Lanclot Mountforte of Killnurste.*
—
Elizabeth dyed sans issue.
—
Beatrix not maryed.

2. Gerwis.
—
3. *Mychell.*
—
4. *William died yonge.*

Muriel *maryed to Christopher Mountfort of Killnurste.*

William Wentworth son & heyr of Thomas.

Elsabeth Wentworth.
—
Barbara dyed yong.

Margaret Wentworth.
—
Kateren Wentworth.

Elsabeth.

Izabell wyff to Wombwell.

Myghell Wentworth of Mendham in Suffolk 2 son is of Whytley & Cofferer to Quene Mary. = Isabel doughter & heyr of Percyvall Whytley of Whytley.

Thomas Wentworth of Mendham son & heyr. = Suzan doughter of Crystofer Hopton.*

Myghell Wentworth son & heyr.

West.

Thomas West of Aughton. = Margaret on of the doughters of . . . . Skyres of Aldwarke.

Thomas West son & heyr. = Jone doughter of Rychard Symons of Wales.

John West son & heyre. = Anne doughter of Raff Eyre of Offerton in the Peke in Darbyshyre.

Sir William West Knight in the time of Henry 8.†

Jerom dyed sans issu.

Izabell wyff to Rychard Eyre of Offerton in Darbyshyre.

John West fyrst son dyed sans issu.

Elsabeth West
=
Roger Wombwell a 3 brother owt of Wombwell.

Thomas West 3 son.‡

George West, 2 son to John, & heyr to his brother John. He had to his 2 wyff Anne doughter & heyr of Edward Cresacre, and wedo unto John More of Chelseth besyde London. A = Jane doughter of Thomas Trygot of Kyrkeby.

* See page 165 of this Work.

† "Had issue Edmund Weste of Amberden Hall, Essex, 1599." Ralph Brooke.

‡ "Had issue William West, who had issue William West of Ferbeck in Yorkshire." Ralph Brooke.

A

John West, son & heyr to George. = Anne doughter to John Moore of Chelseth besyde London.

Jefferey West son and heyre.* Jane. Anne.

Wharton.

Thomas Wharton of Wharton. = ... doughter of . . . . Loder.

Henry Wharton son & heyr. = Ales doughter of Sir John Conyers of Horneby.

Thomas Wharton son & heyr. = Agnes doughter of Reynold Warcope of Smyrdall.

Sir Thomas Wharton *Knight* son & heyr, Fyrst Lord Wharton. = Elenor doughter of Sir Bryan Stapleton of Wyghell.

Crystofer 2 son.

Jane wyff to John Fulthorp.

—

Florence wyff to Thomas Foster of Ethelston in Northumberland.†

2nd Anne dau. of Therle of Shrewsbury. = Sir Thomas Wharton son & heyr, Lord Wharton. = Lady Anne Ratclyff daughter to Therl of Sussex.

Sir Henry Wharton.

Jane *whiche dyed sauns yssue* wyff to William Pennyngton of Moncaster.†

—

Agnes wyff to Henry Curwen.

—

Agnes. = *Sir Richard Musgrave.*

Phelyp Wharton fyrst son. *Thomas.* *Anne.* Mary. Kateren.†

* "It is not Jefferey, but Godfrey West."
† Not in D 2.

Woderyngton.

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Argent and Gules, over all a bend Sable* [WODERYNGTON], *impales barry of six Argent and Azure* [GREY].

. . . . Woderington.

- Roger Woderyngton.* — Margaret doughter of Sir Thomas Grey by Ales Nevell, doughter of Rafe first Erle of Westmerland.†
  - Sir Roger Woderyngton. — . . . . doughter of Sir Robert Claxton.
    - Robert, sans issu. — Elsabeth.
    - Izabell. — Roger.
    - William. — Alexander.
    - Elsabeth wyff to John Fenwyke.
    - Izabell filia Domini Ogle relicta Sir John Heron. ‡ — Johannes de Woderyngton fuit Miles.
      - Robert Woderyngton dyed sans issu.§
      - John Woderyngton. — Davyd Woderyngton.
      - Lucia.
      - Elsabeth.
      - Ales.
  - Margaret & Thomas } dyed yonge.
  - Ales obiit.
  - Raff & Robert } dyed sans issu.
- Gerard Woderyngton.

A

- Gerard Woderyngton fuit Miles I thynke son of Roger.‖ — Elizabeth syster to Margaret wyfe of the said Roger, grandfather to Gerard.
  - Gerard Woderyngton son & heyre. — John Woderyngton 2 son. — Thomas Woderyngton 3 son.
  - William 4 son. — Raff 5 son. — Alexander 6 son. — Robert 7 son.
  - Roger. — Ely.
  - Margaret. — Elsabeth. — Izabell.
  - Ales. — Aketh.

* Son of Sir John Widdrington, who died 1443, aged 100, by Catherine, daughter of Sir William Acton. He was aged 40, 1443, and died 1451; his wife, Elizabeth Grey, died 1454. His brother Gerard, husband of Margaret Grey, died 1477, without issue, says Dr. Raine ('North Durham,' p. 326).

† A later hand says "Ales Nevell maryed 2 Sir Gylbert Lancaster" (Vincent, p. 587). Her son Gilbert Lancaster married a daughter of Sir Thomas Horton, Knight. See Hodgson's 'Northumberland,' II., Part ii., p. 230.

‡ "Obiit 17 Edward IV." See page 234 of this Work.

§ "Fuit Armiger 17 Edward IV." Was of Great Swinburn 8 May, 1490.

‖ "Son of Sir John Woderyngton." Another hand has written, "I doubt of this. He was brother to Roger" (f. 128). Sir Gerard Widdrington, son and heir of Roger and Elizabeth Grey, was living in 1490, but is said to have left no issue by his wife Margaret, daughter of Christopher Boynton of Sedbury, named on page 34 of this Work. These children may be those of Gerard, son of Sir John, but NOT by his grandmother's sister, who was also widow of his great uncle Gerard.

A

Felicia doughter and on of theyres of Sir Robert Claxton of Dyleton in the Boshopryke of Durram. = Sir Raff Woderyngton of Woderyngton.* = Mabell doughter of Sandford of Westmerland 2 wyf to Sir Raff by whom he had issue

- Sir Henry Woderyngton Knight son & heyre to Sir Raff. = Margery doter to Sir Henry Percy of Bamborow, basse son.
- Cutbert dyed sans issu.
- Roger Woderyngton 2 son to Sir Raff. = Mabell doughter to Strother of Newton in Northumberland.
- Thomas & Margaret } who dyed sans issue.

- Raff Woderyngton 2 son dyed sans issu.
- Mary to John Metforth of Syghell.
  —
  Jane weded to Roger Fenwyke 2 son to Sir John.
  —
  Anne & Elenor } sine exitu.
- Custance to Valentyne Fenwyke eldest son to John Fenwyke of Walker & had issu.
  —
  Doraty wife to Robert Lord Ogle.

Agnes doter to Sir James Metcalff of Yorkshyer, fyrst wyef. = Sir John Woderyngton Knight son & heyr to Sir Henry. He had two basse sons Hector† & Alyxander by on Ales his mayde, in the tyme he was Wodward. = Agnes doter to Sir Edward Gowre of Yorkshyer 2 wyff.‡

- Henry Woderyngton§ son & heyre maryed Barbara doghter to Sir Edward Gower, Knight.
  —
  Edward Woderyngton 2 son to Sir John.‖
  —
  John & Kateren } both dyed sans issu.
- Doraty wyf to Sir Roger Fenwyke, Knight, of Wallyngton in Northumberland & had issue William.¶
- Robert 3 son.**
  —
  William 4 son.
  —
  Isake 5 son.
  —
  Abynore 6 son.
- Jane.
  —
  Barbara.
  —
  Margery.
  —
  Rebecka.
- Sara.
  —
  Mary.

B

* "Knight, 1 Richard III." His second marriage is not given in Visitation of Northumberland, 1575. He was son of Roger, but his mother's name seems unknown. He was heir to his uncle Sir Gerard.

† Hector Woderyngton's Will, dated 28 April 1593, is printed in 'Durham Wills,' II., p. 232.

‡ Her Will, dated 23 March, 1582-3 ('Durham Wills,' II., page 99), names her sons Benwell and Ephraim Woderyngton. She was then a grandmother.

§ His Will, 15 Feb. 1592-3, is printed in 'Durham Wills,' II., p. 225.

‖ See the 'Visitation of Northumberland, 1615,' in 'Genealogist,' I., page 312.

¶ For her second marriage, as by a stretch of courtesy it may be called, see page 66 of this Work. Hodgson says Roger Fenwick died before 1553.

** Robert Woderington's Will, dated 29 Aug. 1598, is given in 'Durham Wills,' II., p. 286. He had a son John, and grand-children Henry Dent and George Dent. His first wife was Margaret daughter of Robert Lord Ogle; his second Elizabeth . . . . who survived him.

B

Luce doter of Eryngton of Whytyngton in Northumberland, fyrst wyffe, had issu

John Woderyngton son & heyre of Roger, weded Kateren doughter & on of theyrs of William Bennet of Kewton in Northumberland 2 wyff to John by whom she had issu

Mary doughter to Sir William Ogle, 2 son to Raff Lord Ogle.

Roger Woderyngton 2 son.
—
Doraty, a doughter.

Elsabeth doughter to John Woderyngton.

Gerard that dyed sans issu.

Roger Woderyngton son & heyr to John by his 3 wyff.

Robert 2 son.
—
James 3 son.

Izabell.
—
Barbara.

Mawde.
—
Anne.

Woodroffe.

Henry Woodroffe of Woolley.* = Elsabeth doughter of William Dransfeld.

John Woodroffe son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter of Thomas Sotell.

John Woodroffe son & heyr. = Anne doughter of . . . . Cresacre.

Olyver Woodroffe son & heyr.† = Ales doughter of . . . . Myrfeld.

. . . . on of the doughters of . . . . Nevell of Leversege *Lyversuche.*

John Woodroffe son & heyr of Olyver.

. . . . on of the doughters of . . . . Hamerton of Craven.

Thomas Woodroffe son & heyr, dyed yonge.

. . . . doughter of Sir Thomas Wortley *of Wortley* Knight fyrst wyff.

Sir Rychard Woodroffe son & heyr.

Beatryce doughter of Sir Thomas Fytzwilliam of Mabellthorpe, Knight 2 wyff.

. . . . Woodroffe wyff to . . . . Freston of Normanton.

Elsabeth wyff to Matthew Wentworth of Bretton.

Thomas Woodroffe son & heyre.

Elsabeth doughter of Sir John Waterton of Walton Knight.

A

Olyver 2 son.
—
James 3 son.

Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Wentworth of Woodhowsse *Esquier.*

* First in D 2.

† 'York Wills,' II., 5. Died 20 Nov. 1430, leaving John, son of his brother John, his heir, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Lawrence Hamerton, and made his Will 6 Oct. 1487.

A

George Woodroffe son & heyr. = Ales doughter of Rychard Burdet of Denby.

William Woodroffe 2 son.
—
John Woodroff 3 son.
—
Rychard Woodroff 4 son.
—
Antony Woodroff 5 son.
—
Nycolas Woodroff 6 son.
—
John Woodroff 7 son.
—
Thomas 8 son, dyed at Rome.

1. Doraty wyff to Gylbert Leigh of Middleton.
—
2. Elsabeth. = William Wombwell *of Wombwell.*
—
3. Anne. = John Lacy *of Bryerlye.*
—
4. Suzan. = Henry Gryce of Wakefeld.

Elsabeth doughter to Sir Robert Nevell of Leversege, *Knight*, and had no issu by her. = Frauncis Woodroffe son & heyr to George. = Margaret doughter to Arthur Kaye of Woodsome 2 wyff.

William Woodroff 2 son & Elsabeth } dyed bothe sans issu.
—
George Woodroffe 3 son to George.

Wryght.

John Wryght of Plowland in Holdernes. = *Alice* on of the doughters and heyres of John Ryther, a 2 Brother *of the house of Ryther whoe had sundry doughters his coheires.*

Anne doughter of Thomas Grymston *of Grymston* fyrst wyff. = Robert Wryght son & heyr. = Ursula doughter of Nycolas Rudston of Hayton.

John Wryght* 2 son.

Crystofer Wryght 3 son.*

William Wryght son & heyr.

Ursula.

Martha.

* Not in D 2.

Wyclyff.

John Wycliff of Wyclyffe Esquyer. = Agnes doughter of Sir Thomas Rokeby.

Robert Wyclyff son & heyr. = Margery syster to Sir John Conyers of Horneby.

Raff Wyclyffe son & heyr. = Anne doughter of Sir William Bowes.

- Ales wyf* to Thomas Mydelton of Newcastell.
- Elsabeth* wyf to Jorge Carre of Newcastell.
- Anne on of the doters and heyres. = Sir William Malyverer of Wydersome.
- Agnes doughter & on of theyres. = Antony Brakenbery of Denton *Esquier*.

- Robert Wyclyff 3 son.† — William Wyclyff 4 son.
- Rychard Wyclyff 5 son.
- . . . . a doughter wyf to . . . . Gyrlyngton or Grydlyngton.‡ — . . . . a doughter wyf to Robert Thyrkell.
- John Wyclyff 2 son, & heyr male to his brother Raff, maryed = Elsabeth doughter to . . . . Parkynson of the Boshopryk.

- Raff Wyclyff son of John sans issu. — George Wyclyff sine exitu.
- Anne wyff to John Nyxon. — Grace wyff to Robert Myllot of Whythell in the Boshopryke.
- Elsabeth wyff to John Racket of Warryngton in Rychmondshyre.
- Agnes Wyclyff. = Crystofer Madyson of Soundreland in the Boshopryk.

- Doraty doughter of John Place of Halnaby in Yorkeshyer, by [Catherine] doughter & on of theyres of Thomas Surteys of Dynesdale in the Boshopryke, & after heyr to her brother Barnard Place. = William Wyclyff of Wyclyff.§ (A)
- Wyclyff = Meryul Lady Bowes doughter to William Fyrst Lord Evers. (B)

* D 2 gives the first two generations, and Ralph son and heir, but two only of his daughters and coheirs, ignoring Alice and Elizabeth. Their uncles, aunts, and their descendants are not noticed at all.

† This Robert Wycliffe (according to the Visitation of Durham 1575, quoted in Whitaker's 'Richmondshire,' I., 201) married Margaret Taylboys of Thornton, co. Pal. Durham, and had issue Anthony, a Priest, Henry, Christopher, all living 1575, and a son John Wycliffe. This last was dead before 12 Nov. 1562, when his widow Joan, daughter and coheiress of Robert Jackson of Bedale (widow of Thomas Wray of St. Nicholas, and mother of Sir Christopher Wray, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of England), made her Will ('Richmondshire Wills,' Surtees Society, 1853, p. 156). They had a son Robert Wycliffe, living 1592; Jane Wycliffe, married 13 Oct. 1562, to John Crosby; and Margery Wycliffe, married 24 Oct. 1561, to Robert Bowes.

‡ This daughter was Margery or Ellen, wife of Henry Girlington of Girlington (Visitation 1584, p. 619).

§ See 'Richmondshire Wills,' p. 130.

A | B |

- Frauncis Wyclyff son & heyr of William. = Jane doughter to Thomas Rokeby of Mortham in Rychmondshyer.
  - William Wyclyff.
  - Thomas Wyclyff.
  - Antony Wyclyff. — John sine exitu.
  - Meryell.
  - Elsabeth.
- John dyed yong. — Raff.
- Jane Wyclyff, sine exitu. — Margaret. — Margery wyff to Thomas Blenkensope of Westmerland.
- Pyter Wyclyff. — John Wyclyff.
- Margaret. — Mary Wyclyff — Meryell — Meryell } sine exitu.

Wylkynson.

Roger Wylkynson of Barnsley. = ...

- John Wylkynson son & heyr of Roger. = Elsabeth daughter of John Snell of Rotherham.
  - Thomas Wylkynson — John and — Henry } dyed all sans issu.
  - Dorathe. — Ursula. — Fraunces. — Jennet.
  - Elsabeth wyff to William Oke of Rotheram. — Anne wyff to Robert Reyney of Wombwell.
  - Ellen wyff to = John Jacson of Ederthorpe son & heyr of Rychard Jacson.
    - John Jacson son & heyr.
    - Thomas Jacson 2 son.
    - Ellen.
    - Elsabeth.
    - Edyth.
    - Kateren.
  - William Wylkynson 4 son maryed to = Brydget doughter to William Sacheverell of Henshall.*
    - Frauncis Wylkynson son & heyr.
    - Patryarke Wylkynson 2 son.
  - Adam 5 son.
  - Rychard 6 son. — George 7 son.
- William Wylkynson 2 son.
- Thomas 3 son a Clerke.

Note.—A new crest granted 1564, Sept. 13, per W. Flower, Norroy. Visitation 1584, p. 366.

---

* Of Stanton-by-bridge, co. Derby, who died 1558, by Mary, daughter and heiress of Clement Lowe of Derby.

Wylson.

- Arthur Wolston alias Wylson of Over Staveley in Kendall in the County of Westmerland. = Elsabeth doughter of Rychard Gylpyn of Ulthwayte Hall of Staveley in Kendall in Westmerland.
  - William Wylson son & heyr. = Margaret doughter of Rowland Thornborough of Hamsell Cartmell (*sic*) in Lancashyer.
    - Edward Wylson son & heyr. = Agnes one of the doughters & heyres of Myles Godmont of thesses* in Staveley Godmont, in Kendall in Westmerland.
      - William Wylson dyed sans issu.
      - Thomas Wylson 2 son.
      - Henry Wylson 3 son.
      - Egyon Wylson 4 son maryed = Doraty doughter & sole heyr of Thomas Hall of Rydland in Glostershyre.†
    - Henry 2 son. — Thomas 3 son. — Roland 4 son.
    - Robert 5 son. — Myles 6 son.
    - Margaret. — Elsabeth.
  - Henry Wylson 3 son is of Stryckland in Kendall.
  - Raynold Wylson 2 son to Arthur. = ... doughter of . . . . Newby.
    - Edmond Wylson of Hertford in the County of Hertford, son & heyr to Raynold. = ... doughter of . . . . Walton of Suffolk.
      - Edward Wylson dyed yong.
      - Myles Wylson son & heyr maryed & had issu. = Elsabeth doughter of . . . .
        - Anne Wylson a doghter.
  - Myles Wylson 4 son of Howgyll in Kendall. = ...
    - William Wylson son & heyr of Myles. = ... doughter of . . . . Hutton of Westmerland.
    - Thomas Wylson 2 son. — George Wylson 3 son.
    - George Wylson 2 son. — Thomas Wylson 3 son.

---

* "Thesses" is probably "The Ashes."

† "This Doraty Hall gave to her said husband & to his heyrs for ever all the Manner of Rydland, w'th thapurtenances, & other lands in Brystoo, Somerset, & Wyltshyre, amounting to the somme of LXX^li by the yere."

Wylstrope.

"Les armes de Wylstrope Saphir a une chevron entre 3 leopardes Perle."

Robert Wylstrope. = ... doughter of . . . . Bewlay of Comberland.

- Rychard Wylstrope. = Agnes doughter & heyr of Robert Wykethorne.
  - Myles Wylstrop son & heyre. = Elenor doughter to Guy Ferfax.
    - Guy Wylstrope. = Agnes doughter to Sir Raff Bygot.
      - Anthony Wylstrope son & heyr.
      - Thomas 2 son.
      - Sir Oswold Wylstrope *of Wylstrope* Knight,† 3 son to Guy Wylstrope *maryed* = Agnes doughter & on of theyres of . . . . Redman of Bossall. ARMS.—*Argent* (should be Gules), *three pelowes Ermine.*
        - Elenor sine prole.
        - Elsabeth. = Cutbert Redman of Harwood.
        - Frauncis Wylstrope Esquire. = Elenor doughter and sole heyre to Sir Henry Everyngham, Knight, by his 2 wyff.‡
      - A doughter = . . . Rokeby of Marske.
- A doughter* wyf to . . . . Banke.

Wytham.

"Les armes de Wytham Topace a trois egles clos dyamond a une baston en bend ruby over all, et sus son heaulme une demy pucelle assise en une corone."

Larencius Wytham. = Margaret doughter of Sir John Ermyn.

- Robertus Wytham. = Thomazyn doughter of Thomas Walshe.
  - A

* "Banke that maryed a doter of Wylstrope Perle a une chevron entre trois testes de corbeaulx rases Dyamond." Alice married Richard Banke of Whixley. Visitation 1584, p. 270.

† Was at Berwick 16 June, 1547. 'Calendar of State Papers (Domestic),' 1547-1565, p. 382. His wife was daughter of Thomas Redman of Bossall, by Anne, daughter and coheir of Robert Scrope (son of Henry, fourth Lord Scrope of Bolton, and Elizabeth Scrope of Masham) by Katherine Zouche. Her sister Elizabeth married William Thwaites (see page 323 of this Work). Their Aunt, Dorothy Redman, married Marmaduke Thwenge of Over Helmsley. (Visitation 1584, p. 230.)

‡ See page 116 of this Work. She was his third cousin.

A

Robertus Wytham. = Margaret doughter of Richard Skendelby.

- Rychard, a Prest. — Robert dyed sans issu.
- Henry, Knight of the Rodes. — William, Dene of Wells.
- John Wytham. = Margaret doter of . . . .
  - George Wytham. = Margaret doughter & on of theyrs of Thomas Wauton.
    - Thomas Wytham. — John Wytham.
    - Henry obiit.
    - Agnes. — Helena.
  - Thomas Wytham maryed = Janeta doghter & on of theyrs of John Wauton.
    - Mathew Wytham.* — William Wytham.
    - Margaret.
- Thomas, olim fuit Cancellarius Skacario Domini Regis, & maryed = Agnes doughter & heyr of William Twynge.
- Margaret, Religiosa. — Margaret (should be Agnes) nupta Thomæ Lepton.

Wyvell of Constable Burton.

Robert Wyvell of Ripon. = Jone† doughter & sole heyr of John Pygot of Clotherom "*a third brother to Sir Randall Pygott.*"

- Robert Wyvell son & heir. = Ann doughter of Sir John Norton of Norton Conyers, Knight.‡
  - Marmaduke Wyvell of Lytell Burton son & heyr. = Agnes on of the cooheyrs of Sir Raff Fytz Randolff of Spenythorne, *Masham and Upsall Knight*, who maryed on of theyres of Lord Scrope.
    - A
  - Margaret. = ... Beamont of Whytley Hall.
  - Agnes. = Rychard Askewe of Fyrby.
  - Lucy. = Thomas Mydelton of Nether Stodley.
  - Doraty. = Rychard Dodsworth of Thornton Watlass.

* Visitation 1584, pp. 260, 310, 408 ; 'Richmondshire Wills,' 55, 140 ; 'York Wills,' III., 264.
† Her name was Margaret. See page 258 of this Work.
‡ By Joan Pigot : consequently second cousin once removed to her husband.

A

- Crystofer Wyvell son & heyr. ═ Margaret doughter of John Scrope, second brother to Henry Lord Scrope of Bolton.
  - Marmaduke Wyvill son & heyr. ═ Mawdlyn doughter of Sir Crystofer Danby of Thorpe Perroo, Knight.
    - Crystofer Wyvill son & heyr.
  - Rychard Wyvell 2 son. — Robert Wyvell 3 son.
  - Crystofer Wyvell 4 son.
  - Elsabeth. — Doraty.
- William Wyvell 2 son. — Sampson Wyvell 3 son.
- Frauncis Wyvell 4 son.

Yorke of Gowthwaite.

Sr Richard Yorke of Yorke somtyme Maior of the Staple of Callice whoe maryed to his first wyffe . . . . doughter of . . . . Maliverer and by her he had yssue

═

- *John Yorke fyfte son of Sr Rychard maryed Katherine doughter to one Patterdale, and by her he had issue John, Christopher, and Sir John Yorke third sone.*
  - . . . . a doghter wyf to Furbesser.
  - Sir John Yorke Knight *third son.* ═ Anne doghter of *Robert* Smyth of London. ═ . . . . Paget of London, 2 husband to Anne.
    - William Paget.
    - Grace Paget wyff to . . . . Fanshawe.
- *Sir Richard Yorke.*
- *Thomas Yorke, sone and heire.*

- 1. *Allayne whoe dyed younge.*
- 2. Pyter York of Goldford in Netherdale in Yorkshyre, son & heyre, maryed Elsabeth doghter of *Sir* William Ingleby *Knight* " *by whom he hath issue Anne.*"
  - John York son & heyr.*
  - Thomas Yorke 2 son.*
  - William York 3 son.*
- 4. Edmond Yorke 3 son maryed . . . . doghter of Worley, & Lakon's Wedo, & had issue
  - Edmond York fyrst son of Edmond.
  - Averey Yorke.
- 5. *John.*

A

* Not in D 2.

A

6. Roland York 4 son "that betrayd Deventer to the Prince of Parma."*

7. Sir† Edward York 5 son maryed . . . . doghter of Rychard Norton.

3. William Yorke 2 son.

3. Anne wyff to Sir William, Baron of Hylton, & had issue

Thomas Hylton fyrst son.

Harry Hylton 2 son.

Kateren Hylton.

Anne Hylton.

8. *Henry.* 9. *Arthur.* 10. *John.* 11. *Robert.* 1. *Katherine.* 2. *Margery.* 4. *Jane.*

Sholmsted.

Frauncis Bosyne. = Sybell doghter to William Ferrers Erl of Darby.

John Bosyne. = ...

Cecilia Bosyne. = Sir William de Alta Ripa, Chivaler.

Frauncis Bosyne. = ...

Eve de Alta Ripa doughter & heyre. = Roger Sholmsted, Chivaler.

Elsabeth Bosyne. = Sir John Lesle.

John Sholmsted. = Margaret doughter of Raff Camoys.

Thomas Rikle. = Eve Lesle. = John Burforth.

Elsabeth Lesle. = John Bramshott.

Johanna Sholmsted doghter & heyre. = John Aske.

See page 7.

. . . . Cooke de Rustyngton. = ... Rikle doghter & heyr.

William Bramshott. = ...

Rychard Cooke. = ...

John Bramshott.

George Bramshott.

John Cooke.

Note.—This Pedigree is not in roundles, but in squares.

---

* Later, in red ink. Sir William Stanley surrendered Deventer, 27 Jan. 1586-7, and died at Ghent, 3 March 1628-9. He was son of Sir Rowland Stanley of Hooton, Cheshire. "On the day on which Deventer surrendered, Rowland York gave up Zutphen Sconce. This he performed in his own ill-conditioned way, subjecting the English colours, under which he had so often fought, to every species of insult." (Allen's 'Defence of Stanley,' Chetham Society, 1851, pp. ii, xxvi, xlv.

He was first cousin to Sir Martin Frobisher, the navigator, son of Barnard Frobisher and Margaret York. See 'Visitation of London, 1634' (I., 362) for a marriage with Hastings of Elford, co. Oxon.

† "Sir" in red ink. The numerals prefixed to his brothers and sisters follow D 2.

Pedigrees which occur in "York D 2," and are not in the Norcliffe Manuscript.

Babthorpe.

D 2, f. 27.

No Pedigree entered.

ARMS.—1 *and* 4. *Sable, a chevron Or between three crescents Ermine.* [BABTHORPE.]
2 *and* 3. *Barry of six, Ermine and Gules, over all three crescents Sable.* [WATERTON.]

Note.—As the marriage between Sir William Babthorpe and Frances Dawnay is given on page 94, and it took place at Snaith 17 Oct. 1564, we have here one guide, amongst many, to fix the date of the Manuscript.

Byron.

D 2, f. 17.

Is identical with the Pedigree entered at Visitation 1584, *p.* 4, *and need not be reprinted.*

Eym.

D 2, f. 75.

ARMS.—*Or, on a fess Gules three bezants, in chief a greyhound courant Azure.*

Thomas Eymms one of the Quene's Maties Counsaill in the North Parts and Secretarye to the same.

Thomas Eymes maryed Elizabethe on of the doughters of Sir Edward Nevill, Knight, and as yet hathe no yssue.

Note.—Thomas Eymis of Heslington, Esq., made his will 4 January, 1577-8, leaving his wife the Prebend of Bugthorp, 759 ounces of plate, and "the house and scyte of Heslington which I did lately purchase of Christopher Hatton, Esq." She was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Nevill of Billingbeere, and a brass plate erected to her memory remains to this day in the south aisle of the choir of York Minster, with her "picture graven on a platt" as ordered in her Will, dated 31 January, 1584-5, proved 19 March following.

Harrington.

D 2, f. 70, 73.

Sir Nycholas Harrington. = ...* *doughter and heir of English.*

- *Sir William Harrington.* = *Elizabeth*† *on of the heires of Sir Robert Nevill of Hornby.*
  - *Sir Thomas Harrington slayne at Wakefeld.* = *Elizabeth doughter of Thomas Dacres.*
    - *Sir John Harrington Knight slayne with his father at Wakefelde.* = *Matilda doughter of John Clifford.*
      - *Anne maryed to Sir Edward Stanley Lord Montegle.*
      - *Elyzabeth maryed to John Stanley, after to Rycherde Beawmont.*
  - *John died sans yssue.*
  - *Margaret.* — *Johan.* — *Anne.*
  - *Catheren.* — *Agnes.*
  - *James Harrington Knight and Prest, Deane of Yorke died sans yssue.*
- *Sir James Harrington Knight.* = ... *doughter and heir of Urswick.*
  - *Sir James Harrington attainted.*
  - *Sir Robert Harrington Knight.*
  - *Richard Harrington.* = ...‡
    - *Sir William Harrington.* = *Ursula*§ *doughter of Sir John Pilkington.*
      - *Sir James Harrington.* = ... *daughter of Alexander Ratcliffe.*
        - *Agnes* = *Sir Thomas Ashton.*
        - *Elizabeth* = *John Tresham.*
        - *Clemence* = *Henry Norreys of Speke.*
        - *Alice* = *Ralph Standish of Standish.*
        - *Anne* = *Sir William Stanley.*
        - *Catheren* = ... *Mirfield of Howley.*

Note.—See page 104 of this Work, and consult Part III., 'Kelston Memoranda,' by the Rev. F. J. Poynton, M.A., for a very careful and elaborate account of this family and its branches.

"Whereas we, Clarencieulx and Norroy King of Armes, have ben ernestly Requested by Thomas Baldwyn, Gentillman, to make serche in o^r^ Records whether ther be any issue of Haverington of Hornby, otherwise called Harington, lefte

* Isabella, daughter and heir of William English of Appleby and Asby, co. Westm., and of Wolphege in Brixworth, co. Northampton, 1397, by Ellen Dawnay.

† She is usually called Margaret, and died in 1448. Her husband was dead 22 May, 1441.

‡ His wife was Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir William Bradshaw of Westeley. She was aged 30, 1436. Sir Richard's Inq. p.m. was taken 1467, 7 Edward IV.

§ Generally called Elizabeth, daughter of Edmund Pilkington of Pilkington. Mar. lic. 1442.

alive; these are ther'fore to sygnifye, unto all those to whome these presents shall come, that we can fynde none; and for a further declaration of the truth therof, we have thought good to sett downe the true and perfect copie of the descent of the foresaide Harington of Hornby, as the same remaynyth in o^r Records. In wittnes wherof we have hereunto subscribed our names, and sett therto o^r severall Seales of Office, the first day of December Anno 1578, and in the 21 yere of the reigne of o^r Soveraigne Ladye Elizabeth."

Ratcliffe.

D 2, f. 158.

Sir Rauffe Ratcliffe. = ...

- . . . . = *Nicholas Ratcliffe second son had yssue.*
  - *Rauffe Ratcliffe who had yssue.* = ...
    - *Nicholas Ratcliffe.*
    - *Hannah.* — *Ellen.**
- *Sir Rauffe Ratcliffe Knight.* = ...
  - *Sir Rauffe Ratcliffe Knight had yssue.* = ...
    - *Raufe Barton Esquire maried* = *Johan daughter and heire, maried to Raufe Barton Esquire, and had yssue.*
      - *John Barton Esquire maried* = *Cescellie daughter and sole heire to Raufe Ratcliffe Esquire.*
        - *Andrew Barton maried* = ...
  - *Edmond Ratcliffe.* = ...
    - *Raufe Ratcliffe.* = ...

St. Quynten.

D 2, f. 127.

No Arms tricked.

Roger Stoteville. =

- *Ansell dyed sans yssue.*
- *Alice his coheire maryed to Roger Morlay.*
- *Annes his coheire† maryed to* = *Herbert de Saincto Quintino, tempore Edwardi Primi.*
  - A
- *Isabell his coheire maryed to Roger Colvill.*
- *Gundred his coheire maryed to John Basingham.*

* This branch is not noticed in Foster's Pedigree of Radcliffe of Rudding Park, one of the 'Yorkshire Families.'

† "Which Annes overlyved her husband, and gave the Manor of Harpham in Yorkshire with thappurtenances to Allexander her 5th son."

A

Herbert. — *John* 2 *son.*

Ansell 3 *son.* — *William* 4 *son.*

Alexander Seint Quyntyn 5 *son, entred as heir in tempore Edwardi* 2. = *Margerye of the Blaunkmonster.*

William, son & heire, in tempore Edwardi 3. = ...

Galfrid Seintquynten. = ...

Jeffraye Seintquynten, son and heire, in tempore Ricardi 2. = ...

William Lord Seintquynten, in tempore Ricardi 2. = *Johane doughter of* . . . .

Thomas Lord Seintquynten, sone and heire, in tempore Ricardi 2. = *Annes on of the doughters of Mawle.*

Thomas Seintquynten, sone and heire, in tempore Henrici 5. = ...

Antonye Seintquynten, sone and heire, in tempore Henrici 5. = ...

Antonye Seintquynten, sone and heire, in tempore Henrici 6. = ...

John Seintquyntyn, sone and heire, in tempore Ricardi 3. = ... *on of the doughters and coheires of Edmond Thwaytes of Lunde.**

John Seintquynten, sone and heire. = ...

Herbert 2 *son.*

Edmund 3 *son.*

Water 4 *son.*

John Seintquynten, sone and heire, in tempore Henrici 7. = *Margery doughter of Sir Robert Constable of Flambrughe, Knight.*

Sir William Seintquynten, sone and heire, of the thirde John, tempore Henrici 8. = *Dorethe doughter of Sir Bryane Hastinges of Streetrope, Knight.*

Gabryell Seintquynten, sone and heire, in tempore Elizabethæ 5°. B = *Dorethe doughter of Sir George Gryffeth of Whichenar in Staffordshire, Knight.* C

* She was Eleanor Thwaytes, named, with her husband, in her father's Will, dated 21 May 1500. Her sister Elizabeth married John Langdale, her sister Margaret Sir John Mallory of Studley. Her brother Edmund was living in 1500, and her brother Henry was dead, leaving a son Henry, who made his Will 1520.

B | C

George, sone and heire. | *Ansell 2 son.* | *Matthew 3 son.* | *Anne.* | *Frances.* | *Margery.*

Matthew 2 son. — *Antony 3 son.* | *Frances maryed to Francis Hungate of Harpham.* | *Margaret maryed to Thomas Boynton of Barmeston, dyed sans yssu.* | *Margery maryed to Thomas Jaxson of Ganthrope.* | *Anne.* — *Dorethe.* — *Mary.*

Willoughby.

D 2, f. 142.

ARMS.—I.—*Or, on two bars Gules three water bougets Argent.* [WILLOUGHBY.]
II.—1. *Or, a cross moline Gules.* [FREVILE.] 2. *Or, a castle Gules.* [SCOLERS.] 3. *Barry nebuly of six, Sable and Or.* [CROMWELL.] 4. *Bendy of ten, Or and Azure.* [MONTFORT.]
III.—1. *Vaire Argent and Azure, a fess Gules.* [MARMION.] 2. *Argent, a saltire engrailed Sable.* 3. *Gules, a sword Argent in pale, point downwards, hilted and pommelled Or.* [KILPEC.] 4. *Gules, nine bezants.* [ZOUCHE.]
IV.—1 *and* 4. *Sable, a chevron between three pheons Argent.* [EGERTON.] 2 *and* 3. *Ermine, a fess Gules, fretty Or.* [HAUKESTON.]

Robert Willowby of Wyllerton. = *Margaret doughter of Sir John Gryffethe.*

Sir Henry Willowby Knight.* = *. . . . doughter and on of the heires of John Egerton of Wrenhill, second wyff.*

Sir Edward Willowby second son of Robert Willowby. = *Anne doughter and heire of Sir William Fylloll.*

Hugh Willowby. | *Sir John Willowby, Knight of the Sepulchre, dyed sans yssue.* | *Alice maryed to Sir Richard Draycott.* | *Henry Willowby maryed Lady Jane, doughter to Thomas Lord Marquis Dorset.*

---

* Sir Henry Willoughby, Knight Banneret, died 7 May 1528. His first wife, Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Markham, of Cotham, co. Notts, Knight, by Jane, daughter of Sir Giles Daubeney, is generally called mother of his children.—Sir John, Knight of the Sepulchre; Sir Edward, husband of Anne Fyllol; Margaret, wife of Sir John Zouch of Codnor; and Jane, wife of Sir Guiscard Harbottle of Beamish, co. Pal. Durham, who had Eleanor, wife of Sir Thomas Percy, Knight, named on page 244 of this Work. Sir Henry Willoughby, who was slain at Norwich 27 August 1548, married Lady Anne Grey, daughter of Thomas, Marquis of Dorset, K.G. (Tonge's Visitation, 1530, page 3.)

Younge.

D 2, f. 4.

A Mitre above a blank shield.

The Right Reverend Father in God Thomas Yonge, Archebusshop of Yorke maryed Jane Kinaston doughter of . . . .*

* Archbishop Young, a Pembrokeshire-man, was elected 3 February 1560-1, purchased an estate at Kirkburn, E. R. York, 2 Feb. 1566-7, and died 26 June 1568, aged 48. His widow, who was of Ellesmere in Shropshire, died in 1614, aged 84. His son, Sir George Young, died 10 July 1620, aged 52; and his widow, Lady Mary Young, was buried 16 September 1629, aged 56, at Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, York, where her daughter Faith was buried 9 March 1622-3, aged 22, and her son Thomas 24 June 1628,—Jane Young, widow, taking tuition 13 January 1629-30 of his children Frances and Thomas. The latter was of Kirkburn 1 April 1669, and was succeeded by George Young, living 8 Sept. 1685, buried at Lund 7 June 1686, and he by Thomas Young, buried at Lund 9 Oct. 1690, who, with his wife Elizabeth, sold his estate 13 January 1689-90. It is now the property of Sir Tatton Sykes, Bart., of Sledmere. On 1 May 1623, Thomas Young, the Archbishop's son, took out Letters of Administration to his father. Thomas Young of Lund, Esq., baptized five children there 1654-1660, died 4 May 1663, and was buried in York Minster. His wife's name was Jane. Elizabeth Young, of Kirkburn, widow, was buried at Lund 22 August 1688, and Mr. George Young of Lund 1 April 1691. The Arms of Young are—Argent, on a bend Sable three griffins' heads erased Or, armed Gules. See Drake's 'Eboracum,' p. 510; Visitation 1612, p. 593.

Pedigrees added to the Norcliffe Manuscript by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald.

Ask.

"Exacta et accurata delineatio stemmatis antiquæ familiæ de Ask."

ARMS.—*Or, three bars Azure.*

"Wyhomarus iste Brito Armoricanus, pater originalis hujus familiæ de Ask, fuit homo Comitis Alani et de familia sua postquam intraverat Angliam. Cui idem Comes, post acceptum totum Comitatum Richmondiæ ex dono Regis Willielmi Conquestoris, dedit villam de Ask infra eundem Comitatum, cum Manerio ibidem, in dominio."

- Wyhomarus Dominus de Ask tempore Alani primi Comitis Richmondiæ. = Thomas Hay.
  - Conanus de Ask superstes anno 3 Hen. 2 habuit tum curam Wapentagiorum per totum Comitatum Richmondiæ. = ... Rogerus Hay. = Christiana soror et hæres Willielmi de Lynton.
    - Conanus filius Conani de Ask tenuit feodum unius Militis in Ask et Marrig in Comitatu Richmondiæ tempore Regis Johannis. = ... Johannes Hay Dominus de Aghton. = Henricus Hay Rector Ecclesiæ de Aghton.
      - Hugo de Ask Dominus de Ask et Marrig filius et hæres Conani tempore Hen. 3 et Edw. primi. = ... Rogerus Hay Dominus de Aghton.
        - Hugo de Ask Miles filius et hæres Hugonis superstes anno 11 Edw. Secundi. = ... Germanus Hay Miles Dominus de Aghton.
          - Rogerus de Ask Miles qui præter terras suas in Ask tenuit 4 carucatas terræ in Gaytonby Anno 12 Ed. II. = ... Godfridus Hay de Aghton.
            - Conanus de Ask Dominus de Ask et Marrig filius Domini Rogeri. = A
            - Ricardus Ask Junior filius Rogeri fundator Cantuaria de Hoveden Anno D'ni 1365 Anno 39 Edw. III. = B
            - . . . . filia Godfridi ac soror Rogeri Hay.
            - Rogerus de Hay Miles Dominus de Aghton. = C

A | B | C

Conanus Ask filius Conani tenuit unum feodum in Ask et Marrig præter terras in West Newton Anno 15 Ric. II. = Johannes Ask de Owthorp. = Johanna filia et hæres Johannis Shelfered.
ARMS.—*Ermine, seven mascles conjoined in cross Gules.*

See page 9. See page 7.

Johannes sine prole. | Henricus Rector Ecclesiæ de Burnome.* | Godfridus Hay filius junior. =

Rogerus Hay Civis Ebor. | Germanus Hay duxit. = Aliciam filiam Johannis Aske de Owthorpe.

Johannes — Thomas } sine prole.

Rookes.

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess Argent between 3 chessrooks Or. Verius hoc modo, a chevron, instead of a fess.*

Edward Rookes of Chilmarton Rookes in the County of York.† = ...

Richard Rookes, 1366. = ...

John Rookes of Chilmarton Rooks, 1380. = Elizabeth daughter of John Mounteney, Esq.
ARMS.—*Gules, a bend between six martlets Or.*

John Rookes Esquire son & heir. = ... daughter of Sir Ralph Ryther, Knight. | Thomas Rooks.

Thomas Rooks son & heir. = ... daughter of William Moreby Esquire.
ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure three mullets Or, a label of three points Gules.*

Margaret. = ... Welles.
—
Alice. = ... Clyffe.

John Rookes son & heyr. | Robert Rookes second son, dwelt at Heley. | Richard Rookes, a Monk at Selby. | Ralph Rookes fourth son, dwelt at Missenden Corbut. | Thomas Rookes fifth son, dwelt sometime at Leyton Buzzard, & sometime at Banbury.

The second, fourth, & fifth sons departed out of the country 1428, and were resydent in Buckinghamshire.

* Nunburnholme, in the Wapentake of Harthill.

† This place is unknown to me. There is a Chelmorton, co. Derby. (Lysons's 'Magna Britannia,' 1817, v., p. 38.)

Ryder.

ARMS.—*Azure, three crescents Or.*

Robert Ryder of Ryder. = ...

- Sir William Ryder, Knight, died 19 Henry VI., 1426.* = Sibilla daughter & coheire of Sir William de Aldburgh, Knight, Senior (whose Inq. p.m. is dated 11 Ric. II.). Obiit 18 Henry VI., 1440.
  - Sir William Ryder, Knight. = ...
    - Sir William Ryder, Knight, obiit 15 Edward IV. = ... daughter of William Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe.
      - Sir William Ryder, Knight. = ...
        - . . . . Ryder, daughter & heire. = ... Babthorpe, died 1468.
          - As in Visitation 1585, fo. 102.
      - Sir Robert Ryder, Knight, obiit sine prole 6 Henry VII.
      - Thomas Ryder.† = ...
        - George Ryder. = ...
          - William Ryder. = ...
            - James Ryder of Harewood, Esquire, chief heire male now lyving 1585.
      - Nicholas Ryder. = ...
        - John Ryder, Cofferer. = ...
          - John Ryder.
      - 1. . . . . = Sir Ralph Ryder, Knight, obiit 12 Henry VIII.‡ = 2. Matilda daughter of Henry Percy, Erle of Northumberland.
        - 1. Robert Ryder sans yssue.
        - 2. Thomas Ryder had yssue John Ryder that died sans yssue.
        - Elenor Ryder wyf to = John Aske of Aughton.
          - See page 8 of this Work.
        - Henry Ryder sans issu.
        - Elizabeth wyff to William Acclom had issue William Acclom.

* Sir William Ryder died about 1426; his widow Sibilla about 1440, aged 74. His son Sir William Ryder, aged 30, 1435, made his Will 20 June 1475, proved 14 Oct. 1476, having married Matilda, daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Umfrevile by Agnes his wife (who died young 4 January 1434-5). 'York Wills,' III., 217.

† In Visitation 1585, p. 303, this Thomas is made father, not brother, of Sir Robert, Sir William, and Sir Ralph; and Nicholas is unnoticed. There was a sixth brother, Oliver Ryther.

‡ Sir Ralph Ryther was aged 40 in 1490, and his Will was proved 26 April 1520. His first wife was Catherine, daughter of Sir Marmaduke Constable of Flamborough, named on page 65 of this Work. His second wife was Maud, daughter of Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, —the fourth Earl, I believe; named by his son Thomas in his Will. Sir Ralph's sons Thomas and Henry, his daughters Eleanor and Elizabeth (the latter under age) were living when he made his Will. Vincent, in his 'Baronage,' calls her Katherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Percy and Eleanor Harbottle; but the dates are against him. See pages 244 and 288 of this Work.

Pedigree added to the Norcliffe Manuscript by Ralph Brooke, York Herald.

Acclam.

ARMS.—1. *Gules, a maunch and semée of cinquefoils Argent.* [ACCLAM.] 2. *Argent, on a bend Azure three mullets Or, over all a label Gules.* [MOREBY.] 3. *Party per chevron embattled Argent and Sable, three bucks' heads cabossed, counterchanged.* [CAWODE.] 4. *Ermine, on a chevron Gules three fleurs de lis Or.* [SAILBY.] 5. *Argent, a cross fleury Gules.* [PILKINGTON.] 6. *Sable, a lion rampant Argent.* [WASNEY.] 7. *Azure, three crescents Or.* [RYTHER.] 8. *Gules, a lion rampant Argent.* [ALDBOROUGH.]

CREST.—*A demi-savage proper, crined Or, with a cap, holding an arrow of the second, barbed and feathered Azure.*

"RALF BROOKE YORK HERALD'S HAND, TESTOR P. LE NEVE NORROY."*

Uren Lord of Acclam in Cleveland.† = ...

Benett Acclam 1198. = ... daughter of the Lord Camoys.

John Acclam married and had issue 12 Henry III., 1227. = ...

Bryan Acclam 44 Henry III. 1256 = married and had issue. . . . . daughter of . . . . Ingram of Arnecliffe Esq.

James Acclam 9 Edward I. 1280 = married and had issue. . . . . daughter of Sir Thomas Percy of Sneeton, Knyght.

Sir John Acclam, Knight, 1306. = ... daughter of Sir John Hilton of Hilton, Knyght.

Henry Acclam, eldest son, married and had issue. = ... daughter of Sir Richard Coniers of Sockborne, Knyght. (A)

Robert Acclam 2 son married and had issue.‡ = ... daughter of . . . . Thirkell. (B)

* This Pedigree is printed as much for the attestation as for its own merits. I am assured by the Editor of 'Le Neve's Knights' that it is indubitably the handwriting of Sir Peter le Neve.

† "Uryan Acclam Lord of Acclam in Cleeveland, Could Ingleby, Holdenfield, the Manor of Lockington, Heddon, Everingham, Neswike, and certayne lands in Patrington, with the Advowsen of the Parsonage of Benton, lyved in the 7 Henry II. and had issue Benett."

‡ "This Robert's name is in some places written erroniouslye Thomas. He had geven him by Sir John his Father certayne lands in Moreby, Naburne, and on Yorkes Would, to him and his heires male for ever, as in the booke of Kirkeby's Queste in Edward II.'s tyme is mentioned."

A

Anne Acclam married and had issue one daughter married to William Boynton, 1320.* = William de Atton Lord of Ravensall Castle, Stranton in the Bishopricke. In whose right he was Lord of Acclam, Skaylinge, and Colde Engleby.

ARMS.—*Or, on a plain cross Sable five bulls' heads cabossed Argent.*

B

1. John Acclam married and had issue one daughter and sol heyre married to Sir William Atton, Knight. = ... daughter of Sir Thomas Suerties.

2. Lucie daughter and heire of John Aslaby in whose right he had the Manner of Lockington and 53 Oxsprings of land in Heddon and Everingham. = 2. Sir William Acclam Knyght. = 1. Mary daughter of Sir William St. Quyntyne.

Lucie Acclam.† = Sir William Danyel of Beswicke, 1346.

Visitation 1584, p. 124.

Sir William Aclam Knight.‡ = Mary d. of Sir Robert Moreby sister and heire of William her brother.

Sir William Aclam Knyght, 1379. = ... daughter of Sir Philip Dranfield Knyght.

Cawood.

David Cawood. = ...

John Cawood. = ...

John Cawood. = ...

Henry Aclam married and had issue. = Margaret d. of John Anlaby.

A

George Aclam 2nd sonne.

Peter Cawood. = ...

B

* "An Office found by William Boynton, Esq., 4 Edward III., 1330, for the Mannors of Acclam, Skailing, Coulde Ingleby, which he had in right of his wife, daughter of William Atton. The Mannors of Acclam and Skailing are holden of the Mannor of Yarum, of Peter Bruse, Knight, yeilding and paying for all manner of services 13s. 4d. yearly. The Lordship of Colde Ingleby is holden of the Earle of Northumberland, of his Manner of Kildale, by the 16 parte of a Knight's Fee."

† "An Office found for all the lands of the Lady Lucies daughter of Sir William Acclam and wife to Sir William Daniell, Knight, At the death of Robert Danyell her son 10 Richard II. 1386. The Mannor of Lockington & certaine Messuages in Heddon and Everingham. Lockington is holden of the Mannor of Barfe of Peter Mauley, Lord of Belakew, the Messuages of Heddon is holden of the Mannor of Burstwicke, the Messuages in Everingham is holden of the King's Mannor of East Grienwiche in Kent. See Daniell in fol. 278."

The Visitation of 1585, p. 124, says Sir William Daniel married Lucy Aslakeby, and made his Will 2 Edward II., 1308. She is elsewhere said to be daughter of Thomas Aslakeby of Little Stainton, Co. Pal. Durham, and sister of Richard, and to have had two daughters—Margery, wife of Sir Wilfrid de Hopsale, and Marion, wife of Sir Robert Conyers.

‡ This is as Ralph Brooke has drawn the Pedigree, but Sir William's proper place must be higher up. This Lucy could not be an heiress if she had a brother, who left issue; but she might be heir to her mother.

A

- William Aclaham eldest sonne 2 Henry V., 1414, had issue 18 daughters his heires generall. = Anne da. of John Holme of Holme.
- Raff Aclaham second son, 1414, and heire male of William his Brother 14 Henry VI., 1435. = Cecilie daughter of Guy Fairfaxe.*
- B: John Cawood son and heire. =

- Richard Aclaham 15 Edw. IV. 1475. = Margaret doughter and heire of John Cawood.†
  - Allice daughter and coheir of Ralph Danby of Yerforth, first wife. = John Aclaham 23 Hen. VII. 1507–8.‡ = Catheryn daughter and coheire of Roger Pilkington of Bewry 2 wife.
    - John Aclam died young.
    - Margaret wyfe to Thomas Hawkesworth.
    - Ellen wife to Marmaduk Thwayts.
    - Anne wife to Thomas Metham of Barnell.
  - Rafe Aclam 2 sonne.
    - 1. Elizabeth wife to Stephen Palmes of Hasell.
    - 2. Evereld wife to Henry Lawrence of Brige in com. Kancia.
    - 3. Anne Aclam.
  - 1. Elizabeth da. and coheir of Sir Rafe Ryder of Ryder, begotten of his second wife daughter of Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland. = William Aclaham sone and heyre 36 Henry VIII. died before his father. = Dorothy daughter of Edward Haslewood Esq. 2 wife had issue Tristram Acclam who died sanz issue.
  - 2. Anthony Aclam. =
    - 1. William Aclam. =
      - Andrewe Aclam.
    - 2. Anthony Aclam. =
      - Leonard Aclam.
      - Anthony Aclam.
    - 3. Thomas Aclam. =
      - A daughter.
    - Margaret wife to Coronall Stewart.

C

* "As apeareth by the Indentures of Covenants of mariage between Cicelye wife of the said Rafe one the one partie, and Guy Fairefax one the other partie, bearing date 14 Auguste 3 Edward IV. 1463."

† "The Office of David Cawood 23 Edward III. 1348, at which time John Cawod his son was found to be 26 yeares old. The lyke Office found 14 Dec. 14 Richard II. 1390 for the said John, his son John being of the age of 30 yeares. The lyke Office found 3 November 4 Henry IV. 1403, after the death of the last John, wherein Peter de Cawod was found heire to the said John and of the adge of 10 yeares, and that his father died 9 Dec. 4 Henry IV. Another Office found after the death of Peter 14 April 14 Henry VI., by which John Cawod was found his heire, and of 30 yeares of adge at the tyme of the death of his Ancestor, who died 20 March 5 Henry VI. 1425."

‡ "This John Aclam was seised of certayne lands in the Countie of Richmond as of the moyties of Litle Danby Yafforth and South Mores which is houlden of the Myter of Durham, paying 4 nobles yearely for the same."

| c

William Aclaham of Moreby inter Owse et Derwent, obiit 9 Eliz. 1567. = Margaret da. of John Lord Mordant of Turvey in Bedfordshire, by Elizabeth his first wife.

- John Aclaham of Moreby, now lyvinge 1584 [1607]. = Isabell da. of Francis Palmes of Lynley.
  - Sir William Aclam, eldest sonne and heire 1607, ætat. 2 annor. 1584.
- Robert 2 son. — Henry 3 son.
- Margaret Aclaham.
- William.
- 1. Alis. — 2. Anne.
- Ellen 2nd daughter.

Several Yorkshire Pedigrees have been added by Robert Glover and Ralph Brooke, and are word for word with those entered at the Visitation of 1585. It is therefore unnecessary to reprint them. They are Alured, Anlaby, Appleyard, Arthington, Askwith, Atherton, Brus, Colville, Constable, Conyers, Danby, Daniel. Robert Glover inserted Layton of Dalemain, co. Cumberland, down to the year 1586; Lawson of Cramlington, co. Northumberland, on which Ralph Brooke has tricked "last creast dat. per Norroy"—on a cap of maintenance Ermine, the velvet Or, a martlet Sable; and Bentley of Bentley, co. Stafford. The Pedigrees of Vavasour of Haslewood, Spaldington, Weston, and Denby have been added by two different persons, and contain nothing remarkable except the somewhat unusual coat assigned to Hertely of Sturton, co. Notts:—"Argent, four bars alternately Azure and Gules, in chief three escallops of the last."

Bishop.

Last of all come nineteen generations of the Pedigree of Bishop of Pocklington, in the county of York, beginning with "Walter Bishop, born in Gascoin in the time of Henry the Second, came into England and married the daughter and heir of Sir John Pocklington of Pocklington, co. York, of the race of the Saxons in the county of York." His grandson Thomas is said to have been Abbot of Beverley. Ninth from Walter comes Robert, Deane of Norwich; and tenth is John Bishop, Prior of Brackley, whose nephew Robert went into Oxfordshire, and had a son John Bishop, of Brailes, Warwickshire, third in descent from whom was "William Bishop the eldest son, Dr. of Sorbon Colledge in Paris, and afterwards Bishop of Calcedon, leaving his estate to Barnabas the younger brother." In the Calendar of State Papers (Domestic), 1611–1618, p. 28, is the examination of this gentleman, who professed to oppose the Jesuits, but would not take the Oath of Allegiance. The Pedigree is brought down to his great-nephew William, and the issue of his second wife, Catherine Thorold. (See the Visitation of Warwickshire, 1619.)

The elder nephew of the Prior of Brackley, Thomas Bishop, is made to continue at Pocklington, and have a son Thomas, who had Robert (father of John, father of John Bishop of Pocklington), and "William Bishop, Town Clerk of Chichester in Sussex, had issu Thomas Bishop of Pettworth, from whom come all of that name in Sussex." This account differs greatly from the Pedigree entered in the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1585, p. 132, where Richard Bishop calls his father Thomas a Scotchman, and he seems to have written his name Bischop.

Thomas Bishop was a servant of King Henry the Eighth, and took part in the Rebellion of 1569, being indicted at Westminster 6 April 1570. His son Thomas was beheaded at York 24 March 1569–70.*

To the account of the family given in the 'Topographer and Genealogist,' 1858, III., p. 363, the following additions may be made :—

Richard Bishop (not Robert, as there stated) was buried 18 March 1586–7 at St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York ; his widow, Elizabeth Norton, remarried William Johnson, and was buried at St. Michael's 11 April 1606. Their daughter Mary was baptized 23 June 1577 ; their son Robert was baptized 24 April 1584, and buried 24 Nov. 1636 ; their son John was baptized 15 March 1578–9, married Isabell Sotheby 30 January 1592–3, and was buried 24 April 1625. They had issue Thomas, bapt. 22 Sept. 1601 ; Marmaduke (ignored in Mr. Foster's Visitation), bapt. 6 Feb. 1602–3 (who was of Pocklington, and had issue Dorothy, bapt. 13 March 1632–3, and Walter Bishop, bapt. 21 January 1649–50) ; James, bapt. 31 July 1606 ; William, bapt. 24 March 1607–8 ; Ann, bapt. 3 June 1604 ; and Margaret, bapt. 25 May 1609. All these dates are from Pocklington.

The arms tricked in the margin are—

1. *Party per pale Or and Sable, three lions rampant counterchanged.* [BISHOP.]
2. *Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* [POCKLINGTON.]
3. *Or, three pales Vert, on a bend of the first three eagles displayed Sable.* [ANSLEY.]
4. *Gules, on a fess Argent between three crosses potent Or, as many mullets Sable.* [WILLINGTON.]

But, according to the Pedigree, and usual manner of marshalling quarterings, Willington of Barcheston should precede Ansley of Ainsham.

* See Sir Cuthbert Sharp's 'Memorials of the Rebellion of 1569,' pp. 226, 230 ; Calendar of State Papers (Domestic), 1547-1580, p. 197.

Appendix.

Notes on the Aton Pedigree.

(Page 10.)

"THE yere of our lord God MLXVI., William Bastard, Duke of Normandy, accompanyed with William Lord Percy, Yvon Vessy, Ewstace Fytz John, and many other Knights and Normans, cam into England and fought with Herauld and slew hym. In which batell William Tyson was slene, who had a brother called Rychard Tyson, which founded the Monestery of Gysus abowt the yere of our lord MLXVI.

"This Gylbert Tyson was founder of Watton, of Brydlyngton, and of Malton, and gave to Rychard his 2 son the towne of Shylbotell, with the cherche of Gyssyng, Heysand, Newton, Renyngton, Falandon, and Broxfeld. To this Yvon Vessy, Knight, William Conqueror gave, for his good servyce, in maryage Jane, doter and heyr of William Tyson; and after the deth of the said Jane he maryed to his 2 wyfe doter to therl of Lyncolne, and by her meanes founded the Abey of Watton, and had by her issu Robert Erl of Lyncolne. Ewstace Fytz John aforesaid gave to Baldwyn his Clerke, to the foundacyon of Anewyke, the cherche of Lacebery, with the chapell of Houghton, Alnemouth, and of Anewyke, with the purtenances, and so he was founder of Alnewyke, and so the said Baldwyn fyrst Abot in A° D'ni MCXLVII.

"Ewstace Vessy son of William confyrmed his father's grant and his grandfather's towchyng the foundacon of Alnewyke. He gave to yt a grond called Quarel Platt for the land upon which he founded St. Leonard's Chapell, for the sole of Malcolyn Kyng of Scottes, which was their slayne by Edward his eldest sonne in A° MLXIIJ., 2 yere of King William the Second. Wherefore William Kyng of Scottes gave to the said Ewstace Margaret his bastard doughter, with the Barrony of Sprouston in Scotland.

"This William Fytz John, called Vessy by his mother, weded Burga, doghter of Robert Fountwell, Lord of Knaresborough, then Justyce of England, and he was the second founder of Alnewyke, and he gave to the bretherne of Alnewyke the cherches of Catton, of Cheulyngeham, and of Abinham, perpetually for evermore, and is beryed at the Chapter howsse dore at Alnewyke.

"This William Vessy confyrmed all his father's gyfts, and gave to the Chanons of Alnewyke a wood called Strustwood, and he maryed Izabell, doghter of William Longespe, and she dyed sans issu, and is beryed at Alnewyke; and after he weded Agnes, doghter to William Erl Ferrers, and is beryed at Alnewyke, and Agnes his wyff at Hull in the Whyt Freers, whereof she is fonder.

"This John Vessy dyde in a place called Mount Pessuley in Gascoyn, whosse bones were brought to Alnewyke by the Abot of Alayne, and their beryed. Also the said John Vessy confyrmed all his predycessors' graunts, and had done many good deds and he had lyved longe, whosse body lyeth right honorably in Alnewyke. Whereas is graunted to them that say for his sole a Pater Noster, CLV days of pardon; and for XV dayes to them that sheweth yt to them that knoeth yt not. Dame Izabell Beamont, his wyff, over lyved her husband, and founded the Black Freyers at Starburgh, with the helpe of Dame Elenor Arundell. Lady Percy and she lyeth within the said Fryers before the high aulter.

"After, John Vessy, son of William and Agnes Ferrers, succeeded his brother William Vessy; which William had issu John Vessy, that dyed before his father; and he had another son, a bastard, called William Vessy of Kyldare, and he was so called because borne at Kyldare in Irland. And when John his father dyed, which lyeth beryed at Walton, he feoffed Antony Beke, then Boshop of Durram, in the Baronry of Alnewyke, to the use of his son William of Kyldare. And he gave to Kyng Edward the Thryd the Baronry of Kyldare in Irland and Sprouston in Scotland, to thend the Kynge should sofer the said William, bastard of Kyldare, to inheryt, but the said William dyed sone after his father. Wherefore Antony Beke, Boshope of Durram, gave the said Baronry of Alnewyke to Sir Henry Percy the thryd, as he that was feoffed therein by William Vessy aforesaid, as yt apereth by his Charters gyven in A° D'ni MCCCIX." (William Flower.)

Note.—The effigy in stone of a knight in armour, with a bendlet dexter, over a cross flory, now preserved in the "Hospitium" of St. Mary's Abbey, York, by the Yorkshire Philosophical Society, is asserted, by no mean authorities, to be that of John de Vessy.

Note on the Bowes Pedigree.

(Page 32.)

"Sir Raff Bowes that maryed Margery doghter to Sir Raff Bowes was Shreve in his father's lyef, and was never Lord, but was Lord Warden of Mydell Marches agaynst Scotland, and was slene by therl of Arreyne, after Duke Schateleroy, then Governor theire, at a place called Painyll Hewghe, besyde Mewres in West Tynedale." (William Flower.)

Note on the Eure Pedigree.

(Page 114.)

"Thomas Wryothesley Garter, and John Yong Norroy, Kinges of Armes, by his patentes dated Anno 5 H. 8, gave unto William Eure of Malton in the Countie of York, Esquire, sonne and heire of Sir Rauf Eure Knight for his creast 'Une chat de montaigne esquartele dor et dasure, les oreilles de Gueules arme de Sable.'" (Robert Glover's handwriting.)

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

PAGE

4. Bartram Anderson's Inventory is in 'Wills and Inventories' (Surtees Society, 1835), p. 335.
5. Note. *For* "niece" *read* "great-niece."
8. *For* "Acton" *read* "Aughton." Was living 25 February, 1505-6.
9. *For* "Eboracensiæ" *read* "Eboracensia."
30, last Note. See 'Calendar of State Papers, Domestic, 1601-1603,' p. 208. Nicasius Yetsworth, Lord of the Manor of Sunbury, died in 1585 or 1586, leaving a daughter Frances, wife of . . . . Gall, and a son Charles Yetsweirt, whose widow, Jane, was in 1602 wife of Sir Philip Boteler.
32. Robert Bowes, M.P. for Carlisle, married Anne, daughter of Sir George Bowes, and had issue Ralph Bowes of Barnes. His second wife, Eleanor, daughter of Sir Richard Musgrave, was buried at Easby in 1623. He was buried 16 Dec. 1597. The Will of Richard Bowes, who married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Roger Aske, dated 11 August 1558, is in 'Richmondshire Wills,' p. 116. His daughter Margery married the celebrated John Knox; his daughter Margaret, Thomas Middleton of Barnard Castle, and, secondly, Ambrose Birkbeck of Great Chilton.
36. Bryan Bradford married Alice, daughter of Thomas Amyas.
37. Martin Brackenbury was buried 2 August 1576, and his nephew William's wife, Katherine, widow of Henry Brackenbury, 6 Sept. 1595, at Gainford.
38. Anne Slingsby was buried at Gainford 23 March 1624-5.
38. *For* "Elizabeth" Surtees *read* "Catherine." See Note on page 252.
39. "Syhall" is "Sighell," named on pages 211 and 349.
40. Folio 271 omits the father of William Brus of Annandale, and calls "Hemoycy" Copledale "Henrici."
43. Sir Ralph "Pygot" *should be* "Bygot."
44. Jane Bulmer married secondly Sir Francis Hildesley of Birdsall, co. York, Knight. (See 'Visitation of Oxfordshire.')
46. For Burton see 'Visitation of London, 1634,' p. 127.
47. Robert Hyde of Norbury was living 1580, and had issue Hamond Hyde, son and heir, aged 17, Robert, Thomas, Elizabeth, and Alice. ('Visitation of Lancashire, 1613,' Chetham Society, p. 55.)
48. Thomas was son of Isabel Fenwick. Mr. Norcliffe (1738-1768) believed David Carnaby's children to be by Elizabeth Swynborne. Ursula Carnaby was wife of Edward Widdrington.
49. John Carnaby, by Joan, daughter of Sir John Widdrington, had William Carnaby of Langley, living 1615, who married his father's first cousin, Mabell Carnaby, and had William, aged 22, 1615, Knighted 1638. *For* "Langnoton" *read* "Long Newton."
53. Margaret Cholmley married "Sir Henry" Gascoigne, *not* "Richard."
57. *For* "Hurcules" *read* "Hercules" Clapham. "Gresham Clapham espoused, betrothed, and promised to Rosamond Lister, but married Anne, daughter and heir of William Fisher." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768, in his Manuscript copy of this Visitation, with additions, folio 247.)
68. Sir William Constable married a daughter of . . . . Metham.
71. One would like to know what has become of the faulchion which is mentioned in Longstaffe's 'Darlington,' pp. 142, 143.
73. The issue of Sir Anthony Kempe was extinct in 1676, as also that of Francis Savile. Catherine Conyers was second wife to John Atherton; married at Hornby 20 April 1584, and was buried there, as his widow, 10 March 1625-6. Dugdale's 'Visitation of Lancashire, 1665,' Chetham Society, p. 21, says she died 8 March 1622, having had John Atherton, who, by Anne, daughter of Sir John Byron, had Anne, wife to Sir William Pennyman, Knight, who died without issue. John Atherton is by Ralph Brooke made ætatis 10, 1584; by Mr. Foster ('Visitation, 1584-5,' p. 70), ætatis 20.
79. Alverey Gascoigne occurs in 'Visitation, 1584-5,' p. 384; Alvery Dighton in 'Visitation London, 1634,' p. 233; and Alverey Rawson, in 'York Wills,' IV., p. 131.
82. I am informed by Mr. William Jackson, of Fleetham House, St. Bees, F.S.A., that Sir Thomas Curwen's Will was proved 4 Nov. 1544. Nevertheless, the Editor of the 'Richmondshire Wills' may be correct in giving 4 Nov. 1554 as the date at which Walter Strickland, who is not named in the Will, was appointed a guardian of his son, Henry Curwen.
85. *For* "Lawrence." third son of William Lord Dacre, *read* "Leonard."

PAGE

86. Jane Townley, wife of William Dalton, is not called a base daughter in 'Visitation Lancashire, 1613,' p. 32, where the issue of her son Thomas is given. Ellen Dalton was wife of . . . . Rigbye, and secondly of Sir Christopher Barker, Garter King-at-Arms.

88. Lawrence Dalton, Norroy, died 13 Dec., and was buried 15 Dec. 1561; his wife Dorothy 1 Dec. 1596, at St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, London. 'Collectanea Topog. et Gen.,' IV., 101, 112.

105. John Dudley of Newington, Secretary to the Earls of Warwick and Leicester, died 27 Dec. 1580. His widow, Elizabeth Gardiner, married secondly Thomas Sutton, Founder of the Charterhouse.

112. Henry Eure married Katherine Danby. His Will, dated 17 October 1476, is in 'York Wills,' III., p. 222. John Evers of Malton's Will, 19 March 1492-3, is in 'York Wills,' IV., p. 83.

120. *For* 1476 *read* 1455-6. *For* "a sister" Awdre *read* "an aunt."

123. Isabella Deincourt's Will is in 'York Wills,' I., p. 50.

124. *For* "Rydon" *read* "Ryder."

142. Thomas Goldesborough's Will of 18 April 1566 is in 'Richmondshire Wills,' p. 184.

150. Dame Isabel Grey's Will is in 'Durham Wills,' II., p. 49.

151. Sir Ralph "Pygot" *should be* "Bygot," of Settrington.

157. *For* "soubriquet" *read* "sobriquet."

169. Ralph Hylton, Captain of Dunbarr, is not in D 2.

181. Guy Foster is called on p. 255 "of Alderwyke, Cumberland." He was of Howsome, co. York, say Burn and Nicolson, II., p. 38.

182. John Lamplugh's marriage, and that of his sister Mary with Henry Denton, is not in D 2.

195. *For* "Edward" Thwaites *read* "Edmond."

200. Christopher Maude, of Monk Bretton, was brother of Anne Maude, wife of Thomas Hall, of Shibden.

209. The third coat is Martindale. See 'Durham Wills,' II., 35–39, which correct thus:—Holgill is in Westmerland; "Ascoyn" *should be* "Askham;" *read* "Henry son of my son *Henry;*" Barbara Hutton was *sister* of the testator, not his daughter.

230, Note 4. Mr. Strickland of Sizergh is a Standish in the male line.

231. *For* "Purprete" *read* "Purpete."

234. Robert Whitfield married Ann Hilton, sister of Eleanor Lady Ogle.

239. *For* "Rheims" *read* "Rouen."

242. Dugdale makes the aunt, Isabel Percy, marry Gilbert de Aton. Her sister Margaret married Robert Umfrevile.

243. Eleanor Percy married Reginald West, Lord de la Warr.

249. Add to the children of James Philips and Alice Bradryge "Margery and Kateren, dyed sans issue; Thomas, 9 son; Anne, wyff to Raff Robynson of the Boshopryke."

257. The Will of Ninian Pulleyne, 7 Aug. 1565, is in 'Richmondshire Wills,' p. 176.

272. "Frymby" *should be* "Fymby."

291. The Will of Alice Nevill, wife of John Sothill, was proved 21 August 1509. She names her sons Thomas, and Margery his wife, Robert and Henry—her daughters Katherine; Effame, wife of Thomas Savile; Isabel, wife of William Amyas; and Margaret, wife of Peter Bardston. She does not name her daughters Jenet, wife of Thomas Trygot; Anne, wife of Thomas Grice; Eden, wife of John Dighton; Alice, wife of John Beamond; and Elizabeth, wife of William Dransfield.

297. Sir Bryan Stapleton, in his Will dated 4 July 1518, names his sons Brian, a clerk, and Miles, and his daughter Isabel, a Nun.

302. "Robert Swyft of Rotherham, third son of Robert, married Katherine, daughter of Richard Bosvyle of Gunthwaite, s.p.; he after married Anne, daughter of William Taylor of Sheffield, a brewer's widow in London, with whom he got great riches. Barbara, daughter of William Swyft, married . . . . Gunby." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738–1768.)

307. Richard Lord Talbot and Ankaret Strange are said to have had two daughters—Alice, wife of Sir Thomas Barry, Knight, and Elizabeth, wife of Henry Lord Grey of Wilton.

313. "No 'Warwick Herald' appears as connected with the College of Arms. Probably he was a private Herald, like 'Northumberland Herald.' The Earl of Warwick was quite as great a man as the Northern Peer, and as able to equal him in splendour." (James Raine, Canon of York.)

332, Note. *For* "male representative" *read* "heir-general."

335. *For* "William" Hallesworth *read* "Thomas."

341. "Jane, doughter and heyre of Nycolas Olyver Myrfeld of Howley." *Dele* the word "Nycolas." She was eventually coheir to her brother William and his son.

INDEX.

A

Abbott, Elizabeth, 273.
Abergavenny. *See* Bergavenny.
Acastre, Isabel, 167; Thomas, 167.
Acclam, Alice, 1, 370, 371; Andrew, 370; Anne, 1, 2, 369-371; Anthony, 2, 370; Bennett, 368; Bryan, 368; Cicely, 1, 119, 370; Dorothy, 370; Elizabeth, 2, 235, 367, 370; Ellen, 1, 2, 235, 370, 371; Evereld, 2, 370; George, 369; Henry, 1, 2, 368, 369, 371; Isabel, 371; James, 368; Sir John, 368; John, 1, 2, 159, 368-371; Katherine, 1, 370; Leonard, 370; Lucy, 369; Margaret, 1, 2, 235, 369-371; Mary, 369; Ralph, 1, 119, 370; Richard, 1, 235, 370; Robert, 2, 368, 371; Thomas, 368, 370; Tristram, 370; Uren, Lord of, 368; Sir William, 1, 369, 371; William, 1, 2, 367, 370, 371; —, 268.
Acton, Catherine, 348; Sir William, 348; —, 298.
Adam, Elizabeth, 15; Henry, 206; Mary, 206; Robert, 15; —, 303.
Addy, —, 144.
Adela of Vermandois, 336.
Adelaide of Thüringen, 248.
Adèle of Louvain, 248.
Aderbury, Alice, 329; Elizabeth, 329; William, 329.
Agard, Sir Andrew, 177; Elizabeth, 216; Margaret, 177; Thomas, 216.
Aikrig, Elizabeth, 214; Peter, 214.
Aislaby, or Aslakeby, Agnes, 4, 249; Anne, 3, 4, 164; Charles, 4; Dorothy, 4; Elizabeth, 3, 4, 88; Euphrasia, 4; Frances, 4, 109; Francis, 4; James, 3, 4, 164; Jane, 3, 4; John, 4, 369; Katherine, 4; Lucy, 369; Margaret, 3, 4; Maude, 4; Percival, 3; Ralph, 4, 109; Richard, 3, 369; Thomas, 3, 4, 369; Ursula, 4; William, 3, 249.
Albany. *See* D'Albini.
Albemarle, George, Duke of, 309.
Alcock, Edmund, 287; Margery, 287.
Aldborough, Agnes, 2, 253; Alice, 313; Anne, 3; Arthur, 3; Beatrice, 335; Dorothy, 3; Eleanor, 3, 142; Elizabeth, 3; Isabella, 2, 294, 367; Jane, 2, 3, 118, 202; Katherine, 3; Lucy, 3; Margaret, 2, 266; Mary, 3; Ralph, 3; Sir Richard, 2, 118, 335; Richard, 2, 3, 142, 202, 253, 266, 313; Thomas, 3; Ursula, 3; Sir William, 367; William, 3, 294; —, 368.
Aldiff, Maude, 18; Siward, Earl of Northumberland, 18.
Aldrum, Alice, 91; Lord, 91.
Alexander, King of Scots, 336.
Aleyt, Cospatrick, 221; Dolphin, Lord Raby, 221; Emma, 221; Mildred, 221; Octredus, Lord Raby, 221; Octredus, 221; Ralph, 221; Robert, Lord Raby, 221; Siward, Earl of Northumberland, 221.
Alice, dau. of Alexander, King of Scots, 336.
Alice, dau. of King John, 337.
Alice, or Adelaide, wife of Henry I., 248, 336.
Alington, Elizabeth, 343; William, 343.
Allen, Anne, 236; Elizabeth, 105; Henry, 236.
Allet, Alice, 103; Robert, 103.
Allom, Jane, 249; John, 249.
Almond, Frances, 205; William, 205.
Alphonso, Duke of Braganza, 307.
Alta Ripa, Cecilia de, 358; Eve de, 358; Sir William de, 358.
Alured, —, 371.
Alwyn, Bryan, 318; Maude, 318.
Alytforth, John, 99.
Amadas, Robert, 295; Thomasine, 295.
Amarley, Earl of, 18.
Ambeler, Henry, 138; Jane, 138.
Amcotts, Agnes, 167; William, 167.
Amyas, Alice, 36; Isabella, 291; Katherine, 166, 265; Margaret, 104; Percival, 104; Roger, 265; Thomas, 166; William, 291.
Anderson, Abraham, 5; Agnes, 4, 5; Alice, 4, 49; Barbara, 4; Bartholomew, 5; Bertram, 4, 5, 49, 211; Clement, 4, 5; Dorothy, 5; Eleanor, 211; Elizabeth, 4, 5, 99; Francis, 4, 5; Henry, 4, 5, 99, 211; Isabel, 4, 47; Jane, 5; Joan, 211; John, 4; Margaret, 5; Marion, 4, 5; Thomas, 5; —, 183.
Andrews, Katherine, 51; Sir Thomas, 51; —, 272.
Angevile, Anne, 168; Bernard, 168.
Angoulême, Earl of, 282; Isabella of, 157, 282, 337.
Anguish, David, Earl of, 18; Earl of, 242; Elizabeth or Joan, Countess of, 242; Margaret, Countess of, 242.
Anlaby, Anne, 167; Dorothy, 6; John, 6, 167, 369; Margaret, 369; —, 371.
Anne, Agnes, 5, 6; Alexander, 5; Alice, 5, 6; Anne, 6; Christopher, 6; Dorothy, 6; Elizabeth, 5, 6, 29; Frances, 6; Gabriel, 6; George, 6; Gervase, 6; Grace, 5; Isabel, 6, 326; Jane, 6, 236; Joan, 6; John, 5, 6, 236, 326; Katherine, 6; Margaret, 6; Martin, 6; Mary, 6; Peter, 6; Ralph, 5; Richard, 6; Thomas, 5, 29; Sir William, 5.
Ansley, —, 372.
Anson, Elizabeth, 108; Richard, 108.
Appleby, Elizabeth, 209.

Appleton, Jane, 133, 341; Roger, 133, 341.
Appleyard, Margery, 174; Thomas, 174; —, 371.
Arches, Beatrice, 152; —, 160.
Arden, Duke of, 248; Jane, 81, 109; John, 109.
Ardren, Jane, 329; Sir Thomas, 329.
Arenshaw, Anne, 15; Thomas, 15.
Argegon *alias* Amalegene, Anne, 39; William, 39.
Argum, Sir Richard, 117; Sibell, 64; Sir William, 64.
Armerer, Constance, 6, 36; Cuthbert, 6; Elizabeth, 6; Francis, 6; George, 6; Henry, 6; John, 6; Leonard, 6; Margaret, 6; Mark, 6; Oswald, 6; Peter, 6; Roger, 6, 36; Thomas, 6.
Arthington, Alice, 7; Anne, 7, 44, 50; Dorothy, 7; Elizabeth, 7, 339, 345; George, 7; Henry, 7, 50, 142, 345; Isabel, 7; Jane, 7; John, 7; Katherine, 172; Lawrence, 7; Maude, 7, 142; Richard, 7; Robert, 7, 44; Rosamond, 7; William, 7, 172, 339; —, 371.
Arundel, Anne, Countess of, 243; Beatrice, Countess of, 307; Edmond, Earl of, 337; Eleanor, Countess of, 244; Henry, Earl of, 344; Hugh, Earl of, 176; John, Earl of, 244, 337, 338; Thomas, Earl of, 307, 338; William, Earl of, 176, 336, 338; —, Earl of, 18, 19, 241, 243.
Arundel and Shrewsbury, Hugh, Earl of, 305; Roger, Earl of, 305.
Arundel and Surrey, Henry, Earl of, 338.
Arundel and Sussex, William, Earl of, 336-338.
Arundel and Warren, Richard, Earl of, 337.
Arundel, Warren, and Surrey, Elizabeth, Countess of, 337; Richard, Earl of, 337.
Arundell, Dorothy, 301; Elizabeth, 155; Sir John, 155; Sir —, 301.
Ashfield, Margaret, 343.
Ashley, John, 194; Maude, 194.
Ashton, Agnes, 360; Alice, 147; Joan, 274; Sir John, 274; Richard, 147; Sir Thomas, 360; —, 13.
Aske, Agnes, 7, 8; Alice, 7, 213, 275, 297, 366; Anne, 8, 43; Anthony, 8; Christian, 14; Christopher, 8, 9, 59; Conan, Lord of, 365; Conan, 9, 71, 74, 213, 258, 365, 366; Dorothy, 8, 9, 37, 120, 145; Eleanor, 8, 9, 197, 367; Elizabeth, 8, 9, 32, 62, 71, 120, 213, 279; Ellen, 9; Euphemia, 7; Felice, 299; George, 8; Hawisia, 9; Hugh, Lord of, 365; Sir Hugh, 365; Isabel, 9, 74; James, 8; Jane, 7, 9; Joan, 7-9, 59, 358, 366; Sir John, 8, 156, 279; John, 7-9, 358, 366, 367; Julian, 8; Katherine, 8, 9, 26, 74, 156; Margaret, 8, 9; Mary, 8, 9; Nicholas, 8; Ralph, 8; Richard, 7, 8, 365; Sir Robert, 8, 145; Robert, 8, 9, 37, 43, 62, 120, 197; Sir Roger, 365; Roger, 9, 26, 32, 74; Susanna, 329; Thomas, 7-9; William, 8, 9, 32, 297, 299; Wyhomar, Lord of, 365; —, 134.
Askew, Agnes, 356; Anne, 171; Cicely, 76; Edward, 171; Eleanor, 327; Elizabeth, 229, 268; Sir Francis, 171; Henry, 76; Jane, 171; John, 327; Margaret, 75, 171; Richard, 75, 356; Sir William, 171; William, 171; —, 117.
Askwith, —, 371.
Aslakeby. *See* Aislaby.
Astin, Elizabeth, 96; Thomas, 96.
Astley, Dorothy, 310; Gilbert, 310; Joan, 177; Mary, 310; Thomas, 310.
Aston, Elizabeth, 296; Katherine, 313; Richard, 313; William, 296.
Atherton, Catherine, 73; John, 73; —, 371.
Athol, David, Earl of, 242, 306; Lady Elizabeth, 242; Henry, Earl of, 243; Joan, Countess of, 242, 306.
Atkinson, Elizabeth, 161; Isabel, 207; Stephen, 161; Thomas, 207.
Atkirk, Agnes, 164; Paul, 164.
Aton, Anastasia (Eustace), 11, 60; Anne, 369; Elizabeth, 11; Sir Gilbert de, 11; Gilbert de, 10, 11, 242; Isabel, 11, 242; Jane, 87, Katherine, 11, 111; Margaret, 10; Ralph, 87; Sir William, 11, 60, 71, 111, 369; William, 11; —, 67, 321, 369.
Attsee. *See* Say.
Audley, Alice, 59, 222, 230; Hugh, Lord, 59, 222.
Aungier, Alice, 166; Frances, 6; John, 6; Ralph, 6, 166.
Awger, Katherine, 94; Thomas, 94.
Awmery, Christopher, 59; Elizabeth, 59.
Aylmer, Katherine, 301.
Ayncourt. *See* Deincourt.
Ayvill *alias* Davill. *See* Davill.

B

Babington, Anthony, 101; Elizabeth, 101; Henry, 92; Margaret, 263; Mary, 92; Sir Thomas, 92; Thomas, 263.
Babthorpe, Agnes, 168, 235; Barbara, 66; Christian, 141, 290; Christopher, 167; Frances, 81, 94, 141, 359; Isabel, 156, 254; Katherine, 167; Margaret, 204, 238; Sir Ralph, 156, 238; Ralph, 204; Sir Robert, 238; Robert, 254; Sir William, 66, 81, 94, 141, 168, 359; William, 66, 235, 290; —, 367.
Bacon, Anne, 127; Elizabeth, 30, 139; John, 139; Sir Nicholas, 127; —, 133.
Badby, —, 269.
Badger, Mary, 46; William, 46.
Badlesmere, Sir Bartholomew, 227; Bartholomew, 100; Margaret, 100; Maude, 227.
Baildon, Anne, 129; George, 129; Robert, 125.
Bainbridge, Anne, 37; Anthony, 37; Catherine, 37; Cuthbert, 37; Elizabeth, 37, 209, 215; Frances, 333; Henry, 37; Joan, 37; Julian, 37; Mary, 37; Nicholas, 37; Philip, 333; Richard, 209; Roger, 37; William, 37.
Baker, Alice, 88; Anne, 88; Austin, 88; Cicely, 88; Ellen, 88; Ralph, 88; Thomas, 88.
Balden, Cicely, 261.
Balderston, —, 274.
Baldwin, Thomas, 360.
Baldwin, Earl of Flanders, 336.
Balliol, Ingram, 242; John, 294; King of Scots, 18, 31, 154.
Banister, Bridget, 192; Elizabeth, 130, 191; Sir Henry, 30; Jane, 275; John, 30; Lady, 30; Margaret, 220; Mary, 30; Richard, 191, 220; Robert, 153; Roger, 130; Thomas, 192; Thriston, 191; Ursula, 153.
Banke, Alice, 12, 56, 355; Christopher, 12; Elizabeth, 12, 192; Henry, 12, 192; Isabel, 12, 192; James, 12; Jane, 12, 56; Joan, 12; John, 12, 192; Lucy, 12; Margaret, 256; Richard, 12, 256, 355; Thomas, 12, 56.
Bankes, Alison, 201; Henry, 238; John, 201; Thomasine, 238.
Barbon, Eleanor, 250; Sir Richard, 250.
Barcelona, Count of, 248.

Bard, John, 277 ; Lucy, 277.
Barden, Agnes, 137, 324 ; Elizabeth, 94, 137, 324 ; John, 94, 137, 324 ; Thomas, 137, 324.
Bardolph, Alice, 25 ; Anne, 83 ; Eleanor, 241 ; Jane, 25 ; Joan, 25 ; Thomas, Lord, 25 ; William, Lord, 19, 25 ; —, Lord, 241 ; —, 20, 294.
Bardston, Euphemia, 291.
Barencourt, Beatrice, 259 ; Maude, 259.
Barkemsted, Elizabeth, 156.
Barker, Alice, 178 ; Isabel, 342 ; John, 178, 342.
Barley, Elizabeth, 61, 310 ; Isabel, 27, 103, 123 ; Margaret, 28, 103 ; Mary, 28 ; Thomas, 27, 103, 123 ; —, 102, 345.
Barmby, Anne, 183 ; John, 183.
Barnack, Alice, 176, 338 ; Jane, 338 ; Sir John, 176, 338 ; Matilda or Maude, 176, 338 ; Sir William, 176.
Barnard, John, 279, 280 ; Joyce, 280 ; Margaret, 279 ; Thomas, 280.
Barneby, Agnes, 12 ; Alice, 12 ; Anne, 13 ; Charles, 12, 29, 171 ; Dennis, 12, 13, 28, 171 ; Edmond, 12, 28 ; Elizabeth, 13, 100 ; Frances, 138 ; Geoffrey, 138 ; Hugh, 12 ; Isabel, 173 ; Jane, 13, 29 ; John, 12, 28 ; Katherine, 13 ; Margaret, 12, 28 ; Muriel, 13, 29 ; Ralph, 12, 13, 173 ; Robert, 12, 28 ; Thomas, 12, 13 ; William, 12.
Barnes, Agnes, 179 ; Lord, 30, 225 ; Richard, 179.
Barnewell, Anne, 91.
Barney, John, 343 ; Margaret, 343.
Barnston, Alice, 331 ; John, 331.
Barton, Andrew, 13, 361 ; Anne, 13, 14 ; Barbara, 14 ; Beatrice, 14 ; Christian, 14 ; Christopher, 14 ; Cicely, 361 ; Conan, 14 ; Edmond, 13 ; Edward, 14 ; Elizabeth, 14 ; Frances, 14 ; Isabel, 14 ; Jane, 14 ; Joan, 361 ; John, 13, 14, 208, 361 ; Leonard, 14 ; Lucy, 208 ; Margaret, 14 ; Mary, 13, 14 ; Philippa, 14 ; Ralph, 361 ; Richard, 14 ; Robert, 14 ; Roger, 14 ; Thomas, 14 ; —, 268.
Barwise, Anne, 237 ; Isabella, 286 ; Richard, 237, 286.
Basforth, Edward, 205 ; Elizabeth, 162 ; Jane, 205 ; Joan, 288 ; Ralph, 288 ; Richard, 162 ; —, 275.
Basingham, Gundred, 361 ; John, 361.
Basset, Alice, 306 ; Anne, 100, 339 ; Elizabeth, 100 ; James, 100 ; Jane, 82, 295 ; John, 100 ; Sir Richard, 82, 339 ; Richard, 100 ; Thomas, 100, 295 ; —, 91.
Bate, Agnes, 15 ; Alice, 15 ; Anne, 15 ; Dorothy, 15 ; Elizabeth, 15 ; Frances, 15 ; Janet, 15 ; Katherine, 15 ; Lancaster, 15 ; Leonard, 15 ; Margaret, 15 ; Maude, 15 ; Richard, 15 ; Robert, 15 ; Thomas, 15 ; William, 15.
Batty, Isabel, 77, 232.
Baude, Bridget, 148 ; Dorothy, 320 ; Jane, 168 ; John, 168 ; William, 320.
Baxter, Agnes, 17, 39, 43 ; Alice, 16 ; Alverey, 15 ; Anne, 16, 169 ; Anthony, 15 ; Christopher, 16 ; Edward, 16, 17, 49 ; Isabel, 16, 17, 49 ; Joan, 15, 16 ; John, 15-17, 150, 169 ; Katherine, 15 ; Lewis, 16 ; Lucy, 16 ; Margaret, 150, 249, 284 ; Mary, 16 ; Matthew, 17, 39, 43 ; Ralph, 15 ; Robert, 15, 16 ; Thomas, 15, 16 ; William, 15-17.
Baynes, Alice, 327 ; Christopher, 332 ; Elizabeth, 220 ; John, 327 ; Julian, 287 ; Lawrence, 287 ; Margaret, 332.
Beaconsall, Elizabeth, 86.
Beatrice, daughter of Robert, Duke of Normandy, Countess of Chester, 336.
Beauchamp, or Becham, Alice, 245 ; Beatrice, 259 ; Catherine, 61 ; Edith, 62 ; Eleanor, 246, 259, 308 ; Elizabeth, 246, 308 ; Guy, Earl of Warwick, 245 ; Hugh, Baron of Bedford, 259 ; Hugh, 259 ; Ida, 259 ; Isabella, 165, 179, 245 ; Jane, 25 ; Joan, 92, 139, 259 ; Sir John, 62 ; Margaret, Duchess of Somerset, 62, 280 ; Margaret, 246, 307, 308 ; Maude, 60, 259 ; Pagan, 259 ; Richard, Earl of Warwick, 25, 225, 246, 307, 308 ; Sarah, 306 ; Simon, 259 ; Thomas, Earl of Warwick, 60, 61, 245 ; Thomas, 179 ; William, Earl of Warwick, 245 ; William, Baron of Bedford, 259 ; William, 139, 165, 259, 306 ; —, 133.
Beaufort, Anne, 310 ; Charles, 246 ; Edmund, Duke of Somerset, Marquis of Dorset, 246, 310 ; Eleanor, 246, 280 ; Elizabeth, 246 ; Henry, Duke of, 302 ; Henry, Duke of Somerset, 246 ; Henry, Earl of Worcester, 246, 247 ; Joan, 189, 223, 301 ; John, Earl of Somerset, Marquis of Dorset, 245, 246 ; Lucy, 247 ; Margaret, 177, 245 ; Thomas, Marquis of Dorset, 280 ; William, Earl of Worcester, 247.
Beaumont, Alice, 19, 291 ; Andrew, 19 ; Anne, 190 ; Edward, 165 ; Eleanor, 19 ; Elizabeth, 19, 25, 165, 228, 229, 280, 340, 342, 360 ; Francis, 19 ; Henry, Lord, 19 ; Henry, Viscount, 19 ; Isabel, 10, 19 ; Jane, 19, 79, 92, 177 ; Joan, 19 ; John, Lord, 19 ; John, Viscount, 19, 25, 301 ; John, 92 ; Katherine, 138, 229, 301 ; Margaret, 19, 356 ; Richard, 79, 228, 229, 340, 342, 360 ; Roger, 229 ; Thomas, 19, 291 ; William, Lord, 177 ; William, Viscount, 19 ; —, 20, 83.
Beckerd, Agnes, 94 ; John, 94.
Beckering, —, 295.
Beckwith, Agnes, 332 ; Elizabeth, 54, 172, 254, 333 ; Ellen, 332 ; Grace, 220 ; John, 99, 332 ; Sir Leonard, 54, 333 ; Marmaduke, 220 ; Maude, 20, 235 ; Richard, 20 ; Roger, 54 ; Thomas, 20, 172, 235 ; Sir William, 20 ; William, 20, 117, 172, 254 ; —, 138.
Becol, Robert de, 97.
Bedford, Francis, Earl of, 62 ; Hugh, Baron of, 259 ; William, Baron of, 259 ; —, Duke of, 177.
Bedingfield, Sir Henry, 231 ; Katherine, 231.
Bednell, Alice, 16 ; Dorothy, 260 ; George, 16 ; John, 260 ; Katherine, 185 ; Rowland, 185.
Belesme, Robert, Earl of, 305, 306 ; Roger, Earl of, 305, 306.
Belgrave, —, 51.
Bellamont, Alice, 17 ; Edward, 17 ; Jane, 17 ; Katherine, 17 ; Richard, 17 ; Roger, 17 ; Rosamond, 17 ; Thomas, 17.
Bellasis, Alice, 21 ; Anne, 22 ; Anthony, 22 ; Bryan, 22 ; Charles, 22 ; Elizabeth, 22 ; Sir Henry, 120 ; Henry, 22 ; James, 22 ; Jane, 22, 159 ; John, 21 ; Katherine, 22 ; Margaret, 22, 118, 257 ; Nicholas, 22 ; Richard, 22, 159, 257 ; Sibell, 21 ; Thomas, 22 ; Ursula, 22, 120 ; Sir William, 22, 118 ; William, 21, 22.
Bellers, Sir James, 25 ; Margaret, 25.
Bellew, or Bella Aqua, Alice, 100 ; Joan, 40 ; Sir John, 100, 293 ; John, 40, 204 ; Ladrina, 40, 204, 293 ; Lucy, 100 ; Margaret, 45 ; Sibell, 40, 204, 293, 294 ; —, 100, 203.
Bellingham, Agnes, 22 ; Alexander, 22 ; Allen, 22 ; Anne, 23, 180 ; Elizabeth, 22, 23,

48, 322; Gilbert, 23; Sir Henry, 22, 189, 234, 322; Isabel, 23; James, 23; Jane, 23; Joan, 23; John, 48; Mabel, 22, 23, 207; Margaret, 8, 82, 233, 322; Nicholas, 22; Sir Ralph, 23; Richard, 22, 23; Robert, 22; Sir Roger, 82, 180; Roger, 8, 22, 207; Thomas, 22; William, 22, 322; —, 272, 328.
Bellys, Isabel, 59; Richard, 59.
Bembridge, Elizabeth, 32; George, 32.
Bene, Anne, 194; John, 194.
Beneley, —, 67, 68.
Bengeo, Andrew, 331; Anne, 331; Robert, 331; Sir Thomas, 331; William, 331.
Bennet, Alice, 23; Anne, 23; Ciceley, 23; Ellen, 23; Jerome, 23; John, 23; Katherine, 350; Margaret, 23; Richard, 23; Robert, 23; Thomas, 23; William, 350.
Benson, or Benston, Egidius, 96; Jane, 107; Margaret, 38, 96; Richard, 38; William, 107.
Bentley, —, 371.
Berenger, Raymond, Count of Barcelona, 248.
Bergavenny, Edward, Lord, 224; John, Lord, 154, 157, 282.
Berkeley, Eleanor, 65, 244, 338; Elizabeth, 104, 168, 246, 308; Isabella, 61, 100; Sir James, 246; Joan, 301; Sir John, 244, 338; Margaret, 246; Maurice, Lord, 61, 246; Sir Maurice, 168; Thomas, Lord, 65, 246, 308; William, Marquis of, 301.
Berkeley and Lisle, Lord, 225.
Berkshire, Earl of, 177.
Bertram, Agnes, 27, 183; Isabel, 221, 284; Robert, 97; Roger, 27, 123, 221, 284; —, 121.
Beston, Agnes, 21; Anne, 21, 302; Bryan, 21; Dorothy, 21; Elizabeth, 21; Ellen, 21; Frances, 21; Jane, 21; Janet, 21; Katherine, 21, 345; Leonard, 21; Margaret, 21; Ralph, 21, 345; Richard, 21; Robert, 21; Thomas, 21; William, 21.
Betham, Anne, 207; Sir Edward, 207, 216; Edward, 73; Elizabeth, 216; Joan, 73; Margaret, 216; Roger, 207; Sir Thomas, 216; —, 206.
Bethell, Mary, 288; Sir Walter, 288.
Betnam, Anne, 343.
Betts, Elizabeth, 321.
Beverley, Margaret, 266; Robert, 266.
Bewlay, —, 355.
Beydon, Mary, 101.
Bicard, Jane, 137, 324; John, 137, 324.
Bigot, or Bigod, Agnes, 280, 355; Alice, 279; Anne, 71, 279, 280; Dorothy, 24; Edmond, 24; Elizabeth, 8, 279, 280; Ellen, 265; Frances, 24; Sir Francis, 24, 75; Francis, 300; Henry, 280; Hugh, Earl of Norfolk, 222, 312; Isabel, 24, 312; Jane, 24, 300; Joan, 24, 222; Sir John, 24; John, 279, 280, 300, 312; Katherine, 24, 75; Margaret, 24, 65, 280; Mary, 24, 222; Maude, 222, 336, 337; Peter, 24; Piers, 24; Sir Ralph or Randolph, 8, 24, 65, 153, 279, 300, 355; Ralph, 24, 71, 222, 279, 280; Robert, 24; Roger, Earl of Norfolk, 336; Roger, 222, 312, 337; William, Earl of Norfolk, 337.
Bill, John, 35; Philippa, 35.
Bilman, Mabel, 35; Robert, 35.
Bingham, Isabel, 123; Jane, 279; Sir Richard, 160, 279; William, 123.
Birch, Sir Edward, 174; Elizabeth, 174.
Bird, Anthony, 321; Isabel, 321.
Birkby, Alverey, 79; Beatrice, 79; James, 79; William, 79.
Birkin, Adam, 114. 115; John, 114, 115; Thomas, 114, 115.
Bisby, Joan, 164; John, 164.
Bishop, Anne, 372; Barnabas, 371; Catherine, 371; Dorothy, 372; Elizabeth, 372; Isabel, 372; James, 372; John, 371, 372; Margaret, 372; Marmaduke, 372; Mary, 372; Richard, 372; Robert, 371, 372; Thomas, 371, 372; Walter, 371, 372; William, 371, 372.
Bisset, Elizabeth, 340; —, 345.
Biston, Bryan, 200; Jane, 200; Margaret, 47, 167, 229; Ralph, 47, 229; William, 200.
Blacket, —, 185.
Blakeminster, —, 307.
Blakiston, Elizabeth, 32, 184; Henry, 325; John, 32; Mary, 325; Thomas, 184.
Blanchemains, Margaret, 18; Petronilla, 18; Robert, Earl of Leicester, 18.
Blanchminster, Lady of, 337, 362.
Bland, Katherine, 130; William, 130.
Blaxton, Dorothy, 99; —, 249.
Blaydes, —, 174.
Blencoe, Anthony, 105; Winifred, 105.
Blenkinsop, Dorothy, 122; Elizabeth, 179; George, 122; Jane, 122; Margaret, 271, 353; Robert, 179; Thomas, 122, 353.
Blennerhasset, Jane, 182; John, 149.
Blome, Elizabeth, 143.
Blount, Constance, 155, 311; Sir George, 311; Margaret, 168; Simon, 168; Sir Walter, 155.
Blow, Anthony, 167; Lucy, 167.
Blunt *alias* Croke, Prudence, 51.
Blyth, Elizabeth, 295, 339; John, 295; Matilda, 295; William, 295, 339.
Blyton, Alice, 25; Elizabeth, 25; John, 25; Katherine, 25; Margaret, 25; Robert, 25; William, 25.
Bohun, Agnes, 18; Alexander, Earl, 19; Dorothy, 307; Elizabeth, 337; Hawes, 18; Hugh, Earl of Chester, 18, 336; Humphrey, Earl of Hereford and Northampton, 60, 307; Mabel, 18, 336; Margaret, 18, 336; Maude, 18; Ralph, Earl of Chester, 18, 336; Ranulph, 336; Renold, Earl of Chester, 18, 336; William, Earl of Hertford and Northampton, 337.
Bold, Maude, 285; Sir —, 285.
Bolland, Arthur, 147; Eleanor, 147; Godfrey, 147; Meriot, 147; Thomas, 147; Thomasine, 147.
Bollen, Agnes, 17; William, 17.
Bolles, Anne, 236.
Bolton, Elizabeth, 133, 143; Isabel, 191; Jane, 125; John, 134, 191; Margaret, 134, 163; Sir Thomas, 163; William, 133, 143; —, 162.
Bonne of Ardennes, 248.
Bornam, John, 166; Margery, 166.
Borough, Agnes, 26, 27; Alice, 26; Anne, 26, 27, 65, 113; Anthony, 26; Beatrice, 26; Christopher, 26, 27, 120; Cicely, 26; Clare, 27; Dorothy, 158; Eleanor. 26; Elizabeth, 26-28, 46, 74, 243; 315; Ellen, 26, 250; George, 26; Giles, 27; Sir Humphrey, 177; James, 26; Jane, 266; Joan, 26, 27, 177; Sir John, 26; John, 26, 100, 265; Katherine, 26, 131; Lucy, 26, 100; Margaret, 26, 27, 100; Matilda, 26; Maude, 265; Richard, 26, 158, 266; Roger, 26; Susan, 120; Thomas, Lord, 65; Sir Thomas, 100, 243; Thomas, 26, 250; William, 26, 74, 113, 131, 265, 315; —, Lord, 243; —, 268, 272.
Bossu, Robert, Earl of Leicester, 18.
Bosvile, Alexander, 29; Alice, 28, 29; Anne, 28-30, 55; Christopher, 29; Diones, 29, 30; Dorothy, 30, 79; Edith,

28, 29; Elizabeth, 5, 21, 28, 29, 79, 148, 156, 229; Ellen, 30; Frances, 29; Francis, 29, 79; George, 29; Gervase, 28; Godfrey, 29, 79; Henry, 29, 30; Hugh, 126; Isabel, 28, 81; Jane, 13, 28, 29, 228; Sir John, 27, 123; John, 5, 12, 13, 21, 27-30, 55, 81, 228; Katherine, 29; Margaret, 12, 28; Mary, 28; Maude, 27, 28, 123, 124; Miles, 28; Muriel, 13, 28-30, 46; Percival, 29; Philip, 29; Ralph, 30; Randall, 29; Richard, 5, 29, 228; Thomas, 28-30, 46, 156; William, 28, 29, 124, 229; Winifred, 30; —, 116, 206, 263.

Bosyne, Cecilia, 358; Elizabeth, 358; Francis, 358; John, 358; Sibell, 358.

Boteler, Anne, 306; William, Lord, 306.

Boucester, Elizabeth, 97-99; John, 98, 99,

Boughton, Margaret, 51, Thomas, 51.

Boulogne, Earl of, 248.

Bourchier, or Bowser, Anne, 307; Arthur, 30; Arthur Banister, 30; Bridget, 30; Elizabeth, 30; George, 30; Humphrey, 30; James, 30; Jane, 30; John, Lord Barnes, 30, 225; Katherine, 3, 30; Lucy, 3, 30; Margaret, 30; Mary, 30; Sir Ralph, 3; Ralph, 30; Ursula, 30; William, Lord, 307; William, 30.

Bouth, Edmund, 326; Jane, 201, 304; Lucy, 326; Maude, 226; Peter, 304; Ralph, 201; Roger, 226; —, Archbishop of York, 226; —, 130.

Bower, —, 211.

Bowes, Sir Adam, 31; Adam, 31; Agnes, 32; Alice, 31, 32; Anne, 31, 32, 62, 352; Bridget, 32; Christopher, 32; Dorothy, 32, 196; Eleanor, 32, 218; Elizabeth, 31, 32, 85, 98, 325; Frances, 32; Francis, 32; Sir George, 32, 114, 196, 218, 311; George, 31, 32; Henry, 31, 32; Isabel, 31; Jane, 31, 32; Joan, 43, 70, 95, 151, 311; John, 32; Katherine, 31; Margaret, 31, 32, 75, 113, 169, 352; Maude, 31; Muriel, 32, 114, 174, 352; Sir Ralph, 31, 32, 62, 113, 169, 174, 325; Ralph, 31, 32, 75; Sir Richard, 32; Richard, 32, 174; Sir Robert, 70; Robert, 31, 32, 218, 352; Roger, 31; Talbot, 32, 311; Thomas, 31; Tybbe, 31; Sir William, 31, 43, 85, 95, 151, 352; William, 31, 32.

Bowet, Elizabeth, 100; Sir Nicholas, 100.

Bowling, Rosamond, 314; Sir Tristram, 314.

Bowmester, Cicely, 223; Roger, 223.

Bowser. *See* Bourchier.

Boyland, John, 155; Margaret, 155.

Boynton, Agnes, 34, 280; Anne, 34, 44, 158, 232, 334, 369; Sir Christopher, 136; Christopher, 14, 34, 230, 299, 348; Cicely, 34, 232, 300; Elizabeth, 33, 34, 136, 299; Frances, 34, 130; Francis, 34; Sir Henry, 33, 34, 169; Henry, 33, 34, 136, 277, 280, 327; Sir Ingram, 33; Ingram, 33; Isabel, 34, 280, 326, 327; Jane, 14, 34, 142, 299; Janet, 33; Joan, 230; John, 34, 280; Katherine, 33; Margaret, 33, 34, 130, 157, 277, 326, 327, 348, 363; Matthew, 34, 44, 130, 232; Robert, 34, 157; Sir Thomas, 33, 34; Thomas, 34, 130, 142, 156, 158, 334, 363; Walter, 33; Sir William, 33; William, 369; —, 133, 170.

Boys, Clare, 343; Edward, 343; Eustace, 35; John, 35; Roger, 35.

Bozon, Alice, 212; Sir Richard, 212, 276.

Brabant, Duke of, 248.

Brabason, Agnes, 156; Sir Alexander, 156.

Brackenbury, Agnes, 37, 352; Anne, 37, 38, 288; Anthony, 37, 352; Cicely, 37; Cuthbert, 37; Dorothy, 37; Eleanor, 37; Elizabeth, 37; Grace, 37; Henry, 38, 288; Jane, 38; John, 37; Katherine, 37, 38; Margaret, 37, 38; Martin, 37; Mary, 38; Ralph, 37; Richard, 38; Sir Robert, 37; Robert, 37; Stephen, 37; Thomas, 37, 38; William, 37.

Bradford, Agnes, 35; Alice, 36, 237; Anne, 36; Anthony, 36; Bertram, 35, 36, 269, 305; Bryan, 36, 79, 237; Cicely, 35; Constance, 36, 269; Edward, 35; Eleanor, 35, 36; Elizabeth, 36; Euphemia, 35; Florence, 36; Fortune, 305; Frances, 36; George, 35, 36; Grace, 35, 36, 79; Hugh, 36; Isabel, 35, 36, 284; Jane, 36; Jasper, 35; Joan, 35; John, 35, 284; Julian, 36; Lionel, 36; Mabel, 35; Margaret, 35, 36, 132; Nicholas, 36; Oswald, 35; Philip, 36; Philippa, 35; Ralph, 35, 36; Robert, 36; Thomas, 35, 36; William, 36, 132.

Bradley, Sir Francis, 147; Henry, 236; Isabel, 147, 236; —, 191.

Bradridge, Agnes, 249; Alice, 249; Ralph, 249.

Bradshaw, Alice, 203, Elizabeth, 360; Thomas, 62; Sir William, 360.

Braganza, Alphonso, Duke of, 307.

Brampton, —, 286.

Bramshot, Elizabeth, 358; George, 358; John, 358; William, 358.

Brandling, Agnes, 38, 39; Anne, 38, 39; Cornelius, 39; Henry, 39, 42, 211; John, 38, 39; Katherine, 38; Margaret, 38, 39, 211; Richard, 39; Sir Robert, 38, 39, 43; Robert, 38, 39; Thomas, 39; Ursula, 39, 42; William, 38, 39; —, 43.

Brandon, Charles, Duke of Suffolk, 62, 144, 293; Sir Charles, 300; Eleanor, 62; Elizabeth, 229, 300; Henry, 293; Mary, 293.

Braose, Eve, 154; Sir William, 154.

Bray, Anne, 310; Lord, 310.

Brayton, John, 166; Lucy, 166.

Brebrook. *See* Londoner.

Breme, Anne, 88; Richard, 88.

Brereton, Eleanor, 53; Sir William, 53.

Brett, Godosa, 324; Lucy, 325; Sir Richard, 324; Richard, 324; Walter, 324.

Bretton, Olive, 322; Thomas, 322,

Bricknell. *See* Brudenell.

Brierley, Constance, 187; John, 187.

Briggs, Ellen, 255; —, 146.

Brigham, Agnes, 211; Christopher, 189, 211; Jane, 189; Sir Richard, 160.

Briscoe, Philippa, 219.

Brittany, Duke of, 181; Geoffrey, Earl of, 221; John of, 293.

Brock, Anne, 79; John, 79.

Brokesby, Anne, 339.

Brome, Beatrice, 229; Henry, 229.

Bromflet, Agnes, 138; Anastasia (Eustace), 11, 60; Eleanor, 11, 60, 299; Henry, Lord Vessy, 11, 60, 190, 299; Margaret, 11, 61, 62, 190, 299; Nicholas, 138; Thomas, 11, 60, 72.

Bromwich, Maude, 313; Sir Thomas, 313.

Brooke, Anne, 121; Christopher, 283; George, Lord Cobham, 125; Jane, 283; Ralph, 121; Robert, 283; Samuel, 283; Susan, 125; Thomas, 125.

Brotherton, Margaret, 233; Thomas, 233.
Broughton, Elizabeth, 316; Isabel, 237; John, 173; Margaret, 173; Mary, 283; Robert, 283; Sir Thomas, 107, 237, 316.
Browne, Agnes, 132; Anne, 156, 285; Anthony, Viscount Montagu, 156; Anthony, 62; Elizabeth, 36; Evan, 285; Isabel, 45; John, Marquis of Montagu, 62; Lucy, 62; Sir Michael, 147; Robert, 45, 132; Thomas, 36; William, 156; —, 38, 43, 155.
Bruce, Adam, 39, 40, 90, 241; Agnes, 40, 72; Ela, 294; Helwisa, 39, 40, 90; Isabel, 154, 241; Jane, 240, 280; Ladrina, 40, 204, 293; Lucy, 39, 40, 90; Margaret, 40; Sir Peter, 204, 369; Peter, 39, 40, 72, 90, 293; Richard, King of Scots, 103; Robert, 19, 39, 40, 90, 154, 242; Sir William, 240; William, 40; —, 371.
Brudenell, Anne, 127; Edmund, 127; Elizabeth, 127; John, 127; Lucy, 127; Margaret, 127; Mary, 127; Robert, 127; Sir Thomas, 127; Thomas, 127; William, 127.
Brun, Hugh de, 157.
Brureton, Eleanor, 37; Sir Roger, 37.
Brussels, Earl of, 248.
Bruston, John, 93; Margaret, 93.
Bryan, Sir Guy de, 244; Jane, 146; Thomas, Lord, 243; William, 146.
Bryers, Elizabeth, 192; John, 192.
Bubwith, Agnes, 41; Alice, 41; Barbara, 41; Bridget, 41; Dorothy, 41; Edith, 41; Elizabeth, 41; Ellen, 41; George, 41; Isabel, 41; Jane, 41; Katherine, 41; Margaret, 41; Richard, 41; Thomas, 41; Walter, 41; William, 41.
Buchan, Earl, 19.
Buck, Margaret, 320.
Buckford, Alice, 343.
Buckingham, Edmond, Duke of, 243; Edward, Duke of, 226; Eleanor, Duchess of, 243; Henry, Duke of, 309; Humphrey, Duke of, 177, 303; —, Duke of, 224.
Buckley, Cicely, 1.
Buckston, Elizabeth, 129; Thomas, 129.
Buckton, Anne, 41; Francis, 42; Isabel, 112; Jane, 42; John, 41; Margaret, 42, 113; Peter, 112; Sir Piers, 41; Ralph, 41, 42; Robert, 42; Ursula, 39, 42; William, 41, 42, 113.
Buerell, Cicely, 270; William, 270.
Bulbeck, Hugh, Viscount, 227; Isabel, 227.
Bulkeley, Cicely, 1; Joan, 139; Katherine, 301; Ralph, 301; Robert, 139.
Bullen, Agnes, 39, 43; Alice, 43; Queen Anne, 42, 73; Anne, 42; Elizabeth, 42; Francis, 42; Sir Geoffrey, 42; George, Viscount Rochford, 42; John, 42, 43; Mary, 42; Richard, 43; Robert, 43; Thomas, Earl of Wiltshire, 42; Thomas, 42; Sir William, 42; William, 39, 42, 43.
Bullock, Lancelot, 319; Margaret, 319; Robert, 120; Susan, 120.
Bulmer, Ankitell, 220; Anne, 34, 43, 44, 95, 280; Bertram, 220; Elizabeth, 3, 31, 43, 44; Emma, 220; Eva, 72; Frances, 44; Francis, 78, 232; Jane, 72; Joan, 43, 44, 54, 95; Sir John, 34, 43; Katherine, 78, 232; Margaret, 43, 273; Mary, 44; Milicent, 44; Sir Ralph, 31, 43, 54, 95, 280; Ralph, 44; Robert, 3; Sir William, 43, 95, 273; William, 44; —, 67.
Bunney, Anne, 44; Bridget, 44; Edmund, 44; Elizabeth, 44; Francis, 44; George, 44; Jane, 44; John, 44; Nicholas, 44; Peter, 44; Richard, 44; Rose, 44; Thomas, 44; William, 44; —, 332.
Burchashe, Bartholomew, 313; Elizabeth, 313.
Burdett, Agnes, 247; Alice, 351; Anne, 45, 228; Aylmar, Almericus, or Emery, 45, 228; Elizabeth, 45; Isabel, 340; Janet, 256; John, 247, 256; Mary, 3; Nicholas, 45; Richard, 45, 351; Thomas, 3, 45, 340.
Burforth, Eve, 358; John, 358.
Burgh. *See* Borough.
Burgo, Elizabeth de, 213; Thomas de, 213.
Burgundy, Estiennette, Countess of, 248; William, Count of, 248.
Burke, Jane, 91.
Burlace, Joan, 296.
Burleigh, Lord, 127.
Burnand, Anne, 78, 232, 288; Ellen, 201; Grace, 172; Isabel, 186; John, 186; Richard, 247; Robert, 78, 201, 232, 288; William, 172.
Burneby, —, 134.
Burnell, Joan, 222; John, Lord, 19; Margaret, 41; Robert, 222; Thomas, 41; —, 20, 134.
Burton, Agnes, 45, 332; Alexander, 45; Alice, 45, 46; Anne, 46; Barbara, 46; Christopher, 46; Dorothy, 46; Dulcibella, 28, 46; Edward, 45, 46; Eleanor, 46; Elizabeth, 28, 45, 46; Ellen, 46; Frances, 46; George, 28, 46; Henry, 46; Isabel, 45, 46; Jane, 45, 46, 165; Joan, 325; Sir John, 46, 116, 339; John, 28, 45, 46; Margaret, 15, 45, 46, 339; Marmaduke, 46; Mary, 46; Miles, 165; Muriel, 28, 46, 116; Nicholas, 46; Ninian, 46; Priscilla, 46; Richard, 45, 46; Robert, 45, 325; Thomas, 28, 45, 46; Ursula, 46; William, 15, 28, 45, 46, 332; —, 206.
Busby, Edward, 160; Jane, 160.
Busly, Eune, 324; John, 324; Roger, 324.
Bussy, —, 339.
Butler, Anne, 275; Edward, 139; Eleanor, 308; Elizabeth, 91, 139, 223, 308; Frances, 139; James, Earl of Ormond, 306, 308; Janet, 256; Joan, 91; Sir John, 275; Margaret, 42, 91; Petronell, 306; Sir Piers, 91; Ralph, 223; Thomas, Earl of Ormond, 42, 308; William, Baron of Wemme, 223; —, Lord, 308; —, 54, 56, 329.
Byron, —, 359.

C

Caley, Emma, 176; Joan, 136; Sir Osbert, 176; Sir Thomas, 176.
Calthorpe, Anne, 155, 295; Edward, 295; Elizabeth, 295, 342; Francis, 295; Jane, 341; John, 342; Sir Philip, 295; Richard, 155; Sir William, 295, 341. *See* Goldthorpe.
Calverley, Agnes, 47, 332; Alice, 47, 275; Anne, 47, 89, 332, 341; Beatrice, 47; Christopher, 47; Dorothy, 47; Edmond, 47; Eleanor, 47; Elizabeth, 4, 47, 197, 211, 215, 275, 340, 342; Gilbert, 47; Henry, 47; Isabel, 4, 47, 104; Jane, 47; John, 47, 174; Margaret, 5, 21, 47, 55, 174; Mary, 5; Maude, 47; Michael, 47; Ralph, 47; Sir Robert, 55; Robert, 47; Thomas, 4, 47, 215; Sir Walter, 47, 55, 104, 191, 332; Walter, 47, 89, 197, 287; Sir William, 4, 21, 47, 89, 187,

211, 275, 332, 341; William, 47, 340, 342.
Cambre, or Cawbe, Agnes, 206; John, 206.
Cambridge, Maude, Countess of, 339, 340, 342.
Camerton, Robert, 83.
Camoys, Eleanor, 251; Margaret, 358; Ralph, 358; Richard, 251; Sir Thomas, Baron, 251; William, Lord, 154; —, Lord, 368.
Candich, Mary, 103; Stephen, 103.
Cantilupe, Eve, 154; Joan, 154; John, Lord Bergavenny, 154; Milicent, 154; William, Lord Bergavenny, 154.
Capell, Edward, 343; Elizabeth, 343.
Capenhurst, John, 52.
Capet, Hugh, 239.
Carden, Bridget, 309; William, 309.
Cardenall, Mary, 343; William, 343.
Cardington, John, 260.
Carew, Jane, 93; Mary, 92, 93; Sir Nicholas, 92, 93; Sir Wymond, 93.
Carick [Kent], Katherine, Countess of, 40, 243.
Carleton, Bridget, 298.
Carlisle, Earl of, 177.
Carnaby, Agnes, 48, 49, 284; Anne, 48, 49; Anthony, 48; Christopher, 48; Clare, 48; Cuthbert, 49; David, 48, 260; Dorothy, 48; Elizabeth, 48, 260; Ellen, 49; Isabel, 48; Jane, 49; Sir John, 48; John, 48, 49; Katherine, 48, 49; Lancelot, 49; Lucy, 48; Mabel, 48, 49, 184; Margaret, 48, 49; Mark, 48; Ralph, 49; Sir Reynold, 48, 184; Reynold, 49; Richard, 122; Robert, 48; Roger, 48; Thomas, 48, 49, 260, 263, 284; Thomasine, 48, 263; Ursula, 48, 49; Sir William, 48; William, 48, 49; Winifred, 122.
Carre, Agnes, 50; Alice, 4, 49; Anne, 50, 61, 214; Barbara, 49; Beatrice, 61; Bertram, 49; Christopher, 193; Cicely, 35; Constance, 6; Cuthbert, 50; Edward, 49, 50; Eleanor, 35, 50; Elizabeth, 49, 50, 352; Emerey, 211; Faith, 141; George, 49, 50, 352; Grace, 49; Humphrey, 50; Isabel, 17, 49, 50; James, 49; Jane, 50, 61, 211; Janet, 50; Joan, 49; John, 6, 39, 42, 49, 50, 61, 214, 303; Katherine, 61; Lucy, 193; Mabel, 61; Margaret, 50, 61, 303; Oswald, 49; Ralph, 4, 17, 35, 49, 50, 141, 174; Richard, 50, 61; Robert, 35, 50, 61; Thomas, 50; Ursula, 39, 42; William, 49, 50.
Carruthers, Christopher, 120; Susan, 120.
Carthorpe, Eustace, 117; John, 117.
Cartwright, Joan, 186; Thomas, 186.
Cartwright *alias* Vicars, Janet, 206.
Carvan, Isabel, 195.
Carvell, Anne, 23; John, 23.
Cary, Sir Henry, 246; Margaret, 246; Mary, 42, 246; Sir Thomas, 246; Thomas, 98; William, 42, 246.
Castle, Margaret, 155; Nicholas, 155.
Castleford, Alexander, 265; Anne, 265.
Caterall, Alice, 193; Allen, 7, 50; Anne, 7, 50; Austin, 50, 87; Dorothy, 50; Elizabeth, 87; Jane, 50, 235; John, 50; Margaret, 50; Richard, 50; Stephen, 50; William, 50, 235.
Caterick, John, 26; Lucy, 26; Margaret, 272; —, 141.
Caunton, Sir Robert, 25.
Caux, William, Earl of, 239.
Cave, Sir Ambrose, 51; Anthony, 51; Augustine, 51; Bridget, 51; Bryan, 51; Christopher, 51; Clement, 51; Dorothy, 51; Edward, 51; Elizabeth, 51; Francis, 51; Henry, 51; John, 51; Katherine, 51; Margaret, 51; Piers, 51; Prudence, 51; Richard, 51; Thomas, 51; William, 51.
Caveleray, Anthony, 330; Elizabeth, 330.
Cavendish, Elizabeth, 310; Sir William, 310.
Cawood, Agnes, 119; David, 369, 370; Elizabeth, 129; John, 1, 129, 369, 370; Margaret, 1, 235; Mary, 129; Peter, 369, 370; —, 368.
Cawse, Basick, 115; Robert, 115.
Cecil, Sir Thomas, 225. *See* Syssell
Cestrie, Agnes, 10, 64; William, 64.
Chamber, Alice, 329; Elizabeth, 26; Katherine, 329; Mary, 329; Robert, 329; Roger, 26.
Chamberlain, Elizabeth, 52, 343; Isabel, 52; Joan, 52; John, 52; Katherine, 52, 210; Leonard, 210; Sir Ralph, 343; Richard, 52; Robert, 52; Thomas, 52; William, 52.
Champagne, Alda de, 154; Robert de, 154.
Champney, Henry, 301; Joan, 301.
Chapman, Marion, 5; Oswald, 5.
Charles, Duke of Lorraine, 248.
Charles, Duke of Lotherick and Brabant, 248.
Charlton, James, 266; Jane, 266; —, 328.
Chater, Eleanor, 285; Peter, 285.
Chatterton, Katherine, 253; —, 250.
Chaworth, Elizabeth, 100, 124, 279; Jane, 101; Sir Thomas, 279; Thomas, 101, 124; Sir William, 100; William, 279; —, 126.
Chedder, Sir John, 308.
Cheesman, John, 239; Margaret, 239.
Cheny, Anne, 164; Elizabeth, 343; Sir John, 52; Maude, 52; William, 164, 343.
Chester, Alexander, 35; Grace, 35.
Chester, Earls of, 18, 154, 336, 338.
Chester and Lincoln, Ralph, Earl of, 176.
Chigwell, Cicely, 88.
Chilton, Robert, 201.
Cholmondeley, or Cholmley, Anne, 54, 273; Eleanor, 53, 147; Elizabeth, 52-54; Ellen, 52; Emma, 53; Francis, 44, 54; Sir Henry, 54; Henry, 52-54; Sir Hugh, 54; Hugh, 52, 53; James, 147; Jane, 53, 54, 229; Joan, 44, 53, 54; John, 53, 54; Katherine, 53, 54, 65; Margaret, 53, 54, 75; Marmaduke, 4, 53; Maude, 52; Randolph, 53; Sir Richard, 44, 53, 54, 75, 229, 273; Richard, 52-54; Robert, 53; Sir Roger, 75; Roger, 53, 54, 65, 229; Ursula, 4; Walter, 53; William, 52, 53.
Chorley, —, 53.
Christian, —, 132.
Clapham, Adam, 54; Agnes, 56; Alice, 12, 55-57, 132, 206; Alred, 54; Anne, 29, 55-57, 131; Armigell, 54; Arthur, 54; Blanche, 54; Charles, 57; Christopher, 55-57, 132; Ciceley, 55; Constance, 55; Edmond, 54; Elizabeth, 12, 55-57, 211; Francis, 57; George, 55, 57; Gresham, 57; Henry, 57; Hercules, 57; Ingram, 57; Isabel, 56; James, 56; Jane, 54-56; Janet, 56; Joan, 55, 56, 200; John, 55, 56; Josian, 55; Katherine, 57; Lawrence, 55; Lucy, 56, 193; Margaret, 55, 57, 211; Marmaduke, 57; Nicholas, 55, 206; Peter, 57; Richard, 55; Roger, 57; Rosamond, 57; Simon, 57; Susan, 55; Thomas, 29, 55, 219; Thomasine, 55, 56, 219; Thomlin,

55; Walter, 54; William, 12, 54, 55, 57, 131, 193, 200, 211.
Clare, Adelaide de, 240; Gilbert de, Earl of Hertford, 100; Margaret de, 100; Maude de, 61, 100, 312; Richard de, Earl of Gloucester, 312; Richard de, 240; Robais de, 240; Thomas de, 61, 100.
Clarell, Elizabeth, 128; Katherine, 102; Margaret, 124, 134; Sir Thomas, 330; Thomas, 124, 128, 134; Sir William, 102; —, 214.
Clarke, Alexander, 58; Barbara, 58; Eleanor, 58; Jane, 58; John, 178; Margaret, 58, 178; Maude, 58; Oliver, 58; Richard, 58; Robert, 58; Thomas, 57, 58; William, 58.
Clarkson, Alice, 106; William, 106.
Claughton, Anne, 50.
Clavering, Anne, 150, 304; Euphemia, 59, 222; Jane, 36; Janet, 50; Joan, 234; Sir John, 222; John, 36, 242, 304; Robert, 50, 150, 234; —, Lord, 59.
Claxton, Elizabeth, 75, 169; Felicia, 349; Jane, 159; Ralph, 169; Sir Robert, 112, 260, 348, 349; Robert, 75; Sir Roger, 112; Thomas, 159; William, 188.
Clay, Eleanor, 292; George, 25, 292; Katherine, 25; Margaret, 38; Robert, 38,
Clayton, Agnes, 317; Ellen, 192; John, 192; Thomas, 317.
Clemence, dau. of Count of Burgundy, 248.
Cleremount, —, 306.
Clervaulx, Agnes, 59; Alice, 58; Anastace, 58; Anne, 58; Beatrice, 58, 59; Constance, 58; Eleanor, 58, 59; Elizabeth, 22, 59, 169, 300; Eve, 58; Henry, 59; Isabel, 59, 330; Jane, 59; Joan, 58, 59; Sir John, 59; John, 58, 59, 125, 169; Katherine, 58; Margaret, 58, 59, 125, 162; Marmaduke, 59, 300; Maude, 58; Nicholas, 58, Sir Richard, 330; Richard, 59, 162; Robert, 58, 59; Simon, 58; Sir Thomas, 58; Thomas, 59; William, 58, 59; Sir —, 31; —, 31.
Cleysby, Agnes, 76; Christopher, 75; Elizabeth, 75, 76; Ellen, 76; John, 76; Margaret, 76; Robert, 75, 76; Thomas, 76; William, 76.
Cliff, Alice, 366; Eleanor, 89; Ellen, 186; Nicholas, 186; William, 89.
Clifford, Agnes, 60; Andrew, 61; Anne, 11, 61, 62, 85, 177, 203, 243, 267, 299; Barbara, 61; Charles, 61, 177; Eleanor, 62, 299; Elizabeth, 8, 32, 60-63, 243, 253, 254, 325; Euphemia, 61; Francis, Lord, 62; Henry, Earl of Cumberland, 53, 62, 73, 128, 243, 260, 267, 309; Henry, Lord, 11, 62, 281, 299; Henry, 61, 62, 299; Ida, Countess of Loretta, 60; Ida, 242; Idonea, 61; Sir Ingram, 62, 267; Isabel, 60, 61, 84, 100, 151, 279; Jane, 61, 62, 85; Joan, 60, 62, 104, 177, 217, 218, 299; John, Lord, 8, 11, 60-62, 190, 299; John, 61, 360; Katherine, 53, 62, 281; Lucy, 62; Mabel, 62, 128, 299; Margaret, 11, 60-62, 68, 177, 190, 203, 243, 260, 299, 309; Mary, 62; Matilda, 360; Maude, 60-63, 100, 104; Richard, 62, 299; Robert, Lord, 60, 61, 100; Sir Robert, 61, 177; Robert, 61; Roger, Lord, 60; Sir Roger, 61, 177; Roger, 60, 61, 271; Shepherd Lord, 325; Thomas, Lord, 60, 61, 85, 104, 217, 218, 254; Sir Thomas, 61, 62; Thomas, 61, 299; Walter, Lord, 60; Sir Walter, 60; William, Lord, 60; —, Lord, 32, 68, 84, 92, 151, 203, 242, 253.
Clifton, Sir Adam, 176; Agnes, 65; Barbara, 173; Constance, 323; Sir Constantine, 176; Constantine, 177; Eleanor, 176; Eliazbeth, 62, 176, 177, 315; Emma, 176; Sir George, 65; Isabel, 316; Sir Jervis, 62, 230, 315, 323; Jervis, 323; Joan, 177; Sir John, 128, 176, 177; Katherine, 128, 176; Margaret, 177; Mary, 62, 230; Robert, 173; Sir Roger, 176; William, 316.
Clinton, Lady Elizabeth, 123; William, Earl of Huntingdon, 123.
Clithero, Anne, 26; Elizabeth, 146; Hugh, 144; Joan, 144; John, 138; Margaret, 341; Mary, 138; Richard, 146; William, 341.
Clopton, Francis, 343; Sarah, 343.
Clyborne, Edmond, 179; Emon, 179; Richard, 179; Robert, 179.
Cobham, George, Lord, 125; Joan, 226; —, Lord, 226.
Coghill, John, 287; Margery, 287; Marmaduke, 257; Maude, 257.
Colbarne, Elizabeth, 88; Francis, 88; Jane, 88.
Coldall, John, 179; Margaret, 179.
Colhurst, Mary, 293.
Collet, Margaret, 88; Nicholas, 88.
Collingborne, Margaret, 250; William, 250.
Collingwood, Cuthbert, 32, 42, 49; Dorothy, 32; Elizabeth, 305; Frances, 141; Henry, 305; Isabel, 267; James, 305; Joan, 305; John, 42; Katherine, 49; Margaret, 50; Robert, 50, 121, 267; Ursula, 42.
Colt, Jane, 212; —, 141,
Colthurst, Anne, 193; Henry, 193.
Colven, or Covile, Sir John, 333.
Colvile, Agnes, 327; Elizabeth, 70; Geoffrey, 276; Isabel, 70, 217, 361; John, 70, 217, 276; Margaret, 217; Phillis, 217: Sir Robert, 70; Robert, 276; Roger, 361; Sir William, 70; William, 217; —, 2, 202, 371.
Colwell, Alice, 58; John, 58.
Colwich, Cicely, 63; Elizabeth, 63; Humphrey, 63; John, 63; Mary, 63; Matthew, 63; Richard, 63.
Comberworth, or Comberford, Alice, 64; Sir Robert, 64; Sibell, 64.
Compton, Anne, 213, 309; Katherine, 25; Sir Peter, 309; Robert, 25; Thomas, 213.
Comyn, Alexander, Earl Buchan, 19; Alice, 19; Elizabeth, 19, 157, 282, 306; Joan, 157, 242, 282, 306; John, Earl of, 157; John, Black, 19, 242; John, Red Lord, 242, 282, 306; Margaret, 19; —, 20.
Coningsby, Elizabeth, 192; Sir Humphrey, 170; Humphrey, 192.
Constable, Agnes, 15, 64, 65, 68, 96, 113, 157, 342; Alice, 64; Anne, 65, 66, 68, 69, 107, 134, 168, 172, 201, 235; Barbara, 65, 66; Bryan, 69; Charles, 65; Dorothy, 65, 66, 158, 159; Eleanor, 65, 172; Elizabeth, 64-66, 68, 69, 92, 109, 152, 163, 205, 298, 320; Ellen, 68, 172; Everell, 66; Frances, 44, 66, 69, 171; Francis, 66, 69; George, 66; Sir Henry, 69; Henry, 66; Henry Strickland, 65; Isabel, 65, 68, 172, 320; James, 64; Jane, 65, 66, 68, 73, 172, 268, 290; Joan, 64, 69, 195, 230; Sir John, 67-69, 109, 172, 226, 230, 235, 267, 290, 320; John, 15, 64-66, 69, 120, 157, 171, 195, 320; Joseph, 69; Joyce, 65; Katherine, 53, 65-67, 69, 109, 164, 367; Lora, 68; Margaret, 24, 65, 66, 68, 69, 81, 112, 120, 136, 144, 163, 186, 195, 213, 273, 280, 362; Sir Marmaduke,

64-66, 73, 92, 367; Marmaduke, 44, 64, 65, 152, 164, 172, 201, 298; Mary, 66; Matilda, 65; Maude, 68, 157; Michael, 66, 169; Sir Philip, 66; Philip, 65, 163; Sir Ralph, 68, 170; Ralph, 68, 69; Richard 64; Sir Robert, 24, 53, 64-66, 81, 96, 109, 112, 117, 134, 144, 151, 163, 168, 172, 205, 268, 273, 280, 362; Robert, 65, 66, 69, 107, 136, 158, 213, 268; formerly Lacy, Robert, 64; Roger, 66; Thomas, 64, 65, 158, 186; Sir William, 64, 66, 68, 152; William, 64-66, 68, 69; —, 10, 204, 371.

Conyers, Adam, 77, 231; Agnes, 71; Alice, 73-77, 131, 231, 347; Aline, 70; Anne, 61, 71-73, 75, 77, 78, 84, 190, 214, 226, 254, 279, 299; Audrey, 77; Bryan, 74; Christian, 70, 76, 288; Christopher, Lord, 66, 73, 75; Sir Christopher, 71, 112; Christopher, 9, 11, 26, 71, 72, 74-78, 131, 213, 214, 255; Cicely, 76, 332; Clara, 78, 144; Conan, 74; Cuthbert, 71; Dorothy, 72, 158; Edmond, 78; Egbert, 77, 231; Eleanor, 72, 75, 76, 197; Elizabeth, 11, 26, 70-76, 78, 125, 131, 275, 288; Ellen, 74; Frances, 113; Francis, 72, 77; Galfrid, 70, 71; Sir George, 72, 113; George, 71, 74, 78; Henry, 73-75, 77, 78; Sir Humphrey, 70; Humphrey, 71; Isabel, 9, 11, 59, 70, 71, 74, 77; Jacob, 74; James, 76; Jane, 31, 66, 72, 73, 77, 78, 107, 202, 214, 297; Jerome, 78; Joan, 70-72, 74-76, 78, 235, 249; Sir John, 43, 70, 73, 75-77, 92, 125, 190, 197, 252, 299, 347, 352; *alias* Norton, Sir John, 77, 231, 332; John, 11, 21, 70-78, 131, 196, 213, 254, 256; Juliana, 70; Katherine, 9, 24, 31, 73-76, 78, 202, 226, 276; Leonard, 73; Margaret, 24, 31, 43, 53, 71-77, 92, 112, 196, 213, 231, 252, 255, 256, 260, 268, 299, 352; Marion, 369; Marmaduke, 77, 78; Mary, 71, 72, 78, 280, 281; Maude, 62, 71, 73; Nicholas, 74; Petronell, 70; Philip, 75; Philippa, 77; Ralph, 71, 74; Sir Richard, 31, 43, 70, 368; Richard, 71, 75, 77, 78, 144, 268; Sir Robert, 112, 195, 369; Robert, 11, 59, 70-72, 74-76, 107, 131, 214, 297, 299; Sir Roger, 31; Roger, 59, 69-72, 74, 77, 231; Sampson, 78; Sarah, 78; Simon, 131; Susan, 77, 78; Sir Thomas, 275; Thomas, 70, 72, 74, 76-78, 260; William, Lord, 24, 53, 62, 73, 75, 276, 281; Sir William, 61; William, 59, 71, 72, 74-78, 112, 202, 249, 279, 280; —, Viscount, 306; —, 34, 371. *See* Norton.

Cooke, Anne, 127; Sir Anthony, 127; Edward, 127; Elizabeth, 127; John, 358; Katherine, 127; Margaret, 127; Mildred, 127; Richard, 127, 358; Thomas, 126; William, 127.

Copcot, Mary, 231; Richard, 231.

Copendale, Francis, 273; John, 273; Mary, 273; —, 185.

Copledale, Hemoycy, 40; Joan, 40; Suger, 40.

Copley, Agnes, 78, 79; Alice, 79, 194; Alverey, 36, 79; Anne, 78-80, 258; Beatrice, 79; Bridget, 80; Christopher, 79; Cuthbert, 80; Dorothy, 79, 80, 125; Edith, 80; Edward, 79, 80; Eleanor, 95; Elizabeth, 78-80, 258; Francis, 79, 80, 173; George, 80; Grace, 36, 79; Henry, 79, 80; Isabel, 78, 79; James, 79; Jane, 78, 79; Joan, 78, 258; John, 78-80, 258, 297; Katherine, 79, 80; Lionel, 78, 80, 194; Margaret, 78-80, 297; Mary, 78, 80, 125, 156, 173; Nicholas, 80; Oliver, 78, 80; Percival, 78, 80; Philip, 79, 125, 156; Sir Richard, 78, 80; Robert, 79, 80; Roger, 78, 80; Thomas, 78-80; Sir William, 125; William, 79, 80.

Corbet, Margaret, 121, 235, 275; Richard, 275; Roger, 235; Sir Walter, 121.

Cornubia, Aliva de, 228; Matthew de, 228.

Cornwall, Elizabeth, 307; Sir John, 307.

Cornwallis, —, 225.

Cosyn, Margery, 256.

Cotes, Dorothy, 321; George, 127; Mary, 127; Sir Richard, 127; Robert, 321.

Cottingham, Jane, 4; Thomas, 4.

Cottisworth, Mary, 30; Nicasius, 30.

Cotton, Anne, 133, 310; Audrey, 310; Elizabeth, 148; Sir John, 310; Mary, 66; Oliver, 148; William, 133.

Courtenay, Anne, 307; Elizabeth, 309; Henry, Earl of Devon, 309; Hugh, Earl of Devon, 307; Lady Joan, 177; Margaret, 177; Thomas, Earl of Devon, 177; —, Earl of Devon, 61.

Coverd, or Cover, Elizabeth, 36; Michael, 36.

Covile, or Colven, Sir John, 333.

Cowell, Grace, 148; John, 148.

Cowper, Eves, 99; Frances, 188; George, 99; Jane, 24; John, 188; Lawrence, 24.

Coye [Kaye], Elizabeth, 44; Robert, 44.

Crackenthorpe, Anne, 121; Anthony, 209; Cicely, 209; Isabel, 217; Joan, 217; John, 121, 217.

Cradock, Elizabeth, 7; Henry, 7.

Cragell, Alice, 161; Thomas, 161.

Crake, Alexander, 81; Alice, 81; Anne, 341; Elizabeth, 81; Frances, 81; Grace, 273; Hugh, 81; Isabel, 81; Jane, 81; Katherine, 81; Margaret, 81; Marmaduke, 81; Ralph, 81, 273; Richard, 81; Robert, 81; Thomas, 81, 341; William, 81.

Cranmer, Elizabeth, 213; John, 125; Margaret, 125; Susan, 125; Thomas, 213.

Craston, Edward, 35; Isabel, 35.

Craven, —, 321.

Craythorn, Elizabeth, 130; Everell, 66; John, 130; Margaret, 119; Thomas, 66.

Creping, Sir Simon, 187; —, 21.

Cresacre, or Grisacre, Anne, 82, 212, 346, 350; Edward, 82, 212, 346; Isabel, 28, 81; Jane, 82; John, 81, 156; Margaret, 81, 156; Percival, 81; —, 345.

Creshaw, Beatrice, 122; Hugh, 122.

Cressenor, Alexander, 279; Edith, 279; Edward, 279; Elizabeth, 279; Jane, 279; John, 279; Margaret, 279; Ralph, 279; Thomas, 279; William, 279.

Cresswell, Anne, 305; Elizabeth, 190; George, 101, 305; John, 101; Margaret, 101; —, 48.

Cressy, John, 292.

Crichton, Elizabeth, 301; William, Lord, 301.

Croft, Alice, 207; Elizabeth, 12; Emma, 140; James, 207; Richard, 140; —, 206.

Croke, Isabel, 239; Robert, 239.

Croke *alias* Blunt, Prudence, 51.

Cromwell, Alice, 25; Elizabeth, 176; Margaret, 95, 238; Matilda or Maude, 25, 95, 124, 176, 177, 338; Ralph, Lord, 25, 95, 124, 176, 177, 264, 338; Sir Ralph, 176, 338; William, 25, 338; —, 363.

Crophill, Agnes, 313; Sir John, 313; Margaret, 313.

Crosby, Jane, 352; John, 352.

Cross, Alice, 207; Anne, 147; James, 207; Simon, 147.

Culpepper, Mary, 85.
Cumberland, Henry, Earl of, 53, 62, 73, 128, 243, 260, 267, 309.
Curson, Alice, 108; John, 108.
Curtis, Elizabeth, 4; Thomas, 4.
Curwen, Agnes, 82, 347; Alice, 82; Anne, 82, 83; Brandon, 83; Sir Christopher, 82; Christopher, 82, 83, 181; Dorothy, 83; Edmond, 82; Edward, 82; Eleanor, 189, 316; Elizabeth, 83, 218, 286; Ellen, 82; Florence, 82; Henry, 82, 347; Isabel, 181; Jane, 219; Joan, 82, 83; John, 82, 83; Mabel, 82; Margaret, 82, 83; Mary, 118; Oswald, 83; Richard, 316; Robert, 82; Sir Thomas, 82, 189, 218; Thomas, 82, 83, 286; William, 83; —, 263, 272.
Cutts, Constance, 186; Elizabeth, 16, 186; Sir John, 16, 186.

D

Dacre, or Dacres, Anne, 62, 73, 83-85, 300; Christopher, 84, 85; Edward, 85; Eleanor, 11; Elizabeth, 84, 85, 123, 151, 216, 275, 309, 360; Francis, 85; George, Lord, 85; Hugh, Lord, 84; Hugh, 84; Humphrey, Lord, 264, 300; Humphrey, 83, 84, 151; Isabel, 84; Jane, 84, 85, 275; Joan, 60, 104; John, 85; Katherine, 84; Lawrence, 85; Mabel, 84, 264, 281; Mary, 84, 85, 309; Maude, 84, 85; Philip, Lord, 60; Sir Philip, 264; Philip, 84; Philippa, 60, 84, 85, 225; Ralph, 84, 85; Randolph, Lord, 84; Randolph, 83-85; Richard, Lord, 85; Richard, 83, 85; Thomas, Lord, 60, 73, 84, 85, 151, 225, 281; Sir Thomas, 85, 123; Thomas, 83, 275, 360; William, Lord, 62, 84, 309; William, 83; —, Lord, 11, 73, 216.
Dakins, John, 101; Katherine, 101.
D'Albini, or Daubeny, Adeliza, 336; Alice, 336; Annabel, 176; Cecilia, 176; Sir Giles, 92, 363; Hugh, Earl of Arundel, 176; Isabella, 176, 337; Jane, 363; Joan, 92; Mabel, 176, 336, 338; Maude, 336; Nichola, 176; Roger, Earl of Dalison, 336; William, Earl of Arundel, 176, 336; William, Earl of Arundel and Sussex, 336-338; William, 336.
Dalby, Francis, 101; Susan, 101.
Dalden, Maude, 31; Sir Roger, 31.
Dalison, Joan, 94; Maude, 212; Roger, Earl of, 336; William, 94, 212.
Dalston, Elizabeth, 179; —, 219.
Dalton, Agnes, 87, 305; Alice, 86, 87; Anne, 86-88, 172; Barbara, 87; Beatrice, 87; Christopher, 87; Cicely, 88; Dorothy, 87, 169; Edmond, 87; Elizabeth, 86-88; Ellen, 86; Frances, 87; Francis, 87; Henry, 88; Isabel, 86, 87; Jane, 86-88, 275; Janet, 86; Sir John, 85, 86; John, 86, 87; Katherine, 86, 87; Lawrence, 88; Margaret, 86, 88; Maude, 87; Sir Peter, 86; Ralph, 87; Sir Richard, 85, 86; Richard, 86-88; Sir Robert, 85; Robert, 86, 169, 305; Roger, 86, 87; Susan, 87; Thomas, 86-88, 172; Walter, 87; William, 86, 87.
Dampmarten, Coner, 306.
Damport, Ellen, 52; Hugh, 147; John, 52; Meriot, 147.
Danby, Agnes, 88; Alice, 1, 370; Anne, 47, 89; Sir Christopher, 88, 89, 165, 226, 229, 341, 357; Christopher, 47, 89, 196, 202; Dorothy, 89, 229; Elizabeth, 88, 89, 341; Henry, 89; Sir James, 88, 300; James, 89; Joan, 89; John, 89; Magdalen, 89, 357; Margaret, 14, 75, 88, 89, 101, 112, 165, 187, 196, 268, 282, 300; Marmaduke, 89; Mary, 89, 202, 226; Ralph, 1, 370; Richard, 89; Sir Robert, 14, 88; Robert, 75, 89, 112, 268; Sir Thomas, 89; Thomas, 89, 226; William, 89, 187; —, 1, 265, 269, 281, 371.
Daniel, Agnes, 90; Alice, 89; Anne, 89, 90; Bridget, 90; Christopher, 90; Eleanor, 89; Elizabeth, 90; Frances, 205; Francis, 90; George, 90, 205; Sir Ingleby, 205; Isabel, 89; Jane, 90; John, 90; Lucy, 369; Margaret, 89, 369; Marion, 369; Richard, 90; Robert, 369; Thomas, 90; Sir William, 369; William, 89, 90; —, 371.
Danvers, Sir John, 225.
Darcy, Agnes, 118; Alice, 91; Anne, 91-93; Sir Arthur, 73, 93; Arthur, 92, 93; Charles, 93; Dorothy, 92, 203, 205; Edith, 92, 94; Edward, 91, 93; Eleanor, 39, 91, 92, 279, 299; Elizabeth, 39, 65, 73, 91-93, 204, 296, 299; Euphemia, 92; Francis, 93; George, Lord, 92, 118, 203, 205, 296; George, 92; Henry, 93; Isabel, 92, 150, 274; Jane, 91-93; Janet, 91; Joan, 92, 151; John, Lord, 91, 92, 151; Sir John, 91; John, 31, 91-93; Katherine, 93; Mabel, 92; Margaret, 73-75, 91, 92, 299; Mary, 92, 93; Michael, 92; Nicholas, 93; Philip, Lord, 91, 299; Philip, 92, 93; Sir Richard, 92, 279; Richard, 92; Robert, 238; Roger, 91; Thomas, Lord, 65, 92, 150; Thomas, 73, 92, 93, 274; Ursula, 93; Sir William, 91; William, 91-93; —, Lord, 73, 94, 150, 204, 274; —, 238.
Darell, Constantine, 184; Elizabeth, 184; Sir George, 254; Jane, 94; Margaret 254; Sir —, 94.
Daston, Elizabeth, 179.
Dathelles, David, Earl, 282, 283.
Daubeny. *See* D'Albini.
Daudrey, Elizabeth, 106; John, 106.
Dauncey, Elizabeth, 212; Sir John, 212.
David, King of Scots, 18.
Davill, Alice, 16; Elizabeth, 289; Isabel, 298; Thomas, 298; William, 16, 17, 289. *See* Deyvill.
Davison, —, 110.
Davy, Alice, 93; Christopher, 93; Edmond, 93; Elizabeth, 93; Gregory, 93; Jane, 93; John, 93; Margaret, 93, 174; Maude, 93; Richard, 93; Robert, 93; Thomas, 93, 174; William, 93.
Dawnay, Agnes, 94, 266; Alice, 94; Anne, 72, 158; Christopher, 125; Dorothy, 94, 229; Edith, 92, 94; Elizabeth, 9, 94, 125, 328; Ellen, 360; Frances, 94, 141, 359; George, 94; Sir Guy, 94, 158; Guy, 94; Jane, 94, 235; Joan, 94; Sir John, 9, 19, 72, 92, 94, 229, 235; John, 92, 94, 300, 328; Katherine, 94; Margaret, 19, 94, 300; Marmaduke, 94; Mary, 94; Paul, 94; Sir Thomas, 94, 141; Thomas, 92, 94; William, 94.
Dawtrey, Dorothy, 118.
Day, Elizabeth, 342; John, 342.
Deane, Elizabeth, 37; James, 276; Richard, 37.
Debenham, Sir Gilbert, 254; Katherine, 254.
Deincourt, Edmond, 95; Isabel, 123; Joan, 95; John, Lord, 19, 95, 338; John, 95; Mar-

garet, 95, 338; Oliver, 95; William, Lord, 95; —, Lord, 123; —, 262.
De la Hay, Isabel, 331; Jane, 31; Katherine, 170; Thomas, 170, 331; —, 329.
De la Land, Elizabeth, 25; Robert, 25.
Delamare, Maude, 155; Sir Roger, 155.
Delamore, Elizabeth, 109; Robert, 109.
De la Pole, Blanche, 278; Edmund, Duke of Suffolk, 280; Isabel, 155; Katherine, 176, 295; Margaret, 280; Michael, Earl of Suffolk, 155; Thomas, 295; William, Duke of Suffolk, 295; Sir William, 176; —, Earl of Suffolk, 278.
De la Ryver, Anne, 43, 95 96; Eleanor, 95; Elizabeth, 96, 201; Joan, 96; John, 96, 201; Katherine, 96, 145; Marmaduke, 43, 95; Roger, 96; Thomas, 95, 96, 145; Walter, 96, 145.
De la See. *See* Say.
De la Twyer, Agnes, 96; Alice, 96; Clemencia, 96; Constance, 96; Elizabeth, 64, 96; John, 96, 261; Katherine, 261; Maude, 96; Peter, 96; Sir Robert, 64; Robert, 96; William, 96.
Delaval, Agnes, 98; Alice, 97; Anne, 98; Beatrice, 98; Clement, 98; Dorothy, 98; Edward, 98; Eleanor, 98; Elizabeth, 98, 99; Ellen, 97; Eustace, 97; Gilbert, 97; Guy, 97, 98; Sir Henry, 97; Hugh, 97; James, 98, 99; Jarry, 98; Sir John, 98; formerly Horsley, John, 98, 99; John, 97, 98; Josue, 98; Katherine, 98; Margery, 98; Marion, 98; Peter, 98; Ralph, 98; Sir Robert, 97; Robert, 97, 98; Thomas, 98; Sir William, 97; William, 97, 98.
Delphin, Baron, 91; Christopher, 91; Elizabeth, 91; James, 91.
Denby, —, 371.
Denham, Elizabeth, 14; John, 153, 155; Muriel, 153, 155.
Denman, Anne, 160; Ellen, 21; Nicholas, 21, 160.
Denny, Anne, 30; John, 30.
Dent, Agnes, 99; Anne, 99; Bedell, 99; Bell, 99; Bertram, 99; Dorothy, 99; Edward, 99; Elizabeth, 5, 99; Eves, 99; Francis, 99; George, 99, 349; Henry, 99, 349; Humphrey, 99; Jane, 99; Janet, 99; John, 38; Katherine, 99; Margaret, 99; Mary, 38; Ralph, 99; Richard, 99; Robert, 99; Roger, 99; Thomas, 99; William, 5, 99.
Denton, Henry, 182; John, 182; Margaret, 78, 80; Mary, 182; Sir Richard, 78, 80.
Derant, Joan, 319; Thomas, 319. *See* Durant.
Derby, Thomas, Earl of, 292, 338; William, Earl of, 358; —, Earl of, 19, 338.
Derengen, 248.
Derwentwater, Anne, 83; —, 260.
Desmond, Earl of, 91.
Despencer, Margaret le, 64; Sir Philip le, 64.
Devereux, Agnes, 313; Maude, 313; Sir Walter, 313.
Devon, Anne, Countess of, 307; Elizabeth, Countess of, 309; Henry, Earl of, 309; Hugh, Earl of, 307; Thomas, Earl of, 177; —, Duke of, 177; —, Earl of, 61.
Devorguil, or Doutigill, of Galloway, wife of Balliol, 18, 294.
Deyvill, Isabella, 319; John, 319; —, 67, 230. *See* Davill.
Diconson, Elizabeth, 289; Ralph, 289.
Digby, Elizabeth, 160; Sir John, 160; Katherine, 57; Simon, 57.
Dighton, Agnes, 79; Eden, 291; Isabel, 210; John, 79, 291.
Dillingham, Margaret, 23.
Dimock, Arthur, 141; Dorothy, 141; Sir Edward, 114; Jane, 279; John, 141; Margaret, 114; Robert, 279.
Disney, Katherine, 265.
Distington, Hugh, 105.
Docwra, Janet, 181; Robert, 181.
Dodge, John, 251; Mary, 251.
Dodsworth, Dorothy, 356; John, 214, 252; Katherine, 175, 252; Margaret, 214, 252; Richard, 356; William, 175.
Doket, Alice, 198; Elizabeth, 207; Mabel, 23; Margaret, 37; Sir Richard, 23; Richard, 37; Thomas, 207; —, 268. 272. *See* Toket.
Dolman, Barbara, 204; Thomas, 204.
Doncaster, Sir John de, 108.
Done, Elizabeth, 53; Hugh, 53.
Donington, Anthony, 101; Elizabeth, 100; Hugh, 101; John, 101; Katherine, 101; Margaret, 101; Mary, 101; Susan, 101; Thomas, 101; William, 101; —, 82.
Dormer, Joan, 296; Margaret, 69; Sir Michael, 296; Sir William, 69; —, Lord, 69.
Dorset, Edmund, Marquis of, 246; John, Marquis of, 245, 246; Thomas, Marquis of, 280, 302, 336.
Douglas, Earl, 84.
Doutigill, or Devorguil, of Galloway, wife of Balliol, 18, 294.
Dowbiggin, Elizabeth, 199; Thomas, 199.
Downe, Hugh Richard, Viscount, 170.
Drakes, Agnes, 103; Alexander, 47, 103, 104; Alice, 103; Anne, 104, 230; Beatrice, 102; Bridget, 104; Christian, 103; Sir Edward, 103; Edward, 103; Eleanor, 103; Elizabeth, 103, 104, 148; Ellen, 104; Eustace, 102; Frances, 104; Gabriel, 104; Gamaliel, 210; Geoffrey, 102; George, 102; Henry, 104; Isabel, 47, 102, 104, 210; Jane, 103; Jervis, 104; Joan, 103, 104; John, 28, 47, 102-104; Katherine, 102-104; Lucy, 103; Margaret, 28, 102-104; Mary, 102-104; Morris, 102; Nicholas, 104; Peter, 103; Philip, 102; Richard, 103; Robert, 102-104; Thomas, 102-104, 148, 230; Ursula, 104; William, 102, 103.
Dransfield, Agnes, 339, 340; Alice, 101, 291; Anne, 102; Charles, 101, 291; Christopher, 101, 134; Dorothy, 102; Elizabeth, 101, 102, 291, 350; Isabel, 102; Mary, 102; Sir Philip, 369; Ralph, 102; Robert, 134; William, 27, 101, 291, 340, 350; —, 318.
Draycott, Alice, 363; Sir Richard. 363.
Drew, Jane, 235.
Drury, Anne, 295; Elizabeth, 290; Sir Robert, 295; Sir William, 290, 295.
Dryby, Alice, 176, 338; Jane, 338; Joan, 176; Sir John, 338; Sir Robert, 176.
Dudley, Alice, 105; Anne, 105, 309; Arthur, 302; Christopher, 105; Cicely, 301, 302; Dorothy, 105, 217, 302; Sir Edmond, 61; Edmond, 104, 105, 309; Edward, Lord, 302; Edward, 104, 210, 302; Eleanor, 105, 302, 310; Elizabeth, 104, 105, 302, 309; Frances, 105; Geoffrey, 310; George, 105; Grace, 105; Henry, 105; Jane, 105, 210, 302; Joan, 105; John, Lord, 104, 210, 301; John, Viscount Lisle, etc., 309; John, 104, 105, 302; Joyce, 104, 302; Katherine, 302; Lucy, 105, 122; Margaret, 105, 217, 302; Mary, 105; Maude, 61, 104; Oliver, 105; Richard, 105, 122; Robert, 105; Thomas, 105, 122, 302; Walter, 105; Winifred, 105; —, Lord, 217, 302.

Dunham, Anne, 100; Elizabeth, 100; Frances, 100; Gregory, 100; Henry, 101; Jane, 100, 101; Sir John, 100; John, 100; Katherine, 100; Margaret, 100; Mary, 100; Robert, 100; —, 178.
Durant, Isabella, 344; Thomas, 344. *See* Derant.
Dutton, Katherine, 53; Richard, 53; Sir William, 26.
Dykes, Christian, 106, 271; Isabel, 105, 106, 237; Margaret, 105; Thomas, 106, 237; William, 105, 106, 271.
Dyneley, Agnes, 106; Alice, 106, 194; Anne, 106; Arthur, 57, 283; Edward, 106; Elizabeth, 106; Ellen, 165; Grace, 106; Henry, 106; Jane, 324; Joan, 106; John, 106, 165; Lawrence, 106; Margaret, 57, 106, 194; Mary, 283; Oliver, 106; Ralph, 106; Richard, 106; Robert, 106; Roger, 106, 194; William, 106, 287, 324; —, 340.

E

Eden, Isabel, 49; Robert, 49.
Edgar, Anne, 146.
Edlington, Margaret, 71; William, 71.
Edward I., 100, 233, 245; II., 19, 245; III., 307; IV., 190, 233, 302, 309; V., 329.
Egerton, John, 363.
Eglesfield, Alice, 271; Anne, 107, 183; Elizabeth, 254; Isabel, 107; James, 107; Jane, 107; John, 107; Lawrence, 107; Margaret, 107; Mary, 107; Richard, 254; Robert, 107, 183; Sibell, 107; William, 107; —, 181, 263.
Eglionby, Anne, 207; Edward, 207; —, 219.
Egremont, Thomas, Lord, 243.
Eland, Alice, 107, 108; Amy, 107; Dionysia, 108, 319; Edward, 108; Elizabeth, 108; Helen, 108; Sir Hugh, 107, 318; Hugh, 107; Isabel, 107, 108, 274; Jane, 107; Joan, 107, 108, 164, 318; Sir John, 108, 274; John, 107, 108, 274; Margaret, 107; Matilda, 108; Richard, 107; Sir Robert, 108; Robert, 108; Rose, 108; Thomas, 107, 274; William, 108, 164, 319.
Elderton, Elizabeth, 322; Isabel, 322; Margaret, 216; Thomas, 216, 322; —, 57, 269.
Eldreth, Janet, 142; Richard, 142.
Elizabeth, Queen, 42, 85.
Ellerker, Agnes, 8; Anne, 109, 144, 284; Beatrice, 167; Cicely, 109; Edward, 66, 109; Elizabeth, 66, 109, 110, 112; Frances, 4, 109; Henry, 109; Isabel, 109; James, 109; Jane, 109; John, 109, 112, 163; Julian, 218; Katherine, 69, 109, 110; Margaret, 109; Marmaduke, 109; Sir Ralph, 4, 66, 69, 109, 110; Ralph, 109, 110, 144; Robert, 109; Roger, 109; Sibell, 109; Thomas, 109, 110, 167; Ursula, 109; Sir William, 284; William, 8, 109, 110, 218.
Ellerton, —, 2.
Ellis, Agnes, 138; Alice, 146; Anne, 47, 138; Dennis, 12; Henry, 138; Jane, 239; Sir John, 12; Katherine, 115; Thomas, 47, 146; Sir William, 115; William, 138.
Ellison, Agnes, 110; Anne, 110; Anthony, 110; Barbara, 110; Cuthbert, 110; Edward, 110; Elizabeth, 110; John, 110; Ralph, 110; Robert, 110; Roger, 110; William, 110.
Elmedon, Elizabeth, 43; Isabel, 315; Sir William, 315; William, 21, 43.
Elmhud, Elizabeth, 155; Sir Thomas, 155.
Elmley, John, Lord, 122; —, Viscount, 69.
Elmsall, Lord of, 340, 345.
Elson, Alice, 7; Margaret, 164; William, 7, 164. *See* Ilson.
Eltoft, Anthony, 200, 295; Christopher, 266; Edmond, 210; Elizabeth, 266; Henry, 266; Janet, 200; Mary, 210; Matilda, 295.
Elton, Joan, 115; Sir John, 115.
Emersey, George, 184.
Emerson, Lyonel, 239; Maude, 239.
Empson, Joan, 290; Sir Richard, 290.
Enfulsus, 317.
English, Beatrice, 313; Ellen, 360; Hugh, 313; Isabella, 360; William, 360.
Erington, Agnes, 98; Anne, 48, 110; Barbara, 284; Beatrice, 98; Dorothy, 98; Edward, 98; Elizabeth, 303; Fortune, 284; George, 284; John, 98; Katherine, 99; Lucy, 350; Margaret, 22; Nicholas, 48; Roger, 99, 110; Thomas, 284, 303.
Ermyn, Sir John, 355; Margaret, 355.
Escott, Christian, 111; Christopher, 111; Dorothy, 111; Elizabeth, 111, 320; Grace, 111; Jane, 111; Jeffrey, 111; Joan, 111; John, 111; Mary, 111; Nicholas, 111; Robert, 111; Simon, 111; Thomas, 111; Walter, 111; William, 111, 320.
Eshe, or Heshe, Anthony, 255; Katherine, 255.
Essex, Henry, Earl of, 148; Mary, Countess of, 148.
Estuteville, Mary, 162; Robert, 305; —, 67.
Eton, or Etton, Ivo, 117, 250; Joan, 6, 53; John, 107; Margaret, 107, 117; Thomas, 53; William, 6; —, 52, 94, 266.
Everard, Sarah, 343.
Everingham, Adam, 114-116, 155; Alexander, 114; Alice, 116; Anne, 115, 116, 120; Beatrice, 116; Christopher, 116; Edmond, 114; Edward, 115; Eleanor, 116, 355; Elizabeth, 115, 116, 138; George, 115; Sir Henry, 28, 116, 120, 355; Henry, 28, 46, 115, 116; Hugh, 116; Isabel, 114, 115; Jane, 116; Joan, 19, 115; Sir John, 115, 330; John, 115, 126; Katherine, 115, 330; Margaret, 115, 155; Mary, 116; Muriel, 28, 46, 116; Nicholas, 114; Richard, 115, 116; Sir Robert, 114, 115; Robert, 114, 115; Thomas, 115, 116, 138; William, 115; —, 203, 265.
Evers, or Eure, Agnes, 113; Anne, 26, 112-114, 321; Charles, 114; Constance, 112; Sir Edward, 112; Eleanor, 112, 114; Elizabeth, 109, 112, 113, 299; Eustace, 113; Frances, 113, 114; Francis, 114; Henry, 26, 112, 113; Hugh, 112, 113; Isabel, 112; Jane, 113; Joan, 112, 255; Sir John, 111; John, 112, 113; Katherine, 11, 111, 112, 230; Margaret, 32, 42, 112-114, 255, 273; Martha, 114; Mary, 71, 94; Maud, 112; Muriel, 32, 113, 114, 156, 352; Sir Ralph, 11, 21, 32, 109, 111-114, 156, 230, 255, 273; Ralph, 11, 94, 112, 114; Sir Robert, 112, 113; Robert, 112, 299; Thomas, 112, 114; William, Lord, 32, 42, 94, 113, 114, 321, 352; Sir William, 11, 71, 112, 113, 255; William, 112-114; —, 67, 68.
Every, Elizabeth, 43; Sir Robert, 43.
Everyd, Jane, 166; Thomas, 166.
Ewerby, —, 61.
Exelby, Ellen, 332; William, 332.
Exeter, Henry, Duke of, 226;

John, Duke of, 223, 226; —, Marquis of, 177.
Eymis, Elizabeth, 359; Thomas, 359.
Eyre, Alice, 116; Anne, 346; Isabel, 346; Ralph, 346; Richard, 346; Rowland, 116.
Eyzy, Joan, 319; Robert, 319.

F

Fairfax, Agnes, 118, 119; Anne, 92, 116, 118-120, 135, 319; Audrey, 120; Bridget, 120, 133; Bryan, 117, 119; Christian, 120; Cicely, 119, 370; Cuthbert, 118; Dorothy, 9, 66, 69, 118, 120, 132; Edward, 118, 120; Eleanor, 119, 355; Elizabeth, 9, 118-120, 285; Ellen, 118, 265, 330; Eustace, 117; Eve, 58; Ferdinand, 120; Frances, 273; Francis, 120; Gabriel, 9, 120; George, 118, 273; Sir Guy, 119; Guy, 118, 120, 319, 355, 370; Henry, 9, 118, 120; Isabel, 118, 119; Jane, 2, 118, 167, 235; John, 118; Katherine, 69, 118; Margaret, 22, 117-119; Mary, 118, 120, 230, 265; Maude, 119; Miles, 118, 119; Sir Nicholas, 22, 92, 118, 119, 167, 230, 235, 273, 330; Nicholas, 118, 167; Richard, 117-119; Robert, 118, 120; Susan, 120; Thomas, Lord, 66; Thomas, Viscount Elmley, 69; Sir Thomas, 2, 118, 135, 285; Thomas, 22, 117-120, 132, 250; Ursula, 22, 120; Sir William, 9, 116, 118-120, 132, 133, 230, 265; William, 58, 92, 117-120.
Falays, Christian, 103; Richard, 103; —, 102.
Falconbridge, Agnes, 40, 72; Alice, 43; Constance, 120; Eva, 72; Isabel, 72, 120, 238; Jane, 72, 120; Joan, 73; John, 72; Katherine, 134; Margaret, 120; Maude, 120; Roger, 120; Thomas, Lord, 120; Thomas, 72, 120; Walter, Lord, 40, 72; Sir Walter, 120, 238; Walter, 72; William, Lord, 73, 75, 224; William, 72.
Falkland, Viscount, 177.
Falthorpe, —, 191.
Fane, Francis, Earl of Westmoreland, 311.
Fanshaw, Grace, 357.
Farington, —, 86, 87.
Fastolff, Sir John, 279; Milicent, 279.
Faux, Anthony, 333; Frances, 333.
Felton, Elizabeth, 153, 155; Joan, 124; Sir John, 153; John, 124; William, 97.
Fenkell, James, 6; Margaret, 6.
Fenton, Alice, 187; Christopher, 144; Dorothy, 178; Elizabeth, 144; Richard, 178; William, 187.
Fenwick, Agnes, 5, 98; Andrew, 121; Anne, 49, 99, 209; Anthony, 121; Barbara, 121; Constance, 349; Dorothy, 66, 349; Eleanor, 98, 181; Elizabeth, 215, 348; George, 5, 121; Sir Henry, 48, 181; Isabel, 48; Jane, 284, 349; Sir John, 349; John, 97, 121, 209, 215, 303, 348, 349; Mabel, 264; Margery, 121; Marian, 303; Mary, 121; Maude, 121; Sir Ralph, 121; Ralph, 121; Richard, 121; Robert, 97, 98; Sir Roger, 66, 99, 349; Roger, 98, 121, 349; Thomas, 284; Valentine, 349; Wilgeford, 121; Sir William, 49; William, 98, 349; —, 35, 110, 149.
Fereby, —, 140, 158.
Ferrand, Mary, 105; Thomas, 105.
Ferrers, Agnes, 10, 18; Elizabeth, 84, 91, 151, 223; Isabel, 313, 358; Joan, 223, 224; Margaret, 19; Mary, 223; Robert, Baron of Owseley, 84, 91, 151, 223, 224; Robert, 223; William, Earl, 10, 18; William, Earl of Derby, 19, 358; William, 223; —, Earl, 313; —, Lord, 245; —, 133.
Fetherby, —, 111.
Fetherston, Albany, 105, 122; Alexander, 121, 122; Anne, 121, 122; Beatrice, 122; Dorothy, 122; Elizabeth, 122; Ellen, 122; Henry, 122; Jane, 122; John, 122, 264; Lucy, 105, 122; Margaret, 264; Maude, 121; Nicholas, 121, 122; Richard, 121; Rowland, 121; Thomas, 122; Winifred, 122.
Fetherstonhaugh, Albany, 105; Maude, 271; —, 122.
Fielding, —, 51.
Filliol, Anne, 363; Sir William, 363. *See* Tilliol.
Fishborne, Alice, 212; Richard, 212.
Fisher, Isabel, 104.
Fitzacres, Ralph, 224.
Fitzalan, Agnes, 294; Alice, 337; Anne, 338, 344; Beatrice, 307; Sir Bryan, 294; Edmond, Earl of Arundel, 337; Eleanor, 241, 244, 337, 338; Elizabeth, 337, 338; Ellen, 337; Henry, Earl of Arundel, 344; Henry, Earl of Arundel and Surrey, 338; Henry, Lord Maltravers, 344; Isabella, 176, 241, 337; Jane, 338; John, Earl of Arundel, 244, 337; John, Earl of Arundel, Lord Maltravers, 338; John, Lord Maltravers, 337, 338, 344; John, Lord, 19; Sir John, 176, 337; John, 241; Margaret, 338; Richard, Earl of Arundel, 241, 337; Richard, Earl of Arundel and Warren, 337; Richard, Earl of Arundel, Warren, and Surrey, 337; Thomas, Earl of Arundel, 307, 338; William, Earl of Arundel, 338.
Fitz Eustace, Albreda, 64; Richard, 64.
Fitz Geoffrey, Emma, 221; Sir Richard, 221.
Fitz Gerald, Alice, 91; Eleanor, 91; Elizabeth, 91, 280; Gerard, Earl of Kildare, 91; Henry, 91, 280; James, 91, 280; Jane, 91; John, 91; Margaret, 91; Maurice, Earl of Kildare, 91; Oliver, 91; Thomas, Earl of Kildare, 91; Thomas, 91, 280; —, Earl of Kildare, 280.
Fitz Henry, Anastace, 58; Elizabeth, 59; Margaret, 165; Sir Thomas, 58, 165; William, 59; —, 268.
Fitzhugh, Eleanor, 11, 60, 91, 299, 327; Elizabeth, 84, 151; George, Lord, 84; Henry, Lord, 11, 60, 68; Sir Henry, 91, 299; Jane, 280; Katherine, 84; Lora, 68; Margaret, 203; Maude, 31, 112; William, Lord, 84, 91, 151; —, Lord, 31, 64, 65, 112, 203, 280; —, 84.
Fitz John, Agnes, 10, 64; Beatrice, 10, 64; Burga, 10; Elizabeth, 10; Eustace, Lord of Knaresborough, 10, 64, 102; Margery, 102; Maude, 10; afterwards Vessy, William, 10; —, 102.
Fitz Maldred, —, 67.
Fitz Nigel, Agnes, 10, 64; William, 10.
Fitzpayn, Isabella, 244; Robert, 244; Thomas, Lord, 243.
Fitz Piers, Humphrey, 312; Jane, 312.
Fitz Randolph, Agnes, 356; Alice, 101, 222, 291; Anastasia, 222; Beatrice, 222; Charles, 102; Joan, 74; John, 74; Mary, 222; Ralph, Earl of Middleham, 222; Ralph, Lord of Middleham, 222; Ralph, Lord of Spinkthorp, 222; Sir Ralph, 101, 291, 356; Ralph, 282; Reynold, Lord of Middleham, 222; —, 45.
Fitz Symon, Sir Adam, 328; Alice, 329; Anne, 329; Sir

Edward, 329; Jane, 328, 329; Joan, 342; Sir John, 328, 329; Katherine, 329; Mary, 329; Philip, 329; Sir Richard, 329; Robert, 329, 342.
Fitz Walter, Alice, 227, 329; Eleanor, 242; John, Lord, 227; Richard, Lord, 242; —, Lord, 278, 329.
Fitzwilliam, Agnes, 7, 27, 123; Albreda, 122, 123; Alice, 27, 123, 128; Anne, 122, 124, 126-128, 224; Anthony, 63, 126; Beatrice, 350; Bertha, 123; Bryan, 126; Christian, 126; Christopher, 127; Dorothy, 79, 122, 125; Edmond, 124, 128; Edward, 125, 128; Eleanor, 124; Elizabeth, 59, 63, 75, 123-125, 127, 128, 216, 264, 341; Ella, 122, 337; Ellen, 126, 127; Francis, 127; George, 126, 128; Henry, 63; Hugh, 125, 126; Humphrey, 128; Isabel, 27, 103, 123, 125, 128, 274, 339, 345; Jane, 123-125; Joan, 123-125; Sir John, 63, 123, 124, 126, 128; John, 5, 27, 28, 59, 62, 63, 103, 123, 124-126, 134; Katherine, 5, 27, 123, 125, 128; Lucy, 128, 137; Mabel, 62, 128; Margaret, 59, 91, 123-126, 128, 134, 136, 137, 263, 291; Mary, 126, 127; Maude, 25, 27, 28, 63, 95, 123, 124, 128, 176, 338; Mildred, 126; Nicholas, 124-126, 341; Peter, 123; Philippa, 126; Ralph, 124-126; Ranuta, 123; Rayner, 123; Sir Richard, 128, 265, 345; Richard, 124, 126, 128; Robert, 123, 124; Sir Roger, 27, 123; Roger, 122; Stephen, 91; Sir Thomas, 27, 122, 123, 128, 136, 137, 350; Thomas, 7, 120, 123-128; William, Earl of Southampton, 62, 125, 126, 128; Sir William, 27, 79, 122-126, 128, 136, 176, 216, 264, 274, 291, 337-339; William, 25, 63, 75, 95, 122, 124-126, 224, 367; —, 102, 103, 318.
Flamburgh, Alice, 228; Robert, 228.
Flanders, Baldwin, Earl of, 336.
Fleming, Alice, 91, 94; Bridget, 194; Isabel, 322; Joan, 344; John, 180, 322; Katherine, 180; Margaret, 91; Mary, 103; Reyner, 103; Robert, 94, 194; Sir William, 86, 345; —, Baron of Slane, 91.
Fletcher, Elizabeth, 341; William, 341.
Flindern, Katherine, 301.
Flintell, Edward, 342; Elizabeth, 342.
Flinton, Herbert, 152.
Flower, William, Norroy, 126.
Foljambe, Alice, 128; Frances, 128; George, 128; Sir Godfrey, 100; Godfrey, 128, 140, 253; Sir James, 128; Jane, 100; Lucy, 128; Margaret, 128; Mary, 128; Robert, 253; Truth, 128, 140; —, 252.
Folkingham, Alice, 129; Anne, 129; Elizabeth, 129; James, 129; Jane, 129; John, 129; Margaret, 129; Peter, 129; Randolph, 129; Robert, 129; Thomas, 129; William, 129.
Folliot, Joan, 227; Margery, 155; Sir Richard, 155.
Forest, —, 268.
Forez, Earl of, 240.
Fornes, Dorothy, 47; Mary, 206; Robert, 206; Walter, 47.
Forster, Dorothy, 48; Sir John, 260; Margaret, 260; Sir Thomas, 48.
Foster, Dorothy, 102; Elizabeth, 109, 157; Florence, 347; Guy, 181, 255; Isabel, 167; John, 102, 109; Katherine, 181, 255; Leonard, 167; Thomas, 347.
Founby, Elizabeth, 143.
Fountnell, Burga, 10; Robert, Lord of Knaresborough, 10.
Fowbery, George, 183; Katherine, 183.
Franke, Alice, 75, 214; Cuthbert, 74, Elizabeth, 230, 327; Isabel, 74; James, 230; Sir John, 106; Margaret, 134, 259; Nicholas, 134; Thomas, 214; Sir William, 327; William, 259; —, 106, 133.
Frankland, Isabel, 49; John, 49.
Frecheville, Elizabeth, 62, 230, 314, 315; Frances, 62; Francis, 315; Jervis, 315; Margaret, 175; Sir Peter, 230, 314; Peter, 62, 175, 230, 315; Ralph, 315.
Fretwell, Alice, 342; Thomas, 342.
Frevile, —, 363.
Friston, William, 129; —, 350.
Frobisher, Anne, 130; Anthony, 130; Barnard, 130, 358; Christian, 130, 156; Edward, 130; Frances, 34, 130; Francis, 34, 130, 156; John, 129, 130; Margaret, 130, 357, 358; Sir Martin, 357, 358; William, 130, 156.
Frodringham, Christopher, 69; Elizabeth, 69.
Frodsham, Hugh, 129; Mary, 129.
Frognall, Alice, 135, 298; Margaret, 203; Sir Richard, 135, 203.
Frost, Agnes, 194; Elizabeth, 130; John, 130; Margaret, 130, 186, 243; Monialis, 130; Thomas, 130, 186; Walter, 130; William, 130, 194; —, 243.
Frothingham, Edmond, 270; Elizabeth, 96; Lora, 320; Mary, 270; Peter, 96, 320.
Fulborne, Anne, 201; Thomas, 201.
Fulnetby, Elizabeth, 143; John, 263; Margaret, 263.
Fulthorpe, Agnes, 131; Alice, 131; Allen, 26, 130, 131; Anne, 131; Christopher, 131, 230; Cicely, 230; Edith, 131; Eleanor, 131; Elizabeth, 130, 131; Jane, 347; John, 130, 131, 347; Katherine, 26, 130, 131; Margaret, 131; Ralph, 131; Sir Roger, 130; Thomas, 130, 131; Sir William, 131; William, 130, 131; —, 191.
Fulwood, Anne, 146; Nicholas, 146.
Furnival, Francis, Lord, 309; George, Lord, 309; Gerard, Lord, 311, 312; Gerard, 311, 312; Johanna, 311-313; John, Lord, 308; Mary, 158; Maude, 311; Thomas, Lord, 307, 308, 311-313; Thomas, Lord Verdon and Lovetoft, 312; William, Lord, 311, 312; —, Lord, 158.
Fynes, Jane, 85; Philippa, 85; Richard, Lord Dacres, 85; Sir Robert, 85.

G

Gage, Edward, 127; James, 127; Margaret, 127.
Gale, Alice, 132; Anne, 57, 131, 132; Dorothy, 120, 132; Elizabeth, 132; Ellen, 131; Francis, 57, 131; George, 120, 131, 196; Isabel, 132; James, 131; Mary, 131; Oliver, 131; Robert, 131; Thomas, 131, 132; Thomasine, 132; Ursula, 132, 196.
Galloway, Allen, Earl of, 18, 154; Margaret, Countess of, 154.
Garberda, or Gerberge, of France, 248.
Garbrey, Elizabeth, 132; Richard, 132; Robert, 132.
Gare, Anne, 182; John, 182.
Garforth, Henry, 199; Margaret, 199.
Gargrave, Agnes, 132; Alice, 133; Anne, 133; Bridget, 120, 133; Cotton, 120, 133;

Edward, 132; Elizabeth, 133; Ellen, 132; Jane, 133; John, 132; Katherine, 132; Margaret, 132; Mary, 262; Robert, 132, 133; Sir Thomas, 120, 133; Thomas, 132, 133, 188, 262; William, 132; —, 44.
Garter, Ellen, Lady, 86.
Garton, Jane, 157; Robert, 157.
Gascoigne, Agnes, 64, 138, 194, 254, 324; Alice, 134, 135, 138, 156, 228, 275, 298; Alvery, 138; Anne, 118, 134-139, 203, 230; Arthur, 135; Barbara, 136; Beatrice, 136, 137, 314; Bridget, 136, 262, 298; Dorothy, 66, 135, 136, 165, 197, 268; Eleanor, 134, 135; Elizabeth, 8, 133-136, 138, 139, 143; Frances, 138; Francis, 136, 137; George, 136, 138, 139, 259; Grace, 138; Sir Henry, 136, 169; Henry, 34, 53, 54, 134, 135, 165; Humphrey, 135; Isabel, 34, 119, 228, 300; James, 134, 139, 259; Jane, 78, 133-135, 137-139, 143, 224, 262; Joan, 135, 139, 232, 259, 330; Sir John, 136, 139; John, 134, 135, 138, 139, 194, 259; Katherine, 134, 138; Margaret, 53, 89, 124, 134-139, 210, 234, 243, 330, 335, 346; Marmaduke, 136, 262; Mary, 138; Maude, 135; Nicholas, 134, 138; Ralph, 134, 135; Richard, 53, 78, 134, 136, 138, 228, 232; Robert, 134, 135, 138; Susan, 135; Swithin, 136; Thomas, 135-138, 330; Sir William, 8, 34, 64, 66, 89, 101, 118, 119, 124, 134-137, 139, 156, 197, 203, 210, 228, 230, 234, 243, 254, 262, 275, 298, 314, 324, 330, 335; William, 133-139, 143, 224, 314, 346.
Gaskell, Margaret, 296.
Gates, Elizabeth, 321; John, 321.
Gaunt, Alice, 180; Emma de, 240, 241; Gilbert, 180; Joan, 189, 223, 224; John of, Duke of Lancaster, 189, 223, 224, 245; Katherine, 223, 224.
Gawthorpe. *See* Goldthorpe.
Gayton, Robert, 164; Sibell, 164; —, 168.
Gedney, Jane, 201; Thomas, 201; William, 201.
Genney, Avery, Earl of, 336.
Gerald, Isabel, 246; Margaret, 246; Warren, Lord Lisle, 246; Warren, Lord Lisle and Baron of Tyas, 246.
Gerard, Isabel, 299; Sir Peter, 299; —, 117.
Gibson, Anne, 105, 140, 206; Dorothy, 140; Edward, 105; Elizabeth, 140; Emma, 140; Isabel, 140, 257; Joan, 206; John, 206; Margaret, 140; Richard, 140; Robert, 140, 257; Thomas, 140, 206; William, 140; —, 171.
Gibson *alias* Taylor, Ellen, 30.
Gibthorpe *alias* Oglethorpe, Anne, 321.
Gifford, Dorothy, 310; Frances, 311; Sir George, 77; Sir John, 311; Philippa, 77; Rohais, 240; Sir Thomas, 310.
Gilliot, Sir John, 330; Maude, 330; Sir Piers, 315; William, 315.
Gilpin, Elizabeth, 354; Richard, 354.
Gimby, Clemencia, 96; John, 96.
Girlington, Anne, 140; Anthony, 141; Bridget, 141; Christian, 141; Christopher, 141; Dorothy, 141; Elizabeth, 141, 152; Ellen, 258, 352; Faith, 141; Frances, 141; Henry, 141, 258, 352; Isabel, 140; James, 141; Jane, 141; Joan, 141; Sir John, 141; John, 141; Josias, 141; Katherine, 140, 158, 171; Lucy, 141; Margaret, 141, 214, 352; Marmaduke, 141; Mary, 141; Nicholas, 140, 141, 152, 214; Robert, 141; Thomas, 141; William, 140, 141, 158, 171.
Gisburn, Alice, 253; John, 253.
Glanville, Alice, 222; Emma, 222; Sir Geoffrey, 222; Ralph, Earl of Sussex, 221, 222; —, 67.
Gloucester, Dorothy, Duchess of, 307; Richard, Earl of, 312; Thomas, Duke of, 307; —, Earl of, 61.
Glover, Robert, 13.
Gobyon, Constance, 58; Sir Hugh, 58.
Goddard, Sir John, 294.
Godfrey, Earl of Brussells and Brabant, 248; Duke of Lothier, Limburg and Lorraine, 248, 336; Duke of Louvain, 248.
Godmont, Agnes, 354; Miles, 354.
Gofton, Andrew, 5; Margaret, 5.
Goldcar, —, 274.
Goldesborough, Alice, 142, 153; Anne, 38, 142, 172, 288; Cicely, 142; Edward, 142, 144; Eleanor, 3, 142; Elizabeth, 122, 142, 144, 330; George, 122, 142, 288; Grace, 5; Jane, 34, 142; Janet, 142, 164; Joan, 142; John, 142; Maude, 7, 142; Nicholaye, 142; Peter, 142; Ralph, 142; Sir Richard, 5; Richard, 7, 142, 164, 172, 253, 330; Thomas, 3, 142; William, 38, 142, 288.
Golding, Eleanor, 149.
Goldthorpe, or Gawthorpe, Agnes, 143; Allison, 143; Elizabeth, 143; Henry, 143; Isabel, 143; James, 143; Jane, 133, 143, 341; John, 133, 143, 341; Katherine, 143; Oliver, 143; Robert, 143; Thomas, 143; William, 143. *See* Calthorpe.
Goodknape, Elizabeth, 186; Roger, 186.
Goodrich, Aldburgh, 144; Christopher, 144; Clara, 78, 144, 232; Dorothy, 144; Edward, 143; Elizabeth, 143; Henry, 144; Jane, 143; John, 143, 144; Katherine, 143; Margaret, 144; Mary, 143; Maude, 144, 210; Richard, 78, 144, 232; Thomas, 143; William, 144, 210.
Gordon, Elizabeth, 301.
Gotham, Cicely, 263.
Gothelon, Duke of Lorraine, 248.
Goushill, Elizabeth, 337; Jane, 338; Maude, 157; Richard, 157; Sir Robert, 337, 338.
Gower, Agnes, 144, 145, 349; Alice, 3, 166; Anne, 109, 144, 145, 202; Barbara, 145, 349; Sir Edward, 65, 96, 144, 349; Edward, 145; Elizabeth, 144; Francis, 145; George, 144; Jane, 3; Joan, 144; Sir John, 3, 144; John, 144, 145; Katherine, 96, 145; Margaret, 3, 14, 65, 144; Ralph, 145; Richard, 145; Robert, 14, 144; Sir Thomas, 3, 109, 144, 166; Thomas, 144, 145, 202; Walter, 144; Sir William, 3.
Grace, —, 138.
Gramary, Agnes, 5; Alice, 298; Sir Andrew, 298; Elizabeth, 6; Sir Henry, 5, 6; Joan, 5, 6; John, 298; Katherine, 6; Richard, 298; Sarah, 298; William, 298.
Grandorge, Humphrey, 166; Jane, 166; John, 219; Margaret, 219.
Granson, Joan, 208; John, 208.
Grant, Jane, 45; Thomas, 45.
Grantham, Katherine, 158; Mary, 100; Thomas, 100, 158; Vincent, 158.
Grapenell, Sir Henry, 328; Jane, 328.
Gray, Patrick, Baron, 58.
Green, Alice, 146, 253; Anne, 7, 146; Beatrice, 146; Christopher, 146; Dorothy, 8, 145, 146; Eleanor, 124, 146; Elizabeth, 146; Ellen, 146, 193; George, 146; Sir Henry, 124; Henry, 78, 145, 232; Isabel,

313; James, 146; Jane, 21, 146; Janet, 15; Joan, 253; John, 7, 145, 146, 253, 286; Katherine, 146; Margaret, 145, 146, 199; Mary, 78, 145, 146, 232; Nicholas, 146; Richard, 8, 21, 145, 146, 193; Robert, 145, 146, 313; Thomas, 146; —, 330.
Greenacres, —, 191.
Greenhalgh, James, 344.
Greenhall, Anne, 230; Lucy, 128; Thomas, 230.
Gregson, Alice, 148; Anne, 147, 148, 230; Constance, 147; Elizabeth, 148; George, 147, 148; Grace, 148; John, 147, 148, 230; Katherine, 147; Lucy, 147; Margaret, 148; Ralph, 147; Richard, 148; Robert, 148; Thomas, 147, 148; William, 148.
Grenvile, —, 140.
Gresbrook. *See* Londoner.
Grey, Agnes, 149; Alice, 177, 225, 348; Anne, 122, 148-151, 168, 309, 363; Anthony, 148; Arthur, 150; Barbara, 150; Bridget, 148; Charles, 149; Cuthbert, 150; Davy, 149; Dorothy, 150; Dulcibella, 150; Edith, 150; Edmond, 148, 149; Edward, Viscount Lisle, Baron of Tyas, 308; Edward, Lord Powis, 105, 302; Sir Edward, 35; Edward, 150; Eleanor, 35, 149, 150; Elizabeth, 91, 98, 148-151, 154, 168, 293, 300, 308, 309, 348; George, Earl of Kent, 148, 168; George, 148; Henry, Baron, 301; Sir Henry, 149; Henry, 149, 150, 233, 243, 301; Isabel, 150; Jane, 149; Janet, 233; Joan, 95, 177, 273; John, Earl of Tankervile and Lord Powis, 233; John, Viscount Lisle, 309; John, Lord, 19; John, 177; Katherine, 52, 148, 149, 226, 301; Lionel, 150; Margaret, 91, 105, 148-151, 243, 301, 302, 348; Mary, 121, 148, 307; Maude, 4, 233; Milicent, 44; Muriel, 309; Peter, 150; Sir Ralph, 121, 150; Ralph, 4, 52, 148, 150; Reginald, Lord, 177; Reynold, 149; Richard, Earl of Kent, 148; Richard, Lord, 122, 168; Richard, 301; Robert, 95; Sir Roger, 150; Roger, 150, 154; Thomas, Marquis of Dorset, 363; Thomas, Lord, 111; Sir Thomas, 98, 149, 150, 151, 225, 226, 233, 273, 307, 348; Thomas, 44, 91, 149, 150; Ursula, 150; William, Earl of Kent, 300; William, Bishop of London, 233; —, Lord, 91, 122, 222; —, 83, 162.
Greyson, Isabel, 143; Richard, 143.
Greystock, Anne, 84, 151, 279; Eleanor, 112, 151; Elizabeth, 84, 91, 151, 279, 281, 309, 310; Sir Henry, 139; Henry, 151; Isabel, 84, 151, 279; Jane, 31, 91; Joan, 139, 151; John, Lord, 84, 91, 112, 151; John, 151; Katherine, 151; Margaret, 151; Mary, 151, 273; Matilda, 151; Maude, 151; Ralph, Lord, 31, 84, 151, 279, 309, 310; Ralph, 151; Richard, 151; Sir Robert, 84; Robert, 151; Thomas, 151; William, 151; —, Baron, 153, 273, 279, 281.
Grice, Agnes, 21; Anne, 291; Elizabeth, 317; Henry, 351; Jane, 135; Susan, 351; Thomas, 21, 135, 317; —, 291.
Griffith, Agnes, 65; Alice, 86; Dorothy, 362; Sir George, 156, 362; Gwenllian, 306; Sir John, 363; Margaret, 363; Rhysap, 306; Walter, 65; Sir William, 86; William, 86.
Grimston, Alexander, 152; Anne, 351; Dorothy, 1, 152; Eleanor, 319; Elizabeth, 141, 152; Sir Gerard, 152; Isabel, 90; Marmaduke, 152; Richard, 90; Thomas, 1, 141, 152, 319, 351; Walter, 152; William, 3.
Grindall, Margaret, 33; Sir Walter, 33; —, 109.
Grisacre. *See* Cresacre.
Grymey, —, 330.
Guelph, house of, 312.
Guildford, Elizabeth, 127; Sir John, 127; Mary, 127; Richard, 127; Thomas, 127.
Gundreda, dau. of William the Conqueror, 336.

H

Haggerston, Agnes, 303; Dorothy, 260; Margaret, 303; Thomas, 303; —, 234.
Haggreson, Eleanor, 150; Thomas, 269.
Hagthorpe, Isabel, 333; John, 333
Haigh, Bridget, 341; Nicholas, 341.
Halcham, John, 283; Philippa, 283.
Haldenby, Anne, 34, 158; Anthony, 159; Christian, 158; Christopher, 158, 159; Dorothy, 158; Edward, 80, 159; Elizabeth, 80, 158, 159, 341; Ellen, 159; Francis, 158, 159; Gerard, 158; Henry, 159; Isabel, 24, 158; Joan, 158, 186; John, 140, 158, 159, 171; Katherine, 140, 158, 171; Leonard, 158; Philip, 158; Richard, 24, 158; Robert, 34, 80, 158, 159, 341; Thomas, 158; William, 158, 159.
Hall, Agnes, 35; Anne, 200; Dorothy, 354; Eleanor, 114; Elizabeth, 30; Francis, 30; George, 183; Isabel, 132, 183; John, 35; Margaret, 320; Ralph, 132; Robert, 320; Thomas, 200, 354; William, 114.
Halnaby, or Hanalaby, Katherine, 251.
Halsworth, Isabel, 313; Richard, 313; William, 235.
Halton, Sir John, 48.
Hamelyn, brother of Henry II., 337; Isabel, wife of, 337.
Hamerton, Adam, 152; Agnes, 153; Anne, 153; Elizabeth, 44, 153, 195, 207, 254, 350; Grace, 255; Isabel, 254; James, 44; Jane, 266; John, 153, 219; Katherine, 152; Lawrence, 153, 255, 350; Margaret, 210, 219; Sir Richard, 153, 254, 266; Richard, 152; Sir Stephen, 153, 210; Stephen, 254; Thomas, 153; Ursula, 153; Sir William, 195; William, 153; —, 284.
Hamilton, Adam, 203; Alice, 203; Sibell, 204; William, 203.
Hammer, Elizabeth, 53; John, 53.
Hammond, Agnes, 343; Elizabeth, 324; William, 324.
Hampden, Elizabeth, 110; Richard, 110.
Hanby, Jane, 171; Philp, 171.
Handlon, Sir Stephen, 314.
Hansard, Elizabeth, 141; Henry, 278; Jane, 7; Katherine, 289; Margaret, 14; Richard, 7, 289; Robert, 39, 90; Sir William, 141; —, 59, 216.
Hansby, Isabel, 90; Katherine, 90; Ralph, 90.
Hapsburg, house of, 312.
Harbottle, Agnes, 303; Anne, 184; Sir Bertram, 48; Eleanor, 244, 247, 363, 367; George, 303; Sir Guiscard, 244, 247, 363; Jane, 244, 363; Lucy, 48; Margaret, 233, 304; Richard, 184; Sir Robert, 233; Robert, 304; Thomas, 99, 304; —, 304.
Harcourt, Sir Christopher, 295; Edmond, 295; Elizabeth, 295; Joan, 295; Miles, 295; Richard, 295; Sir Robert, 234; —, 245.
Harding, —, 33.
Hardwick, Elizabeth, 310; Jane, 29; John, 29.
Hardy, Elizabeth, 90; John, 90.
Hares, Mary, 127; Sir Nicholas, 127; Thomas, 127.
Haringell, Alice, 5; Joan, 5; Katherine, 5, 27, 123; Mar-

garet, 5 ; Robert, 5, 27, 123 ; —, 102.
Harington, or Harrington, Agnes, 360 ; Alice, 255, 360 ; Anne, 104, 118, 127, 255, 360; Blanche, 54 ; Clemence, 360 ; Elizabeth, 80, 104, 228, 275, 360; Ellen, 228, 250; Frances, 184; Sir Giles, 54 ; Grace, 255 ; Henry, 255 ; Isabel, 327, 360; Sir James, 135, 224, 360; James, 44, 255; Jane, 135, 224, 275 ; Janet, 255 ; Joan, 236, 360 ; Sir John, 61, 104, 228, 360 ; John, 80, 135, 224, 236, 360 ; Katherine, 228, 360 ; Margaret, 360 ; Matilda, 360 ; Maude, 61, 104 ; Sir Nicholas, 327, 360 ; Nicholas, 255 ; Sir Richard, 250, 360 ; Sir Robert, 360 ; Robert, 184; Sir Thomas, 61, 104, 275, 360; Thomas, 255 ; Ursula, 360 ; Sir William, 228, 275, 360 ; William, 118, 135, 224 ; —, Lord, 228 ; —, 83.
Haringworth *alias* Zouche, John, 154 ; Milicent, 154.
Harleston, Sir Clement, 169.
Harris, Anne, 191 ; William, 191.
Harris *alias* Smith, Dorothy, 51.
Harrison, Anne, 57, 194 ; Diones, 163 ; Dorothy, 46 ; George, 57 ; John, 194 ; Katherine, 41 ; Robert, 41 ; Thomas, 163 ; William, 46.
Hartley, Sir Andrew, 271.
Harvey, Edward, 343 ; Mary, 343.
Harwood, Jane, 209. *See* Herwood.
Haselden, Elizabeth, 295 ; Francis, 295 ; Margaret, 236 ; —, 44, 237.
Haselridge, Alice, 188 ; Lancelot, 188.
Haslakeby. *See* Aislaby.
Haslerton, Anne, 41 ; Thomas, 41.
Haslewood, Dorothy, 370 ; Edward, 370 ; Frances, 100 ; John, 100 ; —, 44.
Hastings, Agnes, 155, 156 ; Alda, 154 ; Aldomer, 157 ; Alice, 156 ; Anne, 134, 153-156, 203, 233, 309, 341 ; Bridget, 153, 302 ; Sir Bryan, 79, 125, 130, 156, 341, 362 ; Charles, 156 ; Christian, 130, 156 ; Cicely, 156 ; Constance, 155 ; Dorothy, 156, 362 ; Sir Edmond, 234 ; Edmond, 154, 155 ; Sir Edward, 153, 195 ; Edward, 155 ; Eleanor, 154, 155 ; Elizabeth, 153-156, 170, 273 ; Sir Francis, 156, 302 ; Francis, 153 ; Sir George, 156 ; George, 156 ; Henry, Lord, 154 ; Sir Henry, 124 ; Henry, 153-155 ; Sir Hugh, 113, 134, 155, 156, 203, 273 ; Hugh, 81, 155, 156 ; Isabel, 28, 154-157, 282 ; James, 153 ; Jane, 156 ; Joan, 154, 155 ; John, Lord Bergavenny, 154, 157, 282 ; John, Earl of Pembroke, 155, 233 ; Sir John, 8, 156, 203 ; John, 28, 153-156, 170 ; Julian, 154 ; Katherine, 8, 87, 156, 203, 233 ; Lawrence, Earl of Pembroke, 154 ; Lawrence, 156 ; Lora, 154 ; Margaret, 81, 154-156 ; Martin, 156 ; Mary, 125, 156 ; Maude, 155 ; Muriel, 113, 155, 156 ; Philippa, 155 ; Sir Ralph, 154 ; Richard, 154 ; Robert, 155, 156 ; Sir Roger, 87, 153 ; Roger, 156 ; William, Lord, 309 ; William, 154, 155 ; —, 197, 203, 358.
Hatfield, Agnes, 157 ; Alice, 160 ; Anne, 158 ; Anthony, 16, 157 ; Constance, 157 ; Elizabeth, 16, 157 ; Henry, 160 ; Jane, 157 ; John, 16, 17, 65, 157 ; Margaret, 16, 157 ; Matilda, 65 ; Maude, 16, 120, 157 ; Richard, 157 ; Robert, 16, 157 ; Stephen, 16, 157 ; Thomas, 16, 157 ; William, 16, 157.
Hatton, Christopher, 359.
Haugh, Thomas, 188.
Haughton, or Houghton, Bridget, 148 ; Constance, 147 ; Elizabeth, 148, 192 ; Ellen, 182, 267 ; John, 147, 267 ; Sir Richard, 148 ; Roger, 192 ; Sir Thomas, 182.
Haukeston, —, 363.
Havering, Anne, 329.
Hawbarke, Sir Walter, 111.
Hawdenby. *See* Haldenby.
Hawes, Anne, 126 ; Sir John, 126.
Hawkesworth, Alice, 261 ; Anne, 159 ; Francis, 159 ; James, 159 ; Jane, 159 ; John, 159 ; Margaret, 1, 370 ; Rosamond, 159 ; Stephen, 159 ; Thomas, 1, 159, 370 ; Walter, 159, 261 ; William, 159.
Hawley, Isabel, 211.
Haydon, Christopher, 343 ; Elizabeth, 343 ; —, 277.
Haye, Alice, 7, 366 ; Christian, 365 ; Sir German, 365 ; German, 7, 366 ; Godfrey, 365, 366 ; Henry, 365, 366 ; John, 365, 366 ; Sir Roger, 365 ; Roger, 365, 366 ; Thomas, 365, 366.
Hebborne, Dowsabell, 150 ; Eleanor, 114 ; John, 114, 304 ; Katherine, 304 ; Thomas, 150.
Hebden, Sir Miles or Nicholas, 55 ; —, 314.
Hedlam, Agnes, 59 ; Dorothy, 15 ; Sir John, 209 ; John, 4, 59 ; Margaret, 68 ; William, 15.
Hedley, Alice, 41 ; Richard, 41.
Hedon, Elizabeth, 320 ; William, 320.
Hedworth, Anne, 160, 169 ; Anthony, 160 ; Ellen, 159, 160 ; Isabel, 184, 325 ; Jane, 22, 159 ; John, 22, 159, 160, 162, 184 ; Katherine, 65 ; Margaret, 159, 162 ; Sir Ralph, 160, 169 ; Ralph, 65 ; Robert, 159, 325.
Helias, Susan, 55.
Hell, Albreda, 180 ; afterwards Lacy, John, 180 ; Richard, 180 ; Roger, 180.
Hellard, Maude, 277 ; Thomas, 277.
Helperby, Isabel, 333 ; Joan, 52; Thomas, 333; William, 52.
Helwisa de Lancaster, 39, 40, 72, 90.
Helwood, Helen, 96; Thomas, 96.
Heneage, John, 80 ; Mary, 80.
Henry, I., 248, 336 ; II., 337 ; III., 337 ; IV., 307 ; VII., 203 ; VIII., 225.
Henry I. of France, 336.
Henry, Emperor of Germany, 248.
Henry, Duke of Brabant, 248 ; Earl of Brussels, 248.
Herbert, Anne, 309, 310 ; Eleanor, 302 ; Elizabeth, 101, 302 ; John, 101 ; Lady Katherine, 148 ; Maude, 243 ; William, Earl of Pembroke, 148, 243, 309, 310.
Hercy, Alice, 160 ; Anne, 160 ; Barbara, 160 ; Elizabeth, 160 ; Ellen, 160 ; Humphrey, 6, 160 ; Hugh, 160 ; Jane, 160 ; John, 160 ; Katherine, 160 ; Margery, 6 ; Mary, 160 ; Ursula, 160.
Hereford, Henry, Earl of, 309 ; Humphrey, Earl of, 60, 307.
Herle, Petronell, 70 ; Robert, 70.
Heron, Anne, 233, 234 ; Cicely, 212 ; Elizabeth, 50, 234 ; George, 150, 284, 303 ; Giles, 212 ; Humphrey, 150 ; Isabel, 218, 234, 254, 264, 348 ; Jane, 218, 264 ; Sir John, 218, 234, 264, 348 ; John, 150, 218, 234, 264 ; Malby, 284 ; Margaret, 61, 150, 218 ; Marian, 303 ; Roger, 234, 284 ; Sir Stephen, 254 ; Ursula, 150 ; Sir William, 234 ; William, 50, 233 ; —, 271.
Hertford, Gilbert, Earl of, 100 ; William, Earl of, 337.
Hertland, Matilda, 108 ; Peter, 108.
Hertly, —, 371.
Herwood, Bartholomew, 249. *See* Harwood.
Heselden. *See* Haselden.
Heshe. *See* Eshe.
Hesketh, Jane, 283 ; Margaret, 5 ; Thomas, 5, 283.

Hetherington, Alexander, 161; Alice, 161; Christopher, 161; David, 161; Edward, 161; Elizabeth, 161; Henry, 161; Hugh, 161; Isabel, 161; Jane, 161; John, 161; Margaret, 161; Thomas, 161; William, 161.
Heton, Sir Alexander de. 233; Joan de, 233; William de, 21.
Hewet, Cicely, 179; Joan, 211; Nicholas, 211; Thomas, 179; —, 12.
Hewick, Jane, 7; Sir Roger, 7.
Hewort, George, 58; Jane, 58.
Heybarbe, Anne, 193; Reynold, 193.
Heyton, Sir Allan, 208; Elizabeth, 138; John, 138.
Hildesley, Sir Francis, 375; Jane, 375.
Hilham, Elizabeth, 41; John, 41.
Hill, Anne, 236; John, 236.
Hilliard, Adam, 171; Agnes, 171; Anne, 170, 171, 320; Anthony, 171; Sir Christopher, 170, 320; Christopher, 68, 69, 171; Dennis, 12, 171; Edward, 171; Elizabeth, 156, 170; Ellen, 164, 170; Frances, 69, 170, 171; George, 171; Henry, 171; Hugh, 171; Isabel, 170, 186, 203; Jane, 68, 170; Joan, 33, 170; John, 170, 171; Katherine, 140, 158, 170, 171; Leonard, 170; Margery, 170, 171; Sir Martin, 170, 171; Maude, 170; Muriel, 171; Peter, 33, 170; Piers, 164, 186; Ralph, 171; Richard, 170, 171; Sir Robert, 140, 156, 158, 170; Robert, 12, 170, 171; Stephen, 171; Thomas, 171; Sir William, 171; William, 170; —, 278.
Hilton, Agnes, 17, 39, 43; Alexander, 10; Anne, 160, 169, 234, 358, 376; Bonnetta, 10; Dorothy, 169; Eleanor, 376; Eleanor or Ellen, 169, 234; Elizabeth, 9, 59, 169, 203; Henry, 169, 358; Isabel, 49, 169, 170, 190, 203; Sir John, 368; John, 49; Katherine, 38, 169, 321, 358; Margaret, 31, 169; Mary, 169, 184, 216; Maude, 68; Mazera, 203; Ralph, 169, 376; Sir Robert, 170, 203; Robert, 10, 169; Roger, 169; Thomas, Baron, 17, 39, 43, 59, 68, 169; Thomas, 38, 169, 358; William, Baron, 31, 160, 169, 184, 216, 234, 321, 358; William, 10, 169, 216; —, 67.
Hinde, Elizabeth, 238; Walter, 238.
Hingers, Agenst, 306.
Hinkley, Earl of, 18.
Hinton, —, 53.
Hippon, Anthony, 138; Margaret, 138.
Hobby, Elizabeth, 127; Sir Thomas, 127.
Hodelston. *See* Huddleston.
Hodgekinson, Elizabeth, 153; Utright, 153.
Hogg, Elizabeth, 320; Richard, 320.
Hohenzollern, house of, 312.
Hokysworth. *See* Hawkesworth.
Holden, Anne, 153; Richard, 153.
Holdsworth, Ellen, 317; John, 317.
Holfold, Eleanor, 249; Stephen, 249.
Holgate, Barbara, 161; Robert, Archbp. of York, 161.
Holland, Anne, 223, 226, 245; Beatrice, 307; Elizabeth, 223, 225, 307; Henry, Duke of Exeter, 226; John, Earl of Huntingdon, 307; John, Duke of Exeter, 223, 226; John, Lord, 19; Margaret, 245; Thomas, Earl of Kent, 223, 225, 245; —, 20, 67, 188.
Holme, or Holmes, Agnes, 6, 164; Alice, 289; Annabel, 162; Annas, 162, 163; Anne, 4, 162-164, 370; Arthur, 162; Christopher, 164; Cicely, 63; Diones, 163; Edward, 164; Elizabeth, 63, 162-164, 261; Ellen, 63, 163, 164, 170; Emma, 163; Frances, 162, 164, 324; Francis, 6; George, 162; Isabel, 163, 170, 289; James, 163; Jane, 125, 261; Janet, 142, 164, 171; Jeffery, 162; Joan, 108, 163, 164; John, 4, 108, 162-164, 261, 289, 294, 324, 370; Katherine, 163, 164, 170; Margaret, 63, 68, 162, 163, 294; Mary, 162; Peter, 63; Ralph, 162, 164; Reynold, 63; Richard, 162; Robert, 63, 162-164; Rowland, 162; Seth, 163; Stephen, 142, 164; Thomas, 125, 162, 163; Wilfred, 163; William, 63, 68, 162-164, 261.
Holmeby, John, 130; Margaret, 130.
Holt, Francis, 193; Mary, 193.
Holywell, Friswide, 296; John, 296.
Home, Joan, 108; Robert, 108.
Hoo, Anne, 42, 80; Thomas, Lord, 42; Sir Thomas, 80.
Hoord, Edith, 131; John, 131.
Hooton, John, 219; Lucy, 345; Robert, 345; —, 288. *See* Hutton.
Hopsale, Margery, 369; Sir Wilfred de, 369.
Hopton, Alice, 264; Anne, 164, 275; Christopher, 89, 164, 165, 346; Dorothy, 165; Elizabeth, 164, 165, 313; Ellen, 165; Jane, 164, 165; Janet, 164, 266; Joan, 165; Sir John, 275; John, 164, 165, 197, 266; Margaret, 89, 164, 165, 197, 275, 342; Ralph, 164, 165; Robert, 164, 165, 313; Sir Roger, 264, 275; Sibell, 164; Susan, 165, 346; Thomas, 164, 165; William, 164, 165, 342.
Horden, Joane, 23; John, 23.
Hornby, Alice, 89.
Horner, John, 256; Mary, 256.
Horsey, Humphrey, 111; Mary, 111.
Horsley, Agnes, 50; Eleanor, 35; Ellen, 169; Sir John, 260; John, 35, 169; Margaret, 49, 323; Roger, 49; William, 323.
Horsley *alias* Delaval. *See* Delaval.
Horstman, Elizabeth, 168.
Horton, Sir Thomas, 348.
Hotham, Anne, 236; Elizabeth, 68, 109, 112, 205; Sir Francis, 160; Isabella, 156, 170; John, Baron, 170, 325; Sir John, 6, 68, 109, 128, 156, 205, 236, 330; John, 112, 170, 238; Katherine, 6; Lora, 68; Mary, 160; Maude, 128, 205; —, 185.
Hoton, Ellen, 159, 160; John, 160.
Hotspur, Sir Henry, 242.
Houghton, or Howton. *See* Haughton.
Howard, Elizabeth, 42, 227, 342; Henry, Earl of Surrey, 309, 338; Henry, 342; John, Duke of Norfolk, 338; Sir John, 227; Margery, 177, 338; Muriel, 177, 309; Sir Robert, 177, 338; Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, 42, 177.
Howson, Alice, 199; Anthony, 199.
Huband, George, 148; Margaret, 148.
Huddleston, Alice, 327; Anne, 82; Elizabeth, 84, 262; Jane, 62; Joan, 295, 325; Sir John, 62, 82, 237; John, 295, 325; Mary, 237; Richard, 327; Thomas, 84; William, 262.
Hudswell, Agnes, 165; Christabella, 165; Christopher, 165; Edward, 249; Eleanor, 249; Elizabeth, 165, 252; Francis, 165; Geoffrey, 165; Hawysia, 165; Henry, 165; Isabella, 165; Katherine, 165; Joan, 165; John, 165; Margaret, 165; Ralph, 165; Thomas, 165; William, 165.
Hugh, Emperor of Germany, 248.

Hugh the Great, Count of Valois, 336.
Hulton, Agnes, 166; Edward, 166; Elizabeth, 166; Francis, 166; George, 166; Henry, 166; Jane, 166; Katherine, 166; Lucy, 166; Margaret, 166; Nicholas, 166; Robert, 166; Roger, 166; Thomas, 166; William, 166.
Humfrevile. *See* Umfrevile.
Hungate, Alice, 3, 166, 167; Anne, 166, 167; Anthony, 167; Audrey, 166, 272; Beatrice, 167; Edward, 166, 167; Frances, 363; Francis, 363; Henry, 167; Hugh, 4, 166; Isabel, 166, 167, 205; Jane, 167, 190; Katherine, 167; Leonard, 166; Lucy, 167; Margaret, 3, 166, 167; Ralph, 166, 167; Robert, 166, 167; Thomas, 4, 166, 205; William, 3, 166, 167, 190, 272.
Hungerford, Elizabeth, 168; Walter, Lord, 168.
Hunsdon, Henry, Baron of, 246.
Hunt, Dorothy, 194; Gilbert, 194.
Huntingdon, David, Earl of, 154; Henry, Earl of, 18; John, Earl of, 307; William, Earl of, 123; —, Lord, 154.
Huntingfield, Joan, 154; Roger, 154; William, 154.
Huntly, Alexander, Earl of, 301.
Hurst, Elizabeth, 239; Thomas, 239.
Hurstwaite, Jane, 42; William, 42.
Hussey, Agnes, 168; Anne, 65, 66, 149, 168; Bridget, 32; Elizabeth, 168; Frances, 168; George, 65, 168; Gilbert, 168; Sir Giles, 129; Sir Henry, 86; Jane, 129, 168; John, Lord, 129, 148, 149, 168; John, 59, 66, 168; Margaret, 168; Mary, 168; Robert, 168; Thomas, 32; Sir William, 148, 168; William, 168.
Hutton, Andrew, 157; Barbara, 376; James, 170; Joan, 170, 332; Margaret, 157; Ralph, 332; —, 354. *See* Hooton.
Hyde, Alice, 375; Beatrice, 47; Elizabeth, 375; Hamond, 375; Robert, 47, 375; Thomas, 375.
Hyot, Ellen, 104; John, 104.

I

Ida of Namur, 248.
Ifield, Agnes, 17, 39, 43; Anne, 38; John, 17, 38, 39, 43; William, 17.
Ilson, Jane, 138; Katherine, 331; William, 138, 331. *See* Elson.
Ingham, Joan, 294. *See* Yengham.
Ingleby, Agnes, 172; Anne, 57, 142, 172, 196, 226, 323; Beatrice, 222; Cicely, 172, 234; David, 172, 226; Dorothy, 172; Eleanor, 65, 172; Elizabeth, 7, 172, 357; Ellen, 68, 171, 265; Frances, 172, 257; Francis, 172; George, 172; Grace, 172; Isabel, 172, 197; Jane, 65, 172; Janet, 171; Joan, 68, 172, 294; Sir John, 172, 300; John, 57, 65, 171, 172, 265; Katherine, 171, 172; Margaret, 134, 171, 172, 300; Mary, 172; Randolph, 172; Sir Roger, 222; Sampson, 172; Sir Thomas, 171; Thomas, 33, 171, 172; Sir William, 7, 57, 65, 68, 142, 172, 196, 197, 234, 294, 323, 357; William, 172, 257, 323.
Ingram, Elizabeth, 183; —, 368.
Irby, —, 280.
Irton, Alice, 173; Anne, 173, 210, 297; Christopher, 262; Dorothy, 173; George, 173; John, 173, 210, 262, 286, 297; Margaret, 173; Mary, 286; Maude, 262; Richard, 173.
Isabella, Queen of England, 19, 157, 181, 282, 337.
Ivers, Anne, 68; Eleanor, 151; Margaret, 65; Ralph, Lord, 151; Robert, 68; Sir William, 65. *See* Evers.

J

Jackson, Anne, 173, 174, 194; Barbara, 173; Bridget, 194; Bryan, 173; Charles, 173, 194; Christopher, 174; Dorothy, 173, 264; Edith, 353; Elizabeth, 173, 174, 230, 353; Ellen, 173, 353; Francis, 173, 194; George, 173, 174; Gervase, 173; Henry, 264; Isabel, 173; Jane, 173; Joan, 352; John, 32, 174, 353; Katherine, 353; Margaret, 173, 174, 363; Mary, 173, 174; Muriel, 32, 174; Richard, 173, 194, 353; Robert, 352; Rowland, 230; Thomas, 174, 353, 363; William, 173.
Jakes, Jane, 87; Maude, 87; Roger, 87.
Jenison, Agnes, 174; Alice, 174; Barbara, 49; Eleanor, 174; Elizabeth, 174; Helen, 174; Margaret, 174; Ralph, 174; Robert, 174; Thomas, 174; William, 49, 174.
Jerningham, Edward, 280; Sir Henry, 280; Mary, 280, 292.
Jessop, Anne, 302; Richard, 302.
Joan of Navarre, Queen of France, 181.
Joan, the Fair Maid of Kent, 245.
Jobson, Elizabeth, 309; Sir Francis, 309.
John, King of England, 157, 282, 337.
John, King of Portugal, 307.
Johnson, Arthur, 38; Elizabeth, 78, 232, 372; Henry, 78, 232; John, 174; Margaret, 38, 174; Sir Thomas, 78; William, 372.
Joinville, Geoffrey, Earl of Ulster, 312; Maude de, 312.
Jordan, son of Enfulsus, 317.
Josselyn, Jane, 343; of Louvain and Brabant, 240, 241, 248.
Jubbe, Alice, 57; George, 57.

K

Kaley, Joan, 136.
Kaye, Allison, 143; Anne, 3, 175; Arthur, 3, 175, 202, 339, 351; Beatrice, 175, 339; Dorothy, 175, 202; Edward, 175; Elizabeth, 44, 339; Francis, 175; George, 175; Jane, 175; Jenkin, 175; John, 175, 202; Katherine, 175; Lawrence, 143, 175; Margaret, 175, 351; Mat thew, 175; Nicholas, 175, 339; Peter, 175; Richard, 175; Robert, 44, 175; Thomas, 175; William, 175.
Kebell, —, 277.
Keighley, Alice, 106, 178; Dorothy, 178, 332; Edward, 178; Ellen, 237; Jane, 178; Katherine, 178; Lawrence, 178; Margaret, 138; Sir Richard, 106; Richard, 178; Thomas, 178, 332; —, 199.
Kelke, Christopher, 140; Elizabeth, 57; Isabel, 140; William, 57.
Kellinghall, Beatrice, 59; John, 59; —, 252.
Kempe, Anne, 73; Sir Anthony, 73, 375.
Kendall, Alice, 198; Hugh, 198; John, 198; Robert, Lord of, 131.
Kenley, John, 163; Katherine, 163; —, 162.
Kent, Anne, Countess of, 245; Edmond, Earl of, 245; George, Earl of, 148, 168; Katherine, Countess of, 40, 243; Richard, Earl of, 148, 168; Thomas, Earl of, 223, 225; William, Earl of, 300; —, Earl of, 84, 151.

Kerr, Sir John, 315.
Kesworth, Alice, 340; Thomas, 340.
Keveloke, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 154; Lady Maude, 154; Ralph, 154.
Kildale, Walter, Lord of, 241.
Kildare, Gerard, Earl of, 91; Maurice, Earl of, 91; Thomas, Earl of, 91; —, Earl of, 280.
Kilham, Agnes, 214; Andrew, 178, 206; Christopher, 178; Dorothy, 178; Francis, 178; Gilbert, 178; John, 214; Katherine, 178, 206; Lawrence, 178; Leonard, 178; Margaret, 178; Thomas, 178.
Killingworth, —, 290.
Kilpec, —, 363.
Kingston, Mary, 280; Sir William, 280.
Kirkbride, Agnes, 179, 327; Anne, 179; Anthony, 179; Christopher, 179; Cicely, 179; Eleanor, 179; Elizabeth, 179; Emon, 179; George, 179; Isabel, 179; James, 179; John, 179; Mabel, 179; Margaret, 179; Mary, 179; Maude, 179; Nicholas, 179; Percival, 179; Sir Richard, 179; Richard, 179; Robert, 179; Thomas, 179; Walter, 179.
Kirkby. Agnes, 180; Alexander, 234; Anne, 180, 322; Elizabeth, 316; Henry, 180; Isabel, 234; Sir John, 245; John, 322; Katherine, 180; Margaret, 161; Sir Richard, 234; Richard, 180; Sir Roger, 180; Roger, 180; William, 316.
Kirke, Katherine, 6; Richard, 6.
Kirkham, Sir George, 207.
Kirkpatrick, —, 19.
Kitchen, Anne, 86; Elizabeth, 215; John, 86; Thomas, 215.
Knaresborough, Agnes, 287; Eustace, Lord of, 10; John, Lord of, 64; Thomas, 287.
Knightley, Jane, 190; Sir Richard, 190.
Knoll, Beatrice, 152; Ellis, 152; Katherine, 152; Reynold, 152.
Knolles, Sir John, 147; Margaret, 147.
Knox, John, 375; Margery, 375.
Knyvett, Alice, 177; Anne, 177, 251; Charles, 177; Christian, 177; Edmond, 177; Edward, 177; Elizabeth, 177; Sir Henry, 251; Henry, 251; Jane, 177; Joan, 177; Sir John, 177; John, 177; Katherine, 251; Margaret, 177, 251; Muriel, 177; Thomas, 177, 251; Sir William, 177.
Kyme, Frances, 186; Gabriel, 186; Gilbert, Earl of, 225.
Kynaston, Jane, 364; —, 212.

L

Labrey, Elizabeth, 166; Robert, 166.
Lacy, Albreda, 64, 122, 180; Alice, 180, 181; Anne, 187, 212, 314, 351; Edmond, Earl of Lincoln, 180; Edmond, 181; Ellen, 228; Frances, 340; Gilbert, Earl of Lincoln, 180, 312; Gilbert, 180; Henry, Earl of Lincoln, 122, 181; Henry, 180; Ida, Countess of Loretta, 60; Isabel, 236, 312; John, 64, 107, 180, 181, 236, 314, 351; Margaret, 107, 180, 312, 318; Maude, 93, 312; Robert, Earl of Lincoln, 180; Robert, 180; afterwards Constable, Robert, 64; Roger, 64; Roger *alias* Helecto, 180; Thomas, 228; Walter, 312; William, 187, 212; —, Earl of Lincoln, 60; —, 317, 318.
Lake. *See* Leake.
Lakin, Alice, 81.
Lakon, —, 357.
Lambert, Agnes, 211; Anne, 262; Eleanor, 131; Jane, 141; John, 211, 220, 262; Josias, 141; Susan, 220; Thomas, 131.
Lambert, Earl of Brussels, 248; Count of Louvain, 248.
Lamborne, John, 78; Mary, 78.
Lamborough, —, 181.
Lambton, Agnes, 247; Anne, 315; Elizabeth, 159; Helen, 325; Margaret, 159; Robert, 247; Thomas, 159, 315.
Lamplugh, Alice, 82; Anne, 173, 182; Eleanor, 181; Elizabeth, 182; Frances, 182, 255; Isabel, 181, 182, 297; Jane, 182; Janet, 181; Sir John, 181, 182; John, 181, 182, 237, 255, 297, 376; Katherine, 181, 255; Mabel, 182; Margaret, 181, 237; Mary, 182, 376; Richard, 182; Sir Thomas, 173, 181; Thomas, 82, 181, 182.
Lancaster, Alice, Countess of, 181; Alice, 348; Anne, 334; Christopher, 217; Edmond, Earl of, 181, 242; Eleanor, 217; Emma, 258; Geoffrey, 334; Sir Gilbert, 348; Gilbert, 348; Grace, 255; Henry, Duke of, 19, 337; Jane, 23; John, Duke of, 189, 223-225; Margaret, Countess of, 181; Roger, 23, 286; Thomas, Earl of, 181; Sir William, 258; William, 204; —, 209.
Lane, Katherine, 80; Mary, 80; Sir Robert, 80.
Langdale, Agnes, 183; Amanda, 182; Annas, 163; Anne, 163, 182-184, 331; Anthony, 182, 183; Bennet, 184; Cicely, 330; Elizabeth, 183, 362; Ellen, 182; Emma, 183; Frances, 184; George, 183; Guy, 183; Henry, 183; Isabel, 183; Jane, 183; John, 182-184, 362; Katherine, 183; Lancelot, 183; Margaret, 184; Marmaduke, 183; Mary, 183; Patrick, 182; Peter, 182; Ralph, 183; Richard, 183; Robert, 183; Roger, 184; Stephen, 184; Thomas, 163, 182, 183, 331; Tristram, 184; William, 182, 183; —, 204.
Langham, Anne, 115; John, 115.
Langholme, Aldburgh, 144; Christopher, 144.
Langton, Agnes, 88; Anne, 134; Elizabeth, 55, 94, 288, 293, 329; Euphemia, 7, 92; Henry, 81; Isabel, 74, 81; Jane, 285; Janet, 164; Sir John, 88, 92, 164, 329; John, 94, 99; Sir Ralph, 285; Robert, 55; Susanna, 329; Sir Thomas, Baron of Walton, 293; Thomas, 7, 74, 288; William, 99.
Lant, Bartholomew, 238; Ellen, 238; Thomasine, 238.
Lascelles, Anne, 96, 250, 323; Barbara, 14; Christopher, 14, 323; Eleanor, 75, 250; Francis, 323; Janet, 265; John, 265; Katherine, 265; Margaret, 74, 77, 145, 207, 231, 250; Mary, 102; Matilda, 26; Maude, 265; Ralph, 250; Sir Robert, 77; Robert, 75, 96, 145, 250, 265, 268; Sir Roger, 102, 231; Roger, 74, 207, 250; Sir William, 26, 265; William, 265.
Lasingby, Joan, 333; Thomas, 333.
Latham, Alice, 107, 274; James, 147; Lucy, 147; Sir Robert, 107, 274; Sir Thomas, 85.
Latimer, Lucy, 39, 91; William, 39, 91. *See* Neville.
Lauder, Joan, 217, 218; Richard, 217, 218.
Laughton, —, 21.
Laund, Sir Alexander, 94; Anne, 330; Margaret, 94; Nicholas, 330.
Laware, or De la Warr, Eleanor Lady, 243, 376; Reginald, Lord, 136, 376.
Lawrence, Amanda, 182; Evereld, 2, 370; Henry, 2, 370; Margaret, 135, 209, 335; Robert, 209; Thomas, 135, 335.

Lawson, Alexander, 184; Anne, 184; Barbara, 184; Bell, 99; Charles, 185; Dorothy, 185; Edith, 150; Edmond, 185; Elizabeth, 26, 184; George, 48, 150, 184, 185; Gilbert, 304; Guildford, 184; Isabel, 184; Joan, 331; John, 169, 184, 185; Katherine, 184, 185; Lionel, 185; Mabel, 48, 184; Margaret, 184, 185, 304; Ralph, 26, 185; Reynold, 185; Robert, 150, 185; Thomas, 99, 184, 185, 331; Ursula, 184; Wilford, 184; William, 99, 184, 185; —, 48, 371.
Laxton, Elizabeth, 212.
Layton, Anne, 44, 334; Beatrice, 87; Clara, 27; Dorothy, 262; Jane, 318; Katherine, 300; Lancelot, 44; Margaret, 59, 214; Richard, 262; Robert, 300; Thomas, 27, 59, 214, 334; William, 262, 318; —, 371.
Leake, or Lake, Elizabeth, 156; Frances, 302; Sir Francis, 302; Francis, 302; Jane, 103; John, 103, 156, 236; Katherine, 236.
Leeds, Janet, 275; Margaret, 335; Thomas, 335; William, 275.
Legard, Adam, 185; Anne, 186; Beatrice, 186; Christopher, 186; Constance, 186; Eleanor, 186; Elizabeth, 186; Ellen, 186; Frances, 186; Isabel, 170, 186; Jane, 186; Joan, 158, 186; John, 185, 186; Margaret, 185, 186; Peter, 185, 186; Ralph, 170, 186; Richard, 186; Robert, 158, 185, 186; Roger, 185; Thomas, 185, 186; William, 185, 186.
Leicester, Earls of, 18, 336.
Leigh, or Lee, Alice, 187; Anne, 187, 188, 202, 316; Beatrice, 14; Dorothy, 187, 188, 351; Elizabeth, 187, 188, 262, 324, 345; Frances, 188; Francis, 188; Gilbert, 132, 187, 188, 202, 351; Isabel, 105; Sir James A, 160; John, 187, 324; Katherine, 187; Margaret, 132, 135, 187, 188, 318; Mary, 188; Sir Richard, 275; Richard, 135, 187, 188; Roger, 187; Susan, 188; Thomas, 187, 188, 202, 316, 345; Sir William A, 105; William, 135, 187, 188; Sir —, 262.
Leinster, King of, 282.
Lennox, Earl of, 24.
Lenthall, Anne, 314; William, 314.
Lenthorpe, Eleanor, 47; Margaret, 266; Thomas, 266.
Lepington, Emma, 183; William, 183.
Lepton. *See* Repton.
Lesle, Elizabeth, 358; Eve, 358; Sir John, 358.
Lestrange, Elizabeth, 156; Ellen, 127; Hamon, 156; Katherine, 156; Sir Nicholas, 127, 156; Sir Robert, 156. *See* Strange.
Leversege, Alice, 228; Anne, 313; Ellen, 192; Isot, 228; John, 313; Sir Ralph, 228; Richard, 192; Sir Robert, 228; Roger, 228.
Leveson, Elizabeth, 59; William, 59.
Levet, Elizabeth, 133; William, 133.
Leving, Agnes, 145; William, 145.
Lewen, Alice, 188; Christopher, 189; Edward, 189; George, 189; Gilbert, 189; Jane, 189; John, 188; Lancelot, 188, 189; Margaret, 189; Maude, 188; Michael, 189; Richard, 188; Robert, 188, 189; Thomas, 188, 189; Walter, 188; William, 188, 189.
Lewknor, Eleanor, 251; Elizabeth, 251; Jane, 251; Sir Roger, 251.
Ley, Aline de la, 70; Sir James, 52; Sir John, 52; John, 52; Maude, 52.
Leyburne, Agnes, 22; Anne, 293; Eleanor, 189; Elizabeth, 85, 189; Ellen, 189, 293; Isabel, 23, 189; Sir James, 85, 189, 293; James, 23, 189; Jane, 189; Julian, 154; Katherine, 189; Margaret, 189, 237; Nicholas, 189; Sir Robert, 22; Sir Thomas, 154; Thomas, 189, 237; —, 255.
Leith, Maude, 96; William, 96.
Lilburn, Elizabeth, 6, 31; Sir John, 31; John, 6, 234; —, 185.
Linacre, Anne, 13; James, 13.
Lincoln, Earls of, 60, 122, 176, 180, 181, 312; Robert, Earl of, 373; —, Earl of, 373.
Linley, Elizabeth, 116, 262; Isabel, 235; Lawrence, 262; Margery, 148; Thomas, 116, 148, 235, 262; —, 178.
Linton, Christian, 365; William, 365.
Lisle, Adam, 306; Anne, 134; Edith, 150; Edward, Viscount, 308; Sir Humphrey, 31, 303; John, Viscount, 308, 309; Margaret, 31, 246; Thomas, Viscount, 308; Thomas, 234; Warren, Lord, 246; William, 134; —, Lord, 246; —, 51, 139.
Lister, Agnes, 143, 192, 316; Alice, 191; Anne, 191, 192, 211; Bartholomew, 192; Bridget, 192; Charles, 191; Christopher, 191, 192; Elizabeth, 191, 192; Ellen, 192; Emma, 191; Francis, 192; Gilbert, 191; Henry, 191; Isabel, 191, 192, 198; Jane, 191; John, 191, 192; Lawrence, 191, 192; Lucy, 191; Martin, 192; Mary, 192; Maude, 191; Michael, 192; Nicholas, 191; Richard, 191; Rosamond, 7, 57, 159, 192, 375; Thomas, 7, 159, 191, 198; William, 57, 191, 192, 211, 316.
Liston, Anne, 235, 266.
Littlebury, Elizabeth, 140; Humphrey, 108, 140, 160; John, 129; Rose, 108; Ursula, 160.
Livock, Alice, 161.
Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, 154.
Lloyd, Katherine, 37, 375.
Lockton, Anne, 289; William, 289.
Lockwood, Alice, 274; Elizabeth, 165; John, 165; Marian, 4; Thomas, 4.
Loder, Anne, 82; Sir Robert, 82; —, 347.
Logley, Joan, 201.
Londesdale, Dorothy, 41; Richard, 41.
London, —, 51.
Londoner *alias* Brebrook or Gresbrook, Adam, 324, 325.
Londoner *alias* Tinsley, Beatrice, 324; William, 324.
Longespée, Ida, 259; Isabel, 10, 373; Margaret, 60; William, Earl of Salisbury, 181, 259; William, 10, 373; —, Earl of Salisbury, 60.
Longlever, Elizabeth, 292; Thomas, 292.
Longton, Henry, 28; Isabel, 28.
Loretta, Ida, Countess of, 60.
Lorraine, Alice or Adeliza of, 248, 336; Godfrey of, 336; Gothelon, Duke of, 248.
Loterell, Alexander, 200; Milicent, 200.
Loudham, —, 295.
Louis IV. d'Outremer, 248.
Louvain, Godfrey, Duke of, 248; Joscelyn of, 240, 241, 248.
Lovell, Anne, 190; Audrey, 190; Bridget, 190; Francis, Lord, 20, 295; Frideswide, 20; George, 163, 190; Isabel, 163, 190; James, 283; Jane, 19, 20, 167, 190, 295; John, Lord, 19, 20, 295; Muriel, 283; Philip, 190; Robert, 190; Thomas, 167, 190; William, 190.

Lovell *alias* Wombwell, Katherine, 104; Roger, 104.
Lovetoft, George, Lord, 308; John, Lord, 308; Maude, 311; Richard, 311; Thomas, Lord, 312; William, Lord, 311.
Lovett, —, 51.
Lowe, Clement, 353; Mary, 353.
Loway, Margaret, 209; Robert, 209.
Lowes, Anne, 153.
Loweston, Elizabeth, 256; Thomas, 256.
Lownde, Janet, 199; John, 199; —, 51.
Lowther, Anne, 122; Gerard, 105; Lucy, 105; Mary, 179, 250; Richard, 122; Sir Robert, 250; Thomas, 254.
Lucy, Agnes, 60; Elizabeth, 242; Henry, Lord, 60; Jane, 202; Joan, 242; Katherine, 84; Margaret, 233; Maude, 283; Sir Thomas, 233; —, Lord, 202, 242, 243.
Lumley, Anne, 190, 234; Anthony, 190; Bertram, 34, 280; Eleanor, 59, 189; Elizabeth, 4, 190; George, Lord, 4, 190; George, 151; Isabel, 34, 169, 190, 280; Jane, 190; Joan, 151, 189, 190, 281; John, Lord, 190, 281; Sir John, 189; John, 4, 264; Mabel, 264; Margaret, 59; Maude, 190; Ralph, Lord, 189; Ralph, 59; Richard, Lord, 190; Roger, 190, 280; Thomas, Lord, 190; Thomas, 169, 234; —, Lord, 169; —, 133.
Lund, —, 238.
Lupus, Beatrice, 336; Hugh, Earl of Chester, 18, 336; Margaret, 18, 336; Richard, Earl of Chester, 18.
Lusignan, Hugh de, Earl of March, 157, 337; Isabella de, 157, 337.
Lutgarde of Sulzbach, 248.
Lutterell, —, 80.
Lynne, Alice, 177; William, 177.
Lyttleton, Bridget, 192; Edward, 192; Elizabeth, 192, 310; Frances, 192; George, 192; Gilbert, 192; Sir John, 192; John, 192, 310; Margaret, 192.
Lyzours, Albreda de, 122; Done de, 122; Eudo de, 64.

M

Macatamore, Darmond, King of Leinster, 282; Eva, 282.
Machell, Hugh, 37; Julian, 37.
Mackeredge, Anne, 15; Thomas, 15.
Mackworth, Ellen, 160; Francis, 160.
Madet, Elizabeth, 137, 324; Jane, 137, 324; John, 137, 324.
Madison, Agnes, 352; Christopher, 352.
Magerolles, Beatrice, 324; Eune, 324; Godosa, 324; Roger, Lord of Tinsley, 324; William, Lord of Tinsley, 324.
Mainwaring, Henry, 296; Jane, 296.
Malbish, Constance, 266; Sir Richard, 117; Thomas, 117; Sir William, 117.
Malcolm, King of Scots, 18, 336, 373.
Malham, Alice, 193; Anne, 193; Anthony, 193; Bridget, 193; Christopher, 193; Dorothy, 193; Edward, 193; Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 193; Ellen, 193; Francis, 193; Henry, 193; Isabel, 193; Jane, 193; John, 56, 193, 285; Katherine, 193, 285; Lucy, 56, 193; Margaret, 193; Mary, 193; Matilda, 193; Ralph, 193; Roger, 193; Stephen, 193; Thomas, 193; Thomasine, 199; Sir William, 193; William, 193, 199.
Mallet, Agnes, 138, 194; Alice, 194; Anne, 194; Arthur, 194; Bridget, 194; Dorothy, 194; Elizabeth, 194; Frances, 194; Francis, 194; Henry, 194; Jane, 261; John, 194; Lionel, 194; Margaret, 194; Robert, 194; Roger, 138, 194; Rosamond, 194; Thomas, 194; William, 138, 194, 261.
Mallory, Anne, 114, 172, 196; Sir Christopher, 70, 195; Christopher, 89, 195, 196; Dionysia, 195, 314; Dorothy, 32, 196; Eleanor, 196; Elizabeth, 195, 196, 297; Frances, 196; Francis, 196; George, 195, 196; Henry, 195; Isabel, 195; Jane, 68, 77, 195, 196, 231; Joan, 70, 195, 253, 288; Sir John, 156, 195, 288, 362; John, 114, 196; Julian, 196; Katherine, 195, 196, 260; Margaret, 89, 156, 195, 196, 362; Nicholas, 51; Richard, 195; Robert, 196, 331; Sir Thomas, 195; Thomas, 195, 196; Ursula, 132, 196; Sir William, 32, 77, 114, 172, 195, 196, 231, 260, 297; William, 68, 132, 195, 196, 314.
Malooy, Sir Peter de, 96.
Malorne, Eleanor, 146.
Maltby, Alice, 283; Christopher, 283; Frances, 283; George, 283; Jane, 283; Mary, 283.
Malthouse, Elizabeth, 172; Richard, 172; William, 172.
Maltravers, Henry, Lord, 344; John, Lord, 337, 338.
Maluvell, Elizabeth, 292; Sir Stephen, 292.
Mandeville, Beatrice, 306; Katherine, 329; Thomas, 329; William de, 306.
Manners, Agnes, 233; Anne, 226; Cicely, 119; Elizabeth, 119; Euphemia, 35; George, Lord Rosse or Roos, 66, 119, 301; Gilbert, 35; Henry, Earl of Rutland, 226; Jane, 304; Joan, 233; Sir John, 233; Katherine, 66, 233; Margaret, 226, 301; Sir Robert, 119, 233, 304; Robert, 35; Thomas, Earl of Rutland, 66, 226, 233.
Manny, Anne, 155, 233; Katherine, 233; Margaret, 233; Sir Walter, 155, 233.
Mansaw, Manser, or Manzergh, Alice, 207; Joan, 207; John, 207.
Manscelles, Joan de, 260; William de, 260.
Manston, Alice, 106, 194; Eleanor, 134; Henry, 134; Robert, 106.
March, Edmond, Earl of, 155, 337; Hugh, Earl of, 157, 282; Isabella, Countess of, 157; Roger, Earl of, 60, 61, 154; William, Earl of, 157; —, Earl of, 242, 244, 308.
Margaret of Limburg, 248.
Marke, Elizabeth, 146; Thomas, 146.
Markendale, George, 218; Jane, 218; Mary, 218.
Markenfield, Alice, 197, 202, 203; Sir Andrew, 196; Anne, 71, 197; Beatrice, 196; Dorothy, 135, 197; Eleanor, 8, 75, 197; Elizabeth, 8, 197, 282; Isabel, 172, 197, 200; Joan, 197, 335; Sir John, 196, 197, 200; John, 196, 197, 203; Lawrence, 196; Margaret, 68, 77, 197, 232; Sir Ninian, 8, 68, 197, 202; Ninian, 135; Peter, 197; Robert, 197; Roger, 196; Sir Thomas, 75, 196, 197, 335; Thomas, 77, 172, 197, 200, 232; William, 196, 197, 203; —, 203.
Markenton, Alice, 198; Geliot, 198; Henry, 197; Herbert, 197; Hugh, 198; John, 198; Lupus de, 197; Nicholas, 198; Reynold, 197; Richard, 198; Thomas, 198; William, 198.

Markham, Alice, 160, 212; Elizabeth, 292; Jane, 363; Sir John, 212; Margaret, 363; Sir Robert, 363; Robert, 160.
Marley, Agnes, 315; John, 315; —, 83, 112.
Marlow, Robert, 331.
Marmion, Jane, 338; Sir John, 338; —, Lord, 213; —, 363.
Marsden, Margaret, 106; William, 106.
Marshall, Agnes, 4, 37; Elizabeth, 16; Ellen, 26, 131; Gilbert, 37; Isabel, 282; James, 26; Johannah, 6, 282; Maude, 222, 337; Richard, 4; Walter, Earl, 282; William, Earl of Pembroke, 282; William, 16, 17, 157, 222; —, 24.
Martin, Eleanor, 154; Margaret, 146, 154; William, Lord Camoys, 154.
Martindale, Elizabeth, 209; James, 209; —, 376.
Marton, Agnes, 27; Alice, 198, 199, 220; Alison, 198; Anne, 199; Christopher, 198, 199; Dorothy, 199; Elizabeth, 199; Ellen, 199; George, 199; Henry, 198, 199, 220; Isabel, 198, 199; Janet, 198, 199; John, 27; Lancelot, 198, 199; Lionel, 198, 199; Lucy, 199; Margaret, 199; Mary, 199; Thomas, 198; Thomasine, 199; William, 198, 199.
Maude *alias* Montalto, Agnes, 199, 200; Anne, 200, 376; Anthony, 56, 200; Arthur, 199, 200; Cecilia, 176; Christopher, 56, 200, 376; Constantine, 199; Edith, 200; Elizabeth, 199, 200; Isabel, 200; Janet, 56, 200; Joan, 56, 200; John, 56, 154, 200, 325; Katherine, 199, 316; Margaret, 200; Richard, 199; Robert, 199; Sir Roger, 176; Simon, 199; Thomas, 199, 200, 316; William, 56, 200.
Maude, dau. of Baldwin, Queen of England, 336; dau. of Duke of Normandy, Countess of Genny, 336.
Mauduit, Alice, 245; Isabel, 245; William, Earl of Warwick, 245.
Maule, Agnes, 362.
Mauleverer, Alice, 197, 202; Alison, 201; Anne, 145, 188, 201, 202, 267, 289, 352; Avis, 330; Beatrice, 58; Bridget, 201, 332; Dorothy. 175, 202; Sir Edmond, 202; Edmond, 300; Sir Edward, 89; Eleanor, 3, 201, 300; Elizabeth, 165, 201, 202; Ellen, 200, 201; Francis, 201; George, 201; Gilbert, 201; Grace, 201, 256; Sir Halneth, 200, 201; Halneth, 21, 201; Henry, 202; Isabel, 197, 200, 204; James, 3, 145, 202; Jane, 3, 21, 135, 164, 200-202, 330; Janet, 15; Jeffery, 200; Joan, 70, 201, 254, 300; Sir John, 58, 200, 201, 256; John, 197, 200; Katherine, 3, 76, 201, 202, 256; Leonard, 15; Margaret, 200, 286, 323; Mary, 80, 89, 202; Milicent, 200; Peter, 55; Ralph, 76, 201; Sir Richard, 3, 201, 202, 289; Richard, 135, 201, 254; Sir Robert, 135; Robert, 165, 175, 188, 197, 201, 202, 300, 330; Sir Thomas, 3, 80, 201, 254, 332; Thomas, 202; Thomasine, 55; Ursula, 201; Sir William, 164, 202, 267, 286, 330, 352; William, 3, 145, 165, 201, 202; —, 36, 56, 197, 298, 357.
Mauley, Margaret, 100; Maude, 225; Peter de, 100, 369; Piers, Lord, 225; —, Lord, 60, 100, 117.
Mawson, Elizabeth, 187; William, 187.
Maxe, Edward, 296; Jane, 296.
Maxwell, Lord, 84.
Maye, Elizabeth, 4; Thomas, 4.
Meinell, Anne, 288; Christopher, 288; Dorothy, 141; Eleanor, 39, 91; Elizabeth, 39, 91; Joan, 89; Lucy, 39, 91; Mary, 255; Nicholas, 39, 91; Robert, 89, 141, 255; Roger, 89; —, Lord, 39, 91.
Mellent, Elizabeth, 336; Robert de, Earl of Leicester, 336.
Melton, Alice, 203; Dorothy, 92, 203; Eleanor, 203; Elizabeth, 203; Sir Henry, 202; Jane, 202; Sir John, 92, 156, 203; John, 203; Katherine, 156, 203; Margaret, 203; Nicholas, 203; Robert, 203; Thomasine, 203; William de, Archbp. of York, 70; Sir William, 202.
Meredith, Alda, 154; John ap, 154.
Meres, Agnes, 261; Thomas, 261.
Mereworth, Sir John, 187; —, 21.
Mering, Anne, 101; Elizabeth, 100, 295; Isabel, 47; John, 160; Katherine, 160; Thomas, 47, 111; William, 101, 295.
Mervyn, —, 51.
Metcalfe, Agnes, 349; Alice, 32; Anne, 32, 214; Charles, 62; Sir Christopher, 62; Christopher, 32; Cicely, 26, 247; Elizabeth, 27, 29, 62; George, 29; Sir James, 32, 169, 349; James, 62, 214; Joan, 76; John, 27; Leonard, 29; Margaret, 62, 169; Marmaduke, 29; Roger, 29; Thomas, 26, 76, 206, 265; Winifred, 29.
Metforth. *See* Mitford.
Metham, Agnes, 27, 68, 123; Alexander, 178, 204-206; Anne, 1, 204, 206, 289, 370; Barbara, 205; Christopher, 205; Dorothy, 92, 205, 206; Edith, 205, 235; Elizabeth, 65, 204, 205, 273, 294; Frances, 66, 205; Francis, 205; George, 205, 206; Grace, 205, 255; Henry, 205; Isabel, 170, 204, 205; James, 206; Jane, 205, 206; Janet, 206; Joan, 205, 319; Sir John, 123, 204; John, 205; Katherine, 178, 205, 206; Margaret, 204, 267; Mary, 206; Maude, 204, 205; Michael, 205; Mundane, 204; Nicholas, 205; Petronell, 205; Philip, 206; Philippa, 205; Richard, 204; Robert, 205; Rowland, 205; Sir Thomas, 65, 68, 92, 166, 204, 205, 235, 267, 273; Thomas, 1, 170, 204-206, 255, 294, 319, 370; William, 205, 206, 289; —, 203, 375.
Methley, Elizabeth, 55; Isabel, 104; Thomas, 55, 104.
Meverell, Isabel, 264; Thomas, 264.
Michelson, Mary, 303.
Mickley, Isabel, 333; John, 333.
Middleton, Agnes, 206-208, 233; Alexander, 208; Alice, 27, 123, 206-208, 210, 236, 352; Ambrose, 209; Anne, 162, 173, 207-210, 233, 328, 330; Anthony, 207, 209; Sir Arthur, 162; Arthur, 208; Bridget, 207; Christian, 208; Christopher, 210; Cicely, 209; Constance, 209; Dorothy, 185; Edward, 207, 208; Eleanor, 208, 209, 216; Elizabeth, 4, 8, 47, 153, 207, 209, 211, 215, 290; Emma, 207; Frances, 170; George, 207, 209, 328; Gervase, 207; Gilbert, 189, 208, 209, 215, 216; Henry, 209, 210; Isabel, 206-210, 216; Jacomina, 206; James, 207; Jane, 105, 209-211, 332; Sir Jeffery, 153, 268; Jeffery, 207, 316; Joan, 197, 206-208, 253; Sir John, 208, 233, 234; John, 27, 123, 197, 206-211, 328; Katherine, 206, 210, 330; Lancelot, 209; Leonard, 209; Lewis, 208; Lucy, 208, 356; Mabel, 22, 207; Margaret, 57, 136, 189, 197, 206-211, 316, 332, 375; Mary, 210; Maude, 144, 210, 211, 340; Nicholas, 209, 290; Oliver, 208; Sir Peter, 27, 123, 210, 330, 332; Sir Piers, 105, 210; Piers, 210, 330; Reginald, 206, 207; Richard, 170, 207-

209; Robert, 207, 210; Roger, 207; Thomas, 22, 136, 144, 185, 206-211, 216, 253, 352, 356, 375; Sir William, 47, 57, 105, 173, 210, 236, 332, 340; William, 207, 208, 210; —, 197.
Midhope, Agnes, 211; Alice, 211; Anne, 192, 211; Dennis, 28; Elizabeth, 56, 211; Sir Ellis, 28; Isabel, 211; Jane, 211, 316; Joan, 211; John, 211; Margery, 211, 256; Roger, 192, 211, 256; Thomas, 56, 211; William, 211, 316.
Mildmay, Sir Anthony, 311; Grace, 311.
Miller, Andrew, 107; Mary, 107.
Millot, Eleanor, 315; Grace, 352; Robert, 315, 352.
Milton. *See* Melton.
Miniot, Joan, 258; Sir John, 258; —, 196.
Mirfield, Alice, 350; Anne, 114, 128; Elizabeth, 287; Isabel, 107, 275; Jane, 341, 376; John, 103; Katherine, 103, 360; Lancelot, 114; Lucy, 103; Oliver, 275, 341, 376; Peter, 194, 287; Rosamond, 194; Sir William, 107; William, 103, 376.
Missenden, Katherine, 143; Margery, 141; Sir Thomas, 141, 143; Thomas, 141.
Mitford, Agnes, 211; Alice, 211; Christopher, 5, 39, 49, 211; Constance, 234; Eleanor, 211; Francis, 211; Henry, 211; James, 211; Jane, 5, 49; Joan, 211; Sir John, 234; John, 211, 234, 349; Margaret, 39, 211; Marion, 98; Mary, 349; Nicholas, 211; Robert, 211; Sibell, 211.
Mohun, John, Baron, 123; Milicent, 154; Monsire de, 154; Reginald, Lord, 123.
Molyneux, Ellen, 228; Sir Richard, 228; —, 29.
Monk, Anthony, 309; Frances, 309; George, Duke of Albemarle, 309; Sir Thomas, 309; Thomas, 309.
Monkers, —, 179.
Monkton, Anne, 8; Christopher, 168; Frances, 168; William, 8.
Monoculus, Eustace, Lord of Knaresborough, 10; John, Lord of Knaresborough, 64.
Monseulx, Alice de, 96; Sir John de, 96.
Montacute, Elizabeth, 337; William, 337.
Montagu, Anthony, Viscount, 156; John, Marquis of, 62, 128, 137.
Montalto, John de, 154. *See* Maude.
Monteagle, Edward, Lord, 293; Thomas, Lord, 293; William, Lord, 293.
Montgomery, Ellen, 336; Hugh, Earl of Arundel and Shrewsbury, 305; Maude, 85, 305, 306; Robert, Earl of Belesme and Shrewsbury, 305, 306, 336; Roger, Earl of Arundel and Shrewsbury, 305, 306.
Moore, or More, Agnes, 138; Anne, 82, 90, 212, 346, 347; Bartholomew, 212; Cicely, 212; Edward, 212; Elizabeth, 55, 212; Isabel, 208; Jane, 138, 212, 235; Sir John, 212; John, 82, 90, 138, 212, 261, 346, 347; Magdalen, 212; Margaret, 212; Mary, 212, 261; Nicholas, 138; Sir Thomas, 82, 212; Thomas, 212; Thomasine, 55; William, 55; Sir —, 208; —, 56.
Mordaunt, Elizabeth, 93, 371; Ellen, 2; Jane, 301; John, Lord, 2, 93, 371; Sir John, 301; Lewis, 93; Margaret, 2, 371.
Moreby, Ellen, 119; John, 119; Mary, 369; Ralph, 119; Sir Robert, 1, 369; William, 366, 369; —, 368.
Moresby, Anne, 250; Sir Christopher, 117, 250; Margaret, 250.
Morley, Agnes, 155; Alice, 253, 331, 361; Anne, 155; Elizabeth, 155; Isabel, 155; Joan, 23, 155; John, 206; Margaret, 8, 206; Richard, 253; Robert, 23, 331; Roger, 361; Sir Thomas, 155; William, Lord, 155; —, Lord, 155.
Mortayne, Robert, Earl of, 336.
Mortimer, Lady Anne, 154; Catherine, 61; Edmond, Earl of March, 155, 337; Eleanor, 176; Elizabeth, 60, 242; Isabella, 241, 337; Margaret, 246; Maude, 312; Lady Philippa, 155; Sir Robert, 176; Roger, Earl of March, 60, 61, 154; Roger, Lord, 312; —, Earl of March, 242, 244, 246.
Morton, Alice, 212; Anne, 77, 212, 213, 232; Anthony, 212, 213; Charles, 212; Daniel, 213; Dorothy, 213; Eleanor, 36; Elizabeth, 8, 212, 213, 266; Frances, 213; Francis, 212; Gilbert, 86; Isabel, 213; Jane, 213, 266; Jervis, 212; Joan, 213; John, 213, 266; Leonard, 36; Margaret, 86, 236, 266; Mary, 213; Maude, 212; Nicholas, 212; Robert, 77, 212, 213, 232; Sampson, 213; Thomas, 212.
Morvile, Hugh, 83.
Moryn, Sir John, 14.
Moulton, Maude, 83, 84; —, 83.
Mountchancy, Joan, 157, 282; John, 157; Warren, Lord, 282; Sir Warren, 157.
Mountford, or Monford, Agnes, 214; Sir Alexander, 213; Alexander, 213; Alice, 214, 215; Anne, 213-215; Anthony, 215; Bridget, 215; Christopher, 213-215, 346; Cicely, 214; Dorothy, 215; Edmond, 214, 215; Edward, 215; Eleanor, 213, 214, 313, 333; Elizabeth, 213-215, 299, 333; George, 57, 214, 215; Grace, 215; Hawisia, 213; Henry, 214; Humphrey, 215; Isabel, 214, 215; James, 214; Jane, 214, 215; Joan, 75, 213-215; John, 214, 215; Katherine, 214; Lancelot, 215, 346; Sir Lawrence, 213; Margaret, 57, 74, 141, 213, 214, 346; Mary, 215; Muriel, 215, 346; Richard, 214; Sir Robert, 333; Robert, 214; Rosamond, 215; Stephen, 214; Sir Thomas, 74, 141, 213, 214, 299; Thomas, 75, 141, 213-215; Ursula, 215; William, 214; —, 18, 363.
Mountney, Barbara, 323; Elizabeth, 103, 366; John, 366; Nicholas, 103.
Mountseny, John de, 277; Maude, 277.
Mouston, Lady Ellen de, 97.
Mowarby, —, 252.
Mowbray, Sir Alexander, 134, 171; Eleanor, 233; Elizabeth, 134, 223, 233, 308, 337; Janet, 15, 233; Joan, 9; John, Duke of Norfolk, 30, 301, 308; John, Lord, 233, 259; John, 259; Katherine, 301; Margaret, 134, 171, 233, 338; Maude, 259; Roger, Lord, 223, 259; Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, 233; Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, Earl of Nottingham, 337, 338; Thomas, Lord, 259; Thomas, 15, 259; —, Lord, 259; —, 83, 133, 308.
Moyne, John, 185; Margaret, 185.
Muncaster, Josslyn Francis, Lord, 66, 79.
Muschamp, Jane, 55.
Musgrave, Agnes, 215, 216, 218, 219, 347; Alexander, 215, 216; Anne, 217-219; Christopher, 218; Cuthbert, 215-219, 284; Dorothy, 105, 217;

Sir Edward, 136, 218; Edward, 61, 215, 216, 218, 219, 225; Eleanor, 32, 216-218, 316, 375; Elizabeth, 123, 215, 216, 218, 219, 225; George, 217; Gilbert, 217; Grace, 215, 284; Isabel, 206, 216, 217; Jane, 38, 61, 218, 219; Joan, 136, 217, 218, 335; Sir John, 61, 105, 217; John, 38, 215, 216, 218-220, 335; Julian, 218; Lancelot, 217; Leonard, 215, 217; Magdalen, 218; Margaret, 61, 216-218; Mark, 216; Marmaduke, 217; Mary, 169, 216-219, 263; Matthew, 215; Michael, 215; Mungo, 219; Nicholas, 217; Oliver, 217; Sir Philip, 218; Philippa, 219; Phillis, 217; Sir Richard, 32, 61, 206, 216, 218, 225, 263, 316, 347, 375; Richard, 169, 216-218, 263; Sir Richard Courtenay, 136, 218; Robert, 215; Simon, 218; Sir Thomas, 123, 216, 217; Thomas, 121, 215-219; Thomasine, 220; Wilgeford, 121; Sir William, 218; William, 215-219.

Mustian, Edward, 150; Margaret, 150.

N

Nasfield, Alice, 220; Alison, 198; Allen, 219; Anne, 219, 220; Anthony, 220; Christopher, 198, 220; Elizabeth, 220; George, 220; Grace, 220; Henry, 219, 220; Jane, 220; Joan, 220; John, 220; Lancelot, 220; Lawrence, 219; Margaret, 219, 220; Peter, 219; Richard, 220; Susan, 220; Thomas, 55, 219, 220; Thomasine, 55, 219, 220; Victor, 220; William, 219, 220.

Naunton, Anne, 127.

Navarre, Joan of, 181; Margaret, Queen of, 181; King of, 181.

Nedam, Anne, 311; Sir Robert, 311; Thomas, 311.

Nelson, Christopher, 118; Dorothy, 118; Elizabeth, 74, 339; Ellen, 250; Thomas, 74, 339.

Nelton, Isabel, 46; John, 46.

Nerworth, Sir John, 187.

Nettleton, Alice, 17; Katherine, 15; Robert, 17.

Neville, Adeline, 226; Sir Alexander, 112, 230; Alice, 28, 59, 73, 75, 138, 222, 225, 228, 230, 291, 327, 348, 376; Aliva, 228; Allen, Lord, 221; Anne, 45, 73, 75, 104, 136, 148, 223-226, 228, 230; Sir Anthony, 173; Barbara, 160; Beatrice, 229; Charles, Earl of Westmoreland, 223, 226; Christopher, 114, 226; Cicely, Duchess of York, 302; Cicely, 224, 230; Clara, 230; Cuthbert, 225, 226; Dorothy, 89, 173, 225-227, 229, 291; Douglas, 229; Edith, 92, 229; Sir Edmond, 228; Edmond, 229; Edward, Lord of Bergavenny, 224; Sir Edward, 359; Edward, 226, 229, 291; Eleanor, 59, 79, 189, 224, 226, 229, 243, 292, 296; Elizabeth, 6, 28, 60, 73, 85, 88, 148, 187, 218, 222, 223, 225, 226, 228-230, 243, 246, 265, 291, 295, 300, 308, 351, 359, 360; Ellen, 228; Emma, 220, 221; Euphemia, 59, 61, 222; Frances, 230; Francis, 229, 230, 300; Geoffrey, Lord, 220, 221; Geoffrey, 59, 220; George, Lord Latimer, 88, 225, 246, 308; George, 160, 226, 229; Gervase, 230; Gilbert, Lord, 220; Grace, 229; Henry, Earl of Westmoreland, 53, 54, 67, 69, 114, 226; Henry, Lord, 220, 221; Sir Henry, 225; Henry, 79, 222, 225, 229, 291; Sir Humphrey, 118; Isabel, 59, 221, 229; Isot, 228; Jane, 29, 34, 53, 135, 224, 228, 229, 338; Joan, 69, 73, 189, 223, 224, 226, 230, 301, 312; John, Lord Latimer, 154, 218, 225, 227, 247; John, Marquis of Montagu, 62, 128, 137, 281; John, Earl of Westmoreland, 226; John, Lord, 59, 189, 222, 223, 225; Sir John, 67, 92, 104, 138, 148, 228, 229, 242, 265, 297, 300; John, 62, 89, 119, 135, 187, 223-226, 228, 295; Katherine, 17, 67, 69, 84, 118, 224-226, 229, 230, 247, 301; Lancelot, 230; Lora, 154; Lucy, 62, 128, 137, 225, 247; Margaret, 21, 135, 223-226, 229, 242, 279, 283, 297, 360; Mary, 59, 89, 222, 223, 226, 229, 230; Matthew, 229; Maude, 119, 189, 225, 226, 228, 242, 259, 307, 308, 312; Philippa, 60, 84, 225; Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, 60, 67, 73, 75, 84, 85, 89, 114, 189, 223-226, 243, 279, 301, 348; Ralph, Lord, 59, 222, 226, 230; Sir Ralph, 67, 242; Ralph, 61, 69, 72, 136, 223, 225, 230; Richard, Earl of Salisbury, 224, 292, 338; Richard, Lord Latimer, 77, 88, 94, 135, 225, 232; Richard, 229; Robert, Bp. of Durham, 224, 327; Robert, Lord, 59, 221, 222; Sir Robert, 17, 21, 229, 351, 360; Robert, 6, 28, 29, 45, 222, 228, 229, 275, 291; Rosamond, 229; Saintmon, 229; Susan, 77, 225, 232; Thomas, Lord Furnival, Verdon and Lovetoft, Earl of Waterford, 307, 308, 312; Thomas, Lord St. Mary, 224; Sir Thomas, 84, 138, 154, 228, 230; Thomas, 225, 226, 229; William, Lord Falconbridge, 73, 75, 224; William, Lord Latimer, 222, 259; William, Lord of Leversege, 228; Sir William, 34, 230; William, 225, 229; —, Earl of Westmoreland, 296; —, Lord Latimer, 244, 259; —, Lord, 100; —, 17, 67, 68, 133, 350.

Newark, Henry, 323; Isabel, 323; Thomas, 152.

Newburgh, Alice, 245; Henry, Earl of Warwick, 245; Isabella, 18; Margaret, 245; Robert, Earl Beaumont and Myllent, 18; Robert, Earl of Leicester, 18; Roger, 245; Walderon, 245.

Newby, John, 145; —, 354.

Newcastle, Duke of, 177.

Newcombe, Alice, 138.

Newdegate, John, 329; Katherine, 329.

Newmarch, Sir Adam, 344; Adam, 223, 224; Anne, 224; Cicely, 223; Elizabeth, 223, 224; Sir Hugh, 224; Jane, 224; John, 223; Lucy, 344; Ralph, 224; Robert, 224; Roger, 223.

Newport, Christopher, 42; Jeffery, 310; Margaret, 148, 310; Robert, 310; Sir Thomas, 148.

Newton, Alice, 320; Elizabeth, 33, 44; Henry, 44; Jane, 94; John, 94, 320; Margaret, 320; Thomas, 33; William, 320.

Nicolas, Sir Harris, 123, 177, 181, 281, 307.

Nixon, Anne, 352; John, 352.

Norcliffe, Ann, 85, 87; Charles Best, 66, 79, 174, 283, 288, 332, 344; Dorothy, 69; Fairfax, 5; Frances, 251; James Innes, Duke of Roxburgh, 5; Mary, 5; Rosamond, 261; Sir Thomas, 69, 251; Thomas, 40, 47, 51, 78, 88, 92, 93, 95, 119, 128, 153, 165, 187, 227, 250, 263, 268, 278, 339, 375, 376.

Norfolk, Hugh, Earl of, 222, 312; John, Duke of, 30, 301, 308; Roger, Earl of, 336; Thomas, Duke of, 42, 177, 233, 337; William, Earl of, 337; —, Duke of, 224.

Norman, Alice, 187; Anthony, 161; Barbara, 161; George, 187.
Normandy, Henry, Duke of, 248; Robert, Duke of, 305, 336; William, Duke of, 373.
Normanton, Alice, 147; Anne, 147; Arthur, 147; George, 147; Gregory, 147; Isabel, 147; John, 147; Margaret, 147; Thomasine, 147.
Normanvile, Agnes, 247; Alice, 89; Anne, 119; Basick, 115; Gerard, 115; Sir John, 89; John, 72, 247; Margaret, 72, 262; Ralph, 115, 262; William, 33.
Norreys, Clemence, 360; Sir Edward, 20; Frideswide, 20; Henry, 360.
Northampton, Henry, Earl of, 309; Humphrey, Earl of, 337; William, Earl of, 337; William, Marquis of, 307.
Northumberland, Algernon, Earl of, 244; Henry, Earl of, 62, 135, 222, 223, 225, 242-244, 247, 281, 309, 331, 338, 367, 370; John, Duke of, 309; Siward, Earl of, 18, 221; Thomas, Earl of, 114, 243, 244, 247; —, Earl of, 81, 224, 226, 230, 238, 267, 288.
Norton, Adam, 77, 231; Alice, 231; Anastasia, 332; Andrew, 231; Anne, 212, 231, 232, 334, 356; Anthony, 231; Aubrey, 232; Christopher, 232; Cicely, 232, 332; Clara, 232; Edmond, 232; Eleanor, 127; Elizabeth, 232, 372; Francis, 232; George, 232; Henry, 231, 232; Isabel, 14, 214, 231, 232, 314; Jane, 7, 195, 213, 231; Joan, 231, 232, 258, 288, 334, 356; Sir John, 7, 195, 214, 231, 232, 258, 332, 334, 356; John, 14, 127, 197, 212, 213, 231, 232, 335; Justice, 297; Katherine, 231, 232; Margaret, 77, 197, 231, 232, 236, 297, 335; Marmaduke, 232; Mary, 145, 231, 232; Milicent, 232; Sir Richard, 231; Richard, 77, 145, 213, 225, 231, 232, 358; Robert, 231; Roger, 77, 231; Sampson, 232; Sarah, 232; Susan, 225, 232; Thomas, 127, 231, 232, 288; Walter, 231; William, 232, 234. *See* Conyers.
Norwich, Elizabeth, 327; Sir Simon, 327.
Norwood, Sir John, 250; Margaret, 250.
Not, Jane, 88; Richard, 88.
Nottingham, Elizabeth, Countess of, 307, 337; Thomas, Earl of, 337.
Nowell, Anne, 156; Anthony, 199; Charles, 79; Jane, 79; Lucy, 199; Margery, 106; Thomas, 106; —, 191.
Nunwick, Alice, 77, 231; Katherine, 195.
Nuthill, Sir Anthony, 12; Elizabeth, 12; Thomas, 12.

O

Ode of Lorraine, 248.
Ogle, Agnes, 98; Anne, 98, 190, 233, 234, 284; Barbara, 121; Constance, 234; Dorothy, 150, 349; Eleanor, 376; Eleanor or Ellen, 169, 234; Elizabeth, 151; Gawen, 35; George, 17; Isabel, 17, 234, 348; Jane, 201; Joan, 112, 233, 234; Sir John, 121; John, 98, 233; Margaret, 35, 98, 135, 233, 234, 260, 349; Mary, 350; Maude, 233; Owen, Lord, 169, 234; Ralph, Lord, 98, 135, 234, 350; Robert, Lord, 150, 201, 234, 260, 349; Sir Robert, 112, 151, 233, 234; Robert, 233, 234; Sir William, 98, 350; William, 234; —, Lord, 22, 348.
Oglethorpe, Jane, 330; Susan, 4; Thomas, 330; Ursula, 46; William, 46.
Oglethorpe *alias* Gibthorpe, Anne, 321.
Oke, Elizabeth, 353; William, 353.
Oliver, Margery, 106.
Ollerton, Isabella, 2; Sir —, 2.
Orby, Isabella, 176; Sir John, 176; Margaret, 176.
Orde, Agnes, 4; Bertram, 211; Robert, 4; Sibell, 211.
Orington, —, 219.
Ormond, Anne, 101; Elizabeth, 101; James, Earl of, 306, 308; Jane, 101, 126; John, 101, 126; Thomas, Earl of, 42, 308; —, Lord, 42, 91.
Orrell, Joan, 299; Nicholas, 299; Robert, 301.
Osberston, Jane, 54; Sir Francis, 54.
Osmond, Jane, 287; Thomas, 287.
Osmotherley, Eleanor, 179; William, 179.
Otterburn, Cicely, 55; Sir Ralph, 55; —, 56.
Otto, Marquis of Stade and Orlamunde, 248.
Oversley, or Owseley, Robert, Lord of, 84, 91, 151, 223, 224.
Overton, Elizabeth, 108; William, 108.
Owtred, Utright, or Uttreth, Agnes, 65; Anthony, 166; Eleanor, 201; Elizabeth, 119, 167; Sir Henry, 65, 201; Joan, 8; Katherine, 100, 112; Margaret, 8, 166; Sir Robert, 8, 112, 119, 167; Thomas, 100.
Oxenbridge, —, 140.
Oxford, Earl of, 18, 19, 225-227, 280, 336, 337.

P

Packington, Bridget, 192; Sir John, 192.
Padley, Robenett Are, 320.
Paganellus, Earl of Leicester, 18.
Page, Anne, 236; John, 236.
Pagenham, Anne, 128.
Paget, Anne, 311, 357; Grace, 357; John, 146, 213; Mary, 146, 213; Robert, 311; William, 357.
Palmer, Hawysia, 165.
Palmes, Agnes, 235; Anne, 69, 235, 266; Bryan, 20, 50, 69, 235, 266; Edith, 205, 235; Edward, 235; Elizabeth, 2, 235, 370; Ellen, 119, 235, 266; Frances, 235; Francis, 235, 371; George, 235; Guy, 118, 235, 266; Isabel, 235, 371; Jane, 50, 118, 235; Janet, 235, 266; Joan, 72, 235; John, 235; Leonard, 235; Margaret, 235, 236; Maude, 20, 235; Nicholas, 205, 235; Richard, 235; Stephen, 2, 235, 370; Susan, 235; Thomas, 235; William, 235, 266.
Pannell, Mary, 102; William, 102.
Paris, Earl of, 248.
Parker, Alice, 148; Anne, 199, 343; George, 188; Margaret, 188; Nicholas, 199; Roger, 343; William, 148; —, 106.
Parkinson, Christopher, 56; Elizabeth, 352; Isabel, 56.
Parr, Alice, 328; Anne, 328; Isabel, 84; Katherine, 225; Sir Thomas, 84, 328.
Parsons, Daniel, 288.
Paslew, Agnes, 199; Alexander, 159; Anne, 124; Bartholomew, 87; Elizabeth, 87, 199; Francis, 47; Isabel, 47; Jane, 55, 159; John, 124; Robert, 199; Stephen, 199.
Paston, Anne, 310; Elizabeth, 275; Sir Thomas, 310; Sir William, 275, 310.
Pateshull, John, 72.
Patterdale, Katherine, 357.
Paver, Agnes, 291; Alice, 333; John, 291; Margery, 167; Richard, 333; William, 167.
Pawley, Dorothy, 88; Margaret, 88; Richard, 88; Walter, 88.
Peacock, Anne, 132; George, 184; Margaret, 184; Robert, 132.
Peche, Elizabeth, 280; Sir John, 280.
Peck, Alice, 236, 237; Anne, 236; Dorothy, 236, 237; Eli-

zabeth, 236; Francis, 237; Grace, 237; Isabel, 236; Jane, 236, 325; Jasper, 237; Joan, 236; John, 236, 237; Katherine, 236, 330; Langton, 236; Margaret, 236; Mary, 236; Nicholas, 237; Richard, 236, 237, 330; Robert, 236; Thomas, 236, 237; William, 237.
Pedwarden, Katherine, 171; Sir Roger, 171; Walter, 171.
Pelham, Eleanor, 226; Sir William, 226.
Pembroke, Adamarus, Earl of, 282; John, Earl of, 155, 233; Lawrence, Earl of, 154; Richard, Earl of, 148, 243, 282, 309, 310; William, Earl of, 148, 154, 157, 243, 282, 306, 309, 310.
Pemerton, Katherine, 101; Robert, 101.
Pennington, Anne, 82, 237; Bridget, 190; Elizabeth, 237; Ellen, 237; Isabel, 79, 106, 237; Jane, 347; Joan, 112; Sir John, 82, 181, 189, 237, 328; John, 106, 112, 237; Joseph, 79; Josslyn Francis, Lord Muncaster, 66, 79; Katherine, 328; Margaret, 181, 189, 237; Mary, 237; Sir Richard, 237; Sir William, 190; William, 237, 347.
Pennyman, Anne, 375; Sir William, 375.
Penruddock, —, 219.
Penson, Alice, 133; Maude, 15; Thomas, 15, 133.
Penym, —, 294.
Percehay, Anne, 102, 238, 239; Anthony, 238; Christian, 239; Edmond, 120, 238; Elizabeth, 238, 239; Ellen, 238; Francis, 102; Henry, 238; Isabel, 81, 120, 238, 239; Jane, 238, 239; Joan, 238; John, 238; Katherine, 238; Leonard, 239; Sir Lyon, 238; Lyon, 81, 238, 239; Margaret, 238, 239; Mary, 238, 277; Maude, 239; Peter, 239; Richard, 238; Sir Robert, 238; Robert, 238, 239; Susan, 238; Thomasine, 238; Walter, 238, 239; William, 238, 239, 277.
Percival, Helen, 174; John, 174.
Percy, Adelaide, 240; Agnes, 240, 241, 247, 248; Alan, Lord, 240, 241; Sir Alan, 243; Alan, 240-242; Sir Alexander, 58; Alexander, 241; Alice, 240, 241; Aliza, 241; Anastasia, 222; Anne, 243, 244, 309, 338; Atheliza, 241; Cicely, 247; Constance, 112; Eleanor, 58, 241-244, 247, 363, 367, 376; Elizabeth, 60, 242, 243, 247, 281, 283, 331; Emma, 240, 241; Galfred, Lord, 239-241; Geoffrey, Lord of Semer, 241; Geoffrey, 240, 241; George, 243; Godfrey, 240; Henry, Earl of Northumberland, 222, 223, 225, 242-244, 247, 281, 309, 331, 338, 367, 370; Henry, Earl of Athol, 243; Henry, Lord, 60, 61, 241, 242, 283; Sir Henry, 112, 176, 243, 244, 247, 283, 349, 374; Sir Henry (Hotspur), 242; Henry, 240, 241; Ida, 242; Idonea, 61; Ingelram, 241; Sir Ingram, 243, 316; Isabel, 241, 242, 316, 376; Jane, 240, 243; Joan, 242; John, 241, 243, 247; Josselyn, 243; called Sutton, Josselyn, 241; Juliana, 70; Katherine, 243, 309, 367; Manfred, 239; Margaret, 136, 176, 240-243, 283, 349, 376; Mary, 176, 240, 242-244, 247, 288; Matilda, 367, 370; Maude, 189, 240, 242, 243, 367; Philippa, 283; Sir Ralph, 242, 243, 283; Richard, Lord, 240; Sir Richard, 243; Richard, 240-242, 247; Robert, Lord Sutton, 241; Robert, 240-242, 247; Serlo, 240, 241; Simon, 241; Thomas, Bp. of Norwich, 242; Thomas, Earl of Northumberland, 244, 247; Thomas, Lord, Earl of Northumberland, Lord Lucy, Poynings, Fitzpayn, and Bryan, 243; Thomas, Earl of Worcester, 242; Thomas, Lord Egremont, 243; Sir Thomas, 242, 247, 283, 363, 367, 368; Thomas, 242, 247, 288; Walter, Lord of Kildale, 241; Walter, 240, 241; William, Bp. of Carlisle, 243; William, Lord, Earl of Caux, 239; William, Lord, Earl of Poitiers, 240; William, Lord, 239-241, 248, 373; Sir William, 112, 242, 243; William, Abbot of Whitby, 240, 241; William, 70, 222, 241, 242, 247; —, Earl of Northumberland, 60, 230, 238, 288; —, Lady, 374; —, Lord, 100; —, 94.
Perez, Agnes, 307.
Perkinson, Edmund, 194; Elizabeth, 194.
Perrers, —, 256.
Pert, Elizabeth, 71; Isabel, 71; Joan, 71; Margaret, 71; William, 71.
Petit, Janet, 91; —, 42.
Petre, Frances, 311; Katherine, 311; Sir William, 311; William Bernard, Baron, 311.
Philip the Fair, King of France, 181.
Philip, King of Spain, 248.
Philipps, Agnes, 249; Alice, 249, 376; Anne, 3, 249, 376; Anthony, 249; Arthur, 249; Bartholomew, 249; Charles, 249; Christopher, 249; Cuthbert, 249; Dorothy, 249; Edward, 249; Eleanor, 249; Elizabeth, 19, 25; Francis, 249; George, 249; Grace, 249; Henry, 3, 249; Hugh, 249; James, 249, 376; Jane, 249; Joan, 25, 249; John, 249; Katherine, 249, 376; Margery, 249, 376; Ralph, 249; Richard, 249; Robert, 249; Thomas, 249, 376; William, Lord Bardolph, 19, 25; —, 20.
Philpot, Muriel, 171.
Pickborne, Elizabeth, 45; Isabel, 265; Oliver, 45; Wilfred, 265.
Pickering, Alice, 251; Anne, 250, 251; Sir Christopher, 250, 251; Christopher, 251; Sir Edward, 250; Edward, 250, 251; Eleanor, 119; Elizabeth, 153, 250, 251; Ellen, 26, 250; Frances, 105; Sir James, 250, 297; James, 74, 250; Jane, 239, 251; Joan, 139; Sir John, 14, 26, 153, 265; John, 239, 250, 251; Katherine, 250, 266; Lancelot, 251; Margaret, 14, 74, 250, 251, 297; Mary, 250; Thomas, 250, 251; Sir William, 86, 119, 139; William, 250, 266; Winifred, 250, 251; —, 341.
Pickworth, Agnes, 270; Thomas, 270.
Pierpoint, Edmond, 124; Sir Henry, 123, 203; Jane, 295; Margaret, 123, 124; Muriel, 156; Thomasine, 203; William, 295.
Pigot, Agnes, 78; Anne, 43, 151, 258; Baldwin, 139, 259; Bartholomew, 192; Bridget, 192; Elizabeth, 73, 229, 258, 300; Ellen, 258; Emma, 258; Sir Godfrey, 258; Godfrey, 258; Isabel, 259, 300; Jane, 77, 129, 139, 231; Sir Jeffery, 78; Joan, 139, 258, 259, 300, 356; John, 139, 258, 259, 356; Margaret, 253, 258, 259, 300, 356; Maude, 259; Michael, 139, 259; Sir Ralph, 43, 151, 253, 258, 300; Ralph, 258; Randall, 258; Sir Randolph, 77, 231, 356; Randolph, 300; Richard, 258; Thomas, 129, 229, 258, 300; William, 258; —, 133.
Pilathe, Ellen, 186; Thomas, 186.
Pilkington, Arthur, 17; Edmond, 360; Edward, 104; Elizabeth, 104; Jane, 17; Sir John, 275, 360; John, 314; Katherine, 1, 370; Margaret,

255, 275; Sir Richard, 86; Roger, 1, 255, 370; Sir Thomas, 275; Ursula, 360; —, 272, 368.
Pimpart, —, 306.
Pinto, house of, 307.
Place, Agnes, 252, 260; Alexander, 252; Anne, 38, 252; Anthony, 252; Bernard, 252. 352; Christopher, 252; Cuthbert, 252; Dorothy, 352; Elizabeth, 38, 73, 165, 252; Francis, 252; George, 73, 252; Halneth, 252; Isabel, 251; Joan, 252; John, 38, 252, 352; Katherine, 251, 252, 352; Margaret, 75, 252; Ralph, 252; Richard, 252; Robert, 165, 251, 252; Rowland, 75, 252, 260; Thomas, 251; William, 251, 252; —, 17, 42, 43.
Plantagenet, Arthur, 309; Bridget, 309; Elizabeth, 307, 309; Frances, 309; —, 67.
Pleasant, Mary, 183; Walter, 183.
Plesington, Margaret, 279.
Plumpton, Agnes, 2, 253, 254, Alice, 253; Allen, 254; Anne, 77, 135, 212, 232, 254; Bryan, 253; Clara, 254; Dennis, 254; Dorothy, 135, 254; Edmond, 254; Eleanor, 254; Elizabeth, 61, 135, 253, 254, 290; George, 253; Godfrey, 253; Isabel, 253, 254, 319; Jane, 135, 201; Joan, 253, 254; Sir John, 258; Katherine, 253, 254; Magdalen, 254; Margaret, 135, 253, 254, 258, 266; Marmaduke, 254; Mary, 254, 330; Milicent, 253; Nigel, 254; Sir Richard, 2; Richard, 253; Sir Robert, 135, 201, 253, 254; Robert, 61, 77, 135, 212, 232, 253, 254, 258; Thomas, 253; Sir William, 61, 172, 252-254, 266, 290; William, 2, 135, 253, 254, 267, 319, 330; Sir —, 195; —, 294.
Pocklington, Sir John, 371; —, 372.
Poghden, Roger, 99.
Pointey, Robert, 318.
Pointvin, —, 318.
Poitiers, William, Earl of, 240.
Pole. *See* De la Pole.
Pollington, Isabella, 344, 345; Sir John, 345; Thomas, 345; William, 345.
Pomery, Anne, 201; Thomas, 201.
Poole, John, 311; Mary, 311; Sir Ralph, 311.
Pooley, Margery, 287; Simon, 287.
Popley, Anne, 340; Elizabeth, 29; Isabel, 229; John, 229; Margaret, 47; Robert, 340.
Porret, George, 183; Isabel, 183.
Port, Emma de, 240, 241.
Porter, Anne, 149, 255; Anthony, 255; Elizabeth, 254; Ellen, 255; Frances, 255; George, 255; James, 255; Jane, 255; John, 255; Richard, 255; Robert, 149; Thomas, 254, 255; William, 254, 255.
Portington, Anne, 156; Elizabeth, 152, 158, 186; Isabel, 158, 341; John, 152; Julian, 8; Justice, 158; Lionel, 341; Mary, 78; Thomas, 78, 156.
Portugal, John, King of, 307; Philippa, Queen of, 307.
Potter, Jane, 129.
Pounfret, Elizabeth, 287; Thomas, Lord, 287.
Powis, Edward, Lord, 105, 302; John, Lord, 233; Margaret, 105.
Poygne, Elizabeth, 79; George, 79.
Poynings, Edward, 244; Eleanor, 243, 244; Isabella, 244; Lucas, 244; Sir Richard, 243, 244; Robert, Lord, 244; Robert, 244; Thomas, Lord, 243; —, Lord, 244, 331.
Preston, Anne, 316; Christopher, 115; Ellen, 82, 189, 293; Henry, 198; Isabel, 115; Jacomina, 206; Janet, 198; Joan, 208; John, 82, 99; Katherine, 6; Leonard, 208; Richard, 206; Thomas, 6, 189, 293, 316; —, 178.
Priest, Agnes, 215; Alexander, 215.
Priestby, Alice, 317; William, 317.
Proctor, Alice, 198; Barbara, 150; Edith, 29; Elizabeth, 261; Hugh, 191; Isabel, 191; Jane, 193; Joan, 12; John, 198, 261; Roger, 150; Thomas, 193; Winifred, 29; —, 26.
Pudsey, Agnes, 106; Alice, 46; Ambrose, 256; Anne, 256; Dorothy, 205; Elizabeth, 9, 256; Grace, 205, 255; Sir Henry, 20; Henry, 74, 113, 255, 256, 334; Isabel, 251; Jane, 113; Joan, 255, 256; Sir John, 9, 46, 74, 255; John, 255; Joyce, 65; Katherine, 74, 255; Margaret, 74, 211, 226, 255, 256, 334; Mary, 255, 256; Maude, 20; Nicholas, 226, 256; Sir Ralph, 106, 112, 251, 255; Ralph, 256; Rowland, 65, 74; Stephen, 256; Thomas, 205, 255; Sir William, 328.
Pullen, Agnes, 257; Anne, 256, 257; Anthony, 256; Cicely, 257; Daniel, 257; Edmond, 257; Eleanor, 257; Frances, 172, 257, 333; Grace, 201, 256, 257; Isabel, 140, 257; James, 172, 257; Jane, 257; Janet, 256; Joan, 257; John, 140, 201, 256, 257; Josua, 257; Katherine, 256, 289; Margaret, 22, 256, 257, 288; Marmaduke, 257; Mary, 256, 257; Maude, 257; Ninian, 257, 376; Ralph, 256, 289; Richard, 257; Robert, 257; Samuel, 257; Thomas, 257; Ursula, 257; Walter, 257, 288, 333; William, 22, 257.
Pulter, Mary, 343.
Purpete, Joan, 231.

Q

Quarton, Alice, 74; Thomas, 74.
Quincy, Elizabeth, 19; Ellen, 18, 19; Hawise, 227; Margaret, 18, 19, 180; Roger, Earl of Winchester, 18, 19, 180; Sayer de, Earl of Winchester, 227; Sere, Earl of Leicester, 18.

R

Raby, Emma, 221; Lords of, 59, 221, 222; —, 97.
Racket, Elizabeth, 352; John, 352.
Radcliffe, Agnes, 252, 260; Alexander, 360; Alice, 105, 193, 261, 328; Anne, 50, 77, 231, 347; Anthony, 48, 50, 260; Christopher, 193, 229, 260; Cicely, 361; Sir Cuthbert, 48, 260; Dorothy, 260; Edmond, 361; Sir Edward, 252, 300; Edward, 72, 260, 261; Eleanor, 229; Elizabeth, 48, 260, 261, 300; Ellen, 108, 228, 361; Sir George, 50, 196, 260; George, 260; Grace, 261; Hannah, 361; Isabella, 260, 274, 280; James, 108, 228, 260; Jane, 50, 285; Janet, 261; Joan, 62, 177, 228, 260, 261, 361; Sir John, 86, 105, 260, 279; John, 260, 261; Katherine, 196, 260; Lawrence, 260; Margaret, 48, 72, 260, 261; Miles, 77, 260; Nicholas, 260, 361; Sir Ralph, 361; Ralph, 261, 335, 361; Sir Richard, 285; Richard, 280; Sir Robert, 274; Robert, 177; Roger, 261; Thomas, 260, 261; Wilkin, 260; Sir William, 260, 328; William, 231, 260, 261; —, Earl of Sussex, 347; —, 57, 175, 237, 328.
Raine, James, 50, 150, 157, 161, 236, 279, 299, 376.
Raines, Anne, 98; Edward, 98; James, 98; John, 98; Robert, 98; Roger, 98.

Raising, Frances, 24; Richard, 24.
Rames, Anne, 304; Robert, 304.
Rastwold, or Restwold, Bridget, 44; Edward, 44, 156; Jane, 156.
Rawdon, John, 106.
Rawe, Agnes, 174; James, 174.
Rawson, Agnes, 261; Alice, 261; Alverey, 375; Avery, 261; Christian, 261; Christopher, 144, 261; Cicely, 261; Dorothy, 261; Elizabeth, 261; Henry, 261; James, 261; Jane, 261; John, 261; Katherine, 261; Margaret, 144; Mary, 261; Richard, 261; Robert, 261; Thomas, 261; —, 138.
Rayne, or Reyney, Anne, 353; Elizabeth, 188, 317; Robert, 353; Roger, 188, 317.
Raynolds, Mary, 236; William, 236.
Reade, —, 195.
Redenis, Agnes de, 16, 157; Elizabeth de, 16, 157; John de, 16, 157; —, 111.
Redman, Agnes, 262, 355; Anne, 29, 55, 262, 280, 355; Bridget, 136, 262; Cuthbert, 262, 355; Dorothy, 262, 355; Edmond, 208; Edward, 262; Elizabeth, 29, 54, 134, 136, 142, 262, 323, 355; Ellen, 262; Francis, 262; Grace, 262; Henry, 262; Isabel, 328; James, 29; Jane, 262, 345; Joan, 136, 344; John, 55, 191, 208; Lucy, 191; Margaret, 207, 208, 262, 327, 330; Mary, 262; Matthew, 136, 262; Maude, 262; Sir Richard, 134, 345; Richard, 29, 54, 55. 136, 207, 262, 344; Robert, 142; Thomas, 280, 323, 355; William, 262, 327, 328, 330; —, 328.
Remington, Anna, 184; John, 184.
Remston, Elizabeth, 295; Isabel, 19, 294; Sir Thomas, 19, 294, 295.
Replingham, Beatrice, 186; Peter, 186.
Repton, or Lepton, Agnes, 356; Joan, 52; Margaret, 356; Richard, 52; Thomas, 356.
Reresby, Sir Adam, 262; Adam, 123; Anne, 28, 263, 302; Cicely, 263; Godfrey, 263; Isabella, 344, 345; Jane, 123, 137; Lionel, 263, 302; Lucy, 263; Margaret, 128, 262, 263; Ralph, 128, 262, 263; Sir Thomas, 263, 344, 345; Thomas, 28, 137, 263; —, 15.
Reston, Joan, 278; Thomas, 278.
Rhys ap Griffith, King of South Wales, 306; Gwenllian, dau. of, 306.
Rich, Anne, 344; Sir Hugh, 344; Richard, Lord, 344.
Richards, Elizabeth, 110; Griffith, 110.
Richardson, George, 107; Sibell, 107.
Richmond, Alan, Earl of, 365; Elias, 26; Elizabeth, 26; Isabel, 59, 293; John, 293; Richard, 26, 59; —, 203.
Riddell, Janet, 266; Thomas, 266.
Ridley, Alice, 263; Anne, 264; Christopher, 263; Cuthbert, 264; Dorothy, 264; Elizabeth, 263, 264; Sir Hugh, 263; Hugh, 218, 263, 264; Isabel, 218, 264; Jane, 218, 264; John, 263, 264; Mabel, 264; Margaret, 218, 264; Mary, 216, 217, 263; Sir Matthew White, 263; Nicholas, Bishop of London, 263; Nicholas, 48, 216-218, 263, 264; Sir Richard, 48; Thomas, 263, 264; Thomasine, 48, 263; William, 264.
Rigby, Anne, 38; Ellen, 76, 376; William, 38.
Rigeley, Elizabeth, 25; Thomas, 25.
Riggell, Barbara, 41; John, 41.
Rigmaden, Anella, 313.
Rikle, Eve, 358; Thomas, 358.
Rilston, Isabella, 260; John, 260.
Ripers, or Repes, Ellen, 146; Thomas, 146.
Ripingale, Katherine, 81.
Risby, —, 109.
Rishton, Anne, 219.
Rishworth, Anne, 173; Katherine, 15; Margaret, 219, 274; Richard, 219; Robert, 173.
Rivers, Mary, Countess of Essex, 148; Richard, Earl, 148, 338; Richard, Lord, 301.
Roberts, Anne, 146; Richard, 146.
Robinson, Anne, 376; Eleanor, 46; Henry, 46; Jane, 210; Lawrence, 323; Margaret, 323; Ralph, 376; —, 205.
Rochdale, Margaret, 274.
Rochester, Elizabeth, 91; Isabel, 155; Sir John, 155; John, 91.
Rochford, Elizabeth, 279; George, Viscount, 42; Henry, 279; Ralph, 279.
Rockley, Alice, 12, 264; Anne, 265; Cicely, 264; Eleanor, 103; Elizabeth, 124, 230, 264, 265; Francis, 265; Gervase, 265; Henry, 264; Isabel, 264, 265; James, 265; John, 45, 124, 264; Katherine, 265; Margaret, 265; Mary, 120, 230, 265; Sir Robert, 264; Robert, 12, 103, 120, 230, 264. 265; Sir Roger, 264; Roger, 230, 265; Sir Thomas, 126, 264; Thomas, 265; William, 265; —, 82, 311.
Rocliffe, Agnes, 94, 266; Alice, 267; Anne, 202, 267, 315; Sir Bryan, 171, 235, 265, 266; Bryan, 266, 267; Constance, 266; Sir David, 265; Sir Edward, 315; Elizabeth, 266, 267; Ellen, 171, 235, 265, 266; Guy, 94, 265, 266; Jane, 266; Janet, 265, 266; Joan, 267, 298; Sir John, 253, 266, 267, 298; John, 171, 202, 265-267; Katherine, 266; Margaret, 2, 253, 266, 267; Reynold, 266; Sir Richard, 2, 171, 265; Richard, 171, 265, 266; Sir Robert, 2, 171, 266; Robert, 266; Thomas, 266; William, 266; —, 117.
Roddam, or Rotham, Cicely, 270; Elizabeth, 267; Ellen, 267; Felix, 267; Isabel, 267; Sir John, 267; John, 267, 270, 303, 305; Lucy, 267, 303; Margaret, 267; Matthew, 267; Rachel, 267, 305; Robert, 267; Thomas, 267, 270; William, 267.
Rodes, Robert, 98, 99.
Rogerley, Cuthbert, 37; Elizabeth, 37.
Rokeby, Agnes, 352; Anthony, 268; Christopher, 268; Dorothy, 120, 132, 268; Elizabeth, 268; Henry, 268; James, 268; Jane, 268, 353; Joan, 164; John, 120, 132, 268, 269; Mabel, 268; Margaret, 268, 281; Marmaduke, 268; Phillis, 269, 281; Ralph, 164, 268, 269, 281; Richard, 268; Sir Robert, 268; Sir Thomas, 352; Thomas, 12, 56, 268, 281, 353; William, 268; —, 355.
Rolston, Anne, 224; Ellen, 74; Sir Ralph, 224.
Romondby, Jane, 299; Katherine, 299; William, 299.
Rookes, Alice, 366; Edward, 366; Elizabeth, 366; John, 366; Margaret, 366; Ralph, 366; Richard, 366; Robert, 366; Thomas, 366.
Roos, or Ross, Agnes, 250; Alice, 240; Anne, 250; Bryan, 250; Eleanor, 246, 308, 334; Elizabeth, 60, 61, 155, 165, 207, 250; Ellen, 250; George, Lord, 66, 119, 301; Isabella, 72; Ivetta, 278, 283; James, 300; Jane, 257; John, 68, 207, 250, 257; Margaret, 19, 40, 68, 250, 340, 342; Mary, 176, 250, 300; Peter, 165; Robert, Lord, 40; Sir Robert, 250;

Robert, 72, 250, 300; Roger, 250; Thomas, Lord, 60, 61, 246, 308; Thomas, 250; William, Lord, 155; William, 278, 283, 334; —, Lord, 19, 240, 278, 342; —, 39, 83, 91, 185, 298.
Roper, Margaret, 212; William, 212.
Rossegyll, Christian, 271; Sir John, 271; Robert, 271.
Rossell, Sir Geoffrey, 33; Katherine, 33.
Rotherfield, Dionysia de, 344; John, Lord, 19.
Rotherford, Agnes, 269, 303; Alexander, 269, 270; Anthony, 269, 270; Cicely, 270; Constance, 269; Edward, 48; Elizabeth, 270; George, 269, 270; Henry, 269, 270; Jane, 269, 270; John, 269, 270; Katherine, 269, 270; Lancelot, 269; Margaret, 48, 269; Nicholas, 269, 270; Ralph, 269, 270; Robert, 269; Roger, 270; Thomas, 269, 270, 303; Vincent, 269.
Routh, or de Ruda, Agnes, 16, 157; Alice, 134; Sir Amadas, 16; Bryan, 16, 186; Constance, 186; Edward, 16; Elizabeth, 16, 186; Sir John, 16, 186; John, 16, 68, 134; Maude, 68; William, 16, 157.
Rowe, Andrew, 88; Jane, 88.
Rowke, Dorothy, 236; William, 236.
Rowlet, Margaret, 127; Sir Ralph, 127.
Rowley, Alexander, 313; Alice, 29; Margaret, 313.
Roxburgh, James Innes, Duke of, 5.
Rudde, Eleanor, 257; John, 257.
Rudston, Elizabeth, 266; Jane, 196; John, 266; Katherine, 266; Margery, 170; Nicholas, 196, 351; Robert, 266; Ursula, 351; —, 170.
Rufford, Elizabeth, 139; Thomas, 139.
Russia, Anne of, 336.
Ruthell, Anne, 208; Thomas, 208.
Rutland, Henry, Earl of, 226; Thomas, Earl of, 66, 226, 233, 310; —, Duke of, 177.
Rydall, Agnes, 208; Thomas, 208.
Rye, Sir Nicholas, 314.
Rygate, Amy de, 107.
Ryll, John, 97.
Ryson, —, 185.
Rysum, Agnes, 270; Cicely, 270; Elizabeth, 270; Joan, 270; John, 270; Katherine, 270; Margaret, 270; Mary, 270; Peter, 270; Robert, 270; Stephen, 270; Thomas, 270; William, 270.
Ryther, or Ryder, Agnes, 281; Alice, 351; Anne, 57, 166; Eleanor, 8, 124, 367; Elizabeth, 2, 63, 134, 136, 367, 370; Frances, 330; George, 367; Henry, 367; Isabel, 119, 228, 367; James, 367; John, 330, 351, 367; Katherine, 65, 367; Margaret, 320; Matilda, or Maude, 119, 228, 367, 370; Nicholas, 119, 367; Oliver, 166, 320, 367; Sir Ralph, 2, 8, 65, 281, 366, 367, 370; Sir Robert, 119, 228, 367; Robert, 136, 367; Sir Thomas, 281; Thomas, 119, 367; Sir William, 119, 134, 228, 367; William, 124, 367; —, 368.
Ryveley, Agnes, 269; William, 269.

S

Sabriam, Alice, 188; Nicholas, 188.
Sacheverell, Bridget, 353; Mary, 353; William, 353.
Sackvile, Mildred, 126; Richard, 126.
Sadler, Tybbe, 31.
Sailby, —, 368.
Salisbury, Elizabeth, 6; Richard, Earl of, 224, 292, 338; Simon, 6; William, Earl of, 181, 259; —, Earl of, 60, 308; —, Marquis of, 177.
Salkeld, Alice, 271; Anne, 271; Anthony, 272; Charles, 272; Christian, 106, 271; Cuthbert, 272; Dorothy, 272; Edward, 272; George, 272; Henry, 272; Hugh, 271, 272; Isabel, 271; Jane, 271, 272; Joan, 271; John, 271, 272; Katherine, 271; Lancelot, 272; Margaret, 271; Maude, 121, 271; Oswald, 272; Sir Richard, 106, 121, 271; Richard, 271, 272; Robert, 272; Roger, 272; Thomas, 271, 272; William, 272.
Salley, Agnes, 167; Elizabeth, 167; Margaret, 166, 167; William, 167.
Saltmarsh, Anne, 272, 273; Anthony, 272; Audrey, 166, 272; Edward, 272, 273; Elizabeth, 205, 273; Grace, 273; Isabel, 273; John, 166, 272, 273; Katherine, 273; Margaret, 66, 78, 94, 272, 273; Mary, 273; Michael, 273; Robert, 273; Thomas, 66, 205, 273; William, 273.
Saluces, Marquis of, 337.
Salus, Agnes de, 10; Manfred de, 10.
Salvin, Anne, 89, 168, 273; Constance, 96; Dorothy, 141; Edmond, 151; Eleanor, 321; Elizabeth, 156, 273; Frances, 273; Sir Francis, 54, 109, 113, 273; George, 43, 96, 273; Gerard, 148; Jane, 54; Joan, 273; Sir John, 168, 273; John, 273, 321; Margaret, 43, 113, 148, 273; Mary, 151, 273; Matthew, 273; Sir Ralph, 43, 54, 89, 156, 273; Ralph, 151, 273; Robert, 273; Thomas, 151, 273; Ursula, 109; William, 141, 273.
Samondby, Janet, 142.
Sandeby, Bertrand, 35; Eustace, 35.
Sandes, Anne, 341; Elizabeth, 83, 226; Sir John, 226; Thomas, 341; William, Lord, 92, 226; —, Lord, 291.
Sandford, Alice, 227; Sir Bryan, 17, 261; Dorothy, 105; Sir Edmond, 100; Edmond, 105, 322; Eleanor, 79; Elizabeth, 100, 261; Gilbert, Baron, 227; Hercy, 79; Joan, 322; John, 217; Katherine, 100; Mabel, 349; Margaret, 79, 217; —, 334.
Sandon, —, 94.
Sapcote, Anne, 126; Sir Richard, 126.
Saunders, Edmond, 58; Edward, 51; Margaret, 51, 58; Thomas, 51; —, 51.
Saunderson, Anne, 29.
Savage, George, 300; Katherine, 178; Margeret, 79, 300; Peter, 178; Piers, 79; —, Archbp. of York, 300.
Savile, Alice, 47, 134, 211, 213, 274, 275; Anne, 275, 276; Bridget, 276; Cordell, 276; Dorothy, 275; Edward, 79, 275; Elizabeth, 125, 143, 164, 274-276, 318; Euphemia, 376; Francis, 73, 276, 375; Frideswide, 276; George, 276; Sir Henry, 79, 275; Henry, 73, 125, 211, 274-276, 318; Isabel, 79, 107, 166, 274, 275; Jane, 274-276; Janet, 275, 317; Joan, 274; Sir John, 47, 107, 134, 274, 275, 291, 318; John, 274-276; Katherine, 73, 79, 276, 375; Margaret, 274, 275; Marian, 274; Mary, 276; Nicholas, 274, 317; Robert, 79; Sir Thomas, 9, 213, 275; Thomas, 143, 166, 211, 274, 275, 376; Sir Walter, 274; William, 274, 276; —, 211, 291.
Sawkell, —, 33.
Sawley, —, 42.
Saxby, Margaret, 51; Thomas, 51.
Saxe Coburg, house of, 312.
Saxton, Bryan, 276; Sir Hugh, 276; Mary, 238, 277; Nicholas, 276; Peter, 277; Robert, 238, 276, 277; William, 276.

Say *alias* Attsee and De la See, Alice, 277; Anne, 168, 278; Bryan, 277, 278; Edmond, 278; Elizabeth, 277; Joan, 33, 170, 277, 278; John, 277, 278; Lucy, 277; Margaret, 33, 170, 277, 278, 326, 327; Sir Martin, 33, 170, 326, 327; Martin, 277; Maude, 277; Patricius, 278; Peter, 277, 278; Stephen, 278; Sir Thomas, 168.
Sayer, or Seyre, Ellen, 163; John, 163; Margaret, 118; William, 118.
Scaff, Anne, 23; Thomas, 23.
Scarborough, Elizabeth, 142; Richard, 56; Thomasine, 56.
Scargill, Dorothy, 72, 158; Elizabeth, 158, 258; Isabella, 158; Jane, 72; Joan, 55; Katherine, 236; Margaret, 115, 132, 134, 139; Mary, 326, 328; Sir Robert, 139, 326, 328; Warren, 72; Sir William, 55, 115; William, 132, 134, 158, 258; —, 133, 228, 327.
Schateleroy, Duke, 374.
Scolers, —, 363.
Scots, King of, 10, 18, 31, 40, 103, 294, 336, 373; Queen of, 154.
Scott, Agnes, 143; Bell, 269; Elizabeth, 110; Gilbert, 188; John, 143; Thomas, 269.
Scott *alias* Calverley, William, 47.
Scremby, Maude, 259; Peter, 259.
Scrimshire, Dorothy, 311; John, 311.
Scrobulgy, David, Earl Dathelles, 282, 283; Elizabeth, 283; Joan, 282; Philippa, 283.
Scrope, Agnes, 34, 280, 281; Alice, 73, 278, 281, 282, 300; Anne, 280, 281, 330, 331, 355; Blanche, 278; Dorothy, 280; Eleanor, 92, 279, 280; Elizabeth, 151, 197, 243, 279-283, 295, 331, 355; Geoffrey, Lord, 279; Geoffrey, 278, 282; Henry, Lord, 34, 190, 278, 279, 281, 295, 330, 355, 357; Henry, 269, 278, 281, 331; Hugh, 278; Isabel, 253; Ivetta, 278, 283; Jane, 279, 280; Joan, 190, 281; John, Lord, 53, 62, 67, 69, 85, 151, 212, 269, 279-281; Sir John, 279; John, 212, 269, 279, 281-283, 357; Katherine, 53, 62, 280, 281, 355; Mabel, 84, 281; Margaret, 69, 88, 225, 268, 279-282, 357; Mary, 84, 212, 280, 281; Matilda, 151; Maude, 278; Milicent, 279; Philip, 278; Phillis, 268, 269, 281; Ralph, 282; Richard, Archbishop of York, 253, 279; Richard, Lord, 225, 278, 279; Richard, 280; Robert, 278, 280, 355; Roger, Lord, 279; Simon, 278; Stephen, Lord, 279; Stephen, 253, 278-280; Thomas, Lord, 279, 281; Sir Thomas, 300; Walter, 278; William, Earl of Wiltshire, 278; William, 215, 278; —, Lord, 73, 88, 92, 102, 151, 197, 331, 356; Sir —, 253.
Segeswick, Agnes, 153; Eleanor, 76; Elizabeth, 76; Humphrey, 76, 214; John, 153; Richard, 76.
Segrave, Anne, 174; Eleanor, 283; Elizabeth, 233; Margaret, 233; Maude, 283; Sir Nicholas, 283; Thomas, 233; William, 174; —, Lord, 233.
Sekelbrice, Agnes, 12; Elizabeth, 12; Lawrence, 12.
Selby, Anne, 110; Elizabeth, 150, 305; George, 49; Gerard, 305; Gilbert, 58, 269; Margaret, 269; Maude, 58; William, 110, 150; —, 23, 38.
Seloo, Frances, 184; Robert, 184.
Sems, Elizabeth, 207; Robert, 207.
Sendall, —, 327.
Senowys, Eleanor, 181; Thomas, 181.
Serff, Alice, 108; Maude, 58; Robert, 58.
Sergeaulx, Alice, 227; Sir Richard, 227.
Serlesby, Joan, 215; John, 215.
Sethfield, Gilbert, 41; Isabel, 41.
Seton, Alexander, Earl of Huntly, 301; Alexander, 301; Elizabeth, 301; —, 42.
Sewarby, Elizabeth, 331; John, 331.
Sewell, —, 179.
Seymour, or St. Maur, Alice, 283; Ela, 283; Eleanor, 283; Sir John, 283; Lawrence, 283; Mary, 283; Muriel, 283; Nicholas, 283; Richard, Lord, 283; Thomas, 283.
Seyre. *See* Sayer.
Shad, William, 99.
Shafto, Agnes, 49, 284; Alexander, 284; Ambrose, 284; Anne, 284; Barbara, 284; Cuthbert, 49, 215, 284; Dorothy, 284; Edward, 284, 303; Elizabeth, 303; Fortune, 284; George, 284; Grace, 215, 284; Henry, 284; Isabel, 284; Jane, 284; John, 284; Leonard, 284; Luke, 284; Malby, 284; Margaret, 284; Mark, 284; Mary, 284; Ralph, 284; Randolph, 284; Ronion, 284; Simon, 284; William, 284.
Shakerley, —, 309.
Sharp, Sir Cuthbert, 5, 372.
Shaw, Edward, 343; Sarah, 343.
Sheffererd, Shelford, or Sholmsted, Eve, 358; Joan, 7, 358, 366; John, 7, 358, 366; Margaret, 358; Sir Roger, 358.
Sheffield, Agnes, 294; Alexander, 294; Anne, 320; Elizabeth, 13, 111, 155; Isabella, 229, 344, 345; Jane, 173; Jasper, 320; John, 294; Lucy, 344; Margaret, 294; Sir Robert, 229; Robert, 13, 173, 277; Thomas, 294; William, 294, 344; —, 51.
Shelley, Bridget, 127; Eleanor, 127; Elizabeth, 80, 127; John, 127; Margaret, 127; Mary, 127; Richard, 127; Sir William, 80, 127; William, 127.
Shelton, Alice, 201; Jane, 201; John, 201; Robert, 201.
Shepard, Francis, 178; Margaret, 178.
Shepley, Mary, 143; William, 143.
Sherard, Bennet, Baron, 5; Mary, 5.
Sherborne, Anne, 285; Elizabeth, 118, 228, 285; Hugh, 285; Jane, 285; Katherine, 285; Margaret, 285; Mary, 285; Maude, 285; Sir Richard, 285; Richard, 284, 285; Sir Robert, 228, 314; Robert, 118, 284, 285; Roger, 285; Thomas, 285.
Sherbrook, Alice, 12.
Sherington, Anne, 311; Grace, 311; Sir Henry, 311; Olive, 311; Sir William, 311.
Sherley, Jane, 224; Ralph, 224.
Sherwin, Joan, 285.
Sherwood, Alice, 228; Eleanor, 285; Henry, 228; Isabel, 285; Joan, 285; John, 285; Ralph, 285; Roger, 228; Thomas, 285; William, 285.
Shippon, Dorothy, 41; John, 41.
Sholmsted. *See* Sheffererd.
Shoreditch, Maude, 87.
Shortherd, Sir John, 13.
Shorthose, Agnes, 286; Alice, 286; Anastasius, 286; Anthony, 286; Gadamer, 286; Isabella, 286; Joan, 286; John, 286; Margaret, 286; Oswald, 286; Richard, 286; Thomas, 286; William, 286.
Shotton, Janet, 50; John, 50; —, 149.
Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, 243; John, Earl of, 32, 246, 305, 307-309, 336; —, Earl of, 84, 276, 347.
Sidney, Anne, 126, 128; Sir William, 126, 128.
Sigeston, Anne, 90.
Silles, Thomas, 126.

Simon, Elizabeth, 160.
Simpson, R., 225.
Singleton, Isabel, 147; Sir William, 147.
Sissotson, Constance, 186; John, 186.
Siwardby, John, 258; Margaret, 258.
Skaife, R. H., 200, 339.
Skelton, Alice, 263; Christopher, 286; Clement, 287; Elizabeth, 286, 287; Ellen, 286; Grace, 256; Henry, 287; Jane, 287; John, 182, 286, 287; Julian, 287; Katherine, 271, 286; Lucy, 345; Mary, 182, 188, 286; Nicholas, 287; Oswald, 286; Peter, 188, 287; Sir Richard, 345; Richard, 286, 287; Robert, 256, 286, 287; Sibell, 287; Thomas, 182, 271, 286; William, 287.
Skendleby, Margaret, 356; Richard, 356.
Skilling, Elizabeth, 139; Richard, 139.
Skinner, —, 30.
Skipper, Jane, 186; Richard, 186.
Skipton, Ellen, 41; William, 41.
Skipwith, Agnes, 68; Anne, 329; Euphemia, 329; Sir John, 128; Katherine, 128; Margaret, 329; Walter, 329; William, 64, 68; —, 61.
Skyres, Barnaby, 341; Dorothy, 341; Margaret, 346.
Slane, Baron of, 91.
Slay, —, 211.
Slinger, Alice, 191; Henry, 191; Isabel, 191; John, 191,
Slingsby, Agnes, 287; Anne, 38, 142, 288, 375; Sir Arthur, 288; Arthur, 288; Barbara, 288; Charles, 288; Christopher, 288; Dorothy, 288; Elizabeth, 196, 288; Frances, 251, 288; Francis, 244, 247, 288; Sir Guilford, 288; Sir Henry, 244, 288; Jane, 287; Joan, 195, 253, 288; John, 257, 287, 288; Margery, 76, 257, 287, 288; Marmaduke, 196, 288; Mary, 244, 247, 288; Peter, 38, 142, 288; Richard, 287; Robert, 287, 288; Simon, 288; Thomas, 195, 287, 288; William, 253, 287, 288.
Smart, Katherine, 185; Robert, 185.
Smethhurst, Mary, 13.
Smethley, Elizabeth, 90, 239, 289; Richard, 90, 239, 289.
Smethman, Elizabeth, 81.
Smeton, —, 56.
Smith, Agnes, 76; Alice, 174; Anne, 22, 57, 304, 314, 357; Anthony, 22; George, 304, 314; Jane, 56, 304; John, 174; Lionel, 207; Margaret, 22, 192, 207; Mary, 256; Sir Richard, 192; Richard, 256; Robert, 357; Thomas, 22, 76; William, 56.
Smith *alias* Harris, Dorothy, 51.
Snawsell, Alice, 289; Anne, 201, 289; Bryan, 289, 340; Eleanor, 289; Elizabeth, 289, 340; Isabel, 163, 289; Janet, 289; John, 289; Katherine, 256, 289; Margaret, 289; Richard, 289; Robert, 289; Seth, 256, 289; Thomas, 201, 289; William, 163, 289.
Snell, Elizabeth, 353; John, 353.
Sneyd, Elizabeth, 47; Richard, 47.
Snydall, Christopher, 13; Dennis, 13; Elizabeth, 78; Jane, 41; Thomas, 41; —, 194.
Somerey, Nichola, 176; Sir Roger, 176.
Somerset, Lady Anne, 244; Charles, Earl of Worcester, 302; Edmond, Duke of, 246, 308, 310; Eleanor, Duchess of, 246, 308; Elizabeth, 302; Henry, Duke of, 246; Henry, Duke of Beaufort, 302; John, Earl of, 245, 246; Margaret, Countess of, 245; Margaret, Duchess of, 62, 280; —, Earl of Worcester, 244.
Sortherd, Sir John, 13.
Sorwood, Alice, 79; John, 79.
Sotheby, or Sudby, Agnes, 90, 289; Anne, 289; Bridget, 289; Elizabeth, 289; Grace, 289, 333; Isabel, 372; Joan, 289; Margaret, 167; Marmaduke, 289; Mary, 289; Robert, 90, 289, 333; Roger, 167, 289; Thomas, 289.
Southampton, Earl of, 62, 125-128.
Southwell, or Sotell, Agnes, 172, 291; Alice, 228, 291, 376; Alison, 201; Anne, 290, 291, 376; Arthur, 290, 291; Barbara, 65, 66; Beatrice, 196; Christian, 290; Dionysia, 313; Eden, 291, 376; Elizabeth, 101, 125, 253, 275, 290, 291, 350, 376; Ellen, 291; Euphemia, 291, 376; Gerard, 290; Sir Henry, 124; Henry, 290, 291, 376; Isabel, 291, 376; Jane, 124, 290; Janet, 291, 376; Joan, 58, 65, 290, 325; John, 58, 65, 66, 101, 172, 201, 228, 253, 290, 291, 325, 376; Katherine, 291, 376; Leonard, 290; Margaret, 125, 291, 376; Michael, 291; Sir Richard, 343; Robert, 290, 291, 376; Susan, 290; Thomas, 125, 275, 290, 291, 350, 376; William, 291.
Sowche. *See* Zouche.
Spaldington, —, 371.
Spanby, John, 129.
Spencer, Agnes, 155; Sir Christopher, 33, 170, 277; Edward, Lord, 155; Eleanor, 26, 246; Elizabeth, 338; Henry, Lord, 26; Sir Henry, 246; Hugh, Earl of Winchester, 154; Hugh, Lord, 246; Lady Isabel, 154; Jane, 14; Katherine, 149, 243, 246; Margaret, 33, 170, 246, 247, 340, 342; Philip, Lord, 340, 342; Ralph, 14; Sir Robert, 243, 246; —, Lord, 246, 338.
Springes, Cicely, 323.
Stafford, Anne, Countess of, 307; Anne, 225; Elizabeth, 93; Henry, Earl of, 309; Henry, Lord, 93; Hugh, Earl of, 223, 224; Humphrey, Duke of Buckingham, 177, 303; Humphrey, Earl of, 307; Sir Humphrey, 65, 225; Lady Jane, 177; Joan, 177; Joyce, 65; Katherine, 309; Margaret, 223, 224, 227, 246, 279; Thomas, Lord, 246; William, 227.
Stagg, Dorothy, 213; Elizabeth, 291; John, 213; Richard, 291.
Staley, Joan, 292; Maude, 299; Ralph, 299; Robert, 292,
Standish, Alice, 360; Anne, 129; James, 129; Ralph, 360; —, 86, 87, 376.
Stangrave, Ida, 259; John, 259.
Stanhope, Anne, 292; Eleanor, 292; Elizabeth, 292; Henry, 177, 292; Jane, 160; Joan, 177, 292; John, 160, 292; Margaret, 292; Mary 292; Matilda, 177; Ralph, 292; Sir Richard, 292; Richard, 292; Robert, 292; Thomas, 292; Sir William, 177; William, 292.
Stanley, Alice, 203, 292, 360; Anne, 104, 292, 293, 360; Charles, 293; Edward, Lord Monteagle, 293, 360; Sir Edward, 104; Eleanor, 292; Elizabeth, 104, 160, 293, 360; Ellen, 293; Francis, 293; George, Lord, 292; James, 292; Jane, 338; Sir John, 160, 203; John, 104, 292, 360; Katherine, 292; Margaret, 203, 293; Mary, 293; Richard, 292; Sir Rowland, 358; Thomas, Earl of Derby, 292, 338; Thomas, Lord Monteagle, 293; Thomas, Lord, 292, 338; Thomas, 292; Sir William, 203, 358, 360; William, 292; —, 155, 284.
Stanton, Janet, 99; John, 99; Margaret, 157.
Stapleton, Agnes, 294; Alice, 277, 297; Amyas, 296; Anne, 173, 296, 297; Anthony, 296; Bridget, 297; Sir Bryan, 19, 20, 68, 78, 172, 253, 281, 294, 295, 297, 347, 376; Bryan, 69,

92, 251, 288, 293, 295-297, 376; Christopher, 173, 182, 277, 297; Dorothy, 296; Ela, 294; Eleanor, 296, 297, 347; Elizabeth, 92, 196, 204, 253, 254, 281, 294-297; Frances, 251, 288; Francis, 296; Friswide, 296; Gabriel, 296; George, 20, 295, 296; Gilbert, 293, 294; Henry, 296; Isabel or Sibell, 19, 40, 182, 204, 293, 294, 297, 376; Jane, 20, 295-297; Jervis, 296; Joan, 68, 124, 172, 217, 271, 294-296, 327; Sir John, 297; John, 294-297; Julian, 293; Katherine, 66, 250, 295; Lancelot, 297; Margaret, 69, 78, 217, 280, 296, 297; Mary, 169, 184, 216, 296; Michael, 296; Sir Miles, 124, 204, 293-295, 297; Miles, 40, 293, 294, 296, 297, 376; Sir Nicholas, 293, 294; Nicholas, 40, 293; Olive, 251, 311; Sir Richard, 92, 295, 296; Richard, 281, 296; Sir Robert, 66, 196, 311; Robert, 297; Sir Thomas, 294; Thomas, 124, 295-297; Thomasine, 295, 296; Sir William, 250, 294, 297, 327; William, 216, 217, 271, 281, 296, 297; Sir —, 250; —, 43, 203 263, 272.

Starkey, Margaret, 251; Nicholas, 251; —, 191.

Staveley, Anne, 46; Frances, 196; Ninian, 196; Thomas, 46; —, 163.

Stere, Edward, 44; Jane, 44.

Stevenson, Anne, 37; Jane, 111; —, 140.

Stewart, Coronall, 370; Margaret, 370.

Stewdow, Agnes, 59; William, 59.

St. George, Margaret, 5; Sir William, 5.

Stillington, Anne, 167; Dorothy, 135; Katherine, 172; Thomas, 135, 167, 172.

St. John, Alice, 203; Anastasia, or Eustace, 11; Anne, 11, 62, 203, 299; Edward, 11; Eleanor, 203, 280; Elizabeth, 60, 279, 280; Sir John, 11, 62, 149, 203; John, 62, 280; Margaret, 11, 62, 149, 203, 280; Sir Oliver, 280; Oliver, 279; —, Lord, 244, 299.

St. Lo, Ela, 283; Elizabeth, 310; Sir John, 283; Sir William, 310.

St. Martin, —, 277.

St. Mary, Thomas, Lord, 224.

St. Maur. *See* Seymour.

Stoithley, Anne, 58; Thomas, 58.

Stoker, Alice, 289; Isabel, 289; John, 289.

Stokes, Alice, 298; Anthony, 298; Bridget, 298; Elizabeth, 298; Joan, 267, 298; John, 200; Leonard, 298; Margaret, 200, 298; Robert, 200, 267, 298; Thomas, 298.

Stones, Mary, 143; Thomas, 143.

Stopham, —, 333.

Stores, Lucy, 12.

Story, Eleanor, 58; George, 58; Katherine, 269, 270; Robert, 269, 270.

Stoteville, Agnes, 361; Alice, 361; Ansell, 361; Gundred, 361; Isabel, 361; Mary, 162; Robert, 305; Roger, 361; —, 67.

Stourton, Edith, 62; Elizabeth, 309; William, Lord, 309.

St. Philbert, John, 294.

St. Pole, Jane, 171.

St. Quintin, Agnes, 68, 96, 361, 362; Alexander, 361, 362; Anne, 363; Ansell, 362, 363; Sir Anthony, 74, 213; Anthony, 362, 363; Dorothy, 156, 362, 363; Edmond, 362; Eleanor, 362; Elizabeth, 68; Frances, 363; Gabriel, 156, 362; Galfrid, 362; George, 363; Herbert, 361, 362; Jeffrey, 362; Joan, 362; John, 362; Margaret, 65, 74, 213, 362, 363; Mary, 363, 369; Matthew, 363; Thomas, Lord, 362; Thomas, 362; Walter, 362; William, Lord, 362; Sir William, 362, 369; William 68, 362; —, 70.

Strabolgy, David, Earl of Athol, 242, 306; Elizabeth, 242; Henry, Earl of Athol, 243; Joan, 242, 306.

Strafford, Earl of, 344.

Strange, Ankaret, 306, 307, 376; Elizabeth, Countess of Nottingham, 307; Ferdinand, 62; Francis, Lord, 309; George, Lord, 309; Henry, Lord, 62; John, Lord, 306-308; Margaret, 62. *See* Lestrange.

Strangewayes, or Stranguish, Agnes, 301; Alice, 73, 282, 300; Anne, 13, 84, 239, 282, 299-301; Christian, 301; Christopher, 299; Cicely, 34, 299, 300; Dorothy, 301; Edward, 299; Eleanor, 257, 299-301; Elizabeth, 34, 59, 73, 92, 112, 213, 299-301; Felice, 299; Geoffrey, 299; George, 299; Sir Giles, 301; Giles, 301; Henry, 299, 301; Isabel or Sibell, 299, 301, 320; Sir James, 9, 24, 59, 73, 112, 172, 213, 282, 299, 300; James, 34, 54, 73, 92, 239, 268, 282, 299-301; Jane, 14, 205, 299-301; Joan, 24, 258, 299-301; John, 299-301; Katherine, 299-301; Lawrence, 300; Leonard, 300; Margaret, 54, 172, 282, 299-301; Martin, 300; Mary, 300; Maude, 299; Nicholas, 300; Peter, 299; Philip, 299; Ralph, 299; Sir Richard, 54, 205, 258, 300; Richard, 73, 282, 300; Robert, 14, 299, 301; Roger, 301; Sir Thomas, 73, 300; Thomas, 84, 282, 299-301; William, 257, 300.

Stretham, Lord, 31.

Strickland, Agnes, 82, 225, 262; Elizabeth, 237; Joan, 207; Katherine, 230; Margaret, 262; Sir Thomas, 207, 262; Sir Walter, 82, 230, 262; Walter, 237, 375; Walter Charles, 230, 376; William, 230.

Strivelin, Barbara, 208; Christian, 208; Sir John de, 208.

Strongbow, Eva, 282; Isabel, 282; Richard, Earl of Pembroke, 282.

Strother, Barbara, 150; Mabel, 349; Mary, 303; William, 150, 303.

Stuart, house of, 312.

Sturley, Elizabeth, 276.

Suard, —, 163.

Sudby. *See* Sotheby.

Suffolk, Charles, Duke of, 62, 144, 293; Edmond, Duke of, 280; Hugh, Earl of, 312; Michael, Earl of, 155; William, Duke of, 295; —, Earl of, 177, 278; —, Duchess of, 113.

Surrey, Earl of, 122, 309, 336-338.

Surtees, Catherine, 252, 352, 375; Elizabeth, 38, 252, 375; Margaret, 299; Sir Ralph, 117; Robert, 105, 174; Sir Thomas, 299, 369; Thomas, 38, 299, 352; —, 17, 42, 43, 112.

Sussex, Earl of, 221, 336-338, 347.

Sutton, Sir Alexander, 55; Ambrose, 140; Anne, 8; Elizabeth, 376; Faith, 140; Hamon, 134, 331; Henry, 140; Josian, 55; formerly Percy, Josselyn, 241; Katherine, 128; Margaret, 293, 331; Richard, 128; Robert, Lord, 241; Thomas, 8, 376; —, Lady, 241; —, 56.

Swale, Alice, 286; Anne, 214; Cicely, 257; Isabel, 102; John, 102, 214; Maude, 210; Ralph, 210; Thomas, 257.

Swalley, Anne, 288; John, 288.

Swan, Joan, 108; John, 108.

Swift, Anne, 21, 263, 302; Barbara, 302; Bridget, 302;

Ellen, 302; Frances, 302; Jane, 302; John, 29; Katherine, 29; Margaret, 302; Mary, 302; Robert, 263, 302; William, 302. *See* Swyft.
Swillington, Elizabeth, 134; William, 134; —, 134, 252.
Swinburne, Adam de, 208, 303; Agnes, 303; Anne, 87, 304; Anthony, 303, 304; Barbara, 208; Christopher, 304; Clara, 48; Elizabeth, 48, 219, 303, 304, 375; Ellen, 238; George, 50, 267, 303, 304; Gilbert, 303; Guy, 303; Henry, 238, 303; Ingram, 303; Janet, 50; John, 83, 303, 304; Leonard, 303; Lucy, 267, 303; Margaret, 50, 83, 303, 304; Marian, 303; Matthew, 303; Nicholas, 304; Ralph, 303, 304; Richard, 303; Robert, 303, 304; Roger, 303; Rowland, 304; Simon, 303; Thomas, 50, 284, 303, 304; Ursula, 304; Sir William, 97; William, 48, 87, 303, 304.
Swinford, Elizabeth, 329; Sir John, 329; Jane, 329; Lady Katherine, 223, 224.
Swinhoe, Agnes, 305; Andrew, 304; Anne, 305; Edith, 150; Elizabeth, 305; Fortune, 305; George, 305; Gilbert, 267, 305; Henry, 305; Isabel, 31; James, 305; Jane, 304, 305; Joan, 305; John, 31, 305, 342; Katherine, 304, 342; Margaret, 74, 150, 185, 213, 304, 305; Rachel, 267, 305; Ralph, 185, 304; Robert, 305; Thomas, 304, 305, 342; Ursula, 342; William, 304, 305.
Swyft, Anne, 376; Barbara, 376; Katherine, 376; Robert, 376; William, 376. *See* Swift.
Sykes, Sir Tatton, 364.
Symons, Joan, 346; Richard, 346.
Syssell, Mildred, 127; Sir Thomas, 225; William, Lord Burleigh, 127.
Sywall, Isabel, 166; Thomas, 166.

T

Talbot, Alice, 306, 376; Anella, 313; Ankaret, 306, 307, 376; Anne, 219, 285, 306-311, 313, 347; Audrey, 310; Beatrice, 306, 307; Sir Christopher, 308; Christopher, 308; Constance, 311; Dorothy, 309, 311; Edmond, 313; Edward, 310; Egidius, 313; Eleanor, 308, 310; Elizabeth, 52, 151, 192, 281, 282, 292, 306, 308-311, 313, 376; Fowke, Lord, 306; Frances, 192; Francis, Earl of Shrewsbury, etc., 309; Francis, Lord, 310; Geoffrey de, 305; George, Earl of Shrewsbury, 243, 309, 310; George, 308; Gertrude, 310; Gilbert, Lord, 52, 306, 307; Sir Gilbert, 32, 192, 309, 310; Gilbert, 151, 281, 282, 306, 310; Grace, 310; Gwenllian, 306; Henry, 309, 310; Hugh de, 306; Sir Humphrey, 308, 310; Humphrey, 310; Sir James, 308; Jane, 32, 307; Joan, 219, 307, 311, 313; John, Earl of Shrewsbury, 32, 246, 307-309, 312; John, Viscount Lisle, 308; John, Lord, 305, 306; Sir John, 32, 192, 311; John, 309, 311; Katherine, 309-311; Margaret, 246, 307-311, 319; Mary, 243, 276, 307, 309-311; Maude, 306-308, 312; Nicholas, 313; Peter, 313; Petronell, 306; Philip, Lord, 305; Richard, Lord, 282, 306, 307, 376; Richard, 305, 306, 309, 313; Sarah, 306; Sherington, 311; Thomas, Viscount Lisle, 308; Sir Thomas, 285, 292; Thomas, 310, 313; Walter, 310; William, 309, 313; —, Earl of Shrewsbury, 84, 276, 347.
Tanfield, Bridget, 51; Francis, 51.
Tankard, Agnes, 287; Alice, 313; Anne, 257; Beatrice, 313; Dionysia, 313; Dorothy, 288; Eleanor, 214, 313; Francis, 288; George, 313; Hugh, 313; Isabel, 313; Katherine, 313; Thomas, 313; William, 214, 257, 313.
Tankersley, Alice, 318; Dolphin de, 317; Sir Henry, 318; Henry, 318; Johanna, 107, 318; Sir Richard, 107, 318; Sarah, 107, 318.
Tankervile, John, Earl of, 233.
Tanley, John, 124; Margaret, 124.
Tansley, Cecilia, 339; John, 339.
Tate, Anne, 23; Edward, 23.
Tateshall, Annabel, 176; Emma, 176; Isabella, 176; Jane, 338; Joan, 176; Mabel, 338; Robert, 176, 338; —, 25.
Tatton, William, 147.
Taylboys, Beatrice, 323; Cicely, 172, 234; Eleanor, 301; Elizabeth, 14, 135, 234, 331; George, Lord, 135; Sir George, 172, 234, 323; Henry, 59; Jane, 59, 84; Margaret, 9, 352; Maude, 65; Sir Robert, 65, 234, 331; Sir Walter, 9; Walter, 301.
Taylor, Anne, 376; John, 236; Margaret, 236; William, 302, 376.
Taylor *alias* Gibson, Ellen, 30.
Temperley, Mary, 343.
Tempest, Agnes, 47, 192, 315, 316; Anne, 37, 44, 61, 204, 314-316; Beatrice, 136, 137, 314; Christopher, 314, 315; Dionysia, 195, 314; Dorothy, 316; Edward, 315; Eleanor, 195, 208, 314, 315; Elizabeth, 26, 68, 90, 106, 256, 314, 315; Frances, 4; George, 314-316; Henry, 314, 316; Isabel, 77, 92, 193, 231, 314-316; Jane, 211, 314, 316; Joan, 228, 261; Sir John, 47, 77, 204, 228, 261, 314; John, 61, 314-316; Katherine, 199, 316; Leonard, 316; Margaret, 256, 314; Mary, 316; Nicholas, 56, 256, 314, 315; Sir Piers, 314; Sir Richard, 61, 92, 136, 137, 314; Richard, 260, 314, 315; Robert, 112, 314-316; Roger, 61, 106, 199, 256, 315; Rosamond, 314; Rowland, 37, 208, 315; Stephen, 4, 192, 193, 316; Susan, 4; Sir Thomas, 26, 44, 113, 256, 314, 315; Thomas, 90; Thomasine, 220; Tristram, 314; Sir William, 195, 231, 314; William, 315; —, 145, 276.
Tenant, Adam, 174; Austen, 50; Elizabeth, 174; Margaret, 50.
Terboke, Margaret, 86; Sir William, 86.
Tey, Isabel, 104.
Thimbleby, Dorothy, 136; Richard, 136.
Thirkell, Elizabeth, 169, 250; Grace, 105; Sir Henry, 190; Jane, 297; Sir Lancelot, 11, 61, 105, 190, 250, 297; Margaret, 11, 22, 61, 190, 250; Marmaduke, 169; Maude, 190; Robert, 352; Thomas, 137, 200, 324; Winifred, 250; —, 179, 368.
Thirlway, Ellen, 122; Robert, 122.
Thirske, Christiana, 200; Ellen, 200; Jane, 46; John, 200; Thomas, 46.
Thomlinson, Adam, 3; Margaret, 3.
Thompson, Anna, 184; Anne, 164, 184; Christopher, 184; Elizabeth, 37, 138; James, 164; Jane, 305; John, 305; Mary, 325; Michael, 37, 138; Richard, 184; Roger, 184; Stephen, 184, 325; William, 184.
Thoresby, Isabel, 59; Jane, 323; William, 323.

Thorley, Nicholas, 111.
Thornborough, Alice, 316; Anne, 316; Eleanor, 216, 316; Elizabeth, 316; Isabel, 316; Jane, 255; Margaret, 316, 354; Nicholas, 316; Rowland, 255, 316, 334, 354; William, 316.
Thorne, Frances, 128; John, 128.
Thorney, Anthony, 36; Elizabeth, 36.
Thornhill, Agnes, 317; Alice, 317; Anne, 317; Sir Bryan, 124, 318; Bryan, 317, 318; Cicely, 317; Elizabeth, 274, 317, 318; Ellen, 317; Janet, 317; Joan, 318; Sir John, 318; John, 107, 317; Jordan, 317; Katherine, 317; Margaret, 107, 318; Maude, 318; Nicholas, 317; Sir Richard, 318; Richard, 317, 318; Sarah, 107, 318; Simon, 274, 318; Thomas, 107, 317, 318; William, 317.
Thornholme, Anne, 273; John, 273.
Thornton, Anne, 318, 319; Armigell, 54; Christopher, 318; Dorothy, 319; Edward, 319; Eleanor, 319; Elizabeth, 151, 190, 214, 318; Francis, 318; George, 319; Sir Gregory, 54; Gregory, 318, 319; Jane, 318; Joan, 151, 319; Katherine, 48; Margaret, 217, 318, 319; Marian, 274; Martin, 318; Nicholas, 48; Ralph, 319; Richard, 318; Robert, 318, 319; Roger, 151, 319; Thomas, 214, 318; William, 318, 319.
Thorold, Catherine, 371.
Thorpe, Alice, 320; Anne, 113, 170, 319-321; Anthony, 113, 114, 321; Arthur, 171, 320; Bartholomew, 320, 321; Christopher, 171, 320; Dionysia, 108, 319; Dorothy, 320, 321; Sir Edmond, 177; Eleanor, 320, 321; Elizabeth, 111, 114, 171, 270, 319-321; Frances, 320; Francis, 321; George, 320; Grace, 114; Henry, 319; Isabella, 253, 319-321; Joan, 177, 319; John, 320, 321; Katherine, 169, 321; Lancelot, 320; Laura, 320; Margaret, 171, 320; Mary, 320; Muriel, 114, 321; Peter, 114, 169, 321; Ralph, 114, 321; Robert, 321; Robnet, 320; Sir Stephen, 253, 270; Stephen, 108, 253, 319, 320; Thomas, 320; William, 114, 170, 319-321; —, 134, 315, 327.
Throgmorton, Elizabeth, 168; Sir George, 51; Sir Robert, 168.
Thruske, John, 200.
Thurland, Alice, 322; Dorothy, 322; Edward, 322; George, 322; Isabel, 322; James, 322; Jane, 100, 322; John, 322; Katherine, 322; Olive, 322; Thomas, 322.
Thurlow, Elizabeth, 215; Robert, 215.
Thurscross, Luke, 174; Mary, 174.
Thurston, Anne, 131.
Thwaites, Agnes, 144; Alice, 322; Anne, 172, 275, 322, 323; Anthony, 322; Barbara, 323; Christopher, 323; Dorothy, 1, 152, 322; Edmond, 195, 362, 376; Eleanor, 362; Elizabeth, 155, 322, 323, 332, 355, 362; Ellen, 1, 68, 172, 370; Euphemia, 323; Francis, 323; Gabriel, 323; Sir Henry, 275; Henry, 323, 332, 362; Isabel, 119, 322, 323, 333; James, 323; Jane, 322, 323; Joan, 78, 322; John, 78, 83, 194, 210, 322, 323, 333; Katherine, 57; Mabel, 322; Margaret, 105, 195, 322, 323; Marmaduke, 1, 152, 370; Mary, 323; Maude, 210; Peter, 322; Richard, 322; Robert, 322, 323; Thomas, 119, 172, 322, 323; William, 57, 105, 322, 323, 355; Winifred, 322.
Thwenge, Agnes, 356; Anne, 210, 323; Anthony, 4; Dorothy, 355; Edmond, 210; George, 4, 319, 323; Janet, 289; John, 4, 289; Lucy, 39, 40, 90, 91; Margaret, 4, 277, 319; Marmaduke, 39, 40, 90, 355; Robert, 39, 90, 277; William, 356.
Tibetot, —, 67.
Tilliol, Isabel, 217; Margaret, 217; Sir Piers, 217; William, 217.
Timperon, John, 271; Margaret, 271.
Tindall, Beatrice, 323; Cicely, 323; Constance, 323; Elizabeth, 324; Frances, 324; Jane, 324; Jervis, 324; John, 324; Margaret, 323; Mary, 323; Peter, 324; Philip, 323; Rowland, 323; Thomas, 323, 324; William, 97, 324.
Tinsley, Beatrice, 324; Sir Henry, 325; Isabel, 344; Lucy, 325, 345; Roger, Lord of, 324; Walter, 345; William, Lord of, 324; William, 324, 325.
Tinswick, Anne, 239; William, 239.
Tiptoft, Joyce, 104; Margaret, 279; Milicent, 279; Robert, Lord, 279; —, Earl of Worcester, 104.
Tirrell, Anne, 329, 343; Edward, 329; Elizabeth, 84, 151; Humphrey, 343; Sir James, 151, 329; James, 155; Sir John, 329; John, 84, 151, 329; Katherine, 329; Thomas, 343; Sir William, 329; William, 329; —, 20.
Tocotts, Jane, 268; Roger, 268.
Todd, —, 239.
Toket, Margaret, 76; William, 76. *See* Doket.
Tomlinson, Agnes, 257; Ellen, 49; George, 257; John, 49.
Tomson, George, 36; John, 36.
Tonare, Abres, Count of, 306.
Tonge, Elizabeth, 325; George, 325; Helen, 325; Isabel, 325; Jane, 325; Mary, 325; Richard, 325; William, 325.
Tony, Alice, 245; Sir Ralph, 245.
Topcliff, Elizabeth, 330; Gilbert, 330; John, 44, 188; Rose, 44.
Toppes, Alice, 177; Anne, 177; Geoffrey, 177; Joan, 177; Margaret, 177; Robert, 177.
Touchett, —, 82.
Townley, Eleanor, 229; Jane, 86, 186, 285, 376; Sir John, 86, 229, 285; Lawrence, 199; Robert, 186.
Townsend, Alice, 93; Richard, 93.
Trafford, Sir Edmund, 13.
Trappes, Philippa, 77, 78; Thomas, 77.
Travies, Alice, 31; Grace, 262; John, Lord Stretham, 31; Richard, 262.
Trenchard, Eleanor, 301; Sir Thomas, 301; Thomas, 301.
Tresham, Elizabeth, 360; John, 360.
Trivet, Alice, 43.
Trollop, Joan, 49; John, 49, 205; Maude, 205.
Troutbeck, Adam, 311; Margaret, 311; Sir William, 311.
Trygot, Alice, 326; Anne, 341; Anthony, 326; Bartholomew, 6, 326; Dorothy, 326; Elizabeth, 326; Frances, 326; Francis, 326; Isabel, 6, 326; Jane, 326, 341, 346; Janet, 291, 376; Joan, 15, 325, 326; John, 15, 325, 326; Katherine, 326; Leonard, 326; Lucy, 326; Robert, 326, 341; Thomas, 325, 326, 346, 376; Tristram, 326; William, 326.
Tudor, house of, 312.
Tunstall, Agnes, 327; Alice, 327, 328; Anne, 37, 147, 207, 326, 328; Bryan, 34, 326-328; Cuthbert, Bp. of London, 327; Eleanor, 299, 327; Elizabeth, 22, 94, 327, 328; Francis, 326, 328; Grace, 37; Henry, 327; Isabel, 34, 326-

328; James, 147; Joan, 327, 335; John, 327, 328; Katherine, 328; Margaret, 255, 327, 328; Sir Marmaduke, 94, 207; Marmaduke, 326, 328; Mary, 326, 328; Nicholas, 328; Sir Richard, 326, 327; Richard, 328; Sir Robert, 22; Robert, 37, 328; Sir Thomas, 255, 299, 327, 335; Thomas, 37, 326, 327; Thomasine, 328; William, 326-328; —, 41.
Turpin, Agnes, 284; John, 49; Mabel, 49; Martin, 284.
Turton, Alice, 261; Jane, 236; Richard, 236.
Twyer. *See* De la Twyer.
Twywell. *See* Wyvill.
Tyas, Alice, 318; Jane, 340; Richard, 318, 340; —, Baron of, 246, 308.
Tyringham, —, 13.
Tyrwhitt, Anne, 65; Christian, 140; Elizabeth, 65, 140; Ellen, 159; Faith, 140; Isabel, 140; John, 65; Katherine, 93, 164; Margaret, 66; Marmaduke, 140; Maude, 65; Philip, 159, 164; Sir Robert, 93, 140; Robert, 65; Thomas, 140; Tristram, 140; Truth, 128, 140; Sir William, 65, 128, 140; William, 140.
Tyson, Agnes, 10; Aldada, 10; Beatrice, 10; Bonnetta, 10; German, 10; Gilbert, 10; Jane, 10, 63, 373; Richard, 10, 373; William, 10, 63, 373; —, 60, 67, 208.

U

Ufford, —, 294.
Ulster, Geoffrey, Earl of, 312.
Ulveston, —, 155.
Umfrevile, Agnes, 303, 367; Anne, 225; Elizabeth, 247, 315; Gilbert, Earl of Kyme, 225; Ingram, 242; Margaret, 68, 376; Matilda, 367; Sir Robert, 68; Robert, 376; Sir Thomas, 367; Thomas, 315.
Unthank, Isabel, 50; John, 50.
Urswick, —, 360.
Usflete, Eleanor, 186; Elizabeth, 337; Sir Gerard, 158, 294, 297, 337; Isabel, 158; Mary, 158.
Utright. *See* Owtred.

V

Vady, Jane, 88; Robert, 88.
Valence, Elizabeth, 157; Hugh, Earl of March, 157, 282; Isabel, 154, 157, 282; Joan, 157, 282, 306; William, Earl of March, 157; William, Earl of Pembroke, 154, 157, 282, 306.
Valois, Hugh the Great, Count of, 336.
Vaughan, Alice, 125; Anne, 251; Anthony, 125; Elizabeth, 251, 293; Frances, 251; Francis, 251; Sir Hugh, 125; Hugh, 125; John, 251; Reynold, 251; Susan, 125; Sir Thomas, 293.
Vausforth. *See* Basforth.
Vaux, Jane, 271; Maude, 83; Rowland, 271; —, 83.
Vavasour, Agnes, 45, 330, 332, 333; Alice, 45, 331, 333; Anastasia, 332; Andrew, 331; Anne, 47, 137, 138, 183, 210, 273, 281, 321, 329-333; Anthony, 331; Avis, 330; Bridget, 332; Christopher, 330; Cicely, 330, 332; Dorothy, 178, 330, 332; Edward, 330; Elizabeth, 59, 115, 142, 329-333; Ellen, 118, 330, 332; Euphemia, 329; Frances, 251, 257, 330, 333; George, 330, 331; Grace, 289, 333; Sir Henry, 134, 138, 210, 293, 329, 330; Henry, 59, 115, 142, 204, 251, 281, 300, 329-332; Isabel, 204, 293, 330-333; Jane, 134, 183, 211, 239, 330, 332; Janet, 331, 332; Joan, 289, 300, 330-332; Sir John, 47; John, 45, 116, 118, 138, 178, 239, 257, 281, 289, 330-333; Katherine, 236, 330-332; Leonard, 330; Major, 333; Margaret, 251, 329-332; Sir Marmaduke, 211; Marmaduke, 332; Mary, 251, 254, 330, 331; Maude, 330; Nicholas, 331; Olivia, 251; Percival, 332; Sir Peter, 183, 331; Ralph, 120, 330; Richard, Bp. of Rochester, 331; Richard, 332; Robert, 332; Sir Thomas, 251, 332; Thomas, 183, 321, 331-333; Ursula, 120; Walter, 333; Sir William, 116, 118, 120, 137, 236, 251, 254, 300; William, 330-333; —, 371.
Venables, Katherine, 86; Sir Thomas, 86.
Verdon, Bertram, Lord, 312; Elizabeth, 134, 313; Francis, Lord, 309; George, Lord, 309; Isabel, 313; Jane, 312; Joan, 311, 313; John, Lord, 308, 312; John, 312; Margaret, 312, 313; Maude, 312; Theobald, Lord, 311, 313; Theobald, 312; Thomas, Lord, 312; William, Lord, 312; William, 312; —, Lady of Blanchminster, 337.
Vere, Alice, 227; Alphonso, Earl of Oxford, 227; Aubrey, Earl of Oxford, 227, 336; Avery, Earl of Genney, 336; Dorothy, 225-227; Elizabeth, 227; George, Earl of Oxford, 225, 227; Hawise, 227; Hugh, Earl of Oxford, 227; Isabel, 227; Jane, 337; Joan, 227; John, Earl of Oxford, 19, 225-227, 280; Margaret, 19, 227, 280; Maude, 227, 336; Richard, Earl of Oxford, 227; Robert, Earl of Oxford, 227, 337; —, Earl of Oxford, 18, 227.
Vermandois, Adela de, 336.
Vernon, Alice, 275; Anne, 308; Sir Henry, 308; Jane, 276; Robert, 187; Sir William, 275; William, 276.
Vessy, Agnes, 10, 373, 374; Beatrice, 10, 64; Edward, 373; Eustace, 10, 373; Henry, Lord, 11, 60, 299; Isabel, 10, 373, 374; Sir Ivon, 10, 63, 64, 373; Jane, 10, 63, 373; John, 10, 11, 374; Margaret, 10, 373; Robert, 97; Warren, 10; Sir William, 71; formerly Fitz John, William, 10; William, 11, 373, 374; —, Lord, 11; —, 67.
Vicars *alias* Cartwright, Janet, 206.
Villers, Ellen, 126; William, 126.
Vincent, Anne, 32; Margaret, 59; Marmaduke, 32; William, 59.
Vipount *alias* Vetrapount, Isabel, 60, 61; John, 217; Margaret, 217; Maude, 60, 61; Robert, Lord of Westmoreland, 60; —, 43, 169, 216.

W

Wadam, Sir John, 301.
Waddington, Elizabeth, 192; —, 314,
Wade, Robert, 332; Katherine, 332.
Wadesley, Elizabeth, 75; Katherine, 115; Margaret, 74; Robert, 74, 75; Sir William, 325; —, 116.
Wadnorth, Anne, 192; Robert, 192.
Wake, John, Lord, 245; —, 67.
Wakefield, Anne, 208; Elizabeth, 41; Hawisia, 213; John, 41, 208, 213; Katherine, 103; Thomas, 103; —, 209.
Wakerley, Katherine, 128; Thomas, 128.
Walbran, J. R., 87, 288.
Walden, Anne, 27; Elizabeth, 309; John, 27, 329; Katherine, 329; Sir Richard, 309.
Wales, South, Rhys ap Griffith, King of, 306.
Walgrave, Margery, 343; Sir William, 343.

Walker, Richard, 287; Sibell, 287.
Wall, Elizabeth, 270; William, 270.
Wallis, Albreda, 123; Alice, 46; Anne, 264; Eleanor, 35; James, 35; Lawrence, 46; Sir Richard, 123; William, 264.
Walmsley, Katherine, 147; William, 147.
Walsh, Thomas, 355; Thomasine, 355.
Walton, Janet, 356; Johanna, 76; John, 76, 356; Margaret, 8, 76, 356; Thomas, 356; William, 8; —, 354.
Walworth, Grace, 257; Janet, 332; John, 332; Robert, 257.
Wandesford, or Wandesworth, Anne, 77, 135, 231, 334, 335; Bryan, 333; Christopher, 77, 90, 231, 333, 334; Eleanor, 213, 333, 334; Elizabeth, 333; Francis, 334; George, 333; Isabel, 70, 333; Joan, 258, 333, 334; Sir John, 258, 334; John, 135, 213, 333-335; Katherine, 90; Margaret, 261, 333, 334; Richard, 333; Robert, 333; Roger, 333, 334; Susan, 334; Thomas, 261, 333, 334; William, 333.
Warcop, Agnes, 216, 347; Anne, 172, 334; Cuthbert, 334; Edward, 334; Elizabeth, 15, 102, 334; George, 334; Hugh, 105; James, 102, 334; Jane, 334; John, 334; Katherine, 334; Leonard, 15; Lucy, 105; Mabel, 48; Margaret, 334; Mary, 216; Matthew, 102, 334; Reynold, 48, 334, 347; Robert, 172, 216; Thomas, 172, 334; Thomlin, 216.
Ward, Anne, 135, 136, 335; Beatrice, 335; Sir Christopher, 136, 218, 335; Christopher, 135; Dionysia, 335; Edward, 289; Eleanor, 289, 335; Elizabeth, 303, 335; Isabel, 89, 298; Joan, 136, 197, 218, 335, 337; Sir John, 335; John, 335; Katherine, 335; Margaret, 77, 135, 136, 231, 298, 335; Sir Nicholas, 298; Nicholas, 335; Sir Richard, 2; Robert, 335; Sir Roger, 327, 335; Roger, 77, 197, 231; Sarah, 298; Sir Simon, 335; Simon, 298, 335; Thomas, 335; William, 303, 335; —, 67, 68, 216, 230.
Wariam, Anne, 23.
Warneby, Elizabeth, 274; William, 274.
Warner, John, 103; Lucy, 103; —, 211.
Warren, Alice, 337; Isabel, 60; Jane, 337; John, Earl, 337; Margaret, 241; Maude, 337; Richard, Earl, 337; William, Earl, 337; —, Earl, 18, 60, 241, 245; —, 264.
Warren and Surrey, Elizabeth, Countess, 336; Lady Ella, 122, 337; Ellen, Countess, 336; Gundreda, Countess, 336; Isabel, Countess, 336; Lady Isabel, 337; William, Earl, 122, 336.
Warwick, Anne, 271; Guy, Earl of, 245; Henry, Earl of, 245; John, Earl of, 309; Maude, Countess of, 240; Richard, Earl of, 25, 225, 246, 307, 308; Thomas, Earl of, 61; Torquinus, Earl of, 245; William, Earl of, 245; —, Earl of, 60, 308.
Warwick Herald, 313, 376.
Washborne, Eleanor, 280.
Washford and Waterford, George, Earl of, 309; John, Earl of, 308.
Washington, Eleanor, 195, 314; Walter, 97; Sir William, 195, 314; —, 145.
Wasney, —, 368.
Wasselin, Anne, 156.
Wasteneys, Anne, 339; Bartholomew, 339; Elizabeth, 339; George, 16, 339; Jane, 120; John, 16, 339; Katherine, 134; Lucy, 16; Mary, 16; Richard, 134; Robert, 339.
Waterford, Thomas, Earl of, 311, 312.
Waterton, Elizabeth, 275, 350; Ellen, 235; Jane, 314; Sir John, 119, 204, 275, 350; Margaret, 124, 134, 302; Maude, 119; Mundane, 204; Richard, 120, 302; Sir Robert, 119, 235; Robert, 124, 134, 275; Susan, 235; Sir Thomas, 13, 205, 302, 314; —, 359.
Watkinson, Ellen, 41; John, 41.
Watson, Arthur, 191; Elizabeth, 41, 99; Gilbert, 192; Isabel, 192; Jane, 191; Nicholas, 41; Thomas, 99.
Watts, Anne, 200; Richard, 200.
Waudby, Jane, 341; Philip, 341.
Wayte, —, 191.
Webster, Margaret, 194; Robert, 194.
Weddall, Edward, 99.
Welbeck, Mary, 276.
Welby, Isabel, 322.
Weldby, Thomas, 99.
Weldon, Christopher, 303; Henry, 14; Isabel, 14; Lucy, 303; Margaret, 213; Thomas, 234.
Welles, Anne, 186; Christopher, 96; Clemencia, 96; Eleanor, 233, 320; Helen, 96; Henry, 107; Joan, 64; John, Lord, 233; John, 64, 186; Margaret, 96, 107, 300, 366; Maude, 151; Richard, Lord, 300; Richard, 120; William, 320; —, Lord, 151, 279.
Weltorne, John, 97.
Wenlock, Margery, 86.
Wensley, Janet, 198.
Wentesley, Anne, 273; George, 273.
Wentworth, Agnes, 64, 339, 340, 342, 343; Alice, 55, 212, 340, 342, 343; Anne, 47, 156, 159, 339-341, 343, 344; Aymer, 339; Barbara, 161, 342, 346; Beatrice, 116, 175, 339-341, 345, 346; Bridget, 341; Bryan, 343, 345; Cecilia, 339, 341; Christopher, 341, 342; Clara, 343; Dionysia, 344; Dorothy, 341, 342; Edward, 344; Elizabeth, 89, 116, 158, 277, 289, 339-346, 350; Emma, 344; Frances, 340, 341; George, 345; Gervase, 346; Grace, 138; Hector, 341; Henry, 329, 342-344; Hugh, 342, 344; Isabel, 125, 128, 339-342, 344-346; Jane, 133, 143, 329, 340, 341, 343, 345; Joan, 326, 342, 344; Sir John, 89, 158, 277, 326, 343; John, 133, 143, 156, 159, 329, 339-345; Katherine, 21, 341, 342, 345, 346; Lucy, 325, 344, 345; Margaret, 46, 64, 136, 339-344, 346; Martha, 341; Mary, 340, 341, 343; Matthew, 46, 116, 175, 211, 339, 340, 350; Maude, 211, 339-342; Michael, 165, 344, 346; Muriel, 215, 346; Sir Nicholas, 343; Oliver, 341; Paul, 343; Peter, 343; Sir Philip, 64, 342; Philip, 341; Ralph, 345; Reynold, 344; Richard, 45, 289, 339, 340, 342, 344; Sir Robert, 64; Robert, 125, 339, 341, 343, 344; Sir Roger, 64, 329, 343; Roger, 161, 340-343; Sarah, 343; Susan, 165, 341, 346; Thomas, Lord, 343; Sir Thomas, 340; Thomas, 47, 89, 136, 138, 161, 165, 212, 215, 339-346, 350; Ursula, 342; Walter, 341; William, 21, 128, 325, 339-342, 344-346; —, Lord, 340, 342, 344; —, 27, 56.
West, Anne, 212, 346, 347; Barbara, 136; Dorothy, 7; Edmond, 346; Eleanor, 376; Elizabeth, 346; Geoffrey, 347; George, 346; Isabel, 346; Jane, 346, 347; Jerome, 346; Joan, 346; John, 212, 346, 347; Leonard, 136;

Margaret, 346; Reginald, Lord de la Warr, 376; Thomas, 346; Sir William, 346; William, 7, 346; —, Lord Laware, 136.
Westby, Elizabeth, 321.
Westcott, —, 256.
Westmer, Anne, 86.
Westmerland, Charles, Earl of, 223, 226; Francis, Earl of, 311; Henry, Earl of, 53, 54, 67, 69, 114, 226; John, Earl of, 226; Ralph, Earl of, 60, 67, 73, 75, 84, 85, 89, 189, 223-226, 243, 279, 301, 348; Robert, Lord of, 60; —, Earl of, 296.
Weston, Agnes, 94; Anne, 251; Sir Francis, 251; Sir Henry, 251; Jane, 88; Margaret, 88; Peter, 94; Sir Richard, 251; Thomas, 88; —, 371.
Wetherington. *See* Widdrington.
Whalley, Agnes, 87; Christopher, 87.
Wharff, Alice, 207; John, 207.
Wharton, Agnes, 218, 347; Alice, 347; Anne, 347; Christopher, 347; Eleanor, 297, 347; Florence, 82, 347; Sir Henry, 347; Henry, 201, 347; Jane, 12, 201, 347; Katherine, 347; Mary, 347; Philip, 347; Thomas, Lord, 201, 218, 347; Sir Thomas, 82, 297, 347; Thomas, 347. *See* Quarton.
White, Anne, 206; Isabel, 81; John, 206; Thomas, 81.
Whitehead, Barbara, 184; Thomas, 184.
Whitfield, Anne, 169, 234, 376; Barbara, 121; Elizabeth, 260; Hugh, 220; Margaret, 220; Mary, 37; Sir Matthew, 234; Matthew, 121, 260; Nicholas, 37; Robert, 169, 234, 376; —, 179.
Whitley, Isabel, 346; Percival, 346; —, 29.
Whitmore, Alice, 25; Elizabeth, 25; John, 25; Katherine, 25; Robert, 25; William, 25.
Whittington, Katherine, 206; William, 206.
Whitworth, Elizabeth, 186; John, 186; —, 185.
Wickersley, Ellen, 302; Nicholas, 302.
Wickthorne, Agnes, 355; Robert, 355.
Widdrington, or Woderington, Abynore, 349; Agnes, 48, 145, 349; Aketh, 348; Alexander, 348, 349; Alice, 348; Anne, 349, 350; Barbara, 145, 349, 350; Benwell, 349; Catherine, 348-350; Constance, 349; Cuthbert, 349; David, 348; Dorothy, 66, 349, 350; Edward, 349, 375; Eleanor, 349; Elizabeth, 14, 34, 348-350; Ely, 348; Ephraim, 349; Felicia, 349; Sir Gerard, 48, 348, 349; Gerard, 14, 34, 348, 350; Hector, 349; Sir Henry, 349; Henry, 145, 349; Isaac, 349; Isabel, 234, 348, 350; James, 350; Jane, 349; Joan, 375; Sir John, 66, 145, 348, 349, 375; John, 234, 348-350; Lucy, 348, 350; Mabel, 349; Margaret, 348, 349; Mary, 349, 350; Maude, 350; Sir Ralph, 349; Ralph, 348, 349; Rebecca, 349; Robert, 348-350; Sir Roger, 348; Roger, 348-350; Sarah, 349; Sir Thomas, 145; Thomas, 348, 349; Ursula, 375; William, 348, 349; —, 121.
Widisforth, Janet, 33; John, 33.
Widvile, or Woodville, Elizabeth, 280; Sir John, 301; Katherine, 301; Margaret, 338; Richard, Earl Rivers, 148, 338; Richard, Lord Rivers, 301.
Wilberforce, Joan, 44; Margaret, 44; Maude, 71.
Wilden, Elizabeth, 318; Leonard, 318.
Wilfleet, Katherine, 158; Robert, 158.
Wilford, Agnes, 343; Anne, 343; John, 343; William, 343.
Wilkinson, Adam, 353; Anne, 353; Bridget, 353; Dorothy, 353; Edith, 200; Elizabeth, 353; Ellen, 353; Emma, 191; Frances, 353; Francis, 353; George, 353; Henry, 353; Janet, 353; John, 191, 200, 353; Patriarch, 353; Richard, 353; Robert, 191; Roger, 353; Thomas, 353; Ursula, 353; William, 353.
Willers, —, 13.
William the Conqueror, 18, 336.
William, King of Scots, 10, 18, 373.
Williamson, Jane, 113, 143; Thomas, 113.
Willington, William, 51; —, 372.
Willoughby, Alice, 363; Anne, 309, 363; Christopher, Lord, 113; Cicely, 301, 302; Sir Edward, 363; Edward, 302; Eleanor, 244; Elizabeth, 113; Sir Henry, 244, 322, 363; Hugh, 363; Jane, 299, 322, 363; Joan, 301; John, Lord, 309; Sir John, 363; Margaret, 363; Mary, 168; Matilda, 177; Sir Robert, 177; Robert, 322, 363; Vincent, 302; William, Lord, 113, 168, 280; Sir William, 301; —, Lord, 19, 120.
Wilson, Agnes, 354; Anne, 354; Arthur, 354; Dorothy, 354; Edmond, 354; Edward, 354; Egion, 354; Elizabeth, 354; George, 354; Henry, 354; Jane, 164; Katherine, 193; Margaret, 354; Miles, 354; Reynold, 354; Robert, 354; Rowland, 354; Thomas, 164, 193, 354; William, 354.
Wilstrope, Agnes, 280, 355; Anthony, 355; Eleanor, 116, 119, 355; Elizabeth, 355; Francis, 116, 355; Guy, 119, 280, 355; Miles, 119, 355; Sir Oswald, 355; Richard, 355; Robert, 355; Thomas, 355.
Wiltshire, Thomas, Earl of, 42; William, Earl of, 278.
Wimbush, Audrey or Aubrey, 77, 232; Christopher, 232; Janet, 142; Thomas, 77, 232.
Winchester, Alice, 97; Elizabeth, 97-99; Henry, 97; Hugh, Earl of, 154; John, 97, 98; Robert, 97; Roger, Earl of, 18, 180; Sayer, Earl of, 227; Sir William, 98, 99; William, 97, 98.
Winde, Dorothy, 319; William, 319.
Windham, Eleanor, 280; Sir John, 280.
Windsor, Andrew, Lord, 309, 331; Anne, 309; Elizabeth, 295, 331; Sir John, 295; Julian, 293; Mary, 85; Richard, 293; Sir Thomas, 85; —, Lord, 309.
Wingfield, Christian, 126; Edward, 343; John, 155; Margaret, 155, 343; Sir Richard, 126; Sir Robert, 155.
Winter, Agnes, 305; Elizabeth, 139; George, 172; Jane, 172; John, 139; Robert, 172, 305; —, 133.
Wintringham, Alice, 253; Joan, 253; Margery, 148; Thomas, 253; —, 252.
Wirley, Elizabeth, 51. *See* Worley.
Witham, Agnes, 356; Elizabeth, 173; George, 76, 356; Helen, 356; Henry, 210, 356; Janet, 356; Johanna, 76; John, 356; Lawrence, 355; Margaret, 76, 210, 355, 356; Matthew, 173, 356; Richard, 356; Robert, 355, 356; Thomas, 76, 356; Thomasine, 355; Sir Walter, 210; William, 356.

Withes, Ellen, 238; Isabella, 46; Thomas, 46; William, 238.
Woderington. *See* Widdrington.
Wolberd, Sibell, 86; William, 86.
Wolston *alias* Wilson, Arthur, 354.
Wombwell, Constance, 187; Elizabeth, 346, 351; Frances, 341; Henry, 56, 202; Isabel, 7, 346; Janet, 331; John, 187, 331; Katherine, 202; Nicholas, 56; Roger, 346; Thomas, 7, 56, 341; William, 202, 351. *See* Lovell.
Wood, Agnes, 56; Alice, 87; Anne, 256; Dorothy, 5; Giles, 5, 87; Walter, 56, 256.
Woodhall, Margaret, 173; Richard, 173.
Woodham, —, 186.
Woodhouse, Edward, 155; Eleanor, 155; Emma, 344; Reiner, 344; Robert, 344; William, 344; Yolsey, 344.
Woodroffe, Alice, 350, 351; Anne, 350, 351; Anthony, 351; Beatrice, 345, 350; Dorothy, 187, 351; Elizabeth, 229, 339, 350, 351; Francis, 175, 229, 351; George, 351; Henry, 350; James, 350; John, 350, 351; Margaret, 175, 351; Maude, 191; Nicholas, 351; Oliver, 350; Sir Richard, 187, 339, 345, 350; Richard, 351; Susan, 351; Thomas, 187, 350, 351; William, 351.
Woods, Sir Albert William, 13.
Woodstock, Anne of, 245, 307; Edmond of, Earl of Kent, 245; Jane of, 307; Joan of, 307; Thomas of, Duke of Gloucester, 307.
Woodville. *See* Widvile.
Wooton, Adam, 301; Agnes, 301.
Worcester, Charles, Earl of, 302; Henry, Earl of, 246, 247; Thomas, Earl of, 242; William, Earl of, 247; —, Earl of, 104, 225, 244.
Workesley, Dorothy, 105; Isabel, 301; Peter, 301; Richard, 105.
Worley, —, 357. *See* Wirley.
Worrall, Beatrice, 345; Edith, 28, 80; Hugh, 28, 80, 302; Margaret, 302; Thomas, 345.
Worsley, Agnes, 106; Anne, 86; Henry, 106; John, 86; Sir Robert, 13; Seth, 86; —, 111.
Wortley, Elizabeth, 80, 128; Francis, 302; Isabel, 28, 328; Jane, 274; Joan, 103; Katherine, 125, 143; Margaret, 275; Mary, 302; Sir Nicholas, 81, 103; Nicholas, 28, 80, 328; Sir Thomas, 28, 350; Thomas, 81, 125, 143, 275.
Wraton, Joan, 207; John, 207.
Wray, Anne, 140; Sir Christopher, 3, 140, 267, 352; Elizabeth, 3; Joan, 352; Sir John, 5; Mary, 5; Thomas, 3, 352.
Wren, Agnes, 174; William, 174.
Wreth, —, 211.
Wright, Alice, 351; Anne, 351; Christopher, 351; Emma, 53; John, 351; Martha, 351; Robert, 351; Roger, 53; Ursula, 351; William, 351.
Wriothesley, Anne, 172; Lady Mary, 127; Sir Thomas, 172.
Wrottesley, Alice, 281; Elizabeth, 311; Sir Walter, 281; Walter, 311.
Wyat, Anne, 275; Sir Henry, 104; Joan, 104; William, 275.
Wycliffe, Agnes, 37, 352; Alice, 75, 208, 352; Anne, 31, 145, 202, 352; Anthony, 352, 353; Christopher, 352; Dorothy, 352; Elizabeth, 49, 352, 353; Ellen, 352; Francis, 353; George, 352; Grace, 352; Henry, 352; Jane, 352, 353; Joan, 352; John, 32, 75, 185, 352, 353; Margaret, 32, 74, 185, 352, 353; Mary, 353; Muriel, 32, 114, 352, 353; Peter, 32, 353; Ralph, 31, 37, 49, 145, 202, 208, 352, 353; Richard, 352; Robert, 74, 352; Thomas, 353; William, 3, 32, 114, 352, 353; —, 2.
Wydall, Anne, 182; Henry, 182.
Wyeryn, Alice, 96.
Wyle, —, 146.
Wyman, Agnes, 137, 324; Henry, 134, 137, 324; Jane, 134, 137, 324.
Wyvill, Agnes, 356; Anne, 356; Christopher, 89, 268, 357; Dorothy, 356, 357; Elizabeth, 357; Faith, 141; Francis, 357; Joan, 258, 356; Lucy, 356; Magdalen, 89, 357; Margaret, 258, 268, 281, 356, 357; Marmaduke, 89, 141, 356, 357; Richard, 357; Robert, 258, 356, 357; Sampson, 141, 357; William, 357.

Y

Yaxley, Margaret, 298; Richard, 298.
Yeman, Agnes, 41; John, 41.
Yengham, Elizabeth, 275; Sir John, 275.
Yersley, Alice, 131; William, 131.
Yetsworth, Charles, 375; Frances, 375; Jane, 375; Mary, 30; Nicasius, 375; Nicholas, 30.
York, Allen, 357; Anne, 169, 357, 358; Arthur, 358; Averey, 357; Christopher, 357; Cicely, Duchess of, 302; Edmond, 357; Sir Edward, 358; Elizabeth, 28, 46, 172, 357; Henry, 358; Jane, 358; Sir John, 169, 172, 195, 357; John, 357, 358; Katherine, 357, 358; Margaret, 357, 358; Peter, 172, 357; Richard, Duke of, 308; Sir Richard, 28, 46, 195, 357; Robert, 358; Rowland, 358; Thomas, 357; William, 357, 358; —, Duke of, 224.
Young, Anne, 56; Anthony, 56; Elizabeth, 364; Faith, 364; Frances, 283, 364; Gabriel, 56; Sir George, 364; George, 364; Henry, 56; Jane, 364; Mary, 364; Thomas, Archbp. of York, 364; Thomas, 364.

Z

Zouche, Alan, Lord, 283; Eleanor, 203, 283; Elizabeth, 100, 280, 293; Ellen, 19; Eudo le, 154; Sir John, 100, 203, 363; Katherine, 253, 254, 280, 355; Margaret, 100, 363; William, Lord, 254; —, Lord, 19, 195, 246, 272; —, 195. *See* Haringworth.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

A

Amyas, Alice, 375; Isabel, 376; Thomas, 375; William, 376.
Anderson, *for* Bertram *read* Bartram, *and add*, 375.
Arreyne, Earl of, 374.
Arundell, Lady Eleanor, 374.
Aske, Elizabeth, 375; Roger, 375.
Atherton, Anne, 375; Catherine, 375; John, 375.
Aton, Gilbert de, 376; Isabel, 376.

B

Bardston, Margaret, 376; Peter, 376.
Barker, Sir Christopher, 376; Ellen, 376.
Barry, Alice, 376; Sir Thomas, 376.
Beamont, William, 228.
Beaumont, Alice, 376; Isabel, 374; John, 376.
Bigot, Anne, 375, 376; Sir Ralph, 375, 376.
Birkbeck, Ambrose, 375; Margaret, 375.
Bosvile, Katherine, 376; Richard, 376.
Boteler, Jane, 375; Sir Philip, 375.
Bowes, Anne, 375; Eleanor, 375; Elizabeth, 375; Sir George, 375; Margaret, 374, 375; Sir Ralph, 374; Ralph, 375; Richard, 375; Robert, 375.
Brackenbury, Henry, 375; Katherine, 375; Martin, 375; William, 375.
Bradford, Alice, 375; Bryan, 375.
Bradridge, Alice, 376.
Bruce, William, 375.
Bulmer, Jane, 375.
Burton, —, 375.
Byron, Anne, 375; Sir John, 375.

C

Carnaby, David, 375; Elizabeth, 375; Joan, 375; John, 375; Mabel, 375; Ursula, 375; Sir William, 375; William, 375.
Cholmondeley, or Cholmley, Margaret, 375.
Clapham, Anne, 375; Gresham, 375; *dele* Rosamond, 57.
Constable, Sir William, 375.
Conyers, Katherine, 375.
Copledale, Hemoycy, 375; Henry, 375.
Curwen, Henry, 375; Sir Thomas, 375.

D

Dacre, or Dacres, *for* Lawrence *read* Leonard, *and add* 375; William, Lord, 375.
Dalton, Dorothy, 376; Ellen, 376; Jane, 376; Lawrence, 376; Thomas, 376; William, 376.
Danby, Katherine, 376.
Deincourt, Isabel, 376.
Denton, Henry, 376; Mary, 376.
Dighton, Alvery, 375; Eden, 376; John, 376.
Dransfield, Elizabeth, 376; William, 376.
Dudley, Elizabeth, 376; John, 376.

E

Evers, or Eure, Henry, 376; John, 376; Katherine, 376; Sir Ralph, 374; William, 374.

F

Fairfax, Audrey, 376.
Fenwick, Isabel, 375; Thomas, 375.
Ferrers, Agnes, 373, 374; William, Earl, 373.
Fisher, Anne, 375; William, 375.
Fitz John, Burga, 373; Eustace, Lord of Knaresborough, 373; afterwards Vessy, William, 373.
Foster, Guy, 376; Joseph, 79, 123, 174, 235, 237, 281.
Fountnell, *add* "or Fountwell," *and* Burga, 373; Robert, Lord of Knaresborough, 373.

G

Gall, Frances, 375.
Gardiner, Elizabeth, 376.
Gascoigne, Alverey, 375; Sir Henry, 375; Margaret, 375; Richard, 375.
Goldesborough, Thomas, 376.
Grey, Elizabeth, 376; Henry, Lord, 376; Isabel, 376.
Grice, Anne, 376; Thomas, 376.
Gunby, Barbara, 376.

H

Hall, Anne, 376; Thomas, 376.
Holsworth, *for* William, 235, *read* Thomas, 335.
Hunter, Joseph, 275, 307.

L

Longstaffe, W. H. D., 70.

M

Maude, Christopher and Anne, 200, were brother and sister.
Metcalfe, W. C., 168, 236.

P

Pilathe, 186, *read* Philpot.

S

Setell, 241, *means* Settle.
Stanston, 192, *is meant for* Stainforth or Stainton Cotes.
Stretham, 31, *read* Stretlam.

W

Wadnorth, 192, *read* Wadmoo; *perhaps* Watmough.

Mitchell and Hughes, Printers, 140 Wardour Street, W.

THE

Publications

OF

The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.

Volume XLVIII.

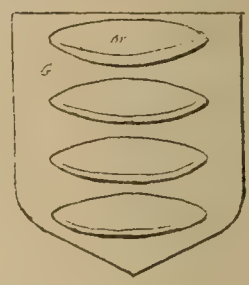
The Eight Barons of the County Palatyne of Chester.

Eustace de Monhalt
Baron of Hawardin
Steward.

1

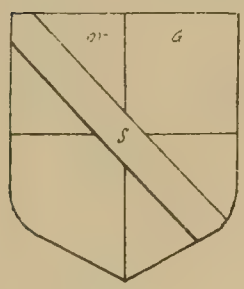
Wil^m Fitz Nigell Baron
of Halton, Constable
& Marshall.

2



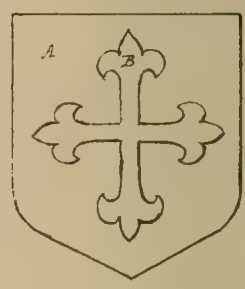
Wil^m Malban
Baron of Namptwich.

3



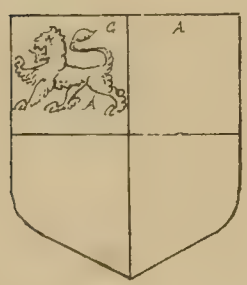
David Baron of Malpas.
Clarke or Secretary.

4



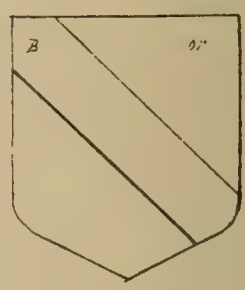
Hamond Massey,
Baron of Dunham

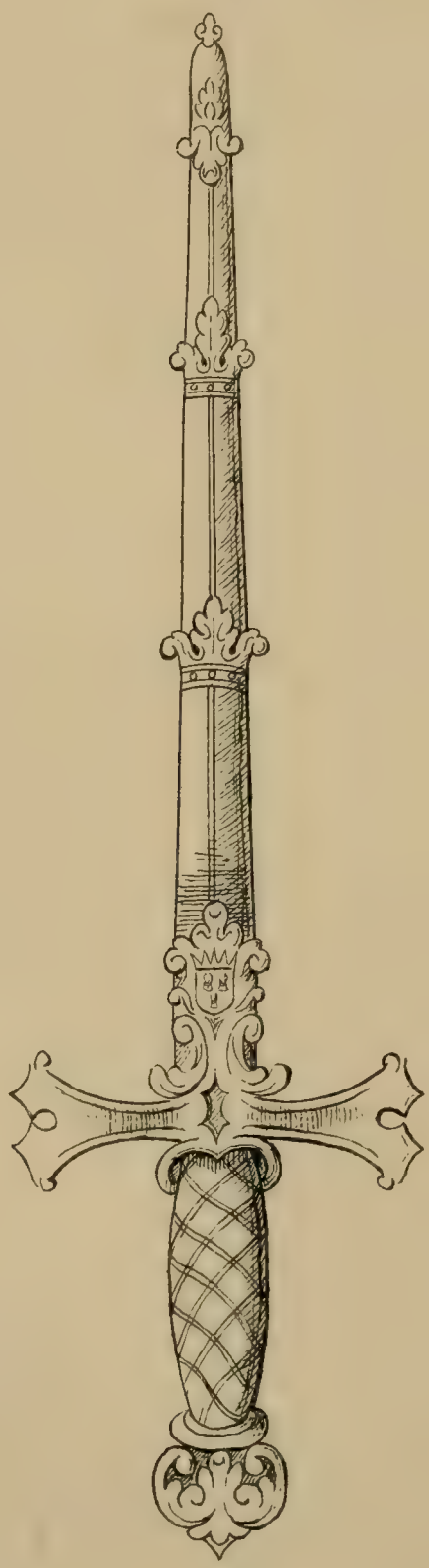
5



Warren Vernon,
Baron of Shipbrooke.

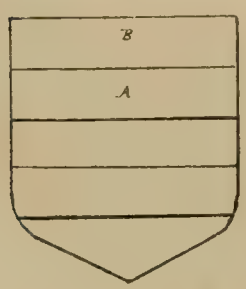
6





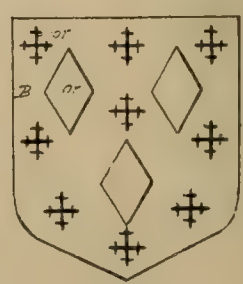
William Venables.
Baron of Kinderton.

7



Robert Stockport
Baron of Stopford.

8



The Visitation of Cheshire

IN THE YEAR 1580,

MADE BY

ROBERT GLOVER, SOMERSET HERALD,

FOR

WILLIAM FLOWER, NORROY KING OF ARMS,

WITH NUMEROUS ADDITIONS AND CONTINUATIONS,

INCLUDING THOSE FROM

The Visitation of Cheshire

MADE IN THE YEAR 1566,

BY THE SAME HERALD.

WITH AN APPENDIX, CONTAINING

The Visitation of a Part of Cheshire

IN THE YEAR 1533,

MADE BY

WILLIAM FELLOWS, LANCASTER HERALD,

FOR

THOMAS BENOLTE, CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMS.

AND A FRAGMENT OF

The Visitation of the City of Chester

IN THE YEAR 1591,

MADE BY

THOMAS CHALONER, DEPUTY TO THE OFFICE OF ARMS.

EDITED BY

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A.

LONDON: 1882.

THE WARDOUR PRESS
ESTABLISHED 1797

Preface.

The principal part of the present volume consists of a transcript of two almost identical manuscripts in the British Museum numbered 1424 and 1505 in the Harleian Collection. In the Official Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts, printed, in folio, in the year 1808, they are thus described:—

"1424.

"An Heraldical Book in fol. seeming to have been written & tricked by Mr John Saunders the Paynter-Stayner, while he was yet a young man. It relateth wholly to the County Palatine of Chester, as containing,

"1. Arms of the King of England impaling those of the Earl of Chester; under which is a trick of the Great Sword of Chester, nor like to that old one in the Cottonian Library; with the Arms of the eight Barons of Chester placed on the right & left sides, so as to make a sort of Frontispiece to the Book.

"2. Badge of the Prince of Wales in a Glory; with his Arms & those of the Duchy of Cornwal & Earldom of Chester, below. On the backside of the Frontispiece.

"3. Brevis Abstract. Cronice Comitum Comitatûs Palatini Cestriæ, a perquisicione ejusdem per Hugonem Lupum sive Wulf, Willelmi Conquestoris nepotem; cum singulorum Insignibus. [folio] 1.

"4. The Genealogy of the Earles of Chester. 2.

"5. Descent of the Lacies &c. Constables of Chester. 2 *b*.

"6. Extract from the Book of Domesday; touching Cester-scire. 5.

"7. Recensio Terras Tenentium in Com. Cestr. e Libro Rubeo in Scaccario, &c. 6 *b*.

"8. The names of all and singular Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, & Freeholders in Com. Cestriæ, A.D. 1579, & 1580. 7.

"9. A Copy of the Visitation book of the County of Chester, as the same was taken A.D. 1580, by Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, for William Flower, Norroy; wherein the Pedigrees are all entered in alphabetical Order, according to the Surnames of the respective Families. 12 *b*.

"In this Copy are many Continuations of Descents; as also Tricks of many old private Seals; and Copies or Extracts from old Deeds.

"Among which, I find,

"10. Deeds & Seals relating to Bromley. 28 *b*.

"11. Collections from the Evidences of Sir Rafe Egerton of Wormehill. 87.

"12. Collections from the Charters of Richard son of Richard Ligh of High-Ligh of the West-Hall, Esq. 85 *b*.

"13. A Deed in French containing the Award of Sir Hugh de Calveleghe, Sir John de Burley, Sir John Devereux, Sir Brian de Stapleton, & Rauf de Statham Esq.; touching the Arms claimed by two Gentlemen of the name of Massey, dat. 14 Nov. 2 Rich. II. 100.

"14. Determination of Thomas Stanley Earl of Derby, & Constable of England; touching the Arms to be born by Sir Thomas of Ashton, & Sir Piers à Leigh; dated on Holy-Rode day in May, the 11th year of K. Hen. VII. 88.

"N.B.—That the Feast of the Inventio S. Crucis was held the 3 of May; but the Exaltatio, on the 14 of September.

"15. Ex Cartis et Evidencijs Johannis Savage Militis. 123.

"Among these, is a Transcript of a Deed in French; whereby Margareta que fut la feme de Jeen Savage fille et hoir a Thomas Danïers Chevalier, grants her Arms to her son John Savage & his heirs, for ever.

"16. Boner's Pedegree: or the Descent of Edmund Boner Bishop of London, sett down at large. 134."

"1505.

"An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein is contained a Copie of that Visitation-book which was made for the County-Palatine of Chester A.D. 1580, by Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, Marshal and Deputy to William Flower Norry his father in law.

"This Copie was made by that person who made the Book No. 1424, and perhaps from it. The Arms are better tricked in No. 1424 than in this, which hath also more faults than that.

"There being nothing to be said by me touching the Contents of this Copy, but what hath been mentioned of the other already; I shall forbear to repeat the same here; making only this Remark, that since both these Books were written, some few Additions have been entred into each of them, by their respective Owners, unknown to one another; which are therefore wanting in the one Copie, though inserted in the other."

In making the transcript of these two manuscripts all variations between them have been scrupulously noted, and the words which appear only in Harl. MS. 1505 are printed in italics in square brackets. Additions by the Editor, such as the names of the various quarterings, etc., are distinguished by being given in ordinary type, and placed within square brackets.

Occasionally it has been necessary to refer to Harl. MS. 5182, a small folio of 123 pages, which contains a number of the pedigrees entered at the Visitation of Cheshire in 1580.

The present volume, as it stands, consists of the Visitation of Cheshire made in 1580, with the greater part, if not the whole, of the Visitation

of Cheshire made in 1566, besides numerous additions and continuations variously dated, and a number of abstracts of deeds in illustration of some of the principal pedigrees, as well as drawings and descriptions of seals which are of considerable historical value. But, in referring to the work, it must be borne in mind that it no doubt contains some entire pedigrees (as well as inserted generations and continuations of pedigrees) which are not to be found in the original Visitations. Indeed, this is the case with very many existing copies of the Heralds' Visitations of the various Counties. Had it been possible to compare the proofs with the official copy of the Visitation in the College of Arms this difficulty might have been entirely obviated, and it is to be regretted that such a course was found impracticable, as the value of this collection would have been considerably enhanced, and its usefulness greatly extended, if the Editor had been allowed this privilege.

No attempt has been made to correct the many obvious errors into which the herald or the copyist has fallen, the Editor's chief aim having been to see that the manuscripts were carefully reproduced in print. It may be well to point out that the list of *The Names of all and singular Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, & Freeholders in Com. Cestriæ in* 1579, which begins at page 7, though generally correct, is very incorrect so far as Macclesfield Hundred (page 9) is concerned. The names, however, in that hundred of the County have been printed in Mr. Earwaker's *History of East Cheshire*, vol. i., page 17, in a corrected form, from another copy of the same list of Knights, Esquires, etc., preserved in Harl. MS. 1988. Some of the errors in the present copy are likely to mislead, and should therefore be noticed here: thus, John Graunge "of Shocklich" should be "of Chorley;" "John Birtelley of Birtelley, g." should be "John Birtles of Birtles, gent.;" "Edward Bowster, gen." should be "Edward Broster, gent.;" Henrie Pownall "of Hatherie" should be "of Hawthorn;" William Baskervile "of Owlwithought" should be "of Old Withington;" Thomas Ward "of Morthbury" should be "of Norbury;" Robert Ryley "of Chockley" should be "of Chorley;" etc.; but a slight knowledge of Cheshire names will enable the reader to use the other parts of the list without difficulty.

It has not been thought necessary to print here the *Transcript of Domesday* or the *Recensio Terras Tenentium*, named in the Official Catalogue of the Harleian MSS.; but, instead of these documents, a copy of the whole of what is generally known as the *Visitation of Cheshire in* 1533, taken from Harl. MS. 2076, f. 11, and the whole of the

fragmentary MS. of Chaloner's *Visitation of the City of Chester in* 1591, are given in the Appendix.

These two fragments are described in the Official Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts, already referred to, in the following terms:—

"2076 [folio 11].

"13. A Visitation made in Lancashire, & in a parte of Chestershire, per Lancastre Heraulde, in the 24th yeare of King Henry VIII., by a specialle Comicion of Thomas Benalt aliàs Clarëncieux King at Armes of the same Province (*sic*).

"This seems to be the Original, and William Fellowe perhaps was Lancaster-Herald at the time, who set forth the severall Descents, Narratively, as the Heraldical People say."

"2163 [folio 71].

"8. Fragment of the Original Visitation-book of the Cittye of Chester, taken A.D. 1591, by Thomas Chaloner for the Office of Armes; and seeming never to have been finished. 71.

"Fragments of this very Book appear in divers others. See No. 2161, fol. 236,* and in the present MS., 14 c.

"The Pedegrees in this Tract are taken narratively; and some of the Magistrates who gave the Information touching their respective Families have subscribed their Names to the same."

The List of the Visitations of Cheshire appended will be found of use in cases of reference:—

CHESHIRE.

Heralds' Visitations.

Date.	By whom made.	Where deposited.
1533.	Benolte.	Brit. Mus., *Harl. MS.* 2076, f. 11.
1566–7.	Flower and Cooke.	Coll. of Arms, *MS.* D. 3; E. D. N. 17.†
——	——	Queen's Coll. Oxf., *MS.* F. 10, No. 70.
1580.	Flower and Glover.	Brit. Mus., *Harl. MS.* 1505.
——	——	—— —— —— 1424, f. 12*b*.
——	——	—— —— —— 5182.
——	——	Coll. of Arms, *MS.* E. D. N., No. 17.
——	——	—— —— *MS.* I. D. xiv.
——	——	Chetham Lib., *MS.* 6694, f. 133.
1591.	Chaloner (*frag. of* Original *Visitation of the City of Chester*).	Brit. Mus., *Harl. MS.* 2163, f. 71–87.
1613.	St George.	—— —— *Harl. MS.* 1535, f. 35.
——	——	Coll. of Arms, *MS.* C. 6.
1663.	Dugdale.	—— —— *MS.* C. 38.

* [Where only one leaf occurs.—J. P. R.]

† E. D. N. (*i.e. Edward, Duke of Norfolk*) collection No. 17 is a copy of the Visitations of Cheshire in 1566–7 and 1580, with the pedigrees joined together. At the end of the MS. there is an imperfect copy of the Visitation of 1580, with the arms painted.

See also Add^l MS. 24,444.

This List has been compared with the various MSS. by the Rev. R. L. Clarke, *Librarian of Queen's College*, Oxford; George E. Cokayne, Esquire, *Clarenceux King of Arms;* and Mr. Richard Hanby, of the Chetham Library, Manchester, and to these gentlemen I desire to tender my thanks for their assistance.

Regarding the Cheshire Visitations, it is only necessary to remark here that, hitherto, not one of them has appeared in print.

The Frontispiece to the present volume, the plate at page 1, and the two plates of the most curious and interesting seals and arms in the Manuscript, have been reproduced in photo-lithography from carefully made drawings, and these illustrations will, it is hoped, add interest to the volume. The work of transcribing the MS. and making these drawings has been entrusted to Mr. J. Eedes, and he has performed the task with his usual care and accuracy.

J. P. R.

Middle Temple,
June, 1882.

References to the Plates.

THE FRONTISPIECE (to face the title) :—

The Royal Arms impaling the Arms of the County of Chester dimidiated.
The State Sword of the County Palatine of Chester.
The Arms of the Eight Barons of the County Palatine.

THE VIGNETTE (page 1):—

Badge of Edward VI. as Prince of Wales.*
Arms of the Prince of Wales.
Arms of the Dukedom of Cornwall.
Arms of the Earldom of Chester.

PLATE I. (page 13) :—

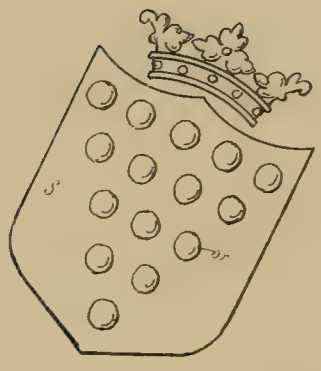
Fig.	1.	Seal of De Luzors	Page 6.
„	2.	Arms from the seal of John de Arderne	„ 16.
„	3.	Arms from the seal of William de Bromley	„ 47.
„	4.	Arms from the seal of Richard de Bromley†	„ 47, 90.
„	5.	Ancient Arms of Bromley	„ 47.
„	6.	Seal of Hugh de Dutton	„ 87.
„	7.	Seal of Eve de Audeley	„ 91.
„	8.	Seal of Richard Bacon	„ 160.
„	9.	Seal of Randolph, Earl of Chester	„ 160.
„	10.	Seal of Henry de Aldithlegh	„ 160.
„	11.	Seal of Richard Massy	„ 172.
„	12.	Seal of Roger de Montbegon	„ 182.
„	13.	Seal of Philip de Orreby	„ 188.
„	14.	Seal of Margaret Legh, *née* Danyers	„ 200.
„	15.	Seal of Thomas Chaworth	„ 201.
„	16.	Seal of Philip Bamville	„ 212.
„	17.	Seal of Robert de Pulford	„ 251.

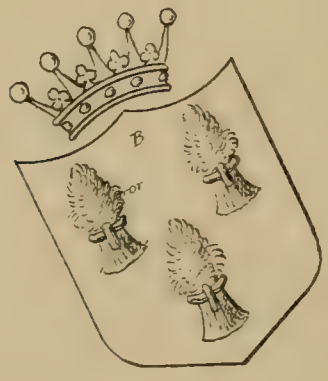
* This may be intended for Queen Elizabeth's Badge as Princess of Wales and Countess of Chester.

† The same arms appear on the seal of William de Chetilton, page 89.

PLATE II. (page 13) :—

Figs. 1 and 2.	Arms and Crest of Audley . .	Pages 19, 90, 92.
Fig. 3.	Arms and Crest of Gilbert de Bostock . .	Page 26.
Figs. 4, 5, and 6.	Arms and Crests of Boydell . .	„ 32.
Fig. 7.	Crest of Honford and Brereton . . .	„ 45.
„ 8.	Arms and Crest of Bromhall	„ 73.
„ 9.	Arms, Crest, and Supporters of Done . .	„ 85.
„ 10.	Crest of Egerton (?).	„ 95.
„ 11.	Crest of Grosvenor (?)	„ 107.
„ 12.	Arms from the seal of William Hole . . .	„ 123.
„ 13.	Crest of Legh (?)	„ 147.
„ 14.	Arms and Crest of Baguley	„ 150.
„ 15.	Arms and Crest of Venables	„ 227.
„ 16.	Arms and Crest of Warburton	„ 237.
„ 17.	Arms of Barley	„ 238.
„ 18.	Arms of Winstanton (?)	„ 254.
„ 19.	Arms of Winstanton (?)	„ 254.





The Earldome of Chester was assured to ye Kinges first issue by Act of Parliament Ao XI Ed. 1st

The Visitation of Cheshire,

A.D. 1580.

The Earls of Chester.

[Harl. MS. 1424, fo. 2, and Harl. MS. 1505, fo. 1.]

3 [On the margins of this and the next page there are drawings of the following traditional armorial bearings:—

I. *A shield couché surmounted by an esquire's* (sic) *helmet, with a mantlet Azure, lined Ermine.*

Arms.—*Azure, a wolf's head erased Argent.*

Crest.—*On a wreath a wolf passant Argent.* Hugh Lupus, first Earl of Chester.

II. *Gules, semée of cross-croslets Or, a wolf's head erased Argent.* Richard, second Earl.

III. *Gules, a lion rampant Argent.* Randolph Meschines, third Earl.

IV. *Gules, a lion rampant Or.* Randolph Gernons, fourth Earl.

V. *Azure, six garbs,* 3, 2, *and* 1 *Or.* Hugh Keveliok, fifth Earl.

VI. *A shield couché, surmounted by an esquire's helmet, with a mantlet* [*Azure*] *lined Ermine.*

Arms.—*Azure, three garbs Or, banded Gules.*

Crest.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a garb gold, banded Gules.* Randolph Blundeville, sixth Earl.

VII. *Azure, three garbs Or, banded Gules.* [*An error for, Or, three piles in point Gules.*] John Scot, seventh Earl.]

Brevis Abstract' Cronice Comita Com' Palatinat' [Cestriæ] a p'quisic'o'e ejusdem p' Hugone' Lupum sive Wulf Will'mj Conquestoris nepotem. Adventi Dic' Hugonis in Angliam.

M'r'dz q'd cum Will'mus Bastardus quem Edwardi Confessor p'pinquiore' hæredem Regni Anglie signauarat et postea Rex efficitur venit in Angliam quidem miles no'ie Hugo, filius Margaretæ sororis p'dicti Will'mj. Aduent[s] Comitis.

Dicti Will'm's in Conquestu suo dedit Comitatu' Cestriæ p'dict' p'fato Hugoni ad Conquerendum et tenend' sibi & Creatio Comitis Cestriæ.

heredibus suis adeo libere ad gladium sicut ipse Rex totam tenebat Angliam ad Coronam.

Comes primus.

Dict' vero Hugo suam post Creationem vixit Comes Comitat' p'dicti 40 annis Quiquidem Hugo dedit Cuidam Nigello Cognato suo Baroniam de Halton Tenendum sibi et heredib' suis p' servicium p'cedend' exercit' d'c'i Comitis in Walliam et ib'm vlt'm remanedu' et ea etiam de causa dedit eid' Nigello duo Foeda' milit' in Englefeild juxta Ruthlam. Et fecit eum Constabularium Cestriæ et Mariscallum suum Idemq' Hugo fundavit Monasterium s'c'i Warburgi Cestriæ et habuit exitum Richardum.

Concessio Baroniæ de Halton.

Fundatio Monasterij sci' Warburgi Cestriæ.

Comes secund^{s}.

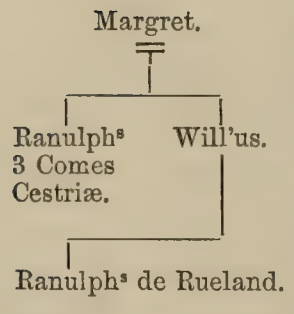
Richardus filius Hugonis fuit Comes Cestriæ p'dict' xj annis et obijt sine liberis Cui successit Ranulph's submers' fuit iste Richard' die 25° Novembris Anno 1120.

Comes terti^{s}.

Ranulphus fili^{s} Margaretæ sororis dict' Hugonis fuit Comes octo annis et habuit exitum Ranulphu' de isto Ranulpho primo Cogno'i'e Meschems, vide infra.

Ex pargamena valde Antiqua.

Tp'e Will'mi regis Angliæ cogno'i'e Bastardi erat quid' int^{r} Anglos p'potens princeps Ranulph^{s} de Meschins qui non ta' no'i'e p^{o} cæteris eminebat q^{m} virtute et potestate. Qui p' Consiliu' Regis predict' Concessa est tota terra de Stainesmore et infra qu^{a}m aliem nup' p'occupaverunt. Si p' ej^{s} fortitudinem et victoria' a Regno p'fati Regis expelli potuissent Accepta ; fortitudinem & plurum vnitam multitudine Egress^{s} est cu' eis dict' Ranulph^{s} q' latratos expulsos et no'i'a eor' om'o delevit. Qui statim feofavit Will'm de Meschins fr'em ei^{s} in tota terra de Coupland, alt'rum fr'em ei^{s} Galfrid^{s} no'i'e in terr' de Gellesland. Insup' et alias qu^{a}m plurimos infra Com' Cumbr' et extra. De quibus vni^{s} Waldei^{s} no'i'e in tempore illo manus habebat^{r} inter quos illi mouit p'atici palata necnon valos infra terram de Anand' et extra vt Credimus q^{a}m plurimos feoffauit Qui statim fecit D'm Regem Angliæ confirmare o'es illos quos ipse feoffaverat in tanta libertate quanta a Rege exorsi rogare. D'n's a Ran' retinuit, Si totum Com' cum totâ regalitate necnon principitatem et durand' p' tempora multa. In tanta libertate p' voluntate Regis et confirmac'o'is ac si alter Rex in eod' Rege intra illa Regnavit partis postmodu' aliq^{a}ntis temporibus. Rogavit eum D'ns Rex vt cum potestate sua q'd Marchiones in Chestrscire bellu' adiret q^{i} illam terram nuper possederant. Qui mandat Regis Consensu' p'bens cu' illi dimicatur' advent'. Et dimittis o'ib^{s} de terra illa p'sequ'do o'es fugavit Cui p' victoria dedit Rex totam illa' p'vincia', et in ea principale' comitat' p^{i}mo instituit Ipsum in Comitem et principem Imp'petuum reliquit Qui Comitatu Combriæ D'no Rege relinquens in p'vinciam Cestrscire p' temp' aliquot vitam quietam duxit et ibi mortis debitum p'solvens Sepult^{s} est in quadam Abbatia q'd ipse fundavit.



Ranulphus secund^{s} fuit Comes Comitat' p'dict' 28 annis et habuit exitum Hugonem secundum. Comes quart^{s}.

Hugo cogno'i'e Kiuiliock, fuit Comes Comitat' p'dict' 29 et habuit exitus quatuor filias viz. Matildam Mabillam Agnetem et Hauisiam necnon Ranulphum tertium. Comes quint^{s}.

Ranulphus terti^{s} fuit Comes Cestriæ predict' necnon Comes Lincolniæ et Richmondiæ ac D'n's Britanniæ minoris et vixit comes 51 annis. Qui quidem Ranulph^{s} fundavit Monasterium de Lacress et fecit castra de Beeston et Chartley et obijt sine liberis quo Defuncto. Comes sextus.

Joh'es Scotus fili^{s} David Comitis Anguisiæ et Huntingtoniæ ex prefat' Matildæ sororis p^{r}dicti Ranulphi fact' fuit Comes Cestriæ et Huntington. Comes vij et ultimus.

Qui quidem Joh'es obijt sine liberis apud Darnall et sepelitur apud Monasterium Cestriæ Quo defuncto Henr' Rex Angliæ terti^{s} sumpsit Com' Chestriæ p'dictum in manus suas Eo q'd Comitat^{s} illa reguli prerogativa gaudebat, ne tam præclara Dominat^{s} inter colos dividi contingerat Dict' q' Henric^{s} Rex constituit Edwardum primogenitum suum in principem Walliæ in Comit' Cestriæ, D'm Gasconij et Hiberniæ &c. Ac dedit quatuor sororibus p'fati Ranulphi tertij alias terras. Causa ex qua comitat' Cestriæ devenit in manus D'ni Regis.

1. Predicta Matilda nupta predicto David Comiti Scotij de qua p'cessit p'fat^{s} Joh'es Scot qui vltimus fuit Comes Chestriæ antiqu^{a}m Com. predict' in man^{s} Regis devenit.

2. Mabilla soror secunda nupta fuit Comiti Arundell de qua p'cesserunt 4 filia.

3. Agnetis soror' p^{r}dictar' tertia nupta fuit Will'mo fferraris seniore de qua processit Will'm's Comes Darbiæ.

4. Hauisa nupt' fuit Robt. Quincy Comiti Wintoniæ ex p'cessit Margerie Comitissa Lincolniæ quem Joh'es Lacy duxit in vxorem.

Et sciend' est q'd Comitat' Flint p'tinet ad Dignitatem gladij Cestriæ p'dicti et quod Comitat^{s} ille devenit in man' p'dicti D'ni Regis modo p'dicto circa Annu' D'ni 1237 et abinde in manib' successor' ipsi^{s} Regis et principium Walliæ remansit. P'cella dignitatis gladij Cestriæ.

Et q'd Comitat' Cestriæ p'dict' in Parliamento tent' apud Westm' Anno Regni Regis Ric. 2^{di} xxi^{o} fact' fuit in principatum. Comitat' Cestriæ fact' fuit in principatum.

Necnon q'd in An^{o} xxi^{o} p'dicti nup^{r} Regis Ric'i s'c'di idem nup' Rex creavit et prefecit dilectu' sibi Will'm Burghes Heraldum suum ad Arma ac ipsum Chester Le Herald nominavit p' l'ras ip'ius nup' Regis patentes sub sigillo principat^{s} suj p'dicti Dat' apud Chester vij^{o} Junij An^{o} xxi^{o} Regni Regis p'dicti. Creatio de Le Herald Chester.

The Genealogy of the Earles of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 3. Harl. 1505, fo. 2.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, three garbs Or.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a wolf's head erased Argent.*
CREST.—*In a ducal coronet a garb Or, banded Gules.*
SUPPORTERS.—*Two wolves Argent.*
Mantled Azure, doubled Ermine.

Robert Duke of Normandy. = Harletta d. to a burgess of Falois in Normandy. = Hellowin, first husband to Herletta.

Will'm Conqueror, Kinge of England.

Richard Earle of Aurenches & Viscount of Albania. = Emma.

Edwin Earle of March Chester & Lincolne. =

John de Bolron [*Bohun*]. = Margrett.

1 Hugh Luph[s] [*Lupus*] the first Earle of Chester, obijt 1109. = Armetrida Normanna.

2. Lucia Countes of Lincolne widow to Roger Romare. =

3 Ranulph 1 Meschins the 3 Earle of Chester obijt 1130. = 1. Mauld daughter to Aubery de Vere.

2 Richard the 2[d] Earle of Chester drowned in an° 1120. = Mauld sister to King Stephen.

Robert, Abbott of S[t] Edmondsbury.

Otwell, Tutor to the children of K. Henry I. obijt 1120.

Will'm de Romare Earle of Lincoln. =

4 Ranulph 2, Gernons the fourth Earle of Chester obijt 1152. = Alice daughter to Robert Consul Earle of Glocester.

Havisa married to Gilben de Gaunt.

5 Hugh 2, Keuiliock y[e] fift Earle of Chester obijt 1181. = Beatrix daughter to Richard Lord Lucy Justice of England.

1. Constance d. & heire to Conan Earle of Britaine & Richmond. =

6 Ranulph 3, Blondevile, Earle of Chester & Lincolne obijt 1232. = 2. Clemence de Ferrers. = [3.] Margret d. to Humfr. Bohun Earle of Heref.

Mauld married to David Earle of Anguishe & Huntington. =

7 John Scot ye last Earle of Chester obijt 1237. = Jane daughter to Lewellin Prince of Wales.

A

- Mabell married to Will'm Earle of Arundell.
  - Hugh E. of Arundell sans issue.
  - Isabell, vxor Jn° Fitzallen.
- Agnes mar. to Wm Ferrers who had with her the mannor of Chartley.
  - Will'm Earle of Ferrers & Darby.
- Havissa married to Robert Quincy who had with her the Earledome of Lincolne.
  - Margaret married to John Lasey Baron of Halton Earle of Lincolne.

The Barons of Halton, Constables of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 3b. Harl. 1505, fo. 2b.]

Hildebert de Lacy, D'ns de Blackburnshire et Pountfact.
ARMS.—*Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend Sable, over all a label of five points Argent.*

- Robert de Lacy, fundator priorat' de Pontfret & Mithall [*Nuthall*].
  - Henricus de Lacy fundator Abbatiam de Kirkstall.
    - Rob't de Lacy dedit patrimonium suā sororis suæ filijs et in monasterium sese abdidit.
  - Abbreda filia Will'm Peverell co. Nottingham.
  - Eud. D'ns de Luzors [second husband].
    ARMS.—*Or, a chief Azure.*
- Matildis Comitissa de Perche.
- Gilbert de Lacy.

Eustaci D'ns de Burgavile.
ARMS.—*Or, a lion rampant Purpure.*

- Carolus.
- Joh'es de Burgalia D'ns de Pembrook.
  - Adelicia Britanna.
- Eustaci.

Nigell de Aurenges Baro de Halton Constabular & Mariscalli Cestriæ.
ARMS.—*Gules, four fusils (or almonds) in pale Or.*

- Will'm Fiznigell fundator priorat' de Norton.
  - Beatrix, f. & hæres D'ni Vesy.
    - Will'm's D'n's de Vessy.
  - Eustaci fiz John Baro de Halton et Constab. Cestriæ.
    - Galfrid Fiz Eustace, prior de Norton.
    - Richard Fitz Eustace ante patrem mortuus.
  - Agnes filia natu maxima.
  - Matildis nupta Alberto D'no Grelle.
  - Will'us infans mortuus.
- Albreda D'na de Halton & Pountfract.
  - Hæres Rob't de Lascy.

A

A

- Robert[s]. — Henrici prior de Norton.
- Maria nupta Rob'to Alford Militi.
- Joh'es (cogno'is) Constabulis Cestriæ fundator Abbatiæ de Stanlow. ═ Agnetis soror Will'mi Comitis Albemarliæ.
- Albreda vx[r] Henrici Basset.
- Richardus occisus in Wallia.

- Albertus de Lacy puls[s] Anglia et Normandia p'p'ter transgressionem Adversus Regem ob sparsos rumores de Rege quasi nepotem suum Arthurum Britaniæ Ducem secreto interfici mandasset.
- Margareta monialis.
- Ricard[s] occisus in Wallia.
- Rob't de Lacy de Flamborough.

- Joh'es Lacym Cypro Insula mortuus. ═ Alicia soror & cohæres . . . . Mandeville Co. Essexiæ.
- Agnes nupta D'no Monhalt.
- Roger cogno'is Hell, Constab. Cestriæ duxit Matildam de Clare soror's Thesaurarij Ebor's. ═
  - Galfrid[s] Fili John hæres tertij partis comitis Essexiæ mortu[s] est in guardia D'ni Regis et prolem reliquit. ⅄
  - Roger[s] de Lacy, primogenit[s] occis[s] in terra Sancta sine prole.

Drawing of a circular shield, bearing the device on Plate I., Fig. 1.

A shield of arms:—*Quarterly of six*—1. *Quarterly Or and Gules, a bordure Vair.* 2. *Gules, four almonds in pale Or.* 3. *Or, a chief Azure.* 4. *Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend Sable, over all a label of five points Argent.* 5. *Or, a lion rampant Purpure.* 6. *As the first.*

- 1. Margareta Quincy Comitissa Lincolne vxor prima. ═ Joh'es Lascy Comes Lincolnie Baro de Halton et Constabul. Cestriæ fundator Abbatiæ de Whalley. ═ 2. Alicia filia D'ni Gilberti de Aquila uxor secunda.
- Robert[s] fiz Roger, D'ns de Claveringe fundator Abbatiæ de Langley. ═
  - Joh'es Baro de Clavering. ⅄

- Edmund[s] D'ns de Lacy, mortuus ante patrem. ═ Alicia que Regina vocabitur filia Marchionis Salutiar'.
- Matilda vx. Rich. de Clare Comitis quo Cestriæ.
- Idonia nupta Rogero D'no Camville.

- Margreta filia & hæres Will'mi Comitis Sar'. ═ Henric' de Lacy Comes Lincolniæ & Alice (*sic*) Angliæ Justiciarius in Ecclesia Paulina London sepultus. ═ Joanna f. & hæres Will'mi D'ns Martin de Camois.
- Elenor ux. Eubolo Domini Strange.
- Edmund Lacy in prima ætat's mortuus.
- Joh'es Lacy in prima ætat's mortuus.
- Margreta de Lacy vx[r] Will'm Domini de Cantelup.

- Edmund[s] Lacy in prima ætat's mortuus submers[s] in Arce Denbigh.
- Joh'es de Lacy in prima ætat's mortuus.
- Alicia Comitissa Lincolniæ nupta fuit Thomæ Comiti Lancastriæ & obijt s. prole.
- Joanna in prima ætate' mortua.

The Names of all and singular Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, & Freeholders in Com. Cestriae.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 7. Harl. 1505.]

Broxton Hundred.

An° 1579, 22° Eliz. 1580.

Sr Ralph Egerton, Knight, Sherriffe of the Shire.

Sr Hugh Cholmondley of Cholmondley, Knight.
Sr George Calveley of Lea, Knight.
Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas, Knight.
Sr George Cliff of Huxley, Knight.
Rafe Dutton of Hatton, Esquire.
Thomas Grosvenor of Eaton, Esquire.
Richard Brereton of Eccleston, Esquire.
John Massy of Coddington, Esquire.
David Massy of Broxton, Esquire.
Sr George Beeston of Beeston, Knight.
John Manley of Pulton, Esquire.
Richard Massey of Aldford, gent.
Robert Massey of Edgerley, gent.
Richard Massey of Grafton, gent.
Vrian Dodd of Edge, gent.
Peter Dodd of Broxton, gent.
William Chantrell of the Baites, gent.
George Bostock of Churton, gen.
John Hanky of Churton, gen.
William Barneston of Churton, gen.
George Low, yeoman.
Richard Bostock of Barton, gen.
Randoll Dodd, gent.
John Stringer of Crew, gen.
Randoll Brereton of Kiddington, gen.
Piers ffilkin of Tattenhall, gen.
John Heath of Overton, gen.
Thomas Calcott of Calcott, gen.
William Mierson of ffarnton, gen.
John Yardley of Calcott, gen.
Thomas Dodd of Cholmondley, gen.
Hugh Dodd of Cholmondley, gen.
Thomas Ball of Byckley.
Thomas Sparrow of Byckley, gen.
John Whright, yeoman.
John Crew of ffarnton.
Roger Dodd of Broxton.
George Byrd of Broxton.
Thomas Booth of Cholmondley.
Hugh Rode of Cholmondley.
John Rosingreve of Hargreve.
William Cotgreve of Hargreve.
Thomas Moulson of Hargreve.
David Povey of Shocklach.
Robert Buckley of Bickerton.
Owen Stocton of Kiddington.
John Lloid of the same place, yeoman.
John Cathered of the same place, yeoman.
William Brereton of the Nonry, gen., now of Honford.
John Aldersey of Croke Aldersey, gen.
John Horton of Aldersey, yeoman.
Robert Aldersey of Croke Aldersey.
Phillip Aldersey of the same place.
Oliver Walker of the same place.
John Tilston of Huxley, gen.
Raph Siddinghall, gen.
Raph Huxley, gen.
Tho. Dodd of Broxton, gen.
William Carison of Bradley, gen.
Tho. Hulme of Coddington, gen.
James Dowmbell of Egerton, gen.
Raphe Leech of Carden, gen.
Peter Dodd of Shocklach.
William Eyre of Tilston.
Thomas Aldersey of Horton.

John Aldersey of Agdon.
John Gravenor of Tussingham.
John Dawson of Tussingham.
Raph Sound of Tussingham.
Hugh Calveley of Buckley.
Richard Bressy of Buckley, yo.
Bartholme ffitton of Cawarden, gen.
Thomas Bird of Broxton.
John Kettle of Burwardesleigh
Thomas Dodd of Boughton.
Thomas Richardson.
Hugh Davenport.
Thomas Ball.
Richard Ball.
Randoll Maddock of Edge.

Nantwich Hundred.

Sr Lawrence Smith of Hough, Knight.
Sr Raph Egerton of Wrynehill, Knight.
Sr Richard Cotton of Cumbermer, Knight.
Henry Delues of Duddington, Esquire.
Tho. Wilbram of Woodhey, Esquire.
Tho. Hulse of Merbury, Esquire.
Robt. ffoulshurst of Crew, Esquire.
Richd Minshull of Minshull, Esqr.
George Smith of Weston, Esqr.
Thomas Starky of Wrenbury, Esqr.
Raph Delues of Hatherton, Esqr.
Thomas Vernon of Haslington, Esqr.
Henry Ropp of Stapeley, Esqr.
John Griffin of Barderton, Esqr.
Rich. Aston of Aston, gen.
Tho. Minshull of Eardswick, gen.
Tho. Deane of Worleston, gen.
Robt. Whitney of Colle, g.*
John Brock of Leighton, g.
John Brayne of Aston, g.
Hugh Aston of Aston, g.
Rich. Weever of Poole, 3 [8].
Thomas Brindley of Willaston, g.
John Prestland of Sondg [Sound], 3 [5].
Thomas Lecester of Poole, 3 [8].
John Crew of Hassall, 3 [8].
Wm Allen of Brindley, g.
George Huxley of Brindley, g.
Rich. Wilbraham of Rees.
Raph Horton of Colle, g.
William Ithell of Burland.
Thomas Gamul of Buirton.
George Bickerton of Townley.
Hugh Wicksted of Wicksted, g.
Edmund Bickerton of Sound.
Robert Au'gier of Augier, g.
ffrances ffoulshurst of Shaw, g.
Hugh Bromley of Northbury, g.
John Woodnett of Sheuington, g.
John Alexander of Willaston, g.
Randulph Boulton of Hankeld.
John Prachett of Worleston.
Randoll More of Haslington, g.
Richard Latham of Weston.
Thomas Adams of Atherton.
ffrancis Maria Corbett, gen.
Roger Walthall, g.,
Roger Masterson, g.,
John Leech, g.,
William Bromley, g.,
Thomas Clluton, g.,
Roger Mainwaring, g.,
Richard Wright, g.,
Henry Wright, Junior,
Henry Wright, Senior,
Robert Goodyer,
Jasper Rutter,
Richard Church,
} of Nantwich.
John Cheswons of Mikely, g. [Milkeley.]
John Wibonbury, g.
Rich. Stockton of Cholmoston, y.
William Salmon of Colelwye.
Robert Burghes of Hatherton.

* It is difficult to say whether these are the letter g or the figure 9, and what their exact signification is.

Maxfeild Hundred.

Sr Piers Ligh of Lyme, Knight.
Sr Edward ffitton of Goseworth, Knt.
Sir Urian Ligh of Adlington, Knt.
William Damport of Bromhall, Esqr.
Randoll Damport of Henbury, Esqr.
Christopher Damport of Woodford, Esqr.
John Warren of Pointon, Esqr.
Randoll Brereton of Hanford, Esqr.
Thomas Stanley of Alderley, Esqr.
Ralfe Arderne of Harden, Esqr.
Wm Tatton of Withinshaw, Esqr.
Richard Sutton of Sutton, Esqr.
Roger Downes of Shrigley, Esqr.
William Dockenfeld of Dockenfeld, Esqr.
Robt. Hyde of Norbury, Esquire.
John Ligh of Ridge, Esqr.
Phillip Worth of Tiderington, Esqr.
Thomas ffitton of Bollin, Esqr.
William Ward of Capesthorne, gen.
George Newton of Godley, gen.
Wm Mere of Pownall, gent.
John Hollinworth of Hollingworth, gent.
Lawrence Swetnam of Somerford, gent.
Edward Henshaw of Henshaw, gent.
John Henshaw of Milnehouse, gent.
Richard Damport of Whelthrough, g.
John Graunge of Shocklich.
Randoll Winington of Offerton, g.
James Rigeway of Offerton.
John Birtelley of Birtelley, g.
Edward Birtells de la Hill.
Reignald Downes of Taxhall, g.
Thomas Duncalf of ffoxwest, g.
George Willett of ffoxsest, g.
Geffery Mottershead of Motteram.
Hugh Motteram.
Thomas Curbisley of Styall, g.
Edward Hollinshead of Bosley, g.
Edward Bowster, gen.
Henrie Pownall of Hatherie.
Randall Grastie of Warnford.
Randoll Norbury.
John ffallowes of ffallowes, g.
Wm Ward of Munkseth.
William Baskervile of Owlwithought.
John Torkenton of Torkenton, gen.
Roger Acton of Over Alderley.
Edward ffitton of Over Alderley.
Edw. ffortrell (Joddrell) de ffandeswicke [Yeardsley], 5.
Robert Bridge of Bridge, g.
Roger Ward of Somerford.
Edward Astley of Astley.
Thomas Ward of Morthbury.
John Hobson of Over Alderley.
John Sneston of Astell.
Roger Massy of Ellerborow, g.
Reignald Kelsall of Chedle.
Robert Hollinworth of Hollinworth.
John Bretlands of Bretlands.
Ralfe Redish of Hatterley.
Tho. Pigott of Butley, g.
Edward Newton.
Tho. Massy of Addeswood.
Tho. Stepleton of Upton, g.
Wm Sheyte [Shert] of Disley.
Nicholas Hanford of Godley.
Ralph Brodhurst of Simonley.
Nico Hichingbotham of Moorepoole.
ffrances Warren of Prestbury, gent.
Thomas Shrygley of Beristow, g.
Christopher Birrin de Bache.
Tho. Addeshead of Birchencliff.
John Barbor of Crokeshott.
Randoll ffallowes of Astley.
John Taylor of Dychhouse.
Tho. Grene de la Water.
Robert Thornicroft of Siddington.
Gregory Okes of Somerford.
Robert Ryley of Chockley.
Roger Row of Maxfeld.
Will'm Helley.
John Johnson of Sutton.
Ric. Ryley of Stockport.
Francis Elcock, gent.
Alexander Low.
John Upton of Dynerow.

Wm Sutton of Hamilton.
Wm Newton of ffulshaw.
John Elcock of Stockport.
Wm Elcock of Stockport.
Tho. Mottershed of Motteram.
. . . . Sanley of Disley.
John Robinson of Stockport.
Wm Dickenson of Stockport.
Alexander Bradley of Butley.
ffrancis Warren of Prestbury.
Wm. Damport of Chorley.

Northwich Hundred.

Sr Tho. Venables of Kinderton, Knight.
Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton, Knight.
Randoll Mainwaring of Pever, esqr.
Henrie Mainwaring of Carincham, esqr.
Charles Mainwaring of Croxton, esqr.
John Damport of Damport, Esq.
John Morton of Morton, Esqr.
Wm Leversedge of Wheelock, esqr.
Randoll Rode of Rode, esqr.
John Lawton of Lawton, esqr.
Tho. Winington of the Hermitage, esqr.
Randoll Leftwich of Leftwich, Esqr.
Richard Spencer of Congleton, Esqr.
William Croxton of Ravenscroft, gen.
Edward Cotton of Cotton, gen.
Tho. Smethwik of Smethwike, gen.
John Holford of Davenham, gen.
Ralph Bostock of Moulton, gen.
Henry Bostock of Bostock, gen.
William Thomlinson of Wharton.
William Warton of Wimbaldesleigh.
Ralph Hulse of Clive.
Randoll Vernon of Pirle.
James Browne of Hulse.
Tho. Wyche of Davenham, gen.
John Cotton of Allostock.
John Eaton of Goostree, gen.
John Rode of Moresbarow.
John Wrench of Shurlach.
William Hollinshed of Buglawton.
Thomas Birrin.
Robert Rowley of Lawton.
Roger Page of Yardeshawe.
Richard Hatton of Hollins.
Hugh Amson of Cranage.
James Pigott of Somerford.
Randoll Rode of Walhill.
John Somerford of ffayrfeld, g.
Humphrey Wolf of Pagebridge lane.
Hugh Hollinshead of Rollackdon.
William Bradshaw of Peeuer.
William Furnivall of Bradwall.
Robert Pickmere of Davenham.
Richard Weuerham of Lawton.
John Burges of Buglawton.
William Brodhurst.
Hugh Fithion of Tetton.
Randoll Ince of Minshull Vernon.
John Wolfe.

Eddesbury Hundred.

Ralph Egerton of Ridley, Esquire.
Ralfh Done of Utkinton, Esquire.
George Ireland of Crowton, Esquire.
John Bruyn of Stapleford, Esqr.
George Spurstow of Spurstow, Esqr.
Hugh Damport of Calveley, Esqr.
John Starky of Darley, Esqr.
John Hocknell of Hocknell, Esqr.
Robert Mainwaring of Marton, Esqr.
Thomas Mainwaring of Calveley, Esqr.
John Egerton of Olton, Esqr.
William Prestland of Prestland, Esqr.
Thomas Rutter of Kingesly, gen.
Richard Gerrard of Crewood, gen.
Benedict Paynter of Barrow, gen.
John Bressy of Tiverton, gen.
John Aldersey of Spurstow, gen.
Roger Hocknell of Duddon, gen.

RAPH BRUYN of Tarvin, gen.
JOHN TREVES of Horton, gen.
RICHARD STONELEY of Alptam [Alpram], y.
RICHARD LITTLER of Wallerscottes, gen.
WILLIAM FFRODESHAM of Elton, gen.
WILLIAM FFARRAR of Acton, gen.
THOMAS HALL of Norley, gen.
JOHN EATON of Sandyway, yeo.
RICHARD EIRE of Kelsall.
ROBERT IRELAND of Kingesley.
RICHARD SPARKE of Kingesley.
THOMAS HOUGHTON of Houghton, gen.
JOHN BOSTOCK of Torperley.
DAVID HINTON of Rushton.
JOHN WITTER of Torperley, yeo.
RICHARD WALLEY of Tiverton.
HENRY HARDWARE of Moldsworth, gen.
DAVID CAVELEY of Peckfarton.
JOHN WALLEY of Torperley.

Werrall Hundred.

Sr ROWLAND STANLEY of Hooton, Knt.
GEORGE MASCY of Potington, Esqr.
JOHN POOLE of Poole, Esqr.
WILLIAM HOUGH of Leighton, Esqr.
THOMAS BONBURY of Stanney, Esqr.
WILLIAM GLEGG of Gaiton, Esqr.
JOHN WHITMORE of Thurstanton, Esqr.
JOHN HOCKNELL of Prenton, Esqr.
ROBERT PARR of Bakeford, Esqr.
JOHN MELES [MILES] of Meles, gen.
JOHN NETHERLAND, gen.
CHRISTOPHER BENNETT of Saugall.
ROBERT BOULD of Upton, gen.
THOMAS DOE of Saugall.
JOHN KIRKES of Lea.
WILLIAM LANCASTER of Newton.
RICHARD COVENTRY of Mullington.
JOHN CAWDE of Great Neston.

Bucklow Hundred.

Sr JOHN SAVAGE of Rock Savage, Knt.
PETER WARBURTON of Arely, Esqr.
JOHN DUTTON of Dutton, Esqr.
WILLIAM LECESTER of Toft, esq^r.
THOMAS BROOKE of Norton, esq^r.
PIERS LECESTER of Tabley, Esqr.
THOMAS ASTON of Aston, Esqr.
GEORGE BRERETON of Ashley, Esqr.
JOHN MERE of Mere, esq^r.
GEORGE BOOTH of Dunham, esq^r.
EDWARD LIGH of Baguley, esq^r.
Wm MARBURY of Marbury, esq^r.
THO. LIGH of High Ligh, Esqr.
RICHARD LIGH of High Ligh, Esqr.
JOHN DOMVILE of Lim, esq^r.
THOMAS STARKY of Stretton, Esqr.
JOHN GRYMSDICH of Grymsdich, Esqr.
JOHN DANIELL of Daresbury, Esqr.
ROBT. TOCHETT of Whitley, esq^r.
WILLIAM MASSEY of Denfeld, gen.
JOHN HARCOURT of Wyncham, gen.
ALEXANDER HULME of Meyre, gen.
WILLIAM ARDERNE of Timperley, gen.
THOMAS STARKY of Stretton, gen.
RICHARD VENABLES of Agdon, gen.
Crowner—JOHN MILLINGTON of Millington, gen.
RICHARD MARBURY of Walton, gen.
RICHARD LIGH of Swinehead, gen.
JOHN HAYES of Litley, gen.
ROB^t VENABLES of Antrobus, gen.
LAURENCE HATTON of Kirsty birches, gen.
JOHN GLEYVE of High Ligh, gen.
EDWARD HARPER of . . . .
JOHN WILKINSON of . . . .
ROBERT JAMIN of Norton.
WILLIAM NORMANCELL of Chelford.
WILLIAM ANTROBUS of Chelford.
HAMON WARBURTON of Carrington, gen.
THOMAS CROSBY.
HUGH CROSBY.
WILLIAM BURGES of Knuttesford.

JOHN GRYMSDICH of Hollam, gen.
WILLIAM MALBON of Budworth.
RICHARD HESKY of Ashley.
THOMAS HARPER of More, yeo.
THOMAS GRYMSDICH of Apleton, gen.
PETER HILL of Apleton.
JOHN MIDDLEHURST of Lachford.
RICHARD DARDEN of Baguley.
RICHARD SAVAGE of Bentshaw.
WILLIAM LIGH of Oughtrington, gen.
EDMUND BRIDRIT of Brownes croft.
JOHN MARKENCROFT of Thelwall.
RICHARD HUNT.
WILLIAM TIPPING of Hall.
JOHN MASSY of Thelwall.
RICHARD ALLEN of Over Whitley.
RAPH MASSY.
JOHN MILLINGTON of Knuttesford.
JOHN GRYMSDICH of Newton.
JOHN STARKY.
JOHN THOMLINSON.
RAPH MASCY of Hall.
JOHN PARTINGTON of Partington.
GEORGE PARKER of Altrincham.
EDWARD HUETT of Tatton.
JOHN YOWLEY of Marston.
JOHN ASTON of Wolstanscroft.
WILLIAM LEADER of Hale.
RICHARD GRANTHAM.
THOMAS GOLDEN.
GEORGE MASSEY.
THOMAS MINSHULL of Rycroft.
RICHARD WHRIGHT of Ashley.
JOHN SAUNDER of Bowden.
LAWRENCE MASSY of Timperley.
THOMAS VAWDREY of Bowden.
THOMAS HEATH of Weston.
WILLIAM DRINCKWATER of Stathom.
THOMAS TWENBROOK of Groppenhall.
JOHN MASSY of the Wast.
HUGH WILMOTE of Meire.
JOHN BRADBURNE.
RANDOLL HURST of Stathom.
THOMAS WALTER of Apleton.
JOHN SUTTON of Great Budworth, yeo.

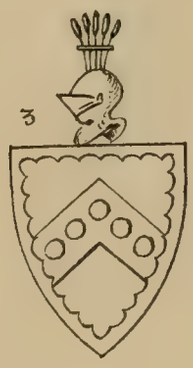
Plate I.

Visitation of Cheshire, 1580.

1

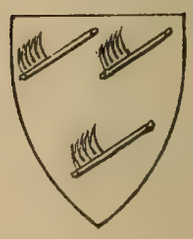
2

3

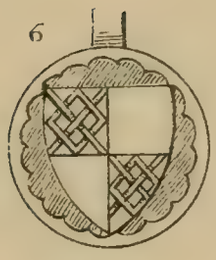


4

5



6



7

8

9

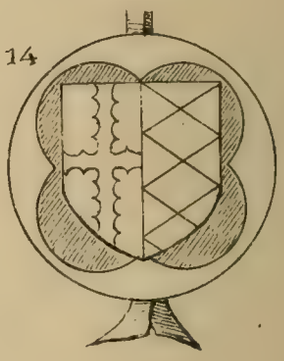
11

10

13

12

14

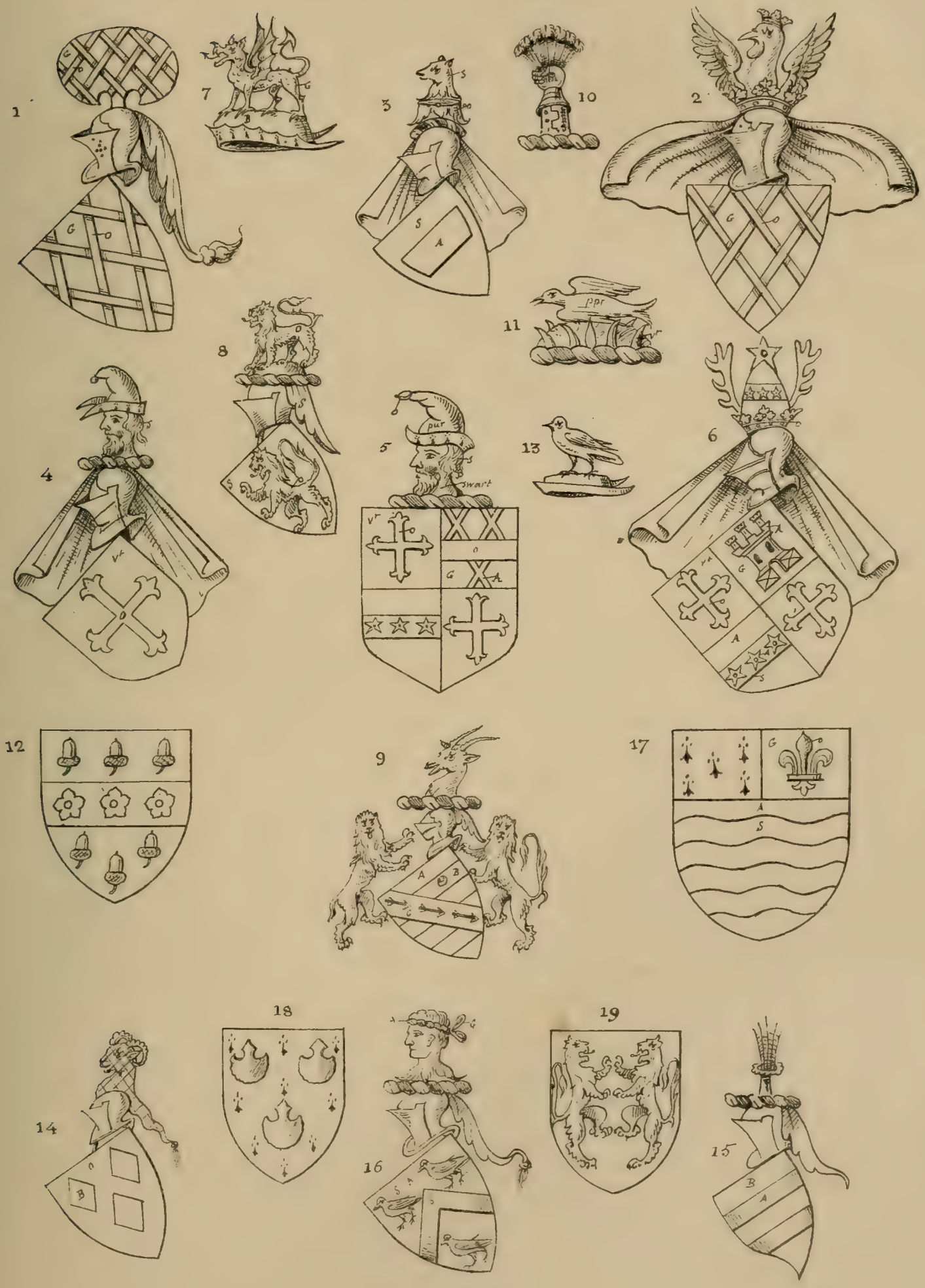


16

15

17

Visitation of Cheshire, 1580.



Aldersey of Aldersey and of Spurstow.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 12b. Harl. 1505.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert.*

CREST.—*A demi-griffin segreant Gules, beaked and legged Or, issuing from a plume of five ostrich feathers of the last.*

Henrie Aldersey of Aldersey in Com. Cestr. = ... d. to . . . . Hockenhull of Hockenhull platt.

- John Aldersey of Aldersey. = Anne d. to Thos Delbird of Clopton in Cheshire.
  - Thoms Aldersey of Chester mar. Cicely d. to . . . . Garnett. =
    - Wm mar. Thomasin d. to . . . . Terry of Wistaston.
    - Lawrence now in Æthiopia.
    - John. — Richard.
  - Will'm 2d son.
  - Jno Aldersey of Spurstow. = Anne d. to Hugh Aston of Aston grene.
    - Alice mar. to Thos Moulson of Hargrave.
    - Elenor vxor Wm Bebington.
    - Anne vxor Wm Bickley [*Brickley*].
    - Katherin vxor . . . . Cotton.
    - Elizab. vxr Jno. Egerton of Cristleton.
    - Ranulph Aldersey. = Anne d. to Robt. Cowper widow to Jno Dodd.
      - John Aldersey.
      - Thomas 2d sonne.
    - John Aldersey of London heire to Thos his uncle. = Anne d. to Simon Low of London.
  - Thoms Aldersey of London died an'o 1599, mar. Alice d. to Rich. Calthrop of Antingham in Norfolke.
- Robt 2d son. = ... d. to . . . . Malbon.
- Hugh Aldersey Alderman of Chester. = Margaret d. to . . . . Bambell of Goseworth.
  - Margrett maried first to Henry Bonbury of Stanney & after to Sir Rowland Stanley.
- Ricd Aldersey of Picton in Cheshire mar. . . . . d. to Cotegrev of Hargrave. =
  - Raph Aldersey of Picton mar. Jane d. to Will'm Goodman of Chester. =
    - Wm Aldersey.
    - Hugh sans issue.
    - Ellin uxr Raph [*Jocomin*] Jaconim of Chester Drapr.

Aldersey of Middle Aldersey.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 13.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert.* 2 *and* 3. *Sable, three standing dishes Argent.* [STANDISH.]

Peter Aldersey of Aldersey.=. . . . d. to . . . . Massy of Coddington.

John Aldersey.=Margrett d. to . . . . Pilkinton of Lancashire.

John Aldersey of Middle Aldersey.=Alice d. and heire to Sir Christopher Standysh of Duxbery in Lancashire.

John Aldersey of Middle Aldersey living anno 1566.=Jone d. to John Massy of Broxton.

Thomas Aldersey.=Jane d. to Michaell Ligon of Worcestersh. Margrett.

Thomas. Edward. John. William. Robert.

Alexander of Wistaston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 13[b]. Harl. 1505.]

ARMS.—*Barry of ten Argent and Azure, a lion rampant Gules, holding a battle-axe Or, the blade charged with a cross pattée of the third.*

Nicholas Alexander of Dover.=Elizabeth d. to Nice [Nico'] Minshull a younger brother of Minshull.

1. Alice d. to Henry Sparke of Nantwich.=John Alexander of Wistaston living 1580.=2. Sibell d. to Thomas Reader of Kent.

Margret mar. to Wm Bromley of Nantwich Comptroller to the Earle of Darby.=Will'm Bromley of Darnford neare Nantwich.

John sans issue. Nicholaus sans issue. Margrett married to Ric. Walthall.=Alexander Walthall. Roger Walthall.

Ellin mar. to Roger Wetnall of Coppnall.

Alpram.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 13b.]

ARMS.—*Azure, crusily, and three eagles displayed Or.*

Mathew de Alpram. ⊤ Eva d. to . . . .

- Alice.
- Worrall vxr Robt. Trefford.
- Ellen vxr Robt. sonne to Rich'd Wettenhall.
- Amy vx. Robt. sonne to John Wettenhall.
- Katherin vxr Wm Claxton.
- Sibell vxr Wm sonne to John Wettenhall.
- Jane vxr John Ligh of Highligh.

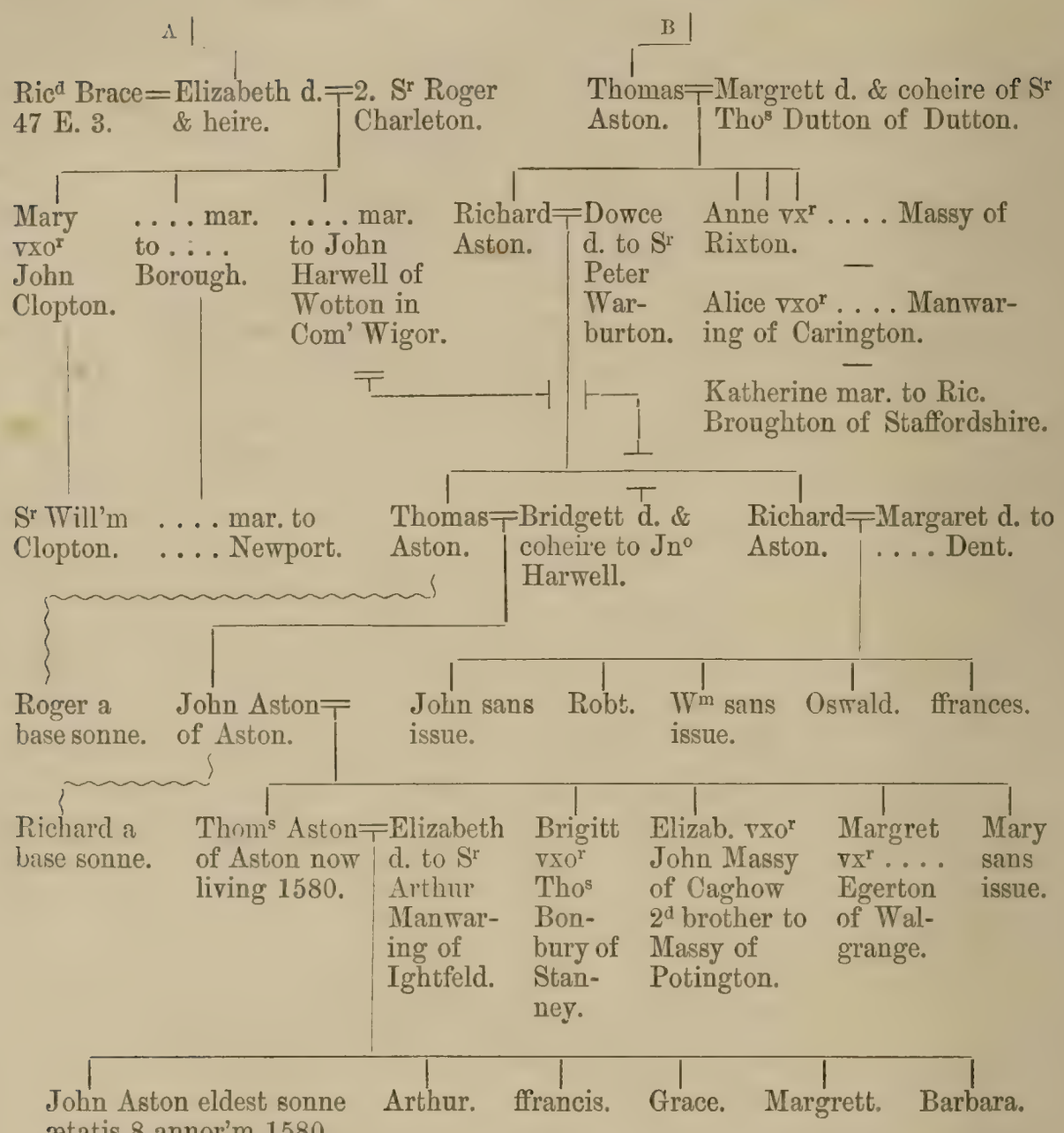
Aston of Aston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 14.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Per chevron Sable and Argent.* 2. *Argent, a bend between six bees volant, Sable.* [BEESTON.] 3. *Per chevron Vert and Ermine, a chevron engrailed counterchanged.* [STOKE.] 4. *Quarterly—Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or.* [DUTTON.] 5. *Azure, an estoile Or, within the horns of a crescent Argent.* [MINSHULL.] 6. *Argent, on a fess nebulé Sable, three hares' heads Or.* [HARWELL.] 7. *Argent, a chevron engrailed Sable, a chief of the second.*

CREST.—*An ass's head couped Argent.*

- Warren de Burwardsley. ⊤
  - Alice vxr Sr Walter Bromley. ⊥
  - Mabell vxr . . . . Beisin. ⊤
  - Margery vxr . . . . Leighton. ⊥
  - Warren de Besine. ⊤
    - Sr Thos ⊤ Beisine.
      - Sr Thos ⊤ Beisine. ⊤ . . . . d. to Hugh Mortimer of Chilmarsh.
        - John Beisine. ⊤ Anne d. to Thos Swinarton. (A)
    - Richard Aston ⊤ of Aston.
      - Sr Robert ⊤ Aston. ⊤ Elizabeth d. & heire. = John Carrington 2 husband.
        - Sr Richd Aston. ⊤ . . . . d. to . . . . Massy of Rixton. (B)
- Randoll Stoke of Stoke. ⊤ Rose d. to . . . . Minshull.
  - Henry ⊤ Beeston.
    - William Beeston. ⊤ Isabell d. & heire.
      - John Beeston. ⊤ Margrett d. & heire of . . . . Hulgreve.
  - Randoll ⊤ Stoke. ⊤ Beatrix d. to John Caddington.



Ardern of Aldford.

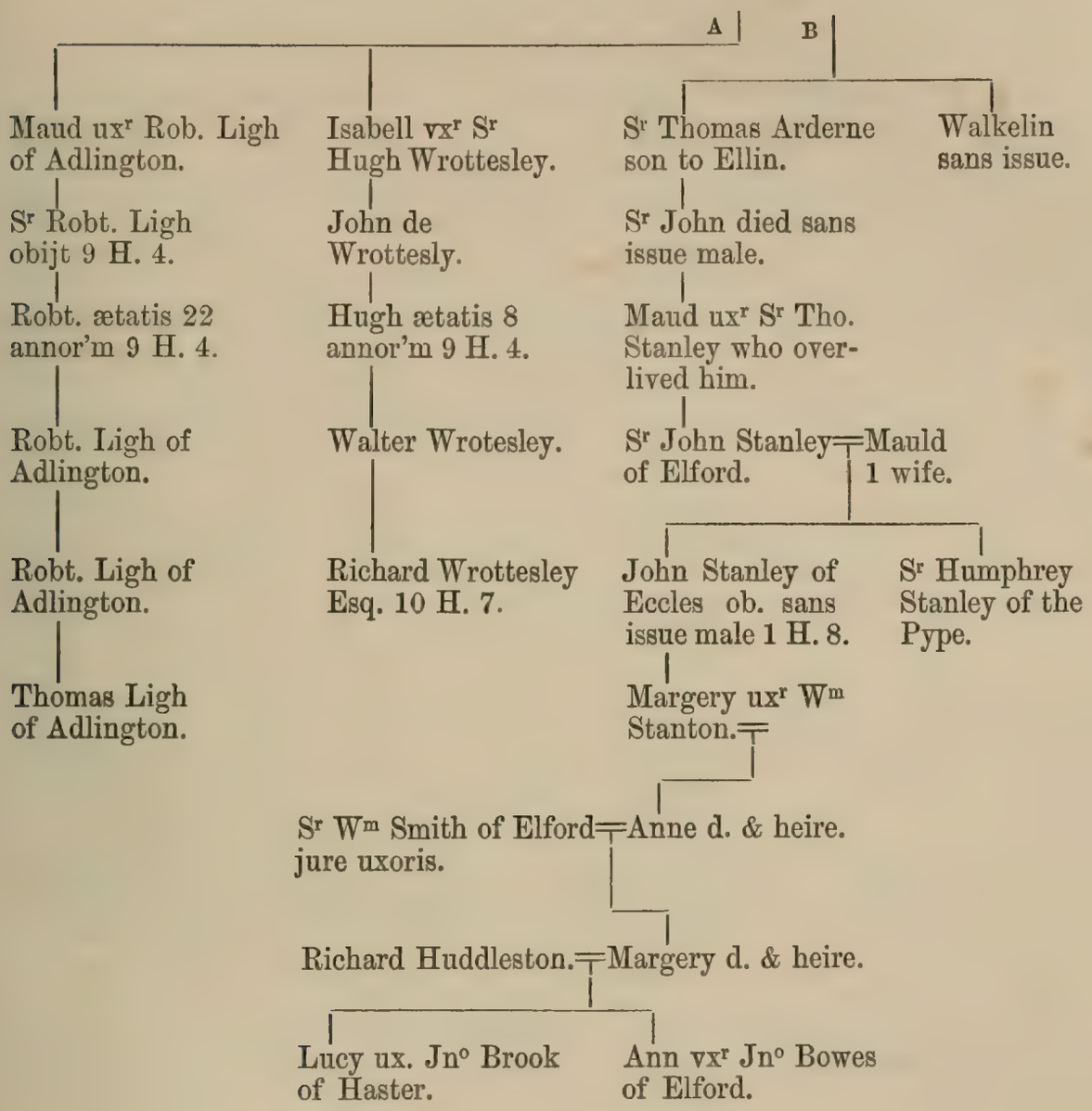
Drawing of arms from a seal, Plate I., Fig. 2. "S. Joh'is de Arderne."*

John Ardern of Aldford Alderligh & Eccles t'pe 2 Z. (*sic*).* — Ellin.

A B

* Carta Joh'is de Ardern militis dat apud Aldeford die Martis p'x° ante festum Apostolor'm Simonis et Judea'no 82 (*sic*) R. R's Edw. f. Henrici. [Out of a Roll in the Exchequer an° 9 H. 4.]

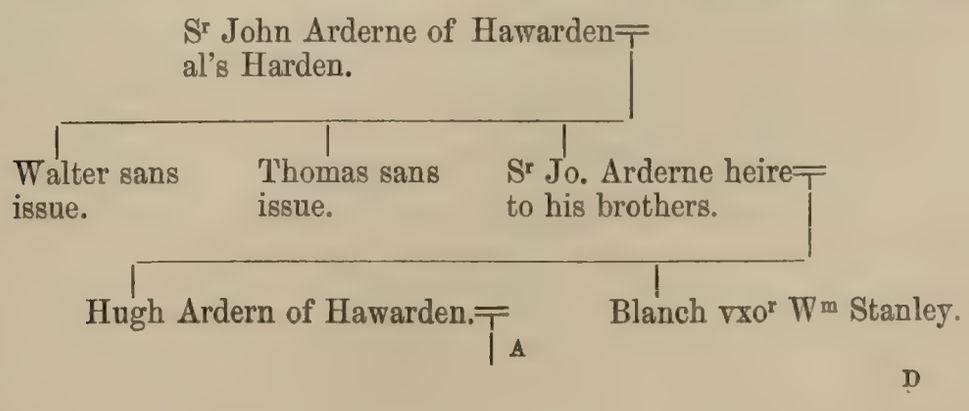
These 3 mannors of Aldford, Alderligh & Eccles by fine were made over to this Jn° & Ellin & to the heires males of their 2 bodies & for default of such issues to the heires males of y^e bodies of John, for default of such issue to y^e heirs males of y^e body of Ellin, for default of such issu to y^e right heirs of y^e said John for euer.



Ardern of Hawarden al's Harden.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 14b. Harl. 1505.]

ARMS.—*Gules, three cross-croslets fitché Or, a chief of the second.*
CREST.—*A plume of six ostrich feathers . . . charged with a crescent for difference.*



A

Raph Ardern of Hardern [*Harden*]. = ... d. to . . . . Stanley of Hooton.

John Ardern. = ... d. to . . . . Leton of Lancash.

Thom^s Ardern of whom Arderne of Leicestershire is discended.

Raph Arderne. = ... d. to Thos Davenport of Henbury.

Mary uxor . . . . Dokenfeld of Dokenfeld.

Jane mar. 1 to Tristram Holland of Denton, 2^d to Sr Jno Warren of Pointon, 3^d to Jno Davenport of Davenport.

Joh'em Arderne. = Anne d. to Robt. Hyde of Norbury.

Robert Arderne. = ffrancisca.

Elizabeth ux^r Randoll Minshull of Hulgreve.

1. ffrancisca = d. to Jno Ligh of Baguley.

John Ardern = of Harden 1566.

2. Ellin d. to Sr Richard Buckley.

Raph. Richard. Vrsula.

John. — Robert.

Ellin uxo^r Thom^s Shrigley of Beristall. — Margret vx^r Wm Hyde of Urmeston in Com. Lancast'r.

Jane vx^r Wm Duckenfeld [*of Duckenfeld*]. — Ann ux^r . . . . Hyde of Denton.

John Ardern = of Hawarden.

Mary daughter to Ric^d Holland of Denton.

Henry. ffrances.

Margaret vx^r Robt. Hull [*Hulme*] of Lancashire.

Jane sans issue.

Anne.

Ardern of Timperley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 15.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 6. *Gules, three cross-croslets fitché, and a chief Or.* 2. *Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable, an annulet Or.* [RADCLIFFE.] 3. *Argent, a griffin segreant Gules.* [CHATTERTON.] 4. *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, over all a bend Azure.* [Assigned to both MASSY and TIMPERLEY.] 5. *Or, a lion rampant Ermines.*

CREST.—*A plume of six ostrich feathers . . . . charged with a crescent for difference.*

1. Sr John Timperley l. of Timperley Bakeford and Longdale in Com. Cestr. =

Sr Wm Timperley. =

A

A

Sr Hamond Massy. = Jane d. & heire.

John Chatterton. = Ellin d. & coheire.

Richard Radcliff of Timpley younger brother of the Tower. = Margaret d. & coheire.

Charles Arderne of Timperley jure uxoris. = ... d. & heire.

John Arderne of Timperley. = Ellin d. to Thos Duncalfe.

Hamon Ardern of Timperley. = Margret d. to Sr Giles Strangwish.

Will'm Arderne 2d sonne. = Ellin d. to John Done.

Wm Arderne of Timperley living 1580. = Sibell d. to Piers Warburton of Areley.

George Arderne. = Anne d. to . . . . Tregall of Hamshire.

Sibell d. & heire married to George Brereton of Ashley.

George Arderne. =

Audley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 15b.]

Audley, Aldelegh, Alditighligh, Aldighly, Synonima.

Drawings of two shields of arms, etc., Plate II., Figs. 1 and 2.

Audley of Audley in com. Stafford. =

Ludulfus de Audley. =

Adam de Stanley.

Adam de Audley. =

Jacobus de Audley. =

John de Audley. = Beatrix d. to . . . . Manwarring.

A

A

John de Audley. = ... d. to Wm Longespe Earle of Sar'.

James de Audley. =

Nicholaus Lord Audley obijt 10 E. 3 1335 married Jane d. to . . . . Lascy Earle of Lincoln.

Hugh Audley Earle of Glocester.

James Lord Audleigh 1336. = ... d. to . . . . Mortimer.

Nicholaus de Audley 27 E. 3 1352. =

Thomas.

Sr James Audley Knight 41 E. 3 an'o 1367.

Beeston of Beeston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 28.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, a bend between six bees volant Sable.* 2. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 3. *Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or, a crescent for difference.* [HATTON.] 4. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules.* [PARKER.]

CREST.—*On a mount Vert, a castle Or, therefrom issuing an arm embowed, in armour proper, the gauntlet holding a sword Argent, hilt and pomel Gold.*

MOTTO.—SI GENUS JACTAS ALIENA LAUDAS.

Thomas Beeston of Beeston in Com. Cestr. esquire. = ... d. to . . . . Hansard.

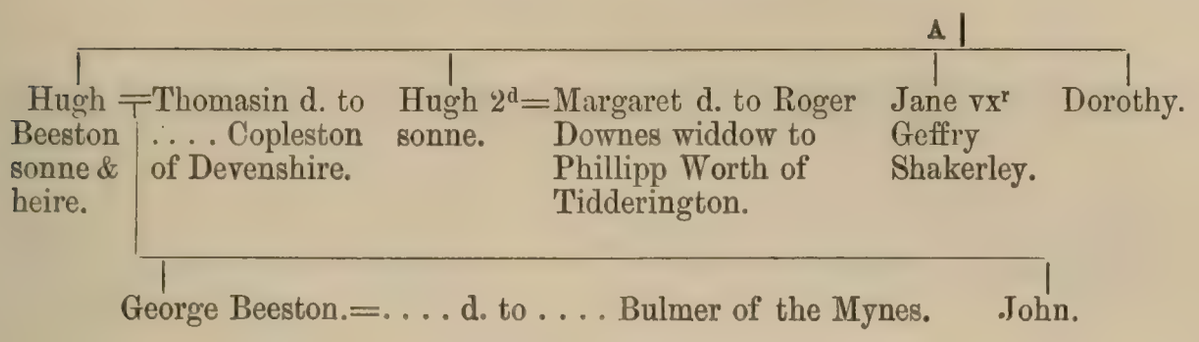
John Beestone of Beeston esquire. = Elizab. d. to . . . . Bold of Lancashire.

Tochett Beestone of Beeston esqr. = Jane d. to Sr John Done of Utkinton.

John Beeston of Beeston Esq. = Katherine d. to Sr George Calveley.

Sr George Beeston of Beeston Knight living 1596. =

A



Berington of Bradwall.

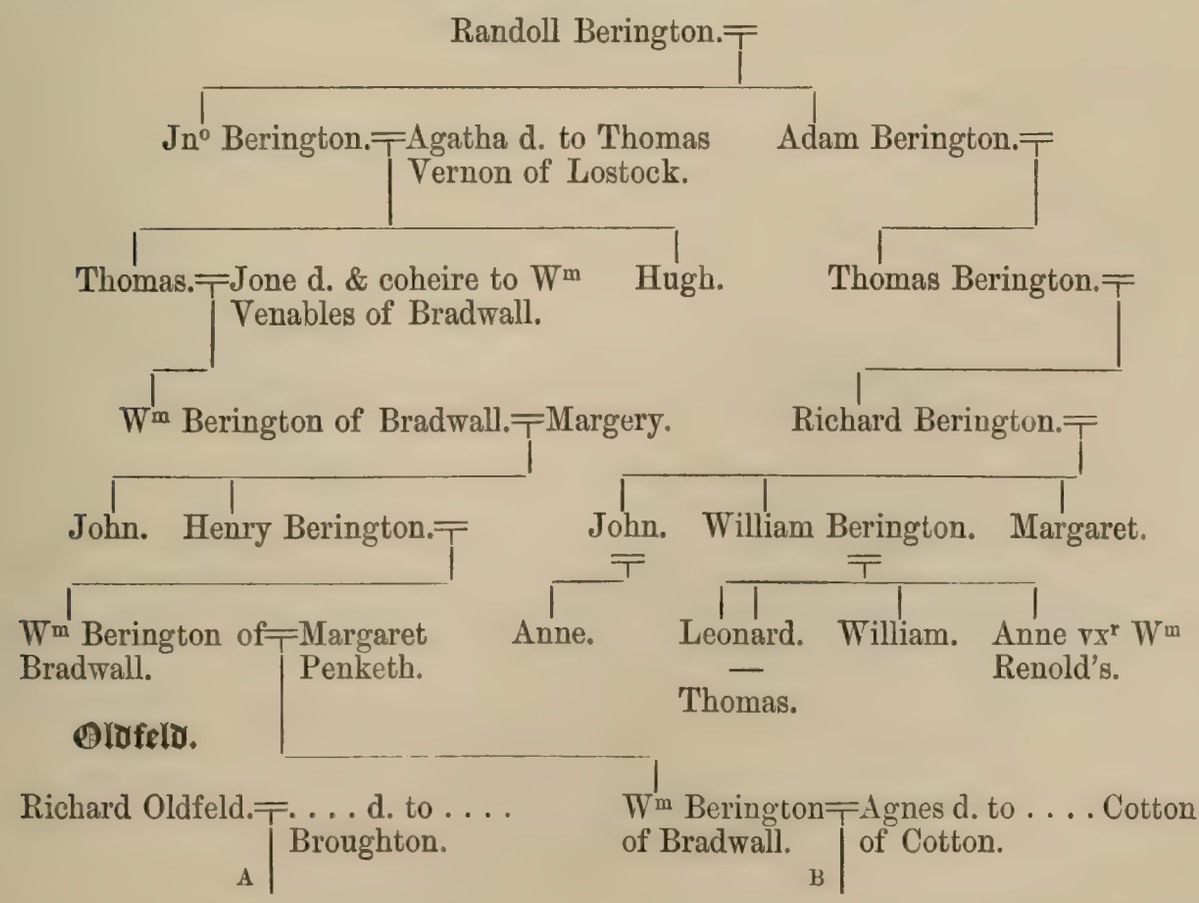
[Harl. 1424, fo. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three greyhounds courant in pale Argent, collared Gules within a bordure of the second.*

ARMS OF OLDFELD.—*Or, on a pile Azure, three garbs of the field.*
CREST.—*A falcon's* (?) *head erased Or, beaked Sable, and charged with three guttés de sang.*

P' W. fff[ower], Norry, 7 Feb. 1578.

ANOTHER COAT.—*Or, on a bend Gules three crosses formée fitchée Argent.*
CREST.—*An eagle's head couped . . . . between two wings expanded . . . .*



A

Richard Oldfeld of Knuttesford. = Margrett d. & heire of James Grosvenor.

Phillip Oldfeld of Middlewich. = Elizab. d. of Thos Swinton of Knuttesford.

B

George Berington. = Alice d. to Wm Raynes of Newbold Astbury in Chesh.

Wm Berington of Bradwall. = Eliz. d. of John Bowyer of Knip's-ley in Staffordsh.

Phillip Oldfeld of Midlewich and now of Bradwall. = Elenor d. & heire of Wm Berington of Bradwall.

Bellott.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 35.]

Arms.—*Argent, on a chief Gules three cinquefoils of the field.*

John Bentley 1614. = Ann da. and heire of William Bowyer of Knipersley.

Sr John Bellott of Moreton in the Countie of Chester. = Vrsula daughter and heire of John Bentley.

Edward Bellott. John 2d sonne.

Birchells of Birchells [Birtles].

[Harl. 1424, fo. 34b. Harl. 1505, fo. 32b.]

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a chevron between three cross-croslets fitchée Azure, as many fleurs-de-lis of the field.* 2 *and* 3. *Sable, three chevronels Or, each charged with as many fleurs-de-lis, Gules.*

Crest.—*A lion rampant Azure, supporting an oak-tree eradicated Vert, fructed Or.*

John Birchells of Birchells. = Anne d. to Ralfe Lecester of Toft.

Jno Birchells of Birchells. = Ellyn ffitton.

A

A

- John Birchells of Birchells 1566. = Elenor d. to Thomas Somerford of Somerford.
  - Jn° Birchells of Birchells. = Doroty d. to Tho. Hyde of Vrmeston.
    - John Birchells. =
    - Anne.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Mary.
    - Dorothy.
    - Katherine.
  - Anne vx^r George Leversedge of Maxfeld. =
    - John Leversedge.
  - Alice vxo^r Rich. Platt of London Brewer. =
    - Hugh Platt.
    - John Platt.
  - [*Margery.*] — [*Elizab. vxor Edmund Cecill.*]
  - [*Katherine vxor Gilbert Melow of Bristow.*]
- Katherine mar. to Richard Warren of Churchlawton yeo.
- Elizabeth.

Bird of Yowley and Bird of Crew.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 30^b. Harl. 1505, fo. 28^b.]

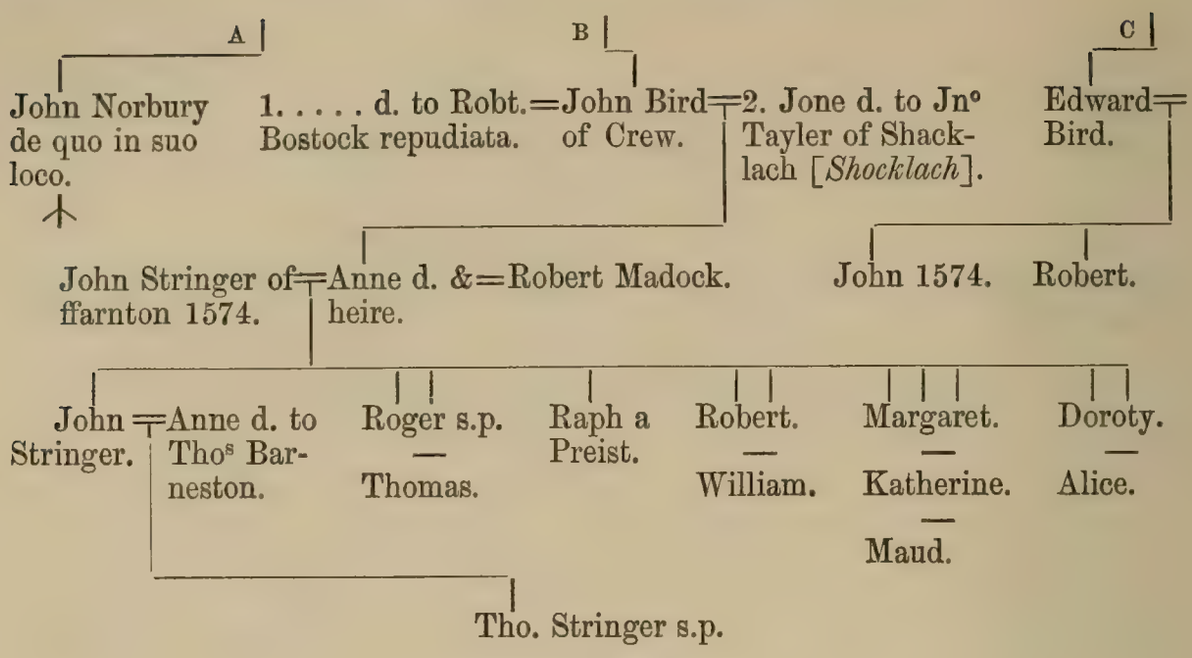
ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Per pale Argent and Or, an eagle displayed Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, an ass's head erased Sable.* [HOCKNELL.]

[*Acc. to Harl.* 1505.]

- *Richd Bird.* = ... *Hocknell.*
  - *John Bird of Yowley.* = *Mary d. to Wm Chantrell of the Baits.*
    - *John Bird.* = *Anne Delves.*

- Randoll Bird of Yowley by Mallpas. = Anne d. to Thomas Merbury of Merbury.
  - Richard Bird of Yowley. = ... d. to . . . . Damport of Henbury.
    - Richard Bird of Yowley. = ... d. & heire to . . . . Hocknell of Duddon.
      - John Bird of Yowley. = Anne d. to John Delves of Delves hall.
        - John Bird of Yowley. = Anne.
          - John Norbury of ffrodesham. = Jane d. & heire. (A)
        - Thomas Bird of Crew. = ... d. & heire to Jenken Crew.
          - John Bird of Crew. = Alice d. of . . . . Yardley of Calcote. (B)
        - Richard Bird of Ightfeld. =
          - Robert Bird. = (C)

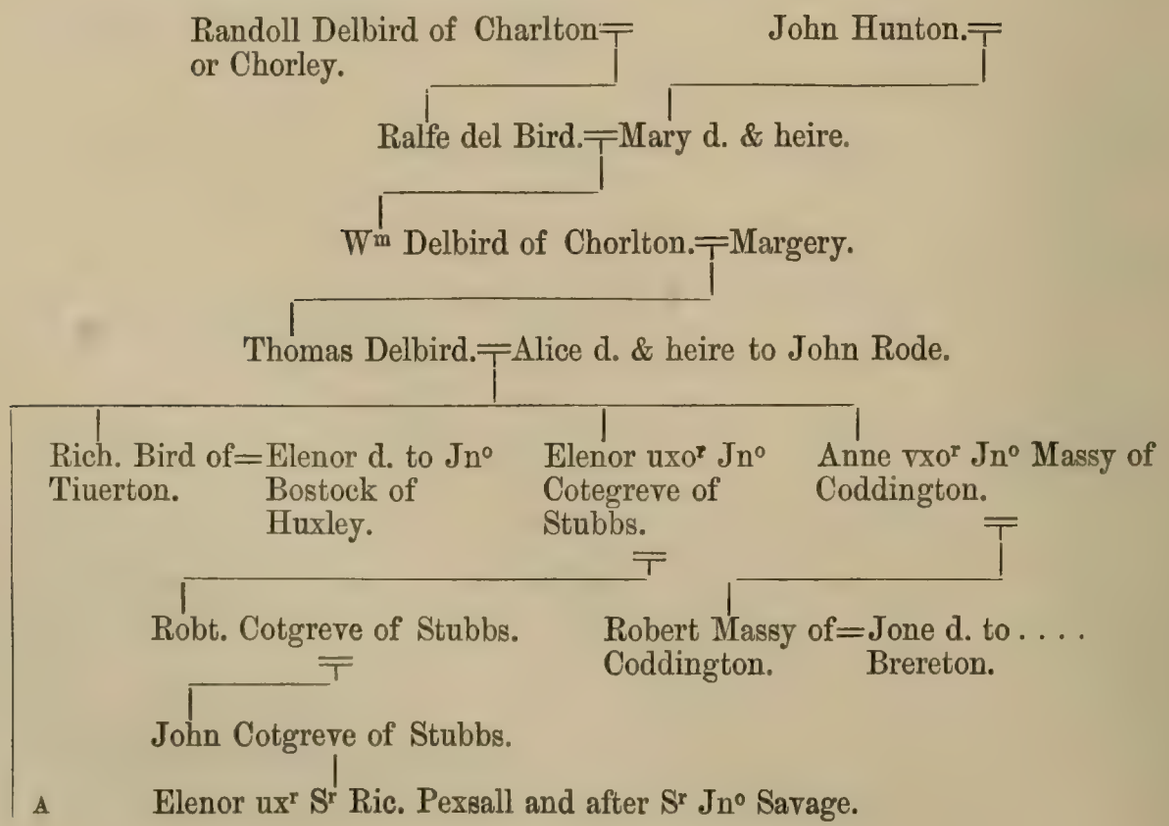
Norbury of ffrodsham.

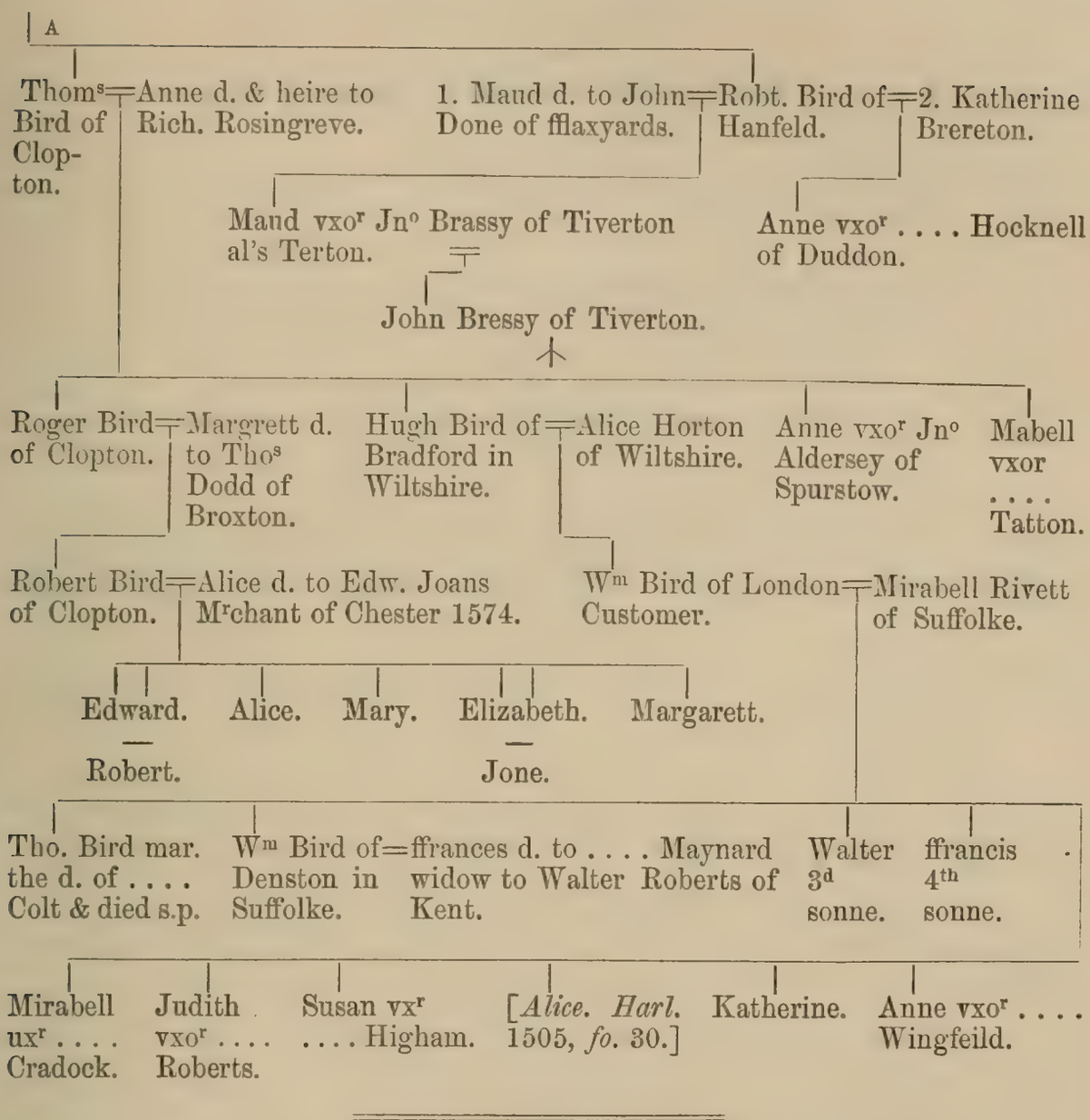


Bird of Clopton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 31b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a cross flory between four martlets Gules, a canton Azure.* 2. *Per pale Argent and Or, an eagle displayed Sable.* [BIRD.] 3. *Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter three fleurs-de-lis Argent, in the centre point a trefoil.* [MASSY ?]





Birkenhead of Huxley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 34^b.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three garbs Argent, a bordure engrailed of the second.*

Henry Birkenhead.

Henry Birkenhead.

Adam Birkenhead. . . . . d. to . . . . Huxley.

Henry Birkenhead. Alice.

Henry Birkenhead of Huxley now living 1566.

Bonbury of Stanney.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 20b.]

Arms.—*Argent, on a bend Sable three chessrooks of the field.*

John Benbury of Stanney discended from Bunbury of Bunbury in Com. Cestriæ. = Agnes d. to Wm Norris of Speake.

Richard Bonbury of Stanney. = Blanch d. of Sr Thos Poole of Poole in Cheshire.

- Henry Bonbury of Stanney 1566. = Margaret d. to Hugh Aldersey Alderman of Chester. = Sr Rowland Stanley 2d husband.
  - Tho. Benbury (*sic*) of Stanney 1580. = Brigitt d. to Jno Aston of Aston.
    - Henry son and heire.
    - Thos.
    - John.
    - Richard.
    - Elenor. — Brigett.
    - Margarett.
    - Mary.
    - Elizabeth.
  - Edward.
  - Elizabeth.
- Emm. ux. James Blundell of Inst Blundell.
  - Robt. Blundell.
- Katherine uxor Wm Goodman.
  - Jno Goodman.
- Margret mar. to Edward ffordsham [*ffrodesham. Harl.* 1505].
  - Wm ffrodesham.

Bostestock al's Bostock.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 23b. Harl. 1505, fo. 21b.]

Drawing of a circular seal of an eagle displayed, the head turned to sinister. "S. Gilberti de Bostock."*

Drawing of arms, etc., Plate II., Fig. 3.†

Sr Osmer [*Oliver*] de Bostock an'o 1066. =

Hugh Bostock. =
A

* [Above the seal is written] :—Carta Gilberti de Bostock in qua quiet clamavit Warino de Vernon piscatura' de Dauen : Testib'z Ric'o Vernon fratre Wareni de Vernon Ric'o filio Martini Banester, Ric'o filio Warini de Vernon Rad'o Will'o & Rob'to fratribs ejusdem Richardi.

† [Above the arms is written] :—Willms filis Gilberti de Bostock remisit d'no suo Warino de Vernon.

A

Rich. Bostock.

Roger Bostock.

Sr Gilbert Bostock.

Ranulph de Bostock. — Margrett d. & heire to Warren Vernon Baron of Shipbroke.

Sr Warren Bostock. — Havice sister & coheire to Randoll the 3d Earle of Chester & Linco: widow to Robt. Quincy Earle of Lincolne.

Sr Henry de Bostock.

Sr Wm de Bostock. — Eliz. d. to Hugh, Lord Audley.

Sr Edw. Bostock.

Sr Adam Bostock. — Jane d. to Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton.

Sr Wm Bostock. — . . . . d. & heire to Sr Rich. Winington.

Sr Adam Bostock. — Margery d. & heire of Jno Wetnall al's Kingsley.

Rafe Bostock of Moulton de quo in suo loco. B

Sr Adam Bostock. — Jenet d. to Sr Henry Bradshaw.

David Bostock of Churton de quo in suo loco. C

Sr Raph Bostock. — Isabel d. & heire to Wm Lawton.

Henry.

Hugh.

Sr Adam Bostock Knight, Lord of Bostock, slaine at Bloreheath an'o 1459. — Elizabeth daughter & heire to Hugh Venables baron of Kinderton.

Hugh s.p.

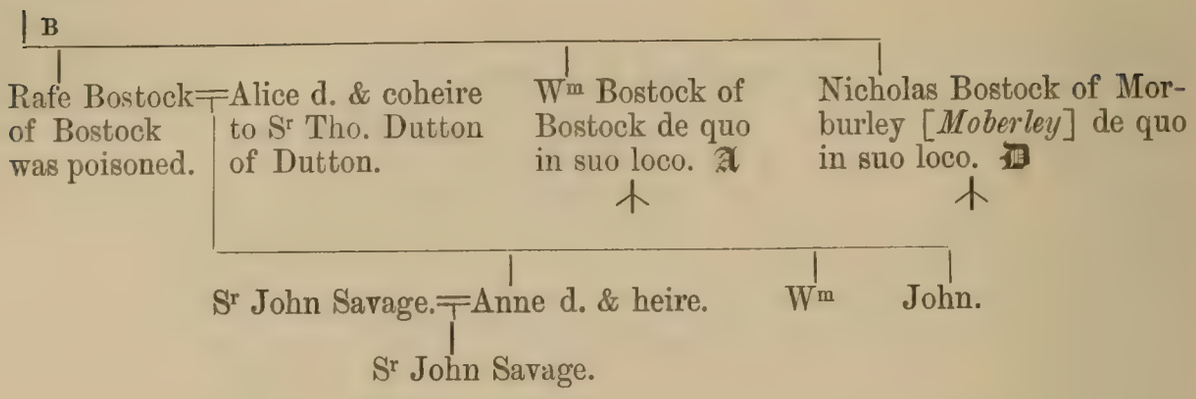
B Margaret vx. Will'm Whitney s.p.

Margery vxr Lewis Eaton of Wildmore.

Jane vx. Sr Edward Holt.

Elizab. vx. Jno Gattaker.

Ellin vxr Humfrey Bostock of Mortensay in Salop.



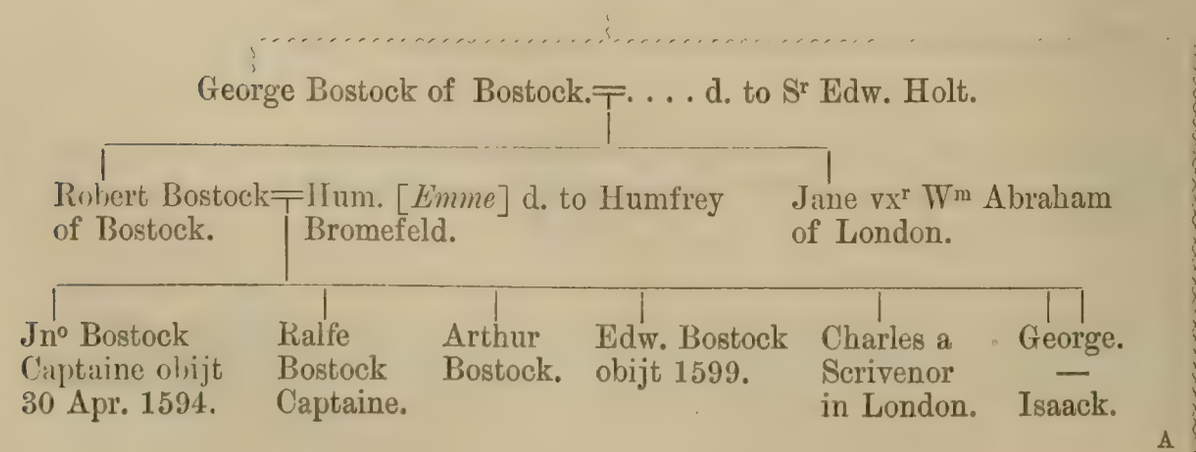
Bostock of Bostock.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 24. Harl. 1505, fo. 22.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of fifteen*—1. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent.* 2. *Or, a bend Azure.* [VERNON.] 3. *Quarterly, Or and Gules, a bend Sable.* [MALBANK.] 4. *Azure, three garbs Or.* [RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.] 5. [*Azure*], *a wolf's head erased* [*Argent*]. [HUGH LUPUS.] 6. *Azure, six garbs,* 3, 2, *and* 1, *Or.* [HUGH KEVELIOK.] 7. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable.* [WINNINGTON.] 8. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [WETTENHALL alias KINGSLEY.] 9. *Vert, a bend Ermine.* [WETTENHALL.] 10. *Argent, a fess between three cross-croslets fitchée Sable.* [LAWTON.] 11. [*Gules*], *three pheons* [*Argent*]. [MALPAS.] 12. *Argent, a cross flory Azure.* [MALPAS.] 13. *Gules, two lions passant guardant Or, a label of five points Azure.* [STRANGE ?] 14. *Azure, two bars Argent.* [VENABLES.] 15. *Or, on a fess Azure, three garbs of the field.* [VERNON.]

CREST.—*An heraldic antelope passant Argent, armed, maned, and tufted Or.*

A Wm Bostock younger sonne to Sr Adam Bostock had in all 15 base children.



A

A

Ralfe Bostock of Norcroft [2d] sonne. = Margret d. to .... Vernon of Daneham [*Daveham*].

Arthur. — Edward Bostock.

Edward. — 3 base d.

Eme vxr Arthur Halford [*Holford*]. — Anne vxr Jenkin de Mere.

Isabell vxr 1. Buckley. 2. Painter. 3. Morgan. 4. Clifton.

Margery vxor .... Hoo of Shropshire.

Bostock of Norcroft.

Ralfe Bostock of Gilden Sutton. Crowner 1584. = Katherine d. to .... Hurlston widdow to .... Whitmore.

Katherine uxor Rich. Whitmore.

Edw. Bostock of Gilden Sutton. =

Thomas. Edward.

Arthur Bostock of Redish. =

Ralfe. Thos.

Elizab. vxor Hugh Holme of Coddington.

Jane vxor Randoll Smith of Oldlaugh [*Oldhaugh*].

Katherine vxor Robt. Massy of Minshull Vernon & after to John Cliff.

Anne concubine to Sr Thos Venables of Kinderton.

Emm vxr Humfrey Bromfeld & Hugh Walley.

Margret vxr Randoll Olton of Wetnall. — Isabell vxr Thos Bradfeld of Trafford.

Bostock of Moulton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 24b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, a mullet for difference.* 2. *Or, a bend Azure.* [VERNON.] 3. *Quarterly, Or and Gules, a bend Sable.* [MALBANK.] 4. *Azure, three garbs Or.* [RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.] 5. *Argent, three piles, one issuing from the chief, between two in base, Sable.* [HULSE.] 6. *Ermine, three lions' gambs erased Gules, a crescent for difference.* [PICKMERE ?]

CREST.—*The Creast as before with a mullet.*

B Raph Bostock of Malton (*sic*) younger sonne to Sr Wm Bostock. =

David Bostock of Moulton. =

Raph Bostock of Moulton. =

Thomas Bostock of Moulton. =

A

A

Raph Bostock of Moulton. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Hulse.

Robt. Bostock of Moulton. = ... d. & heire to . . . . Salt of Shropshire.

Raph Bostock of Moulton living 1595. = Emm. d. to . . . . Rode of Herforth in Cheshire.

- Margaret vxor Henry Bostock of Bostock.
- Ellin vxr Wm Thomlinson of Warton.
- Anne.
- Elizabeth.

- Robert Bostock. = Cicely d. to John Browne of Midlewich.
  - Raph s.p.
  - John.
- Thomas Bostock. = Jane d. to . . . . Knightley of Swanlo lane.
  - Edward.
  - Robert.
  - Thomas.
  - Margrett.
- Ralfe s.p.
- William.
- Edward s.p.

Bostock of Churton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 25. Harl. 1505, fo. 23.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Sable, a fesse humetté Argent, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Or, a bend Azure.* [VERNON.] 3. *Quarterly, Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable.* [MALBANK.] 4. *Azure, three garbs Or.* [RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.] 5. *Gules, a lion rampant, within a bordure indented Or.* [DEE.] 6. *Vert, a bend Ermine.* [WETTENHALL.] 7. *Argent, a scythe erect Sable.* [SNELSTON.] 8. *Azure, three fishes, two in chief and one in base, their heads meeting in the fesse point Argent.* [TROUTBECK ?] *Over all an escocheon of pretence, per pale Gules and Azure, a wolf salient Or, vulned in the shoulder proper.* [HANCKY.]

CREST.—*An heraldic antelope passant Argent, armed, etc., Or, a crescent for difference.*

ℭ David Bostock of Churton second sonne to Sr Adam Bostock. = Margrett d. & heire of . . . . Dee.

- Robert Bostock of Churton Esq. =
- Robert Snelston Esq. = Margarett d. & heir to Tho. Shocklach.

Robert Bostock of Churton Esq. = Alice da. & heire to Rob. Snelston.

A

A

- Jone base da. to Sr Adam Bostock of Bostocke. = Robert Bostocke of Churton Esq.
  - Robert Bostock of Churton Esq. = Margaret d. to Richard Norris Esq.
    - John Bostock of Churton Esq. = Maud d. to Hugh Hulme of Coddington.
      - Robt. Bostock obijt vivo patre. = Elenor d. to Owen Brereton.
        - George Bostock of Churton. = Anne d. & heire to Anne [*John*] Hancky of Churton.
          - Ellenor vxr Ric'o Barrow.
          - [*Jane vxr Wm Wolston of London.*]
          - Rafe Bostock. = Anne d. & heire to Rich. Gower [*Grover*] of Killingworth.
        - Edmund Bostock.
      - Elizabeth vxor Roger Dee.
      - Dorothy vxor John Warren of London.
      - Margaret vxr .... Darnall & after to .... Carrison.
- Dorothy da. to Sr Geo. Calveley Knt.
  - Launcellot Bostock pensioner. = Jane d. to .... Roydon.
    - George.
- Jno Bostock of Barton. = Joice da. & h. to .... Buckley of Broxton.
  - John Bostock of Barton. =
    - John Bostock of Bolgrave [*Belgrave*]. =
      - John Bostock of Bolgrave.
      - Hugh 2d sonne.
  - Richard Bostock. =
    - John Bostock of Barton. =
      - Richard.
      - Hugh.

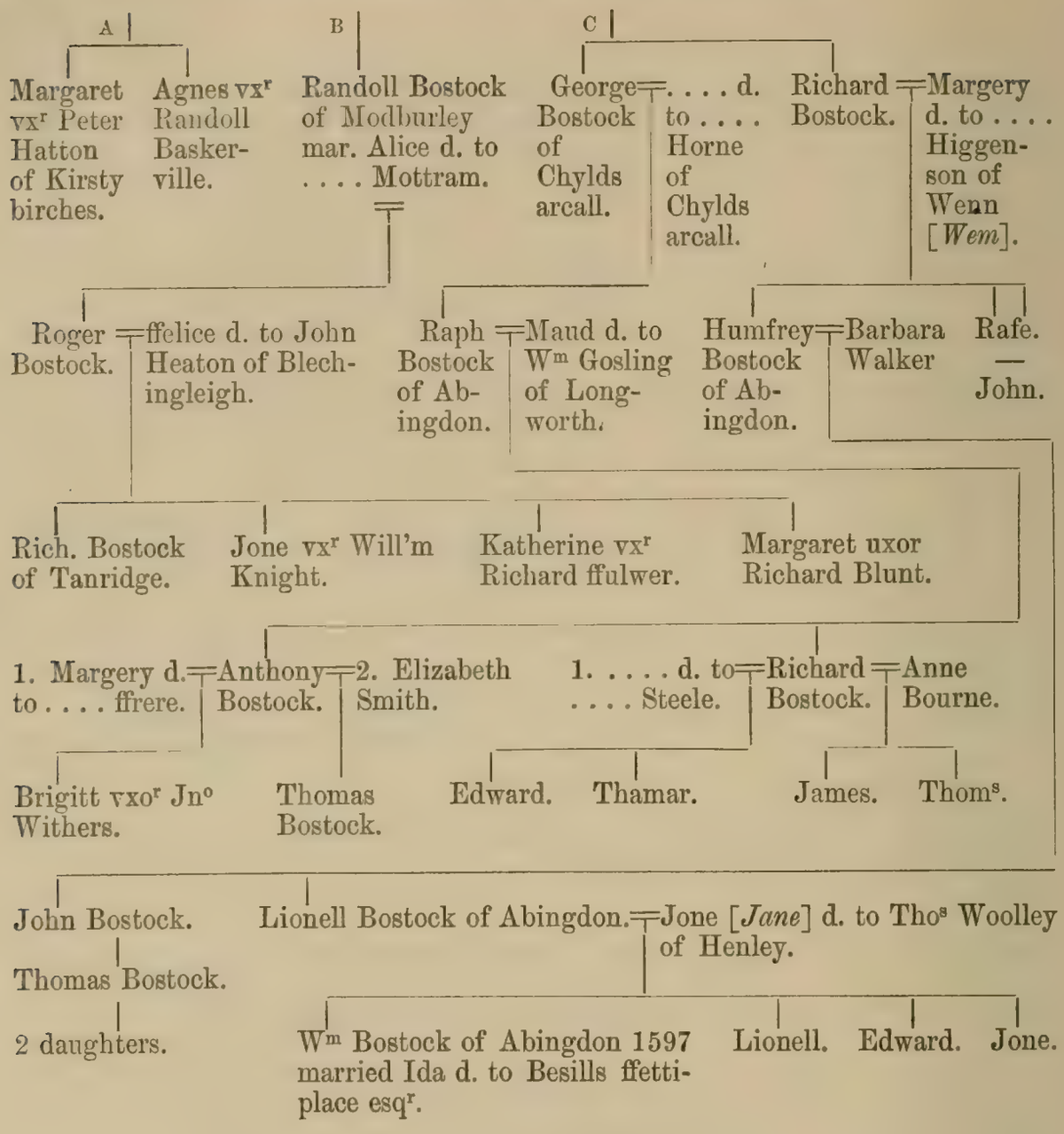
Bostock of Moberley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 25b. Harl. 1505, fo. 23b.]

[No arms given.]

B

- Nicholas Bostock of Maburlegh younger sonne to Sr Adam Bostock of Bostock. = Katherine d. and coheire to Sr William Mobberley Knight.
  - George Bostock of Mobburley. =
    - A
  - Thomas 2d sonne. =
    - B
  - Hugh 3d sonne. = Jone [*Jane*] d. & coheire to John Delheath of Churton heath.
    - C



Boydell of Pulcroft.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 26.]

Three shields of arms, etc., Plate II., Figs. 4, 5, and 6.

[No Pedigree.]

[It is worthy of note that the very curious crest of Figure 6, may still be seen in Grappenhall Church on the helmet beneath the head of the stone effigy of William le Boydell, who died about the year 1276.—*J. P. R.*]

Bould of Bould in Lancashire.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 22b. Harl. 1505, fo. 20b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a griffin passant Sable.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Gules, a griffin's head Sable, beaked of the first, between two wings expanded Or.*

Wm Bould of Bould in Com. Lancastriæ.

Robert Bould.

Mathew Bould.

t'pe E. 1. Robert Bould.

8 E. 2. Peter Bould.

11 E. 3. Rich. Bould of Bould.

50 E. 3. Sr Richard Bould of Bould.

13 R. 2. Sr Richard Bould.

8 H. 5. Richard Bould of Bould.

9 H. 6. Sr John Bould.

30 H. 6. Sr Richard Bould of Bould.

[*t'pe E.* 4.] Sr Henry Bould. — Katherine d. to Richard Bould.

Sr Rich. Bould. — Margaret d. to Sr Tho. Butler of Beausy.

A

John Bould 3d sonne.

Geffery Bold.

Nicholas Bold.

Agnes d. & heire mar. to Hugh Massy sonne to . . . . 3d brother to Geffery Massy of Tatton.

B

F

A | B

Richard Bold of Bold mar. to his 2d wife Margret d. to Wm Woodfale [*Woodfull*].

. . . . d. to Sr Tho. Gerrard.

John.

ffrances. — Margaret vxor Tho. Ireland of Hut Esq.

Anne vxor Nic'o Butler of Rawcliffe. — Elizab. ux. Henry Biron of Biron Esq.

Doroty vxr Sr Jno Holcroft of Holcroft. — Maud vxr Sr Ric. Sherborne of Stanihurst.

Henry. — William.

Richard Bould of Bould 1567.

Anne.

Bold of Upton.

EX EVIDENTIIS PETRI BOLD DE UPTON.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 23. Harl. 1505, fo. 21.]

ARMS FROM SEALS.—(1.) *A fesse between three fleurs-de-lis in chief, and a leopard's face in base.** [WARWICKE.] (2.) *Three cross-croslets fitché, and a chief.*† [ARDERNE.]

ARMS OF BOLD OF UPTON.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a griffin passant Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Gules, a fess Or, in chief three fleurs-de-lis, and in base a leopard's face, all of the second.* [WARWICKE.] *Over all a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—"*The same Creast as on th'other side, a crescent for difference.*"

John Warwick of Chester & Upton. — Maud d. & coheire to Sr John Arderne.

Baldwin Bold second sonne. — Margret d. & heire of Jo. Warwicke.

George Bold of Upton. — Elizabeth d. to . . . . Brych of Lanc.

Richard Bould.

1. . . . . d. to . . . . Bouth of Hackensall [*Hockensall*].

2. Anne d. to . . . . Done of Utkinton.

Lawrence Bold s.p. — Margery d. to Jno Glegg of Gaiton.

Rich. Bold. — . . . . d. to John Cliff. (C)

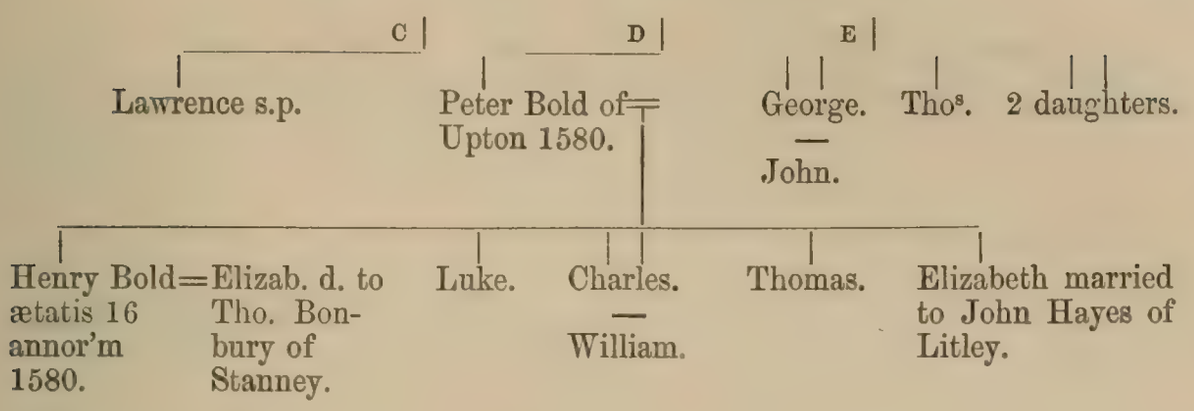
Charles Bould. (D) — Ellin d. to Peter Warburton.

John Bold. (E) — Cicely d. to Sr Jno Massey of Potinton [*Portinton*].

Humphrey.

* [Above the shield is written] :—Carta Joh'is Warwik Civis Cestriæ dat. apud Cestri die Lunæ prox' ante ffest' natalis D'ni An'o [13°] R's H. 4.

† [Above the shield is written] :—Carta Joh'is de Arderne militis dat. apud Alford die Martis prox' ante festum Ap'lor'm Simonis et Jude anno R. Edw. filij Henrici 28°.



Bouth of Dunham.

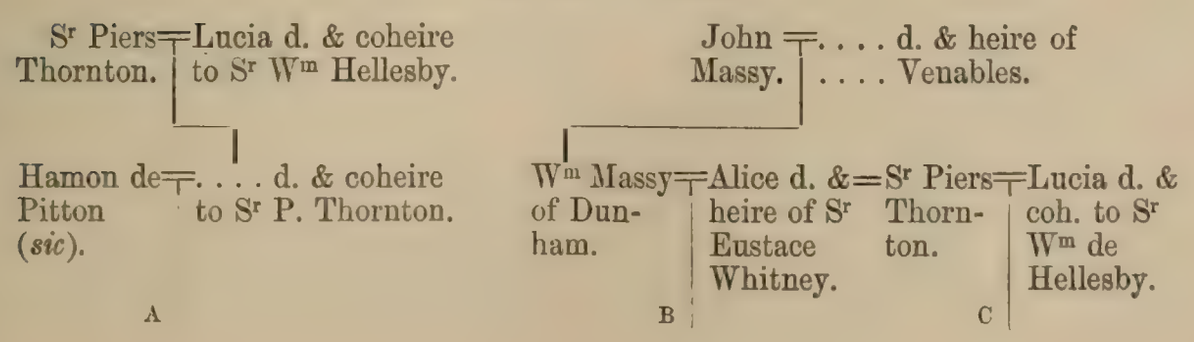
[Harl. 1424, fo. 21. Harl. 1505, fo. 19.]

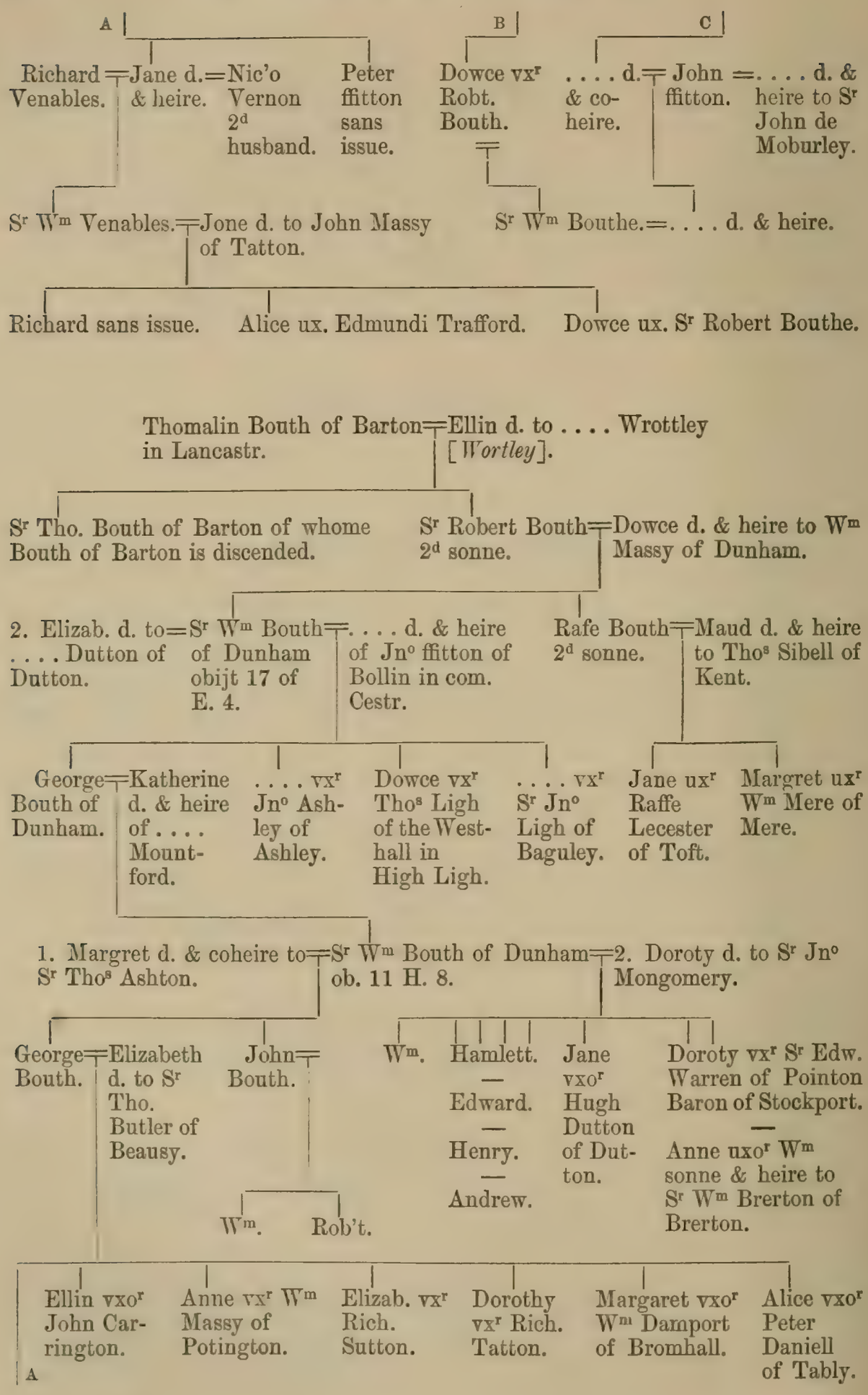
ARMS.—*Quarterly of fifteen.* 1. *Argent, three boars' heads erect and erased Sable, langued Gules, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Argent, a fesse engrailed Gules.* [Called BARTON.] 3. *Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent.* [MASSY of Dunham.] 4. *Azure, two bars, and in chief as many mullets Argent.* [VENABLES of Bollin.] 5. *Paly of six, Or and Gules, a chief Vair.* [WHITNEY ?] 6. *Argent, on a bend Azure, three garbs Or.* [FITTON.] 7. *Argent, two chevrons, and a canton Gules.* [ORREBY.] 8. *Argent, on a bend Gules, three escarbuncles Or.* [THORNTON.] 9. [*Vert*], *a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 10. *Argent, a bugle-horn, stringed Sable, in dexter chief a cinquefoil.* [KINGSLEY'S Forester's coat.] 11. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 12. *Azure, four bendlets Or.* [Bendy of ten, Or and Azure.] [MOUNTFORD.] 13. *Argent, a mullet Sable.* [ASHTON.] 14. *Argent, a chevron engrailed Azure.* [STAYLEY ?] 15. *Gules, a cross engrailed Ermine, within a bordure gobony Or and Azure.* cf. p. 44.

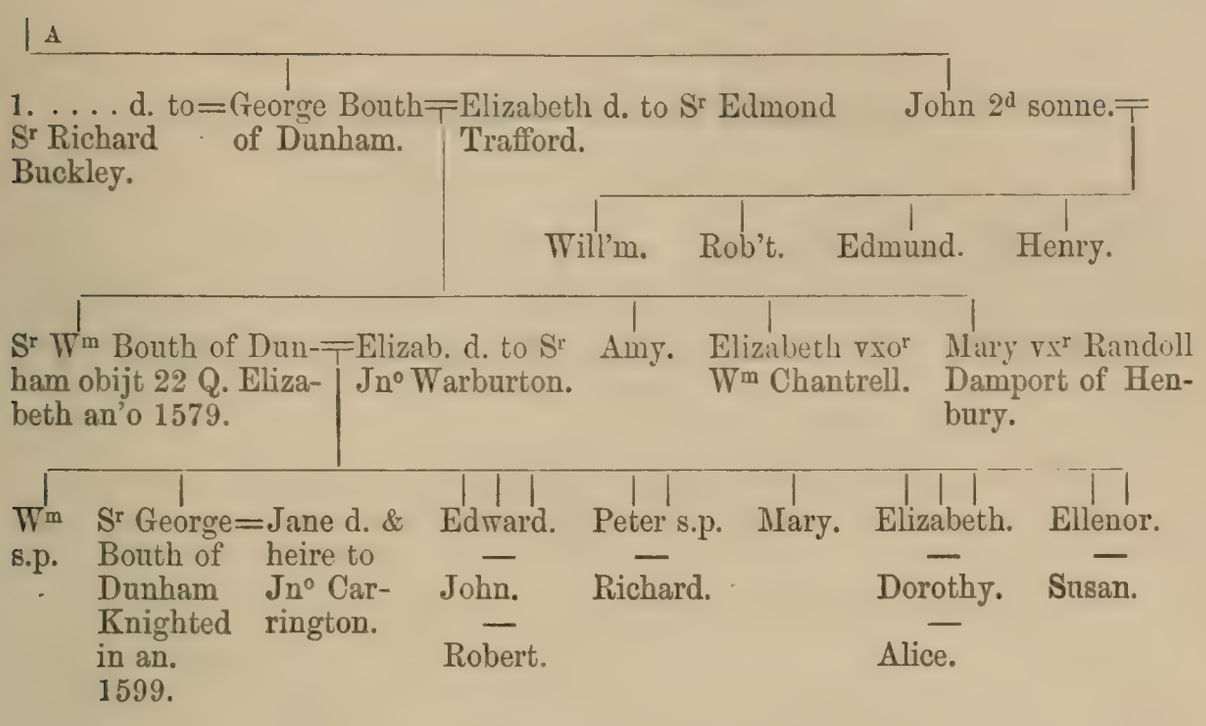
CREST.—*A lion passant Argent.*

ANOTHER CREST.—*A demi-figure of St. Catherine proper, vested* [*Argent*] *and attired in a robe Gules, collared and edged Ermine, ducally crowned Or, holding in the dexter hand a Catherine wheel Gold, and in the sinister hand a sword, point downwards* [*proper*].

Alibi sic et verius.

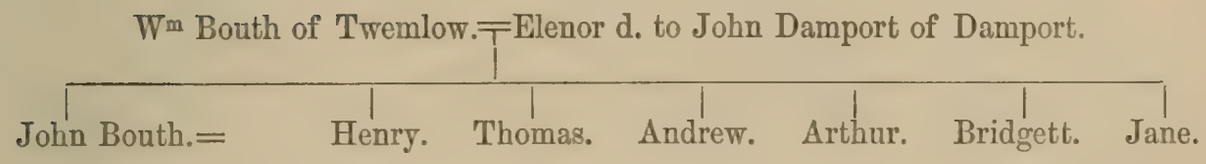



A
B
C
Richard Venables.
Jane d. & heire.
Nic'o Vernon 2d husband.
Peter ffitton sans issue.
Dowce vxr Robt. Bouth.
. . . . d. & co-heire.
John ffitton.
. . . . d. & heire to Sr John de Moburley.
Sr Wm Venables.
Jone d. to John Massy of Tatton.
Sr Wm Bouthe.
. . . . d. & heire.
Richard sans issue.
Alice ux. Edmundi Trafford.
Dowce ux. Sr Robert Bouthe.
Thomalin Bouth of Barton in Lancastr.
Ellin d. to . . . . Wrottley [Wortley].
Sr Tho. Bouth of Barton of whome Bouth of Barton is discended.
Sr Robert Bouth 2d sonne.
Dowce d. & heire to Wm Massy of Dunham.
2. Elizab. d. to . . . . Dutton of Dutton.
Sr Wm Bouth of Dunham obijt 17 of E. 4.
. . . . d. & heire of Jno ffitton of Bollin in com. Cestr.
Rafe Bouth 2d sonne.
Maud d. & heire to Thos Sibell of Kent.
George Bouth of Dunham.
Katherine d. & heire of . . . . Mountford.
. . . . vxr Jno Ashley of Ashley.
Dowce vxr Thos Ligh of the Westhall in High Ligh.
. . . . vxr Sr Jno Ligh of Baguley.
Jane uxr Raffe Lecester of Toft.
Margret uxr Wm Mere of Mere.
1. Margret d. & coheire to Sr Thos Ashton.
Sr Wm Bouth of Dunham ob. 11 H. 8.
2. Doroty d. to Sr Jno Mongomery.
George Bouth.
Elizabeth d. to Sr Tho. Butler of Beausy.
John Bouth.
Wm.
Rob't.
Wm.
Hamlett.
—
Edward.
—
Henry.
—
Andrew.
Jane vxor Hugh Dutton of Dutton.
Doroty vxr Sr Edw. Warren of Pointon Baron of Stockport.
—
Anne uxor Wm sonne & heire to Sr Wm Brerton of Brerton.
Ellin vxor John Carrington.
Anne vxr Wm Massy of Potington.
Elizab. vxr Rich. Sutton.
Dorothy vxr Rich. Tatton.
Margaret vxor Wm Damport of Bromhall.
Alice vxor Peter Daniell of Tably.
A



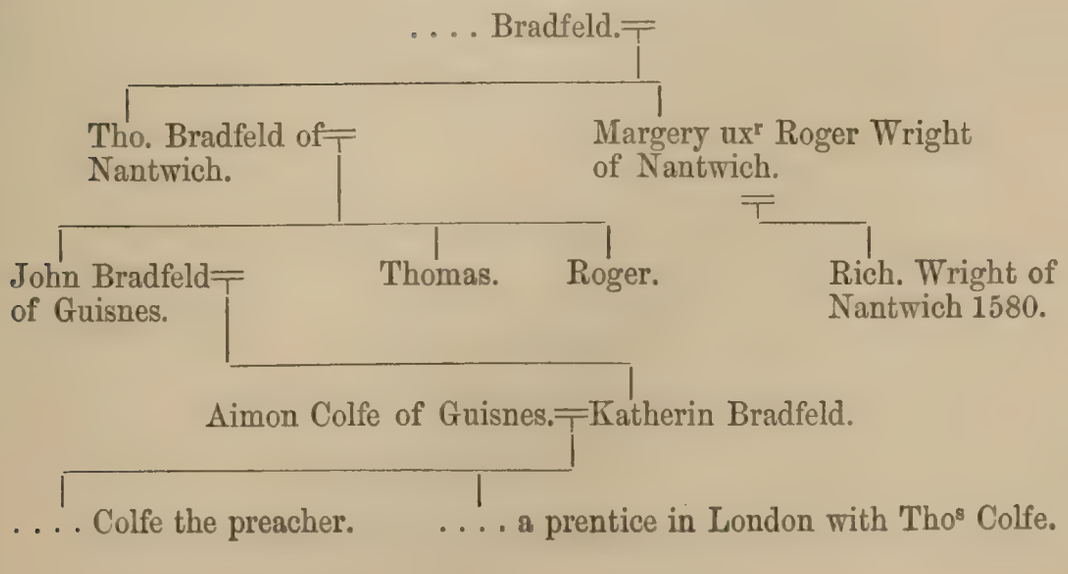
Bouth of Twemlow.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 30.]



Bradfeld.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 25b.]

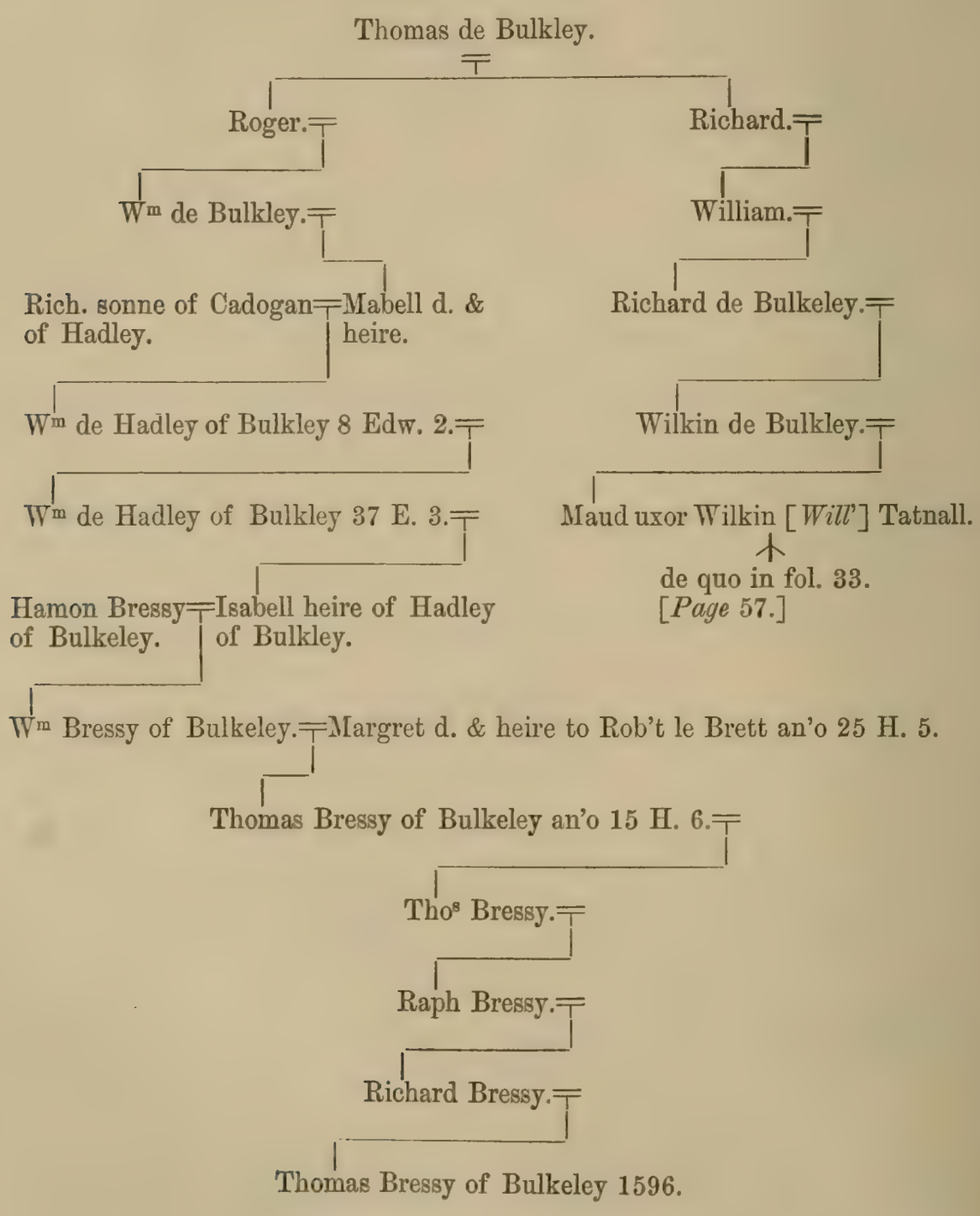


Bressy of Bulkeley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 31. Harl. 1505, fo. 29.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Quarterly, per fess indented Sable and Argent, in the first quarter a mallard of the first, billed Gules.* 2. *Gules, a dexter hand couped and erect Argent, in chief three mullets of the second.* 3. *Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent.* [BULKELEY.] 4. *Argent, on a chevron Sable three trefoils of the field.* [BRETT ?]

CREST.—*A mallard Argent, billed Gules.*



Bressy of Tiverton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 32b. Harl. 1505, fo. 30b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Quarterly, per fess indented* [*Sable and Argent*], *in the first quarter a mallard* [*of the second, billed Gules*]. 2 *and* 3. *Argent, an inescocheon Gules, within an orle of martlets Sable.* [HULGREVE.]
CREST.—*A mallard* [*Argent, billed Gules*].

John Bressy of Wilmott Heath [*Wilcottheath*] = ... d. & heire to David Hougreve of Terton.

John Bressy of Tiverton al's Terton. = Margery d. to Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey.

- Wm Bressy of Terton. = ... d. to . . . . Bruyn of Terton.
  - John Bressy of Terton. = Elizab. d. to . . . . Calcott of Calcott.
    - John Bressy of Tiverton. = [*Maud d. to Robert Bird of Howfeld.*]
      - John Bressy of Terton 1566. = Parnell d. to Peter Daniell of Tabley.
        - John sonne & heire. = Margaret d. to Rob't Mainwaring of Marton.
        - William.
        - Elline.
        - Doroty.
      - Wm.
      - Henry. — Rob't. — Rich.
      - Anne vxr Richard Littler [*Lister*].
      - Jane vxr Rafe Pountefrete [*Pountfret*]. — Katherine vxor Charles Atherton.
      - Elizabeth mar. to Rob't Dale.
    - Jno Bird (*sic*) s.p.
    - Wm Bressy of Chester.
    - Thomas.
    - Alice.
- John Bressy second sonne. = Margaret d. to Wm Prestland.
  - Wm Bressy. = Anne d. to . . . . Brindley.

Brindley of Wistaston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 33. Harl. 1505, fo. 31.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Per pale Or and Sable a chevron between three escallops counterchanged.* 2. *Quarterly, per fess indented Sable and Argent, in the first quarter a mallard of the second.* [BRESSY.] 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent.* [CREWE.]

- Jenkin Bressy of Wistaston.
  - John Brindley. = Beatrix Bressy.
    - Tho. Brindley of Wistaston. = Alice d. & heire of David Carew [*Crew*] sonne to Patrick.
      - Wm Brindley. =
        - Thomas Brindley. = Katherine Venables of Kinderton.
          - John Brindley of Wistaston. =
            - Tho. Brindley. = Margery sister to Sr George Holford.
              - William Brindley of Wistaston. = Jone sister to Thos Tuchett of Nether Witley.
                - Tho. Brindley of Wistaston anno 1566 & 1580. = Maud sister to George Ashley of Ashley.
                - William.
                - John.
                - Elizabeth.
      - John.
      - Hugh.
  - Wheelock of Carew [*Crew*]. = Alice Bressy.
    - Jenkin Wheelock. =
      - Alice* d. & heire vxr Rich. Clark.
    - ffoulk.
    - Hichin.

* This Alice daughter to Jenkin Wheelock in her widdowhood sould all her Joincture and portion of lands in Wistaston to John Kingsley Esq. to him and his heires for ever. And the said John sold the same lands to John Done of Utkinton Esq. and Robert Done his brother and their heires for ever, which John and Rob't Done sold the same Lands to John Brindley & his heires for ever: And so both partes of Jenkin Bressis lands came together againe.

Brereton of Brereton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 17.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, two bars Sable.* 2. *Gules, three pheons Argent.* [MALPAS.] 3. *Argent, a cross flory Azure.* [MALPAS.] 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between three pheons Sable.* [EGERTON.] 5. *Or, two ravens Sable.* [CORBET.] 6. *Ermine, three chevrons Gules, on a canton of the second a lion passant Or.* [ORREBY ?] 7. *Gules, two lions passant Argent, a label of three points Or.* [STRANGE.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a bear's head Sable, muzzled Gules.*

EX CARTIS WILL'MI BRERETON DE BRERETON, MILITIS.

Finis an'o 28° Henrici filij Regis Joh'is Coram D'no Joh'e extraneo [Le Strange] tunc Justic: Cestrie Inter Walkelin de Arderne et Agnetem vxorem ej^s petentes: Et fulconem de Orreby tenentem de manerio de Stapleford &c. et pro hac recognitione, idem Fulco remisit eisdem Walkelino et Agneti villas de Upton Franckby Willaneston et Aluadelegh Habenda et tenenda D'nis Walkelino et Agneti & hæredibus suis de eadem Agnete legitime procreatis. Testib^s Rogero de Monte Alto Senescallo Cestriæ, Warino de Vernon, Hamon de Mascy, Hugo de Venables, Galfrid^s de Dutton, Joh'e de Haselwall, Hugo de Corona, Rob'to de Mascy, Rob'to de Domvile, Ric'o de Wibbenbur' tunc vicecomit's Cestershire.

ARMS FROM A SEAL.—*Two lions passant in pale, within a bordure engrailed.* Hugo le Strange de Chesworthin miles et Margareta vxor ejus an'o 18 E. 3.

ARMS FROM A SEAL.—*Two lions passant in pale, impaling a cross engrailed.* S. Matildis Le Strange.*

ARMS FROM A SEAL.—*Ermine, a chevron . . . .* S. JOH'IS KINASTON.*

Margret = Sr William Brerton of Brereton Knight. = Hellin da. & heire of Phillip Mallpas.

- Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton. = Annila d. to . . . . Venables of Kinderton.
  - Wm Brereton obijt vivo patre. = Alice d. to Jno Corbet of Leighton sister & heire to Richard.
    - Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton. = Phillippa d. to Sr Hugh Halse.
      - Wm Brereton esq^r of y^e body to K. H. 7 died without issue.
      - 1. Agnes d. to Rob't Ligh of Adlington. = Sr Andrew Brereton of Brereton. = 2. Anne Done.
        - Katherine ux^r Wm Bowyer of Knipsley.
        - Elizabeth vx^r John Smith of Oldlaugh. [*Oldhaugh. Harl.* 1505.]
  - Randall Brereton of Mallpas 2^d sonne. = [. . . . *d. & heire to* . . . . *Ipstones. Harl.* 1505.]
    - Sr Randoll Brereton whose discent appeareth on the next side following. A

A B

* [Above these two shields is written]:—Carta Matildis le Strange, d'na de Knoking et Joh'is Kinaston Dat. an'o 21 Ric. 2.

A | B

1. Alice d. to Sr John Savage. = Sir Wm Brereton L. Cheife Justice of Ireland. = 2. Elenor d. to Sr Randoll Brereton of Ipstones.

Katherine vxor Sr Thomas Smith of Hough.

Elizabeth uxor Phillip Ligh of Boothes & after to John Carrington.

Alice uxr Wm Morton of Morton. — Maud vxr John Damport of Damport.

Will'm Brereton obijt vivo patre. = Anne d. to Sr Wm Boothe of Dunham.

Richard Brereton of the Lea. = Thomasine d. & heire to George Ashley of Ashley.

Mary mar. to Sr . . . . Warburton.

Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton obijt 1559. = Jane d. to Peter Warburton.

Andrew. — Edward.

George Brereton of Ashley whose discent hereafter appeareth. ℭ

Sr Will'm Brereton of Brereton 1596. = Margaret d. to Sr John Savage.

John. Mary.

Katherine d. & heire to Morrice Barkley. = Sr John Brereton. = Jane d. & heire to Geoffrey Massy of Tatton relicta Will'm Stanley Jun.

Hugh Brereton of Hassall Grene. = Anne d. to Rob't Donn bro. to Sr John.

Walburgh uxr 1 Sr ffrancis Cheney & after to Sr Will'm Compton.

Phillippa.

Henry Brereton of the Peele. =

Ellin ux. Charles Manwaring of Croxton.

Jane uxr Roger Rawson.

Isabel vxr Wm Cooper & after to . . . . Winnington of Offerton.

Anne uxor Tho. Somerford. — Margaret vxor Tho. Vnwine of Clough.

Alice uxor Rafe Rudyard. — Elizabeth vxr . . . . Gill.

Henry Brereton. =

John.

Brereton of Malpas.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 17.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, two bars Sable, a crescent for difference Or.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent a chevron between three crescents Gules.* [IPSTONES.]
CREST.—*A bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules.*

Randoll Brereton second sonne to Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton. A — . . . . d. to . . . . Ipstons of Ipstons in Comitatu Staff.

William Brereton of Burres in Com. Denbigh. — . . . . d. & heire to . . . . Wyld of Burres in Com. Denbigh.

Edward Brereton.

John.

Owen.

Edward.

Owen Brereton of Burres in Com. Denbigh.

Sr Randoll Brereton of Ipstones and Mallpas.

Randoll Brereton. — Emma Heiress to John Carington of Carington.

Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas was made Knight Banerett at the Siege of Tirwin and Tourney and was after Chamberlaine of Chester. — Elenor d. to Piers Dutton of Dutton. [*In a later hand.*]

1. Elenor d. to Phill. Egerton of Olton. — Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas. — 2. Isabell d. to Sr . . . . Butler of Beausy. — Sr Ric. Brereton of Tatton de quo in suo loco. B — John 3d sonne. — Tho. 4th sonne a Preist. — Peter 5th sonne a Preist.

Anne.

Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas 1566. — Mary d. to Sr Wm Griffeth Chamberlaine of North Wales.

Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas 1580. A

A

- Sr Roger Brereton of Wolsacre in Mallpas parish 6th son. = Katherine d. to Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton.
  - Roger Brereton. = Mary sister to Sr Ralfe Bagnall.
    - Roger.
  - Elizab. uxr .... Barwick.
  - Elenor vxr .... Brackenbury & 2d to Ralfe Barton of Nottinghamsh.
- Wm Brereton Chamberlain to K. H. 8 7th sonne. = Elizabeth d. to Charles Somerset Earle of Worcr wid. to Sr Jno Savage.
- Rob't 8th sonne now living 1566.
  - Henry.
  - —
  - Thomas.
- Sr Urian Brereton of Hanford de quo in suo loco. B
- Elenor vxor Sr William Brereton of Brereton.
- Jane vxor Sr Jno Hanmer.
- Anne vxr Jno Harcourt of Ranton in Com. Staff. & after to Jno Persall of Horsley.
- Elizabeth vxr Rich. Cholmeley & after to Sr Randoll Manwaring of Peever.

Brereton of Tatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 18b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, two bars Sable, in chief a mullet Azure, a crescent Or for difference. 2 and 3. Quarterly—1 and 4. Quarterly, Argent and Gules, a label of five points Azure.* [MASSY.] *2 and 3. Azure, three lozenges Or.* [Called WORSLEY.]

CREST.—*A bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules, charged on the neck with a crescent on a mullet for difference.*

- Sr Wm Stanley of the Holt brother to Tho. 1 Earle of Derby Decollats an'o 1494. = Elizabeth d. to .... Hopton widow to Jno Tiptoft Earle of Worcester.
  - Wm Stanley of Tatton. = Jane d. & heire to Sr Jeffrey Massy of Tatton.
    - Sr Richard Brereton second sonne to Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas. B = Jane d. & heire to Wm Stanley of Tatton.
      - Richard eldest sonne sans issue.
      - Geffrey Brereton of Tatton. = Alice d. to Piers Lecester of Tabley.
        - Richard Brereton.
        - Anne.
      - Anne mar. to .... Bouthe of Barton & 2d to Sr Wm Damport of Bromhall.

cf. p. 35.

Brereton of Ashley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 19.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve.*—1. *Argent, two bars Sable, a crescent for difference Gules.* 2. *Argent, a cross flory Azure.* [MALPAS.] 3. *Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* 4. *Gules, two lions passant Argent, a label of three points Or.* [STRANGE.] 5. *Or, two ravens Sable.* [CORBET.] 6. *Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent.* 7. *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, over all on a bend Sable three mullets of the first.* [ASHLEY.] 8. *Gules, three cross-croslets fitché Or, a chief of the second charged with a crescent for difference.* [ARDERNE.] 9. *Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable an annulet Or.* [RADCLIFFE.] 10. *Argent, a griffin segreant Gules.* [CHADERTON.] 11. *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, a bend Azure.* [TIMPERLEY.] 12. *Gules, a lion rampant Ermines* (sic).

CREST.—*A bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules, charged on the neck with a crescent for difference Or.*

Richard Brereton of the Lea younger sonne to Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton. = Thomasine d. & heire to George Ashley of Ashley in Com. Cestr.

- George Brereton of Ashley. ℭ = Sibill d. & heire to William Arderne of Timperley.
  - William Brereton of Ashley & Timperley 1580. = Jane d. to Peter Warburton of Arely.
    - Richard sans issue.
    - George. — Edward.
    - John. — Thomas.
    - Lucretia.
- Agnes.
- Jane.

Brereton of Hanford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 19b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of eight.* 1. *Argent, between two bars Sable, a cross [flory Gules, charged with five bezants; on the upper bar] a crescent for difference.* 2. *Gules, three pheons Argent.* [MALPAS.] 3. *Argent, a cross flory (or patonce) Azure.* [MALPAS.] 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between six pheons Sable.* [EGERTON.] 5. *Argent, a chevron between three crescents Gules.* [IPSTONES.] 6. *Sable, an estoile Argent, pierced* .... [HANFORD.] 7. *Gules, a scythe Argent.* [PRAERS.] 8. *Argent, a chevron between three mascles Gules.* [ASHTON ?]

CREST.—*A bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules, on the neck a plate, thereon a cross flory of the second, charged with five bezants.*

Drawing of crest,* Plate II., Fig. 7.

* This Crest being the ancient Crest of Wm Hanford, whose sole heire was married to Sr William Brereton, is allowed to Randoll Brereton of Hanford to Beare and vse by me R. Glour Somerset in May 1584.

James Stanley Bishop of Ely.

William Hanford of Hanford.

Sr John Stanley first husband. = Margret d. & sole heire to William Hanford.

Sr Vrian Brereton of Hanford younger sonne to Sr Randall Brereton of Mallpas. = Alice d. to Sr Edm'd Trafford.

John Stanley sans issue. = Ellin d. to Sr Edw. ffitton.

Vrian.

Margaret [*sans issue, Harl.* 1505]. — Dorothy vxr George Redish.

Mary sans issue. — Marteaux vxr Alexandr Barlow.

Randoll Brereton of Honford 1580 sans issue [legit.]. Thomas base sonne.

Will' Brereton now of Honford 1596. = Katherin d. to Roger Hurlston of Chester. Jane sans issue.

Edward mar. ye d. of . . . . Latham of Ireland [Irlam].

Richard sans issue.

[*John sans issue. Harl.* 1505.]

Cutbert sans issue.

Cibell vxor Thos Ligh of Adlington.

Jane vxr Edward Ligh of Baguley.

Brereton of Eccleston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 20.]

[No arms given.]

Ranulph Brereton of Eccleston in Com. Palatinat. Cestrie. = ... d. to . . . . Manley.

Thomas sans issue.

1. . . . . d. to . . . . fflorence of the Holt. = John Brereton of Eccleston. = 2. Katherine d. to ffoulke Dutton Alderman of Chester.

Jane vxr Thomas Hulme of Coddington.

Richard Brereton of Eccleston now living 1580. = Maud d. to Ricd Hurlston of Picton.

Randolf. — John.

Urian.

Mary vxr Wm Aldersey of Chester.

Dorothy. — Vrsula.

George Brereton ætatis 2½ annor'm 1580.

John 2d sonne.

Bromley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 28b.]

ARMS FROM A SEAL, Plate I., Fig. 3, inscribed S. WILIELMI DE BROMLEY.*

Sciant &c. nos Rob't^s de Shirrard d'n's de Chetilton, dedi Will'mo filio Will'mi de Stanlegh totalli illam terram quam aliquando Mag^r Joh'es de Stanlegh tenuit ad firmam de Will'mo de Chetilton patre meo. Testib^s magistr Joh'es de Stanlegh Walter frater ej^s Will'mo de Bagenhold Hugo de Chetilton.

Indentura facta inter Joh'em filium Ric'i de Bromley de Badington Randulpham de Mainwaring Richard de Bromlegh de Barkesford, Joh'em de Chalmondlegh de Chorley Dame le St Peer et Uriam de St Peer ex vna & Will'm filiu' Radulphi de Egerton ex altera. Testatur quod predict^s Joh'es sunt obligati dicto Will'mo de Egerton in 100 marcis: attamen dict^s Will'm^s de Egerton Concedit p' p'nt' quod si p^rdict^s Joh'es fili^s Richardi de Bromley proseq' vnu' breve de forindon en descendere versq' dictu' Will'm de Egerton et Elenam vxorem ej^s de Manerio de Chetilton retornabilem coram Justic' &c. Dat. 3 H. 5.

Drawing of a circular seal, bearing the arms and crest in Plate I., Fig. 4, inscribed S' RICHARDI DE BROMLEY.

Cest's Indenture faict' entre John de Haukeston, Chl'r, d'une part's; et Will'm fitz John de Bromley, John de Bromley, Will'm fiz Walter de Bromley, Roger de Bromley, Walter de Bromley et Anabella la fille de Mathew d'autre part. Testmoigne que le dict's W^m, John de Bromley, W^m ffitz Walter, Roger et Walter sont liez audict John de Hauckeston, encent lieures p' vng estatut marchant. Et le dict Anabell est lie a mesme John de Hawkeston en 60 lieurs, la quelle Anabell aussy p' sa Chartre a donne audict John de Haukston et Anabell sa fem'e, tous ses terres enfond, en le Conte de Stafford ensemblement avec la vouson de la Eglise de Chettilton et la reversion de la Manier de Chettilton. Donne a cest's an° 32 Ed. 3.

Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 4, inscribed S. RICHARDI DE BROMLEY.

Drawing of a seal, bearing a fleur-de-lys, and inscribed S. HENRICI DE CHETTILTON. [HENRICI DE BROMLEY *in Harl.* 1505, *fo.* 26b.]

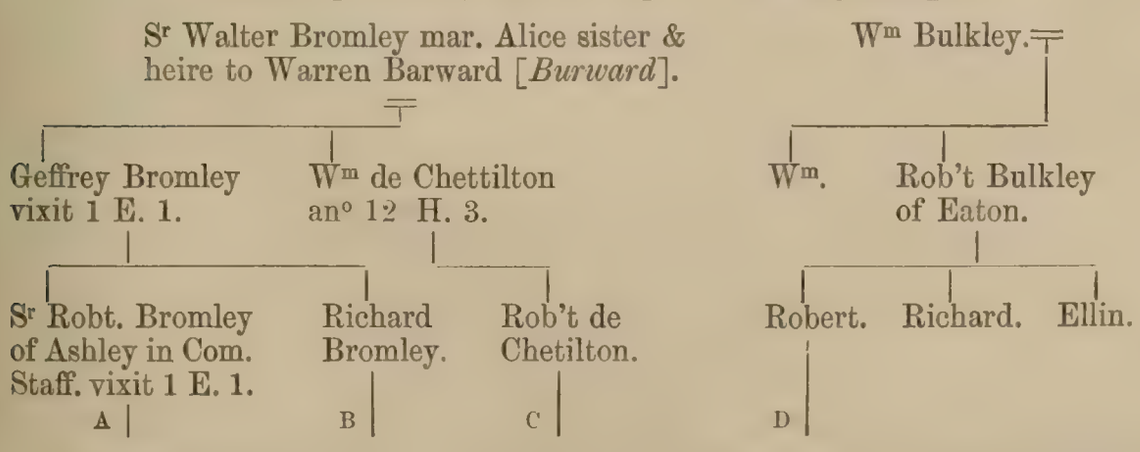
Bromley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 29.]

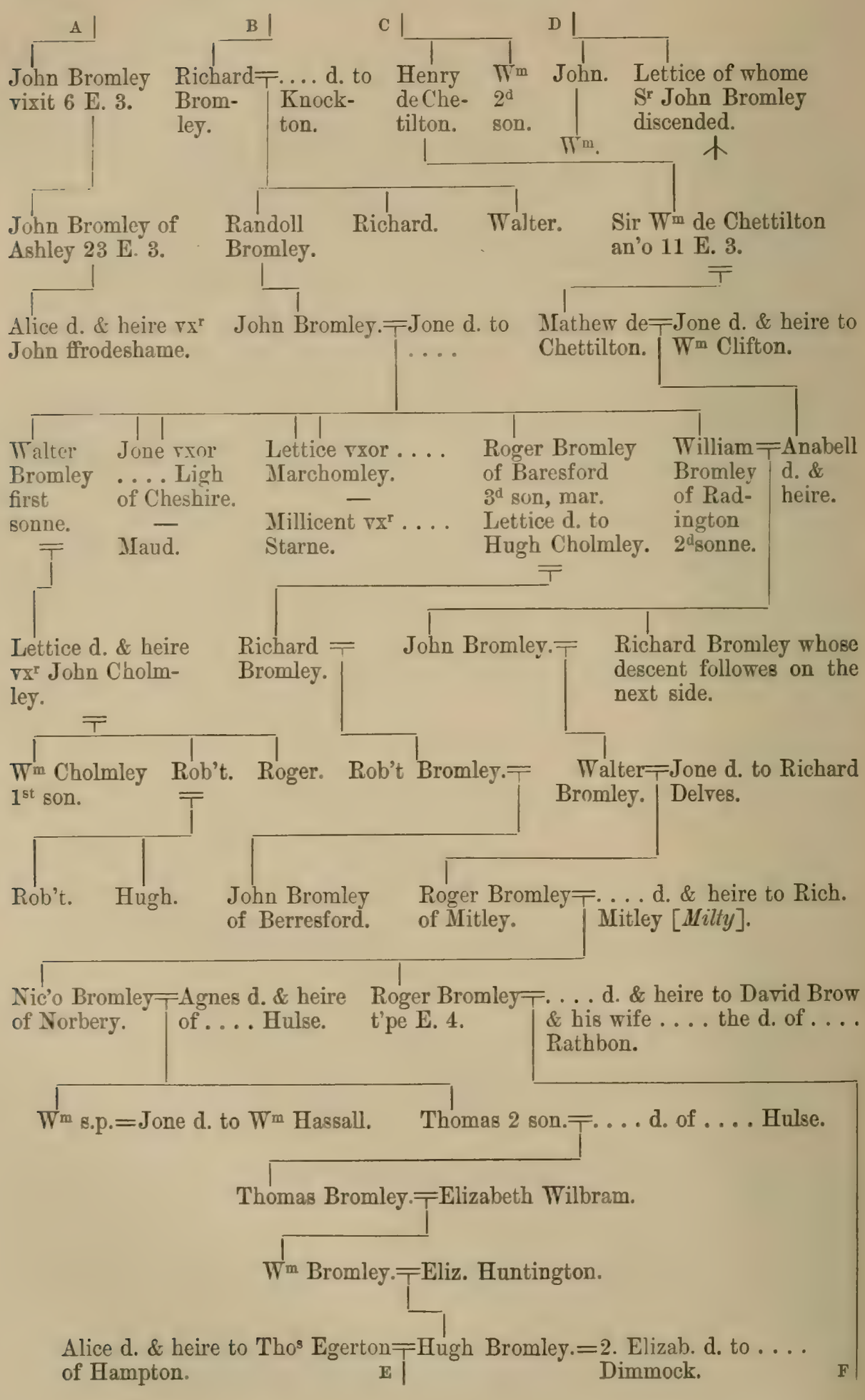
ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Quarterly per fess indented Gules and Or.* 2. *Argent, on a chevron Gules five bezants, a bordure engrailed of the second.* [CHETILTON.] 3. *Argent, on a fess Sable between six fleurs-de-lis Gules three cross-croslets Or.* [CLIFTON.]

CREST.—*A pheasant sitting proper, combed Gules.*

Drawing of arms, Plate I., Fig. 5. *Bromley Antiqua.*



* [Above the seal is written]:—Carta Will'mi de Chetilton dat. apud Chetilton 14° Ed. 3.


A
B
C
D
John Bromley vixit 6 E. 3.
Richard Bromley.
.... d. to Knockton.
Henry de Chetilton.
Wm 2d son.
John.
Wm.
Lettice of whome Sr John Bromley discended.
John Bromley of Ashley 23 E. 3.
Randoll Bromley.
Richard.
Walter.
Sir Wm de Chettilton an'o 11 E. 3.
Alice d. & heire vxr John ffrodeshame.
John Bromley.
Jone d. to ....
Mathew de Chettilton.
Jone d. & heire to Wm Clifton.
Walter Bromley first sonne.
Jone vxor .... Ligh of Cheshire.
Maud.
Lettice vxor .... Marchomley.
Millicent vxr .... Starne.
Roger Bromley of Baresford 3d son, mar. Lettice d. to Hugh Cholmley.
William Bromley of Radington 2dsonne.
Anabell d. & heire.
Lettice d. & heire vxr John Cholmley.
Richard Bromley.
John Bromley.
Richard Bromley whose descent followes on the next side.
Wm Cholmley 1st son.
Rob't.
Roger.
Rob't Bromley.
Walter Bromley.
Jone d. to Richard Delves.
Rob't.
Hugh.
John Bromley of Berresford.
Roger Bromley of Mitley.
.... d. & heire to Rich. Mitley [Milty].
Nic'o Bromley of Norbery.
Agnes d. & heire of .... Hulse.
Roger Bromley t'pe E. 4.
.... d. & heire to David Brow & his wife .... the d. of .... Rathbon.
Wm s.p.
Jone d. to Wm Hassall.
Thomas 2 son.
.... d. of .... Hulse.
Thomas Bromley.
Elizabeth Wilbram.
Wm Bromley.
Eliz. Huntington.
Alice d. & heire to Thos Egerton of Hampton.
E
Hugh Bromley.
2. Elizab. d. to .... Dimmock.
F

E | F

Hugh Bromley of Norbery 1597. = Anne d. to David Massy of Broxton.

Thomas. Dorothy. Alice.

Wm Bromley H. 7. = Beatrix d. of Humfry Hill of Blore and Buntingsdale. | John 2d son. | Roger 3d son. = | Humfrey s.p.

Geo. Bromley t'pe H. 8. = Jane d. to Sr Tho. Lacon. | Jone vxr Richard Sandford. | Eliz. vxr Rowland Jennins. | Sr Thos Bromley Justice of England. | Wm Bromley of Stoke. | Roger Bromley of Broughton s.p.

Sr Geo. Bromley Justice of Chester 1583. = Jone d. & heire to John Waverton of Waverton in Com. Salop. | Sr Tho. Bromley L. Chancelor of England. = Elizabeth d. to Sr Adrian ffortescue. | Margarett vxr Sr Ric. Newport. ⊥ | Wm s.p.

ffrancis Bromley. = Joice d. to Edw. Leighton of Watilsborow. | Edw. 2 son. — George 3d son. | John 4th son. | Mary. — Margarett. | Susan vxr .... Pulesdon of Emerall in Com. fflint.

Henry Bromley. = Eliz. d. to Sr Wm Pelham. | Thomas. — Gerrard. | Edward. | Anne vxor Ric'o Corbet. | Muriell. — Jone. | Elizabeth.

Bromley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 29b. Harl. 1505, fo. 27b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of seven coats.*—1. *Quarterly, per fess indented Gules and Or, an escocheon Argent, charged with a griffin segreant Vert.* 2. *Argent, on a chevron Gules five bezants, within a bordure engrailed of the second.* [CHETILTON.] 3. *Argent, on a fesse Sable between six fleurs-de-lis Gules, three cross-croslets Or.* [CLIFTON.] 4. *Gules, a scythe erect Argent, between the blade and the handle three fleurs-de-lis of the second.* [PRAERS.] 5. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [WETTENHALL.] 6. *Sable, on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent, as many mullets Gules.* [BUCKLEY.] 7. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules.* [PARKER.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a demi-lion rampant Argent supporting a banner Gules, charged with a lion passant guardant of the first.*

Mathew de Chettilton = Jone d. & heire to Wm Clifton.
anº 14 E. 3. | ARMS.—*Arg. on a fess Sa. betw. 6 fleurs de lis Gul. 3 cross croslets Or.*

A

H

A

- Wm Bromley of Radington [*Badington*] 16 R. 2. = Amabell Chetilton.
- Wm Praers of Badely. = Lettice d. & coheire to Wm Wetnall by Lettice d. & heire to Rob't Bulkley.
- William de Chettilton obijt s.p. = Katherine d. to John Arderne after mar. to Ralfe Wetnall 3dly to Henry Delves.

- John Bromley of Radington de quo ante.
- Richard Bromley of Chettilton anº 9 H. 4. = Agnes Praers.

- Sr John Bromley Captaine of Damfront Seneshall & Constable of Bossenville 6 H. 5. = Margery d. of Sir John Massy of Tatton.
  - ARMS.—*Quarterly, per fess indented Gu. & Or, an escocheon Arg. charged with a griffin segreant Vert.*
- William Bromley.

- Thomas first son s.p.
- Wm Bromley 9 H. 6. = Margrett d. to Randoll Manwaring of Badeley.
- Richard & Ranulph s.p.
- Agnes vxor Hugh Cholmondley s.p.
- Margret vxr Wm Hassall.

- 1. Martha d. to Rich. Woodvile Earle of Rivers by Jaquet Dutchesse of Bedford. = Sr John Bromley obijt 3 H. 7. = 2. Jone d. & heire to Wm Hexstall.

- Tho. Bromley filius nothus vt opinor. = Jone sister & heire to Jnº Parker of Coppenhall al's Copnall.
- Margery vxr Sr Wm Stanley of Hooton.
  - Margre [*Margery*] vxr . . . . Gerard of ye Brine.
- Isabel vxr Wm Needham of Shevington.
- Margaret vxr Sr Jnº Harper of Rushall.

- John a monk at Sheene.
- Richard s.p. — Robert s.p.
- Thomas s.p. — Roger a preist.
- Wm Bromley of Nampt-wich Comptroller to the Earle of Derby 6th son & heire. = Margaret d. to Nic'o Alexander of Dover in Kent.
- Margaret a Nunne of Sion.

- Wm Bromley of Darnford nere Nantwich. = Ellin d. to Edward Underhill pensioner.
  - Thomas Bromley.
  - Anne.
  - Ellin. — Margret.
- Rob't 2d sonne. = Ellin d. to Humfry Manwaring.
  - William. — Roger. — John.
  - Margaret. — Jone.
  - Ellin.
- Roger 3d son [*mar. Katherine d. to Sr Jnº Harrington of Exton*].
- Margret vxr John Masterson. — Ellin vxr Geffery Mishull [*Minshull*]. — Katherine vxr Gabriell Wetnall.

Brooke of Leighton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 21b. Harl. 1505, fo. 19b.]

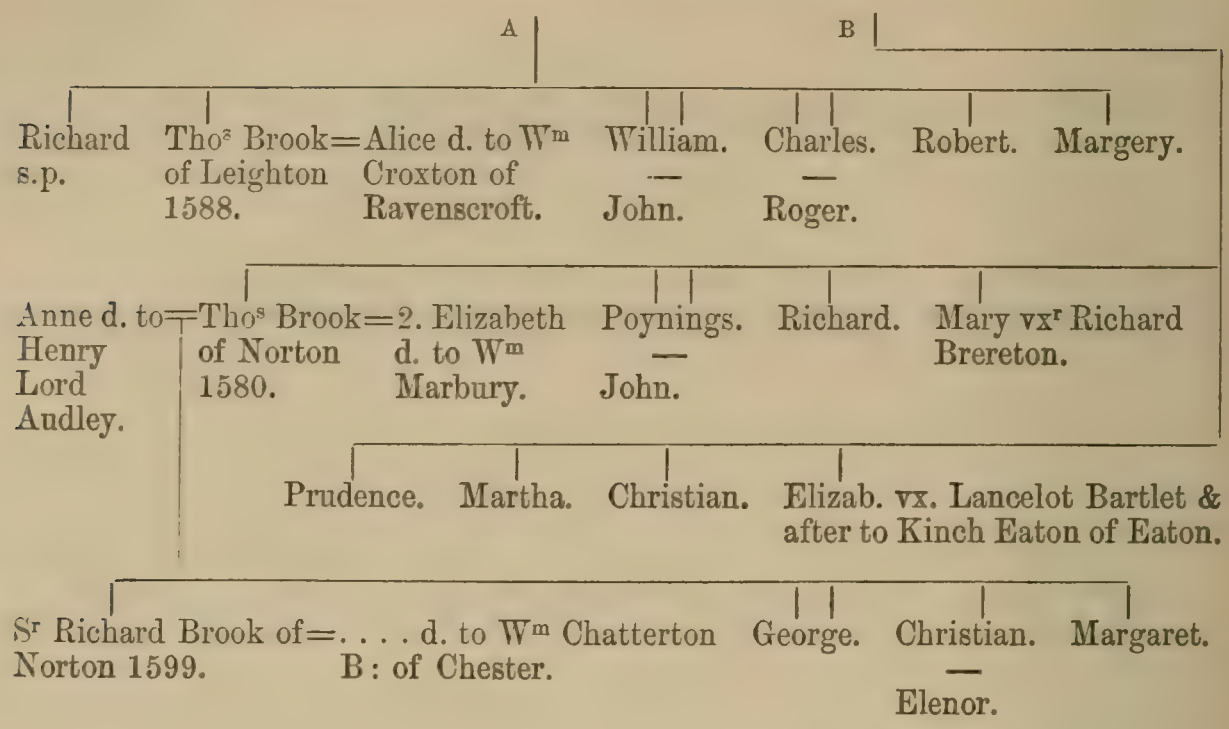
ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, a cross engrailed per pale Gules and Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules.* [PARKER.]
CREST.—*A brock or badger Argent* [*proper*].

- Thomas Brook al's Brookes of Leighton in Com. Cestriæ. = ... d. to . . . . Venables.
  - Rob't Brook 3d sonne.
  - Sr Richard Brooke Lord Cheife Baron of the Excheqr. = ... d. to . . . . Leedes.
    - Robert Brooke. = ... d. to . . . . Oulgrave.
    - Brigett vxr . . . . ffastolf of Suffolk.
    - Ciceley vxor Sr Henry Delves of Duddington.
    - Elizab. uxr Thos ffoulshurst of Crew.
    - Margret vxr 1 Jno Glegg of Gaiton 2dly to Wm Whorwood 3dly to Wm Shelton of Bely.
  - John Brook of Leighton. = Jane d. to . . . . Meverell of Throwlegh in Com. Staff.
    - Thomas Brook of Leighton. = Elizab. d. to Thos Starky of Alton [*Olton*].
    - Raph Brook of Nantwich. = Margrett d. to Oliver Mainwaring of Nantwich.
      - Roger Brook. = Mary d. and coheire to Thos L. Parr of Horton.
      - Raph.
      - Richard.
      - Robert.
    - Roger. John. Thomas.
  - 1. Elizab. d. to . . . . Minshull. = 2. . . . . d. to . . . . Crockett. = Raph Brook had 4 wives. = 3. . . . . d. to . . . . Wryght. = 4. . . . d. to . . . . ffrodsham.
    - Roger Brook. = Margery d. to Thos Wetnall of Cholmston [*Chelmston*].

Brooke of Norton.

- 1. Katherine d. to Thos Ormesham [*Ormeshaw*]. = John Brooke of Leighton 1566.
  - Anne vxr Wm Monkas [*Mokas*] of Coppenhall.
  - Maud vxr Thos Triber of Norwich.
- Margery d. to Charles Manwaring of Croxton.
- Richard Brook of Norton in Cheshire. = Christian d. to Jno Carew of Hackam.
- Andrew Brooke of Kirkby 3d sonne.
  - Basill Brooke of Lubenham [*Davenham*].

A B



Bruyn of Stapleford.

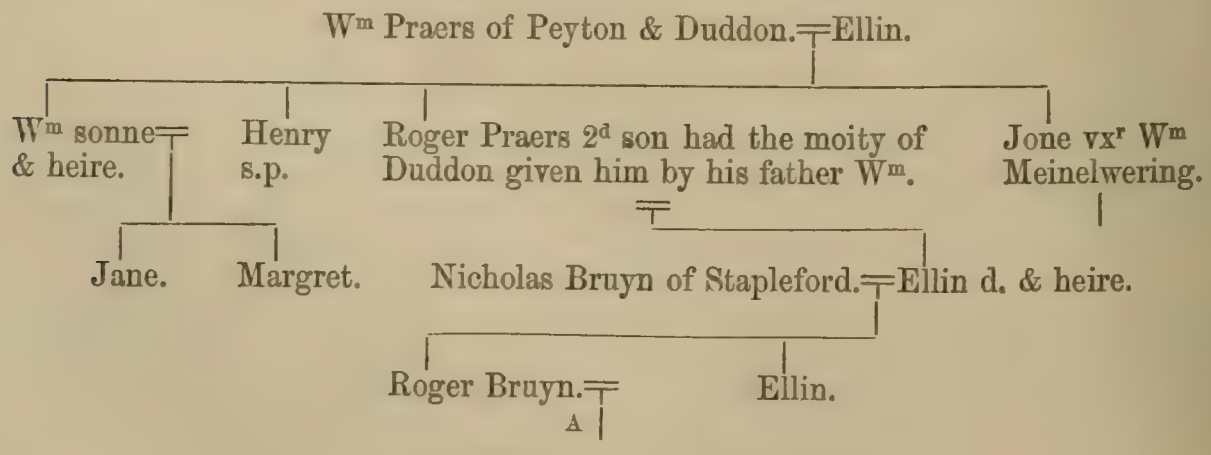
[Harl. 1424, fo. 33b. Harl. 1505, fo. 31b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* 2. *Gules, a scythe Argent.* [PRAERS.] 3. *Gules, a chevron between three covered cups Or, on a chief Argent three griffins' heads erased Azure, beaked Or.* [GRENEWAY.]

CREST.—*A fisherman, habited Argent and Gules; on his head a cap Sable, turned up Or, the doubling charged with three pellets; holding in the dexter hand a landing net, over the shoulder, Argent, staff and frame Or; and in the sinister hand a staff of the last; his shoes Sable.*

The names of Bruyn hath remained at Stapleford time out of mind as appeareth by divers deeds sans date and deeds alsoe bearing date in Edw. 3 time and other Kinges times since that.

The[y] Alwais Sealed with the Eagle which Armes are borne at this day by Jno Bruyn of Stapleford that married Dorothy Holford Anno 1566.



A

Thomas Bruyn. = [*Ellin d. & heire to Thos Greneway of Bidulph.*]

James Bruyn. =

John son & heire s.p. — James Bruyn. = ... d. to . . . . Starky.

John Bruyn. = Mary d. to . . . . Otley of Shropsh. — James 2d son.

- Anne = Jno Bruyn = Doroty d. to Thos Holford of Holford.
  - Anne sister to Sr John Done.
  - Jno Bruyn of Stapleford 1566 & 1580.
  - Doroty d. to Thos Holford of Holford.
- James. — Wm. — Rafe.
- Rob't. — Thos. — Rich.
- Anne vxr . . . . Hocknell & after to . . . . Bostock of Huxley.
- Katherine vxr John Chetham. — Margaret mar. to Griffith Dycas [*Dyvas*].
- Mary a virgin.

- Jno s.p.
- John = Eliz. d. to Henry Hardware.
  - Jno s.p.
  - John Bruyn.
  - Eliz. d. to Henry Hardware.
- Nicolas. — Thomas. — James.
- Richard. — George. — William.
- Jane. — Anne. — Mary.
- Elizabeth. — Margaret. — Katherine.

Bruyn of Tarvin.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 34. Harl. 1505, fo. 32.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* 2 *and* 3. [*Argent*] *on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed* [*Sable*] *a mullet* [*Silver*]. [PRESTLAND.] *Over all a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A fisherman, habited per pale Argent and Gules, his cap of the same, holding in the dexter hand a staff Or, and having at his back a basket Vert.*

Geffery Bruyn a second brother of Stapleford. = ... base d. to . . . . Warberton.

. . . . Bruyn. = ... d. to . . . . Prestland.

Phillip Bruyn of Tarvyn. = Eliz. d. to Sr John Done.

Nic'o Bruyn of Tarvyn. = Elizabeth d. to Randoll Brereton of Mallpas.

A

A

Jn° Bruyn of Tarvyn. = Alice d. to . . . . Massy of Poddington.

*John Bruyn of Tarvin.** = ... *d. to Rafe Birkenhead of Croton.**

1. . . . . d. & heire to . . . . Prestland of Sutton. = Rich. Bruyn of Tarvin. = 2. Katherine d. to Thomas Stuch. = James Cliff 1 husband.

Rafe Bruyn of Tarvin. = Katherine d. to James Cliffe.

Piers Bruyn of Tarvin. = Anne d. to Rob't Bird.

Ralfe Bruyn of Tarvin an° 1566. = *Elizab. d. to Rich. Massy of Audford.**

Ralfe Bruyn. Ellenor.

Bulklegh.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 26b. Harl. 1505, fo. 24b.]

ARMS.—BULKLEY OF BULKLEY.—*Argent, three bulls' heads cabossed Sable.*
BULKLEY OF EATON.—*Sable [Argent] a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent [Sable].*
BULKLEY OF NORBURY.—*Argent, a chevron engrailed between three bulls' heads cabossed Sable.*
BULKLEY OF PRESTLAND.—*Sable, on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent, a mullet.*

Robart Bulkley Lord of the Mannor of Bulkley. =

Bulkley of Wore.

William Bulkley vixit t'pe E. 1 et E. 2. = Peter de Bulkeley. = Nicola Bird.

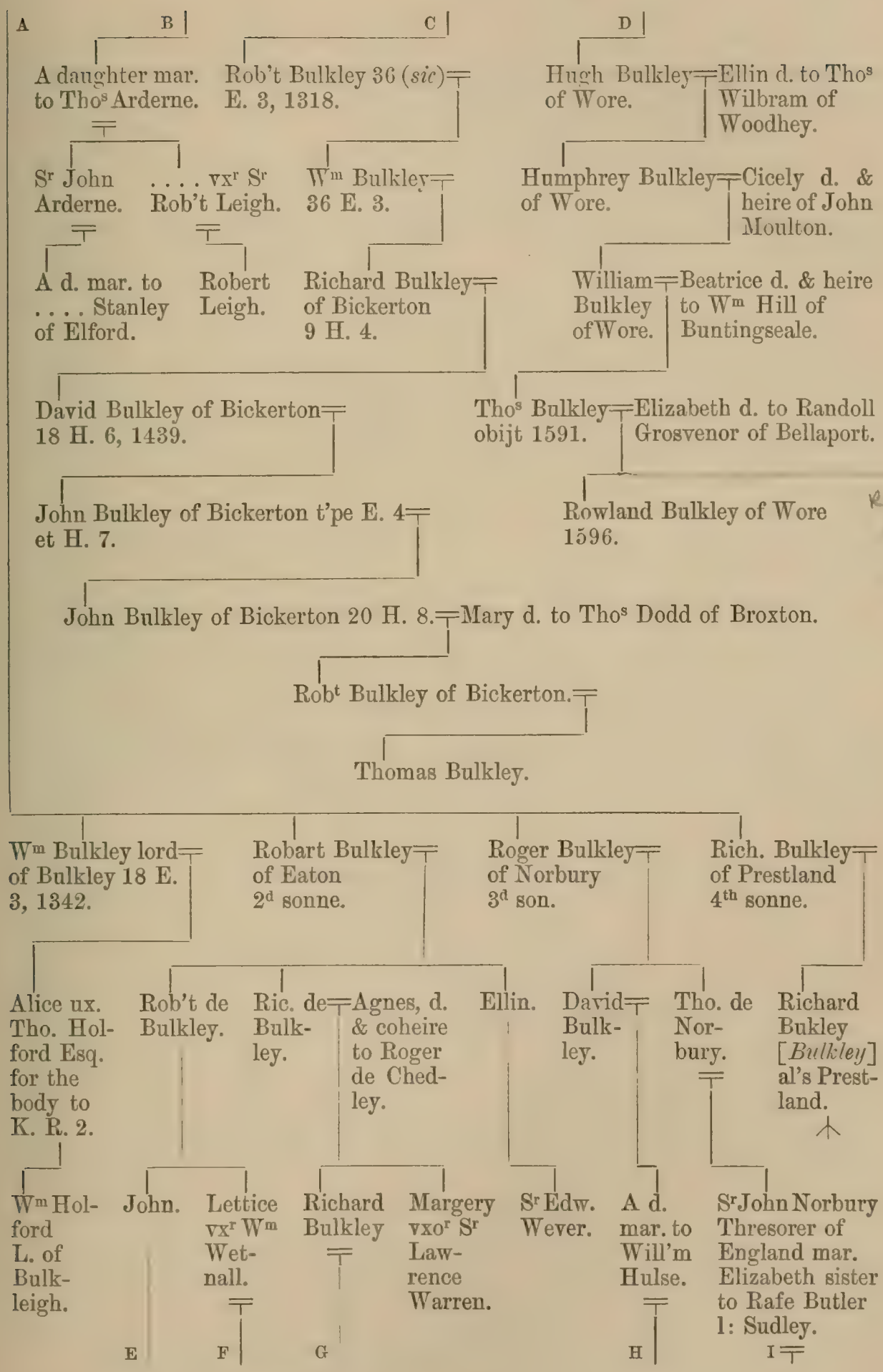
Bulkley of Bickerton.

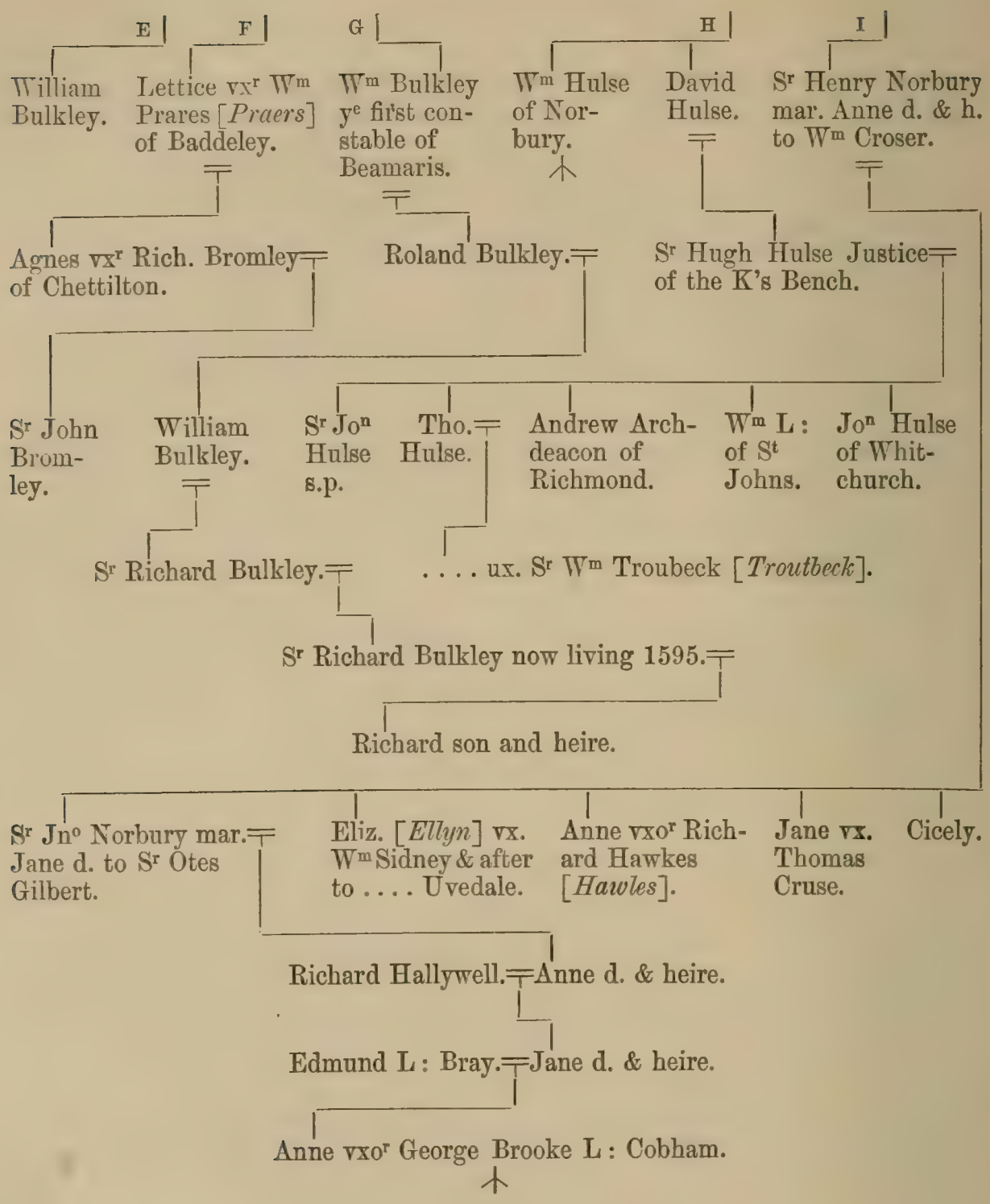
Thomas Bulklegh of Alpram t'pe 4 E. 2. = (A, B)

David de Bulkley. = Ellin. (C)

John de Bulkley. = Audrey d. & heire to Jn° Titley of Wore. (D)

* The words in italics are omitted in Harl. MS. 1424.


A
B
C
D
A daughter mar. to Thos Arderne.
Rob't Bulkley 36 (sic) E. 3, 1318.
Hugh Bulkley of Wore.
Ellin d. to Thos Wilbram of Woodhey.
Sr John Arderne.
. . . . vxr Sr Rob't Leigh.
Wm Bulkley 36 E. 3.
Humphrey Bulkley of Wore.
Cicely d. & heire of John Moulton.
A d. mar. to . . . . Stanley of Elford.
Robert Leigh.
Richard Bulkley of Bickerton 9 H. 4.
William Bulkley of Wore.
Beatrice d. & heire to Wm Hill of Buntingseale.
David Bulkley of Bickerton 18 H. 6, 1439.
Thos Bulkley obijt 1591.
Elizabeth d. to Randoll Grosvenor of Bellaport.
John Bulkley of Bickerton t'pe E. 4 et H. 7.
Rowland Bulkley of Wore 1596.
John Bulkley of Bickerton 20 H. 8.
Mary d. to Thos Dodd of Broxton.
Robt Bulkley of Bickerton.
Thomas Bulkley.
Wm Bulkley lord of Bulkley 18 E. 3, 1342.
Robart Bulkley of Eaton 2d sonne.
Roger Bulkley of Norbury 3d son.
Rich. Bulkley of Prestland 4th sonne.
Alice ux. Tho. Holford Esq. for the body to K. R. 2.
Rob't de Bulkley.
Ric. de Bulkley.
Agnes, d. & coheire to Roger de Chedley.
Ellin.
David Bulkley.
Tho. de Norbury.
Richard Bukley [Bulkley] al's Prestland.
Wm Holford L. of Bulkleigh.
John.
Lettice vxr Wm Wetnall.
Richard Bulkley
Margery vxor Sr Lawrence Warren.
Sr Edw. Wever.
A d. mar. to Will'm Hulse.
Sr John Norbury Thresorer of England mar. Elizabeth sister to Rafe Butler l: Sudley.
E
F
G
H
I


E
F
G
H
I
William Bulkley.
Lettice vxr Wm Prares [Praers] of Baddeley.
Wm Bulkley ye first constable of Beamaris.
Wm Hulse of Norbury.
David Hulse.
Sr Henry Norbury mar. Anne d. & h. to Wm Croser.
Agnes vxr Rich. Bromley of Chettilton.
Roland Bulkley.
Sr Hugh Hulse Justice of the K's Bench.
Sr John Bromley.
William Bulkley.
Sr Jon Hulse s.p.
Tho. Hulse.
Andrew Archdeacon of Richmond.
Wm L: of St Johns.
Jon Hulse of Whitchurch.
Sr Richard Bulkley.
. . . . ux. Sr Wm Troubeck [Troutbeck].
Sr Richard Bulkley now living 1595.
Richard son and heire.
Sr Jno Norbury mar. Jane d. to Sr Otes Gilbert.
Eliz. [Ellyn] vx. Wm Sidney & after to . . . . Uvedale.
Anne vxor Richard Hawkes [Hawles].
Jane vx. Thomas Cruse.
Cicely.
Richard Hallywell.
Anne d. & heire.
Edmund L: Bray.
Jane d. & heire.
Anne vxor George Brooke L: Cobham.

Bulkley of Bulkley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 27b.]

Thomas Bulkley of Bulkley.

- Roger de Bulkeley.
  - Wm de Bulkeley.
    - Richard sonne to Cadogan de Hadley 30 E. 1. = Mabell d. & heire.
      - Wm de Hadley of Bulkeley anº 8 E. 2.
        - Wm de Hadley of Bulkley anº 37 E. 3.
          - Isabell d. & heire vxor Hamon de Bressy of Bulkley.
- Richard de Bulkley.
  - Wm de Bulkley.
    - Richard de Bulkley 8 E. 2, 1314.
      - Wm or Wilkin de Bulkley anº 15 E. 3 et 15 R. 2.
        - Mauld d. & heire vxor Wilkin de Tatnall.
          - de quo in suo loco.

Calcott of Calcott.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 40b. Harl. 1505, fo. 40b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess Azure, fretty Or, between three cinquefoils Gules, pierced of the field.*

David Calcott of Calcott.

- Robert Calcott of Calcott. = Margery d. to . . . . Bird of Yegfeld in Com. Salop.
  - Thos Calcott of Calcott. = Elizabeth d. to Robert Dod of Broxton.

A

A

- Katherin. d. to John Pykering. = Thomas Calcott of Calcott living 1580 mar. to his 3d wife Katherine d. to .... ffawne of Lichfeild. = 2. Jane [*Jone*] d. to Dauid Dod of Edge.
  - Anthony.
  - Wm.
  - Katherin.
  - Mauld.
- Lancellott. — Charles.
- Katherine vxor Thos Carrison yeo. — Alice vxor Henry Heath of Coventry in Com. Warw.
- Isabell.

- Randoll Calcott of Calcott. = Jane d. to Albone Butler of Aston.
- Thomas.
- Lancellott Calcott. = Ellin d. to Edw. Gittens of Wrixham.
- Dorothy vxr Rob't Dodd of Little Aldersey. — Margery vxr Thos Crane of the Ile of Man.

Calveley of the Lea.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 35b. Harl. 1505, fo. 33.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of ten.*—1. *Argent, a fess Gules between three calves passant Sable.* [CALVELEY.] 2. *Sable, on a chevron Argent, between three crosses patonce Or, as many cinquefoils* .... [MOTTRAM.] 3. *Argent, on a bend Sable, nine annulets interlaced by threes Or.* [HUBERK.] 4. *Ermine, a fess Gules.* [BARNAK.] 5. *Argent, on a saltire Sable, five swans of the field.* [BURGH.] 6. *Sable, two hinds counter-trippant Argent.* [COTTINGHAM.] 7. *Azure, a falchion in bend Argent, hilt Or, within a bordure engrailed of the last.* [TATTNALL.] 8. *Argent, on a mount Vert, a buck couchant Gules.* [HERTHILL.] 9. *Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent.* [BULKLEY.] 10. *Gules, a fess dancettee Ermine between three bugle-horns stringed Or.* [COTGREVE.]

CREST.—*A calf's head erased Sable, ducally gorged Or.*

- Margret Queene of Arragon. = Sr Hugh Calveley called good Sr Hugh t'pe R. 2 & H. 4. = ... d. & heire of .... Mottram.
  - David s.p.
  - Hugh Calveley. = ... d. to .... Honford of Honford.

Huberk.

- Sr Hugh Hubeck. = ... d. to Sr Thos Corbett.
  - Sr Hugh Hubeck. = ... d. to Thos Bretoft.

A B

Barnack.

- Walter Barnak. = ... d. to .... Woodford.

C

A B C

Sr John Hubeck. = Mary d. to Sr Tho. Alesbury.

Walter Barnack. = ... d. & coheire of . . . . Burgh.

Sr Henry Hubeck (*sic*). = Jone d. & coheire.

Sr Hugh Calveley. = Maud 2d d. & coheire to Sr Henry Huberk.

Anne eldest d. vxor Robert Sherrard of Stapleford in Com. Lec.

Mary 3d d. vx. Sr Norman de Swinford.

Sr Hugh Calveley of Vtkinton slayne at Bloreheath anº 1459. = Margret d. to Sr Jnº Done of Utkinton.

Elizabeth vxor John Eaton of Denbigh.

Hugh Calveley esqr. = Christian d. & heire of . . . . Cottingham.

Ric. Cliff. = Alice Caveley (*sic*).

Rich. grandfather to Sr George Cliff.

Jone mar. to Sr Jnº Ligh of Baguley s.p.

Robert Massy of Coddington. = Dorothy Calveley.

Roger Massy of Coddington.

Sr George Calveley of the Lea. = [*Elizab. d. to . . . . Dutton of Dutton.*]

Jnº Damport of Calveley. = Elenor Calveley.

Hugh Damport of Calveley.

Richard Hough of Leighton. = Christian Calveley.

Wm Hough of Leighton.

1. Rob't Bostock of Churton. = Dorothy Calveley. = 2. Edmund Almer.

Lancellot Bostock the pensioner.

Wm Almer.

Thus in Harl. 1505.

Edwin Harthill. =

David H. = *Sara Tochett.*

Richard H. =

Thomas H. =

Richard H. =

Wilcock Harthill. = D

Harthill.

Edwin Harthill of Harthill. =

David Harthill. = [*Sara sister to Tho. Tochett L: of Tattershall in Com. Chestr.*]

Richard Harthill. =

Wilcock Harthill. = E

F

D E F

Tattenhall.

Tomkin Tattenhall al's Tatnall son to Wilcock Tatnall. = Ciceley Harthill.

Wilcock Tattnall. = Maud d. & heire to Wilcock Bulkley.

Thomas Tattenhall. = Margaret d. & heire to . . . . Jenkin heire of Barretts [*Berretts*] Poole.

William Tattenhall. = Emm. d. & coheire to Randoll Cotgreve of Cotton.

Thomas Tatnall. = Margrett d. to Hugh Bulkley of Wore.

John 5th sonne. — George 4th sonne.

Anthony Calveley of Houghton on the hill juxta Chester 3d sonne.

Peter 2d sonne.

Sr Hugh Calveley of the Lea. = Elenor d. & coheire.

Ralfe Tatnall s.p.

Margret d. to Wm Morton of Morton. = Sr George Calveley of the Lea living 1566 obijt sine prole legitima [1585]. = 2. Agnes d. & heire to Antº Baron Wodhull widow to Richard Chetwood.

Hugh Calveley of the Lea 1596. = ... d. to . . . . Leicester of Toft.

Elenor vxr John Dutton. — Piers Dutton.

George Calveley. Hugh Calveley. Dorothy.

Carington of Carrington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 39b. Harl. 1505, fo. 39b.]

ARMS.—*Sable, on a bend Argent three lozenges of the field.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a unicorn's head Sable, armed and maned of the first.*

Wm Carrington of Carington. =

Wm Carington of Carington. =

Sr George Carington of Carington. = A

A

- Sr John Carington of Carington.
  - Hamlett s.p.
  - Thomas s.p.
  - Emme vxr Randoll Brereton.
    - Thomas Brereton.
      - Vrian Brereton.
- Nicholas s.p.
- Ralph s.p. [*a Preist*].
- Peter s.p.
- William Carington.
  - Owen Carington eldest sonne s.p.
  - Andrew Carington.
    - 1. Anne d. to.... Ligh of Bouthes.
    - John Carington of Carington mar. to his 3d wife Ellin d. to Wm Brereton of Brereton.
      - William Carington.
        - Andrew Carington.
      - Katherine.
    - 2. Ellin d. to George Bowth [*Bouth*] of Dunham.
      - John Carington of Carington 1566.
        - Ellin d. to Thos Holford of Holford.
          - Jane.
      - Elizabeth.
        - Elenor.
          - Jone.
    - Hamon 2d son.
      - George 3d son.
    - Bonaventure 4th son.
    - Jane vxor Edw. Holland [*of Denton*].
      - Margrett vxor Piers Domvill of Limm.
- Edmund.
  - George.

Chantrell of the Baits al's of the Bach.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 41. Harl. 1505, fo. 41.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a pelican in her nest feeding her young Argent.* 2 *and* 3. *Barry of six Ermine and Vert.*
CREST.—*A tower Argent, in the gate a boar's head Sable.*

Wm Chantrell of the Baits. — .... d. to .... Wilkes of Staffordshire.

- Robert Chantrell of the Bach. — Margaret sister to Robert Tatton of Withinshawe.
  - Wm first sonne s.p.
  - Lawrence Chantrell. — Jane d. to Sr Jno ffitton.
    - Wm Chantrell of the Baits now lyving 1580. — Elizabeth d. to George Bowth [*Booth*] of Dunham.
      - Wm Chantrell.
      - Richard.
        - George.
      - Jane vxor Jno Reignold of Midlewich.
      - Dorothy.
        - Mary.
      - Margarett.
      - Elizabeth.
    - Rob't.
      - Paul.
    - Margarett.
    - Lawrence.
  - Thomas.

Chitwood of Worleston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 37. Harl. 1505, fo. 35.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, four crosses patée counterchanged.* 2. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent.* [CREW.] 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Or.* [SOUND.] 4. *Azure, a plate between three crescents Or.* [REY.] 5. *Or, on a bend cottised Gules three crescents Argent.* [RAYLEY.] 6. *Quarterly Argent and Sable, in second and third quarters a buck's head cabossed Or, over all a bendlet Gules.* [HENHULL.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi-lion rampant Gules.*

Richard Chitwood of Ockley in Staffordshire t'pe Rich. 2 as by a deed with a Seale of Armes viz. Chitwood of Bukingham with a difference of S: (*sic*).

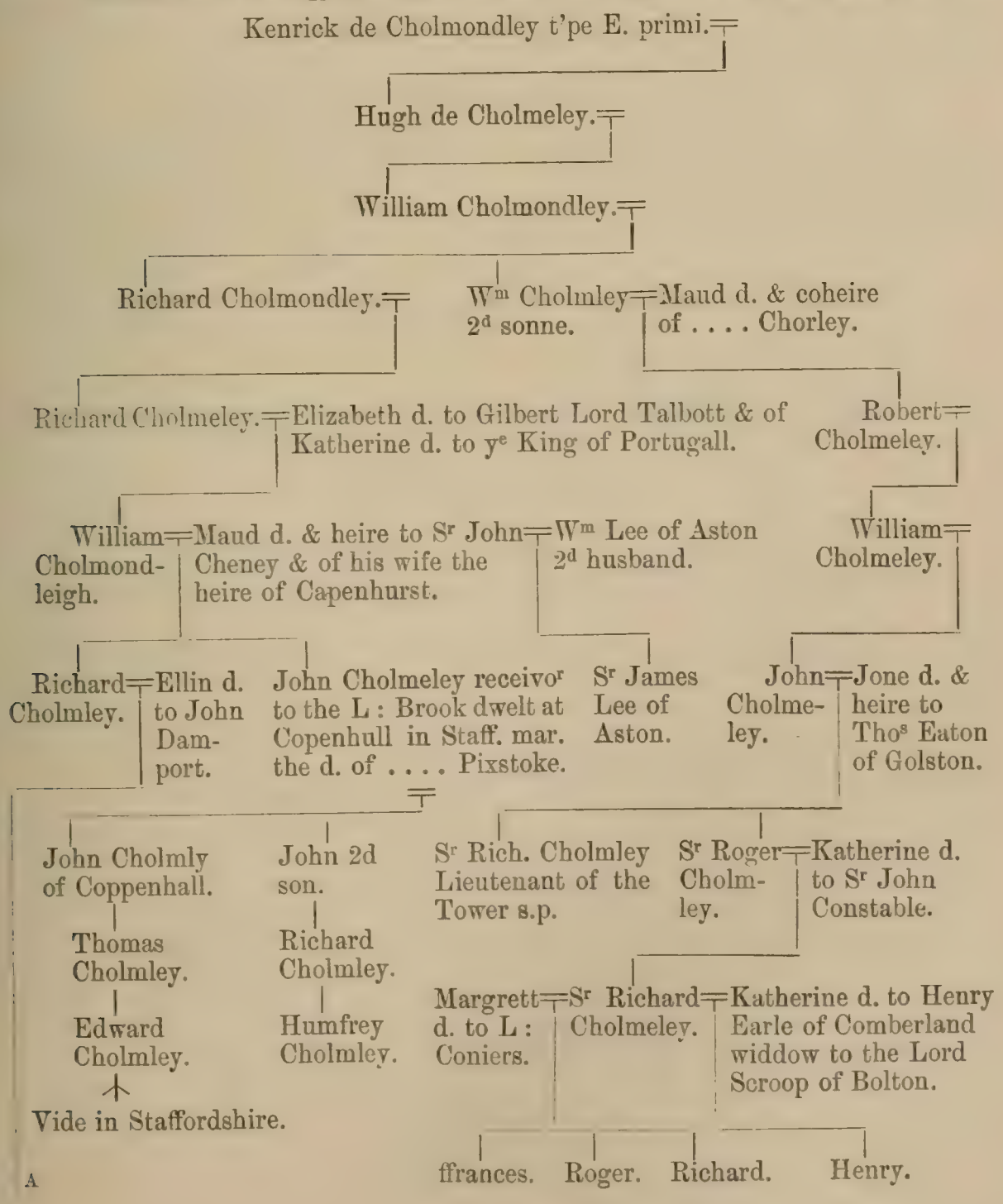
- Roger Chetwood. = Margery d. & coheire to Davy [*David*] Crew.
  - John Chetwood. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Sound.
- William Rayley. = Margrett d. & heire to Richard Henhull [*Henhall*].
  - William Rey. = Elizabeth Rayley.
  - Roger Chetwood. = Ellin d. & heire to Wm Rey.
    - 1. . . . . d. to . . . . Berisford [*Bereford*] of Bentley. = Thomas Chetwood of Rees in Cheshire mar. to his 3d wife . . . . d. to . . . . Spurstow. = 2. . . . . d. of . . . . Wilbram of Woodhey.
      - Roger Chetwood of Rees. = Ellin d. to Thos Masterson.
        - James Chetwood of Worleston in Com. Cestr. and of Ockley in Staff. 1583. = Katherine d. to James Hulse of Norbury.
          - Thos Chitwood. = Anne d. to Jno Leech of Nantwich.
          - John.
          - Anne vxor Roger Colley of Terley Castle in Staff.
          - Ellin vxor Jno Webb of Shrewsbury.
          - Beatrix vxor Anto Dorrington [*Donnington*] of Staffordshire.
          - Margrett. — Elizabeth.
        - John Chitwood of Chitwood in Com. Buckingham.
        - Richard 3d son. = Agnes d. & heire to Anto Baron Woodhull after mar. to Sr George Calveley of the Lea.
          - Richard Chitwood.
        - Roger 4th son.
        - Ellin vxor Jno Hanky [*Hanke*] of Churton. — Margery.
      - John & Rafe s.p.
      - Ellen vxor . . . . Claiton of Thelwall.

Cholmondeleigh vulgo Cholmeley of Chomley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 36b. Harl. 1505, fo. 34b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Gules, in chief two esquires' helmets Argent, and in base a garb Or.* 2. *Lozengy Or and Azure, a bend Gules, fretty Or.* [CHENEY.] 3. [*Gules*] *a chevron between three capons Argent.* [CAPENHURST.] 4. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in second and third quarters a fret Or.* [DUTTON.] 5. *Argent, on a bend Gules three escarbuncles Or.* [THORNTON.] 6. *Sable* [*Vert*], *a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 7. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 8. *Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or, a crescent for difference.* [HATTON.] 9. *Azure, an estoile of six points issuing from the horns of a crescent Argent.* [MINSHULL.]

CREST.—*A demi-griffin segreant Sable, beaked and legged Or, holding in the claws a close helmet Azure* [*proper*], *garnished gold. Quere King pro Arma alia.*



A

- Richard Cholmley. = Elenor d. & coheire to Sr Thos Dutton.
  - Richard Cholmley. = Elizab. d. to Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas.
    - 1. Amy d. to George Darman [*Darnam*] by his wife sister to Sr Rowland [*Richard*] Hill.
    - Sr Hugh Cholmley obijt 1596. = 2. Mary d. to Sr Wm Griffeth widow to Sr Rand. Brereton.
      - Sr Hugh Cholmley of Cholmley now living 1598. = Mary d. & heire to Christop. Holford of Holford.
      - Richard.
      - Randoll s.p.
      - ffrancis vxor Thos Wilbram of Woodhey.
    - Rich. — Randoll. — s.p.
    - Randoll recorder of London. — George s. prole.
    - Agnes vxr Randoll Manwaring. — Katherin vxor Rich. Prestland. — Vrsula mar. to Thos Stanley.
- ....vxr.... Hinton.
- Elizab. vxr Jno Hammer [*Hanmer*].
- Ellin vxr Hamon Massy.

Clayton of Clayton in Lancashire.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 38b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross engrailed Sable between four torteaux.*

- Gerard Claiton.
  - John Claiton.
    - Warren Claiton.
      - James Claiton.
        - Adam Claiton.
          - John Claiton.
            - Rafe Claiton.

A

A

- Adam Claiton s.p.
- William Claiton. =
  - Adam Claiton. =
    - Thos Claiton s.p.
    - James Claiton. =
      - William Claiton. =
        - John Claiton. =
          - 1. William ffarrington. = Isabell d. & heire.
            - Jane vxor . . . . Beakensall & after to Sr Antº Browne.
          - 2. . . . . =
            - Elizab. vxr John Orrell of Torton in the Mores in Com. Lanc.
            - Ellin s.p.
          - Ellin mar. to Christophr Lister.

Clayton of Thelwall in Cheshyre.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 39.]

Arms.—*Argent, a saltire between four martlets Gules.*

- John Clayton of Thelwall. = ... base d. to Sr Geffery Warburton of Areley.
  - Thomas Clayton. = Maud d. to . . . . Savage a younger brother.
    - Randoll Clayton of Thelwall. = Ellin d. & coheire to Nicº Page of Stathum.
      - John Claiton of Thelwall 1566. = Maud d. & coheire to Piers Grimsdich of Shapcroft in Com. Cestriæ.
        - Jnº Clayton. — Thomas Claiton.
        - William Clayton. — Peter Clayton.
        - Julian vxor Jnº Warburton of Bromfeld.
        - Elizabeth. — Ellin.

Cliff or Clive of Huxley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 37b. Harl. 1505, fo. 35b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six coats.*—1 *and* 6. *Argent, on a fess between three wolves' heads erased Sable as many mullets Or.* 2. *Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules three crescents Or.* [HUXLEY.] 3. [*Sable*], *three garbs* [*Or*]. [STYCHE.] 4. *Gules, a lion rampant Or between three crosses formée fitchée Argent.* 5. *Quarterly Argent and Sable, four cocks counterchanged.*

1. CREST.—*On a mount Vert a griffin passant Argent, ducally gorged Gules.*
2. CREST.—*A wolf's head erased quarterly per pale indented Argent and Sable.*

Stephen Cliff. =

- Henry Cliff of Huxley. = Agnes d. & sole heire to Robert Huxley of Huxley.
  - *Henry Cliff of Huxley.** =
    - Thomas Cliff of Huxley. =
      - Hugh Cliff of Huxley. =
        - Richard Cliff of Huxley. =
          - James Cliff of Huxley. = Katherine d. & coheire to Thomas Stuch.
            - Richard Cliff of Huxley. = Alice d. to Hugh Calveley.
              - Richard Cliff of Huxley. = Margrett d. to Sr Ric'o Corbett.
                - Rich. Cliff of Huxley 1566. = Jane d. to Wm Brereton.
                - James Cliff of Walford. ⅄
                - Raph Cliff. = Dorothy d. & heire to Thoms Kinaston of Walford.
                - Dorothy vxor James Baker.
                - Alice vxr Rich. Lee of Lee.
                - Jane vxor Jno Creswell.
                - Sr George Cliffe of Huxley living 1590. =
                - Rachell.
                - Sarah.
                - Rebeckah.
                - Judith.
                - Hester.
- Thomas Stuch. = Isabell d. & coheire to Hugh Wolmeston [Wolmeslow].
  - *Will'm Stuch.** = *Elenor sister & coheire to Edmd Broughton.**
    - John Stuch. =
      - Thomas Stuch. =

Wm Stuch of Stuch in Com. Salopia. =

* The words in italics are omitted in Harl. MS. 1424.

Clutton of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 42b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a chevron Ermines, cotised Sable, between three annulets Gules, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Sable, a sling or hand-bow between two pheons Argent.* [CARDEN.] 3. *Argent, a chevron Gules between three bucks' heads cabossed Sable.* [PARKER.]

David Clutton discended from the house of Clutton in Cheshire. ═ Margery d. & coheire to . . . . Carden of Cheshire.

David Clutton of Carden. ═ Jone sister and heire to John Parker of Copnall.

Hugh Clutton. ═ . . . . d. to . . . . Calcott of Calcott.

Rafe Clutton of Carden. ═ Mauld d. to Owen Dodd of Broxton.

Owen Clutton. ═ Margery d. to Humfry Wilbram of Burland.

- Thomas Clutton of Nantwich 1566. ═ Margery d. to Ralfe Wilbram.
  - Thos marr. the d. & heire of John Heath.
    - Thomas Clutton.
    - Richard.
    - Margrett.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Margery.
    - Jane.
    - Dorothy.
    - Anne.
- Humfrey.
- Roger Clutton.
- Alice vxor Thomas Golborne.
- Katherin vxor Rob't Johnson.
- Margrett vxor Thos Johnson.
- Jane vxor Edmund Bickerton.

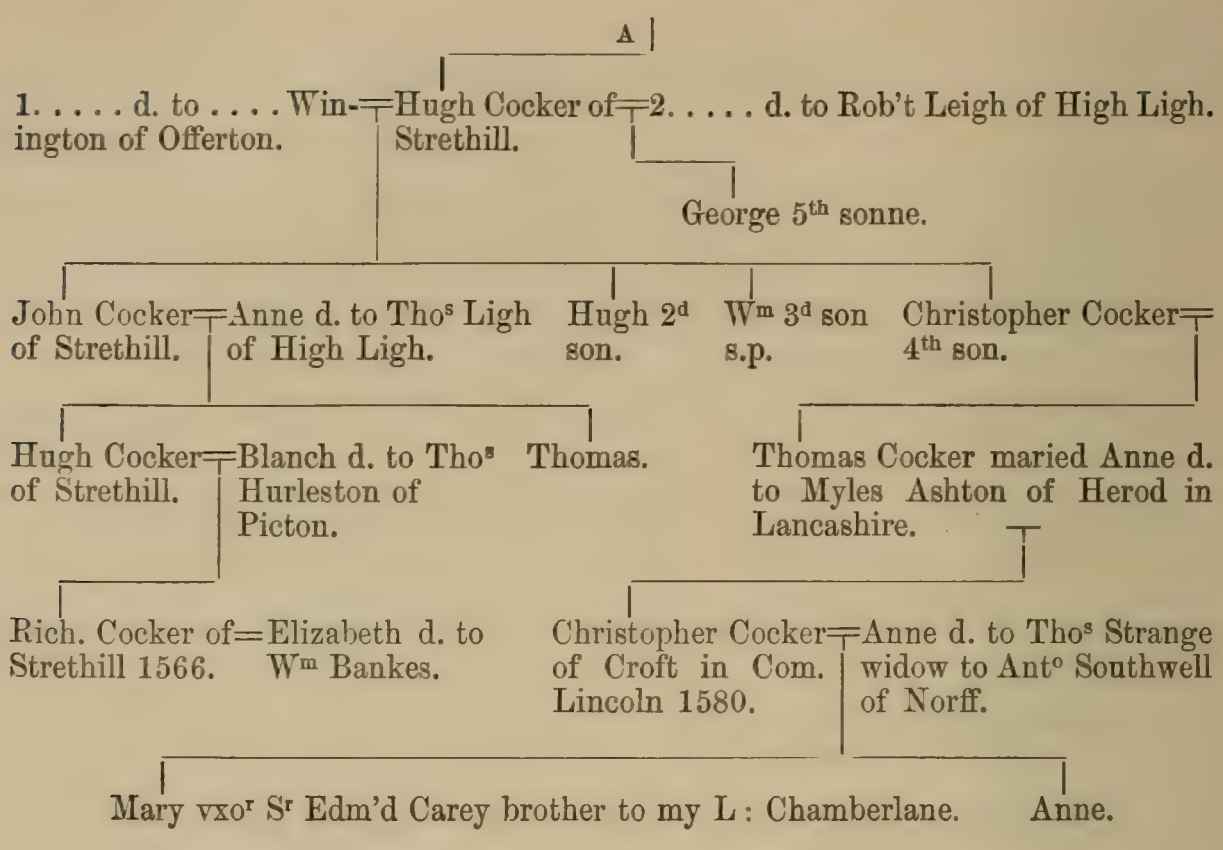
Cocker of Strethill.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 42.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, two squirrels sejant in pale Gules.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, three dragons saliant Gules.* [VENABLES.]

Hugh Cocker of Strethill. ═ . . . . d. & heire to Rich. Venables of Strethill.
ARMS.—*Arg.* 3 *dragons saliant Gul.* [*called serpents in Harl.* 1505].

Richard Cocker of Strethill. ═ Mary d. to . . . . Moyne.

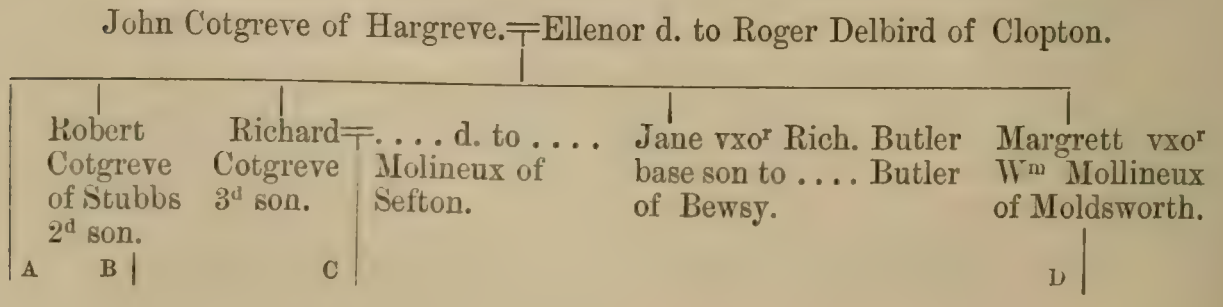


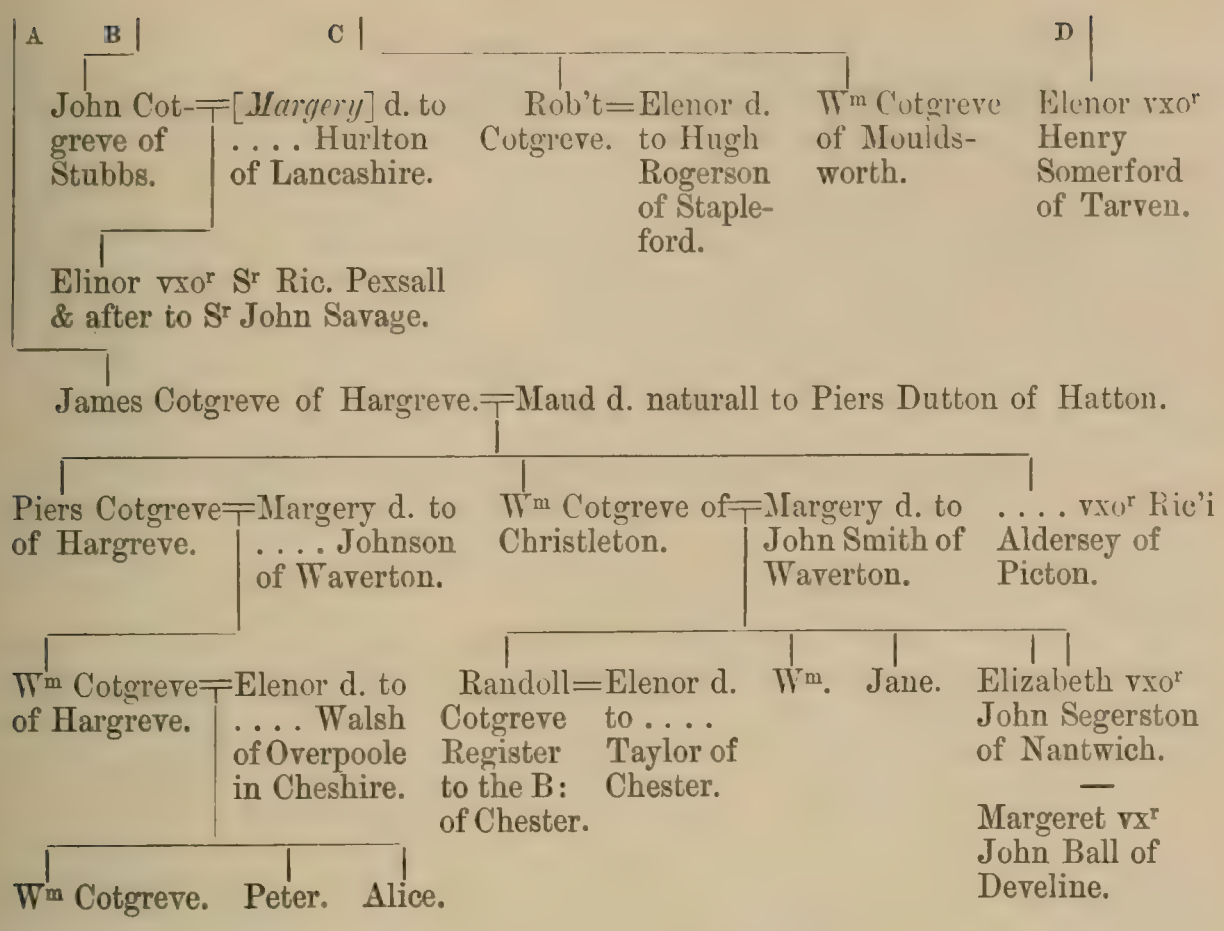
Cotgreve of Hargreve.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 40. Harl. 1505, fo. 40.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of eight.*—1. *Gules, a fess dancetté Ermine between three bugle-horns stringed Or.* 2. *Argent, a bend Sable between three pellets.* [COTTON.] 3. *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent.* [RIDWARE.] 4. *Or, a fess wavy Sable, in chief three martlets of the second.* 5. . . . . *two lions passant in pale . . . . a label of three points Or.* 6. *Argent, a griffin segreant, per fess Gules and Azure.* 7. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, in chief a martlet Or.* [BOSTOCK.] 8. *Gules, a chevron Argent, fretty Sable between three mullets of the second.*

CREST.—*In a ducal coronet Or, a demi-peacock, wings displayed proper.*

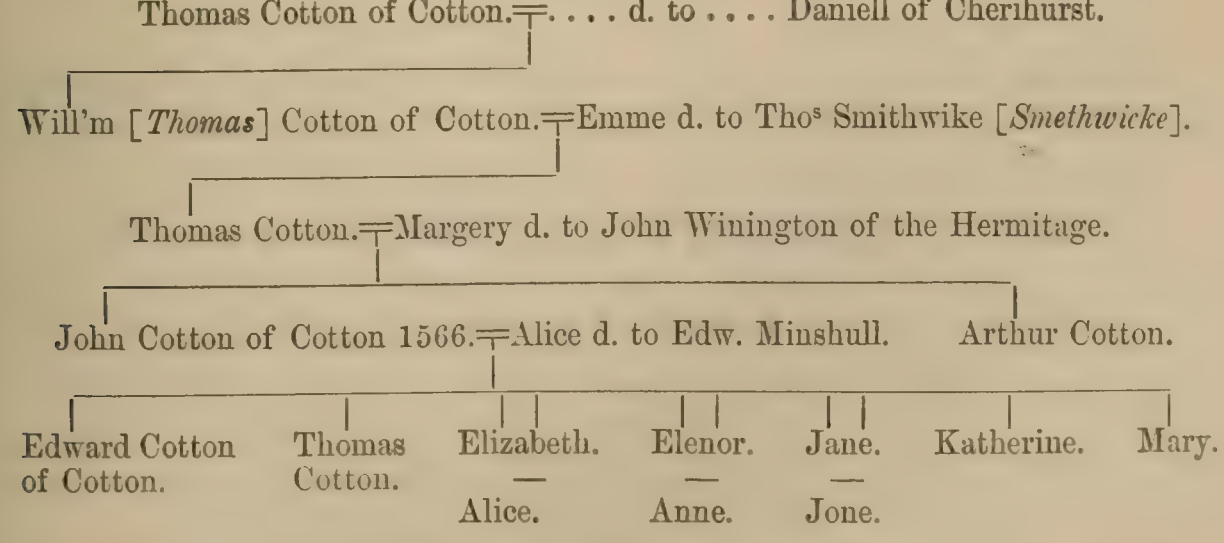




Cotton of Cotton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 41b. Harl. 1505, fo. 41b.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between three cotton hanks Argent.*
[CREST.—*A falcon close .... holding in the dexter claw a square buckle ....**]



* The crest is not given in Harl. MS. 1424.

Crew of Cholmeston, vulgo Chomston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 43.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant Argent, a crescent charged with another crescent for difference.*

Piers Crew descended of a younger brother of Crew. = ... d. to . . . . Leech of Carden.

John Crew of Cholmston. = Anne d. to Hamond Hassall.

Richard Crew of Cholmston 1566. = ... d. to . . . . Rutter of Nantwich. | Piers.

John Crew of Cholmston s.p. = ... d. to . . . . Boidell of Pulcroft. | Thos. | Nicholas. — Edward. | Peter. — William. | Margarett vxor Ralfe Venables.

Croxton of Ravenscroft.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 38. Harl. 1505, fo. 36.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Sable, a lion rampant Argent, debruised by a bendlet gobony Or and Gules. 2 and 3. Argent, a chevron between three ravens' heads erased Sable.* [RAVENSCROFT.]

Thomas Croxton of Ravenscroft. = Margery [*Margrett*] sister and heire to Thomas Ravenscroft of Ravenscroft.

William Croxton of Ravenscroft. = Katherine d. to Sr John Ligh of Bouthes.

Thomas Croxton of Ravenscroft. = Margarett d. to Charles Wright of Middlewich. | Rafe. | Ciceley.

William Croxton of Ravenscroft now living anº 1566 et 1580. = Alice d. to Jnº Minshull of Minshull.

John Croxton. = Ciceley d. to George Pendleton. — Jane s.p. | William. — Warren. | Richard. | Alice vxr Thos Brooke of Leighton. | Susan.

Daniel of Tabley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 51b. Harl. 1505, fo. 53b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of seven.*—1. *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.* 2. *Sable* [*Gules?*] *on a cross engrailed Argent, a mullet for difference.* [LEGH ?] 3. *Vert, a cross patonce Or.* [BOYDELL.] 4. *Gules, a pale fusily Argent.* [LYMME.] 5. *Argent, a bull Gules, armed Or, statant on a mount Vert, among bullrushes proper.* [RIDLEY ?] 6. *Azure, three spade irons Or.* [BECHTON ?] 7. *Argent, a wolf passant Sable.* [DARESBURY ?] *Over all an escocheon of pretence Argent, thereon a tyger statant reguardant Sable.* [DE TABLEY ?]
1. CREST.—*A unicorn's head Argent, erased, armed, and maned Or.*
2. CREST.—*A tyger statant reguardant Sable.*

Drawing of a shield. *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.*

Thomas Daniell of Over Tabley in Com. Pal. Cestriæ 13 E. 4. = Blanch d. to Piers Warburton of Arcley.

Piers Daniell of Tabley. = Julian d. to . . . . Newton of Shropshire.

- Tho. Daniell of Tabley 1580. = Alice d. to ffoulk Dutton Alderman of Chester.
- 1. . . . . d. to Xpofer Secondary of the Counter. = Wm Daniell serjeant at law & Judge of the Sherriffes Court in London. = 2. . . . . his maid.
- Richard Daniell of Limm.

Wm Daniell of Grayes Inne.

- Peter Daniell of Over Tabley 19 yeares old [1580]. = Anne d. to Henry Mainwaring of Carincham.
- Thos obijt 1596.
- Richard. — William.
- John.
- Margarett.

Daniell of Daresbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 52.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a tyger statant reguardant Sable.*

John Daniell of Daresbury. A = Jane d. & coheire to . . . . Pilkenton attainted a° 1 H. 7.

A

- Thomas Daniell of Daresbury. = Margarett d. & heire to . . . . Lantre of Lancash.
  - John Daniell of Daresbury 1580. = Alice d. to Rich. Marbury.
    - John Daniell of Daresbury 1580.
    - Geoffrey.
    - Richard.
    - Margerie.
  - Brigett uxor . . . . Robinson.
- Richard Daniell of Sherborne in Com. Glouc.

Davenport alias Damport of Damport.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 47b. Harl. 1505, fo. 48.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three cross-croslets fitché Sable.*
CREST.—*A man's head affronté, couped at the shoulders proper, with a rope round the neck* [*Or*].

- John Davenport of Davenport. = ... d. to . . . . Manwaring of Peever.
  - John Damport of Damport. = Elizab. [*Margery*] d. to Sr John Savage.
    - Sr Ralfe Damport of Damport. = Margery d. to Thos Damport of Henbury.
      - John Damport of Damport. = Maud d. to Sr Andrew Brereton of Brereton.
        - [*Ellin vxr Wm Damport of Woodford.*]
        - [*Katherine*] Ellin vxor Wm Hiffeld and Humfrey Bate.
        - Margery vxr . . . . Massy of Egeley.
        - Margret vxr Rob't Kinsy.
        - Alice married in Ireland.
        - Parnell a Nunne.
        - Elenor d. to Sr Tristram Holland of Denton.
        - John Damport married to his 2d wife Jane d. to Rich. Massy brother to Sr Geffrey Massy of Tatton. =
          - Ric. 3d.
          - Wm 4th.
          - Hugh 5th.
          - Ralfe 6th.
          - Parnell vxor Wm Newton of Pownall.
          - Anne.
          - Jane.
        - = Anne d. to Randoll Manwaring of Carincham.
          - John 7th son.
          - Henry 8 s.p.
          - Arthur 9.
          - ffrancis 10.
          - George 11.
          - Katherine. — Bridgett.
        - Wm slaine in Ireland.
        - Tho. married the Base d. of Sr Thos Butler of Bewsy.
        - Roger had issue Wm and John. — Randoll.

A

A

- John Damport of Damport. = Bridgett d. to Randoll Manwaring of Carincham.
  - John 1 sonne.
  - Edward 2d son.
  - Elenr.
  - Jane.
  - Brigett.
- Vrian 2d son.
- Anne vxr Thos Grenhaugh of Brandelsam in Lanca.
- Alice vxr John Milnex (*sic*) of Barksh. after to Thos Taker.
- Elenor vxr Wm Booth of Twemlow.
- Brigett.

Davenport alias Damport of Bromhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 48b. Harl. 1505, fo. 49b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a chevron between three cross-croslets fitché Sable, a crescent for difference.* 2 *and* 3. [*Sable*] *a lion rampant* [*Or*]. [BROMHALL.]

CREST.—*As before, with a crescent for difference.*

Bromhall.

Drawing of arms, Plate II., Fig. 8.

Sr Edward Bromhall Lord of Port.

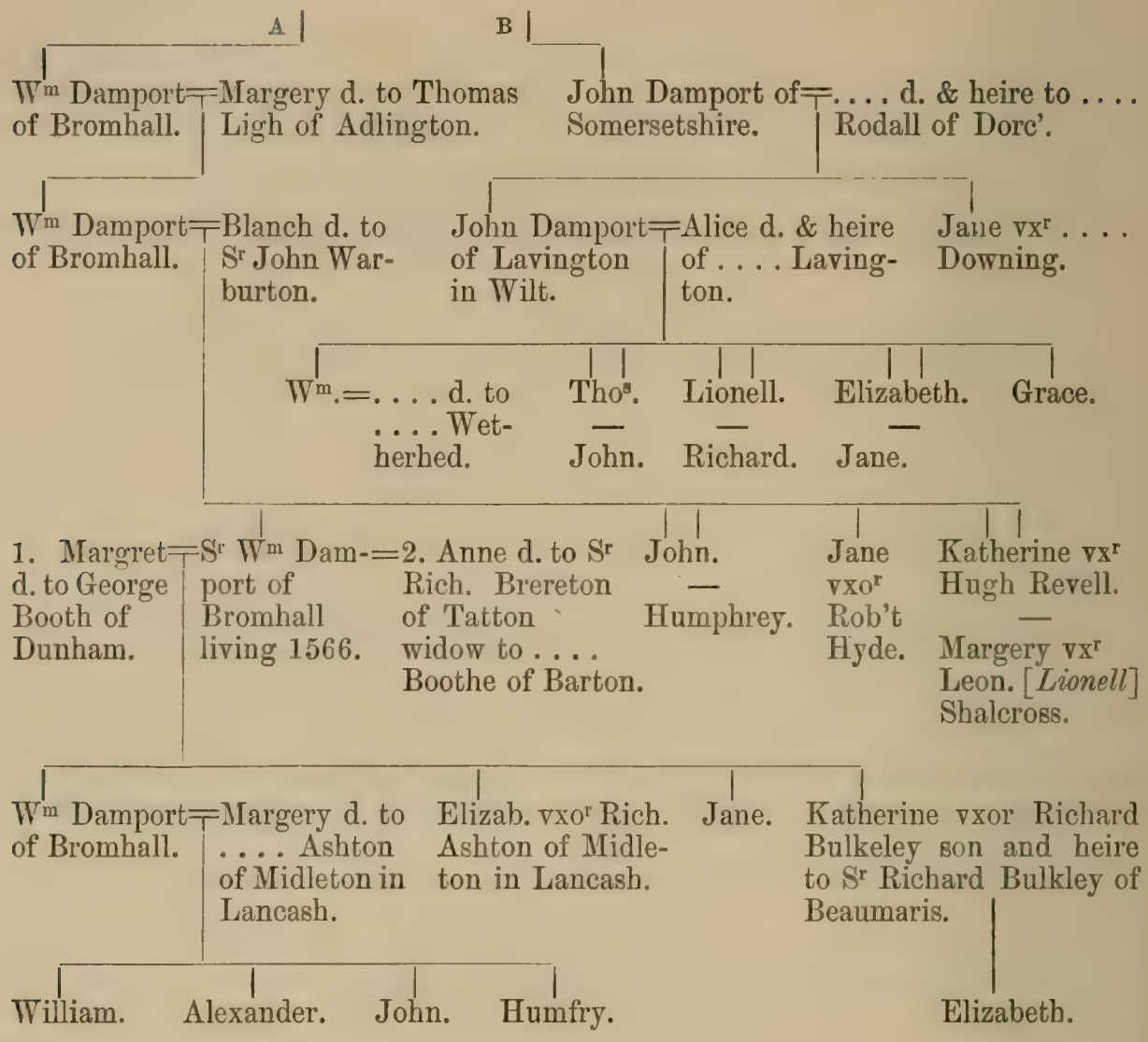
John Bromhall.

Wm Bromhall.

Sr Rich. Bromhall.

- Geffrey Bromhall. = ... d. & coheire to Sr Jno Wettnall.
  - John Damport 2d son to Damport of Damport. = Alice d. & heire of Bromhall.
    - Robert Damport of Bromhall. = ... d. of . . . . Ashton of Ashton vnder Lyne.
      - Robert Damport of Bromhall. = ... d. to . . . . ffitton of Goseworth.
        - 1. . . . . d. to . . . . Warren of Pointon. = John Damport of Bromhall. = Margrett d. to Sr John Bagott of Bramley widow to Henry Bradborne.

A B

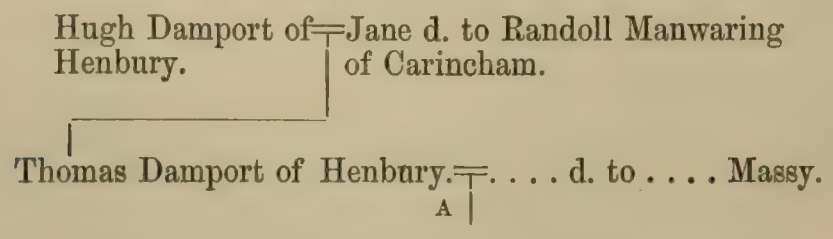


Davenport alias Damport of Henbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 49. Harl. 1505, fo. 50.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, on a chevron between three cross-croslets fitché Sable, an annulet Or for difference.* 2. *Azure, three spades or mattocks Or.* [BECHTON.] 3. *Gules, two bars Argent.* [MAINWARING.] 4. *Gules, a scythe, the blade Argent, the sned or handle Or.* [PRAERS.]

CREST.—*A man's head affronté, couped at the shoulders proper, round his neck a rope Or, an annulet for difference.*



A

Thomas Damport of Henbury. = Katherine d. to Alexander Radcliff of Woodsall [*Wordsall*].

Thos Damport of Henbury. = Elizabeth d. to John ffitton [*of Gosworth*].

- John Damport of Henbury. = ... d. & coheire to Sr Randoll Manwaring of Peever.
  - Randoll Damport of Henbury 1580. = Mary sister to Sr William Boothe.
    - Wm ætatis 15 annor'm 1580.
    - Thomas.
    - John.
    - Doroty.
- Hugh Damport of Prestbury mar. ye d. of Jno Warren.
  - Hugh.
  - William.
- Ellen vxor Wm Beard.
- Katherine vxr Wm Leversege of Wheelock.
  - John. — Thomas.
  - Richard. — Wm.
  - Elizab.
  - Katherine. — Anne.

Davenport alias Damport of Cavely.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 49b. Harl. 1505, fo. 50b, Calveley all through.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a chevron between three cross-croslets fitché Sable, a crescent Or for difference.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a fess Gules between three calves passant Sable.* [CALVELEY.]
CREST.—*As before, diffd.*

Arthur Damport of Cavely. = Katherine d. & heire to Davy Calveley of Cavely.

Hugh Damport of Cavely. = ... d. & coheire to Patrick Haselwall with whome hee had Haselwall.

Hugh Damport of Cavely. = ... d. to . . . . Hanford of Hanford.

Raph Damport of Caveley. = Isabell d. to . . . . Spurstow of Spurstow.

A

A

Hugh Damport of Caveley. = Ciceley d. to John Done of Utkinton.

John Damport of Caveley 1566 & 1580. = Elenor d. to Sr Hugh Caveley [*Calveley*].

- Hugh Damport of Caveley. = Margrett d. to John Manwaring of Calveley.
  - John s.p.
  - Arthur son & heire.
  - Hugh.
  - Jane [*Jone*].
  - Katherine.
- John. — Anthony.
- Randoll. — Arthur.
- Elizabeth.
- Doroty vxr Jno Hough of Brimston.
- Jane vxor Piers ffilkin of Tatnall. — Katherin.

Davenport alias Damport of Woodford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 50.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron between three cross-croslets fitché Sable, a rose Or for difference.*
CREST.—*As before, differenced.*

Nicholas Damport of Woodford in Cheshire. =

John Damport of Woodford. = Blanch d. to James Savage.

- William Damport of Woodford. = Ellin d. to Jno Damport of Damport.
  - 1. . . . . d. to . . . . Venables. = Christopher Damport of Woodford 1580. = 2. Jane d. to Rich. Gerrard of Crewood.
    - Wm son & heire.
  - Wm.
  - Richard. — Edmund.
  - Thomas. — Henry.
- Richard.
- Nicholas.
- Robert.

Davenport alias Damport of Wheltrough.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 50b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron between three cross-croslets fitché Sable, a crescent Or for difference.*
CREST.—*A man's head affronté, couped at the shoulders proper, round his neck a rope Or, a crescent for difference.*

Richard Damport of Wheltrough. = Mauld d. to John Winington of the Hermitage.

- Richard Damport of Wheltrough 1580. = Ellin d. to Piers Paver of Nantwich widow to Edward Golborne of Offerton.
  - Richard Damport ætatis 12 annor'm 1580.
- Katherine vxr Richard Okes.
- Bridgett s.p.

Delves of Duddington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 51. Harl. 1505, fo. 53.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Gules, fretty Or, between three delves Sable.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi-heron, wings displayed proper, crested Gules.*

ANOTHER COAT.—*Argent, a chevron Gules between three billets Sable.*
CREST.—*A dolphin naiant, embowed proper.*

Drawing of seal of the first named arms and crest, inscribed S. HENRICI DELUES.

Richard Delues of Delues hall in Com. Staff. =
- Henry Delues. =
  - John Delues. =
    - John Delues. = ... d. to . . . . Manwaring of Norwood.
      - Sr John Delues mar. ye d. of . . . . Creston of Bradley in Com. Darbyshire. (A)
      - Rafe Delues 2d son.
      - Henry Delues of Duddington. = ... d. to . . . . Swinerton [*Swinnington*]. (B)

A

Sr John Delues. = Elizab. d. & coheire to . . . . Babington of Chitwell.

Ellin vxor Rob't Sheffeld of Butterwik of whome the L: Sheffeld is descended.

B

Sr Henry [*Hugh*] Delues of Duddington. = Ciceley daughter to Sr Richard Brooke L: Cheife Baron of the Exchequer.

- John Delves of Duddington 1566. = Mary d. to Sr Wm Snead.
  - William died in Brittaine.
  - Honor vxor Edw. Lenton gen.
  - Henry Delves of Duddington esqr 1580. = ffrances d. to Thos Stanley of Alderley.
    - Thos Delues ætatis 7 annor'm 1580. = Mary d. of Thos Wilbram of Woodhey.
    - Henry.
    - ffrances.
  - Wm & Thos s.p.
  - Hugh.
  - Margrett vxor Edw. Bushell.
  - Elenor. — Amy.
- Thos. — Rafe.
- 1. Lady Wingfeild of Hamshire.
- Sr George Delues of Kent. = 2. Anne d. to Thom. Isley, brother to Sr Henry Isley.
  - ffrancisca. — Margret.
  - Brereton.
  - Mary.
  - Drury.
- Margret vxor Tho. Sheldon of Shellington in Com. Worcr.
- Anne vxor Wm Hassall of Hanklow.

Dodd of Edge.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 52b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a fess Gules between two barrulets wavy Sable, three crescents Or.* 2 *and* 3. *Per fess Sable and Gules, an eagle displayed Argent.* [EDGE.]

CREST.—*A serpent proper, issuing from and piercing a garb Argent* [*Or*].

Hova Dodd of Edge. =

Kenrick Dodd of Edge. = ... d. to . . . . Williamson of Shropshire.

Steven Dodd. =

A

A

Davy Dodd. = ... d. to . . . . Massy of Coddington.

John Dodd of Edge. = Emm d. to Humfrey Brereton of Mallpas.

Davy Dodd. = Katherine d. to Nic° Manley of Pulton.

- Elizab. vxor George Bird.
- Anne vxor Wm Street.
- Jane vxo^r Thos Calcott.
- Katherine vx^r . . . . Good.

- 1. Anne d. to Sr Randall Brereton of Mallpas. = Randoll Dodd of Edge an° 1566. = 2. Elizab. d. & heire to Thos Horton of Taternoll in Com. Bedford.
  - Mary. — Jane.
  - Vrian s.p.
  - Anne. — Katherine.
  - Margrett. — Alice.
- John & Davy s.p.
- Bartholme Dodd of London mar. Elizab. d. to George Dalton of London.
  - Thomas. — Bartholme.
- ffrancis Dodd of London mar. Mary d. to George Dalton of London.
  - Elizab. — Susan. — Martha.
- Phillip Dodd of London mar. Eliz. d. to Jn° Vanholt of Andwerpe.
  - David.
  - George. — Nathaniell. — Edmund.
  - Katherine.
- Roger. — W^m.

Dodd of Broxton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 53.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a fess Gules between two barrulets wavy Sable, three crescents Or.* 2. *Per fess Sable and Gules, an eagle displayed Argent.* [EDGE.] 3. *Or, a cross formée fitché Sable.* [BROXTON.]

Wm Dodd 1377. = Alice d. to Thom^s Broxton.

Thomas Dodd. =

Higin Dodd. =

Rowland Dodd. =

A

A

William Dodd. = Margery d. to . . . . Bird of Yowley.

Thomas Dodd. = Alice d. to . . . . Crew of Trafford.

- Wm Dodd of Broxton. = Anne d. to Roger Cheshire.
  - Roger Dodd of Broxton 1566. = Anne d. to Rich. Done of fflax-yards.
    - Thos Dodd of Broxton 1580. = Katherine d. to Thos Crew of ye Holt.
    - Roger.
    - William.
    - ffrances.
  - Randoll.
  - Anne vxor Rob't Twifford.
  - Margrett vxr Thos Orton.
  - Thos Dodd of Churton.
- Thomas Dodd. = Elizabeth d. to Wm Rowlett.

Dodd of Smithfeld in Broxton now of Bickerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 53b. Harl. 1505, fo. 55b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Ermine, on a plain fess . . . . between two barrulets wavy Sable three crescents . . . .* 2 *and* 3. *Gules, a fess dancettée Ermine between three bugle-horns, stringed Or.* [COTGREVE.]

CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, habited . . . ., the hand proper holding a hammer Sable, handle Or.*

Vchtred le Bridd [*Bird*] of Broxton. =

- Thomas Bridd [*Bird*]. =
  - David Dodd. = Nicola d. & heire.
    - Owen Dodd. = Margarett d. to Rob't Bulkley of Broxton sister to Hugh.
      - John Dodd of Smithfeld in Broxton. = Katherine 2d d. & heire.
        A
      - Emm vxor Wm Tattenhall.
      - Elizabeth died younge.
- Randoll Cotgreve of Cotton. =
  - Wm Cotgreve of Cotton. =
    - Randoll Cotgreve of Cotton. =

A

- Randoll Dodd of Smithfeld in Broxton. ═ Margaret d. to Rich. Norris younger brother to Norris of Speake.
- Margrett vx^r Rafe Shepley.

- Peter Dodd of Smithfeld in Broxton 1580. ═ Anne d. to Hugh Carington of Over. yet living 1599.
- Elenor vxo^r John Bradley of Hinton.
- Elizab. vx^r Leonard Muffett.
- Margaret vxo^r Randoll Jenins [*Jennins*] al's Stocton.

- Thos Dodd of Bickerton 1580. ═ Jane d. & heire to Jno Dodd of Bickerton.
  - George. — Richard.
  - John. — Henry.
  - Amy. — Doroty.
- Margrett vx^r Rafe Cowper [*Cooper*] of Whitchurch after John Ketle of Burwardslegh.

- John Dodd 4 yeares old 1580.
- Anne.

Dokenfeld of Dokenfeld.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 54^b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross pointed Sable, voided of the field.*
1. CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, habited Azure, cuffed Argent, the hand proper, holding a sun Or.*
2. CREST.—*In her nest Vert, a pelican Sable, feeding her young Or.*

John Dokenfeld of Dokenfeld. ═

- Robert Dokenfeld. ═
  - Robert Dokenfeld. ═ . . . . d. to . . . . Mirfeild of Yorkshire.
    - John Dokenfeld of Dokenfeld & Port Woodhall. ═ Jane d. to Sr Nic^o Longford.
      - Rob't Dokenfeld of Dokenfeld & Portwoodhall. ═ Ellin d. to Sr William Brereton.
        - Rafe. — Will'm. — Tho.
        - Tristram. — ffrancis.
        - Edward. — John.
        - Isabell vxo^r Sr George Stanley.
        - Katherine. — Jane. — Doroty.
      - Nicolas.
      - Jane uxo^r Lawrence Dutton of Dutton. ═
        - Jane vx^r . . . . Rigmade[n].
        - Isabell vxo^r . . . . Beomont.
    - John.

A

M

A

- Wm Dokenfeld of Dockenfeld 1566. = Jane d. to John Arden of Hawarden.
  - William.
  - Rob't.
  - John.
  - Rafe.
  - Jane.
- John. — Rafe.
- Jane.
- Margaret vxr Rob't Hyde of Norbury.
- Ellin vxor Jno Dutton of Dutton.

Domvile of Limm.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 54. Harl. 1505, fo. 56.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent, collared Gules.* 2. *Argent, a bend fusilly Sable.* [HAWARDEN.] 3. *Argent* [*Gules*], *four fusils in pale Sable* [*Argent*]. [LYMME.] [*Harl.* 1505 *gives this quartering the same as the second.*]

CREST.—*Two lions' jambs couped and embowed Argent.*

- Allen de Limm. =
  - Thoms Ligh of High Ligh. = Agnes Limm.
    - Rob't Domvile of Limme. = Agnes heire to her mother.
      - Jno Domvile of Limme. = ... d. to Sr John Savage.
        - Jno Domvile of Limme. = ... d. to . . . . Massy of Rixton.
          - Jno Domvile of Lymme. = Elizab. d. to Wm Radcliff of Wordsall.
            - James Domvile of Lymme. = Isabell d. to Rich. Kightley.
              - Peter Domvile of Lymme 1566. = Margaret d. to Jno Carrington.
                - Jno Domvile of Lymm 1580. = Alice d. to Wm Mere of Mere.
                - James. — George.
                - Gilbert.
                - Wm.
                - Peter.
                - Elizabeth. — Isabell.
              - Elizabeth vxor Roger Millington.
  - Gilbert s.p.

Done.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 45b. Harl. 1505, fo. 46b.]

Ranulphe 1 Earle of Chester did give and grant the office of Baylywick & keeping of ye forrest of Delamer to Rafe Kingesley (al's Ranulph) de Kingesley his heires and Assignes for ever with divers other liberties. This Ranulph had issue Ranulph, and hee had issue Rich. Kingesley wch Rich. had issue 4 daughters, yt is to say, Emm, Agnes, Avice and Jane. To which Jane the youngest d. was allotted the Baylywick or Mr fforrester of the said fforrest of Delamer. And the same Jane was married to Henry Done.

Ranulph de Kingsley.
|
Ranulph.
|
Rich. de Kingesley.

Kingesley.

Gerard. **Launcelin.** **Thornton.** **Done.**

- Emm vxor Wm Gerrard.
  - Wm Gerard.
    - Wm Gerrard. [31 *E.* 1.]
- Agnes vxor Wm Launceline.
  - Wm Launcelin.
    - Rich. Lancelin.
      - Henry Lancelin.
        - Rich. vnder age 31 E. 1.
- Avice vxor Randolph Thornton.
  - Piers Thornton.
    - Ranulph Thornton.
      - Piers Thornton 31 E. 1.
  - Ciceley vxor David de Egerton son to Phillip de Mallpas.
- Jane vxr Henry Done.
  - Rich. Done.
    - Rich. Done.
      - Rich. Done 31 E. 1.

- Ellin vxor Thos Dutton.
  - Piers Dutton living 31 E. 1.
- Mary vxr Sr Wm Coulborne 31 E. 1.
- Emm vxor Hugh de Weverham.
  - Mathew within age 31 E. 1.
- Elizabeth vx. Hamon ffitton.
- Mauld vxr Henry Beeston 31 E. 1.
- Beatrix vxor Tho. Samsbury 31 E. 1.

This Pedigree above written was taken out of the pleas of the Circuit of the fforrests of Mara and Moundren, holden at Chester before Richard Willoughby & Rich. Stafford, Knights. John Delves and John of Branham [*Bruncham*] Justices of Eyre of the L: Edward Prince of Wales and Earle of Chester to goe in all pleas of the fforrests aforesaid in the County of Chester assigned the Wednesday next before the feast of St Michaell the Archangell. Anº 31 E. 1.

Done.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 46.]

M'd Richard Done of Utkinton sayeth that one Richard of Kingesley his ancestor was seised of the manno^rs of Kingesley, Norlegh. Croton, Cuddington, & Newton as of the Baylywick of the fforrest of Delamer And all his Ancestors out of mind, And sayeth from the said Rich. of Kingesley the Right discended to Emme. Agnes. Avice and Jane daughters and heires &c. The whole Baylywick aforesaid was allotted to the said Jane in recompense of all the other Lands aforesaid. Which Jane was married to Henry Done and from the said Henry, the right discended to Richard Done as sonne and heire and from Rich. to Richard as son and heire, & from that Rich. to Richard that claymeth the same as sonne and heire An° 31 E. 1.

And from the said Emm who was married to William Gerrard her prepart discended to Wm Gerard as son and heire: and from the said W^m to Wm Gerrard that now is. 31 E. 1.

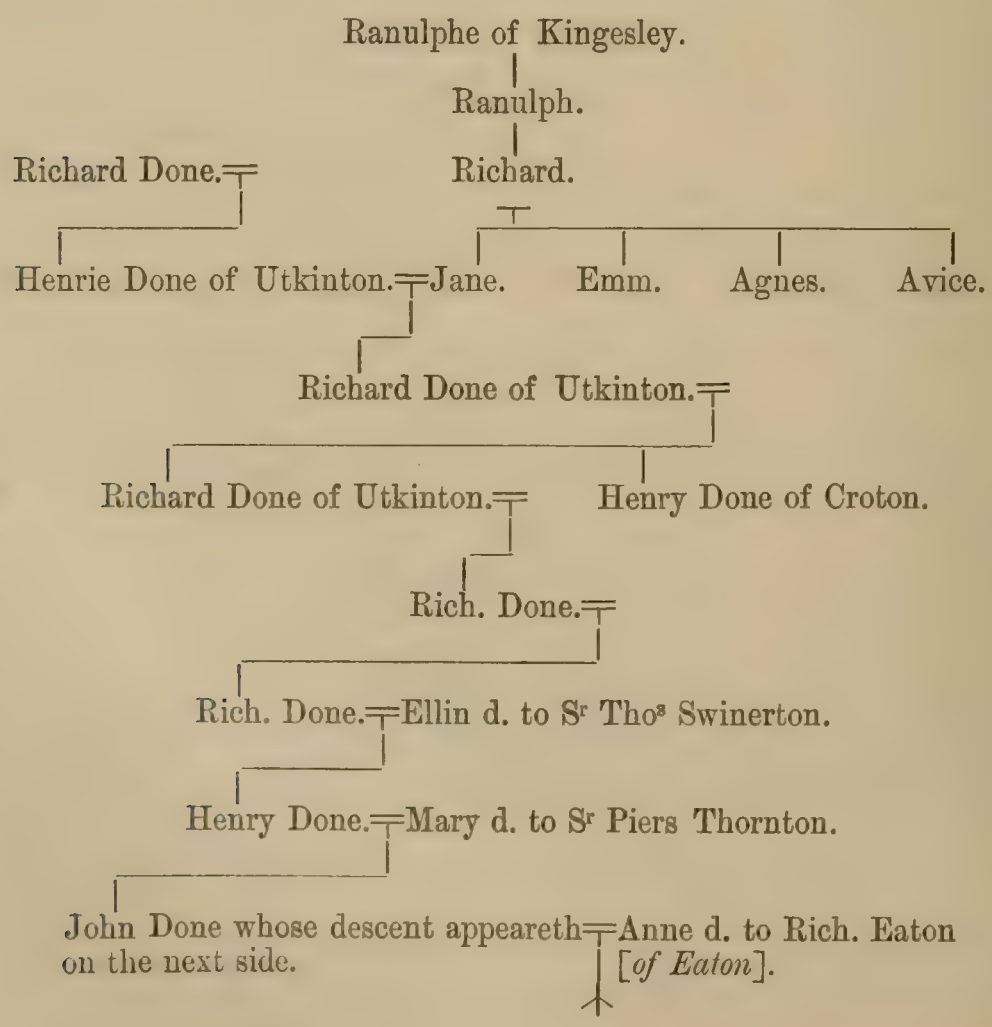
And from the said Agnes who was married to Wm Launcelyn of her prepart to her allotted: the right discended to Wm Launceline as son and heire: And from the said W^m to Rich. as sonne and heire. And from the said Richard to Henry as son & heire and from the said Henry to Rich. who is now within age and in Custody of the Lord 31 E. 1.

And from Avice who was married to Randulph Thornton of the prepart of the Tenements to her allotted the right descended to Peter as son and heire. And from Peter to Ranulph as son and heire. And from the said Ranulph to Peter as son and heire. And from the said Peter to Ellin, Mary, Emm, Elizabeth, Maud and Beatrix, as daughters and heires and Partition of the said Tenements being made amongst them.

ffrom Emme who was married to Hugh of Weverham: The right discended to Mathew as son and heire who is now within age. An° 31 E. 1.

And from Ellin who was married to Thomas of Dutton, the right discended to Peter as son & heire who is nowe living A° 31 E. 1.

And from Mary who was married to Sr Wm Coulborne Knight: who is lyving 31 E. 1. Elizabeth was married to Henry (*sic*) ffitton: Mauld to Henry Beeston: And Beatrix to Thos Samsbury living in an° 31 E. 1.



Done of Utkinton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 46b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four*—1. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all on a bend Gules three arrows of the second, for* DONE. 2. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 3. *Gules, a lion rampant Argent.* [LEIGH.] 4. *Azure, crusily, and three eagles displayed Or.* [ALPRAM AL'S SOMERVILL. SOMERVILE LORD OF ALPRAM.] *Over all an escocheon of pretence—Argent, a bugle-horn stringed Sable [within the knot of the string a cinquefoil . . . .].*

1. CREST.—*Eight arrows in saltire Or, barbed and flighted Argent, banded with a riband Gules.*
2. CREST.—*A buck's head erased proper, attired Or.*

The Inescocheon is the Armes of ye ffostership & is in ye seale of the office.

ANOTHER SHIELD.—*Quarterly of six*—

1 *and* 6. DONE
2. KINGSLEY
3. ARMS OF THE FORESTERSHIP
4. LEIGH
5. ALPRAM AL'S SOMERVILL

} *as above.*

CREST.—*A sheaf of seven arrows, one erect, the others in saltire Or, barbed and flighted Argent, banded with a riband Gules.*

Drawing of arms, crest, and supporters, Plate II., Fig. 9.

John Done of Utkinton. = Anne d. to Rich. Eaton of Eaton.

- Sr John Done of Utkinton. = Allison d. to . . . . Wotton.
  - Rob't Done eldest sonne.
  - Sr John Done of Utkinton. = Elizabeth d. & heire to Tho. Weever widdow to John Stanley.
    - . . . . vxor Wm Bostock of Stapleford.
    - Richard Done of Utkinton. = ... d. to Sr Thos Gerard.
      - Sr John Done died without issue. = Jane d. to . . . . Manwaring of Peever.
      - James Done died before his brother. = Elizabeth d. to Sr Edmund Trafford.
- Rob't Done of fflax-yards. = Elizabeth d. to Sr Piers Dutton.
  - John Done of fflax-yards. = Ellin d. to Rich. Aston.
    - Ralfe Done of fflax-yards. = ... d. to . . . . Wilbram of Woodhey.
      - Sr John Done died without issue. = Jane d. to . . . . Manwaring of Peever.
      - James Done died before his brother. = Elizabeth d. to Sr Edmund Trafford.
    - divers sonnes and daughters.
- Hugh Done of Olton 3d sonne. = Anne d. to James Lord Audley widdow to Sr Thos [*Dutton*].
  - Elizab. only d. & heire vxor John Egerton of whome Egerton of Olton is descended.

A

- Rich. Done of fflaxyards. = Katherine d. & coheire to Raph Ligh of High Ligh.
  - Rafe Done of fflaxyards. = Ellin d. to Wm Damport of Bromhall.
    - John Done of Utkinton and fflaxyards now living 1580. = Ellin d. to James Done Cosin and heire to Sr John Done.
      - Jone Done ætatis 3 annor'm 1580.
      - Thomas.
      - Mary.
    - Phillip 2d son.
    - —
    - Thomas 3d sonne.
    - —
    - Hugh 4th sonne.
  - Anne vxor Roger Dodd of Broxton.
  - Jane vxor Thoms Cuny of Cuny Weston in Com. Staff.
  - Bridgett vxor John Calcott of Yardley.
  - Anne.
  - —
  - Dorothy.
  - —
  - Amy.
- John Done. =
  - Rafe.
  - Richard.
- Elizabeth vxor Rich. Cartwright.

Downes of Downes and Taxhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 55.]

Arms.—*Sable, a buck lodged Argent.*

- Rob't Downes of Downes & of Taxhall in Cheshire. =
  - John Downes. = ... d. to . . . . Bird.
    - Reignold Downes. = ... d. to . . . . Hyde of Worth.
      - Richard Downes. = Margery d. to . . . . Downes of Worth.
        - John Downes. = Anne d. to Jno Pigott of Chetwin in Shropshire.
          - Renold Downes of Downes & Taxhall. = Jane d. to George Trafford of the Garrett.
          - Humphrey 2d son.
          - Peter 3d son. = Isabell d. to Thos Scott of Balkill yeoman.
            - Lawrence.
          - Joice vxr Hugh Grey of Downes.
            - Hugh Grey.

Duncalfe of Foxherst.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 55b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Gules between three calves passant Sable.*

Thomas Duncalfe of ffoxherst.=

Thomas Duncalfe.=Jane d. to . . . . Bowth of Barton.

James Duncalfe.=Lucy d. to Renold Downes.

Thomas Duncalfe.=Elizab. d. to John Damport of Woodford.

Thos Duncalfe of ffoxherst 1566.=	Elizab. d. to Richard Gerard of Creewood.	Renold George Henry & Ralfe all s.p.	Nicholas.	Urian Duncalfe of Holdernes.	John s.p.

Wm Duncalfe.=. . . . d. to . . . . Stafford of Botham. Thomas.

Dutton of Dutton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 44b. Harl. 1505, fo. 45b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine.*—1. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or.* 2. *Argent, on a bend Gules three escarbuncles Or.* [THORNTON.] 3. *Sable* [*Vert*], *a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 4. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 5. *Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or a crescent for difference.* [HATTON.] 6. *Azure, an estoile issuant from the horns of a crescent Argent.* [MINSHULL.] 7. [*Azure*] *a chevron between three garbs* [*Or*]. [HATTON.] 8. *Or, a cinquefoil pierced Sable.* [VERNON.] 9. *Azure, a garb Or.* [GROSVENOR.]

CREST.—*A plume of five ostrich feathers, Argent, Azure, Or, Vert, and Gules.*

Ego Hugo de Dutton dedi Will'mo filio meo terram meam in villa de Bellington in le Hundred de Macclesfeld. Testibs Ric'o de Massy, D'no Petro de Dutton, Hugo de Venables, Alexander de Bamuile, Will'mo de Toft et alijs. sine dat.

Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 6.

Ego Petrus de Dutton confirmavi Thomæ filio Thomas de Criour Junior'm duas places terræ . . . . . 2 de Werburton viz. v'na quæ vocatr Bradley & aliam que vocatr Tornhaith. Testibs Hamone de Mascy, Galfrido de Dutton, Ric'o de Massy militibs, Will'mo Acton, Thoma de Legh, Rob'to de Mascy, Mathew de Hale.

Huddard cosin to W. Conqueror. = ... Lady of Dutton.

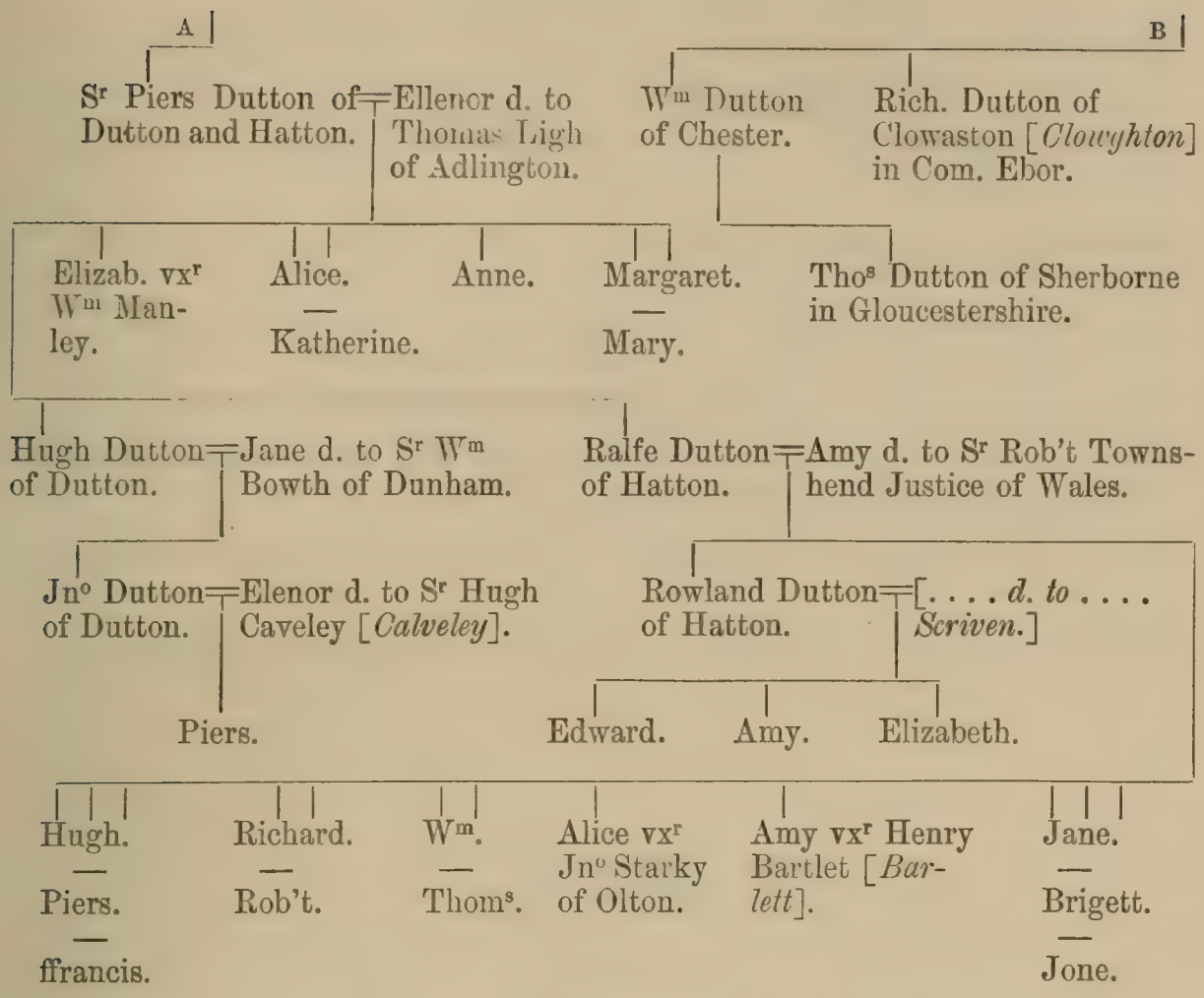
Hugh de Dutton. = Alice d. to Sr Nicholas Pichard.

Sr Hugh Dutton. = Alice d. to Sr Rich. Prescote.

Sr Thomas Dutton. = ... d. to John de Orreby.

Sr Hugh Dutton of Dutton. = Margaret d. to Sr Henry Risley.

- Sr Hugh Dutton of Dutton. = Jenett d. to Sr Rob't Holland.
  - Sr Thomas Dutton. = Ellin d. & coheire to Sr Piers Thornton.
    - Edmund Dutton. = Jonett d. & heire to Rich. Minshull.
      - Sr Piers Dutton of Dutton. = Elizabeth d. to Wm Butler of Bewsy.
        - John Dutton of Dutton. = Margrett d. to Sr John Savage.
          - Sir Thos Dutton of Dutton. = Anne [*Margrett*] d. to Thoms Tuchett L: Audley.
            - Lawrence s.p.
            - Alice vxor Raph Bostock.
            - Elenor vxor Rich. Cholmley.
            - Anne vxr Sr Thomas Molineux.
            - Margaret vxr Thos Aston of Aston.
            - Isabell vxr . . . . Southworth.
            - John Dutton of Hatton. = Margarett d. to Sir Wm Atherton.
              - Piers Dutton of Hatton. = Elizabeth d. & heire to Rob't Grosvenor.
                - Piers Dutton of Hatton. = Ellenor d. to Sr Rob't ffoulshurst of Crew. (A)
                - Raph.
                - Ellenor vxr Sr Randoll Brereton.
                - Raph Dutton. (B)
              - Richard 2d son.
              - Geffery 3d son.
      - Sr Hugh Dutton of Hatton. = Parnall d. to Hugh Vernon of Hatton.
  - Adam de Dutton. = Alice d. to John Lacy Constable of Chester.
    - Geffrey Dutton. = ... d. & heire to Roger ffiz Alured.
      - Geffrey of whom the Warburtons are discended.
      - Thomas Dutton of Thelwall 2d sonne.
      - Agnes vxr Wm Hatton.
      - Margaret vxr . . . . Lecester of Tabley.



Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 57.]

OUT OF THE EVIDENCES OF Sr RAFE EGERTON OF WRINEHILL KNIGHT.

Drawing of arms, Plate I., Fig. 4.*
Drawing of arms:—Quarterly—1 and 4. A fesse Ermine between three pheons. 2 and 3. Ermine, a fess fretty. From a seal inscribed S. WMI DE EGERTON.†
Drawing of a circular seal. Arms: A chevron and canton. Crest: On an esquire's helmet a boar's head, issuant from a ducal coronet. Supporters, Two griffins. The seal inscribed S. JACOBI PYPE.‡

Sciant &c. nos Robts de Shirrard D'n's de Chetilton dedi Will'mo filio W'mj de Stanlegh totam illam terram quam aliquando magr Joh'es de Stanlegh tenuit ad firmam de W'mo Chetilton patre meo. Testibs magr Joh'es de Stanlegh, Walter frater eius Will'm de Bagenhold, Hugo de Chetilton, &c.

---

* [Above the shield is written]:—Carta Will'mi de Chetilton militis dat. apud Chetilton.
† [Above the shield is written]:—Carta Radj filij Will'mi de Egerton dat. apud Smallwood Anno 4 H. 6.
‡ [Above the seal is written]:—Carta Jacobi Pype militis dat. apud Chetilton 38 E. 3.

Indentura facta inter Joh'em filium Ric'i de Bromlegh de Badington, Rad'm de Manwaring, Ric'um Bromlegh de Barkesford, Joh'em Cholmondley de Chorley, Dame de St Peer, et Urian St Peer ex una. Et Will'm filium Rad'i de Egerton ex altera. Testatur quod prædictus Joh'es fuit obligat' dicto Wmo de Egerton in 100 marcis. Attamen dict' Will'm de Egerton concedit p' præsentes quod si prædict' Joh'es filius Ric'i de Bromley proseq' vnum breve de forindon en descendie versus dictu' Will'm de Egerton et Elena' vxorem eius de Manerio de Chetilton retornabilem cor' Justic' dat' Anº 3 H. 5.

Drawing of a circular seal of the arms given Plate I., Fig. 4. The seal inscribed S. Ricardi de Bromley.

Ceste Indenture fuit faict entre John de Haukeston Cheualier d'un p'te: Et Will'm fitz John de Bromley: Johan de Bromley, Will'm Fiz Walter de Bromley, Roger de Bromley, Walter de Bromley et Anabilla la filla de Mathew d'autre part. Testmoigne que les ditz Wm Jnº de Bromley, Will'm ffiz Walter, Roger et Walter sont liez audict John de Haukston en cent lieurs p' vng' estatut' marchant et la dict' Anabella est lie a mesme John de Haukeston en 60 liurs, laquelle Anabell aussy p' sa Chartre a donne audict John de Haukeston et Anabella sa femme, touz ses terres en ford' en le Conté de Stafford, ensemblement avec le vouson de l'eglise de Chetilton, & la reversion del manier de Chetilton Donne aº 32 E. 3.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. Joh'is de Haukston. Ermine, a fess fretty.

Drawing of the seal, Plate I., Fig. 4, inscribed S. Richardi de Bromley.

Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 57b.]

Drawing of a vesica-shaped seal, bearing a fleur-de-lys, and inscribed S. Henrici de Chetilton.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. Jacobi de Audley, and bearing the arms Plate II., Fig. 1.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. Will'm Egerton, and bearing a shield:—Quarterly—1 and 4. A fess Ermine between three pheons. 2 and 3. Ermine, a fess fretty.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. Johannis Haukeston. Ermine, a fess fretty within a bordure engrailed.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed The seale of Veniam de Stonden. Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4. Ermine. 2 and 3. Fretty. Crest: On an esquire's helmet a wolf's head.

Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 58. Harl. 1505, fo. 60.]

Ego Anianus de Ives et Anabella vxor mea dedimus Joh'i de Pount o'ia mess' n'ra in feode de Blakenall Habend' ad tota' vita' prfate Anabillæ dat' anº 36 E. 3.

Drawing from a seal. Arms: Three mullets between two bendlets. Crest: On an esquire's helmet a greyhound's head. Inscribed S. Aniani de Iues.

Ceste Indenture testmoigne que monss' Rob't de Beusall (*sic*) et madame Eve sa compaigne ont grante a John de Haukeston &c. Donne a Audley a° 11° E. 3.

Drawing of arms from a seal :—A cross moline surmounted by a bendlet. Inscribed THE SEALE OF ROB' BENHALE.

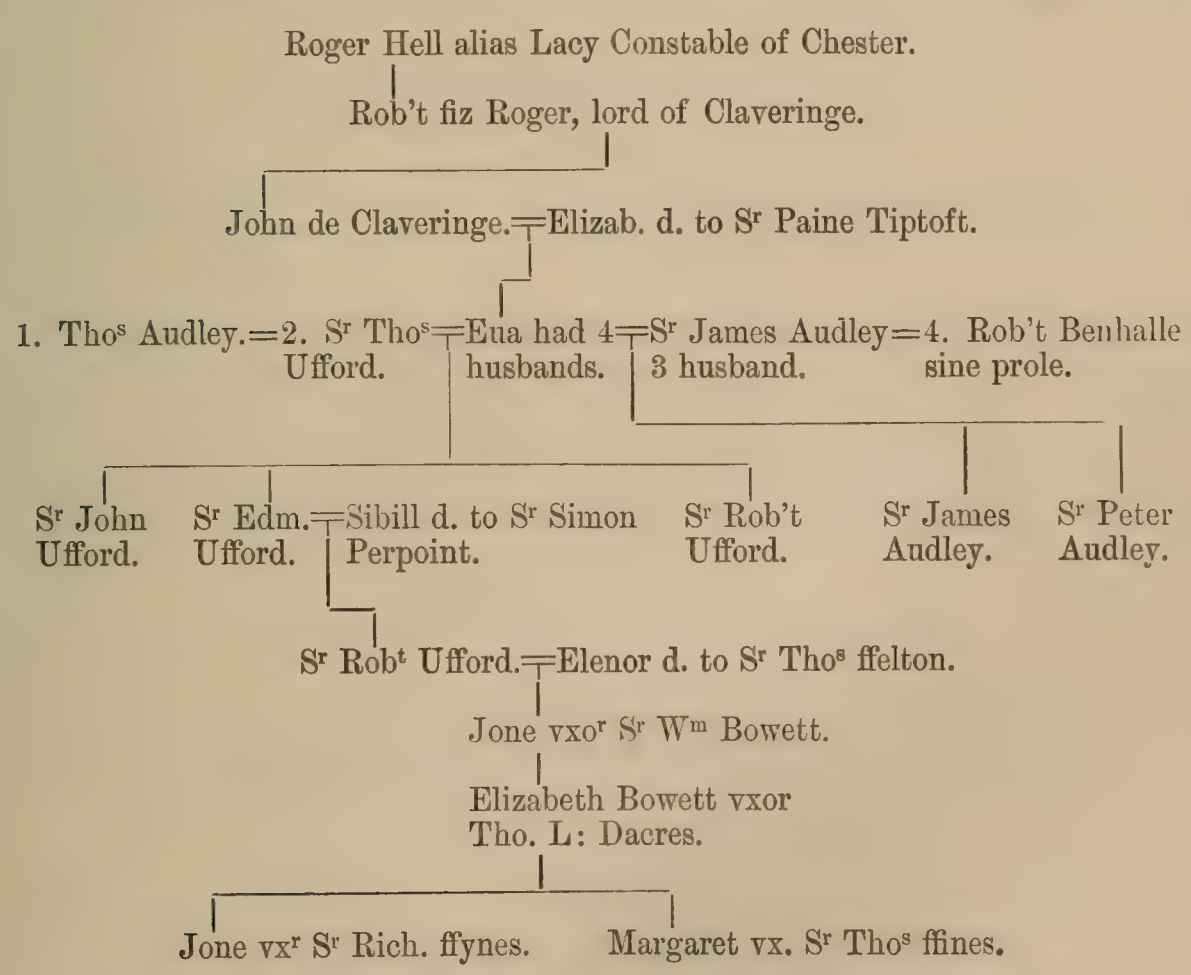
Drawing of seal, Plate I., Fig. 7, inscribed S. EUÆ DE AUDELEIGH. De qua vide infra.

In the Register of the monastery of Cokesford I read that Lady Eva de Audley was d. & heire to Sr John Clavering an° 8 E. 3.

Ceste Indenture faict p' entre monss' John de Hawkeston d'un part; & Anian de Ives de autre part. Testmoigne que le dict' Anian prendra a femme Elenor fille & heire au le dict' monss' John: p' la quelle mariage avoit le dict' Ainan doura au dict' monss' John, vyt Cens marcz & sera paye en main: Et aussy le dict' monss^r John infeofra certaine chaplains en cent marcz, de terr & de Rent le quelle refeffrent [*refferent*] le di monss^r John [*& Anabella sa femme en le manoir de Chetilton en dict' monss' John*] pour terme de sa vie le Remainder au dict' Anian & Elenor sa femme & a les hoirs de leurs Corps engendres, par deffault de issu: la reversion regardant Ales droicz hoires de la dict' monss' John &c. Donne a Wrimford [*Wrinford*] le mercredi prochain apres le fest' de St Barnabe l'apostre an° 35 E. 3.

Drawing of three shields :—

1. Three mullets between two bendlets.
2. Ermine, a fess fretty.
3. Fretty.



Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 58b. Harl. 1505, fo. 60b.]

Drawing of arms from a seal:—Quarterly—1 and 4. A fess between three pheons. 2 and 3. Ermine, a fess fretty. Inscribed S. WILL'M DE EGERTON.

Drawing of arms, etc., from a seal, Plate II., Fig. 2, inscribed S. JACOBI DE AUDLEY (anº 34 E. 3).

Drawing of arms from a seal:—On a bend cotised three stags' heads cabossed. Inscribed S. WILL'MI STANLEY.

Ceux sont les Covenant's faict entre monss' Alexander de Venables & Johanne sa femme d'un part. Et Nichol de Hac'uston d'autre parte. Cestascavoir que le dit Nichol a grante que il et ses assignes tenent sans disturbance tous les terres quels le dit Nichol a dulees de les avant ditz Alexander & Johanne en le manoirs de Newsall Aston & Cowell a terme de trois ans &c. Escript a Wich Malbank 22 E. 3.

Drawing of arms from a seal:—Two bars surmounted by a bend. Inscribed S. ALEXANDER DE VENABLES.

Drawing of an impaled coat:—Dexter fretty, sinister barry wavy of six. Inscribed JOHANE DE SANDFORD.

Sr Lawrence de Sandford Knight L: of ye 6 part of ye Barony of Wich Malban.

Sr John de Maltrevers. = Jone d. & heire to Lawrence Sandford. = Sr Alexander de Venables.

1. Ralfe de Warren. = Jone s.p. 44 E. 3. = 2. Sr Allen Cheny.

Alice vxr John Browning hereof it cometh that Browning beareth Sandford's Armes.

Adam de Mustell et Laurentius de Sandford tenuerunt 3 feoda de Baronia Wici Malbani 37 H. 3.

Pro Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 59.]

Haukeston.

Allen de Hawkeston.

Hugh Haukeston of Betteley. = Jane.

Nicholaus Haukeston 26 E. 3.
ARMS.—*Arg. a fesse Gul. fretty Or betw. 3 birds Sa.*

Godfrey Haukeston de Betteley.

A

A

Sr Thomas Hawkeston. = Ellin.
ARMS.—*Erm. a fesse Gul. fretty Or.*

Thomas s.p.

ffelice vxr Wm son to David Lloyd.

Sr John de Hawkeston. = Anabell d. & heire of = M. Chetilton.
ARMS.—*Erm. a fess Gul. fretty Or, a bord. engr. of the 2nd.*
ARMS.—*Arg. on a chev. Gu. 5 bezants a bord. engr. of the 2nd.*

Elenor.

Ellin de Ives

vxr Hamon de Ives.

Sr John Haukeston of Wryneford. =

Ellin vxr Wm Egerton of whom Egerton of Wryneford.

Ellin.

Noverint vniversi p' pn'tes que David filiam Madoci Wilmason de Caldcott, relaxasse Rado' de Egerton totum ius meum in vno messuagio in Caldecott. Dat. apud Chester anº d'ni 1359 et 35º E. 3.

[*Thus in Harl.* 1505, *fo.* 61.]

Sr John de Hawkeston. = Anabell d. & heire of M. Chetilton.

Elinor.

Ellin vxor Hamon de Ives.

Sr John Hawkeston of Wrineford. =

Ellin vxor Wm Egerton of [whom] Egerton of Wrynehill is descended.

Elizabeth.

Egerton of Knockfergus in Ireland.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 60b. Harl. 1505, fo. 62b.]

Vrian Egerton of Caldecote. =

David of whom Egerton of Wrynehill is descended.

John Egerton. = Ellin St Peere.

William Egerton. = Elizabeth Spurstow.

A

A

John Egerton.=Katherin d. to Thos Holt.

Piers Egerton.=Anne d. to Rob't Corbett of Morton.

Thomas Egerton.=Margery.

Phillipp Egerton.=Ellin Venables.

Randoll Egerton.=Susan d. to . . . . Egerton of Alton [*Olton*].

Wm Egerton of Dunham [*Dinham*] in Norff.=ffrancis d. to Jno Southwell.

Richard Egerton.=Mary d. to Thos Wallopp.

Richard Egerton of Dunham in Norff.=Isabell d. to Wm Woodhouse of Hinckley.

John Egerton of Willoughby.=Anne d. to Wm Whittington.

Charles Egerton of Knockfergus.=Katherine d. to [*Sr*] Henry Gates.

Egerton of Christleton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 61. Harl. 1505, fo. 63.]

ARMS.—*Argent, between three pheons Sable a lion rampant Gules, charged on the shoulder with an annulet Or.*

William Egerton of Christleton.=

Ralph Egerton of Christleton.=Alice d. to Edward [or Edmond] Morton [*Edmund Warton*] of Eccleston in Com. Cestriæ.

John Egerton of Christleton 1566.=Elizabeth da. to John Aldersey of Spurstow.

Margarett.

Egerton of Egerton and of Olton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 59[b]. Harl. 1505, fo. 61[b].]

ARMS [EGERTON OF OLTON].—*Quarterly*—1. *Gules, a fesse between three pheons Argent.* 2. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all on a bend Gules three arrows of the second.* [DONE.] 3. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 4. *Argent, a bugle-horn stringed Sable, within the knot a cinquefoil.* [KINGSLEY'S FORESTER'S COAT.]

CREST.—*Three arrows, one in pale and two in saltire Or, barbed and flighted Sable, banded with a riband Gules.*

ARMS [EGERTON OF RIDLEY].—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules between three pheons Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Or, three piles in point Gules, on a canton Argent a griffin segreant Sable.* [BASSETT.]

CREST.—*A lion's gamb erect Gules, holding a sword proper, hilt and pomel Or.*

ARMS [EGERTON OF WRYNEHILL].—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 6. *Gules, a fess Ermine between three pheons Argent.* 2. *Ermine, a fess Gules, fretty Or.* [HAWKESTON.] 3. *Argent, a bordure engrailed Gules, over all on a chevron of the second five bezants.* [CHETILTON.] 4. *Argent, a chevron between three waterbougets Sable.* [HILL.] 5. *Vert, a chevron between three talbots statant Argent.* [HOWNHILL.]

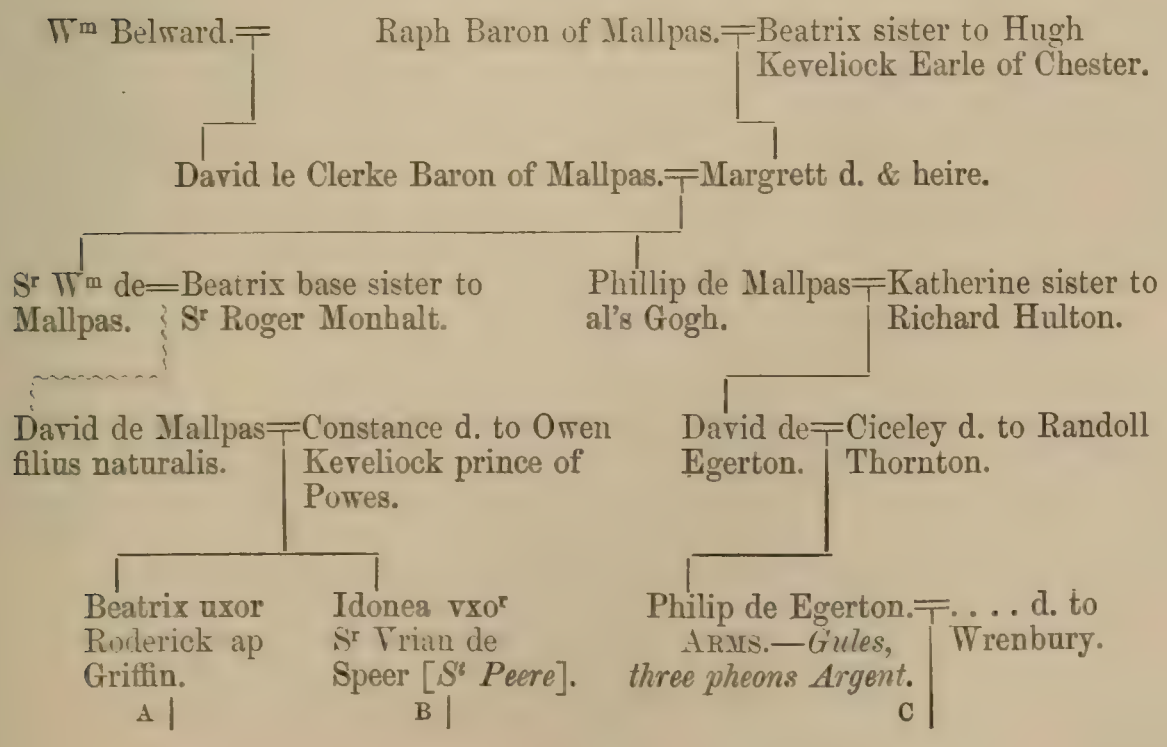
CREST.—*A plume of five ostrich feathers Ermine.*

MOTTO.—*Supra spem sperno.*

Ego Petrus Pichard d'n's Almaly [*Alamij*], confirmavi David de Egerton et Johana vxor eius duas partes Manerij de Almaly &c. Dat. apud Almaly A° 17° E. 3 et Regni sui Franciæ 4°.

Drawing of arms: A fess between three fusils.

Drawing of a crest, Plate II., Fig. 10.



A | B | C

Isabell vxor Sr Richard Sutton.

Sr John St Peer mar. ye d. of Sutton.

David de Egerton. = Isabel d. to Richard ffouleshurst of Crew.

Vrian Egerton of Caldcotte. = Æmilia d. & heire to .... Calcott vt opinor 15 E. 2.

Phillip le Large. = Ellin d. to Sr John St Peer.

David de Egerton.

Vrian Egerton of Egerton was entailed by ffine. =

Helena vxor Wm Brerton.

Phillip de Egerton. = Mauld d. to David de Mallpas or else Margrett d. to Jno Warren of Ightfeld.

David 2d son.

Sr Jno Egerton of Egerton. =

Phillip Egerton. = Margery d. to Wm Manwaring of Ightfeld.

Egerton of Ridley.

William Egerton of Egerton married Margery d. to Ralfe Egerton of Wrynehill s.p.

John Egerton of Egerton & Olton. = Elizab. d. & heire to Hugh Done of Olton.

Sr Ralfe Egerton of Ridley. = Margrett d. & heire to Rafe Bassett of Bloer.

Philip Egerton. = ... d. to .... Smith of Cuerdley.

Sr Richard Egerton of Ridley. = Mary d. to Rich. Gravenor of Eaton.

Egerton of Dodleston.

Sr Phillip Egerton of Olton. = Elenor d. to Sr Randoll Brerton of Mallpas.

1. Elizab. d. to Thoms Ravenscroft of Bretton. = Sr Tho. Egerton of Dodleston now lord keeper 1599 maried in anno 1600 Alice d. to Sr John Spencer of Althorpe widdow to ffer-dinando Stanley Earle of Darby. = ... da. to Sr Wm More widow to .... Polsted & Sr Joh. Wolley.

Raph Egerton of Ridley. = Barbara d. & heire to Steuen Holford son to George.

Jno Egerton of Olton. = Jane d. to Rich. Moston of Tallacre in fflintsh.

Sr Tho. Egerton died before his father 1599 mar. Elizabeth d. & heire to Thos Venables Baron of Kinderton had issue.

Sr John Egerton 2d son mar. ffrancis 2 daughter & one of the coheires of ffer-dinando E. of Darby & had issue.

Marie.

Rich. Egerton of Ridley maried Mary d. & sole heire to Sr Rand. Brereton of Mallpas.

Ralfe. — Elizabeth.

D | E = | F = | G

D | E | F | G

- Sr Jno Egerton of Olton = Margret d. to Sr Rouland Stanley.
  - Phillip ætat. 6 annor'm 1580.
  - Richard. — ffrauns. — Margrett. — Mary.
  - ffrances. — Arbella. — Elizabeth. — Cecilia.
  - Mary. — Penelope. — Katherine. — Alice.
  - Magdalen. — James. — Anne. — Alice.
  - Charles. — John. — Thomas.
- Elizab. vxr Sr Wm Stanley.
- Elizabeth maried to Jno Dutton.
- Mary maried to Sr Tho. Leigh of Stoneley Baronet.
- Vere maried to Wm Boner [*Bould*] of Dunham.
- David Egerton l. of Almaly = Jane d. to .... Pichard heire of Almaly vt opinor.
  - Rafe Egerton. =
    - Wm Egerton whose descent appeareth on the next side (*sic*).
      - Rafe Egerton of Calcotte. =
        - Wm Egerton of Betteley. = Ellin d. & heire to Sr John Haukeston.
          - Rafe Egerton obijt 1452. = Elizab. d. to Rafe Manwaring.
            - Rafe base son.
            - Hugh Egerton builded Wrenehill and died anno 1505. = Margret d. to Jno Dutton of Dutton obijt 1499.
              - 1. .... d. to .... Cotes. = Jno Egerton of Wrinhill mar. to his 3d wife Elenor d. to Sr R. Brereton Chamblin of Chester. = 2. .... d. to .... Gresley.
                - Ellin vxr Sr Henry Willoughby.
                - Elizab. vxor Thos Walker of Lee Grene.
                - Margrett vxor Thos Minshull.
                - Isabell vxor Henry Marmion.
            - Rafe.
            - Vrian parson of Haselwell.
            - .... vxr .... Lane.
          - Wm de Egerton.
          - Phillip de Egerton.
          - Vrian de Egerton. = Rafe.
  - John Egerton. = Ellyn St Peer.
  - Phillip Egerton 10 E. 3. = Margery d. to Wm son to Hugh de Chettilton.
  - Roger.
  - Will'm 1332. = Eustacia.
    - Rafe.
      - Will'm.

H

H

- Randoll Egerton obijt 1522. = Isabell d. & heire of Robt Hill of Hownhill after mar. to Edw. Littleton.
  - John Egerton died 1 June 1529. = Agnes d. to Sr Walter Griffeth of Wichnore.
    - Sr Ralph Egerton of Wrynehill died 1596. = Anne d. to Sr Edw. ffitton of Gosworth.
      - Edward ætatis 25 annor'm 1580.
      - Richard s.p. — George.
      - Mary s.p.
      - Margaret. — Anne.
      - Rafe Egerton of Betteley. = ffrancis.
        - Ralfe.
        - Wm.
        - ffrancis.
        - Mary.
    - Rich. s.p.
    - Doroty vxr Thos Vernon of Haslington.
  - Wm Egerton of Betteley. = Jane d. to Sr Tho. Lacon of Willy.
    - Isabel vxr Robt Sandford of Sandford.
    - Anne vxr Jno Biest.
  - Katherine vxr Edw. Barker of Wollerton in Salop.
    - Rouland Barker.
  - Anne vxr Rob't Midlemore of Egbaston in Warwicksh.
    - Richard Midlemore.
- Rob't.
- Richd a Clarke.
- Alice vxr Robert Chetwin of Ingestre.
- Isabell vxr Thos Harcourt of Ranton.
- Ellin vxr Rafe Bassett of Bloer.

(*Sic in both MSS.*)

Falingbrome.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 64.]

Arms.—*Argent, a bay horse passant proper.*

[No Pedigree.]

Filkin of Tatenhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 63. Harl. 1505, fo. 64b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, an orle Sable, within eleven billets in orle of the second.*

Phillip ffilkin of Tattenhall.=. . . . d. to . . . . Domvile of Lymm.

=John ffilkin of Tatnall.=[2] Elizabeth d. to John Hanky of Churton.

- Anne vxor Henry Bearde.
- John s.p.
- Piers ffilkin of Tattenhall 1580.=Jane d. to John Damport of Caveley.
  - John ffilkin ætatis 15 annor'm 1580.=Anne d. to Randoll Dodd.
  - Richard.
  - Elizabeth.
  - Jane.
  - Dorothy.
- Elizabeth vxr Rich. Massy [*of Egerley*].
- Katherine vxor James Goslard of Tarven.

Fitton of Goseworth.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 62.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of eleven.*—1. *Argent, a canton Gules, over all on a bend Azure three garbs Or.* 2. *Gules, two lions passant Argent, a label of three points Or.* [ORREBY.] 3. *Argent, two chevrons and a canton Gules.* [ORREBY.] 4. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all on a bend Gules three bezants* [*pheons Or?*]. [LEGH OF BECHTON.] 5. *Or, three lozenges Azure.* [BAGULEY.] 6. *Azure, three spades or mattocks Or.* [BECHTON.] 7. *Argent, a chevron between five cross-croslets fitché* (*two above and three below*) *Sable.* [SIDDINGTON.] 8. *Azure, three icicles bendways Or.* [HARBOTTLE.] 9. *Argent, three flagons Gules.* [MONBOUCHER.] 10. *Argent, three escallops Gules.* [CHARRON.] 11. *Argent, three water-bougets Sable.* [LILBURNE ?] *Over all an escocheon of pretence, quarterly of four.*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a cross and bordure both engrailed Sable.* [HOLCROFT.] 2. *Argent, a squirrel sejant Gules.* [HORTON.] 3. [*Argent*], *an eagle, wings elevated* [*Sable*], *preying on an infant* [*proper*], *swaddled* [*Gules*]. [CULCHETH.]

CREST.—*On a chapeau Azure, turned up Ermine, a pansy proper, stalked Vert.*

These Armes were taken out of an old Book at Goseworth wherein they were limned long ago. Drawing of arms :—Quarterly—1st. Argent, two chevrons Gules, on a canton of the last a label of four points Argent. 2nd. Argent, a chevron

between five cross-croslets fitché, two in chief and three in base, Sable, 3rd. Azure, three spades Or. 4th. Argent, a canton Gules, over all on a bend Azure three garbs Or. Motto : Fauente Deo.

- Herbert de Orreby. ⚭ Lucia heire to Goseworth.
  - Richard de Orreby. ⚭
    - Thomas Orreby of Goseworth. ⚭
      - Thomas ffitton. ⚭ Isabell.
        - Thos ffitton of Goseworth. ⚭
          - Sr Lawrence ffitton of Goseworth died 1450 [1456. *Harl.* 1505, *fo.* 63b]. ⚭
            - Thomas obijt vivo patre 1449. ⚭
              - Sr Thomas ffitton.
              - Edward ffitton. ⚭
                - Sr John ffitton. ⚭ Hellen d. to Sr Andrew Brereton.
                - Sr Edward ffitton. ⚭ Mary d. & coheire to Sr Guichard Harbottle.
                - Jane vxr Lawrence Chantrell.
                - Sr Edw. ffitton of Goseworth Tresurer of Ireland. ⚭ Anne d. to Sr Peter Warburton obijt 1573.
                - Tho. ffitton of Siddington.
                - ffrancis. — Anthony. — George.
                - Elenor. — Anne vxr Sr Raph Egerton.
                - Margrett. — Katherine vxr John Mere of Mere. — Mary vxr Sr Rich. Beison of Billishill.
                - Sr Edw. ffitton 1600. ⚭ Alice d. & heire to Sr John Holcroft of Lancashire.
                - Edward ffitton son & heire.

Folvile vulgo Fovil of Midlewiche.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 64b. Harl. 1505, fo. 66.]

ARMS (P' W. CAMDEN, Clar. 1599).—*Gules, a chief Argent, over all a cross moline Or.*
CREST.—*A garb per pale Or and Vert, the band counter-changed.*
MOTTO.—*Fouendo Foueo.*
FOLUILE ANTIQUA.—*Or, a chief Argent, over all a cross moline Gules.*
FOLUILE DE COM' LEICEST.—*Per fess Ermine and Or, a cross moline Gules.*

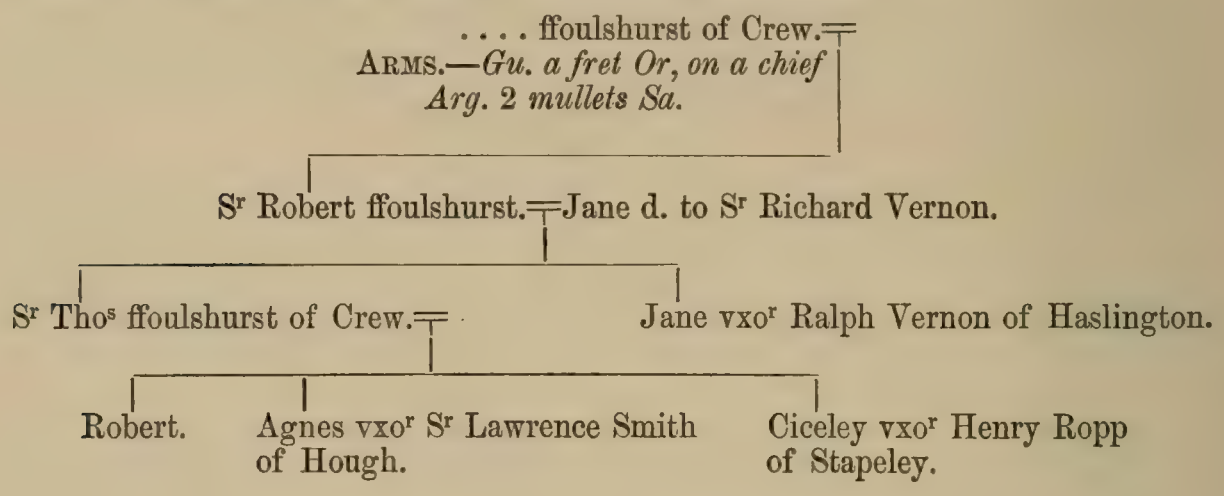
- 1. Anne d. to .... Smallwood.
- John ffovill of Middlewich maried to his 2d wife .... d. to .... Smethwik of Smethwik.
  - James ffolvile of Midlewich 2d son.
    - John ffovile of Midlewich.
      - John.
        - John.
        - Thos.
      - Wm.
        - ffrancis.
        - Wm.
          - Thos.
      - James s. prole.
    - .... d. to Wm Carter [*Cater*] of Midlewich.
  - Ciceley d. to Jno Peever of Middlewich.
  - Alice had 5 or 6 husbands.
  - Thos ffolvile servant to Sr Wm Cicell Lord Burghley L: High Treasurer of England.
  - Rebeca d. to Rafe Barnes of Harow on the Hill.
  - Wm ffovile of Chichester mar. to his 2d wife Margrett Tirrell of Hamsh.
    - Wm 1½ yeare old 1599.
    - Thos ½ yeare old.
  - Elizab. 1 wife.
  - Margrett vxr 1 .... Cockett & 2 to .... Hawkins.
    - 3 doughty s.p. (*sic*).
  - Rob't ætatis 20 annor'm 1599.
  - Audrey vxr John Barksdale of Newbery.
    - John.
    - Jone.
  - Anne. — Jone.
  - Margaret. — Maudlin.
  - Rebeckah. — Elizabeth.
- 3. Margrett d. to .... Hifeld of Minshull.
  - Peter. — Thos.
  - Isabell. — Elenor.
  - Katherine. — Anne.
  - Elizabeth.
- .... Hyde 2d husband.
- .... Arderne 3d husband.
- John ffoville. — Emm [*Margret*] d. to Thos Venables of Budworth.
  - Edward base son.
  - Ralfe s.p.
  - Parnell. — Jone.
  - Katherine vxor .... Knight.
  - Ellin. — Margrett.
  - Elenor vxor Edw. Venables base son to Sr Thomas.

Foulshurst of Crewe.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 62b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Gules, a fret Or, a chief Ermine.* 2. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent.* [CREWE.] 3. *Ermine, three mascles conjoined in fess Gules.* [BLIMHALL ?] 4. *Gules, a scythe Argent, the handle Or.* [PRAERS.] 5. *Azure, a cross moline Or, quarter pierced of the field.* [MOLYNEUX ?] 6. *Argent, a chevron between three lozenges Ermines.* [SHAW ?]

CREST.—*A unicorn's head couped Argent, armed and maned Or.*

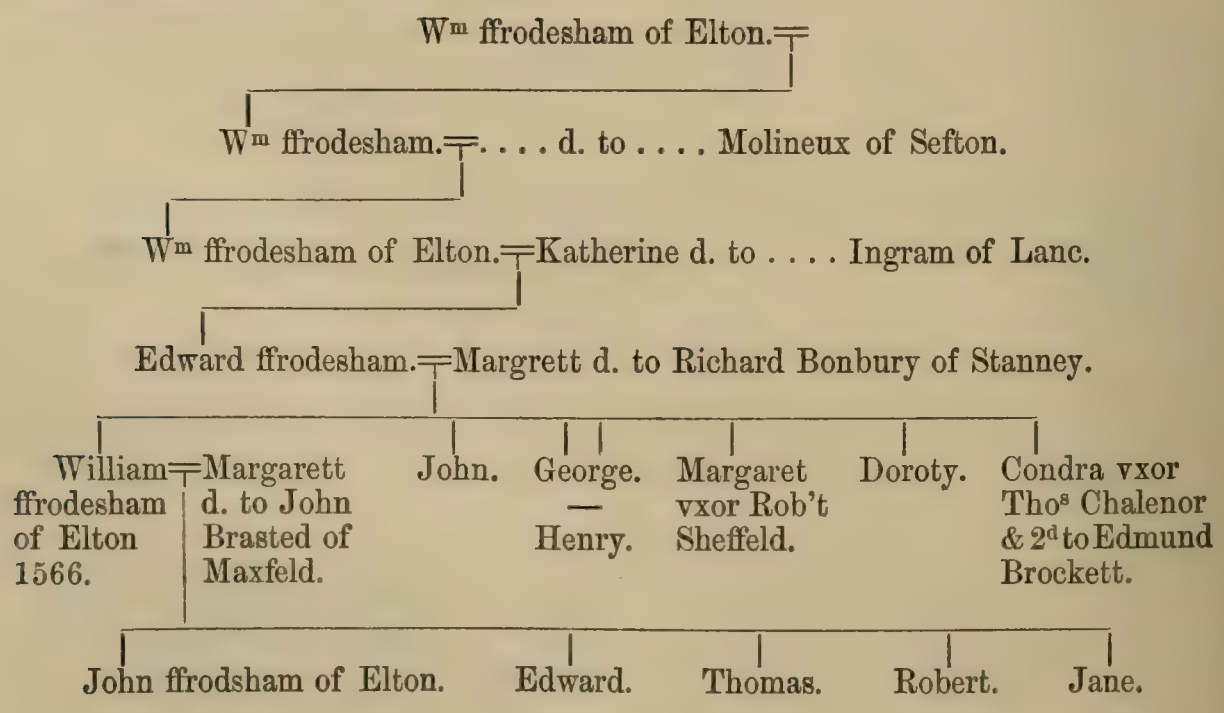


Frodsham of Elton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 63b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a cross engrailed Sable five estoiles Or.* 2 *and* 3. *Paly of six Argent and Gules on a bend Sable three mullets Or.* [ELTON.]

CREST.—*An escallop Argent.*



Gerard of Crewood.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 66. Harl. 1505, fo. 67b.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant Argent, collared Gules.*

Piers Gerard of Gerard (*sic*).=. . . . d. to . . . . Bruyn of Turvyn.

Richard Gerard.=Maud d. to John Minshull of Minshull.

- Richard Gerrard of Gerrard [*Crewood*] 1566.=Ellin d. to James Botton of Terton.
  - Richard Gerard of Creewood.=Mary d. to John Damport of Woodford.
    - Richard.
    - Henry.
    - William.
    - Anne.
    - Margarett.
    - Ellin.
  - Jane vxor Christopher Damport of Woodford.
- Isabell vxr Thomas Duncalfe of ffoxherst.
  - William.

Glegg of Gayton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 68. Harl. 1505, fo. 69b.]

ARMS.—*Sable, two lions counterpassant in pale Argent, collared Gules.*

John Glegg of Gaiton.=. . . . d. to . . . . Poole.

- [*John Glegg of Gaiton.**=*Isabell d. to John Leycester.*
  - *Arthur Glegg of Gaiton* 1566.=*Elenor d. to John Massy of Puddington.*]
    - John [*William*] Glegg of Gayton 1580.=Mary d. to Edw. Plackney of Chester.
      - Edward Glegg ætatis 1 ann' 1580.
      - John.
      - Mary.
      - Elizabeth.
    - Thomas.
      - —
      - Edward.
    - Elizabeth.
      - —
      - Elenor.
    - Katherin vxor Wm Anunne [*Anion*] of Werall.
    - Margery vxor Peter Bold of Upton.
- *John.*
- *Thomas.*

* The words in italics are not given in Harl. MS. 1424.

Gleyve of High Ligh.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 66b. Harl. 1505, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three crescents Argent.*

John Gleyve of High Ligh. =

Gilbert Gleyve. = ... d. to . . . . Mortlow [*Moothlow*] of High Ligh.

Thomas Gleyve. = Agnes da. to Wm Percyvall of Lym.

John Gleyve of High Ligh living 1580. = [*Anne d. to Wm Hide of Urmeston.*]

- Tho. Gleyve ætatis 15 annor'm 1580.
- John.
- Robert. — William.
- Alice vxor Robert Ligh brother to George Ligh of the East Hall.
- Anne. — Isabell.
- Eliza-beth.

Glasier of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 69.]

ARMS.—*Azure, three pheons Argent, a chief Ermine.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Gules a cockatrice's head between two wings expanded Sable, combed of the first.*

Henry Dacres borne at Maxfeld in com. Staff. Alderman of London. =

Rob't ffairthwait Citizen and Merchantailor of London. = Anne Dacres. = Sr John Paginton 2d husband.

Nicholas Tichborne of Roiden in Essex. = Elizabeth ffairthwait.

Martin & Geffrey s.p.

James Glasier of Chester. = Elizabeth Tichborne.

William Glasier Vice Chamberlain of Chester.

Golborne of Overton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 67.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a cross between four martlets Gules.* 2. *Sable, a sling (or hand-bow) between two pheons Argent.* [CARDEN.] 3. *Gules, a fess Argent, a label of five points Azure.* [HAMPTON.]

Sr David Golborne of Golborne.

John Golborne. = Ellin d. & heire to Wm Carden of Carden.

John Golborne.

Richard Golborne. = Ellin d. & heire to Wm Hampton of Hampton.

John Golborne. = ... d. to . . . . Cliffe of Huxley.

William Golborne. = Ciceley d. to Robert Brett of Davenham.

Edward Golborne of Overton 1566. = Ellin d. to Piers Paver of Nantwich.

John Golborne. = ... d. & coheire to Randoll Dodd of Edge. | Edward. | Katherine. | Cicely.

Golborne al's Goodman of Golborne Davy.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 67b. Harl. 1505, fo. 69.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gyronny of eight, Argent and Sable, an eagle displayed Or, charged on the breast with a trefoil Vert.* [GOODMAN.] 2 *and* 3. [*Argent*] *a cross patonce between four martlets* [*Gules*]. [GOLBORNE.]

Sr William Golborne of Golborne Davy.

. . . . Goodman of Golborne Davy. = ... d & coheire. | . . . . d. & coheire vxr . . . . Dutton. | . . . . d. & coheire vxr . . . . Venables.

John Goodman of Golborne Davy. = [. . . . *d. to* . . . . *Tatton of Witheshaw.*]

A

P

A

Robert Golborne. = [*Anne d. to John Massy of Puddington.*]

William Golborne of Golborne Davy 1566. = Maud d. to Rich. Massy of Audford.

John. Anne.

Goodman of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 67b.]

ARMS.—*Per pale Sable and Ermine an eagle displayed Or, charged on the breast with a trefoil Vert.*

John Goodman of Chester. = Alice d. to . . . . Sampson.

Wm Goodman of Roiston. = Anne d. to . . . . Newce of Littlebery.

Wm Goodman of Roiston. | John Goodman of Comberlew grene in com. Hartford. | Henry. | Edward. | Lucy.

Griffin of Barderton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 68b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, within a bordure goboné Or and of the second.*

Nota that Bartholomew Griffin ancestor of this house was L : of Barderton in the time of Wm Rufus as by old evidences appeareth.

Sr John Griffin of Barderton. = ... d. to . . . . Warren of Pointon.

John Griffin of Barderton. = ... d. to . . . . Done of Utkinton.

Edmund Griffin natus ante nuptias. = Elizab. d. to . . . . Blackwell of Darbyshire.

A

A

John Griffin of Barderton. = Sibill d. to Thos Starky of Stretton.

- John Griffin of Barderton 1580. = Ellenor d. to Sr Edmd Trafford.
  - Four children s. prole.
- Edmund s. prole.
- Rich. Griffin married .... d. to .... Bebington.
- Wm Griffin of London.
- ffrances. — Jane vxor Lawrence Mainwaring.

Grosvenor al's Gravenor of Eaton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 65b. Harl. 1505, fo. 67.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 6. *Azure, a garb Or.* 2. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.* [PULFORD.] 3. *Azure, three pheasants Or.* [FESANT.] 4. *Quarterly, Argent and Sable, a cross patonce counterchanged.* [EATON.] 5. *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent.* [COTTON.]

CREST.—Plate II., Fig. 11.

Gilbertus le Grosvenator nepos Hugonis Lupi Comitis Cestriæ.

Robertus. ARMS.—*A bend.*

Henricus.

Radulphus.

Richardus.

Robertus.

Robertus sepultus in Budworth. = Emma f[ilia] W. Modberley [*Modbury*].

Radulphus. =

Rob'tus Grosvenor miles esceator et defensor Armor'm suorum contra Ric'um le Scroope 10 R. 2. = ... filia Joh'is Daniel militis.

Grosvenor of Holme.

Sr Robert Grosvenor of Holme & Rudheath. =

- Elizab. vx. P. Dutton of Dutton.
- Emm vxor Jno Ligh of Bothes.
- Agnes vxr Wm Stanley of Hooton.
- Katherine vxr Rich. Winington.
- Margaret vxr Thos Lecester of Tabley.

This Sr Thos Gravenor was heire to Holme, as it shall appeare by the marriage of the d. & heire to Sr Wm ffeasant k. which Sr Wm did entaile the Manor of Holme to Thos Grosvenor Knight for terme of his life: And for lacke of issue of his bodie, to Rafe Grosvenor his brother & to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten.

Hanky of Churton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 83[b]. Harl. 1505, fo. 87.]

ARMS.—*Per pale Gules and Azure, a wolf salient Or, vulned in the shoulder of the first.*

- Robert Hanky of Churton.
  - John Hanky.
    - John Hanky. . . . . d. to . . . . Crew of the Holt.
      - Hugh Hanky. [*Alice d. to Robert Troutbeck of Trefford.*]
        - John Hanky of Churton 1566. — Elenor d. to Rob't Chetewood of Worleston.
          - Elenor.
          - Margery.
          - Alice.
          - Jane.
          - Elizabeth.
          - Anne vxor George Bostock of Churton.
        - Thomas.
  - Robert.

Hassall of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 81.]

ARMS.—*Per chevron Argent and Or, three pheons Sable.*

- William Hassall. — Margrett d. to S[r] John Bromley of Chetilton.
  - Hamon Hassall. — Ellin d. to Richard Cholmeley aunt to S[r] Hugh Cholmeley knight.
    - Richard Hassall. . . . . d. to . . . . Wilbram.
      - Richard Hassall of Nantwich 1580. — Anne d. to Tho[s] Masterson.
        - William Hassall. — Margrett d. to Roger Atkinson of Shropshire.
        - Rich. Hassall of London.
        - Edward. — John.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Margerie.

Pro Hatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 70. Harl. 1505, fo. 71b.]

Ivon a noble man of Normandy had 6 sons which came into England with William Conqueror.

- Nigell Baron of Halton & Constable of Chester.
  - Wm Fitz Nigell Baron of Halton.
- Geffrey had the lands and barony of Stopford and died s. prole.
- Hubbard had the lands of Dutton.
  - Hugh de Dutton.
- Edward had the manor of Haselwall.
- Horswaine had the mannor of Shrigley.
- Wolfath had the mannor of Hatton by the gift of his brother Nigell.
  - William de Hatton.
    - Robert de Hatton. = Margret d. & heire to Sr Gilbert Crispin.
      - Sr Geffrey Hatton. = ... d. to Sr Edwin Harthull.
      - Adam de Hatton.
        - *Isabell uxor Sir Henry de Moberley.*
      - Norman de Hatton.
        - Ralfe.
          - Henry a monke at Chester.
    - Richard 2d son. =
      - Sr Hugh Hatton knight of the Rodes.
      - Hamon Hatton Chamberlaine of Cheston (*sic*).
        - Robertus religiosus.
    - Wolfath.
    - William.

Pro Hatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 70b. Harl. 1505, fo. 72.]

Arms of Hallum.—*Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.*

Hallum.

Ranulph de Hallum Chamberlaine to Hugh Keveliock Earle of Chester who gave him the mannor of Hallum.

- Sr Hugh de Hallum. = ... d. to Edward Morvile sonne to Hugh.

A

A

John de Hallum.* = Margrett d. to Randoll Pigott.

Sr John de Hallum. = Jane d. to John Bromley.

Sr Hugh Hallum. = Katherine d. to Sr Hugh Modberly [*Moberley*].

- Jone uxor John Hatton of Great Aldersey 28 E. 3.
- Elizabeth uxr Sr Rob't Henington.

Pro Hatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 70b. Harl. 1505, fo. 72.]

ARMS OF HELLESBY.—*Or, a saltire Sable.*
ARMS OF THORNTON.—*Argent, on a bend Gules three escarbuncles Or.*

Hellesby.

Sr John Hellesby. =

Rich. de Hellesby. =

- Allen Hellesby de Hellesby. = Beatrix d. & heire to Adam de Hatton.
  - Sr Will'm Hellesby. =
    - Sr Will'm Hellesby. = Avice.
      - Jone vxor Adam Hatton of Great Aldersey.

Thornton.

Randoll Thornton. = Ciceley d. & coheire of Rich. de Kingesley.

- Piers. =
  - Randoll Thornton. =
    - Sr Piers Thornton. = Lucia.
      - Ellin vxor Sr Thomas Dutton.
      - Elizab. vxr Hamon ffitton of Bollin.
      - Mary vxr Sr Will'm Colborne.
      - Emm vxr Hugh de Weverham.
      - Mauld vxr Henry Beeston.
      - Beatrix vxor Thos Samsbury [*Sambury*].
    - .... uxor .... Beeston of Beeston.
    - .... uxor .... Griffin of Barderton.
    - .... uxor .... Trafford of Trafford.
- Ciceley vxor David de Egerton.

* This generation is omitted in Harl. MS. 1505.

Hatton of Hatton by Warton. Hatton of Hatton by Daresbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 71. Harl. 1505, fo. 72b.]

Sr Geffrey Hatton. = [. . . . *d. to Sr Edwin Harthill.**]

- Roger 2d sonne. = Maud d. to Sr Piers Normanvile.
  - Ralfe Hatton. = Margery d. to Simon [*Linsey*].
    - Sr Hugh Hatton.† = Amy d. to Rafe Venables.
      - William Hatton. = Jane d. & coheire to Rich. son to Sr Hugh Golborne.
        - Hugh Hatton [*of Hatton*]. = Margrett d. to Sr John Arderne.
          - John Hatton [*of Hatton*]. = ... d. to [*John*] ffrodesham.
            - Maud vxor Sr Rafe Vernon of Shipbroke.
              - Rob't Vernon of Hatton.
                - Rafe Vernon al's Hatton. = Margrett d. & heire to Rafe Brailsford.
          - Hugh de Hatton. = Margaret d. & heire to Geffery Bruin.
            - John Hatton Lord of the halfe of Great Aldersey. = ... d. & heire to Sr John Hallum.
              - Adam Hatton L: of the halfe of Great Aldersey. = ... d. & heire to Sr Wm Hellesby.
                - Rob't Hatton of Kirsty birches t'pe H. 4. = [**Avice d. & heire to Sr Wm Wistaston.*]
                - Wm Hatton of Kirsty birches. = [*Elenor d. to Sr Hugh Brow.*]
                - [*William Hatton of Kirsty birches.*] = A
- Sr Hugh Hatton of Hatton by Waverton al's Warton eldest son. = ... d. to Sr Wm Bordell [*Boidell*].
  - William Hatton. = Agnes da. to Sr Geffrey Dutton who gave with her the L'pp of Hatton by Daresbury.
    - Simon Hatton. =
      - Wm Hatton of Hatton. =
        - Adam Hatton of Hatton. =
          - Allen de Hellesby. = Beatrix 1 d. & coheire.
            - Sr Wm Hellesby. =

* The words in italics are not given in Harl. MS. 1424.
† Omitted in Harl. MS. 1505.

A

1. Margaret d. & heire to George Bostock of Modberley. = Peter Hatton of Kirsty birches. = 2. . . . . d. to . . . . Grimsdich of Grimsdich.

- Hugh Hatton a marchant.
- Alice married an Alderman of London.
- Elenor married in Chester.
- Margrett.

- Rich. Hatton of Ellismere. — A
- Peter Hatton of Kirsty birches. — B
- Henry Hatton of Holdenby. — C
- Rob't Hatton of Norley. — D
- John Hatton of the Shroggs. — E

- Randoll Hatton of Weverham. — F
- Adam Hatton of Northwood. — G
- Simon Hatton of Stocton [*Pate*]. — H
- Hugh a Preist.
- Cladius [*Gladius*] Hatton.

The discents of all these brethren followeth hereafter under these severall markes.*

Hatton of Shrewsbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 71b. Harl. 1505, fo. 73.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or.* 2. *Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [HALLUM.] 3. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 4. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, a mullet for difference.* [BOSTOCK.]

A Richard Hatton eldest sonne to Peter Hatton of Kestiburches fflodd out of Cheshire for killing of a man & dwelt at Ellismere. = ... d. & heire of Augustine.

Richard Hatton of Abbay fforgate in Shrewsbury. = Margery d. to Geffrey Vickers [*Wicken*].

- Thomas Hatton of Shrewsbury. = Elenor d. & heire to Arthur son & heir to Sr Peter Newton.
  - Edmund.
  - ffrancis.
  - Peter.
  - Thomas.
  - Lucia.
  - Winefrid.
  - Margrett.
- Robert Hatton 2d sonne. =
  - Robert.
  - ffrances [*ffrancis*].
- Richard 3d son. = Mary d. to George Eveline of Ditton in Surrey.
  - Mary.
  - Anne.

* [The black-letter capitals have been substituted here for the label, crescent, mullet, martlet, annulet, fleur-de-lys, escallop, and cinquefoil, which appear in the original MSS.—J. P. R.]

Hatton of Kirstybirches in Cheshyre.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 72.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or.* 2. *Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [HALLUM.] 3. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 4. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, a mullet for difference.* [BOSTOCK.] *Over all a crescent for difference.*

B Peter Hatton second sonne to Peter Hatton of Kirsty birches. = Margrett d. to Rouland Perpoint of Warington.

Peter Hatton. = Anne d. to John Claiton of Thelwell.

Lawrence Hatton of Kirsty birches was married 71 yeares and died the 26 of March An'o D'ni 1574. = Agnes or Alice d. to Edmund Griffin of Barderton.

- Peter Hatton of Kirsty birches slaine in taking possession of a house. = Katherine d. to Rich. Marbury of Walton.
  - 1. Alice d. to Peter Dutton of Newburgh. = Lawrence Hatton of Kirsty birches lyving 1580. = 2. Anne d. to Gawen Ligh of Northwood.
    - Richard ætatis 20 annor'm 1580.
- Randoll Hatton one of the Groomes of the Chamber. = Elizabeth d. to Jn° Stoliete of Brabant.
  - William. — William (*sic*).
  - Christopher.
- Henry.
- Anne vxor John Starky of Kowhooke.

Hatton of Holdenby in Northamptonshire.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 72ᵇ. Harl. 1505, fo. 76.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve.*—1. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or.* 2. *Gules, on a canton Argent a fleur-de-lis Sable.* [NEWPORT ?] 3. *Barry of four Argent and Gules lozengy counterchanged.* [CRISPIN.] 4. . . . . *a cross patonce between four martlets* . . . . 5. . . . . *an eagle displayed* . . . . 6. *Argent, on a bend Sable three covered cups of the field.* [RIXTON ?] 7. *Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [HALLUM.] 8. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.]

9. *Azure, five cinquefoils in cross Argent.* [HOLDENBY.] 10. *Argent, three bendlets Sable on a canton of the second, a tower triple-towered of the first.* [CARNELL ?] 11. *Argent, on a chief Gules three fleur-de-lis Or.* 12. *Ermine, on a fess Azure three cross-croslets Or.*

CREST.—*A hind statant Or.*

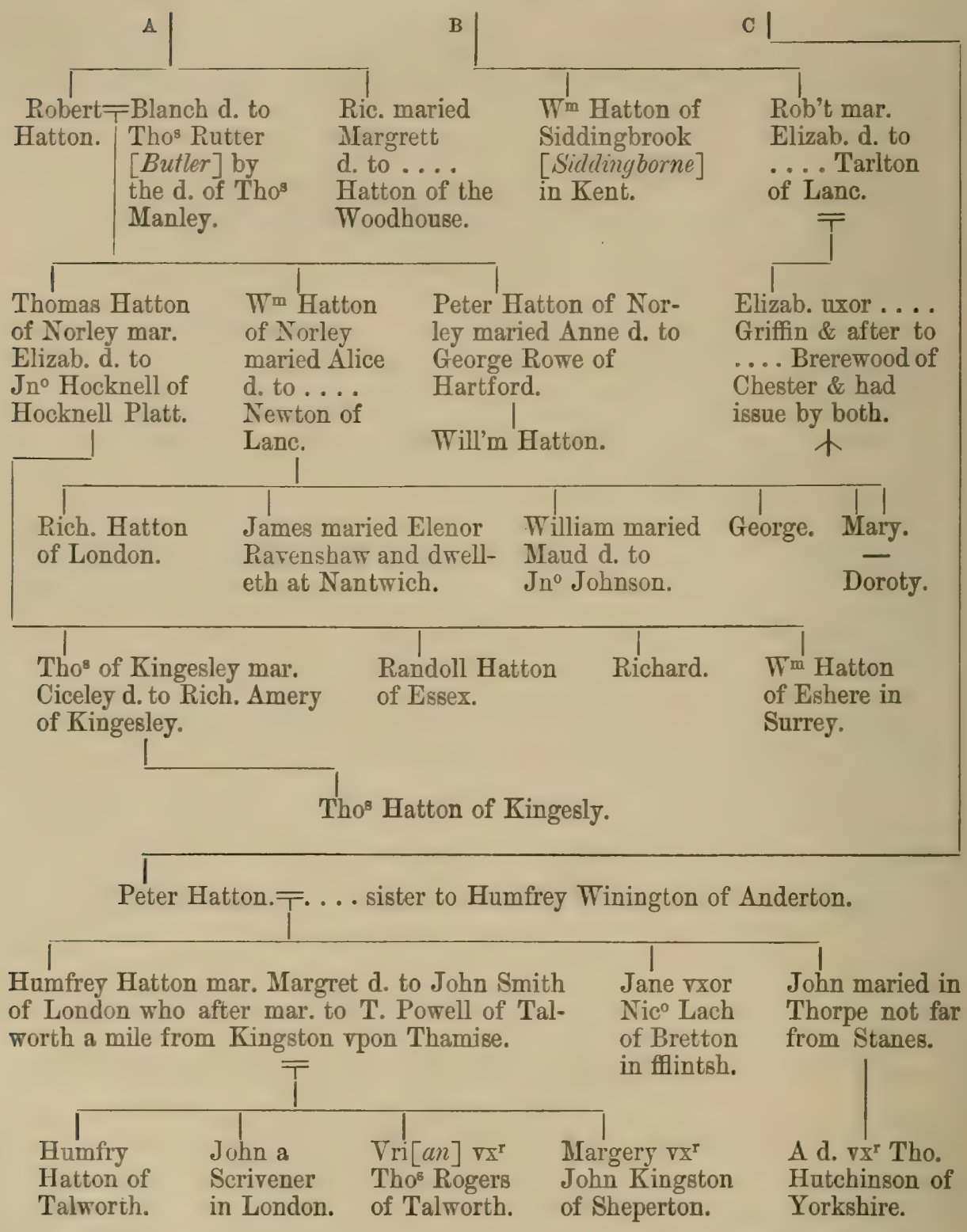
- ℭ Henry Hatton 3d son to Peter Hatton of Kirstybirches. = Elizabeth d. & heire to Wm Holdenby of Holdenby in Northampton.
  - John Hatton of Holdenby. = Jone d. to . . . . Westby [*Westly*].
    - Wm Hatton of Holdenby. = Alice d. to Laurence Sanders of Harington in Com. Northampton.
      - Sr Christopher Hatton Lord Chancellor died without issue 1591.
      - Doroty vxor John Newport. =
        - 1. . . . . d. to . . . . Gawdy. = Sr Wm Hatton died 1597. = 2. Elizab. d. to Sr Tho. Cicell L: Burghley.
          - a daughter.
    - John Hatton of Gravesend. = Dionice d. to . . . . Ware of Sussex.
      - Wm Hatton of Gravesend. = Jone d. & heire to William Walworth. = Edward Cooke the Queene's Attorney 2d husband.
        - Edward.
        - Margaret. — Jone.
      - John Hatton. = Jane d. to Rob't Shute Baron of the Excheq.
        - Christopher.
        - Rob't.
        - Thomas.

Hatton of Norley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 73. Harl. 1505, fo. 76b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or.* 2. *Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [HALLUM.] 3. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 4. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, a mullet Or for difference. Over all four quarters a martlet for difference.*

- 𝔅 Robert Hatton of Norley in Cheshire 4th son to Peter Hatton of Kirstybirches. = ... widow to . . . . Browne [*Broome*] of Croton.
  - Thos Hatton of Norley. = Jone d. to . . . . ffrere [*ffree*] of Wereham. — A
  - John Hatton. = ... widow to . . . . Gardiner. — B
  - Richard Hatton. = ... d. to Rich. Daniell of Daresbury. — C


A
B
C
Robert Hatton.
Blanch d. to Thos Rutter [Butler] by the d. of Thos Manley.
Ric. maried Margrett d. to .... Hatton of the Woodhouse.
Wm Hatton of Siddingbrook [Siddingborne] in Kent.
Rob't mar. Elizab. d. to .... Tarlton of Lanc.
Thomas Hatton of Norley mar. Elizab. d. to Jno Hocknell of Hocknell Platt.
Wm Hatton of Norley maried Alice d. to .... Newton of Lanc.
Peter Hatton of Norley maried Anne d. to George Rowe of Hartford.
Will'm Hatton.
Elizab. uxor .... Griffin & after to .... Brerewood of Chester & had issue by both.
Rich. Hatton of London.
James maried Elenor Ravenshaw and dwelleth at Nantwich.
William maried Maud d. to Jno Johnson.
George.
Mary.
Doroty.
Thos of Kingesley mar. Ciceley d. to Rich. Amery of Kingesley.
Randoll Hatton of Essex.
Richard.
Wm Hatton of Eshere in Surrey.
Thos Hatton of Kingesly.
Peter Hatton. .... sister to Humfrey Winington of Anderton.
Humfrey Hatton mar. Margret d. to John Smith of London who after mar. to T. Powell of Talworth a mile from Kingston vpon Thamise.
Jane vxor Nico Lach of Bretton in fflintsh.
John maried in Thorpe not far from Stanes.
Humfry Hatton of Talworth.
John a Scrivener in London.
Vri[an] vxr Thos Rogers of Talworth.
Margery vxr John Kingston of Sheperton.
A d. vxr Tho. Hutchinson of Yorkshire.

Hatton of Shroggs.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 73b.]

ARMS.—*The 4 q^r terings as on th'other side this leafe differenced as above* [*i.e. by an annulet*].

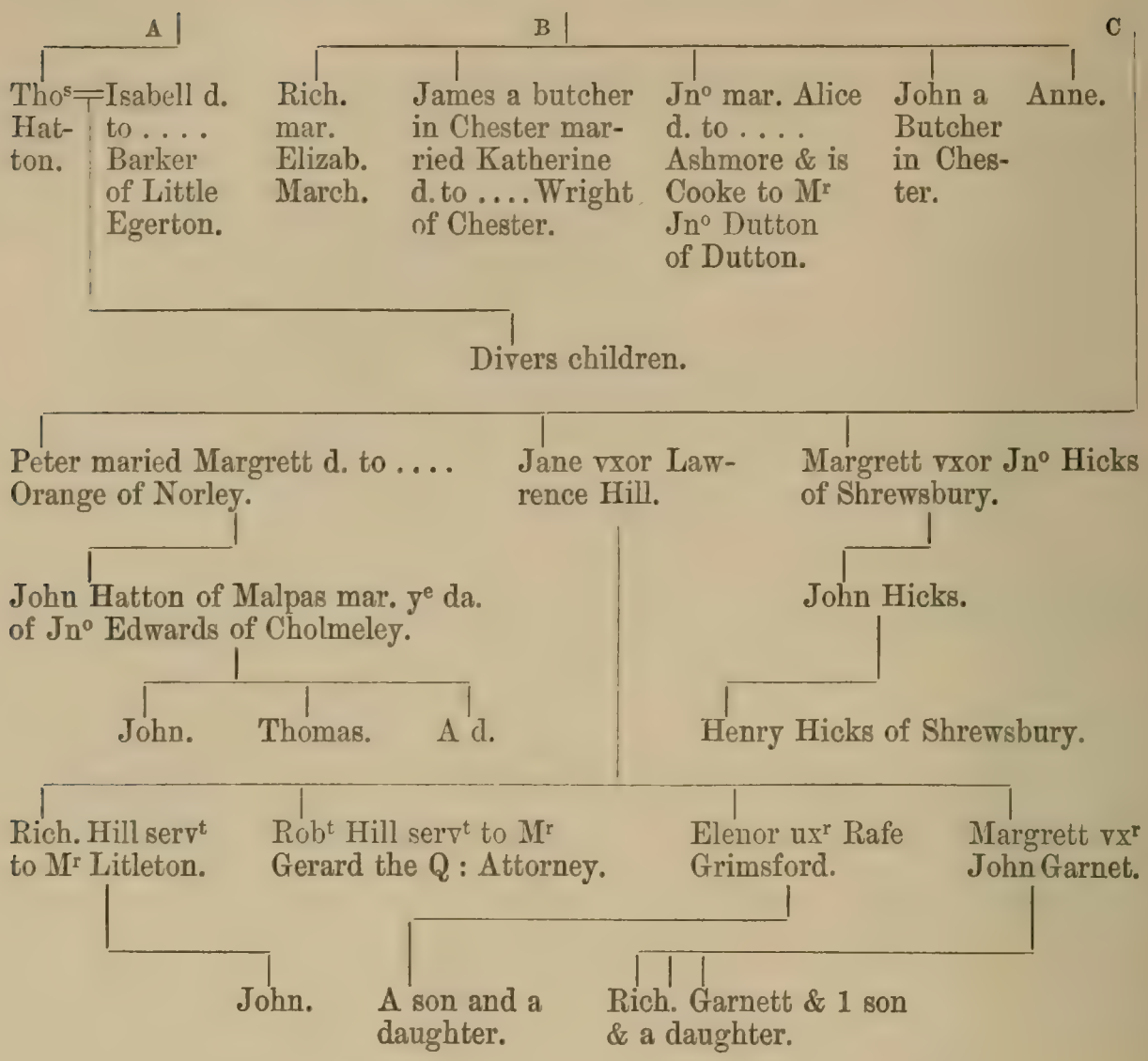
- E John Hatton 5th sonne to Peter Hatton of Kirsty birches. = ... d. & sole heire to . . . . Shaw of Thelwall & of Shroggs.
  - Richard Hatton of Shroggs. = Margrett d. to . . . . ffithion of Warmincham.
    - John Hatton of Shroggs. = Maud d. to . . . . Proudlove.
      - John Hatton = Jane d. to . . . . Smallwood widdow to . . . . Barrington.
        - Rob't.
        - Emm.
      - Thomas Hatton.
      - Richard Hatton of Shroggs. = Elenor d. to . . . . Kinsy.
        - Emm.
        - Amy.
        - Maud.
        - Alice.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Jone.
      - Emme vxor John Eaton of Wollagrene.
  - Tho. Hatton of Maxfeld.
    - Wm Hatton of Maxfeld a Droverman.
    - . . . . vxor Rich. Andrew of Maxfeld.

Hatton of Wereham.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 74. Harl. 1505, fo. 77b.]

ARMS.—*The q^r trings foure as before, differenced as above* [*i.e. by a fleur-de-lis*].

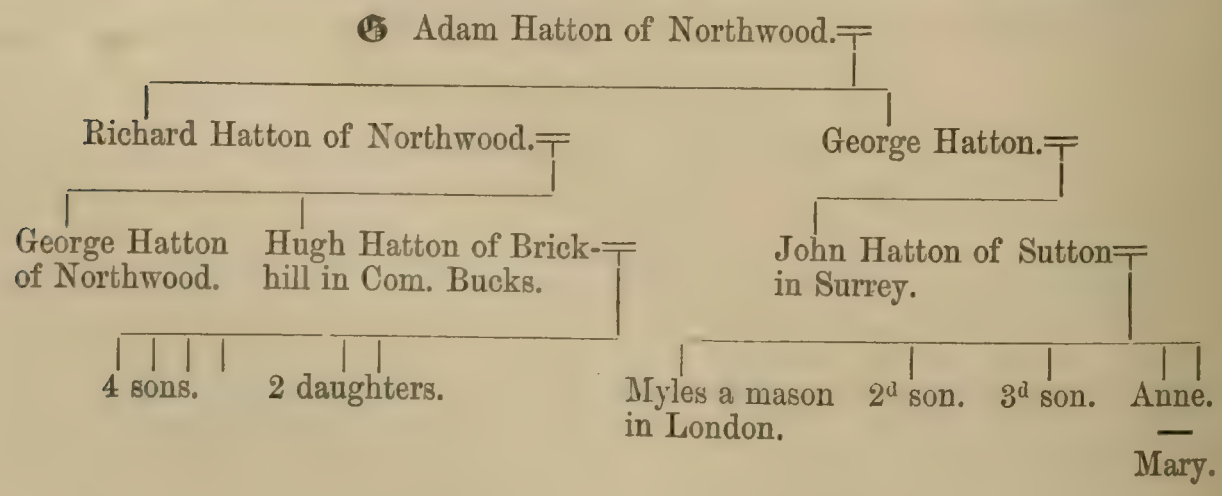
- F Ranulph [*Randall*] Hatton of Weverham al's Wereham.
  - Tho. Hatton of Weverham.
    - Thomas Hatton.
      - Tho. married Isabell d. to . . . . Holbroke. A
    - John a Preist.
    - Richard Hatton mar. Margrett Shaw of Chester.
      - Tho. maried Margrett Johnson of Chester. B
    - Robert Hatton.
      - John Hatton a Goldsmith in Dublin. C



Hatton of Northwood.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 74b.]

Arms.—*The foure quarterings as afore, thus differenced* [*by an escallop*].



Hatton of Stocton Yate.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 75.]

ARMS.—*The foure quarterings thus differenced [by a cinquefoil].*

- Simon Hatton of Stocton yate.
  - Lawrence Hatton.
    - Wm Hatton of Stocton yate.
      - Randoll Hatton of Stocton yate.
        - Divers children.
      - Rich. a beneficed Preist about Enfield.
      - . . . . a beneficed Preist about Tame in Oxon.
        - Thomas Hatton.
      - Alice.
      - 4 daughters more.
  - Thomas Hatton.
    - Rob't Hatton. = Elizabeth ffitton of Gosworth.
      - Robert Hatton her maty yeoman vsher. = Margery Goege of Norff.
      - Richard.
    - Thomas Hatton.
    - Richard Hatton.
      - Rich. Hatton mar. & hath issue.

Hatton of Woodhouse.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 75b.]

ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or, a martlet Gules for difference.*

- John Hatton of Woodhouse belonging to the honor of ffrodsham discended of the Hattons by Warton t'pe E. 2.
  - Geffery Hatton.
    - James Hatton.
      - Thomas Hatton.
        - Richard Hatton.

A

John Hatton of Woodhouse.

Hatton of Hellesby.

Tho. Hatton of Woodhouse. — John Hatton of Hellesby.

- Hugh Hatton. — Elenor d. to . . . . Okehill.
  - John.
  - Robert.
- Wm Hatton of Netherton married Jone Smith.
  - Katherine.
- Alice vxor Wm Holland of Bradley.
  - John. — Thos.
  - Anne.
- Joice vxr Ra'd Starky of Tarven.
  - Wm.
  - Jone.
- Rich. Hatton of Hellesby.
  - James Hatton dwelleth at Juste.
    - 4 children.
  - John Hatton mar. ye d. of . . . . Barlow of Thornton.
    - Wm maried Elizab. Whitby.
  - Rob't Hatton mar. in Spaine to the cosin of Dom Goms de Batrone a Duke in Biskay.
    - John a bastard mar. Lucy d. & heire to Jno Plewen of Denbigh.
      - Margery.
      - Jone.
    - 1 son & 1 daughter.

Hatton of Groppenhall. Hatton of Tearton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 76.]

Arms.—*Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or, a trefoil Vert.*

Roger Hatton of Gropnall discended of the Hattons of Woodhouse.

- Henry Hatton of Tearton.
  - Rich. Hatton of Tearton. — . . . . d. to . . . . Smith of ffearnlies.
    - 2 sonnes & 2 daughters.
- Mauld vxor Rob't Olton of Wetnall.

Haughton of Haughton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 78b. Harl. 1505, fo. 82, written *Houghton.*]

ARMS.—*Sable, three bars Argent.*

Henry Haughton of Haughton in Cheshire. =

- Thomas Haughton. = ... d. to Thomas Tattenhall.
  - *James Haughton of Haughton 1566. = Anne d. to Humfrey Wilbram a younger brother of Woodhey.
    - Tho. Haughton of Haughton gen. 1580. = Alice d. to John Steventon of Dotterell in Salop.
      - John.
      - James.
      - Thos.
      - Hugh.
      - Alice.
    - Richard. — James.
    - Hugh. — Randoll.

Hayes of Litley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 81b. Harl. 1505, fo. 85.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron Argent between three leopards' faces Or.* [*In Harl.* 1505 *the leopards' faces are Argent.*]

John Hayes of Litley. = Elline d. to Wm Litley.

- John Hayes. = Ellin d. to . . . . Daniell of Ridley.
  - John Hayes. = Dorothy base d. to George Savage base sonne to Sr John Savage K: of the Garter.
    - Thomas Hayes of Littley 1566. = Elenor d. to John Spurstow of Spurstow.
      - John Hayes of Litley 1580. = Elizab. d. to Rich. Stonley.
        - John ætatis 15 annor'm 1580.
        - Richard.
        - Thomas.
        - Peter.
        - Alice.
        - Margret.
        - Mary.
      - Margery vxr Jno Venables.
      - James. — Thomas.
      - Anthony. — Richard.
      - Robert.

* This generation omitted in Harl. 1505.

Henshaugh, vulgo Henshaw, of Henshaw.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 84. Harl. 1505, fo. 87b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three* ~~*moor-hens*~~ *Sable.* Lions

Henshaugh, *Britannice.*
Oldhaugh, *Saxonice.*

Henshaw of Henshaw.

- Edward Henshaw of Henshaw died 1580. = Margaret only d. to Jno Smith of Oldhaugh died 1589.
  - Edward s.p.
  - Thos Henshaw Captaine in Ireland 1596 slaine at Blackwater 14 August 1598 [1596]. = Margrett d. to .... Smith of Dublin.
  - Wm p'son of Blakewell [*Bakewell*] in Darbyshire.
  - Randall Henshaw now dwelling at Henshaw 1596.
  - Elizabeth. — Alice. — Mary.
  - Margaret. — Katherine.
- Randoll Henshaw 2d sonne married & hath issue.

Hockenhull, al's Hocknell, of Hocknell Platt.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 79. Harl. 1505, fo. 82b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, an ass's head erased Sable.*
ANOTHER COAT.—*Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a canton Gules.*
CREST.—*A buck's head erased Argent, attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow of the second, barbed and flighted of the first.*

John Hocknell of Hocknell Platt.

- John Hocknell of Hocknell Platt. = Margery d. of John Minshull of Minshull.
  - Peter Hocknell of Hocknell platt 1566. = Anne d. to Thos Ligh of Salop.
    - John Hocknell of Hocknell Platt Esq. 1580. = Margrett d. to Jno Grinsdich [*Grimsdich*].
      - John.
      - Peter.
      - Henry.
      - Elizabeth.
    - Margrett vxr Jno Hocknell of Prenton.
  - Richard.
  - Elizabeth vxr Thos Hatton of Norley yeo:
  - Katherine vxr Wm Harding of Acton yeoman.
  - Margery vxor .... Sherloe of Norff.
  - Anne.
- Rich. Hocknell of Dudden. = Margery.

A

Hamon Hocknell of Duddon. = Anne d. to Robt Bird mar. to her 3^d husband Rob't Whitney of Cole. = Piers Bruin of Tarvin.

1. Jane d. to Wm Claiton. = Rich. Hocknell of Duddon 1566. = 2. Jone d. to .... Ive of Canterbury widow to .... Brinne [*Bruyne*]. | Roger Hocknell mar. Isabel d. to .... Telliar of Combermere. | Robert Whitney. | Ralfe Bruine.

John. | Elenor. | Margret. | Katherine.

Hocknell of Prenton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 79^b. Harl. 1505, fo. 83.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Sable, three crescents Argent.* [GLEAVE.] 3. *Argent, on a bend Sable three spears' heads of the first.* [PRENTON.]

CREST.—*A buck's head erased Argent, attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow Or, feathered of the first, a crescent for difference.*

Arms from seal inscribed S. WILL'MI HOLE, Plate II., Fig. 12.*

Thomas Gleyve. = ... d. & heire of .... Prenton.

Henry Hocknell. = Anne.

Will'm Hocknell of Prenton. = Margrett d. to James Hurlston of Chester.

John Hocknell of Prenton Esqr 1566. = Margarett d. to P[*eter*] Hocknell of Hocknell platt. | Robert. — William. | Lawrence. — Rowland.

John Hocknell ætatis 5 annor'm 1580. | Henry. | Thomas. | Katherine. | Elenor.

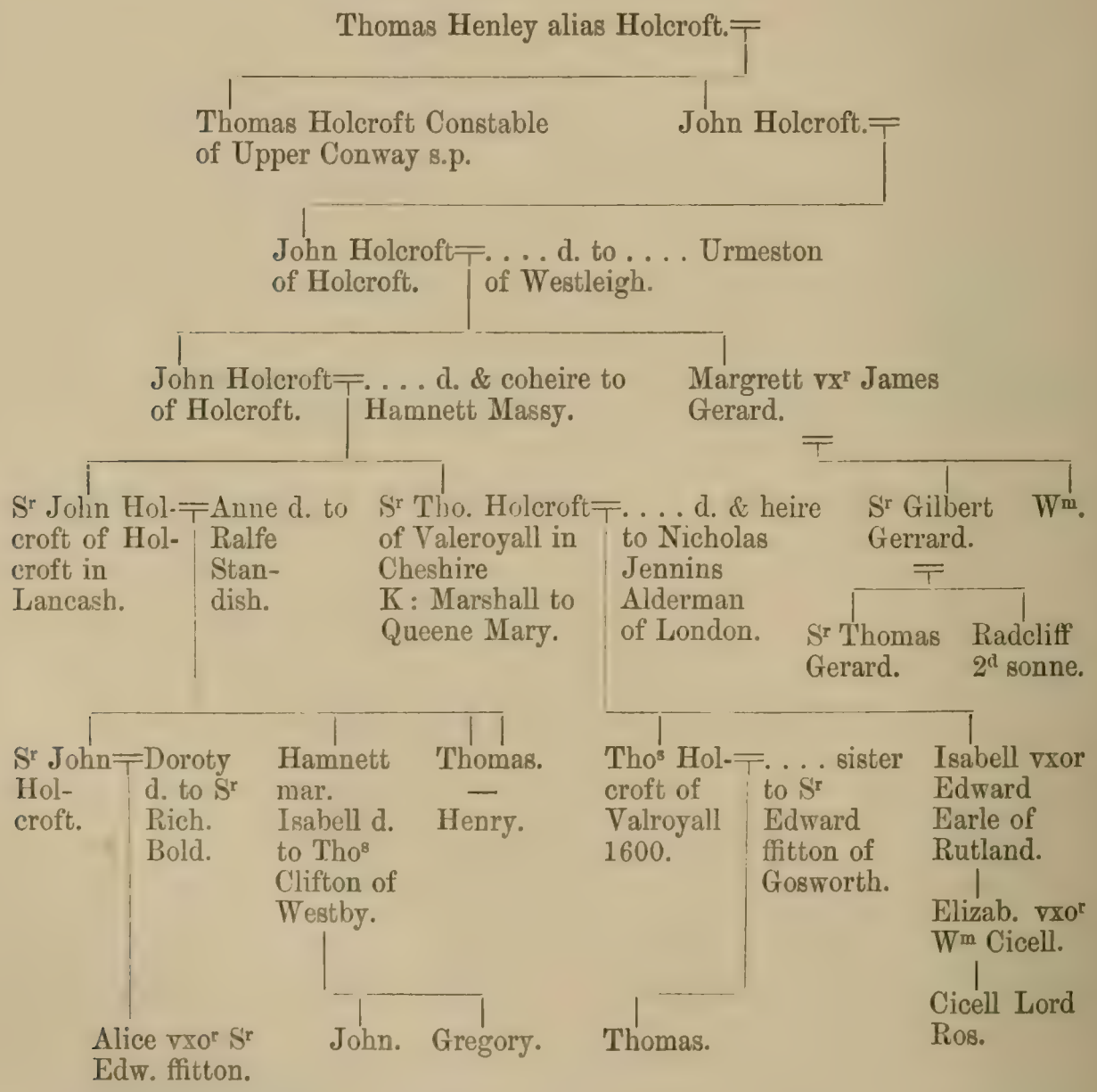
Katherine vx^r ffrancis Burges. | Alice ux^r Thos Coventry. | Anne vx^r Roger Glegg. | Elizab. vxor Wm Dodd of Chester.

* [Above the seal is written] :—Carta Will'mi Hale [*Hole*] dat. apud Prenton 22 Febr. a° R. R. 2 post Conquestum 18°. Testib^s Rob't^s de Bamvile et aliis.

Holcroft of Vale Royall.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of eight.*—1. *Argent, a cross and bordure both engrailed Sable.* 2. *Argent, a squirrel sejant Gules.* [HORTON.] 3. *Argent, an eagle Sable, preying on an infant [proper], swaddled [Gules, banded Or].* [CULCHETH.] 4. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in first quarter a mullet Sable.* [MASCY.] 5. *Argent, on a bend Sable three covered cups Or [Argent].* [RIXTON.] 6. *Gules, a fess between three falcons Argent.* [PENINGTON.] 7. *Argent, on a fess Gules three bezants.* [JENNINGS.] 8. *Gules, a bull's head cabossed Argent, armed Or.* [DUSTON.]

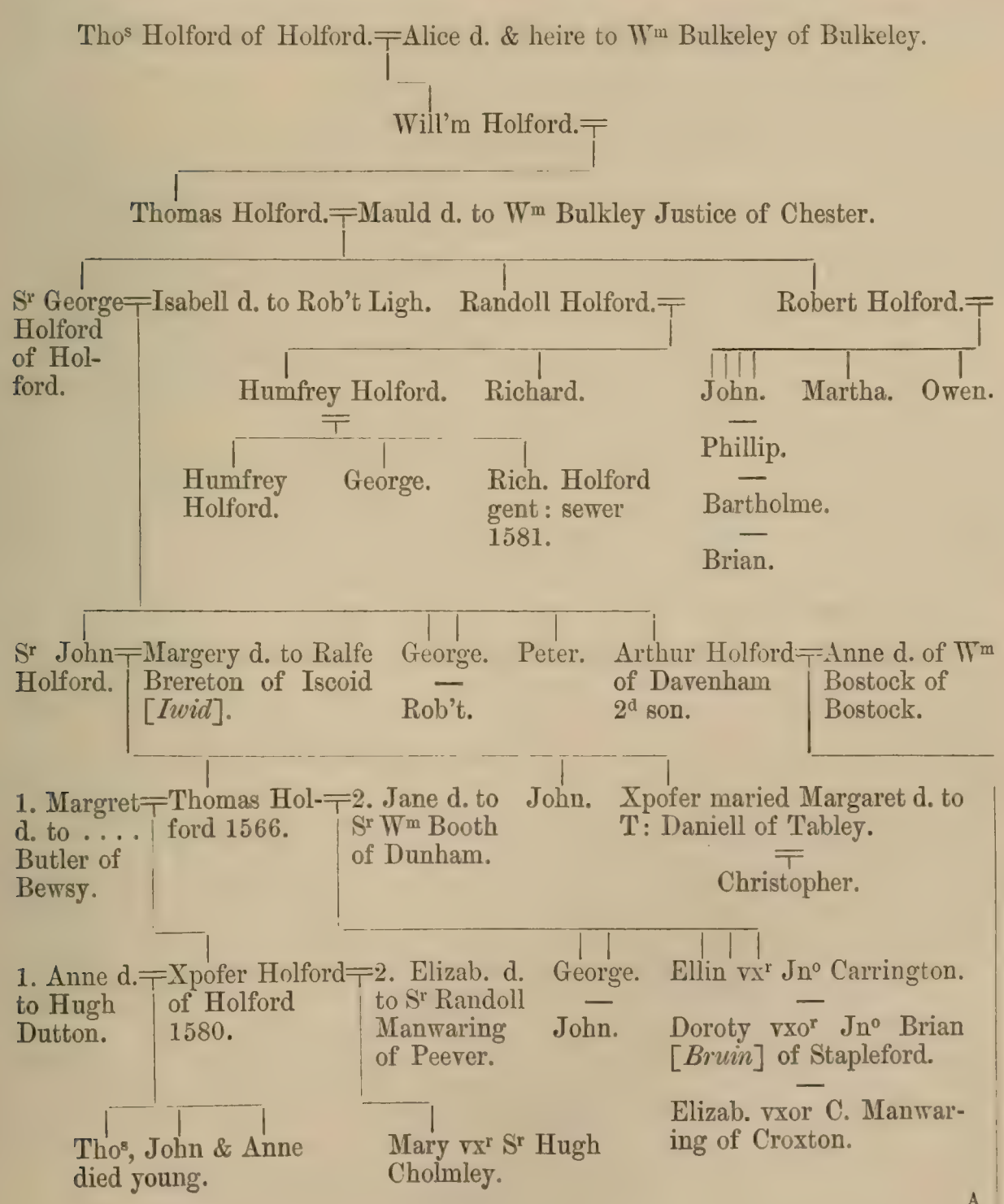
CREST.—*A raven with wings elevated, Sable, holding in the dexter claw a sword erect, proper.*



Holford of Holford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 77. Harl. 1505, fo. 80b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, a greyhound passant Sable.* 2. *Argent, three bulls' heads cabossed Sable.* [BULKELEY.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three text T's Sable.* [TOFT.] 4. *Argent, a boar [greyhound?] passant Sable.*
CREST.—*A greyhound's head couped Sable.*



A

- Wm s.p.
- John Holford of Dave'ham 1580. = Katherine d. to Rich. Hussey of Shropshire.
  - Wm s.p.
  - George now maried 1580. = Elizab. d. of Thos Redish.
  - Peter.
  - Elizabeth.
  - Katherine.
- Peter.
- Katherine vxor Thos Leftwich of Leftwich.
- Elizabeth.

Holme of Coddington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 80b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four.*—1. *Barry of eight Or and Azure, on a canton Argent, a chaplet Gules.* 2. *Argent, a chevron Azure within a bordure engrailed Sable.* [HOLME.] 3. *Gules, a cross engrailed Argent, a canton Or, charged with a plain cross Sable.* 4. *Or, three cocks Gules. Over the whole a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A lion's head couped Or, crowned with a cap of maintenance Azure, turned up Ermine.*

- Holme of Holme in Lancashire. =
  - .... Holme sonne & heire.
  - Wm Holme 2d son. = ... d. to .... Ricott of Lymm.
    - Hugh Holme of Tilston. = Elizabeth Massy.
      - Robert eldest son a Clark.
      - Hugh Holme of Coddington sword-bearer of Chester living 1566. = Elizab. d. to Ralfe Boston of Norcroft.
        - Thos Holme of Coddington sword-bearer of Chester 1580 died shortly after. = Jane d. to Jno Brereton of Eccleston.
          - Wm Holme nats 1580. A
        - Anne vxor .... Birchley of Chester.
        - Katherine vxor Adam Johnson of Chester.
- Hugh Caveley. = Christian d. & heire of .... Cottingham.
  - Rob't Massy of Coddington. = Doroty Caveley.
    - Hugh Holme of Tilston. = Elizabeth Massy.
    - Roger Massy. = Elizabeth.
      - John Massy. =
        - Thomas Massy.
  - Sr George Caveley.
  - .... vxr .... Ligh of Baguly. — Alice vxr Ric. Cliff.

A

Thos Holme of London 3d son. = Alice d. to Jno Newman widow to Myles Tasker.

George 4th son.

Maud vxor John Bostock of Churton.

Katherine vxor Arthur Richardson of Shropsh.

Mathew. Hugh. Thomas. Peter. Elizabeth. Katherine vxor Jesper Swift Sergeant of the Admiraltie. =

Gerrett Swift. Elizab. Katherine. Jane. Anne.

Horton of Howle.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 83b. Harl. 1505, fo. 87.]

Arms.—*Sable, a buck's head cabossed Argent, attired Or, a crescent for difference.*

John Horton of Howle 2d sonne to Horton of Tatton. = Anne d. to . . . . Starky of Nantwich.

Roger Horton. = Margrett d. to Rafe Hassall of Hankylowe.

Rafe Horton of Howle 1580. = Ellin d. to Wm Massy of Denfeld.

John. Randoll.

John Horton. Richard. Railand [*Rowland*]. Margrett. Elizabeth.

Hough of Leighton & of Thornton hough.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 83. Harl. 1505, fo. 86b.]

Arms.—*Argent, a bend Sable.*

Another Coat.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a bend between two wolves' heads erased Sable. 2 and 3. Argent, a cherron Gules between three text T's Sable.*

Christopher Hough of Thornton hough in Werrall. = Margery d. to David de Mallpas.

Thomas Hough. = ... d. to . . . . Damport of Damport.

A

A

1. . . . . d. to . . . . Poole. = Richard Hough. = ... d. to . . . . Glegg of Gaiton.

Thomas Hough. = ... d. to . . . . Gravenor of Eaton.

1. Christian d. to Sr J. [*George*] Caveley [*Calveley*]. = Rich. Hough of Leighton in Werrall. = 2. Margrett d. to James Hurleston. | Anne vxr Sr [*Rich.*] Ligh of High Ligh. | Elizab. vxr James Marbury of Marbury. — Margrett vxr John Minshull of Minshull.

Wm Hough of Leighton. = Jane base d. to Thos Cromwell Earle of Essex. | Tho. Hough of Thornton Hough. = Elizab. base d. to Richard Wilbram. | Henry. | Anthony. — John.

Thomas Hough. | Richard. | Henry. | Margery.

Hulse of Marbery.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 80.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, three piles, one issuant from chief and two from base, Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Gules, a cross patonce between four swans* (*sans legs*) *Argent.* [CAMBRIDGE.]
CREST.—*A buck's head couped proper, attired Sable, gorged with a chaplet Vert.*

John Hulse of Marbery. =

Thomas Hulse. =

Robert Hulse. = ... d. & coheire to . . . . Cambridge.

Thomas Hulse. = ... d. to Phillip Ligh of Norbury Bowes.

Phillip Hulse of Merbury 1566. = Margery d. to Rob't Corbett of Hatherton. | Will'm 2d son. — Wm son. | Henry 3d son. — divers daughters. | Walter 4th son. — Mary. | Rafe s.p. | Parnell. — Elizabeth.

A

A

1. Alice d. & co-heire to Gefferie Hinton of Hinton. = Tho. Hulse of Marbery & Astley Esq[r] 1580. = 2. Margaret d. to Tho. Cotton of Whitchurch.

John. — Phillip.

Katherin vxor James Chetwood of Rees.

Margaret.

John. Thomas. — George. Margery. — Margrett. Amy.

Hugh. Robert. Elenor. Isabel.

Hurlston of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 78. Harl. 1505, fo. 81[b].]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a cross of four Ermine spots Sable, the heads meeting in the centre point.* 2. *Argent, two bends engrailed Sable, the lower one couped at the upper end.* [WAGSTAFF.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three cross-bows Sable.* [HURLSTON.] *Over all four a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A goat's head erased Argent, attired Or, charged on the neck with a cross of Ermine spots, as in the Arms.*

James Hurlton alias Hurlston of Chester discended of a 2[d] brother of y[e] house of Hurlton in Lanc.

Henry s.p. Thomas Hurlton. = ... d. to . . . . Lilly. Roger s.p.

James Hurlston [*Hurlton of Chester*]. = Margery d. to John Dodd of Chorley.

Roger Hurlston of Chester 1566. = Ellin d. to W[m] Mere of Mere.

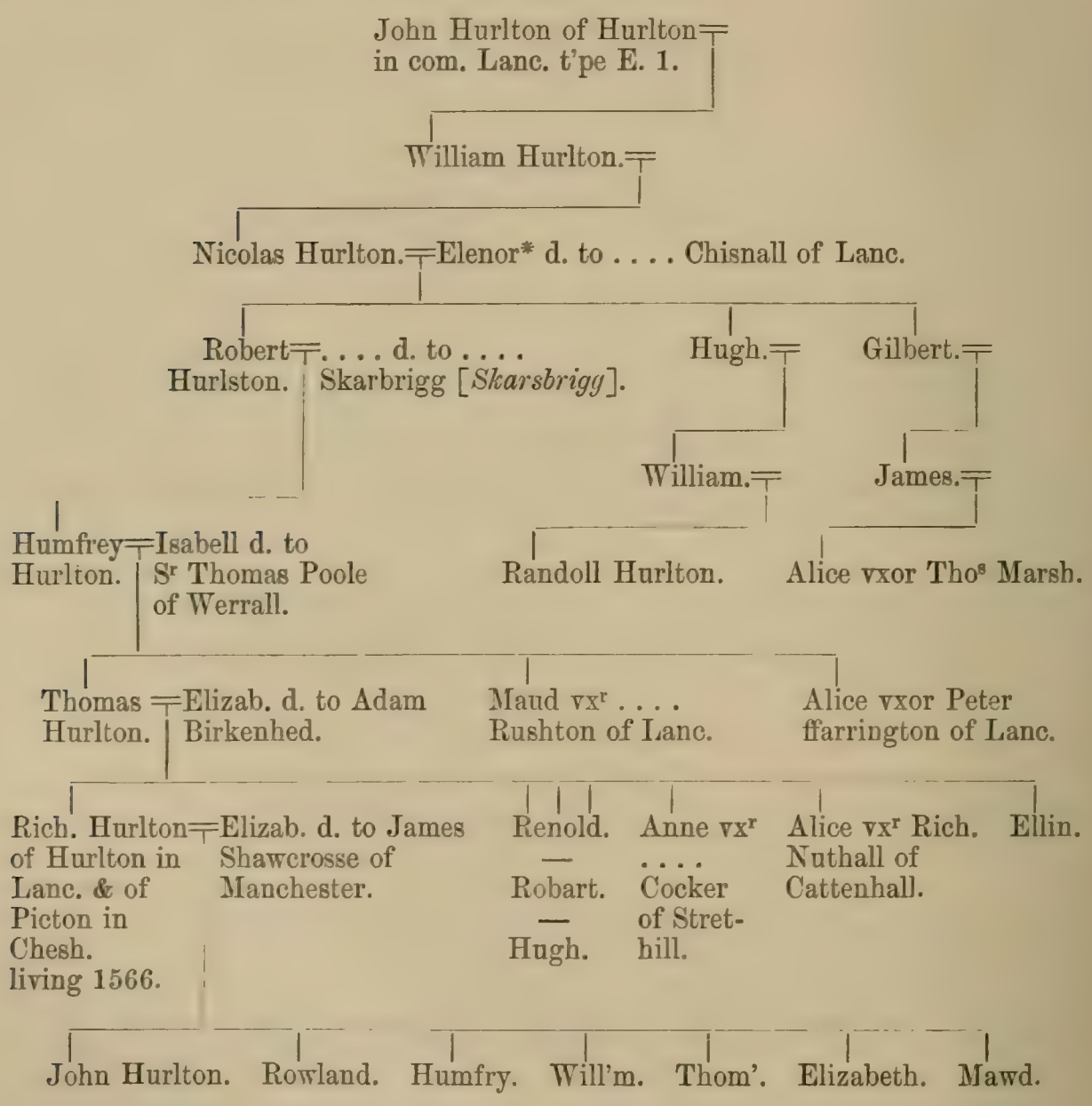
Roger. James. Will'm. Katherine vx[r] Tho[s] Whitmore & after to Ralfe Bostock. Juliane.

Hurlton, al's Hurlston, of Picton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 77b. Harl. 1505, fo. 81.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a cross of four Ermine spots (the heads meeting in the centre point) Sable.* 2. *Argent, two bends engrailed Sable, the lower one couped at the upper end.* [WAGSTAFF.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three cross-bows Sable.* [HURLSTON.]

1. CREST.—*A goat's head erased Argent, armed Or, charged on the neck with a cross of Ermine spots, as in the Arms.*
2. CREST.—*A cross-bow erect proper, the stock Or.*
3. CREST.—*An Ermine passant.*



* Harl. 1505 makes Elenor Chisnall to be wife of Wm Hurlton, and omits Nicolas altogether.

Huxley of Sidwall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 82b. Harl. 1505, fo. 86.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules three crescents Or.*
CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant [Ermine], ducally crowned [Or], and holding in the paws a crescent [of the last].*

Richard Huxley [*of Huxley*].=Isabell d. of . . . . Prestland of Prestland.

- James Huxley of Huxley.=Katherine d. to Richard Vernon of Clutton.
  - Rafe Huxley of Sidwall 1580.=Katherine d. to Jno Bostock of Barton.
    - Rafe ætatis 10 annor'm 1580.
    - Henry.
    - Thomas.
    - James.
    - Elizabeth.
  - Richard.
  - John.
  - Katherine.
  - Ellin.
  - Doroty.
- Rob't s.p.
- Richard s.p.

Hyde of Norbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 82. Harl. 1505, fo. 85b.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between three lozenges Or.*
CREST.—*An eagle with wings expanded Sable, beaked Or.*

Hamnett Hyde of Norbury.=

- Thomas Hyde of Norbury.=. . . . d. to . . . . Kinaston of Darbyshire.
  - 1. Margrett d. to . . . . Holland of Denton.=Robert Hide.
    - Hamon Hyde.=Margrett d. to Lawr. Warren of Poynton.
      - Rob't Hyde.=Jone d. to Wm Damport of Bromhall.
        - A
    - John.
    - Anne vxor Jno Arderne.
  - . . . . d. to . . . . Boydell of Pulcroft.=1. Mary d. to Wm Hartgill of Culmington in Somersetsh.
    - Lawrence Hyde of Gussage St Michell 3d sonne.=[*Anne d. to Nico' Sibell of Farningham in Kent.*]
      - John.
      - Rob't.
      - Henry.
      - Jone.
  - Giles Hide of Hopton Waffers in Com. Salop married Alice d. & heire to George Pleyley of Hopton.

A

- Rob't Hide of Norbury = Beatrix d. to Sr Wm Calveley of Yorkeshire.
  - Hamon ætatis 17 annor'm 1580.
  - Robert. — Thomas.
  - Elizabeth. — Alice.
  - Margrett. — Beatrix.
  - Anne. — Mary.
- Hamon. — William. — Edward.
- Thomas. — Richard. — Randall.
- Ellin vxor . . . . Unwin of Suff.
- Anne vxor Jno Higham of Higham.
- Doroty vxr Wm Damport of Woodford.

Launceline olim familia nunc extincta.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 91b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a fess Sable, three mullets of the field, pierced of the second.* 2. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 3. *Argent, a buglehorn, stringed Sable, in dexter chief a cinquefoil.* [KINGSLEY'S FORESTER'S COAT.]

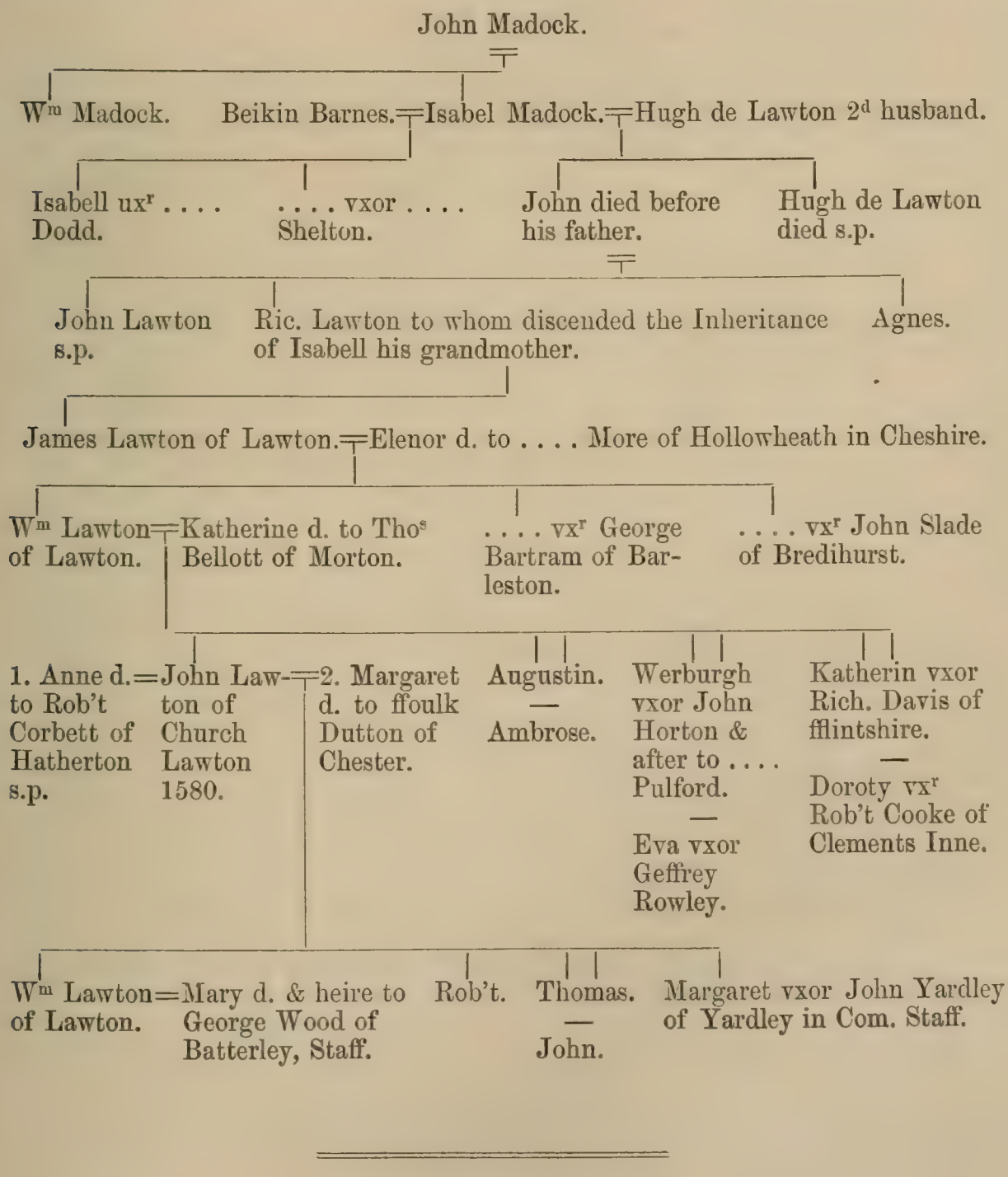
- Sighards. =
  - Richard de Launcelin. = Mabell.
    - Wm Launcelin s.p.
    - Robert Launcelin. =
      - Robert Launcelin. =
        - Wm Launcelin of Pulton in the tyme of Guncelins = Agnes da. & coheire to Richard de Kingesly.
          - William Launcelin. =
            - Richard Launcelin. =
              - Henry Lancelin. =
                - Rich. Lancelin under age Ao 31 E. 3.

Lawton of Lawton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 85.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess between three cross-croslets fitché Sable, a cinquefoil of the first, pierced of the second.*
CREST.—*A demi-wolf salient regardant Argent, vulned in the back Gules, and licking the wound.*

These Armes and Creast were granted by Robert Cook, Clarencieulx by l'res patentes Dated 14 R. Elizab. 1572.



Lee of Lee.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 96b. Harl. 1505, fo. 100.]

This was collected by Mr John Woodnett out of the evidences of Mr Lea of Cheshire.

Ran'.

Adam.

Robert de Lee.

Thomas Lee 1321. — Amicia.

Richard Lee 1327. — Ellin.

This was sett downe by Clar' Lee sed min' Credendum.

John Lee of Lee in parochia de Wibumbury now called Widonbury. — Isabell d. to . . . . Dutton of Dutton.

John Lee of Lee. — Elizab. d. to Sr Thos ffoulshurst.

Thomas Lee of Lee. — Alice d. to Sr John Aston.

John Lee of Lee. — Margery Hocknell.

Thomas Lee of Lee. — Wenefrid Cotton.

John Lee of Lee. — Joane.

Rob't Lee of Lee 23 H. 6. — Margery d. & heire of . . . . Weever.

1. Elizab. d. to Rich. Massy del Hough. — Richard Lee of Lee 18 E. 4. — 2. Lettice d. to Edm. Griffin of Barderton. — John Lee 2d son.

John Lee of Lee 2 H. 7. — Agnes d. to Humfrey Mainwaring. (A)

Rob't parson of Cornett in Suff. obijt 1562.

Lawrence 3d son obijt 1564.

Rob't Lee. (B) (C)

A

Rob't Lee of Lee. = ... d. to . . . . Minshull of Hulgreve.

B C

Henry Lee.

Thomas Lee now at Inspruck in Tirroll.
ARMS.—*Arg. a chev. engr. betw. 3 leopards' faces Sa.*

1. Margery d. to Rich. Heywood of Stonylow in Staff. = Richard Lee of Lee. = Alice d. to Rich. Cliff. of Huxley.

Margery ux^r Lawrence Woodnett.
George.

Rich. Lee of Lee 1596. = Elizab. d. to . . . . Copinger of Buxhill.
Henry.

Lawrence. — William.

Edmund.

Divers daughters

John Lee of Aston 2^d sonne. = ... d. to . . . . Bagott.

Wm Lee of Aston. = Maud d. & heire to Sr Jno Cheney widow to Wm Cholmondley.

Sr James Lee of Aston. =
ARMS.—*Sable, a scythe Argent.*

Ellin d. & heire vx^r Sr Humfry Stanley of the Pype.

Wm Lee of Essex of whom the L: Darcy is discended.

Henry Lee of Aston in Staff 4th son. =

John Lee of Aston. =

Roger Lee of Lichfeld had 4 wives & died s. prole.

Richard.

ffrances.

Benett.

Anthony Lee of Stafford. =
ARMS.—*Arg., a fesse betw. 3 crescents Sa.*

Henry.

Thomas Lee of London. = Elizab. d. to Thos Bleston [*Roleston*] of Swarston in Darbysh.

Beatrix.

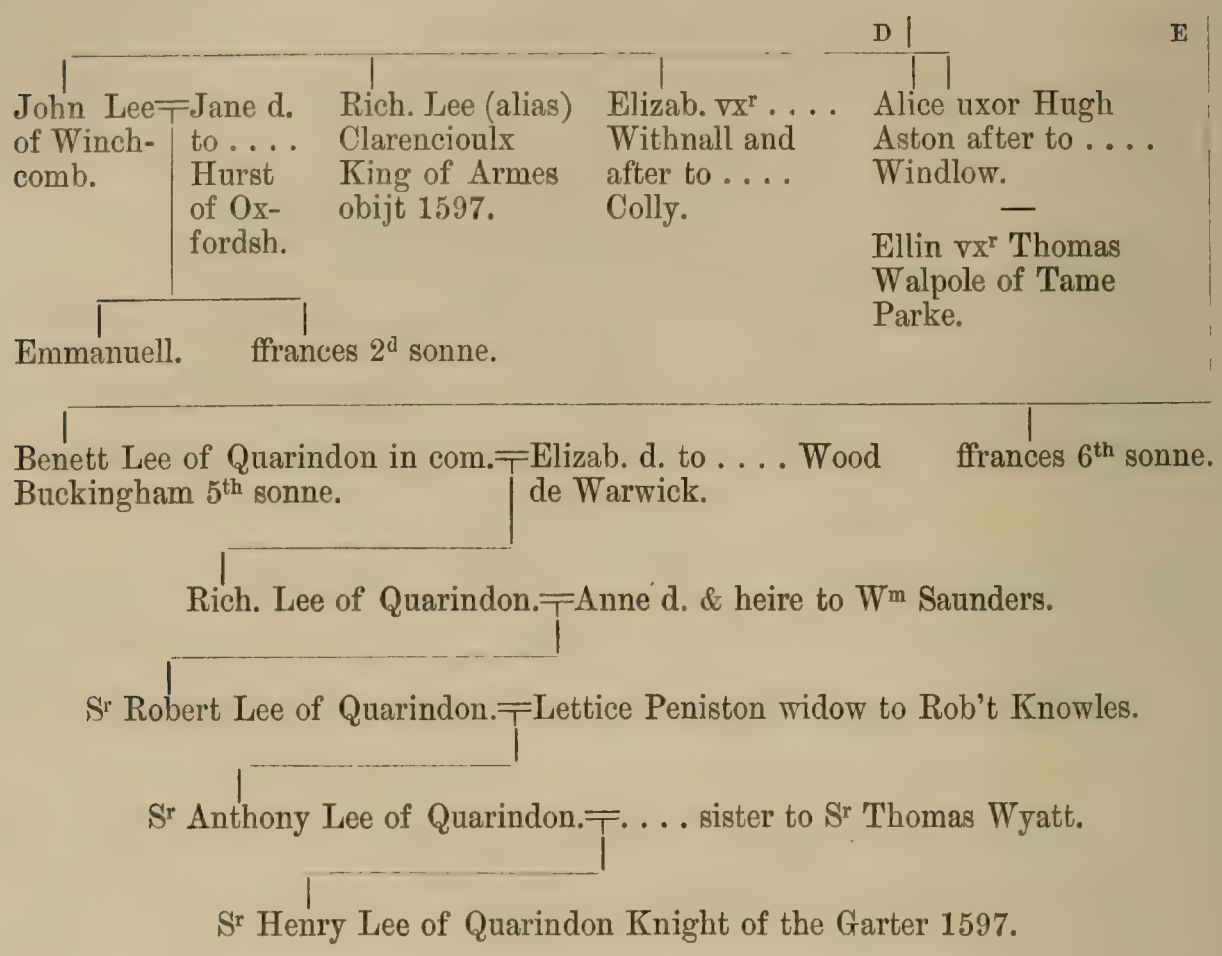
Anthony Lee. =

Thos Lee of Clottertcottck [*Clottertrothb*] in Com. Oxon s. prole.

Alice vxo^r Wm Watson of London.

Roger Lee who did inherit his great uncle Roger Leigh of Lichfeild. = Elenor d. to John Bull of Sheldon in Com. Warwick.

D E

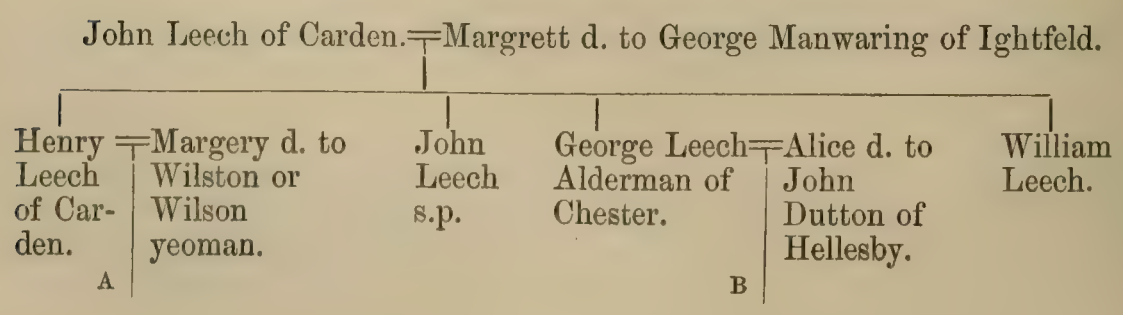


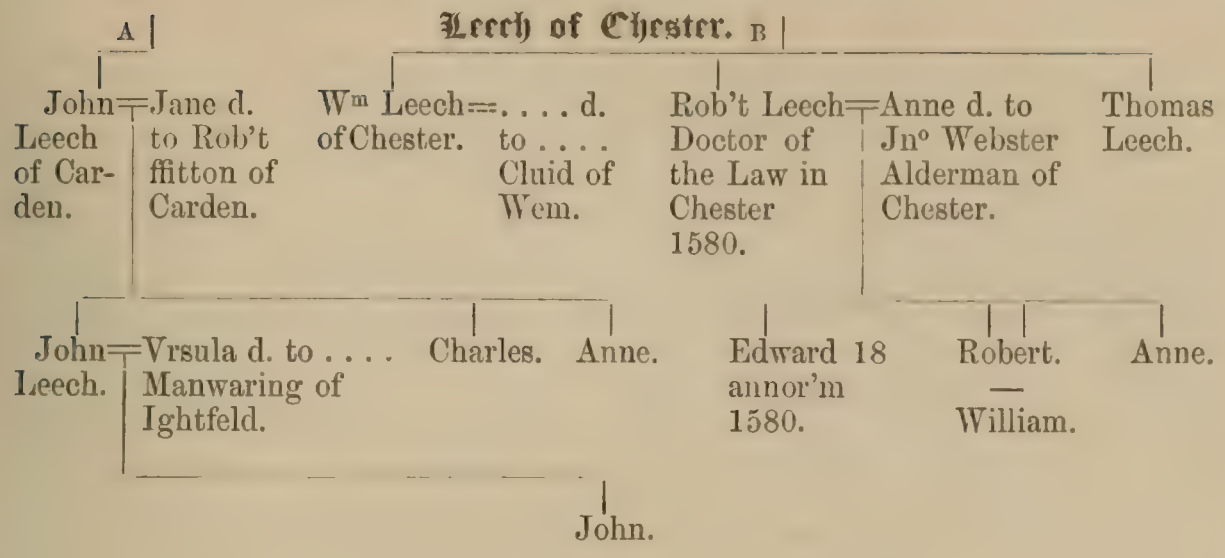
Leech of Cawarden, al's Carden.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 92.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a chief indented Gules three ducal coronets Or, a crescent on a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a cubit arm erect proper, grasping a snake entwined of the first, a crescent on a crescent for difference.*



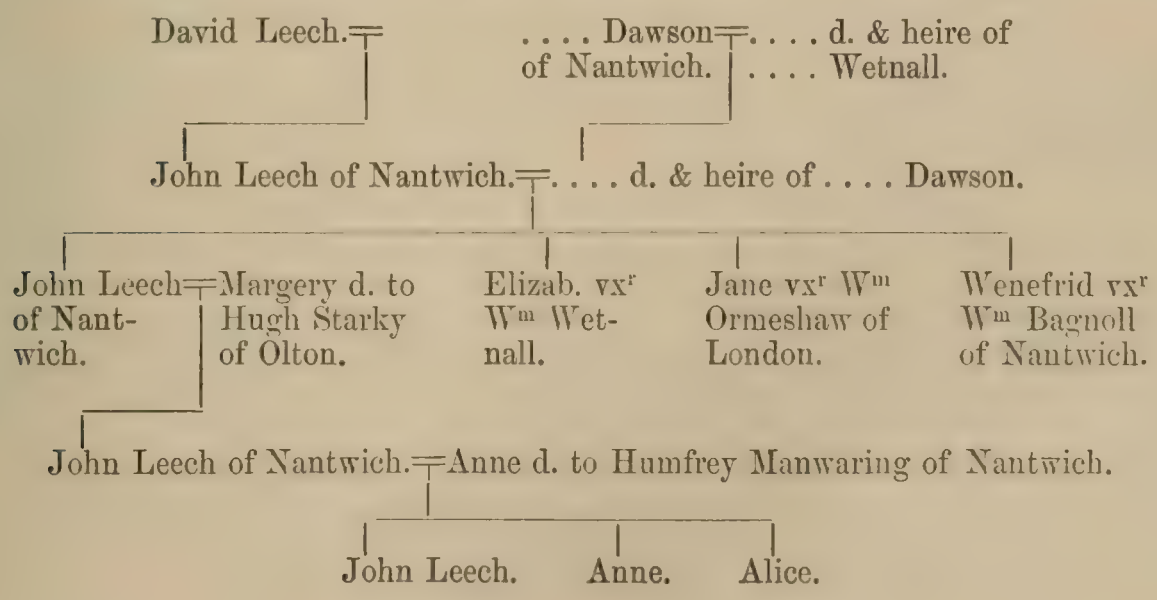


Leeche of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 92b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Ermine, on a chief indented Gules an annulet between two ducal coronets Or. 2. Azure, on a bend engrailed Argent three daws Sable.* [DAWSON.] *3. Quarterly—1 and 4.* [*Vert*] *a cross engrailed Ermine, a mullet for difference.* [WETTENHALL.] *2 and 3.* [*Vert*] *a bend Ermine, a mullet for difference.* [WETTENHALL, ANCIENT.]

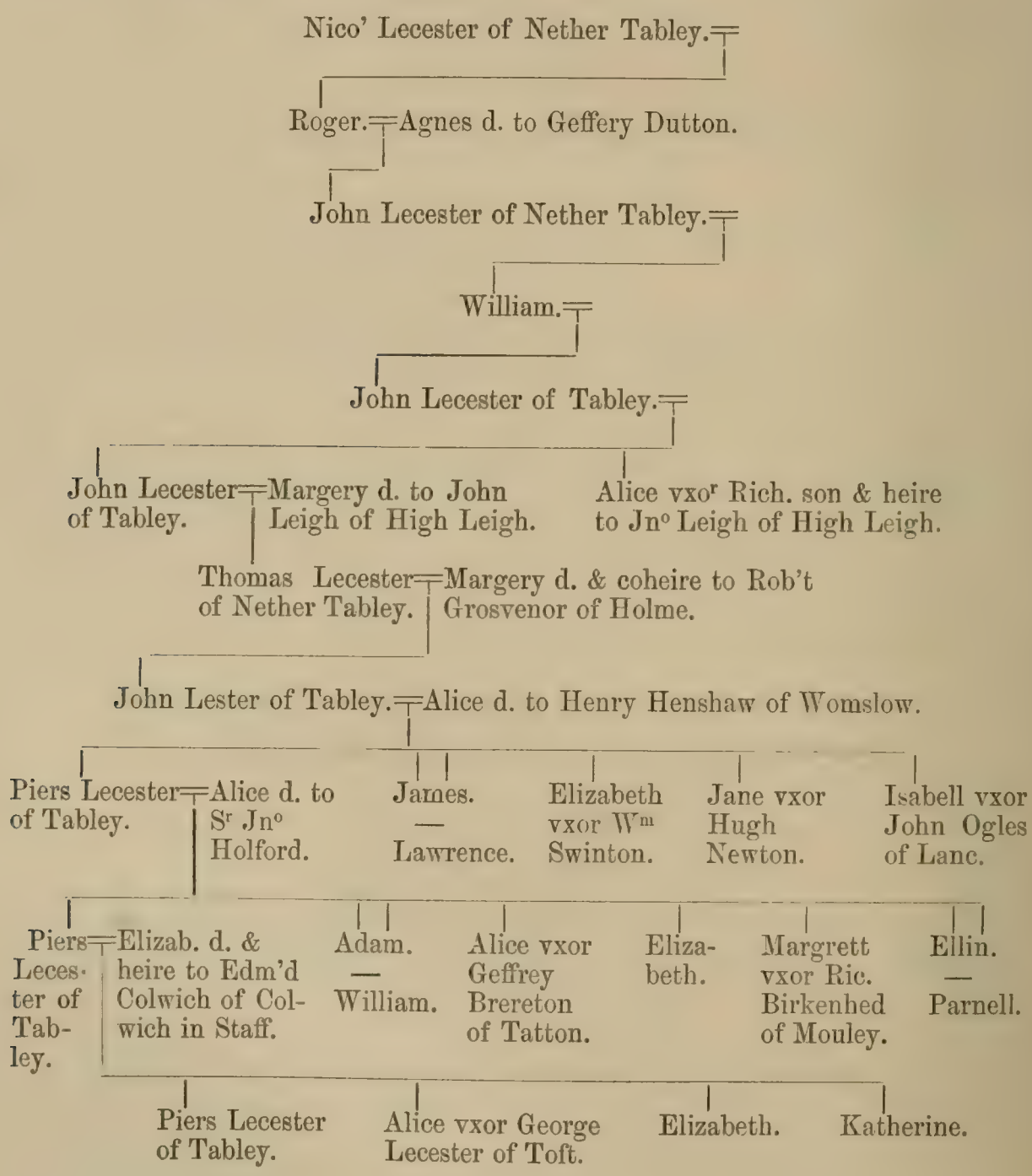
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a cubit arm erect proper, the hand grasping a snake entwined of the first, an annulet for difference.*



Lecester of Tabley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 93.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a fess Gules between three fleurs-de-lis Or.* 2. *Azure, a garb Or.* [GROSVENOR.] 3. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.* [*Quarterly Argent and Sable, a cross patonce counterchanged.* ETON.]
CREST.—*A dragon's head erased Vert.*



Lecester of Toft.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 93b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve.*—1. *Azure, a fess Gules, fretty Or, between three fleurs-de-lis of the last.* 2. *Sable, a buck, lodged Argent.* [DOWNES.] 3. *Azure, six bezants, 3, 2, and 1, on a chief Or a demi-lion issuant Gules.* [MOLYNS ?] 4. *Argent, two chevrons Gules, on a canton of the second a cross-croslet fitché Or.* [MOBBERLEY.] 5. *Argent, a chevron between three text T's Sable.* [TOFT.] 6. *Argent, three boars' heads erased and erect Sable, a crescent for difference.* [BOOTH.] 7. *Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent.* [MASSY.] 8. *Per chevron invected Gules and Or, in chief two mullets Argent, in base a cock of the first.* [HEATH ?] 9. *Sable, fretty Argent, a label of three points Or.* [HARINGTON.] 10. *Sable, three lions passant in pale Argent.* [ENGLISH.] 11. *Argent, on a bend Sable three lozenges of the field, each charged with a saltire Gules.* [URSWICK.] 12. *Sable, a lion rampant Argent, charged on shoulder with a chessrook Gules.* [VERDON.]

CREST.—*A goat passant per pale Or and Gules, horned Gold, holding in the mouth an acorn of the first, slipped and leaved proper.*

Toft.

Horntoft Lord of Toft al's Horne the hunter.
ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three text T's Sable.*

Benedict.

Walter de Toft 1284.

Rafe Lecester. — Roger de Toft. — . . . . d. to Thos Weever.

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess Gules, fretty Or, between three fleurs-de-lis of the last.*

Roger Lecester anº 1303. — Joice d. & heire to Roger Downes.

Hugh de Toft. — ffelice d. to Thos Dunstable.

Nico' Lecester anº 1318. — Mary d. & coheire to Sr Wm Modberley.

Hugh Toft.

Rafe Lecester. — . . . . d. to Samon Grene.

Robert Toft.

Rafe de Lecester. — Ciceley d. & heire to Rob't Toft.

Rafe Lecester. — Jane d. & heire to Ralfe Bowthe.

John Lecester of Toft. — . . . . d. to . . . . Leigh of Adlington.

A

A

Ralfe Lecester of Toft. = Agnes d. to . . . . Radcliffe of Wordsall.

- . . . . vx^r Robert Langton of the Low.
- Jane vx^r Rob't Acres of Lancashire.
- Phillipp.
- Geoffrey.

Harrington.

Sr John Harrington brother to the Lord Harrington.
ARMS.—*Sable, fretty Argent, a label of three points Or.*

- Sr Wm Harrington. = Margrett d. & coheire to Sr Rob't Nevill of Hornby.
  - Sr Thos Harrington slayne at Wakefield 1461. = Elizabeth.
- Sr Nico' Harrington of Wolfrige in Com. Northampton. = ... d. & heire of . . . . English.
  ARMS.—*Sable, three lions passant in pale Argent.*
  - Sr James Harrington. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Urswike.
    ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable three lozenges of the first, each charged with a saltire Gules.*
    - Sr John Harrington slaine with his father 1461 mar. Maud d. to John Lord Clifford.
      - Elizab. vx^r John Stanley after to Richard Beamond.
      - Anne vx^r Edw. Stanley Lord Mounteagle.
    - Sr James attainted 1 H. 7.
      - John s.p.
    - Sr Rob't Harrington.
      - Sr James Harrington Deane of Yorke sine prole.
    - Sr Richard Harrington. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Verdone.
      ARMS.—*Sable, a lion rampant Argent, charged on the shoulder with a chessrook Gules.*
      - Sr William Harrington. = ... d. & coheire to Sr John Pilkenton.
        - Sr James Harrington. = Anne d. to Alexander Radcliff of Wordsall.
          - 1. Anne vx^r Sr Wm Stanley of Hooton in Cheshire.
          - 2. Alice vxor Sr Richard Houghton of Lancashire.
          - 3. Isabel vxor Jno Tresham of Northamptonshire.
          - 4. Katherin vx^r Wm Mirfeld of Yorksh. after to Sr Thos Barrow both s.p.
          - 5. Clemence vxor Henry Norrys of Speak in Lancashire.
          - 6. Ellin vxor Ralfe Standish of Standish in Lancashire.
          - John Lecester of Toft. = Elenor 9th d. & coheire to Sr James Harrington. (B)
          - 7. Margrett vx^r Thos Pilkenton of Lanc.
          - 8. Jenett vx^r Edm'd Ashton of Chatterton.
          - 10. Elizabeth vxor John Lumley of Northamptonshire.

B

Ralfe Lecester of Toft. = Elenor d. to Rafe Egerton.

Ellin d. to Phillip Leigh of Bouthes. = Sr Ralfe Lecester of Toft 1566. = 2. Jane d. to Sr Hugh Calveley widdow to John Edwards of Chirke.

- Wm Lecester of Toft Ao 1580. = Katherine d. to John Edwards of Chirk.
  - Rafe natus ante nuptias disinherited by his father ætat. 17 annor'm 1580.
  - Sr George Lecester of Toft 1599. = Alice d. to Piers Lecester of Tabley.
    - Jane. — Ellin.
    - Parnell.
    - Mary. — Anne.
- Lawrence Lecester.
- Elizabeth vxr Randoll Manwaring & after to Edm'd Trafford.
- Anne vxor Phillip Manwaring of Peever.
- Jane vxr Rob't Langton of the Low.

Lecester of Worleston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 94b. Harl. 1505, fo. 98.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, on a fess Gules between three fleurs-de-lis Or, an annulet for difference Argent.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent.* [CREWE.]

CREST.—*A fleur-de-lis per pale Or and Azure.*

Randoll Lecester of Worleston a younger br. of Tabley. = Isabel d. & heire to David Crew of Pulcroft.

Thoms Lecester of Worleston. = Ciceley d. to Thomas Owsinger of Owsinger.

Randoll Lecester. = Anne d. to Jno ffoulshurst a younger brother of Crew.

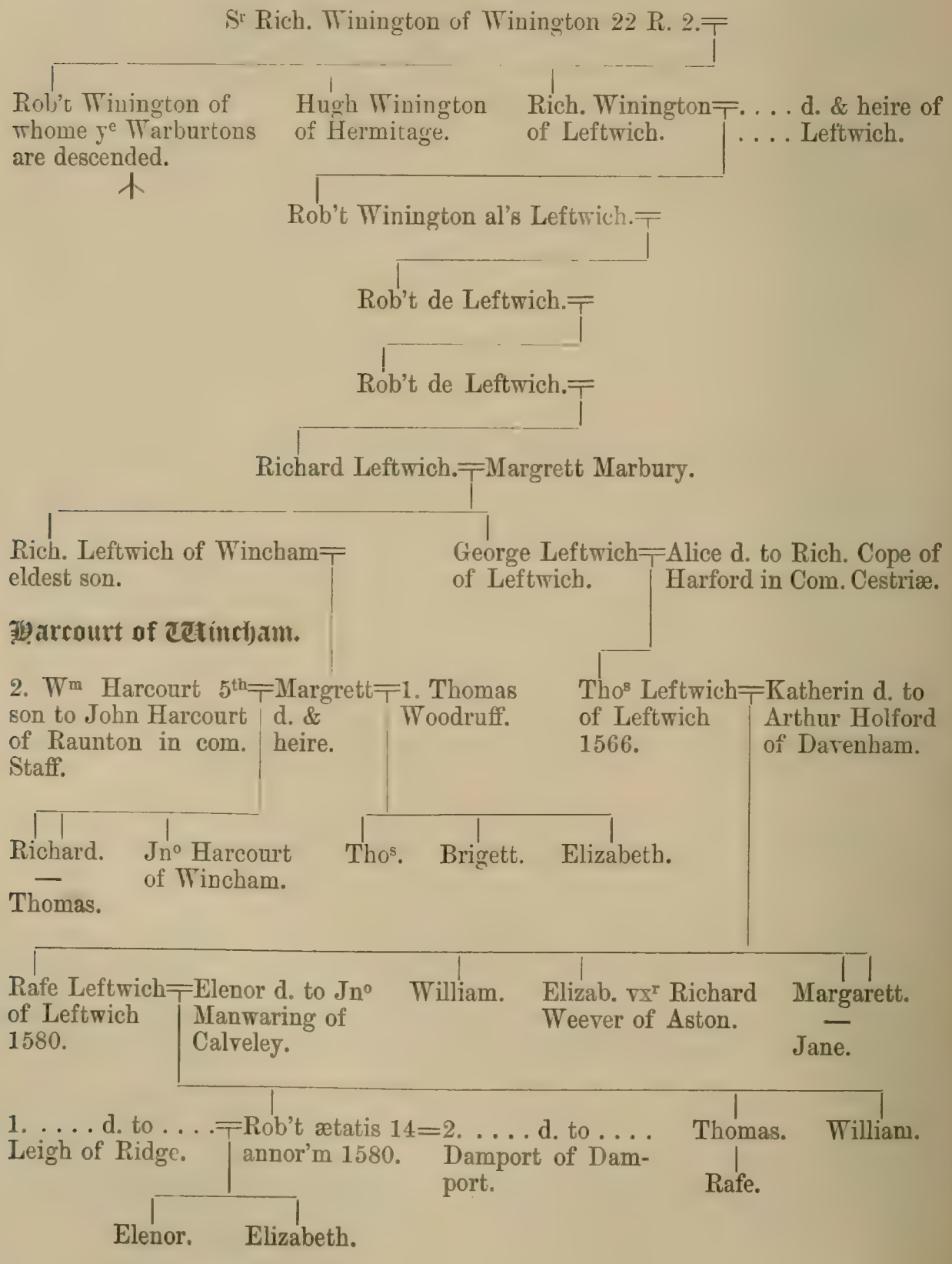
- Henry Lecester of Worleston. = Maud d. to James Huxley of Brindley.
  - Thos Lecester of Worleston mar. to his 2d wife .... d. to .... Wright *of Nantwich.*
  - .... d. to Sr Tho. Lodge Maior of London.
  - George Lecester of London. = Alice sister to Henry Parvish of London.
  - William. — Richard. — Randoll.
  - Ralfe.
  - Anne.
- Ciceley vxr Rob't Highfeld.
- Katherine vxr Rafe Croxton.

Leftwich of Leftwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 96.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, an escocheon voided within an orle of martlets Sable, within the escocheon a cross pattée Gules. 2. Or, a fess Azure. 3. Quarterly Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable.*

CREST.—*A still proper, charged with a cross pattée Gules.*



Ligh de Westhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 85b and 86.]

OUT OF THE CHARTERS OF RICHARD SON OF RICHARD LIGH OF HIGH LIGH OF THE WESTHALL, ESQUIRE.

An Indenture of Covenant of Marriage betweene Sr Wm Bouth Knight on the one part, And Rich. Leigh of Leigh on the other part, wherein the said Richard granteth that Thos his son & heire shall marrie Dowce daughter to the said Sr Wm. Dat. 3d December 1461.

An Indenture of Covenant for Marriage betweene John Leigh the son of Richard Leigh on the one part, And John Lecester the son of Wm Lecester on the other partie, wherein the said John Legh granteth that Richard his son and heire shall marrie Alice daughter to the aforesaid John Lecester. Dat. 20 H. 6.

An Indenture of Covenant for Marriage betweene Thos Leigh of High Ligh esq. on the one partie, and Geffrey Bedell of Pulcroft on the other part. Witnesseth that where Richard Legh son and heire of the said Thomas hath lawfully married Beatrix d. of the said Geffrey: the said parties agreed. Ao 3 H. 7.

An Indenture of Covenant for Marriage betweene Thos Ligh of High Ligh in Com. Cestr' Esq. on the one partie, and Rafe Davenport of Davenport Esq. on the other p'tie, wherein it is agreed by the said Thomas that Rich. his cosin and heire apparent shall take to wife Rose d. of the said Rafe before the ffeast of the Nativity of our Lady next. Dat. anº 20 H. 7.

An Indenture of Covenant of Marriage betweene Rich. Ligh of High Ligh Cosin and heire apparent of Thomas Leigh of High Ligh in Com. Cestr' esq. on the one part, and Jane late wife to Rafe Ligh Esq. on the other party, wherein it is agreed vnto by the said Richard and Jane that Thos Leigh son and heire apparent of the said Richard, shall take to wife Katherine d. of the said Jane and one of the heires of the said Rafe Ligh before the Assumption of our Lady next & if &c. Dat. 1 H. 8.

Dispensatio Papalis pro matrimonio contrahendo inter Ric'm de Legh et Matildam de Massy. Dat. Aº Domini 1375 Aº S. Papæ Gregorij.

Indentura facta inter Joh'em filium Ric'i de Legh et Johannam vxorem meam ex vna et Joh'em filis Rad'i de Davenport ex altera. Testatur quod nos prædictos Joh'em filis Ric'o et Joh'am vxorem meam dedisse prædicto Joh'i filio Rad'i omnia illa Messuagia & terras q'd nos p'dicts Joh'es fil' Ric'i et Johan'a habems no'is dotis me p'dict' Joh'e in Villis de Willington &c. Dat. anº 7 H. 6.

An Indenture made An'o 16 E. 4 where it is agreed by Margery late the wife of James Astley & others that a so'me of money shall bee paid at a certen day to Rich. Legh at his Mannor of Legh on the behalfe of the said Margery.

Sciant &c. quod ego Ric'us filis Will'mi de Legh Dedi Eitropio filio Etropi de Millington cum filia mea Margeria in Libro maritagio partem meam nemoris que vocatur Birechinnehewod. Testibs Hugone de Venables, Allano de Tatton, Rob'to de Tabley, Tho. de Tabley, Will'mo de Mare, Adam de Legh, &c.

Omnibus &c. Rob'ts de Montealto senescallus Cestriæ Sal'tem Noveritis me concessisse Gilberto Gleyue et Eitropo de Sworton quod ego nec hæredes mei nihil exiquert vel vendicare possumus, de part'm Hugh de Legh de Sudbroc. Vnde idem Eitrops Cartam suam habet &c. Testibs Dnis Rad'o de Montealto, Rogero de Dumvile, Patricio de Haselwall, Patricio de Weston, Clericus et Militibus, Will'mo de Banbury, Alexandro de Lime, Will'mo de Haurden, Joh'em Ties, Joh'e de Paris, Richardo de Coventree.

Carta Rad'i de Hanrichin in qua dat terras in Legh, Joh'e fratre suo. Will'm de Venables. Testibus Will'mus de Venables.

Will'm's de Venables.=Agnes Legh.

Thomas Legh de Hegh Legh. | Joh'es Legh del Bouthes. | Radulphus de Hanrichin.

Omnibus &c. Godfreds de la Lawe. Sal'tem, noverint vnivrsa v'ra me dedisse et concessisse Ric'o de Londonys, in libro maritagio cum Hauisa filia mea, tota' medietatem terræ meæ de la Lawe quam tenuit de Ric'o de Lega hæred' W'mj filij Hamonis. Scilicet illa' medietatem terræ

meæ de la Lawe, quam Ric'us filis W'mj et Will'm's filis W'mj tenuerunt. Et totam medietatem terræ meæ de Aldeton quam tenui de Ric'o de Kingesley, filis et herede, Rand'i de Kingesley &c. Testibs Phillippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestriæ, Jacomo de Hellesby, Rob'to Grossevenatore &c.

Omnibus xp'i fidelibus &c. Thomas filius Thomæ de Legh Salutem. Noveritis remisisse Ranulpho filio Joh'is de Olton et hæredibus suis, tota' Jus & Clam'en quod habui in quatuor solis datis reddibus in quo redditus R'm mihi tenebatur p' annum pro terra que de me tenet in villa quæ vocatur Le Lowe. Ita quod &c. Dat. apud Chester Anº 16 E. 3.

Hamon de Legh.
|
Will'm's.
|
Richardus de Legh.

OUT OF AN OLD WRITING AT ADLINGTON.

It is to have in mind that Thos Legh of High Legh and old John Legh of the Bouthes were brethren.

And the said John Ligh married Ellin d. to Sr Wm Baguley, and had issue Sr John Lygh of Bouthes, William Ligh of Baguley, Robert Legh of Adlington & Peter Legh of Berchinton, And of old Robert came Robin & Sr Rob't. Robinett & Robin that was father to Robert that married Ellin daughter to Sr Wm Bouth, & had issue Tho. Legh of Adlington.

Sr John Legh of Bouthes and Isabell daughter and heire to Sr Piers Sandbach had issue John Legh. James Legh, William & John, &c. Then John sonne & heire of Sr John and Dame Isabell married Maud daughter and heire to Sr John Arderne and had by her Maud daughter and heire married to Richard Radcliff of Wordsall &c.

Ceste endenture testmoine que com'e debat estoit mue, entre Rob't de Legh Ch'l'r d'une part et Piers de Legh et John son frere d'autre part, Touchant le manier quils se governant et inuerant en leur office & affaires en quelcunq' lieu deins le present hundredd de Mecklesfeld, et la forrest illegues par bonnes Amys entrevenants sont accordes en le manier quénsuit. Cestacavoir quils preferront tout ce que leur-servit agarde par Raufe de Vernon Ch'l'r, Will'm de Legh Ch'l'r, John de Ashton Ch'l'r, John de Haukeston Ch'l'r, Thos de Davenport, Wm de Stanley, John fiz James de Legh, John fiz Monssr, John de Legh, Geffrey de Legh, Robert del Donnes, Reinold de Donnes, Thoms de Ashton, Ran' de Legh, et Thomas Baggelegh. Touchant le matier susdict, et tous autres grevances &c. Le quexont a gardes et ordeignes, que Rob't de Legh Ch'l'r, tiendra son office de Seneschalcie de Mecclesfeld, et le office de fforrestier illeoques, selon de tenoir del patent que le Conte de Stafford a de n're ssr le Roy, que est sans estre distourbe par les dit' Piers et John, Et que Piers de Legh et John son frere generalls a la Dame de Mohun averont franches povoir, d'avoir et vser, tous les choses, charges et prieres a eux grantes par le dict. Dame de Mohun, selon de tenoir de la patent que les dit' Piers et John avoint de la Dame de Mohun susdit. Donne a Knottesford, aº 10 R. 2.

Leigh of High Ligh, of the Westhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 86b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine.*—1 *and* 9. *Or, a lion rampant Gules.* 2. *Per pale Argent and Sable, three boars passant in pale, counterchanged.* [Called SWINEYARD.] 3. *Gules, a pale fusilly Argent.* [LYMME.] 4. *Quarterly Gules and Or, in first quarter a lion passant of the second, a label of five points Ermine.* [MASSY.] 5. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, a label of five points Azure.* [TATTON.] 6. *Gules, a lion rampant* [*per fesse*] *Ermine* [*and Ermines.* TYMPERLEY.] 7. *Gules, a chevron between three lozenges Argent.* [SALE.] 8. *Barry lozengy, Argent and Gules.* [WINCHAM.]

CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, habited paly of five pieces Or and Sable, cuffed Argent, hand proper, grasping the upper and lower portions of a broken tilting-spear of the first, point downwards.*

Hamon de Leigh d'n's ejusdem.

- Wm de Leigh. = ... d. & heire to John Oughrington nephew to Peter Oughrington.
  - Margery vxr Eitrops de Millington.
  - Rich. de Leigh. =
    - * = Agnes Legh. = Will'm Venables.
      - John Leigh of Bouthes. = Ellin d. & heire to Sr Wm Baguley.
        - Sr John Ligh of Bouthes. ARMS. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bendlet Gules.*
        - Sr Wm Leigh of Baguly. ARMS. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bendlet Gules.*
        - Robert Leigh of Adlington. ARMS. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bendlet gobony Or and Gules.*
        - Peter Leigh of Berchington. ARMS. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all on a bend Gules three pheons of the second.*
        - Gilbert Leigh of Preston.
        - Agnes vxor Hugh Massy of Timperley.
      - Rafe de Hanrichin [Hawarden].
  - Madock sive Mathew cui pater dedit medietatem ville de Swerton in villa de Legh.
- Thos Leigh of High Ligh D'n's medietatis ejusdem anº 1305. = Agnes d. to Allen Lymm sister & heire to Gilbert Lymm.
  - Tho. Ligh of High Ligh vixit 1325. = Alice que sup'vivit marito suo.
    - 1. Jane d. to John Ligh of Southbroke son to Hugh son to Edward. = Thomas Liegh vixit 1333. = 2. Margery overlived him.
      - Rich. Leigh living anº 1392. = Matilda d. & heire to . . . . Massy of Wincham.
        - 1. Isabel d. to Sr John Pole. = John Ligh. = 2. Jane widow to Ralfe Davenport.
          - 1. Alice d. to John Lecester of Tabley. A = Rich. Liegh 1484. = 2. Jane widow to Thomas Holford Esqr sonne to Wm.
          - Roger Liegh of Oulgrave. — Thomas.
          - Margery vxor Jnº Lecester of Tabley.
          - Alice vxr John Parr of Worsley.
        - Alice vxr Rich. Starky of Stretton.
      - Wm.
      - Agnes uxor Rob't Domvill.
    - Margery vxr Wm Massy of Tatton.

* No descending line from Agnes to Thomas Legh given in Harl. 1424, but thus in Harl. 1505, fo. 90.

A

- Mabell vxor Nico' Leigh of Esthall.
- Dowce vx^{r} Jno Mere of Mere.
- . . . . vx^{r} . . . . Redish of Gropnall.
- Isabell vxor . . . . Venables of Antrobus.
- John Leigh of Oughtrington* 2^{d} sonne to Rich. = Margarett d. to Wm Wilme of Oughtrington.*
  - 1. Margrett d. to Wm Percivall.
  - Wm Legh of Outerton. = 2. Margrett d. to John Boidell of Pulcroft.
    - Peter Ligh of Oughtrington. = Margarett da. to Wm Wilme of Oughtrington.
      - George.
      - John.
      - William.
      - Anne.
      - Maud.
      - Margrett.
    - Anne. — Elizabeth.
    - Alice. — Mawld.
  - Rich. married to Anne widow to George Jackson.
    - Richard.
  - 1. Dowce d. to Sr Wm Bouth of Dunham.
  - Thomas Leigh. = 2. Jane d. to Jno Holcroft of Holcroft in Lanca.
    - John.
    - Thos.
    - Jane vxor Thos Sanky.
  - Hamnet.
  - Peter.
  - Richard.
  - Rich. died before his father.
  - Beatrix d. to Geffrey Boidell of Pulcroft.
    - 1. Rose d. to Rafe Damport of Damport.
    - Rich. Leigh of Westhall in High Ligh. = Anne sister to Rich. Hough of Leighton.
      - Tho. s. prole maried Katherine d. and cosen (*sic*) to Rafe Ligh of Esthall after mar. Rich. Donne.
      - Parnall.
      - Anne vxo^{r} Rafe Massy of Sherbrough s. prole.
      - George. — Anne.
      - John Leigh 4th son. — John.
      - Mary d. to Alex. Barlow.
      - Doroty vxor David Massy of Broxton.
    - 1. Clemence d. to Sr John Holcroft of Holcroft.
    - Rich. Leigh of High Leigh in Cheshire & of Ockley in Com. Buckingham esq. = 2. Margery d. to . . . . Cooke of Chester widow to George Tirrell of Thornton in Buckingham esq.
      - Thomas.
      - Agnes vxor . . . . Herrenden.
      - John George & W^{m} all s. prole.
  - George Ligh of Manchester.
  - James. — John.
  - Roger Parson of Lymm.
  - Jane vxor Mathew Ligh of Swinehead.
  - Alice vxor Hamnett Massy of Hale after to George Newton.
  - . . . . d. & heire vx^{r} Alexand^{r} Barlow.

B

* Oughtringham (Harl. 1505).

B

- Rich. s.p. — John s.p.
- Peter Leigh esq. 1599. = Elizab. d. to John Baptist Castilion of Beña Valence in Barksh. Esqr died in childbed 24 July 1599.
  - Peter son & heire.
  - Anne. — Mary.
  - Elizab. — Jane.
  - Elenor. — ffrances.
  - Margaret.
  - Christian on whom her mother died.
- ffrancis & George s.p.
- John Leigh of London. = Doroty d. to . . . . Eaton widow to Rob't Holcroft.
  - John.
  - Elizabeth died young.
  - William.
  - Margarett.
- Tho. s. prole.
- Elizab. vx^r . . . . Turbeck [*Torbeck*].
- Jane. — Margaret.

Leigh of Bouthes.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 87^b. Harl. 1505, fo. 91.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bend Gules.* 2. *Or, three lozenges Azure.* [BAGULEY.] 3. *Ermine, on a chief indented Gules three ducal coronets Or.* [CORONA.]

CREST.—*An arm embowed, habited Gules, the hand holding a sword entwined by a snake, all proper.*

Drawing of a crest, Plate II., Fig. 13.*

Wm Venables. = Agnes Liegh.

- Thomas.
- John Leigh of Bouthes. = Ellin d. & heire to Sr Wm Baguley.
  - Sr John Leigh of Bouthes. =
    - John Ligh mar. Isabel d. & heire to Sr Richard Sandbach. =
      - Richard Leigh. A = Maud d. & heire to Sr John Arderne.
    - James Leigh who did entaile certaine lands to him & his heires. =
      - John Leigh of Bouthes 17 R. 2. B = Maud.
  - Sr Will'm Ligh of Baguley. ⊥
  - Rob't Ligh of Adlington. ⊥
  - Peter Ligh of Perchington. ⊥
  - Gilbert Ligh of Preston.

* [Under the crest is written] :—Legh de Bouthes tenuit libere tenementa in Knottesford Raustorne Torkanton & Modburlegh.

A | | B

Maud d. & sole heire vx^r Richard Radcliff of Wordsall.

John Leigh of Bouthes 7 H. 6.=

Sr John Legh of Bouthes slaine at Bloreheath A^o 1459.=Jane.

John Leigh eldest sonne 5 E. 4.=Anne d. & coheire to Robert Grosvenor of Holme.

Phillipp Leigh of Bouthes. Inquisition taken 8 H. 8.=Elizab. d. to Sr Andrew Brereton.

Geffrey.

Margrett. Elizabeth uxor Peter Shakerley.

Roger. William. — Edward. Anne s.p. Ellin vx^r Sr Rafe Lecester. Jane vxor Ric. Starky of Stretton and after to . . . . Stanley of Bickerstaff.

Sr John Ligh of Bouthes obijt 1558.=Jane sister to Sr Wm Snead.

John Ligh.=Elizab. d. to Edm'd Mere of Knuttesford. Agnes.

John Liegh of Bouthes 1580.=Jane d. to Sr Wm Brereton. John & John both s. prole.

W^m ætatis 5 annor'm 1580. Peter s. prole. Thomas. Margrett. Isabell. Anne.

Leigh of Baguley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 88. Harl. 1505, fo. 91^b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bend* [*Argent**]. 2. *Or, three lozenges Azure.* [BAGULEY.] 3. *Ermine, on a chief indented Gules, three ducal coronets Or, over all a bendlet of the second.* [CORONA ?] 4. *Argent, a fleur-de-lis Sable.* [LEVENSHULME.]

Sr John Baguley of Baguley in Comitatu Cestriæ.=

Sr Wm Baguley.=
A

* *Sic* for Gules in Harl. 1505.

A

Sr John Leigh del Bouthes. = Ellin d. & heire to Sr Wm Baguley.

Sr John Baguley s.p.

Sr John Ligh of whome Radcliff is descended.

James Ligh of Bouthes.

Sr Wm Ligh of Baguley.

Geffrey.

John.

Thomas Leigh of Baguley. =

Nota that these p'sons whose names are underwritten did confesse before Wm fflower al's Norrey King of Armes & Rob't Cooke al's Chester herauld of Armes at Baguley, the 16 of August ao 6 R. Elizab. being there examined by the said Norrey and Chester That they did know Randoll Leigh 2d son to Sr Edm'd Ligh of Baguley, Knight. And confessed that the said Randoll was never married, But had divers base sons as they well knew, to say Randoll, Henry & Nicolas.

Witnesses:
- Elizab. Leigh wife to Rich. Leigh, mother to Edward Leigh of Baguley
- Rich. Holling Preist.
- Rich. Tarven.

Sr Edm'd Ligh of Baguley. = Margrett d. to Sr John Savage.

Sr Jno Leigh of Baguley. = ... d. to Sr Wm Bouth of Dunham.

Randoll Leigh 2d was never married.

Rich. 3 son.

Hamlett 4th sonne mar. ye Lady Eliott.

Randoll begotten on Carrington's d. mar. ye d. of . . . . Tirkett [*Tuchett*] of Northampton.

Henry Leigh of London begotten on Woodroff's d. of Darbyshire.

Nicholas.

Charles. = Margery Ryley.

Edmund.

John. = Prudence d. to Renold Anderson.

Jane.

Gerard Ligh of London.

Wm 1st son s.p.

Henry 2d son.

Rich. Leigh of Baguley 3d son. = Elizab. d. to Arnold Ryley.

Hamlett s.p.

John 5th son.

John. — ffrances vxr . . . . Archer.

Edward Leigh of Baguley 1580. = Jone d. to Sr Urian Brereton of Honford.

Ellin.

Margrett. — Elizabeth. — Isabel.

Alice. — Jane. — Ciceley.

. . . . vxr . . . . Arden of Stockport.

Pro Leigh de Lyme.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 88b.]

Memorand' that on Holy Rode day in May the 11 of H. 7. The Earle of Darby, Constable of England in the King's Chamber at Westminster: determined that Sr Thos of Ashton Knight should beare for his proper Armes, Silver a mallett [*sic* for *mullet*] vnpierced of five points sables alone or quarterly, in the first quarter, if more Armes by discent shall or do fall to his Inheritance. And Sr Piers Aleigh and his heires shall beare the same Armes quarterlie so they bee not in the first quarter with a Besant on the first point. Forseene alwayes, that if the foresaid Sr Piers can finde any time hereafter any sufficient Evidence of Authority and before the Constable allowable That then, and in that case, hee, and his heires shall now beare the same Armes and without besant or other difference. Present at this Intermination, Mr James Stanley Warden of Manchester, Sr Edward Stanley sonnes to the aforesaid Earle, a Doctor of the Civill Law called & Garter and Norrey Kinges of Armes: And there also by the Commandemt. of the abovesaid Lord & Constable to the aforesaid officers of Armes this present bill to bee registred in their bookes of Authority from this tyme forth.

Drawing of a shield of arms:—Argent, a mullet Sable.

Drawing of a shield of arms:—Quarterly—1 and 4. Blank. 2 and 3. Argent, a mullet Sable, charged on the upper point with a bezant.

Hugo de Corona.

Anabell f. T. de Bamvill.=Hugo de Corona.=Lucia.

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron Argent between three coronets Or.*

Thomas de Corona 1316.=

Arms of BAGULEY, Plate II., Fig. 14.

Joh'es Baguley miles.

Willielmus de Baguley miles.

Joh'es Baguley miles 1353. | Ellena vxor Joh'es Liegh.

Joh'es Liegh del Bouthes miles.

Edwardus de Chedle.=

Rob'tus D'n's de Chedle & Clifton. | Rogers de Chedle.=Mathildis.

. . . . filia nupta . . . . Daniers.

Clementia nupta Will'mo filio Rob'ts de Baggulegh.

ARMS.—*Or, three lozenges Azure; impaling Argent, a fess dancetté Gules.*

Hamon de Bagulegh.

Agnes vxor Ric'i filij Rob'ti de Bulkleigh.

Leigh of Adlington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 89.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a plate between three ducal crowns Or, within a bordure Argent.* [CORONA.] 2. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bendlet goboné Or and Gules.* [LEGH OF ADLINGTON.] 3. *Argent, a cross flory Sable.* [BELGRAVE.]

CREST.—*A unicorn's head Argent, couped Gules, armed Or.*

John Leigh of Bouthes. = Ellin d. & heire to Sr Wm Baguley.

- Sr John Leigh of Bouthes.
- 1. Sara sister to Henry Hanford.
- Robert Leigh of Adlington. = Maud d. & heire to Sr Turston de Morley.
  - Rob't Leigh of Adlington 35 E. 3. = Maud d. & coheire to John de Arderne.
    - Sr Rob't Leigh of Adlington 9 H. 4. = Isabel d. & heire to Thomas Belgrave.
      - Robinett Leigh of Adlington. = Maud.
        - 1. Isabel d. to Jno Savage s.p.
        - Rob't Leigh of Adlington. = 2. Isabell d. to Sr Wm Stanley married by consent of the Pope because shee was of the blood of his first wife.
          - Rob't Leigh obijt 8 Dec. Ano 2 H. 6. = Ellin d. to Sr Rob't Booth of Dunham.
          - Maud vxr Jno Manwaring of Pever. — Agnes vxor Sr Andrew Brereton.
          - . . . . vxor . . . . Picott of Chetwind. — Margaret vxr Thos Mere of Mere.
          - Isabel vxr Sr Lawrence Warren of Pointon & after to Sr George Holford. — Margrett vxr Wm Damport of Bromhall.
        - James a Preist. — William. — Peter.
        - Ellin vxr Roger Leigh of Ridge.
  - . . . . vxr Jno Ashton after to Wm Radcliffe.
- Sr Piers Ligh of Hanley of whome Sr Piers Ligh of Lyme is descended.
- Katherine.

Richard. — Ranulph. | John. | Will'm. | Renold Leigh of Annsley in Com. Nott. of whom Leigh of Darbyshire is descended.

| A

- Thos Leigh 35 yeares old 2 H. 6. = Katherin d. to Sr John Savage.
  - George Leigh of Adlington. = Jane d. to Peter Lack of London. = Sr George Pawlett brother to the Marq. of Winchester.
    - Thomas Leigh of Adlington. = Mary d. to Rich. Gravenor of Eaton. = Sr Rich. Egerton of Ridley 2d husband.
      - Thos Leigh of Adlington now living 1600. = Sibill d. to Sr Urian Brereton of Honford.
        - Sr Urian Leigh made knight at Cadez 1596. = ... d. to Sr Edm'd Trafford.
        - Captaine Thos Leigh slaine at Blackwater in Ireland 1598.
        - Edward. — Ranulph.
        - Mary.
        - Elizabeth. — Doroty.
    - Marie.
    - Ellin.
    - Elizabeth.
  - Albon second son.
  - Elenor vxr Sr Piers Dutton.
  - . . . . vxor . . . . Hulton of the Parke.
- Isabel vxr Rob't Holt.
- Blanch vxr Rich. Lancaster of Raynhill.
- Elizab. vxor Tho. Leversedge.
- Margrett vxr John More of Parkhall.
- Margrett vxr Randoll Hyde.

Leigh of Lyme.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 89b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six.*—1. *Argent, a cross Sable, in the dexter chief point a fleur-de-lis of the second.* [HAYDOCK.] 2. *Gules, a cross engrailed Argent.* [LEGH OF LYME.] 3. *Vert, a chevron between three cross-croslets fitché Or.* [BOYDELL.] 4. *Argent, a mullet Sable charged with a bezant.* [WALTON OF ULNES-WALTON.] 5. *Vert, a cross patonce Or.* [BOYDELL.] 6. *Quarterly —1 and 4. Lozengy Argent and Sable.* [CROFT.] *2 and 3. Sable, a chevron between three covered cups Or.* [BUTLER OF MERTON.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a ram's head Argent, armed of the first, holding in the mouth a sprig of laurel.*

- 1. Sara sister to Henry Hanford. = Robert Leigh of Adlington. = 2. Maud d. & coheire to Sir Thurston Norley, Lord of Norley, Pemberton, Est Walton & Hoole, & heire to Boidell.

  ARMS.—*Azure, two bars Argent. Over all a bend gobone Or and Gules.*

  - Rob't Leigh of Adlington.
  - 1. Margrett d. & heire to Sr Thos Daniers L : of Groppenhall & Brone, widow to Sr Jno Savage. = Piers Leigh of Hanley beheaded by K. H. 4 Ao 1399. Had Hanley given him by R. 2 for taking the Earle of Tanckarvile at Cressy. = 2. Ciceley d. to John Hagh of Hagh in Com. Darby.

A B

A | B |

Sr Piers Leigh of Hanley slaine at the Battaile of Agincourt Anº 1415. = Jane d. & heire to Sr Gilbert Haydock, L: of Haidock, Bradley, Burton-wood, Werington, Overfourth, Sanky, Blend, Newton, Lawton, Goodburne, and Walton in the Dale.

Sr Piers Leigh made Knt by Rich. Duke of Yorke at Wakefield 1460. = Margrett d. to Sr Rich. Molineux.

Piers Leigh obijt vivo patre 1468. = Mabell d. & heire to James Croft L: of Dalton and Claghton, and of her mother d. & heire of ffrekelton.

Sr Piers Liegh Knt Banerett by K. E. 4. = Elenor d. & heire to Sr John Savage.

1. Margrett d. to Nicholas Tilsley. = Piers Leigh of Leyme. = Jane d. to Sr Thoms Gerard. | John. — James. | Margrett vxr Lawrence Warren of Pointon.

Sr Piers Leigh of Lyme made Knight at Edinborough by K. H. 8. = Margrett d. to Sr Thos Gerard. | Ciceley uxor Thos Butler. | Anne.

Piers Leigh obijt vivo patre. = Katherine d. to Sr Thos Venables. | Thos maried Katherine d. & heire to Rob't Langley. | James. — Rob't. — John. | Margery vxr Rob't Barton of Smethells. | Ellin vxr John Bouth of Barton.

Sr Piers Leigh of Lyme made Knight 2 of July at Grenewich 1598. = Margrett d. to Sr Gilbert Gerard Mr of the Rolles. | Edw'd Leigh of Grayes Inne. | Tho. gent. vssher to the Countes of Essex. | Elizab vxr .... Lathom of Parbold.

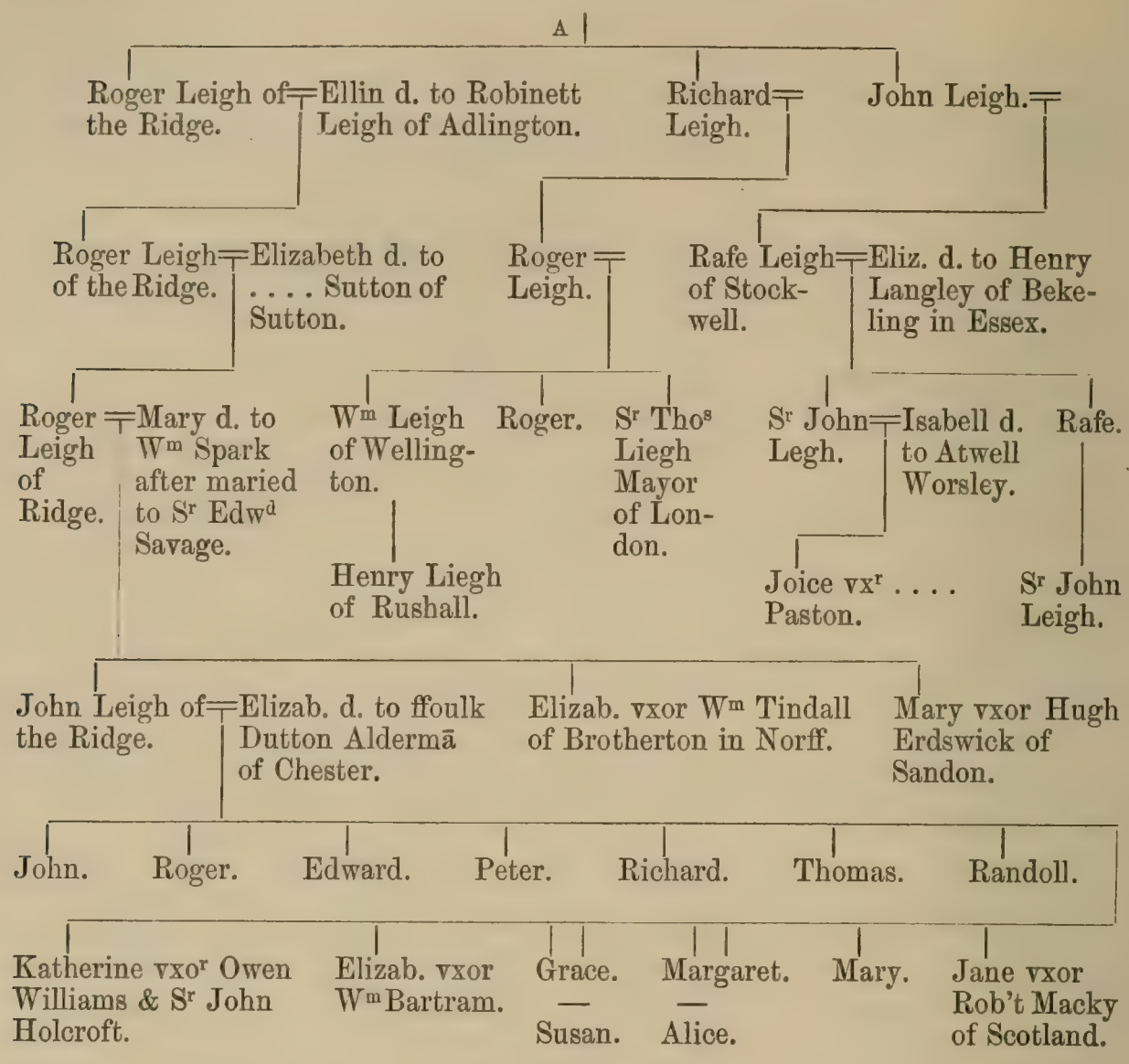
Peter son & heire. | ffrances 2d sonne. | Thomas 3d son. | Anne.

Leigh of the Ridge.

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1. *Gules, on a cross engrailed Argent a mullet for difference.* 2. *Gules, two bars gemelles Argent, a chief Ermine.* 3. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three cocks' heads erased Gules.* [Alcock.] 4. *Checky Or and Vert, a bend Ermine.* [Sparke.]

Jenkin Leigh of the Ridge obijt 1453. = Alice d. & heire to John Alcock of the Ridge.

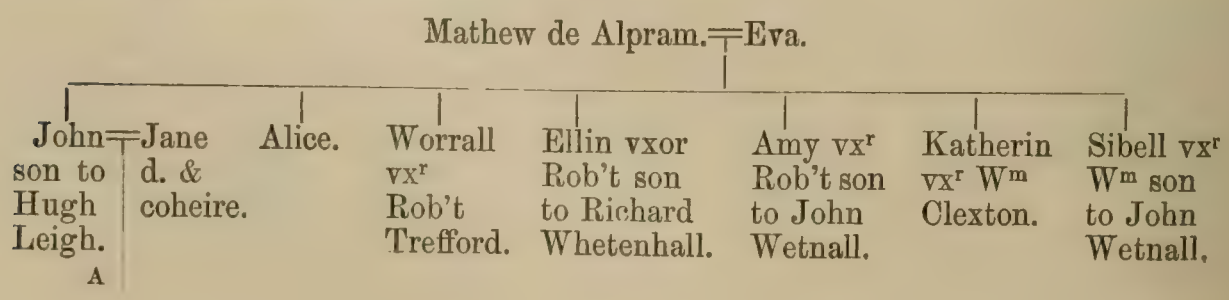
A |



Leigh of High Leigh, of the East hall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 90b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure, crusily Or, and three eagles displayed of the second.* [ALPRAM.]
CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant Gules.*



A

- Wm Leigh.
  - John Leigh.
    - Hugh Leigh. =
      - John Leigh. =
        - Hugh Leigh. =
          - John. =
            - Henry Leigh. =
              - Nico' Leigh of the Easthall. = Mabell d. to Rich. Leigh of Highligh.
                - Rafe Leigh. = Jane d. to . . . . Gravenor after mar. to Jno Spurstow.
- John Leigh an° 14 E. 3.
- David Leigh.
- Thos Leigh of Northwood 2 R. 2. =
  - Tho. 3 H. 4. =
    - Thomas 30 H. 6. =
      - Thomas 3 E. 4. = Elizab. d. to Geffrey Mollington.
        - Thomas Leigh 4 H. 8. = Margrett d. to Rich. Chollerton.
          - Rob't Leigh. = Elizab. d. to . . . . Starky of Olton.
            - Thomas Leigh of Esthall in High Ligh 1580. = Isabell d. & heire to Rafe Trafford of ye Garrett in Com. Lanc.
              - Rob't obijt vivo patre. = Elenor d. to Randoll Spurstow.
                - Rich. s. prole.
                - Katherin vxr Thos Leigh of High Ligh & after to Rafe Done of Flaxyards.
                - Margrett vxr Ric. Leigh of Swinehead.
                - Jane vxr Randoll Spurstow son to John Spurstow.
                - Rich. Spurstow.
                - George.
                - George Leigh. = ... d. to . . . . Lecester of Tabley.
                - Philip.
                - Richard.
                - Mary.
                - Robert.
                - Thomas.

Leigh of Swinehead and Leigh of Northwood.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 91.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. [*Or*] *a lion rampant* [*Gules*] *charged with a mullet.* 2 *and* 3. *Per pale Argent and Sable three boars statant in pale, counterchanged.* [Called SWINEHEAD.]

- Mathew Leigh of Swinehead [Swinyard]. = Jane d. to Thomas Leigh of High Leigh.
  - A

A

- Rich. Leigh of Swinhead. = Jane base d. to Rich. Done of Utkinton.
  - Rich. Leigh of Swinhead. = Jone d. to Tho. Gregg of Bradley.
    - Richard.
    - John.
    - Peter.
    - Thomas.
    - Mathew.
    - Katherine.
    - Alice.
    - Wm Leigh of Northwood 1580. = Katherin d. to Rich. Bird of Terton.
      - Tho. ætatis 1 et dim' annor'm.
      - Elizabeth.
      - Anne.
    - Anne vx. Lawrence Hatton.
    - Eliz. vx. Tho. Norris.
    - Julian.
    - Bridget Mary & Jane s.p.
    - John.
  - Anthony.
  - Hamlett.
  - Margery.
- Gawen Leigh of Northwood in High Liegh. = Margrett d. to Thos Grimsdich of Hallam.
- Mary vxor John Venables of Agton.

Leversege of Wheelock.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 95b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a chevron between three ploughshares Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a chevron between three Catherine wheels Sable.* [WHEELOCK.]
CREST.—*A leopard's head jessant-de-lis Or.**

- Thomas Wheelock of Wheelock. =
  - Elizab. vxor Thoms Worth.
    - Richard Leversege. = Agnes ætatis 40 annor'm et amplis 17 H. 6.
      - Reynold Leversege of Wheelock. = ... d. to . . . . Langley of Lancashire.
        - Thomas Leversege. = ... d. to . . . . Venables of Kinderton.
          - A
  - Alice ætatis 50 annor'm 17 H. 6.
  - John Wheelock of Wheelock. =
    - Richard Wheelock obiit 17 H. 6. = Elenor d. to . . . . Vernon.
      - Thoms Wheelock obijt vivo patre sine prole.

* The upper part of the fleur-de-lis, usually shewn above the leopard's face, is omitted in the MS.

A

Rafe Leversege of Wheelock. = Margery d. to Will'm Wilbram of Woodhey.

- Wm Leversege of Wheelock Aº 1580. = Katherine d. to Rafe Damport of Henbury.
  - Wm ætatis 17 annor'm 1580.
  - Hugh.
  - Margery vxor Rafe Halsall of Halsall.
- Richard. — Thomas.
- Robert.
- Isabell vxor John Bromley of Bafford.
- Margrett.

Linford of Cheshire, familie now extinct.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 95.]

OUT OF AN OLD WRITINGE.

THE PEDIGREE OF PIERS DE LYNFORDE.

Piers de Linford had issue Lawrence, Lawrence had issue William, Wm had issue Lawrence & Dionisia, Lawrence had issue Thomas, Thomas had issue Edmund wch died sans issue of his body, Dionisia tooke to husband John Stafford, and had by him John Stafford who had issue Rob't Stafford.

Certaine lands and Tenements woods Leases and pastures services of ffree men and bond &c. myne of lead oare, with the appertenances, was given by Nico' Cotterell & Roger de Gaddesby, to Lawrence Lynford and Alice his wife and to the heires betweene them lawfully begotten lying in Moudsh. Chelmarden, Hassopp, Calvors and Roulesley as it appeareth more plainly in the Deed &c.

Memorand' quod Anº R. H. 5 post conquestum quarto Rotulo xvijº termino Pashe in Banco D'ni Regis coram Ric'o Norton et Socijs suis apud Westminster, Joh'es Grome Capellans, Joh'es Grome Junior & Will'm's Grome de est horncham, obtulorunt b're de transversis Thoma' Linford, et Edmundu' Linford et Joh'em Stafford de Com' Lincoln' et Will'm Linford de Com. Northampton.

Ex chartis Mr Savage de Castelton in le Peke in Com. Darby qui descendit p' Bastia'm a quodam Presbitero de familia de Savage.

Item Mr Savage de Castelton duxit in vxorem vnam filiarum et hered' hujus familiæ de Stafford.

Linford.

Peter de Linford. =

Lawrence de Linford. =

Will'm de Linford. =

- Lawrence Linford.
  - Thomas Linford.
    - Edmund sine prole.
- Dionysia vxor Joh'is Stafford.
  - John Stafford.
    - Rob't Stafford de Com. Lincoln.

Malbedenk, Malbank, Malban, Mauban, Barons of Nantwich.

Latine, vicus Malbanus.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 98. Harl. 1505, fo. 101[b].]

Ego Hugo de Altaripus filis Audæ de Maubank concessi Warino de Vernon patri meo in lege vt Warino filio suo fratri meo et hæredibus ipsius Warini fratris meo &c.

Ego Auda Maubank dedi Matheo de Vernon filio meo, Totam terram de Brickhull quæ mihi hæreditariæ accidit a D'no Tho. Bassett & eius fœmina, D'na Phillippa Maubank &c.

Conventio facta inter D'nam Phillippa Maubank ex vna et D'num Warrinum de Vernon et D'nam Audam Maubank sponsam ipsis Warini ex altera Scilicet quod ipsa D'na Phillippa in ligeo potestate sua relaxavit &c.

Henricus de Aldetheley oib's &c. Noveritis me dedisse D'n's Warino de Vernon et Ald' Maubank vxori eius. Dom'um meum apud Acton &c.

Drawing of arms from a seal inscribed S. HENRICI DE ALDITHELEY. Gules, fretty Or, on a canton Azure, a cross patée of the second.

Ego Alicia filia Will'mi de Maubank dedi Joh'i de Waleia filio meo Terram meam in Campis de Wich-Maubank vers mendiam [*medium*]. Testibus Warino de Vernon Warino filio suo Will'mo Patrick &c.

Will'm's Malbedeng A° 20 W. Conquest. = Adelicia 32 H. 1.
ARMS OF MALBEDENG OR MALBANK.— *Quarterly, Or & Gu. Over all a bendlet Sa.*

Hugo fundator Abbatiæ de Combermere. = Petronilla.

Will'm's Malbank Baro' de Nantwch. =

1. . . . . de Altaripus. = Auda de Malbank. = Warren de Vernon.

Phillippa vxor Tho. Bassett Baro' de Haddington.
ARMS OF BASSETT.— *Barry nebulé of 6 Arg. & Sa.*

Elenora nupta Henrico de Aldiheley.

Alicia vxor . . . . Domini de Waleia.

Hugo de Altaripus.

Warrens. Mathes.

Phillippa vxor Henrici Com. Warw. et obijt sine exitu.

Alicia.

Jane vxor Reynaldi de Valletort et Will'm's Courtney A° 36 H. 3.

Joh'es de Waleia.

Margreta vxor Ric'i Wilbraham militis.

Radulphus Vernon senior.

Margeria vxor Rob't' Winington.

Mallpas, Barons of Mallpas.

Latine, Malus passus.
Gallice, Malpas.
Saxonice, Depenbach (id est)
Anglice, Depebrook.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 98[b]. Harl. 1505, fo. 102.]

Will'm's Belward. — ARMS.—*Gul.* 3 *pheons Arg.*

Radulphus Baro' de Mallpas. — ARMS.—*Arg. a cross patonce Azure.* — Beatrix soror Hugonis Keveliock Co. Cestriæ.

Dauid le Clerk. — Margareta filia et hæres.

- Petrus Cleric D'ni Co. Cestriæ Ranulphi tertij.
  - Agnes vxor Wm de Blore.
  - Ranulph[s].
- Will'm's de Mallpas. — Beatrix fil. naturalis Rogeri Montealt.
  - David fili[s] naturalis. — Constancia f. Oweni Keveliock p. Powiss.
    - Beatrix vxor Will'mi Patrick militis.
      - Isabel vxor Ric'i Sutton.
    - Idone vxor Vrany S[t] Petri militis.
      - Joh'es S[t] Petri miles.
- Phillip Gough de Mallpas duxit Catherinam filiam .... Hurlton.
  - David de Egerton.
  - Houa 2[d] filius.
    - Will'm's Wigland.
      - David de Egerton de Wigland. — Idonea filia et hæres Will'mi Golborn below [*belew*].
        - David Wigland.
          - Margrett vxor Will'mi de Lawton.
            - Isabell vxor Rad'i Bostock militis.
              - S[r] Adam Bostock slaine at Bloreheath 1459.

Omnib[s] &c. Petr[s] Cleric[s] D'ni Com. Cestriæ et Lincolniæ Sal't'm. Noveritis me dedisse W'mo de Blora, in libro Maritagio, cum Agnete filia mea, et eor' hæredibus de se genitis vna' libera' salin'a in Wich-Mauban cum duodecim plumbis et tolneto et sale de die veneris &c. Testib[s] Phillippo de Orreby tunc Justiciar' Cestriæ, D'no Henrico de Audithelegh, Warino de Vernon, Rad'o de Motton, Thoma filio Rogeri, Ivone de Mere, Rob'to de Heffely, Petro de Stapplegh, &c.

Omnibus &c. Phillippi de Orreby Sal't'm. Sciatis me Concessisse D'no Henrico de Aldithley, Clementiam et Elenoram filias et hæredes Will'mi de Blore et eor' maritagium cum tota terra quæ fuit Dicti Will'mi de Blore et cum eiusdem terræ p'tinentijs sc'd'm quodam Cartæ D'næ Millisendæ de Stafford et D'ni Henrici filij sui quas super eisdem habui testanter &c.

Testib^{s} D'no Ranulpho Comite Cestriæ et Lincolniæ Fulconi filio Warini, Rob'to de Campan Aluredo de Sulini, Ric'o de Phiton Ric' vic' filio Lid :

Omnibus sc'æ matris Eccl'iæ filijs &c. T'pe H. 2. Richard^{s} Bacun Sal't'm. Noveritis vniversitas v'ra me pro salute animæ meæ et pro salute etiam Ranulphi Comitis Cestriæ avunculi mei, et antecessor' et successor' meor' Dedisse &c. Deo et Beatæ Mariæ et canoncijs regularib^{s} ordinis sc'i Augustini : Totam villam de Roucester cum advocac'one Ecclie dictæ villæ totam etiam villam de Cambru'ge &c. Testib^{s} Hugon' Wac' : Will'mo Constabul' de Doninton, Thurstano Banaster, W'mo Bac', Roberto Bassett, Will'mo de Colvile, Ric'o Pincerna, W'mo de Barnill [*Daniell*], Galfrido Dispensatore.

Drawing of seal, Plate I., Fig. 8.

T'pe H. 2. Rogero Castrensi Ep'o &c. Ranulphus Comes Cestriæ sal't'm notum vobis oib'z facio me Confirmasse proprio sigillo et carta mea Donationem qu'a Ricard^{s} Bacun cognat^{s} me^{s} et familiaris donavit Deo & Sc'æ Mariæ et Canonicis de Roucester &c. Testib^{s} Hugon' War', W'mo Constabul' de Donington Turstano Banester, W'mo Bac., Rob'to Bassett, &c.

Drawing of seal, Plate I., Fig. 9.

Henric^{s} de Alhitelegh [*Aldithelegh*] omnib^{s} &c. Sciatis me confirmasse W'mo de Blora et Agneti vxori suæ filiæ Petri Clerici de Cestriæ genitis salina' illa' in Wico Mauban cum duodecem plumbis et tolneto, et sale de die veneris et cum terra de Gayfeld &c. qua prædict^{s} Petr^{s} ei in libero maritagio dedit cum prædicta Agneta filia sua Habend &c. Testib^{s} Warino de Vernon, W'mo de Venable, Rogero de Meynwar', Ran' fratre suo, Matheo de Vernon, Rob'to Cappell, Ran'um & Rob'tum de Praerijs, Tho. de Adilina [*Aelina*], &c.

Drawing of seal, Plate I., Fig. 10.

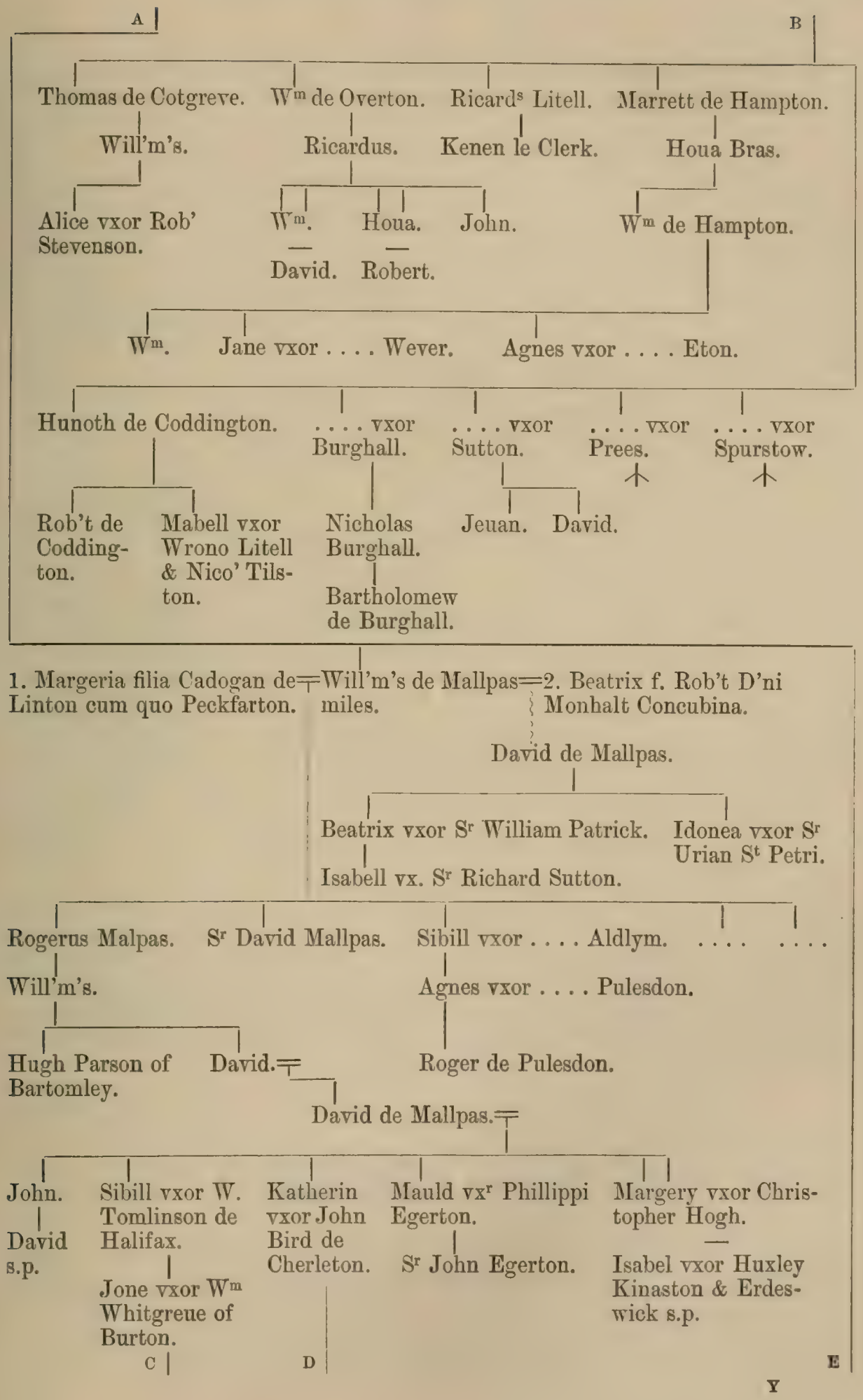
Ista Indentura testatur in memoria futuror' quod Joha'na quæ fuit vxor Alani de Audeleigh in A° rrs Edw. filij Regis Ed. 5° in pleno Comitatu Staffordiæ tento die Jovis proximo post ffestum sanctorum Tiburcij et Valeriani, liberavit Laurentio de Okeouere et Margr' vxori eius fines, Cartas & scriptas, de hæreditate dicta Margeriæ sub tenore, qui subsequitur Scil. ¶ vnam Cartam p' quam Ran' Comes Cestriæ, feoffavit Petrum Clericum de Salina in Wich bauban (*sic*). ¶ Et vnam quiet. clamac'o'em qua' Arnald^{s} fili^{s} W'm de Verdon fecit W'mo de Audeleig': de terra quæ appellatur le Moreflates in Schardlow. ¶ Et vnam Cartam p' qua' Willm^{s} fili^{s} W'mi de Audeleig': fecit Audæ fratri suo de quodam Messuagio in villa de Schardelow. ¶ Et vnam Cartam quam Ranulph^{s} fili^{s} Petri Clerici D'ni Comitis Cestriæ fecit W'mo de Blore et Agneti vxori eius sorori sua & hæredib^{s} suis quod warantizaret eijs liberum maritagium. ¶ Et dua Scripta inter Will'm filiu' Will'mi de Verdon et Petrum Clericum D'ni Comitis Cestriæ, de la Moreflates in Schardlow. ¶ Et vnam Scripta, convenc'o'es quod Henric^{s} de Audeleigh fecit Will'mo de Blore de vna Salina in Wich Bauban. ¶ Et vna' scriptum inter Rob'tum Martin de Schardelow et W'mi de Audelegh et Clementia' vxorem eius de vno Tofto et Crofto in Schardlow. ¶ Et vna' Cartam, indentatum inter Abba'm de Burton, Scil': Ric'm de Insula, et Will'm de Audleig' & Clementiam vxore' eius de Jure patronat^{s} Eccliar' de Blore et de Grendon &c.

Mallpas.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 113. Harl. 1505, fo. 117.]

Willielmus Belward.

- Dan David de Mallpas Clericus. (A)
  - Margreta f. & hæres D'ni Ranulphi Baronis de Malpas et suæ vxoris Beatrixis sororis Hugonis Keveliock Co. Cestriæ.
- Ricardus. (B)


A
B
Thomas de Cotgreve.
Wm de Overton.
Ricards Litell.
Marrett de Hampton.
Will'm's.
Ricardus.
Kenen le Clerk.
Houa Bras.
Alice vxor Rob' Stevenson.
Wm.
Houa.
John.
Wm de Hampton.
David.
Robert.
Wm.
Jane vxor . . . . Wever.
Agnes vxor . . . . Eton.
Hunoth de Coddington.
. . . . vxor Burghall.
. . . . vxor Sutton.
. . . . vxor Prees.
. . . . vxor Spurstow.
Rob't de Coddington.
Mabell vxor Wrono Litell & Nico' Tilston.
Nicholas Burghall.
Jeuan.
David.
Bartholomew de Burghall.
1. Margeria filia Cadogan de Linton cum quo Peckfarton.
Will'm's de Mallpas miles.
2. Beatrix f. Rob't D'ni Monhalt Concubina.
David de Mallpas.
Beatrix vxor Sr William Patrick.
Idonea vxor Sr Urian St Petri.
Isabell vx. Sr Richard Sutton.
Rogerus Malpas.
Sr David Mallpas.
Sibill vxor . . . . Aldlym.
. . . .
. . . .
Will'm's.
Agnes vxor . . . . Pulesdon.
Hugh Parson of Bartomley.
David.
Roger de Pulesdon.
David de Mallpas.
John.
David s.p.
Sibill vxor W. Tomlinson de Halifax.
Jone vxor Wm Whitgreue of Burton.
Katherin vxor John Bird de Cherleton.
Mauld vxr Phillippi Egerton.
Sr John Egerton.
Margery vxor Christopher Hogh.
Isabel vxor Huxley Kinaston & Erdeswick s.p.
C
D
E
Y

C | D | E

Tho. Whitgreve of Nantwich.

Alice vxor Wm Honford. | Katherine vxor Ric. Golborne. | Agnes vxor Humfrey Hill. | Margaret vxor Robert Powell of Wrixham.

Philip Gough. | David de Golborne.

David Egerton. | Houa.

Phillip Egerton.

Wm de Golborne. | Rich. de Goodman. | David de Golborne. | Sibill [ux.] Patrick de Barton.

John. | John de Goodman. | Wm.

Sr Wm Golborne. | Wm.

John.

David. | Urian stirps Egerton de Wrinhill.

Philip. | David. | Vrian stirps Egerton de Olton et Ridley.

Ellin vxr Wm Brereton.

Meverell vxor Hug. de Cholmly. | Christia' nupta . . . . Bonbury & postea . . . . Hulgreve. | Leg' vxor ll : de Shocklach.

Agnes. | ffelice vxor . . . . Heddeslegh.

Wm de Broxton.

Edwards illustris Regis Angliæ filius Princeps Walliæ Dux Cornubiæ & Comes Cestriæ Omnius Ballius &c. Sal't'm. Sciatis quod cum Joh'es de Berouse nuper v'es d'nicas terras in Schocklache infra Com. n'rum Cestriæ quæ de nobis tenentur in capite, de Joh'e de Sco' Petro licentia n'ra sup' hoc *ab* non obtento adquisivissett. Nos de gra' n'ra speciale et ad requisic'o'em dilecti Consanguinei n'ri Comitis Warrennæ perdonavimus eidem Joh'i de Berouse transgressionem quam fecit in inquirendo sibi ten' prædicta &c. Dat. apud Cestr' 28 Octob.: Anno 18 Ed. Regis patris n'ri. 18 E. 3.

Manley of Pulton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 107b. Harl. 1505, fo. 111b.]

Arms.—*Argent, a dexter hand couped and erect Sable, within a bordure engrailed of the second.*

Manley of Manley in Cheshire. A

A

Sr Nicholas Manley. John Manley of Pulton in Chesh.

Nico' Manley of Pulton. Jane Aunt to Sr Thomas Holcroft.

John Manley of Pulton 1566. Thomazin d. to John Manwaring sonne to George.

Henry. Thomas. Doroty. Jane. Mary. Anne. Elizabeth.

[*Pedigree thus in Harl.* 1505, *fo.* 111.]

Manley of Manley in Cheshire.

Sr Nicholas de Manley. *John Manley of Pulton in Cheshire.*

Nicho' Manley of Pulton. *Ellin d. to Piers Stanley of fflynt.*

Henry Manley of Pulton. *Jane Aunt of Sr Thomas Holcroft.*

John Manley of Pulton 1566.

Henry. *Thomas.* *Doroty.* *Jane.* *Mary.* *Anne.* *Elizabeth.*

Manwaring of Chester. Manwaring of Nantwich.

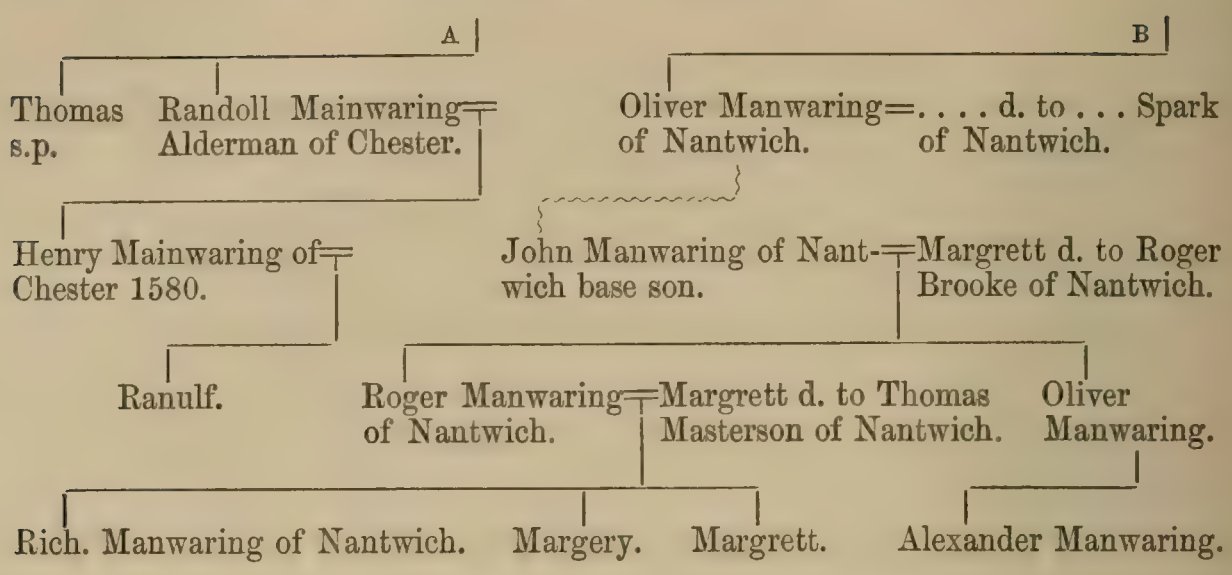
[Harl. 1424, fo. 106b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars Gules within a bordure goboné Or and Sable.*
CREST.—*An ass's head proper, erased, maned, and haltered Or.*

Nico' Manwaring of Nantwich base son to Manwaring of Peever.

Thos Manwaring of Chester. A

Humfrey Manwaring of Nantwich. B

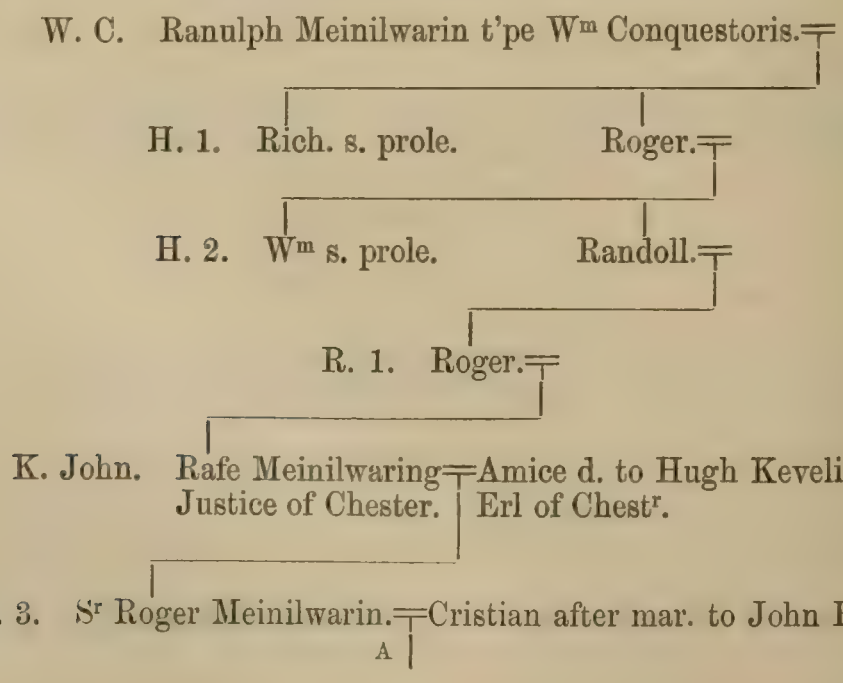


Meinilwarin. Manwaringe of Peever.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 105[b]. Harl. 1505, fo. 109[b].]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, two bars Gules.* 2 *and* 3. *Gules, a scythe Argent.* [PRAERS.]
CREST.—*An ass's head erased Argent, haltered Or.*

These 5 Armes stand in the Chancell window in Warmincham Church:—
BURDEUX.—*Paly of six Or and Gules, a chief Ermine.*
TRUSSELL.—*Argent, a fret Gules, bezantée, a file of three points Azure.*
MANWARING.—*Argent, two bars Gules.*
ARDEN.—*Gules, three cross-croslets fitché, and a chief Or.*
VERNON.—*Or, on a fess Azure three garbs of the field.*



A

E. 1. Sr Thomas. — Wm to whom his father gave Peever. — Randoll a Preist.

E. 2. Sr Warren Meinilwarin. — E. 2. Roger.

1. Sr Will'm Trussell. = Mauld heire to Mainwarin buried in Warmincham. = 2. Oliver de Burdeaux. .... d. & heire to Wm Praers of Badeley. — Wm 32 E. 3. = Elizab. d. to .... Lecester of Tabley.

Wm 22 R. 2. = Clemence Cotton. — Sr John s.p. — Randoll Mainwaring of Pever very old anº 22 H. 6 in wch yeare he made his will. — Margery d. to Sr Hugh Venables of Kinderton widow to [*Richard*] Buckley. — Thomas. — Allen. — Richard.

Mainwaring of Peever.

Piers p' Margery Winington. — Hugh begotten of Emm ffarrington of whome Mainwaring [*of Croxton*] is descended. — Sr John Manwaring of Peever. = Margrett d. to .... Tuchett Lord Audley. — Wm Mainwaring of Ightfeld 2d sonne. = Margrett d. & heire to Jnº Warren L: of Ightfeld.

Nico' Mainwaring of Nantwich de quo in folio sequente.

Mainwaring of Ightfeld.

1. Mary d. to Sr Jnº Delves. = Wm Mainwaring of Peever 22 H. 6 maried = 2. Ellin d. to Sr Jnº Butler of Bewsy. — George = obijt s.p. — Tho. Mainwaring of Ightfeld.

John Manwaring of Peever. = Maud d. to Robt Leigh of Adlington. — Sr John Mainwaring of Ightfeild. = ... d. to Sr Thos Lacon.

Sr John Manwaring of Peever. = Katherin d. to Wm Hanford of Hanford. — Sr Rich. Mainwaring of Ightfeld. = ... d. to Sr Andrew Corbett.

Edmund 2d sonne. s.p. — John 3d son s.p. — Piers 4 son s.p. — Wm s.p. — Richard s.p. — Sr Arthur 1566. = Margrett d. & coheire to Sr R[*ich*]. Mainwaring of Peever.

Sr George Manwaring. = ... d. to Sr Edward More.

Arthur.

B C

B — C

- Sr Randoll Manwaring of Peever. = Elizab. d. to Sr Randoll Brereton.
  - Margrett vxor Sr Randoll Manwaring.
  - Katherine vxor Jno Damport of Henbury.
  - Elizabeth vxor Peter Shakerley.
- Phillip Manwaring of Peever 1566 & 1580 7th son. = Anne d. to Sr Rafe Lecester of Toft.
  - *Randoll.* = ... *d. to Thomas Smith Mayor of Chester* 1597.
  - *Edmund.*

Mainwaring of Marton.

- Edward 8th son mar. Alice d. & heire of Boghey of Whitmore in Staff.
- Rob't Mainwaring of Marton 9 sonne mar. ye d. of Glegg of Gaiton.
- Thomas Mainwaring of Canterbury 10 son.
- 11. George.
- 12. Richard.
- 13. Henry.

Mainwaring of Carincham. — **Mainwaring of Croxton.**

- Randol Manwaring of Carincham 3d son. = Margarett d. to Sr Jno Savage widow to Sr Jno Maxfeld 12 July 1469.
  - Roger 2d son. = ... d. to Brook of Leighton.
    - Margery [*Margret*] vxr John Glegg.
    - Margery vxr Thos Masterson [*Morsterton*].
    - Roger. = ... d. & heire to Edw. Basford.
      - Robert. = Jane d. to George Manwaring of Cotton.
        - Arthur 1566.
  - Robt Manwaring of Sleape.
- Hugh Manwaring of Croxton 4th son. = Waring d. & heire of . . . . Croxton.
  - Ralfe Manwaring of Croxton. = ... d. & coheire to Roger Darby of Chester.
    - Lawrence maried Isabell Dockenfeld.
      - Charles Manwaring of Croxton mar. Ellin d. to Hugh Brereton of the Peele.
        - Charles 1566 mar. Elizab. d. to Thos Holford.
        - James mar. Elizab. d. to Henry Manwaring of Carincham.
          - Elenor vxor Michell Oldfeld.
          - Julian.
          - Elizabeth.
        - Oliver s.p.
        - Elizabeth.

- Randoll Manwaring of Carincham. = Margrett d. to Hugh Damport of Henenbury.
  - Randoll mar. ye d. of Rafe Poole of Radburne in Darbysh. — D
  - Tho. Manwaring of Calveley mar. Maud d. & heire to Tho. Smethwick of Arelind [*Arclued*]. — E

D

Randoll Manwaring of Carincham. = Anne d. to Richard Cholmley.

Henry Manwaring of Carincham 1566. = Elenor d. to Sr Thos Venables.

filius.

E

Jno Manwaring of Calveley 1566. = Jane d. to Roger Wright of Nantwich.

Mainwaring of Calveley.

Tho. Manwaring of Calveley 1580 maried . . . . to Rob't Vernon of Haslington.

Henry maried Elizabeth d. to Kenelme Digby of Stoke in com. Rutland.

Margaret vxor Hugh Damport of Calveley.

Elenor vxor Rafe Leftwich.

Margery vxr Randoll Prestland of Wardley.

Katherine. — Prudence.

Jane.

Marbury of Marbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 109b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 6. *Sable, a cross engrailed between four nails Argent.* 2. *Or, on a fess engrailed Azure three garbs of the field.* [MARBURY ANCIENT, OR VERNON.] 3. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, collared Or.* [VERNON.] 4. *Vert, a cross patonce Or.* [BOYDELL.] 5. *Argent, on a fess Sable three mullets of the first, pierced of the second.* [BOYDELL ?]

CREST.—*On a chapeau Gules, charged with three bezants, and turned up Argent, a Saracen's head in profile, couped proper, crined Sable, wreathed about the temples Or and Azure.*

Drawing of a shield, within a circle. Arms: Or, on a fesse engrailed Azure three garbs of the field.

Hugh Marbury of Marbury 11 E. 3, 1336. =
ARMS.—*Sa., a cross engr. betw.* 4 *nails Arg.*

John obijt vivo patre. =

John Marbury anno 1356. =

James Marbury ano 1373, 48 E. 3. =

Sr Lawrence Marbury of Marbury 7 H. 5 ao 1418. =

A

A

James Marbury 31 H. 6, 1452.

John Marbury 37 H. 6, 1458. = Elizab. d. to John Dutton of Dutton.

. . . . d. to . . . . Bold of Bold. = Lawrence Marbury of Marbury 1505, 21 H. 7. = Margrett d. to Wm Damport of Bromhall.

James Marbury of Marbury 6 E. 6, 1551.* A° = Elizab. d. to Sr Wm Venables of Kinderton.

Wm Marbury of Marbury lyving 1580.† = Maud d. & heire to Thos Redish of Catridge.

- Thomas Marbury of Marbury. = Elenor d. to Peter Warburton.
- Lawrence. — John.
- George. — James.
- Elizab. vxor Thos Brooke.
- Emm. — Elenor.

Marbury of Walton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 110. Harl. 1505, fo. 114.]

Arms.—*Sable, a cross engrailed between four spear-heads [nails] Argent.*

John Marbury of Over Walton.

Richard Marbury of Walton. = *Jane d. to John Minshull of Minshull.*

Richard Marbury of Walton. = Jane d. to John Grimsdich of Halum.

Robert Marbury of Walton living 1580. = Anne d. to Rich. Starky of Appleton.

- Richard.
- John.
- Thomas. — Peter.
- William.
- Elizabeth.
- Katherine. — Margrett.
- Maudlin.

* Omitted in Harl. 1505.

† Called James in Harl. 1505.

Massy, Baron de Dunham.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 100.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent.*

Joh'es Massy de Dunham. = ... filia et hæres . . . . Venables de Bollin.

Will'm's Massy de Dunham. = Alicia filia et hæres Eustacij de Whitney militis.

Dulcia filia et hæres vxor Roberti Booth militis a quo desendit Boothe de Dunham.

PRO ARMA DE MASSY.—Quart. Gu. & Or, in 1st quarter a lion passant Arg.

MASSY DE POTINGTON.—Quarty Gu. & Or, in 1 & 4 three fleurs de lis Arg.

MASSY DE TATTON.—Quarty Gu. & Or, in 1 & 4 three escallops Arg.

A tous iceulx que cestes l'res verront & [ou]orront, nous Hugh de Calvelegh Ch'l'r, John de Burley Ch'l'r, John Devereux Ch'l'r, Vrian de Stapleton Ch'l'r, et Rauf de Statum escuier: Salus & [en] Dieu. Come il y a en certaine place devant les Constable et Marshall, p' entre Monsr John de Massy de Tatton pursuyvant, & Monsr John de Massy de Potington defendant, pour les Armes quartelles d'or et de gueles a vng lion passand d'Argent en le premier quarter le [de] gueles. Et le dict plee soit continue tant que le ditz parties avoient plede insques, a jour peremptorie, de porter les evidences, de l'un parte et le aultre, a prouer leur entent, selon ceo que a Chascun p't ap'tient le quelle des dit' averoit mellieur droit aux dit' Armes Surquor' nous pour bonnes Considerac'ons, et aussy pour escheier les grandes damages que porroit avenir, a cause du dit ple, et debat que porroit surdre si remedie ne fut mis, per mediators entre les dits parties. Avons trete entre eulx, tant que les ditz parties sont consentes par leur faithes, d'estre a nostre regard. Sur quor' par bon deliberac'on et advis des nobles et sages Chevaliers du Reaulme, avons agarde, a Monssr John de Massy de Potinton defendant: de porter les Armes que Thomas Massy son aieul iadis porta, cestascavoir d'Or et de gewles quartelles a trois fleurs de lys d'argent en les quartiers de geuls. Et Monssr John de Massy de Tatton poursuyvant les Armes quartelles a trois scalops d'argent, en les quartiers de gewles. Et oultre ceo, avons agarde, que nulle de les ditz parties porteront les Armes que furent en debat en nulle aultre maniere, forsque en cest manier, come nous avons ordeigne entre eulx. En testmoignance du quel chose, nous avons nis nous seaux. Donne a Glouster le xiiij Jour de November, l'an du Regne n're S' le Roy Ric° 2 puis le Conquest 2°.

Sealed with these Arms:—

Sr JOHN DE BURLEY.—Barry of 6 Sa. & Or, on a chief of the 2nd two pallèts of the 1st an inescutch. Arg. charged with three bars Gul.

Sr VRIAN DE STAPLETON.—Arg. a lion ramp. Sa.

Sr HUGH DE CALVELEGH.—Arg. a fess Gul. betw. 3 calves pass. Sa.

Sr JOHN DE DEVEREUX.—Arg. a fess Gul. in chief 3 torteaux.

Massy de Potington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 100b. Harl. 1505, fo. 104.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters three fleurs-de-lis Argent.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a bend Sable between six cinquefoils Gules.* [VALENTINE.]

1. CREST.—*A lion's head couped Or.*
2. CREST.—*A pegasus's head per pale Or and Gules, bridled Azure, the wings counterchanged, and guttée also counterchanged.*

Ego Hamon de Massy dedi Thoma .... Exclam'atem totũ Bromi croftum. Testibus Wmo de Venables, Hamon fratre suo, Alano de Tatton, Rob'to de Massy, Adæ de Carrington, Mathæo de Massy, Joh'es de Massy.

Massy of Potington had given him by K. W. Rufus certaine lands in Cheshire in such manner as followeth, or very neere the same.

I Wm King of England do give vnto Massy all my right interest and title of the hopp and hopland from mee and mine to thee and thine with bond' & limit' from heaven above to hell beneath. To hold of mee and mine with Bow and arrow when I shoot upon Yerrow & In Witness of the sooth I have sealed with my wang tooth. In the presence of Mauld &c. & divers others.

Hamon de Massy 23 E. 3.

Sr John Massy 2 R. 2.

Sr John Massy.

Hamond Massy *t'pe H.* 4.

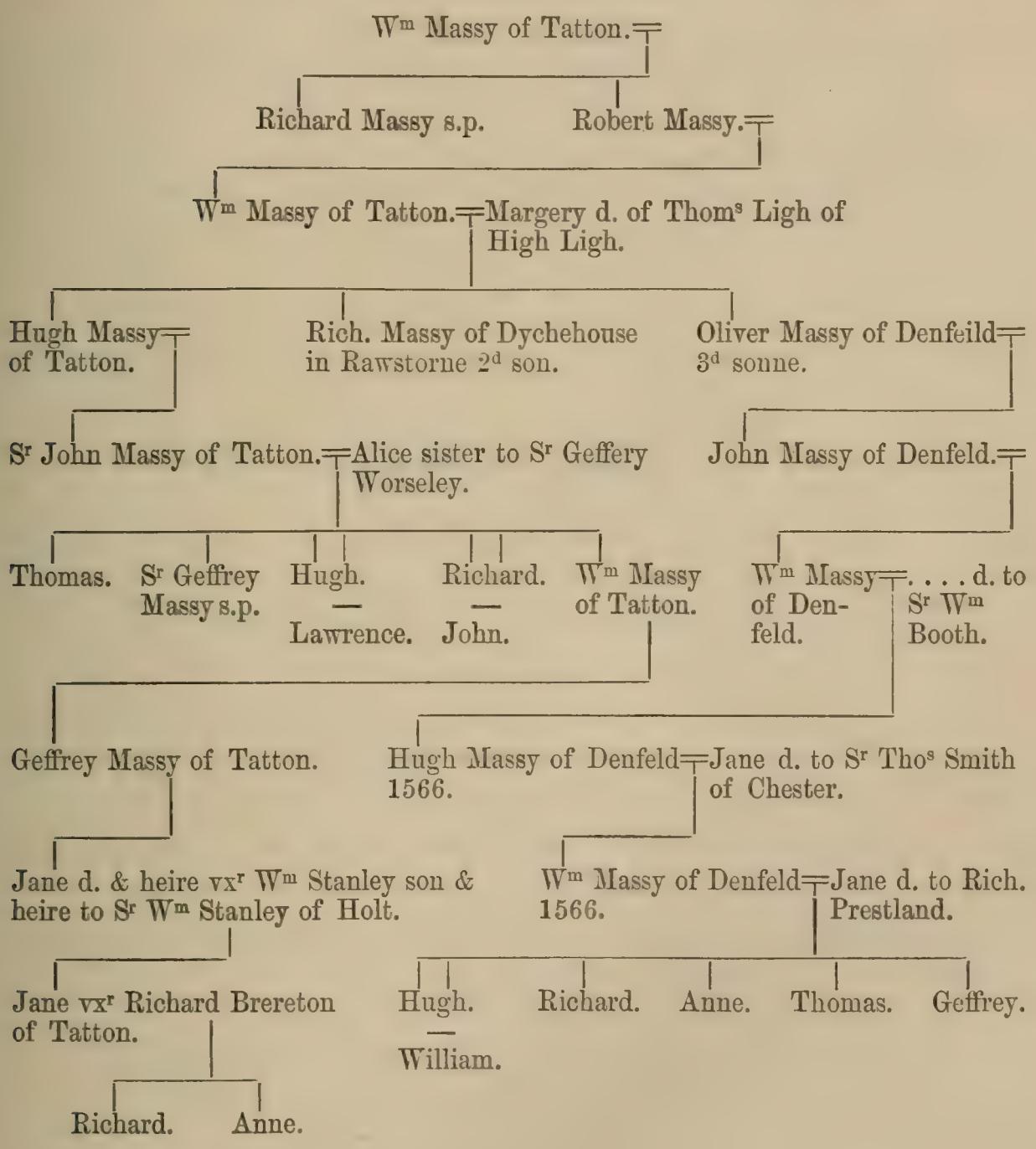
- Sr John Massy de Potington.
  - Thomas Massy of Potington.
    - Thomas Massy of Potington. .... d. & heire to .... Valentyne of Lancashire.
      - Sr John Massy of Potington.* Katherine d. to Thomas Venables of Kinderton.
        - Wm Massy of Potington 1566. Anne d. to George Bouth of Dunham.
          - George Massy of Potington esq. now living 1580. Doroty d. to .... Pigott of Salop.
            - Mary.
            - Jane.
          - John.
          - Elizabeth vxr Richard Venables of Agdon.
- Wm.
- Hamond.
- Hugh.
- Rich. Massy of Whyteswick.
  - Hugh Massy.

* This generation is omitted in Harl. 1505.

Massy of Tatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 101. Harl. 1505, fo. 104b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters three escallops Argent, over all a mullet for difference.*
CREST.—*A moorcock Sable, combed Gules, charged with a mullet for difference.*



Massy of Timperley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 101b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Argent and Gules, over all a bend Azure.*

Hugh Massy of Timperley. ═ Agnes d. of John Leigh of Bouthes.

- Sr Hamon Massy of Timperley.
  - Edward Massy of Timperley.
    - Ciceley.
- Sr Richard Massy.
- Parson of Stopford.
- Alice vxor Sr Wm Stanley.
  - Sr Wm Stanley of Hooton.
  - Sr John Stanley of Lathom.

Massy of Sale.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 102.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three lozenges Sable.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a bull's head and neck . . . .*

Drawing of a seal,* Plate I., Fig. 11.

Hamlett Massy of Sale. ═

- James Massy of Sale. ═ Alice d. of . . . . Massy of Potington.
  - Hamlett Massy of Sale 1566. ═ Anne d. to Sr Piers Dutton of Dutton.
    - Richard Massy of Sale 1580. ═ Margrett d. to Geffery Shakerley of Shakerley in Lanc.
      - James ætatis 15 annor'm 1580.
      - Isabell.
    - Julian vxr . . . . Crompton.
  - James.
  - Edmund.
  - John.
  - Rafe.

* [Above the seal is written] :—Carta Ric'i Massy de Sale Senioris. Dat. Ao 8 R. 2. Testib' inter alios Roberto de Hyde. [Under the seal is written] :—Carta Ric'i Massy de Sale filij Ric'i Massy de Sale. Dat. 10 R. 2.

Massy of Wimincham, vulgo Wincham.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 102b.]

Sciant p'n'tes quod ego Galfrid[s] filius Joh'is Massy de Wimincham Dedi Henrico le Walsh et Will'mo de Burnill Capellanis, suis terras &c. Testib[s] Joh'em Massy de Tatton militi, Petro de Dutton, Ric'o de Legh & Alij[s]. Dat. apud Nether Quitelegh die Lunæ post ffestum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli An° R' R. 2 &c. Decimo nono.

Pendant seal bearing a chevron between three lozenges.

Massy of Aldreburgh, vulgo Ellerborough.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 103.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. . . . . *a lion passant* . . . .* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a mullet Sable.*

Henry Massy descended from Massy of Rixton.

John Massy of Ellerborough.

Edm'd Massy of Ellerborough 17 E. 4.

Ralfe Massy of Ellerborough.=Jane d. to Ralfe Longton.

Roger Massy of Ellerborough.=. . . . d. to . . . . Stokes.

1. Amy d. to Richard Ligh of High Ligh s.p.=Ralfe Massy of Ellerborow 1566.=Jane d. to George Dutton of Newborow widow to Randoll Coppock.

Roger Massy of Ellerborow now living 1580.=Jane d. & heire to Rich. Somner of Acton by Weverham.

Lawrence ætatis 5 annor'm 1580. | Richard. | Robert. | Sibill. | Anne. | Jane. | Ellin.

* [This is evidently wrong, being a compound of two Massy coats. The Massys of Rixton, co. Lanc., bore *Quarterly, Gules and Argent, in the second quarter a mullet Sable.* They descended from the Massys of Tatton, and branched off early in the fourteenth century.—J. P. R.]

Massy of Grafton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 103b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent, in the centre point a trefoil for difference.*
CREST.—*A lion passant Argent, charged with a trefoil.*

Rich. Massy descended from Massy of Dunham.

William Massy of Grafton in Chesh. = Anne d. to . . . . Massy of Coddington.

1. Margery d. to Wm Barleston of Chester. = Richard Massy of Grafton. = 2. Anne d. to . . . . Hocknell of Prenton.

Ellin vxr Ralfe Grene of ffarnell. | Katherine.

Richard Massy of Grafton 1566. | Wm Massy maried Alice d. to Thomas Baven of Chester. | Elizab. vxr Rob't Beristow.

Massy of Aldford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 104. Harl. 1505, fo. 108.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent, a crescent for difference in the centre point.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a chevron Azure, three garbs Or.* [CRADOCK.] *The four quarterings within a bordure goboné Argent and Azure.*
CREST.—*An owl Sable, collared goboné Argent and Azure.*

Sr David Cradock.

2. Rob't Massy of Aldford 2d husband. = Pelezina heire to Cradock. = John Olton of Olton 1 husband. | Sr Richard Cradock s.p. | Roger s.p.

Thomas Massy. = | Elenor vx. Peter Starky of Olton. | Jane vxr Thos Starky of Wrenbury. | Margrett vxr Nico ffitton of Pownall.

Henry Massy of Holt. = Sibell d. to . . . . Swettenham.

A

A

Rob't Massy of Hale. = Maud d. to . . . . Tatton.

Rob't Massy of Hale. =

Richard Massy of Aldford filis noths nunc vivens 1566. = Margery d. to . . . . Robinson.

Richard Massy of Aldford 1580. = Alice da. to Thomas Ravenscroft of Bretton.

Elizabeth.

Massy of Egerley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 104b. Harl. 1505, fo. 108b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters three fleurs-de-lis Argent, in the centre point a mullet for difference.*

MASSY OF BROXTON.—*As above, with a crescent on a mullet for difference.*

MASSY OF CODDINGTON.—*As above, with a martlet on a mullet for difference.*

ANOTHER COAT is also given thus:—*Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters a roundle . . . . between three fleurs-de-lis Or.*

Hugh Massy of Potington.

Wm Massy of Potington. =

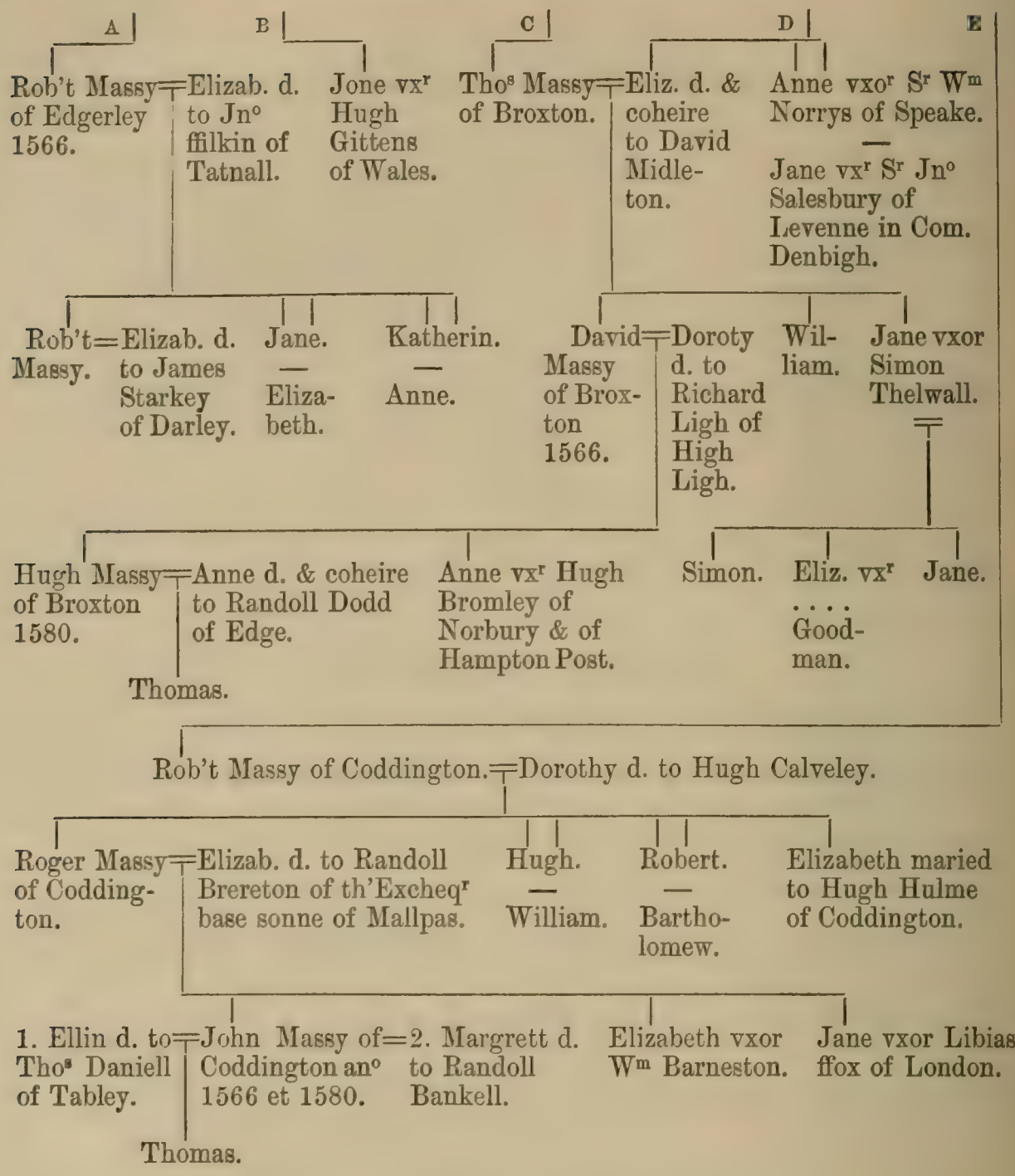
Morgan Massy of Edgerley. = | John Massy of Coddington. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Holme.

Massy of Broxton. | **Massy of Coddington.**

Rob't Massy of Edgerley. = ... d. to . . . . Huxley. | John Massy of Broxton. = Margrett d. & heire to Rich. Laiton of Broxton. | Wm Massy of Coddington. =

1. Elizab. d. to Wm Relance [*Ralance*] of Bonbury. = Wm Massy of Edgerley. = 2. Jone d. to Rafe Manwaring of Calveley. | Edward Massy of Broxton. = ... d. to Wm Snead of Chester. | David Midleton of Chester married ye d. of Powell. ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend Argent three lions rampant Sable.*

A | B | C | D | E



Masterson of Nantwich and Masterson of Wainington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 107. Harl. 1505, fo. 111.]

Arms.—*Ermine, a chevron Azure between three garbs Or.*

Nicholas Masterson of Nantwich. = Margrett d. to . . . . Lecester of Tabley.
A

A

- Thos Masterson of Nantwich = ... d. to . . . . Joddrell of Darbyshire.
  - Thos Masterson of Nantwich = Margrett d. to Roger Manwaring.
    - Margrett vxr Roger Walthall.
    - Elenor vxr Richard Wilbram.
    - Margery vxr Thos Wetnall.
    - Anne married to Richard Hassall.
    - Roger Masterson of Nantwich 1566 = Elizabeth d. to Gilbert Walthall.
      - Richard Masterson of Nantwich = ... Mary vxr Lawrence Ropp of Stappeley.
      - Lawrence.
    - Thomas.
    - John.
    - Henry.
- Rich. Masterson of Winington = Ciceley d. to . . . . Brett [*Birt*] of Davenham.
  - Thomas Masterson of Winington = Margrett d. to Rob't Smith of Cuerdley.
    - Richard.
    - John.
    - Nicholas.
    - Anthony.
    - Mary.

Meales of Meales.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 108.]

Arms.—*Argent, a bend between two lions' heads erased Sable.*

- John Meales of Meales = ... d. to . . . . Poole of Poole in Cheshire.
  - Jno Meales of Meales = ... d. to . . . . Starky of Stretton of the Nether hall.
    - Thos Meales of Meales = Margrett d. to . . . . Banister of the Bank.
      - John Meales of Meales 1566 = Katherin d. to Wm Massy of Potington.
        - Will'm.
        - John.
        - Thomas.
        - Ellin.
        - Margrett.
        - Jane.
        - Katherine.
      - Thomas.
      - William.
      - Alice.
      - Anne.

Mere of Mere and Rawstorne.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 111b. Harl. 1505, fo. 115b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a three-masted ship with sails bent Sable.*
CREST.—*A mermaid proper, tail Vert, crined Or, in the dexter hand a mirror, and in the sinister a comb [proper].*

- Wm Mere of Mere. = ... d. to Sr Lawrence ffitton of Gosworth.
  - Thomas Mere. =
    - Wm Mere of Mere. = Margrett d. & coheire to Rafe Booth Esqr.
      - John Mere of Mere. = Dulcia d. to Rich. Leigh of High Leigh.
        - Wm Mere of Mere. = Doroty d. to Sr John Digby of Kettleby.
          - John Mere of Mere 1566. = Katherin d. to Sr Edward ffitton.
            - Wm Mere of Mere. = Parnell d. to John Damport widow to Wm Newton of Pownall.
              - Marie.
              - Margarett.
              - Ellin.
            - John.
            - Mary. — Elizabeth.
            - Mary vxor Wm Newton of Pownall.
            - Ellin. — Anne.
          - Mary vxr Henry Chetton (*Stretton*).
          - Ellin vxr Rogr Hurlton.
          - Alice mar. to Jno Domvile of Lym.
        - Elizab. vxor William Millington.
    - Mathew Mere of Rawstorne. = Jone d. to Roger Millington.
      - Tho. Mere of Rawstorne. = Katherine d. to Rob't Hill of Rawstorne.
        - Isabell vxor Jno Ganby.
        - Margrett.
        - Elizab. vx. Rob't Jackson.
        - Alice vxor John Ashton of Ashton Croft.
        - Margery vxor Roger Harper.
        - Hugh Mere of Rawston 1566 mar. Eliz. d. to Rob't Ligh of High Ligh.
        - Edward.
        - Will'm.

Millington of Millington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 112.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, three millstones Argent.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, an eagle displayed with two heads Sable.*

- Roger Millington of Millington. = Margrett d. to Sr John Leigh of Boothes.
  - Rob't Millington of Millington. = Katherin d. to Thos Daniell of Tablegh.
    - Roger s.p.
    - William Millington. = Elizab. d. to John Mere of Mere.
      - Roger Millington of Millington 1580. = Elizab. d. to James Domvill of Limm.
        - John Millington. = Anne d. to Edw. Holland of Denton.
          - William Millington.
          - John.
          - Edward.
        - Roger maried the d. of .... ffisher of London.
        - James. — William.
        - George. — Geffery.
        - Hugh. — Henry.
        - Doroty vxr John Branche of London.
      - John.
      - Thomas.
      - William.
  - John Millington maried in Bristow. =
  - Thomas. — William.
  - Gefferey.

Millington of Apleton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 112b.]

- Thos Millington of Apleton in Com. Cestriæ. =
  - Geffrey Millington. = ... d. to John Legh of Bouthes.
    - Robert a Clark.
    - Richard Millington. = Blanch d. to Wm Beswicke.
      - Robert Millington. = Ciceley d. to Rich. Marbury of Walton.
        - Richard Millington. = ... d. to John Browne.
        - Thomas.
        - John.
        - Rob't.
        - William.
        - Jane.
      - Thomas.
      - Elizab. vxr John Wright of Bickley.

Minshull of Minshull and Minshull of Yardeswike.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 108b. Harl. 1505, fo. 112b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, an estoile of six points issuing from a crescent Argent.* 2 *and* 3. *Sable, three bucks' heads cabossed Argent.* [BEBINGTON.]
CREST.—*Two lions' gambs couped and erect Gules, supporting a crescent.*

MINSHULL OF YARDESWIKE bears the same Coat and Crest, with a crescent for difference.

- Joyter [*John*] Minshull of Minshull. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Bebington.
  - John Minshull of Minshull. = Elizab. d. to Sr Thos Poole of Werrall.
    - Edward Minshull of Minshull. = Katherine d. to Rafe Damport of Calveley.
      - Thos Minshull of Yardswick. = Margarett d. & heire to Thoms Walker of Lee Grene & Elizab. his wife d. & coheire to John Egerton of Wrinhill.
        - Thos Minshull of Yardeswik. = Elenor d. to Peter Shakerley of Holme.
          - Thomas.
        - Wm. = Gertrude d. to Thomas Minshull of Warmincham.
        - Richard. — Christopher.
        - Elizabeth. — Mary vxor Owen Roidon [*Owen Row of Croshakan*]. — Doroty vxor George Wind.
        - John Minshull of Minshull. = Margrett d. to Thos Hough of Leighton.
          - William.
          - Edward.
          - ffraunces.
          - Honor.
          - Bridgett.
          - John Minshull of Minshull.
          - Richard.
          - Isabell vxr Xp'ofer ffrogg.
          - Katherine vxr John Poole of Poole.
          - Alice vxor Wm Croxton of Ravinscroft.
          - Jane.
        - Hugh. — James.
        - Edward. — Richard.
        - George Minshull of Woodnorton in Norfolke. = Jane d. to John Harvy of Ickworth in Com. Suff. Esq.
        - Ellenor vxr . . . . Cotton of Cotton. — Elizab. vxr T. Hallam of Lecester.
    - Jane vxr Rich. Marbury of Walton.
    - Wm Minshull of Yardeswick. = Margrett d. & coheire to Thomas ffitton of Pownall.
    - Randoll 3d sonne.

Monte-Alto (vulgo Monhalt).

[Harl. 1424, fo. 99.]

Barons of Hawarden, Stewards of Chester. Hawarden al's Harden in Com. Flint. Mold Corrupt[s].

Hæc est Conventio facta inter Joh'em de Montealto et Elenam vxorem ejus ex vna & Ric'm de Stockport ex altera vid' Quod cum predict[s] Ric'us et Joh'es vnanimi Consensu Dilectum sibi Walterum de Kantia Clericum, ad Eccl'iam de Prestbury in Com. Cestr' vacante nuper presentassent qua quidem Advocatio ad d'num Joh'em ratione dotis vxoris suæ ad manerium suum de Puenton pertinet Quod quidem manerium post decessum D'næ Elenæ d'co Ric'o et hæredibus suis vt hæreditatis suæ vna cum advocac'o'ne Dictæ reverti debent: Ita convenit inter eos, quod &c. Testibus D'no Galfrido de Chedle, Petro de Arderne militib[s], Rogero de Davenport, Ric'o de Worth, W'mo de Hawardin et alijs.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. Joh'is de Montealto. Arms:—A lion rampant, a label of three points.

Drawing of oval seal, inscribed S. Helenæ de Stockport. A female figure holding in the dexter hand a shield charged with three lozenges, and in the sinister hand a shield quarterly, and over all a bend charged with three . . . .

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. Aliciæ de Hauteine. Three shields, the bases meeting in the centre of the seal. 1. Lozengy, a bend. 2. Two bends sinister, a label of three points. 3. Per fess, a label of four points.

Joh'es Massy de Potington miles Senescall[s] D'næ Elizabethæ Comitissæ Sar' D'næ de Monhalt et Hawarden A° 3° H. 4.

Elizabetha Comitissa Sarum D'na de Hawarden An° 6 H. 4.

Carta Rob'ti de Montealto senescalli Cestriæ. Dat. 30 E. 1. In qua facit mentione' D'no Rogerij de Montealto fratris sui Qui cum Mortu[s] erat, et det terras in valle Montis-alti (vulgo Molsdale in Com. Flint).

Drawing of arms from a seal. Arms:—A lion rampant.

Monhalt.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 99[b].]

Arms.—*Azure, a lion rampant Argent.*
Crest.—*A lion's gamb erect Argent, holding an oak branch Vert, fructed Or.*

Omnib[s] hoc scriptum visuris Roger de Montealto Senescall[s] Cestriæ Sal'tem. Sciatis q'd ego me Constitui Plegium Senena vxore Griffeth filio Lewellini principis Walliæ &c. Dat. An° 25 Rs. H. 3.

Finalis Concordia inter Rogerum de Montealto Senescall[s] Cestriæ & Thomam Abbem Cestriæ de duabus bovatus terræ in Neston cum advocac'o'e Eccliæ et confirmatio omnium antecessorum suorum An° 42 H. 3.

Antiqua Prosapia de Montealto.

Normannus.

Hugo filius Normanni. Rudolfus filius Normanni.

A

A

Rogerus de Montealto.

- Radulfus de Montealto.
- Rob'tus de Montealto Dapifer Comitis Cestriæ.
  - Rogerus de Montealto Senescallus Cestriæ.
    - 1. Elena Relicta Rob't Stockport.
    - Johannes de Montealto sine exitu.
    - 2. Millisent Cantelop postea vxor Eudonis de la Zouch.
    - Rob't^s de Montealto Senescallus Cestr. An° 3 Edw. 1.
      - Roger^s de Montealto Senescallus Cestriæ 25 E. 1 sine prole.
      - Johanna filia Rogeri Domini Clifford.
      - Rob'tus de Montealto fecit Isabellam R. Angliæ hæred' suam obijt 3 Edw. 3.
      - Emma quæ super vixit.
    - Johanna quæ super vixit.
    - Blanch vxor Phillippi de Orreby junior.
  - Cicelia soror Hugonis D'Abigny Com. Arundelliæ.
  - Will'm's filli^s David de Malo-passu.
    - David de Malpas filius naturalis.
  - Beatrix de Montealto Concubina.
- Rogerus de Montealto.
- Will'm's Rector Ecclæ de Neston in Werrall.

Montbegon.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 111.]

Ex carta valde Antiqua.

Ego Rogerus de Monte Beg'on dedi Joh'i Malherb fratri meo totam terram meam de Croxton, sine data.

Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 12.

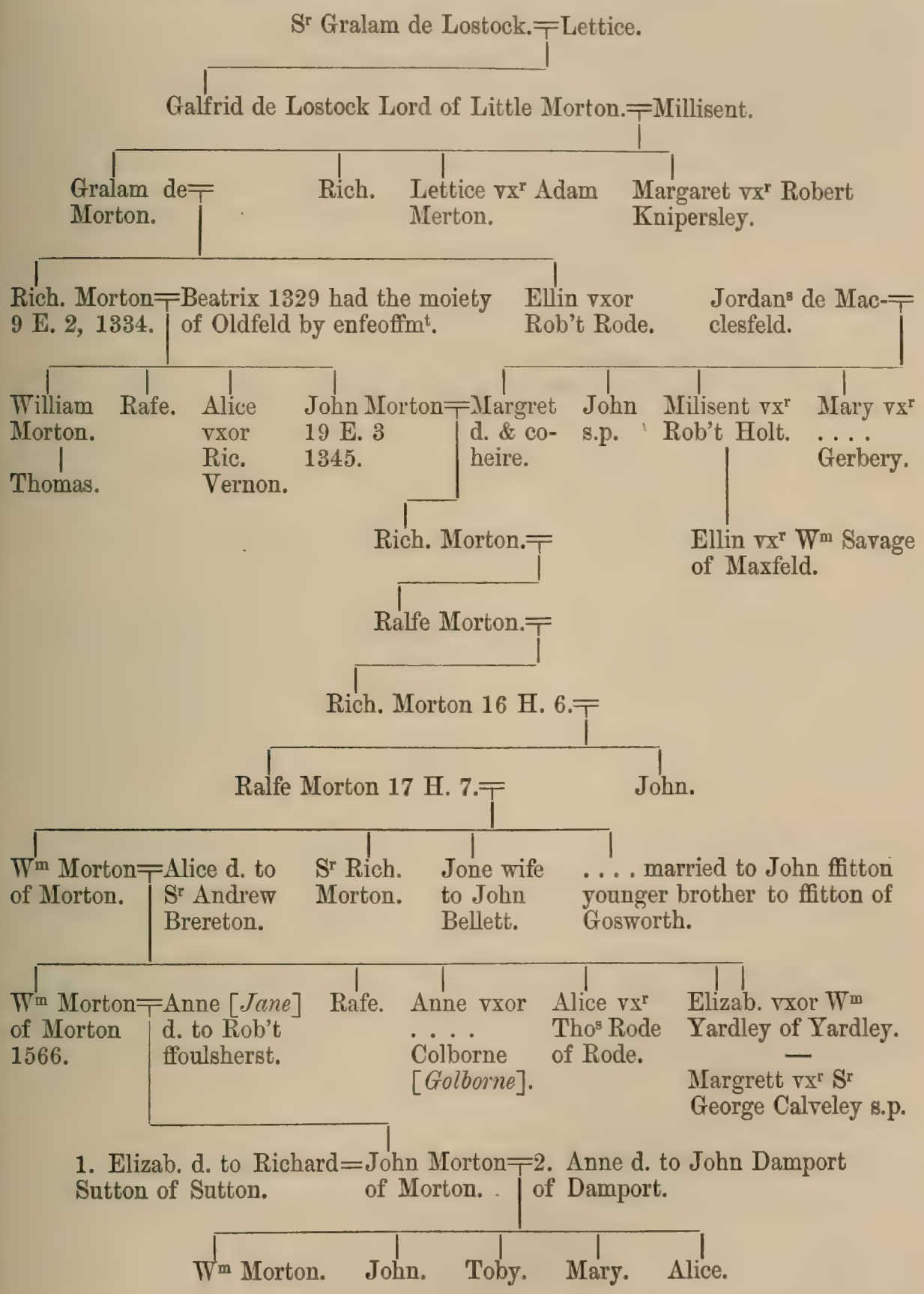
Morton of Morton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 110^b. Harl. 1505, fo. 114^b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a greyhound courant Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Gules, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [MACCLESFIELD.]

CREST.—*A wolf's head couped . . . . collared with a wreath Argent and Vert.*

Ita convenit inter Mag'rum Jordan[s] de Macclesfeld ex vna & Ric'um filium Grahami de Morton ex alter'. Q'd predict[s] Ric'us concedit prefato mag'ro Jordano Maritagium Joh'is filij sui vt hæredis predicti Mag'ri Jordani &c. Dat. apud Congleton A° 7 E. 3.



Needham of Shevinton & of Cranage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 115b. Harl. 1505, fo. 119b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 9. *Argent, a bend engrailed Azure between two bucks' heads cabossed Sable.* 2. *Quarterly per fess indented Gules and Or.* [BROMLEY.] 3. *Argent, on a chevron Gules five bezants.* [CHETELTON.] 4. *Quarterly Argent and Sable, in the second and third quarters a fleur-de-lis Or, over all a bendlet Gules.* [HEXTALL.] 5. *Sable, a chevron engrailed between three owls Argent.* [HEWIT ?] 6. *Or, a chief indented Azure.* [BUTLER ?] 7. *Gules, a scythe Argent.* [PRAERS.] 8. *Argent, a garb Vert.*

CREST.—*Out of a crown palisado Or a buck's head proper, attired of the first.*

Thos Needham of Shevington. = Maud d. to Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton.

Wm Needham of Shevington. = Isabell d. & coheire to Sr John Bromley & heire to her mother Jone d. & heire to William Hexstall.

Sr Rob't Needham. = Anne d. to . . . . Manwaring of Baddeley.

Thomas Needham. = Anne d. to Sr John Talbott of Grafton.

- Rob't Needham of Shevington. = ffrances d. to Sr Edw. Aston of Thicksall.
  - Robert Needham.
- John.
- Anne vxr Rich. Bulkeley.
- Jane.
- Margery vxr George Coyney 2d sonne [*of John Coyne*] of Weston in Com. Staff.

Newton of Coole.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 115.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a cross formée Sable, the ends flory Or.* 2. *Argent, on a bend Sable three birds of the field.* [HINTON.] 3. *Per fess indented Sable and Argent six fleurs-de-lis counterchanged.* [HINTON.]

CREST.—*An eagle's leg erased Sable, entwined by a snake Or.*

John Newton of Beverley. =

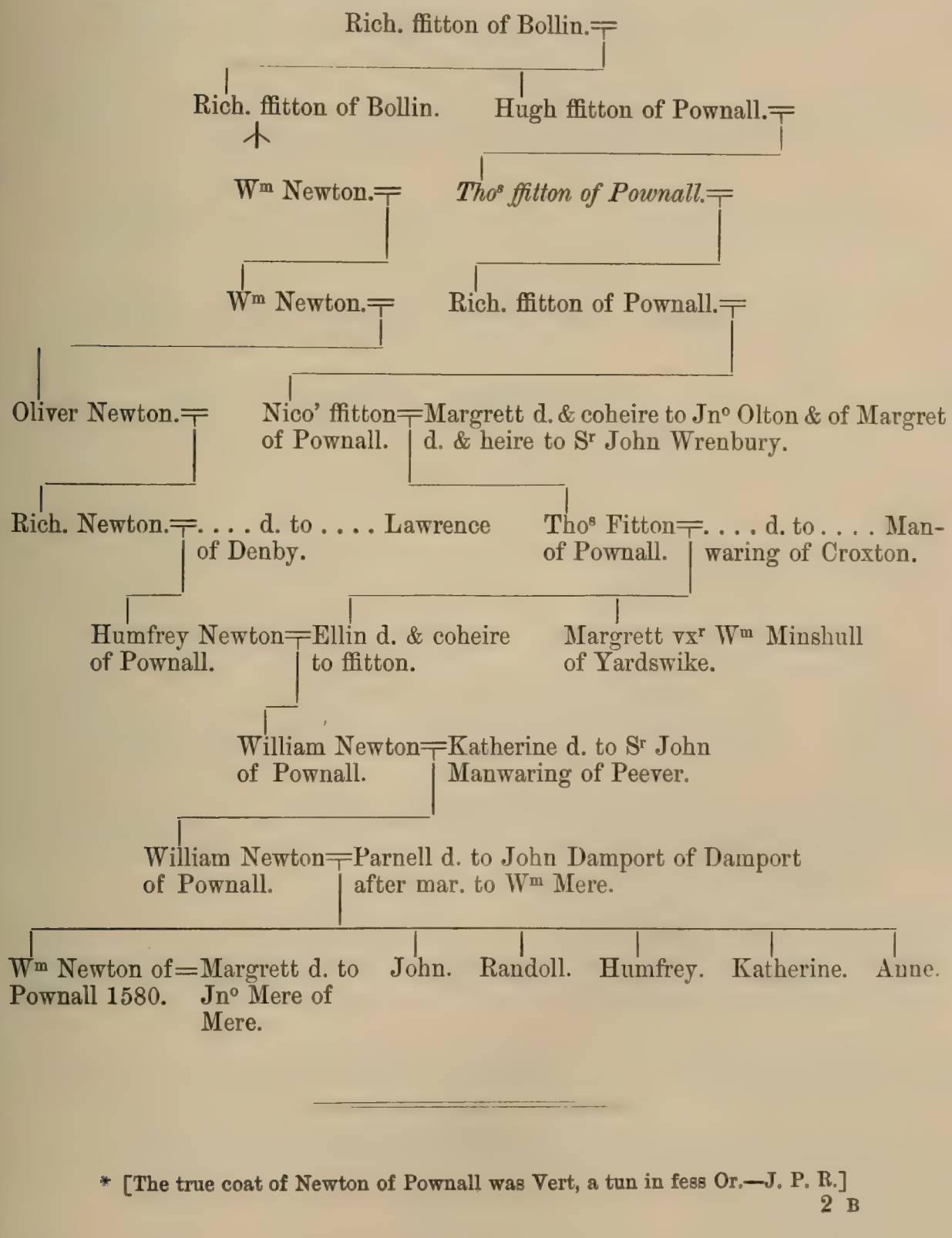
Sr Peter Newton. = Maud d. to Richard Cholmley.

- Arthur Newton.
  - Elenor vxr Thoms Hutton of Salop.
- Thomas s.p.
- John Newton of Coole. = Elizab. d. & coheire to . . . . Hinton.
  - ffrancis son & heire.
  - Margrett.
  - Anne.
  - Mary.
  - Elizabeth.
- Charles.

Newton of Pownall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 114b. Harl. 1505, fo. 118b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, a lion rampant queuée fourchée Sable, charged on the shoulder with a cross formée Or.* [POWNALL.*] 2. *Argent, on a bend Azure three garbs Or, a crescent for difference.* [FITTON.] 3. *Argent, three birds' heads Sable, erased [beaked] Or.* [ERDESWICK.] 4. *Argent, on a cross engrailed Azure five garbs Or.* [MILNETON.] 5. *Quarterly Vert and Argent, over all a lion rampant Gules.* [OLTON.] 6. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three wrens Gules.* [WRENBURY.]



* [The true coat of Newton of Pownall was Vert, a tun in fess Or.—J. P. R.]

Norbury of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 114. Harl. 1505, fo. 118.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a chevron engrailed between three bulls' heads cabossed Sable, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Per pale Or and Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* [BIRD.] 3. *Argent, an ass's head erased Sable.* [HOCKENHULL ?]

Henry Norbury of Stoke in com. Surrey.

- Sr Henry Norbury. ⊥
- John Norbury of ffrodesham 2d son. = Jane d. & heire to John Bird of Yowley.
  - John Norbury of ffrodesham. = Alice d. to Edmd Broughton of fflintsh.
    - John Norbury of Chester Anº 1566. = *Anne d. and sole heire to Rob't ap Thomas of fflintshire.*
      - Margrett.
      - Alice.
      - Elizabeth.

Nuthall of Cattenhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 116.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a shackbolt Sable.* 2. *Argent, a griffin segreant Sable.* [GRIFFIN.] 3. *Sable, a buck's head cabossed Argent, attired Or.* [HORTON.]

- Robert Griffin of Cattenhall 42 E. 3.
  - John Griffin of Cattenhall.
    - Nicholas Griffin 1 H. 5.
      - John Griffin of Cattenhall. = A

- Madock de Horton.
  - David de Horton.
    - John de Horton. = Maud d. to Hugh Hopkinson.
      - Wm Horton 35 H. 6. = B

A | B |

John Nuthall 17 E. 4. = Agnes d. & heire.

John. Roger Horton. = Alice d. to Sr Thomas Manley.

Richard Nuthall of Tattenhall 20 H. 7. = Jane d. & heire to Roger Horton.

William s. prole. Rich. Nuthall of Cattenhall. = Alice sister to Rich. Hurlton.

John Nuthall of Cattenhall 1580. = Jane d. of Robert Newport of Sandon in Staffordsh.

John ætatis 3 annor'm 1580.

Olton of Wetnall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 118. Harl. 1505, fo. 122.]

Robt Olton of Wetnall. = Maud d. to Roger Hatton of Groppnall.

ARMS.—*Quarterly—Az. & Gul., over all a lion ramp. Arg.*

ARMS.—*Az., on a chev. betw. 3 garbs Or, a trefoil Sa.*

Randall Olton of Wetnall. = Margrett d. to Rafe Bostock of Norcroft.

Rafe. — Roger. — John.

Maud vxr *Rich.* Rutter of Norley. — Elenor vxr Rob't Weld of Eaton.

Ciceley vx. Wm Milton of Lee grene. — Jone vxor Randoll Dodd of Lee Grene.

Katherin vxr Tho. Mekin of Minshull.

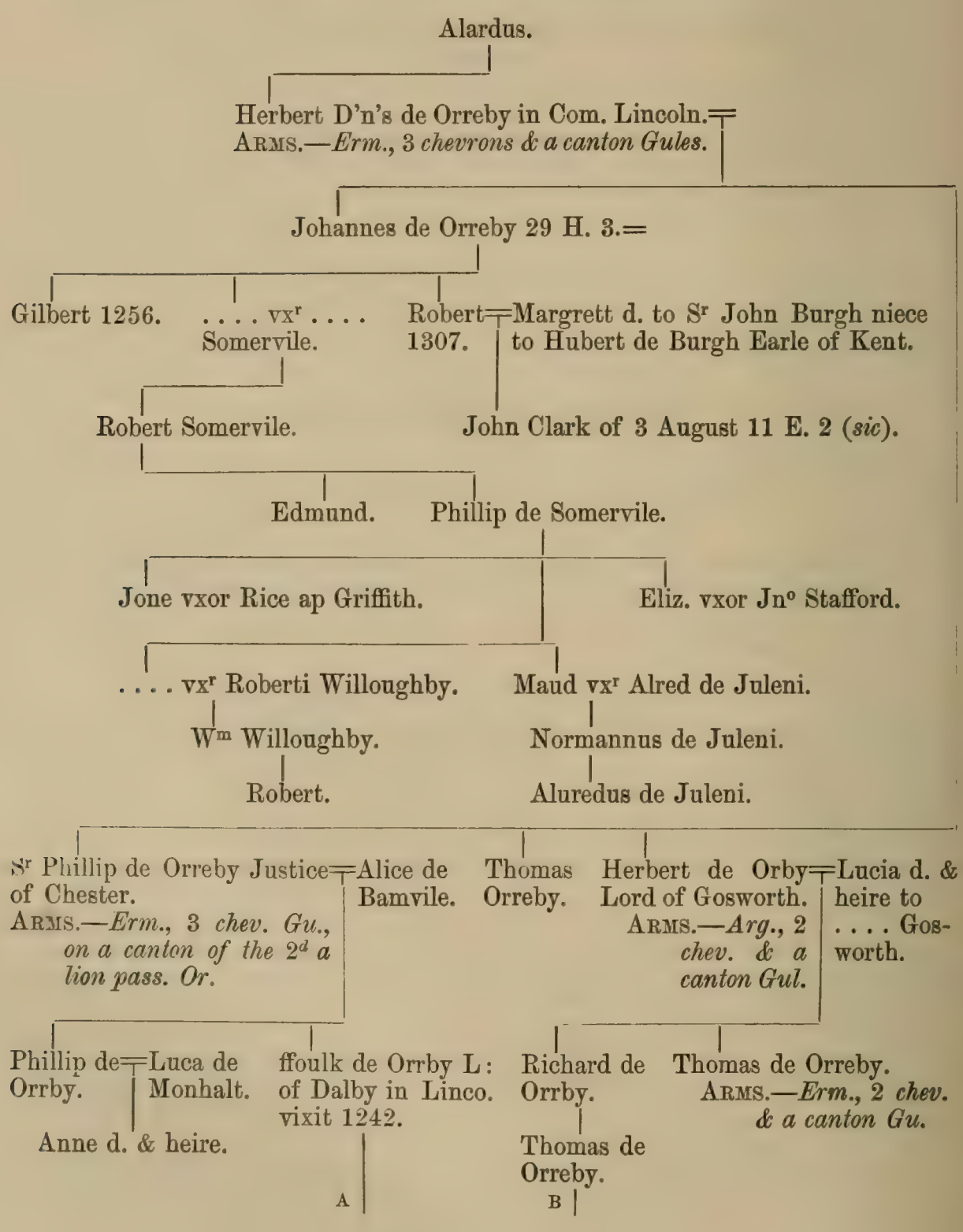
Thos Olton of Wetnall. John. Rafe. Robert. Henry. Emme. Elenor. Isabell. Ciceley.

Orreby.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 117.]

Omnibus, &c. Phillipp de Orreby Sal't'm Sciatis quod ego & hæredes mei annuatim tenement' reddere Ric'o filio Rogeri de Tagesbroc 12 solidos p'° medietate Molendine de Aluadlegh &c. Testib^s Warino de Vernon, Will'mo de Venables, Roger Mesinger, Hamone de Massy, W'mo de Malopassa, Ric'o filio Lidulphi, Rob'to de Bamvile, Ric'o de Kingsley, Petro de Frodesham, &c.

Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 13.



A | B

Sr John de Orreby L: of ffoulk Suppleton & Dalby vixit 10 E. 3 maried Isabell sister to Robert Tatishall and after Jone who after was maried to Henry fiz Henry.

Phillip s.p.

Isabell vxor Thos ffitton.

Lawrence ffitton de Gosworth.

Phillipps de Orreby. = fflorence d. & heire to Sr John Delamere of Essex.

John de Orreby Lord and Baron of Candesley vixit 24 E. 3. = Margrett living 24 E. 3.

ARMS.—*Per pale dexter, Gules, two lions passant in pale Argent; sinister . . . . a bend . . . .; over all a label of five points Or.*

Henry Lord Percy. = Jone d. & heire.

Mary vxr Robert Lord Ross of Hamlake s.p.

Orrell.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 117b. Harl. 1505, fo. 121b.]

ARMS OF ORRELL.—*Argent, three torteaux in bend between two bendlets Gules, a chief Sable.*

Orrell.

Sr Rich. Orrell.

Adam. =

Sr John Orrell.

Thomas de Orrell. =

John s.p.

Adam de Orrell. = Jane.

Nicholas Orrell. = Ellin Stanley.

Henry Tarbock of Tarbock. =

Robert fiz: Henry founder of the Abbay of Burscough.

Richard of Tarbock. =

ARMS.—*Or, an eagle's leg erased Gu. on a chief indented Az. 3 plates.*

A B

A

B

Richard de Tarbock.

Henry de Tarbock. Ellin.

[*According to Harl. MS.* 1505.]

Richard Tarbock. Maud Haydock.

Henry Tarbock.

Richard Tarbock. Margret Wetnall.

Henry de Tarbock. Isabell.

Richard Tarbock. Maud Haydock.

Henry Tarbock. Margrett Wetnall.

Henry de Tarbock. Isabell.

Sr Richd Tarbock mar. Jane.

Sr Henry Tarbock. Katherine Halsall.

Jno Tarbock. Clemence Standish.

Wm Tarbock. Ciceley Hudleston.

Robert Orrell. Margery d. to Sr Jno Massy of Tatton widow to Sr Jno Bromley.

Hugh. — John.

William Orrell. Elizabeth d. & heire.

Henry died ward to Sr John Stanley.

Margery died ward to Sr Jno Stanley.

Robert Orrell of Orrell. Agnes Tilesley.

Ralfe Orrell. Alice d. to . . . . Tildesley.

Jno Orrell of Orrell. Helene Aderton.

Wm Orrell. Katherin Ormeston.

Henry Orrell. Ellen Leland.

2. Agnes Ormeston. Ralfe Orrell. 1. Anne d. to Wm Lathom of Parbold.

Wm Orrell of Orrell in Com. Lanc. 1583.

Rafe. William. Katherin.

John Orrell of Turton in the Mores in com. Lanc. Elizab. Butler heire to Isabel Claiton.

Thomas 2d son.

Mary vxor Jno Bradshaw of the Haw.

C

D

C | D |

Wm Orrell of Turton in the Mores in com. Lanc. living 1583. | ffrancis. | Richard.

Richard Tarbock. = ... d. to Tho. Daniell.

Henry maried Agnes ffrevill & died s.p. | Sr Will'm Tarbock. = Margery Stanley.

Thomas Tarbock. = Jane More. | Henry. | Richard Tarbock al's Smith of Newcastle vnder Lyne in Com. Staff. ⊥

Wm maried Katherin Gerard & d. s.p. | Edward Tarbock living 1583. = Doroty d. to Sr George Cotton of Cumbermere.

Edward. | Thomas. | Mary.

Poole of Poole, in Werrall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 118b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent within an orle of fleurs-de-lis Or.* 2. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules.* [Called BRUERETON.] 3. *Gules, a chevron between three capons Argent.* [CAPENHURST.]

1. CREST.—*A buck's head cabossed Gules, attired gobony Or and Azure.*
2. CREST.—*A gryphon's head erased Azure, beaked and ducally gorged Or.*

This Creast with the Staggs head was given to Wm Poole of Werrall Esqr p' Tho. Wriothesley Garter & John Young al's Norroy Kinges of Armes Ao 1513, 4 yeare of K. H. 8.

EX CARTIS JOH'IS POOLE IN WERRALL.

Sciant p'n'tes &c. Quod ego Joh'es de Capenhurst dedi Thomæ filio meo & Johannæ vxori eius Ric'i del hough de Thornton : Quinq' messuag' & totam terram meam in Capenhurst. Dat. apud Capenhurst Ano 17 E. 3.

Drawing of a seal of the arms of Capenhurst—A chevron between three capons.

[Puleston.]

Sr Roger Pulesdon slaine in Wales.

Sr Richard 12 E. 1. | William.

Robert. | Jordan.

John. | D. & heire vxr Morton.

Roger. | D. & heire vxr Horne.

A |

A
Sr Roger.
Sr Edward.

Roger.=Anne sister to Sir Thomas Grosvenor of Eaton. Edward.

William Poole of Poole.=

Thomas Poole of Poole.=

Sr Wm Poole of Poole.=. . . . d. to Sr . . . . Manwaring of Peever.

Sr Thomas Poole of Poole.=Grace d. to Sr Edward ffitton of Goseworth.

Ralfe Poole of Chester of whom Poole of Annesley in com. Nott. is discended.

Richard Poole 3d sonne.=Mary d. to Ralfe Pembridge.

Margery vxr . . . . Billington.

Mary vxor . . . . Whitmore.

Blanch vxor Richd Bonbury of Stanney.

Robert Poole.=Benett d. to Thos Bois of Nonington in Kent.

Robert. ffrances a daughter.

John Poole.
Will'm Poole.
Mary d. & heire vxr Sr Nico' Heron.

Thomas.
—
John.

Randoll parson of Weston.

Sr Wm Poole.=Margrett d. to Thos Hough of Leighton.

Elizabeth vxor Jno Minshull.
—
Margrett vxor Thos Starbrigge.

Mabell vx. Rich. Standish.
—
Isabell vxor . . . . Hurlton or Hudleston.

Rafe Poole base sonne.

Tho. Poole of Poole.=Mary d. to Sr John Talbott of Grafton.

Maud vxr Sr Thomas Grosvenor & after to Rob't ffletcher.

1. Katherine d. to Jno Minshull of Minshull.=John Poole of Poole living ano 1566 & ano 1580.=2. Susan d. to Sr Edward ffitton.

A

Randoll.
—
Thomas.
—
William.
—
Barnabas.

Margrett vxor George Vernon of Richmond.
—
Elizab. vxr John Butler of Dunstable.

ffrancisca.

A

John Poole. = Mary d. to Sr Rowland Stanley.

William. — Rowland.

Margrett vxr Richard Skrimsher of Norbury.

Maud vxr John Culchett.

Anne. — Bridgett.

Henry ætatis 2 annor'm et amplis 1580.

John.

Mary.

Elenor.

Parr of Bakeford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 119b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, two bars Azure, within a bordure engrailed Sable bezantée.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, three torteaux, each charged with a fleur-de-lis of the field, on a chief Azure a bugle-horn* [*unstringed*] *Or between two pheons Argent.* [BARROW.]

Thomas Parr of Bakeford. =

John Parr of Bakeford. =

Wm Parr of Bakeford. = Elizabeth d. & coheire to Thos Barrow of Chester.

Robt Parr of Bakeford Esqr = Elenor d. to Rob't Langton of Lanc.
1566 & 1580.

Prestland.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 119b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Sable, on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent, a mullet for difference.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Or.* [SOUND.]

St. Pier.

David St Pier. =

Rob't de Sent Pier. = Jone d. & heire to Thomas Sound.

A

A

Vrian de St Pier. = John.

William de Prestland. = Alice d. to Urian St Pier.

Richard de Prestland. = Ellin d. to Rich. Aston of Aston.

Richard de Prestland. = Margary d. to Robert Manwaring of Sleep.

John Prestland of Prestland. =

Hugh Prestland. Margret. Alice. Elizabeth. Maud. Jane. Anne.

Ravenscroft of Bretton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 120.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. *Argent, a chevron between three ravens' heads erased Sable.* [RAVENSCROFT.] 2. *Azure, semée de lis, and a lion rampant guardant Argent.* [HOLLAND.] 3. *Argent, three bulls' heads erased Sable.* [SKEVINGTON.] 4. *Sable, three garbs Or, within a bordure of the second.* [BRICKHILL.] 5. *Argent, on a bend Vert three spades of the field.* [SWETTENHAM.]

CREST.—*On a chapeau Gules, turned up Ermine, a lion statant guardant Argent.*

Hugh de Brickhill to whom Roger de Monhalt gave the mansion house of Bretton. = Mary d. & heire of . . . . Swetnam.

William Skevington. = Mary d. & heire.

John Skevington. =

Wm Ravenscroft. = Rafe Holland. = Rose d. & heire.

Hugh de Ravenscroft. = Isabell d. & coheire to Ralfe Holland. Alice vxr Rob't Winington.

A

A

Henry Ravenscroft was cosin & heire to Thomas Swetnam. = ... d. to Sr Walter Radcliff.

Rafe Ravenscroft of Bretton in fflint nere Chester. = Anne 3d d. to John Stanley brother to Thos Earle of Darby.

George Ravenscroft. = Elenor d. to Thomas Powell of Moston.

Elenor vxr . . . . Redish of Groppnall.

Thomas Ravenscroft. = Katherine 3 d. to Rich. Grosvenor of Eaton.

Peter. — John.

George Ravenscroft of Bretton 1580. = Doroty d. & heire to John Davis esqr.

Ralfe maried Massy of Coddington's d.

Elizab. vxr Sr Tho. Egerton Mr of the Rolles now Lord Keeper.

Maud vxr John Hope.

Alice vxr Rich. Massy of Aldford.

Thomas. William. Ralfe. Edward. Roger. Henry. Anthony. Katherine.

Rode of Rode.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 120b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, two quatrefoils Sable, a chief of the second.*
CREST.—*A wolf's head . . . . collared . . . .*

Robert Rode. =

Rich. Rode gave his lands to his brother Rob't.

Robt de Rode t'pe Gralani de Morton.

Tho. Rode who gave his lands to his uncle Rob't.

Henry Rode. =

John Rode whoe released his Inheritance &c.

Rich. Rode of Rode in Com. Cestriæ.

Thomas Rode.

Thomas Rode. . . . . d. to . . . . Manwaring of Croxton.

Thomas Rode of Rode. Jane d. to Rich. Winington of Winington.

1. Alice d. to Wm Morton of Morton. | Thos Rode of Rode 1566. | 2. Elizab. d. to Thomas Hall of Buntingsdale. | John Rode 2d sonne.

Randoll Rode of Rode 1580. | Anne d. to Edward Barker of Ulkerton in Com. Salop. | 4 sonnes.

Tho. ætatis 17 annor'm 1580. | Katherine. | Alice. | Margarett. | Barbara.

Ropp of Stapeley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 121b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules between five pheons Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Gules, three boars' heads erased* [*couped?*] *Argent.* [STAPELEY.]

Lawrence Ropp of Stapeley. . . . . d. & heire of . . . . Stapeley of Cheshire.

Ropp of Chorlton.

John Ropp of Stapeley. | Elenor d. to Lawrence ffrodsham of Elton. | Lawrence Ropp borne before the wedding. | Alice d. & coheire to Thos Dutton of Mere in Com. Staff. younger brother to Dutton.

Randoll Ropp of Chorlton 1566. | Margery Ashley. | Richard Ropp 2d sonne.

Edmd. | Ellin. | Margrett.

Lawr. Ropp of Stapley. | Elenor d. to Sr Henry Delves. | John. — Richard. | Alice vxor Rob't Bromley of Basford. | Margrett vxor Lawr. Woodnett of Shevington. | Jane vxr John Trevers. — Ciceley vxor Randoll More of Heathall.

A

A

- Henry Ropp of Stapeley 1580. = Ciceley d. to Sr Thom. ffoulshurst.
  - Lawrence Ropp of Stapeley. = Mary d. to Rich. Masterson of Nantwich.
  - Bridgett s.p.
  - Ciceley.
  - Elizabeth.
  - Anne.
- John.
- Elizab. vxr . . . . Poole.
- Ciceley.

Row of Maxfeld.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 121.]

Arms.—*Argent, a beehive surrounded by bees volant Sable.*

Steven Row of Maxfeld. = ... d. to . . . . Downes.

Roger Row of Maxfeld. = ... d. to . . . . ffitton of Gosworth.

Richard Row of Maxfeld. = ... d. to . . . . Leigh of Baguley.

Roger Row of Maxfeld. = ... d. to . . . . Worth of Tiderington.

Rich. Row of Maxfeld. = Elenor d. to John Benett of Bugworth in Darbyshire.

Roger Row of Maxfeld 1580. = Alice d. to Ralfe Hely yeoman.

- Rich. ætatis 30 annor'm 1580.
- Roger.
- Rafe.
- Thomas.
  - William.
- Stephen.
- Isabell.
- Margrett.

Rutter of Kingesley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 122.]

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gules, three garbs Or, on a chief Azure, a lion passant Argent.* 2 *and* 3. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [Kingsley.]

William Rutter of Kingesley. =

A

A

Thomas Rutter of Kingesley.=Grace d. to . . . . Manley of Manley.

Wm Rutter of Kingesley.=Margaret d. to Hugh Grimsdich of Grimsdich.

Thomas Rutter of Kingesley 1566.=Margery d. to R. Spurstow of Spurstow.

Rich. Rutter of Norley.=Maud d. to Rob't Olton of Wetnall.

Thomas Rutter of Kingesley 1580.=Anne d. to Wm Spark of Kingsley.

John.

Mary vxor Robert Whitney.

William. Thomas. George. Richard. Marie. Elenor. Margarett. Elizabeth.

[Savage Deeds.]

[Harl. 1424, fo. 123. Harl. 1505, fo. 126.]

EX CARTIS ET EVIDENCIIS JOHANNIS SAVAGE, MILITIS.

Carta Gilberti de Bostock in qua quiet' clamavit Warino de Vernon Piscatura' de Dauen. Testibus Ric'o Vernon fr'e Warino de Vernon, Ric'o filio Martini Banaster, Ric'o filio Warini de Vernon, Rad'o, Will'mo & Rob'to fratribs ejusdem Ric'o.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. GILBERTI DE BOSTOCK, bearing in the circle, and not on a shield, an eagle displayed, the beak turned to sinister.

Ego Hugo de Altarips filis Audæ Maubanck Concessi Warino de Vernon Patri meo in lege, et Warino filio suo fratri meo, et hæredibs Warini fratris mei.

Conventio facta inter D'nam Phillippa Maubank ex vna & D'n'm Warrinu' de Vernon et vnam Audam Maubank, sponsam ipsis Warini ex altera scil't quod ipsa D'na Phillippa in ligea potestate relaxavit &c.

Ego Auda Maubank dedi Matheo de Vernon filio meo totam terram meam in Brickhull quæ mihi hæreditare accidit a D'no Thoma Bassett et ejus fœmina D'na Phillippa Maubank.

Henrics de Alditheleg' oib's &c. Noveritis me dedisse D'no Warino de Vernon & Alda Maubank vxori eius D'num meum apud Acton &c.

Ego Alicia filia W'mi de Maubank et Joh'i de Waleia filio meo terram meam in Campis Wich Maubank versus mediam. Testibs Warino de Vernon filio suo Wmo Patrick, &c.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. HENRICI DE ALDITHELEG. Arms:—Fretty, on a canton a cross patée.

Carta Rad'i de Vernon, Ch'l'r. Dat. apud Wicum—Malbanum Ao 1341.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. RADULPHI DE VERNON. Arms:—A bend. Crest:—On an esquire's helmet a bear's head.

Will'mus filis Gilberti de Bostock remisit D'no suo Warino de Vernon &c.

Radus' de Vernon D'ns de Shipbrook Carta data Ano 6 E. 3, 1332.

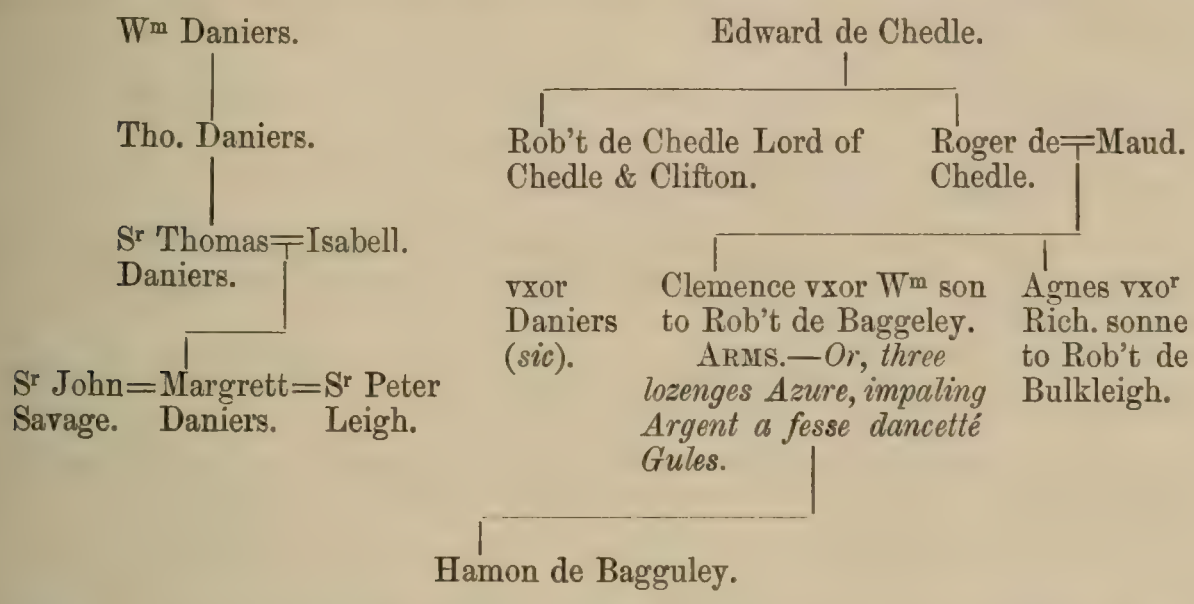
The seale a man on horseback with these Armes [a bend].

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed SIGILLUM MARGARETA LE STRANGE. Arms:—Per pale, dexter, on a fesse three garbs; sinister, two lions passant in pale.

Pro Savage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 123b.]

Anno 1327 & A° 2 E. 3. Indentura facta inter Will'm'm fil'm Ric'i de Baggeley et Clementiam vxorem eius et Ric'm filiu' Rob'ti de Bulkleigh & Agnetam vxorem eius de particione hæreditatis quæ fuit prædictæ Clementiæ & Agnetis filiabs et hæredes Rogeri de Chedle.



Carta Johannæ Comitissæ Lincolniæ de terris concessis W'mo D'no de Aldelyne. Dat. 13 E. filij E.

Drawing of a seal, inscribed S. JOHANNÆ COMITISSÆ LINCOLNIÆ. Thereon three shields in triangle, with the bases outwards—1. Two bars. 2. A lion rampant. 3. Fretty.

Omnibus &c. Margareta que fuit vxor Joh'is Savage filia & hæres Thomæ Daniers militis confirmo Joh'i de Savage filio meo primogenito, terras sibi descendentes post mortem Thomæ Daniers patris mei etc. Dat. An° 3 H. 5.

Drawing of arms from a seal :—Per pale dexter a cross engrailed; sinister a pale fusilly.

Carta Joh'is Doniers de Com. Cestriæ. Dat. 31 E. 3.

Ego Ric'us de Baggeleigh senior dedi Thomæ Daniers militi et Isabella vxori eius et hæredibs de quorum Corporibs o'i's terras in Hale. Dat. apud Bradleigh An° 22 E. 3.

Thomas Daniell Ayeul a Margaretta femme Jean de Savage.

Edwards filis Regis &c. vic. Cestriæ sal'tem Precipe Thomæ de Tablegh et Catherine vxore sue q'd reddant Joh'i Savage et Margaretæ vxori eius maneriu' de Nether Tabley &c. Dat. apud Cestriam 20 Octobris An° R's Ed. patris nostri 48°.

Joh'es de Radcliff et Margareta vxor eis petit versus Joh'em Daniers et Aliciam vxorem eius Manerium de Bradley quod Will'm's dedit Thomæ filio Will'mi Daniers et hæredibs de corpore suo exeuntibs. Et quæ post mortem Tho. filij eiusdem Thomæ, præfatæ Margaretæ filiæ eiusdem Thomæ, et Consanguines et hæredi prædicti Thomæ filij W'mi descendere debent per formam donationis prædicti.

Joh'es Savage et Margareta vxor eius petit versus Aliciam, quæ fuit vxor Joh'is Daniers militis. Manerium de Bradlegh &c.

Pro Savage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 124.]

Carta Nicolai de Beke militis an° 26 R's E. 3.

Drawing of arms from a seal. Arms.—A plain cross Ermine.

Carta Rob'ti Beke de Tene, militis in qua sit mentio Petro de Beke filij sui. Dat. apud Tene An° 10 E. 3.

Carta Nicholai de Beke militis in qua sit mentio Mariæ de Beke matris suæ. Dat. apud Tene 33 E. 3.

Arma de Daniers concessa p' Margareta' filia' & hæredem Thomæ Daniers militis Joh'i Savage filio suo primogenito &c.

Nos Joh'es de Beke Personæ Eccliæ de Checkligh et Johannes Heicock Capellan° dedimus Rob'to de Barwe Cleric Reversione de medie selionis terræ in p'va Barwe qua' idem Rob'tus tenet de Matilda quæ fuit vxor Rogeri de Swinnerton militis quam eadem Matilda tenet no'ie dotis. Dat. A° 38 E. 3.

Drawings of two shields of arms from seals :—1. A plain cross Ermine, and in dexter chief a mullet. 2. Paly of eight, over all a bend.

Nos Joh'es Becke Rector Eccliæ de Chockligh & Joh'es Heycock Capellanus Dedimus Rob'to de Swinerton et Elizabethæ vxori suæ filiæ Nicholai de Becke militis duas partes manerij de Barwe in Com. Cestr. &c.

Drawings of the same two coats of arms, but the first is without the mullet.

Atous cieux ques cestes l'res verront ou orront Margareta que fut le fem'e de Jea' Savage fille et hoir a Thomas Daniers Ch'l'r Salut en dieu Saches moy avoir Donne et grante et pur cest ma present Chartre confirme, a John Savage mon fils aisne, et a ses heires a tours iours mes Armes entiers, que a moy descendero't apres le mort du dict Thomas mon pere comme a sa fille et hoir A avoir, tenir, et porter les dictes Armes avec touz les autres ap'tenances et tout ceo que aux ditz Armes appartient en chascum maniere lieu, a leur plasir, quellement de moy et mes hoires au dit John mon filz et a ses hoires, a touz jours. En Tesmoinance de quell chose, a ceste ma present Charte J'ay mis mon Seau. Donne le dimenche prochain apres le fest del Translatione St Thomas le Martier L'an du Raigne R. H. 5 &c. iiij°.

Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 14.

Omnib° X'po fidelibus ad quos p'ntes l're pervenerint Salt'm Sciatis quod nos Joh'em de Stanley senescall° Hospitij D'ni Regis, Tho. Rempston, Roger Leech Controller d'ci d'ni Regis, Thomas Chaworth, Humfrey de Stafford iunior, Will'us Fulthorpe, Will'm's de Stanley, Rob'tus de Challons, Ric'us de Stanhope milites, Joh'es de Macclesfeld, Cleric', Rob't Lawrence, Rob't de Toft, Roger de Bradshagh, Mathe° de Mere, Will'm's de Harleston, Galfrid° le Massy, Ric° Fitton, Ric. Coli, Joh'es Hope, Roger° Paghden et Ric'us Wade Armigeri sexto decimo die Martij An° Regni Regis H. 4 post Conquestum Angliæ 7°. In parochia S^ti Olavi Confessoris London, vidimus, andivimus et personaliter interfuimus, quando Margareta quæ fuit vxor Will'mi Parr militis, ex bona et spontanea voluntate sua, ac etiam de mero motu conscientiæ suæ et consilij Curati. & Confessoris sui sp'ialis prout eadem Margareta' cum mag'o Juramento publice et integra ib'm tunc temporis pleni° declaravit in presentia o'ium n'rom audeor', Joh'is de Stanley et aliorum tam militum quam Armigerum, liberavit Joh'i Savage de Com. Cestriæ ad vsum et proficium ip'ius Joh'is Savage et Matildæ vxoris suæ vt in Jure ip'ius Matildis duas Chartas prædicti Joh'is Savage et Matildis vt de Jure ip'ius Matildis p'tinentes de Manerio de Barrow cum p'tinen' infra domu' Com. Cestriæ, Simul cum advocac'one Capellæ eiusdem manerij. Quæ quidem Cartæ publice et integre in presentia et audientia n'ris ib'm lectæ et intellectæ fuerunt tam verbis Anglicis quam Latinis, prout nobis oib'z tunc temporis ibm p'rntib° [*p'tib' melius*] apparebat Quarum quidem vna prædictarum duarum Cartarum nobis oib'z lecta & intellecta fuit in hæc verba pront p'rntib° scribi fieri facim°. Sciant p'rntes futuri quod ego Robertus de Swenarton dedi concessi & hoc p'n'ta carta mea confirmavi Joh'i Beck Rectori Eccliæ de Checklegh et Joh'i Capellano duas partes manerij de Barrow in Com. Cestriæ cum advocatione capellæ eiusdem manerij quam D'na Matildis de Swinarton tenet in dotam, ac o'ia terras et ten'ta quæ Will'm's Robins tenet ad terminum vitæ ib'm. Habend' et tenend' dictus duas partes manerij prædicti, cum advocac'one Capellæ prædictæ et cum reversionibus prædictis; præfatis Joh'i & Johannæ et hæredibus suis &c. His testibus Petro de Cauarswell, Joh'e de Drascott, Ric'o de Pexsall militibus &c. Dat. apud Swinerton die Lunæ proximo post ffestum

Sancti Barnabæ Apostoli An° 38 E. 3. Et prædicta altera Carta prædictarum duarum Cartarum videl't Carta indentata p' prædictam Margaretam prædicto Joh'i Savage, modo et forma prædict' liberata fuit in hæc verba. Sciant p'n'tes & futuri quod nos Joh'es de Beck. Rector Ecclæ de Checkley et Joh'es Heicock Capellan' dedimus concessimus, et hac p'n'ti carta mea [nostra] indentata confirmavim' Rob'to de Swinarton & Elizabeth vxore, filiæ Nicholai Beck militis Duas partes manerij de Barrow, cum p'tinen' in Com. Cestriæ cum advocac'one Capellæ eiusdem Manerij vna cum reversione tertiæ partis eiusdem Manerij qua' D'na Matildis de Swinarton tenet in dotem ac o'ia terras & tenementa quas Will'm's Robins tenet ad terminum vitæ ib'm. Et quæ post mortem eorundem Matildis et Will'mi nobis revertere deberunt, prædictis Rob'to et Elizab. vxore sue et hæredibus inter eosdem legitime procreatis remaneant post mortem prædictor' Matildis et Will'mi. Habend' et tenend' dictus duas partes Manerij prædict' cum advocac'one Capellæ prædictæ cum reversionibus prædictis Roberto et Elizabeth vxori ejus filia Nicholai Beck militis et hæredib' inter eosdem legitime procreatis libere, quiete, bone, & in pace. In cuius rei testimonium hanc p'n'ti cartæ n're indentata Sigilla n'ra apposuimus. His testibus W'mo Trussell, Tho. Dutton militib', Hugone Venables de Kinderton, Nico' de Manley, Tho. Greenway, Rob'to de Knightley, Adam Moycock, Thomæ de Bradley et alijs. Dat. ap'd Barrow die Dominico post ffestum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, Anno Regni R's E. 3 xxxviij°. In cuius rei Testimonium p'n'tib' Sigilla n'ra apposuimus. Dat. apud London 17° Martij An° Prædicto 7 H. 4.

Drawings of eight seals :—

1. S. Joh'is de Stanley.—Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4. On a bend three stags' heads cabossed. 2 and 3. On a chief indented three plates. Barred helmet and mantling. Crest: On a wreath a stag's head and neck couped.
2. S. Thomæ Rempston.—Arms: A chevron, and in dexter chief a cinquefoil. Crest: On a barred helmet two lions' jambs, chevronwise. Supporters: Two rams.
3. S. Rogeri Leech.—Arms: Ermine, on a chief dancetté three coronets. Crest: On an esquire's helmet [worn away].
4. Thomas Chaworth.—Plate I., Figure 15.
5. S. Ric'i de Stanhope.—Arms: A bend between six cross-croslets. Crest: On an esquire's helmet, on a cap of maintenance a dog (?).
6. S. W'mi de Stanley.—Arms: As No. 1. Esquire's helmet and mantling. Crest: As No. 1.
7. S. Roberti Lawrence.—Arms: A cross raguled. Crest: Out of a ducal coronet a fish's tail erect.
8. S. Joh'is de Macclesfeild.—Arms: A cross engrailed Ermine.

EX EVIDENTIIS JOH'IS SAVAGE MILITIS.

[Swinerton.]

Arms of Swinarton.—*Argent, a cross formée fleury Sable.*

Sr Roger de Swinerton. = Jane d. to Sr Robert Hastang.

Roger de Swinerton. = Matild[a].

Sr Thomas Swinerton. = | Sr Rob't Beck of Tene. = Arms.—*Gules, a cross Erm.*

Robert de Swinerton. = | Sr Nicholas Beck. = Jane d. to Rafe L: Stafford & of Katherin Hastang.

Robert de Swinerton. = Elizab. d. & heire to Sr Nico' Beck.

Maud d. & heire vx^r Sr John Savage.

Pro Savage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 125.]

COPPY OF AN OLD PEDIGREE REMAINING WITH Sr JOHN SAVAGE, KNIGHT.

There was Sr Raufe ye Vernon the old ye quich levett vij^xx zer & 10 zer. And hee had to his wife one Mary the Lord's daughter of Dacres And hee had issue by her one Sr Raufe ye Vernon of Hanwell and Richard Parson of Stockport, other 2 sons Michell and Hugh ye quich were both freeres, and 2 daughters Agnes and Rose. And then deghted the aforesaid Mary after her death, the foresaid old Sr Raufe tooke to wife Paramour, one Maud ye Grosvenor and had issue by her Rich. and Rob't Bastards. Ye aforesaid Sr Rauf ye Vernon of Hanwell was married to A. St Per & had issue by her Rawlin Hitchcock John and Thomas ye quich Rawlin had issue Sr Rauf ye Vernon of Mottram ye quich Sr Rauf had issue young Sr Raufe. The foresaid Sr Raffe Vernon of Hanwell Rawlin his son and Sr Raffe his son deghden lyvand ye old Sr Raffe. And the same time one Sr Rich. Damory was Justice of Chester. And the foresaid old Sr Raulfe and hee were accorded that the young Sr Rafe should marrie Agnes daughter to the aforesaid Richard Damory And that Sr Raufe the old should by fine reret at Chester gif all his Lands &c. to the said Mr Rich. his son geten by the foresaid Mary of Dacre and to his heires and so it was done And the same Rich. p'son gafe the same lands &c. to the same old Sr Raufe againe to terme of his life and after his decease to the young Sr Rafe and to Agnes his wife daughter to Sr Richard Damory and to the heires males of their bodies getten. And for default of issue male of the foresaid young Sr Rauf and Agnes That all the Lands &c. should remaine to Rich. the son of old Sr Ralfe ye Vernon of Shipbroke getten by Maud the Grosvenor and to the heires of his body begotten male And for default of issue of his body getten male: That all the Lands &c. should remaine to the right heires of the aforesaid Master Rich. withouten end. The aforesaid Sr Raufe and Agnes died without issue of their bodies begotten male and then entret Sr Rauf the last deghten as son and heire to Richard ye Vernon the son of old Sr Rafe Vernon and Maud the Grosvenor by virtue of the fine before rehearsed. The foresaid Sr Raulfe Rich. sonne deghtet without heire of his body getten male And so Sr Rich. ye Vernon brother to ye last Sr Raufe entret as heire male and continued all his life And had issue Sr Richard ye qvich is now ded w^th^out issue male.

Sr Raufe Vernon as is before rehearsed had 3 young sons male that is to witt Hitchcock John and Thomas the quich (*sic*).

Sciant præsentes et futuri quod ego Rad'us de Vernon senior D'n's de Shubbroc Dedi Hugoni Vernon de Quatcroft vnam placea' vasti sup' Rudheath in foede de Shubbrock ad terminum vitæ suæ &c. Et post decessum D'ni Hugonis volo et concedo quod mag'r Ric'us de Vernon filius me^s totam prædictam terram ad terminu' vitæ suæ habeat. Testib^s D'no Will'mo de Brereton, Hugone de Dutton militib^s, Ric'o de Foulshurst tunc viceco' Cestriæ, Adæ de Bostock, Ranulfo de Merton, &c.

Drawing of circular seal, inscribed S. RAD'I DE VERNON. Arms.—A fesse.

Note that there were no garbes on the ffesse And yet before his death hee bare the garbes on the ffesse whereby a man may well conjecture that it was after hee had matched himselfe with Maud Grosvenor widdow to Sr John Hatton who both have garbes in their Armes.

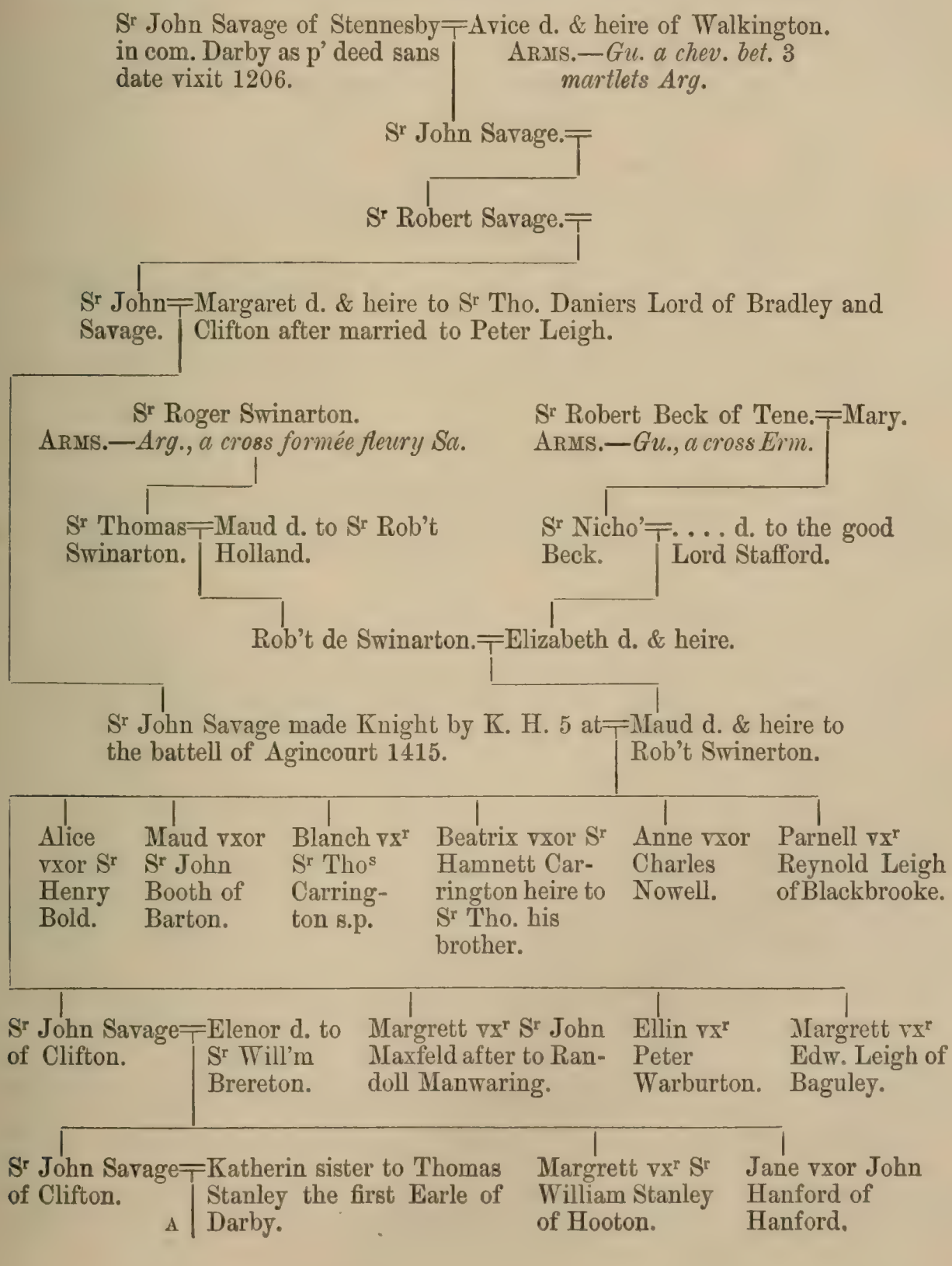
Savage of Clifton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 125^b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of seventeen.*—1. *Argent, six lioncels rampant,* 3, 2, *and* 1, *Sable.* 2. *Gules, a chevron between three martlets Argent.* [WALKINTON.] 3. *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.* [DANYERS.] 4. *Argent, a fesse dancettée Gules.* [CHEDLE.] 5. *Argent, a cross formée, the ends fleury Sable.* [SWINNERTON.] 6. *Gules, a cross Ermine.* [BEKE.] 7. *Or, on a fess Azure, three garbs of the field.* [VERNON.] 8. *Quarterly, Or and Gules; over all a bendlet Sable.*

[MALBANK.] 9. *Sable, a fess humettée Argent.* [BOSTOCK.] 10. *Azure, three garbs Or.* [RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.] 11. *Azure, two bars Argent.* [VENABLES.] 12. *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or.* [DUTTON.] 13. *Argent, on a bend Gules, three escarbuncles Or.* [THORNTON.] 14. *Sable [Vert?], a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY?] 15. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 16. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or, a crescent for difference.* [HATTON.] 17. *Azure, an estoile issuant from the horns of a crescent Or.* [MINSHULL.]

1. CREST.—*An unicorn's head Argent, erased, maned [and armed] Or.*
2. CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a lion's jamb erect Sable.*



A

- . . . . vx^r Sr Thos Waterton.
- Elizab. vx. . . . . Leake de Com. Darby. — . . . . vx^r Sr Edw. Trafford.
- Elenor vxor Sr Piers Leigh who after was a Preist. — Katherin vx^r Thos Leigh of Adlington.
- Alice vxor Roger Pilkenton.

- Sr John Savage Knight of the garter slaine at Bullen. = Doroty d. & heire to Ralfe Vernon of Shepbrooke.
  - Sr John Savage. = Anne d. & coheire to Rafe Bostock of Bostock Esquire.
    - Sr John Savage of Clifton. = Elizabeth d. to Charles Som'sett Earle of Worcr.
      - 1. Elizabeth d. to Sr T. Maniers Earle of Rutland. = Sr John Savage of Rocksavage died in October 1597. = 2. Elenor d. to John Cotgreve of Stubbs widow to Sr Rich. Pexsall.
        - Sr John Savage living 1600. = Mary Allington.
          - John ætatis 4 ann' 1580.
          - John Savage.
          - Thomas.
          - Elizabeth.
        - Edw. maried Polinex d. to Wm Grice of Norff.
        - Margrett vxor Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton.
        - Elizab. vxor Thos Langton Baro' of Newton.
        - Elenor vx^r Sr Henry Bagnall. — Mary.
      - Henry.
      - Margrett vxor Sr Rich. Bulkley.
    - Sr Edward Savage.
    - George.
  - Alice vxor Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton L: Justice of Ireland.
  - Isabel vx^r . . . . Needham of Shevington. — Anne vx^r . . . . Hampden.
- Thos Savage Archb'p of Yorke. — Sr Humfrey Savage.
- Lawrence. — James. — Sr Edward Savage.
- Sr Rich. Savage. — Sr Xpofer Savage.
- Wm.

- Lawrence Savage of Walgrange in Staff. = Mary d. to . . . . Egerton of Walgrange.
  - John Savage of Walgrange. = Amy d. to . . . . Washington.
    - Sr Arthur Savage made Knight at Cadiz 1596. = Jane d. to Thos Stafford of Tottenhoo in com. Buck.
      - Thomas.
      - Elizabeth.
    - Elizab. vxor Walter Wilcocks.
    - Anne.
- Richard. — Roger.
- Thomas.
- Anne vx^r Thomas Lord Barkley.

Boner's Pedegree.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 134.]

This is the true Pedegree of Edmund Boner sonne of George Savage Preist, Parson of Daneham in Cheshire, who was a bastard himselfe and sonne of Sr John Savage Knight who was slaine before Bulleine when K. H. 7 laid siege vnto it, which said Preist begatt Edmund Boner of one Elizab. ffrodsham who being with child was sent out of Cheshire to one that was called Savage of Elmley in Worcestersh. And when shee was delivered one Boner a Sawyer with Mr Armingsham maried her and begatt other children by her after and dwelled at Potters Hanley in Worcr. And the said George Savage Preist begatt sixe children more by 2 severall women whose names shall hereafter follow, as place shall serve.

Right Begotten.

De Celibatu' et de votis.

Sr JOHN SAVAGE* Knight of the Garter & of the Privy Counsell was slain at Bollein when King Henry the 7th laid siege to it.

Drawing of Arms: *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable, over all a bendlet sinister Gules.*

Had issue a Bastard.

Sr JOHN SAVAGE Knight who had in Recompence given him for the death of his ffather ye Erle of Warwicks Lands in Worcestersh. and was high Sherriff by Inheritance.

Sr Jo. Savage Knt. who slew a Gent. named Mr Pauncefoot and dyed prisoner in the Tower for ye same act.

Sr Jo. Savage Knt. who might dispend 1500l by ye yeare by his rents & other reuenues hee dyed in December 1597 & lyes buryed at Maxfeild.

Base Begotten.

GEORGE SAVAGE Preist Parson of Dunham in Dunham begatt these 7 bastards by 3 sundry women & was a bastard himselfe as may appeare.

George Savage Preist chancelor of Chester a Bastard.

—

Elizabeth 3d base da. mar. to a Gentlem.

—

Ellen 2d base da. mar. to a Gent.

EDMUND BONER was 1 Archdeacon of Lecest'r & after twise Bishop of London & third hope but god cutt him short & was buried like a doge.

John Winslowe Archdeacon of Middlesex dead & gone a bastard.

—

Randall Savage of Lodge a bastard.

—

Margaret 1 base da. marr. to a Gent.

This George Savage in ye 1 Circle was base son to Sr John Savage Knight of the Garter, ye wch George was made Preist & became Parson of Dunham in Cheshire, & after hee begatt Edmund Savage (whome wee call Edmund Boner) of the body of Elizab. ffrodesham who died at ffulham in K. E. 6 time when Boner was prisoner in the Marshalsey who notwithstanding gave for her mourning coates at her death. This George begatt also John Winslow & Elizab. of ye body of one Winslowe's daughter in Cheshire, and then hee begatt Randoll, Ellin & Margrett of the body of one Dyes d. of Barrow in Cheshire. The E. of Warwick's Lands in Worcre (hee being attainted of Treason) was given to the second Sr John Savage which was Elmly, Sudley, Bushley, Hadly, Ridmarkley. Hadley, Elmly, & Sudley had every one a Castle and Parke, and Bushly & Ridmarkly had both parkes and no castles. Now when it fell into the King's hands by the death of Paunsfoote. Then Edmund Boner did change lands in Essex with the King for Bushly and Ridmarkly ye which 2 townes are now in the Tenor and occupac'on of one Serle and Sheapsed. Serle is cosin to Boner and hath Bushly, Sheapsed is brother in law to Bishop Ridley and hath Ridmarkley, and further the said Sheapsed hath condemned Boner in the Guildhall for B. Ridley's goods which amount to 400li in a Nisi pris since the Queene's Raigne that now is.

[* The four names in capital letters are within circles in the original MS. The circle surrounding the first Sir John Savage's name is inscribed with the Motto of the Garter, HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE. Bishop Bonner's name is surmounted by a mitre.—J. P. R.]

Shalcross of Stowshaw.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 133. Harl. 1505, fo. 137.]

ARMS.—*Gules, a saltire between four annulets Or, a crescent for difference.*
CREST.—*A martlet Or, holding in the beak a cross formée fitchée Gules, a crescent for difference.*

. . . . Shalcross [*Shakelcross*] al's Shalcross of Shalcross in com. Darby Esqr. = ... d. to . . . . Wendesley.

- John Shalcross of Shalcross. ⊥
- Edward Shalcross 3^d sonne. = ... d. to Broster widow to . . . . Hollinshead.
  - Otwell Shalcrosse of Stowshaw in the parish of Warmincham in Cheshire. = Margrett d. to John Woodnett of Gousley.
    - John died s.p.
    - Edw. Shalcross of Stowshaw 1599. = Margaret d. to Charles Manwaring of Croxton.
      - Charles Shalcrosse son & heire. = Katherin d. to Thos Hassall of Warmincham.
      - Margrett.
      - Jane vx^r Henry Hunt of London.
    - Darby Shalcross. = Jane d. to . . . . Beckett of Midlewich.
      - Otwell.
      - Lawrence.
      - John.
      - Darby.
      - Edward.
    - Isabel vx^r Rich. Boson [*Bason*].
      - Mary vxor Rafe Reve.
        - Alice vx^r Rafe Smith of Oldhaugh.
    - Anne.
      - Katherin.
      - Elizabeth.

Shakerley of Holme.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 134^b.]

Henry Tildesley of Tildesley in com. Lanc.

- Tildesley of Tildesley.
- Adam.
  - Geffrey Tildesley named himself Shakerley by marriage of his wife. = ... d. to . . . . Shakerley.
- Henry Tildesley of whome Tildesley of Wardley and Tildesley of Morleys are descended.

A

Peter Shakerley.=. . . . d. to . . . . Hall of Mardin in Kent.

Geffrey Shakerley.=. . . . d. to Rob't Langley.

Peter Shakerley.=Emm. d. & coheire to . . . . Grosvenor of Holme.

Geffrey Shakerley of Holme.=Anne d. to Sr Wm Bouth of Dunham.

Peter Shakerley of Holme.=Elizab. d. & heire to John Ligh of Bouthes.

Geffrey Shakerley of Holme.=Isabell d. to Sr Thos Venables.

Peter Shakerley of Holme.=Elizab. d. & heire to Sr Randoll Mainwaring.

Geffrey Shakerley of Holme.=Jane d. to Sr George Beeston.

Shrigley of Beristow.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 133b.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron between three human legs, couped at the knee, Argent.*

Sr John Shrigley.

Renold Shrigley.

John Shrigley of Beristow Esquire 1 E. 4.

Thomas Shrigley of Clifton obijt 1524.=Alice d. of . . . . Moston.

- Jane.
- Margrett.
- Roger Shrigley of Beristow.=Anne d. to John Damport of Woodford.
  - Thos Shrigley of Beristow 1580.=Ellin d. to Jno Ardern of Hawarden.
    - Thos. ætatis 12 annor'm 1580.
    - William. — ffrancis.
    - John.
    - Jane.
    - Margery. — Anne.
    - Isabell. — Elizabeth.
  - John.
  - William. — Edmund.
  - Margrett sine prole.
  - Blanch sine prole.
- Thomas.

Smethwike of Smethwike.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 131. Harl. 1505, fo. 135.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, three crosses formée fitche Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [WETTENHALL.]

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested Argent, charged with three bendlets wavy Vert, holding in the hand proper a tulip Or, leaved of the second.*

[In Harl. 1505 the arm is charged with *two bars* wavy Vert.]

Thurston Smethwike of Thurgarten. = ... d. to Wm Brereton whoe gave with her in frank marriage Smethwike.

Ovins or Owinus de Smethwick. =

Hugh de Smethwick. =

Wm de Smethwick. =

Richard de Smethwick. = Alice.

Nicholas Wetnall of Calveley Anº 1350. ARMS.—*Vert, a cross engr. Erm.*

- Tho. s.p.
- Wm Smethwike L: of Smethwike. = Jone d. & heire. = Rich. son to Rob't Cholmeley who had ye lands of Calveley by the lawes of the Realme and after gave them to his wives son Rob't Smethwike.
- Randoll Parson of Plemstow.
- Robert. — John.

Robert Smethwike Aº 22 R. 2 & 7 H. 5. = Jone d. to Jnº Radcliff.

Tho. Smethwike Anº 12 E. 4. = ... d. to . . . . Downes of Shrigley.

- Tho. Smethwike 19 H. 7 et H. 8. = ... d. to Thomas Grene of Congleton.
  - Geffrey 9 H. 8.
  - Robert Smethwick. = Isabell d. to Phillip Draicott. (A)
  - Margery vxr . . . . Page of Yardshaw.
  - Elizabeth vxor John Berington. — Emm vxr Wm Cotton of Cotton.
  - Thos Smethwike 9 H. 8. = Jane [*Jone*] d. & heire to Phillip Claiton and Maud his wife by whome hee had the village of Arcluid. (B)
- Will'm 2d son.
- . . . . vxr Thomas Bellott of Morton.

A | B |

Thos Smethwike of Smethwike Anº 1566. = Anne d. to Rafe Vernon of Haslington.

Edward.

Anne vxor Robert Walton.

Parnell vxor James Parker of Carswall.

Maud vxr Tho. Manwaring of Causley.

Wm Smethwike of Smethwike 1580 obijt s.p. = ffrances d. to Sr Anthony Colclough.

Smith of Hough.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 130.]

ARMS.—*Azure, two bars wavy Ermine, on a chief Or a demi-lion rampant issuant Sable.*

CREST.—*An ostrich proper, holding in the beak a horseshoe.*

Sr Thomas Smith Mayor of Chester. = Katherine d. to Sr Andrew Brereton of Brereton.

1. Agnes d. to Sr Thos ffoulshurst of Crew. = Sr Lawrence Smith of Hough 1580. = 2. Jane d. to Sr Peter Warburton widow to Sr Wm Brereton.

Mary.

Andrew. — Thomas.

George Smith of Weston Esqr 1580.

Vrsula vxor .... Starky.

Mary vxor Randoll Bressy of Hough.

Edward.

Jane vxr Hugh Massy of Denfeld.

Lawrence s.p.

[Sr] Thomas Smith of Hough 1598. = Anne d. to Sr Wm Brereton.

Edward.

Lawrence [Smith Esq.]. = [Anne da. to Sr Randall Manwaring of Pever.]

[Jane] vxor Randoll Manwaring of Peever [Knt].

[Stephen Smith.] = [Sr Thomas Smith.] = [Anne d. of Sr Hugh Smith of Somrsetsh.]

[Lawrence.] [Hughe.] [Edmond.] [Thomas Smith.]

[The words in brackets are additions in a later hand.—J. P. R.]

Smith of Oldhaugh.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 130b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Per pale Or and Gules, three fleurs-de-lis counter-changed.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a fret Or.* [OLDHAUGH.]
CREST.—*A fleur-de-lis per pale Or and Gules.*

John Smith of Oldhaugh in the parish of Warmincham who was descended of a younger brother of Sr Thomas Smith of Cuerdley. = ... d. & heire to . . . . Oldhaugh of Oldhaugh in the Parish of Warmincham.

John Smith of Oldhaugh* E. 4. = Maud d. to . . . . Page of Alpram.

John Smith of Oldhaugh H. 7. = Elizab. base d. to Sr Andrew Brereton of Brereton quæ obijt 1549.

- Wm s.p.
- John Smith 2d son.
  - 2 daughters.
- Hugh Smith of Halton.
  - John 1599.
  - Rafe a Tailor in London 1586 had divers children.
- Robert Smith of Slodderhill.
  - Randoll s.p.
- Tho. Smith of Moulton.
  - Randoll Smith of Moulton.
- Reignold s. prole.
- Randoll Smith of Oldhaugh obijt 6 October 1584. = Jane d. to Ralfe Bostock of Norcroft. Shee died in March 1562.
  - 1. Alice d. to Otwell Shawcross of Stowshaw died in Octobr 1580. = Rafe Smith of Oldhaugh bayliffe of Warmincham died 27 June 1594. = 2. Margery d. to Wm Sutton of Slinton widow to Wm Minshull.
    - Arthur nats 1588. (A)
    - Wm nats 1591. (B)
- Richard.
- Margrett vxor Edwd Henshaw of Henshaw.
  - Tho. a captaine & divers others.

* EX CARTIS RANULPHI SMITH DE OLDHAUGH GEN'.

Sr Tho. Trussell L. of Warmincham granted to Jno Smith of Oldhaugh in the parish of Warmincham, to Maud his wife and John his son, The tenement in Oldhaugh. Dated at Elmsthorp 10 October A'no 6 E. 4, 1466.

Another Lease to the parties aforesaid dated at the Castell of Woodhill the last of Aprill Ano 9 E. 4, 1469.

A | B

- Randoll Smith of Oldhaugh now Bayliffe of Warmincham 1599. ═ Amy d. to Leonard Shalcross of Shalcross in Com. Darby esq^r.
  - Ralfe.
  - Mary.
- Edward died in London 1589.
- Margrett vx^r Hugh Kinsy of Tetton.
- Katherin vx^r Hugh Nowden of Elton.
- Walburgh vx^r Jno Pott of Stayncliff in com. Darby.
- Wm Smith Rougdragon Poursuyvant of Armes. ═ Veronica d. to ffranc Alstensteig of Norimberge in Germany.
  - W^m natus 1581.
  - ffrances nat^s 1586.
  - Paul nat^s 1588.
  - Jane nata 1583.
  - Hester nata 1590.
- Edward & Hugh s. prole.
- Arthur & John now living & vnmarried 1599.
- Katherin vx^r .... Hodgson of Cholmoston.

Spurstow of Spurstow.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 131^b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Vert, three mullets pierced Or.* 2. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules.* [LEIGH.] 3. *Azure crusily, and three eagles displayed Or.* [ALPRAM.]

CREST.—*A woman's head affronté, couped below the breasts proper, hair dishevelled Or.*

- John Spurstow of Spurstow. ═
  - Randoll Spurstow of Spurstow. ═ Jane d. & coheire to Rafe Leigh of ye Esthall.
    - Rich. Spurstow of Spurstow. ═ Elenor d. to Thomas Starky of Stretton.
      - George Spurstow of Spurstow 1580 maried .... d. to John Norbury the Lawyer.
      - Richard. — Peter. — Randoll.
      - Elizabeth vx^r John Brereton of Ireland after to .... Grimsdich.
      - Jane vxor Gilbert Leigh of Skelton in Yorkshire a younger brother of Middleton.
      - Katherine. — Alice.

Pro Stanley de Hooton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 126b, 127.]

Drawing of a seal, inscribed S. PHILLIPPI BAMVILLE, Plate I., Fig. 16.

Ego Alexander de Bamuile & Roisa vxor mea. dedim^{s} Thomæ filio n'ro primogenito et Hauisa filiæ Rob'ti de Winington : Terram meam in villa de p'va Storton, quas Joha'na quæ fuit vxor Ric'i Kingesley mihi Alexandro dedit.

Drawing of a circular seal, bearing in the circle, and not on a shield, an antelope trippant.

Carta Will'mi de Stanley militis. Dat. ap'd Stourton An^{o} 13 H. 4. Cui appendit hujus modi Sigill^{s} Armor' d'ci Will'mi.

Drawing from a seal. Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4. On a bend three stags' heads cabossed. 2 and 3. On a bend three mullets. Crest: On an esquire's helmet a stag's head and neck terminating in a mantlet and tassel.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. W'MI DE STANLEY. Arms: On a bend cotised three stags' heads cabossed.

Alan Silvester vnto whome Randoll 3 Erle of Chester gave the Manor' of Sturton & Picton of the Baylywick of y^{e} fforrest of Werrall.

Alexander de Stourton Steward to Randoll 3 Erle of Chester. =

- Sr Thomas Bamvile. = Agnes 2^{d} d. & coheire.
  - Sr Philip Bamvile s.p.
  - Sr Stephen Bamvile Knt. of Jerusalem.
  - Alexander Bamvile. = Roise.
    - Thom^{s} s.p. = Havise d. to Rob't Winington.
  - S^{r} W^{m} d'Audley al's Stanley. = Jone eldest d. & coheire.
    - John Stanley of Stanley and Stourton. = Mabell d. to Sr James Hanshett.
      - Sr Wm Stanley senior of Stanley & Sturton vixit 26 E. 3, 1352. = Alice d. to Hugh Massy of Timperley.
        - Sr Wm Stanley Junr of Stanley & Sturton. = Margery d. & heire to Sr Wm Hooton of Hooton in Cheshire. (A)
        - Sr John Stanley 2^{d} son. = Isabel d. & heire to Sr Thos Lathum. (B)
      - John Stanley of Greswethin in Cumberland of whome Stanley of Dulgarth and others are descended.
    - Adam de Stanley.
    - Sara vxor Roger Caverswall.
  - Ellin vxor Wm Laken.
  - Agnes vx^{r} Jno Blechington.
- Jane Lady of Stourton vx^{r} Rich. Kingesley.

A

Sr Wm Stanley whose descent followeth on the next leafe.

B

Sr John Stanley Steward of ye house to K. H. 4 obijt 1431. = Elizab. sister to Sr Wm Harrington.

Thos Stanley of Elford in Staff. = Maud d. & heire to Sr John Arderne.

Sr Thos Stanley the 1 L: Stanley Controll. of houshold to K. H. 6. =

Thos Erle of Darby.

John Stanley of Weever.

1. Maud. = John Stanley of Elford mar. to his 2d wife Isabel d. to Sr Ric. Vernon. = 3. Dowce d. to .... Ligh of Baguley.

3 d. maried to 3 Knights.

Sr Jno Stanley of Elford obijt 1509.

Sr Humfrey Stanley of Pipe obijt 1505.

Sr John Stanley of Pipe mar. Margrett d. to Sr Thos Gerrard.

2 daughters.

Roger Stanley mar. Jane d. to Jno Clark of Yorkshire.

John Stanley of Alderley in Chesh. = Margery Marbury.

Sr Edw. Stanley made Knight in Netherland slaine in Ireland 1597.

Thomas Stanley.

Bamvile.

Sr Thomas Bamvile. = Agnes d. & coheire to Alexander Silvester of Stourton.

ARMS.—*Or, on a chief Gul. 3 trefoils Arg.*

ARMS.—*Arg., on a mount a tree Vert.*

Sr Phillip Bamvile of Stourton died s. prole having the Inheritance.

Will'm died young. — David died young.

Steven was Knight of Jerusalem.

Alexander slaine in the Holy land.

Jone vxr Sr Will'm Stanley.

John Stanley of Stourton.

Ellin vxr Wm Lake.

Agnes died young. — Miriell vxor John Radcliff s.p.

Hooton.

ARMS.—*Arg., on a bend Vert, 3 mullets pierced Or.*

Sr Wm Hooton of Hooton in Werrall in Com. Cestr'.

- Wm Hooton of Hooton. ⚭ Margrett d. & heire to John Leftwich of Leftwich.
  - Wm Hooton died young.
  - Margery vxor Sr Wm Stanley.
    - Sr Wm Stanley of Hooton.

Lathom.

Rob't ffiz Henry founder of the Priory of Burscogh.

- Rob't Lord of Lathum t'pe R. 1 & K. John.
  ARMS.—*Or, on a chief indented Azure, 3 plates.*
  - Richard Lord of Lathom t'pe H. 3.
    - Robert de Lathom t'pe H. 3 et E. 1.
      - Sr Rob't de Lathom obijt 18 E. 2.
        - Sr Thomas Lathom the elder ætatis 24 an' 18 E. 2. ⚭ This Sr Thomas gave to Edward his 2d sonne the Manor of Parbold 35 E. 3.
          - Sr Thomas de Lathom the younger.
            - Isabell vxor Sr Jno Stanley. ⊥
          - Edward de Lathum of Parbold. ⊥

This Genealogy of Lathom was sett forth by W. fflower al's Norrey 19 Aprill 1578.

Stanley of Hooton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 127b. Harl. 1505, fo. 131b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve.*—1. *Argent, on a bend Azure three bucks' heads cabossed Or.* 2. *Or, on a chief Gules three trefoils Argent.* [BAMVILE.] 3. *Argent, a tree eradicated Vert.* [SILVESTER.] 4. *Argent, on a bend Vert three mullets Or.* [HOOTON.] 5. *Sable, three bars Argent.* [HOGHTON.] 6. *Azure, a*

garb Or. [GROSVENOR.] 7. *Sable, a cross flory Argent.* [EATON.] 8. *Sable, fretty Argent, a file of three points Or.* [HARINGTON.] 9. *Sable, three lions passant in pale Argent.* [ENGLISH.] 10. *Argent, on a bend Sable three lozenges of the field, each charged with a saltire Gules.* [URSWICK.] 11. *Sable, a lion rampant Argent, charged on the shoulder with a chess-rook Gules.* [VERDON.] 12. *As the first.*

CREST.—*A buck's head couped Argent.*

- Sr Wm Stanley Junior of Stanley & Stourton sonne to Sr Wm Stanley the elder. = Margery d. & heire to Sr Wm Hooton of Hooton in Chesh.
  - Sr Wm Stanley of Stanley, Stourton & Hooton vixit 4 H. 6. = Margery or Blanch d. to Sr John Arderne.
    - Wm Stanley of Hooton Esqr vixit 10 H. 6. = Mary d. to Sr Jno Savage.
      - Wm Stanley of Hooton Esqr vixit 14 H. 6. = Alice d. to Sr Rich. Houghton sister and heire to Henry.
        - 1. Margery [*Margret*] d. & coheire to Sr John Bromley of Bromley. = Sr Wm Stanley of Hooton vixit 5 E. 4. 1464. = 2. Agnes 3d d. & coheire to Sr Rob't Grosvenor of Holme.
          - Margrett vxor . . . . Gerard of Brinn.
          - Sr Wm Stanley of Hooton. = Anne eldest d. & coheire to Sr James Harrington.
            - Wm Stanley of Hooton Esqr. = Grace d. to Sr Will'm Griffith Chamberlaine of North Wales.
              - Wm s.p.
              - 1. Margrett d. & heire to Hugh Aldersey of Chester. = Sir Rouland Stanley of Hooton. = 2. Ursula d. to Sr Thos Smith.
                - Margrett vxr John Egerton of Olton.
                - Mary vxr John Poole of Poole.
                - Sr Wm Stanley attainted.
                - Rowland Stanley 2d sonne and heire.
                - Wm.
                - Richard [*Rowland*].
              - Edward.
              - Mary vxr Jno Griffeth of Parris.
              - Jane vxr Thomas Williams. — Katherine vxr Jno Whitmore.
            - Piers Stanley of Bickerstaff in Lancashire 2d sonne. = Elizab. d. & heire to James Scarsbridge of Bickerstaff & of Margrett his wife d. & heire to Thos Atherton of Bickerstaff.
            - John.
            - Agnes vxor Andrew Barton of Smethells. — Katherine.

Stanley of Weeuer.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 128.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, on a bend Azure three bucks' heads cabossed Or.* 2. *Or, on a chief indented Azure three plates.* [LATHOM.] 3. *Barry of six Or and Azure, a canton Ermine.* [GOWSELL.] 4. *Gules, a lion rampant Or.* [FITZALAN.] 5. . . . . *four bars* . . . . 6. *Sable, two bars Argent, on a canton of the first a garb of the second; over all a crescent for difference.* [WEEVER.]

- Sr Thomas Stanley the 1 Lord Stanley controller of houshold to K. H. 6. = Jone d. & heire to Sr Rob't Gowsell and of his wife Ellin d. to Rich. Erle of Arundell widow to T. Moubray D. of Norff.
  - Thomas Stanley Erle of Darby. ⊥
  - Sr Wm Stanley of Holt Chamberlaine to K. H. 7 decollats 1494. = Elizab. d. to Tho. Hopton sister & heire to Sr Walter Hopton widow to John Tiptoft Earle of Worcr.
    - Wm Stanley of Tatton. = Jane d. & heire to Sr Geffrey Massy of Tatton.
      - Jane d. & heire vxr Sr Rich. Brereton of Tatton.
  - John Stanley of Weever in Com. Cestriæ. = Elizab. d. & heire to Tho. Weeuer of Weever.
    - Thomas Stanley of Weeuer. = ... d. to . . . . Leversedg of Wheelock.
      - Thomas Stanley of Weever. = ... d. to Thos Damport.
        - Thomas Stanley of Weever 1580. = Ursula sister to Sr Hugh Cholmondley.
          - Tho. Stanley.
          - Rafe Stanley of Weever. = Margrett d. to John Masterson of Nantwich.
            - Thomas ætatis 4 annor'm 1580.
            - Rafe.
            - Mary.
          - Elizab. vxr Roger Downes of Shrigley.
          - ffrances vxr Henry Delves of Duddington.
          - Doroty.
        - John maried ye d. of Ward.
        - Rafe mar. the d. of ffrancis Holland of Lanc.
        - Anne s.p.
        - Katherin vxor Wm Bostock.
  - James Archdeacon of Chester.
  - Margrett vxr Sr Wm Troutbeck. — Anne vxor Sr Richard Molineux. — Katherine vxr Sr John Savage.

Starky of Stretton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 128b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a stork close Sable, beaked and legged Gules.* 2. *Sable, a leopard's face Or, jessant de lis Argent.* [MORLEY.*] 3. *Argent, a chevron engrailed between three garbs Sable.* [DARBY.]

Sr John Wrenbury of Wrenbury in Com. Cestr. = ... d. & heire to Sr John Audlem of Audlem in Com. Cestriæ.

- Ranulphus de Olton. = Agnes d. & coheire.
  - Thomas Starky of Stretton. = John Olton of Olton. = Pelecina sister & heire to Sr Rich. Cradock after married to Rob't Massy of Hale.
    - Richard Starky of Stretton of the Netherhall.
      - Geffrey Starkey of Stretton. = ... d. & h. to Roger Worley [Norley] of Worley [Norley].
        - Richard Starkey of Stretton. = ... d. to . . . . Leigh of Westhall.
          - Geffrey Starkey of Stretton. = Jone eld. d. & coheire to Roger Darby of Chester.
            - Richard Starkey of Stretton. = ... d. to . . . . Byron of Lancashire.
              - Tho. Starky of Stretton. = Anne d. to Sr John Bowth of Barton.
                - Richard Starky of Stretton of the Netherhall 1566. = Jane d. to Phillip Leigh of Bouthes after married to . . . . Stanley of Bickerstaffe.
                - Tho. Starky 1580. = Timothy d. to Jno Grimsdich of Grimsdich.
                - Geffrey. — Richard.
                - Hugh. — Lawrence.
                - Anne vxr Rich. Blundell of Crosby in Lanc. — Katherin vxor Rich. Ormeston of Westlegh.
                - Elizabeth vxor Lawrence Ireland of Lidyard in Lanc.
    - Peter Starky of Olton 11 H. 4. = Elenor d. & coheire.
    - Tho. Starky of Wrenbury 3d son. = Jone d. & coheire ao 11 H. 4.
      - Hugh Starky of Olton de quo in suo loco.
      - John Starky of Wrenbury de quo in suo loco.
    - Margaret vxr Nico' ffitton of Pownall.
  - Agnes d. & coheire. = ... vxor . . . . Massy.
  - Agnes d. & coheire. = ... vxor . . . . Wetnall.

A

[* Apparently incorrectly assumed for Norley.—J. P. R.]

A

Rich. ætatis 12 annor'm 1580.	Geffrey. — Peter. — Thos.	Hugh. — Lawrence.	Elizabeth. — Anne. — Christian.	Elenor. — Timothy.	Margret. — Maud.	Katherine. — Mary.

Starky of Stretton of the Overhall.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a stork close Sable, beaked and legged Gules.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a griffin segreant Sable.*

Rich. Starky of Stretton. = Katherine d. to Rich. Cliff of Huxley.

George obijt vivo patre. = Elizab. d. to Thomas Penketh of Penketh in Lanc.

Tho. Starky of Stretton of the Overhall 1580. =	Bridget d. to Rich. Marbury of Walton.	John.	Richard.

John ætatis 16 an' 1580.	Peter.	Jane.	Margaret.	Timothy.	Katherine.	Anne.

Starky of Olton or Darley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 129. Harl. 1505, fo. 133.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a stork close Sable, beaked and membered Gules, in dexter chief a crescent for difference of the last.* 2. *Quarterly Vert and Gules, a lion rampant Argent.* [OLTON.] 3. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three wrens Gules.* [WRENBURY.]

CREST.—*A stork's head erased per pale Argent and Sable, holding in the beak Gules a snake Vert.*

Peter Starky second son to Thos Starky. = Jone d. & coheire to John Olton & of Margaret his wife d. & heire to Sr John Wrenbury.

In Inquisition taken 17 H. 6.

Hugh Starky of Olton 17 H. 6. = Elizabeth sister to Sr John Done.

John Starky of Olton. = Agnes sister to Sr John Needham of Shevington.

Hugh Starky obijt 8 H. 8 ao d'ni 1518. =	Margrett d. to Phillip Egerton.	Margrett vxr . . . . Dane.	Jane.

A

A

- Hee Reedified the Church of Over a° 1543.
- Hugh Starky = Margery Swanwike. obijt sine prole legitima.
- James Starky heire to his brother Hugh obijt 1557. = Elizab. d. to Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas.
  - John Starky of Olton Esquire a° 1566 lyving 1599. = Alice d. to Rafe Dutton of Hatton.
    - Hugh Starky of Olton ætatis 33 annor'm 1598. = Doroty d. to Jn° Brooke of Madeley in Com. Salop.
      - *Hugh.*
    - Rafe Starky of London.
    - John.
    - Amy.
    - Judith et Jane sine prole.
  - Hugh married Martha d. to Rich. Brooke of Norton.
  - Jane vx^r Thos Hinton of Wordsall.
  - Elenor vx^r Jn° Banester of Chester.
  - Elizabeth vx^r Hugh Massy of Edgeley. — Alice vxor . . . . Schrimshaw of Acklett in Com. Stafford.

Starky of Wrenbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 129^b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, as* STARKY OF OLTON *above, but with a mullet for difference* (*for the third son*).

- Thomas Starky 3^d son to Tho. Starky of Stretton. = Elenor d. & coheire to John Olton and of Margaret his wife d. & coheire to S^r Jn° Wrenbury.
  - John Starky of Wrenbury. = Anne d. to . . . . Egerton of Egerton.
    - Thomas Starky of Wrenbury. = Maud d. to John Manwaring of Peever.
      - John Starky of Wrenbury. = Douce d. to Sr John Warburton of Areley.
        - Tho. Starky of Wrenbury 1566 & 1580. = Katherin d. to . . . . Manwaring of Ightfeld.
        - John. — Randoll.
        - Peter. — Arthur.
        - Margery.
        - Margrett vx^r Thos. Broune.

Sutton of Sutton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 132.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Or, a lion rampant queuée fourchée Vert.* [SUTTON.] 2. *Argent, a chevron between three buglehorns stringed Sable.* [SUTTON.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three cross-croslets Sable.* [SUTTON.] 4. *Argent, on a chief Gules a mullet pierced Or.* 5. [*Gules,*] *in chief two esquires' helmets* [*Argent*] *and in base a garb* [*Or*], *a crescent for difference.* [CHOLMONDELEGH.] 6. *Sable, an estoile Or between two flanches Ermine.* [HUBBARD.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi-lion rampant queuée fourchée Vert.*

Adam the son of Alan de Sutton held his lands of Sutton by the Charter of Hugh, Earle of Chester, in the name of a ffostership.

Sr Wm Sutton Master of Burton Lazers.

- Sr John Sutton.
  - John Sutton of Sutton. — . . . . d. & heire of . . . . Cholmley.
    - Rich. Sutton of Sutton. — Alice d. & coheire to . . . . Hubbard of Midds'.
      - Rich. Sutton of Sutton 1580. — Elizab. d. to George Bouth of Dunham.
        - ffrancis Sutton. — Ellin d. to Sr Rich. Molineux of Sefton.
          - Richard ætatis 4 annor'm 1580.
          - Margrett.
          - Mary.
          - Anne.
        - Elizab. uxr John Morton of Morton s.p.
    - Isabell ux. . . . . Seworth.
    - Cicely vxor George Ashley of Ashley.
- Sr Rich. Sutton.

Swettenham, vulgo Swetnam, of Swetnam.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 132b. Harl. 1505, fo. 136b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Vert three spades of the field.*
CREST.—*A leopard's head erased Azure, guttée d'Or, collared and lined Gold.*

Rich. Swettenham of Swettenham. — Alice d. to . . . . Smethwike of Smethwike.

- Oliver Swetnam of Swetnam. — Margery d. to William Rode of Maresbarow [*Moresbarow*].
  - Thomas Swetnam of Swetnam 1566. — Elizabeth d. to William Swetnam of Somerford.
    - Thomas.
    - William.
    - Lawrence.
    - Margerie.
    - Elenor.
    - Elizabeth.

Tatenhall, vulgo Tatnall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 138.]

[No Pedigree or Arms given.]

Tatton of Withenshaw.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 137b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in the first and fourth a crescent Sable, in the second and third a crescent of the first.*

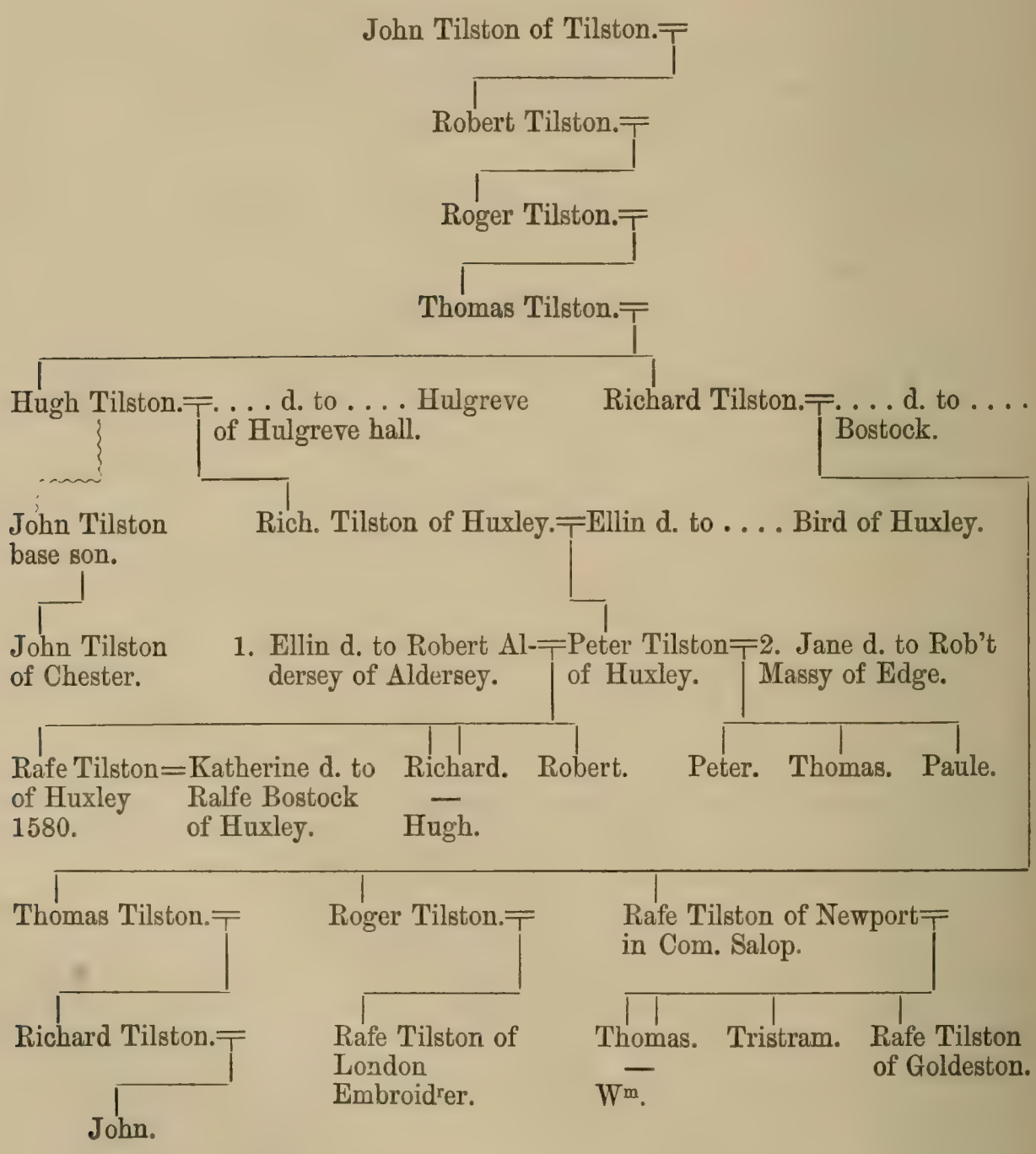
CREST.—*A greyhound sejant Argent, collared and tied by a line Gules to an oak tree Proper, fructed Or.*

- Rob't Tatton of Kenworth. = Alice d. to Wm de Withenshaw.
  - Wm Tatton of Withenshaw. =
    - Robert Tatton of Withenshaw. =
      - Rob't Tatton of Withenshaw. = ... d. to Robert Hyde of Norbury.
        - Wm Tatton of Withenshaw. =
          - Nicholas Tatton of Withenshaw. = ... d. to . . . . Massy of Coddington.
            - Wm Tatton s.p. married ye da. of . . . . Damport of Bromhall.
            - Robert second son a Preist.
            - John Tatton 3d sonne. = Margrett d. to Rafe Damport of Chester younger brother to Damport of Henbury.
              - Rob't Tatton of Withenshaw 1566. = Doroty d. to George Boothe of Dunham.
                - Wm Tatton of Withenshaw Esqr 1580. = Mary eldest d. to Sr Edward ffitton.
                - Robert Tatton.
                - John. — Robert.
                - Edward. — Nicholas.
                - Elizabeth. — Doroty.
              - Margrett vxor William ffitton.
              - Elizabeth vxor . . . . Bradborne and after to Thos Ashton of Shepley.
            - Bartholomew 4th son.
      - John.
      - Thomas.

Tildeston, alias Tilston, of Tilston & Huxley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 136.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a bend cotised between two garbs, all Or.*
CREST.—*Out of a mural crown Gules a bear's head Argent.*

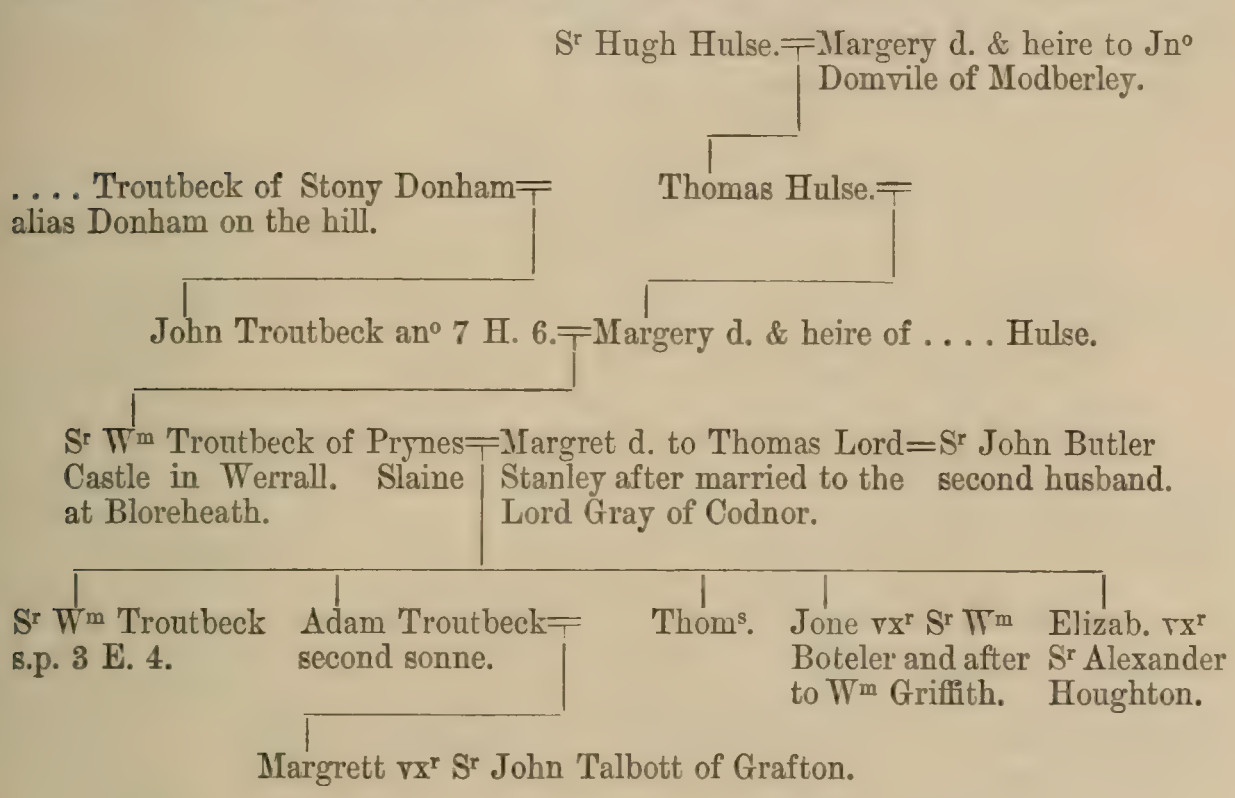


Troutbeck.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 135b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, three trouts fretted in triangle Argent.* 2. *Argent, a fleur-de-lis Sable between three Moors' heads sidefaced, couped, proper.* [TROUTBECK, ancient.] 3. *Argent, three piles in point Sable.* [HULSE.] 4. *Argent, two chevrons Gules, on a canton of the second a cross-croslet fitchée Or.* [MOBBERLEY.]

1. CREST.—*A Moor proper, wreathed round the loins and temples . . . . holding in the dexter hand an arrow Or, barbed and flighted Argent, and in the sinister a round shield or target Gold.*
2. CREST.—*A Moor's head in profile proper on a wreath of four trout Argent.*



Tochett of Nether Whitley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 136b.]

Alured de Combr' was ye lord of Whitligh after ye conquest by the gift of Randoll Earle of Chester.

Tho. Tochett of Tattenhall gave the Mannor of Buglawton in ffee taile to Rob't his son & to ye heires males of him & his wife Agnes begotten.

Sr Rob't Tochett had the Mannor of Nether Whitligh in the time of Henry Duke of Lancaster by ye 3 part of a Knight's ffee And giving to ye Lord for a releif when it shall happen xxxiijs iiijd.

Robert Tochett holdeth of ye King in Capite ye Manor of Legh Combray in Com. Salop as by office appeareth. Tempore Hen. 3.

Thomas Tochett holdeth of the King in Capite the Mannor of Aswell in Com. Rutland as of the honor of Chester by ye 3d part of a Knight's ffee.

The same Thomas holdeth the Mannor of Legh Combray in Com. Salop of the King in cheife by S^r geantry (viz.) by finding of a horse and man 40 dayes of his owne proper charges to the castle of Mountgomerie whensoever there shall be warres in Wales.

Drawing of arms: Ermine, a chevron Gules.

Simon Tuchett ancestor of Thomas whose wife was Parnell as by a deed of Hugh Keveliock Earle of Chester appeareth And one Henry was then living as by a deed sans date.

John de Lacy Constable of Chester gave unto Thomas Tochett all the towne of Whitligh by a deed sans date.

It likewise appeareth by certaine evidences that one Robt Tochett was L. & Baron of Levenhalls in ye Parliament holden att London 28 E. 1.

Sir John Tochett Kn^t enfeoffed Thomas Touchett parson of Mackworth of the Mannor of Sapton That the said Thomas after the death of the said John should enfeoffee the heire of the same John living to his full age and if hee had no heires of his body coming to his full age Then feoffed hee John brother to the aforesaid Tho. of the said Mannor, upon condition that the said John brother to the aforesaid Thos should beare the name and armes of the said Sr John Touchet Knight & that John died the 19 of December past & James is his son & next heire of the age of 10 yeares. Inquisitio coram Joh'e Fray An^o 10 H. 4. Jure London recordat.

Drawing of arms from a seal: A chevron on a field Ermine.

Sr Thos Tochett lord of Whitley, Buglawton, & Tattenhall in Com. Cestriæ t'pe K. E. 1.

- 1. Jone. ═ Sr Robt Tochett L. of Whitley, Buglawton, Tattenhall, & of Aswell in Rutlandshire, and of Leigh Combry in Com. Salop 10 Ed. 2. ═ 2. Agnes.
  - Rob't Tochett L. of Whitlegh & Buglawton. ═ Maud d. to Rich. Bromhall after married to Sr John Dabridgcourt.
    - Thomas Tochett was in the custody of Thomas Dorington 29 E. 3. ═ Elenor within age of consent was after divorced 1384.
      - John Tochett of Nether Whitley. ═
        - Thomas Tochett 22 H. 6. ═ Maud d. to John Daniers of Daresbury 22 H. 6.
          - John Tochett of Whitley Tochett 19 E. 4. ═ Elizab. d. to Godfrey Storky of Moldworth 1 R. 2.
            - Thomas Tochett of Nether Whetley 25 H. 8. ═ Margaret d. to Adam Beckett of Croton 18 H. 7.
              - Thomas Tochett of Whitley 28 H. 8. ═ Bridgett d. to Thos Grimsdich of Nether Whitly.
  - Thomas Tochett of [whom] ye L. Audley cometh.
    - Sr John Tochett sued for the Mannor of Buglawton against Thomas son of Robert Tochett 29 E. 3.
      - John Tochett. ═
        - Sr John Tochett who compounded with Thomas Tochett of Whitlegh for the Mannor of Buglawton.
        - John son of Rich. Tochett of Mackworth & Thos Tochett parson of Mackworth, both living 21 R. 2.
- Richard, Preacher of Middlewich.

A

- Thos Tochett of Nether Whitly 1566. = Katherine d. to Rafe Worsley of Chester gen'.
  - Rob't Tochett of Nether Whitley 1580.
- John.
- Margrett uxor ffrancis Tunstall of Aldcliff in Com. Lanc.
- Jane vxr Nico' Colwen & after John Woodnett.

Trussell, Lord of Warmincham.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 137. Harl. 1505, fo. 141.]

ARMS.—*Argent, fretty Gules, on each joint a bezant.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or an unicorn's head proper, armed of the first.*

Richard Trussell of Mershton. =

- William Trussell. = Rose d. & heire to Sr Wm Pantolfe Lord of Cabulston and Hales.
  - Sr Wm Trussell Lord of Warmincham. = Maud d. & heire to Sr Warren Manwaring L: of Warmincham in Cheshire which Maud after maried to Sr Oliver ye Burdeaux.
    - 1. . . . . d. to Sr Wm Butler of Wem died in childbed. =
      - Sr Wm Trussell L: of Warmincham. = ... d. to Hugh Venables of Kinderton.
        - Katherine vxor Amery Trussell.
          - Elizabeth vxr Sr Baldwin ffrevill.
            - Sr Warren Trussell of Cobleston. = ... d. to [Sr] Jno de Phillibert.
              - A
            - Mauld mar. to . . . . Cocksey.
    - Sr John Trussell L: of Warmincham. = 2. . . . d. to Sr John Strange [*Savage*].
      - John & ffoulk died young.
      - Warren parson of Warmincham.
    - Sr Wm Trussell.
      - Margrett vxor Sr ffoulke Pembruge.
- Edmund died in Ireland.

A

- Lawrence Trussell. = Maud d. & heire to . . . . Charnell of Elmsthorp.
  - Sr Wm Trussell of Elmesthorpe in Com. Lecester Lord of Warmincham. = Margery d. to Sr Jno Ludlow.
    - Sr Thomas Trussell of Elmesthorpe. =
      - Sr Wm Trussell L : of Warmincham. =
        - John de Vere Erle of Oxenford. = Elizab. sister & heire to Sr Edw. Trussell.
          - John de Vere the 16th Earle of Oxenford. = Margrett sister to Sr Edward Golding.
            - Edward now Earle of Oxenford who sold Warmincham and other lands in Cheshire to Sr X'pofer Hatton L : Chancellor.
        - Sr Edward Trussell Knt. baronett (*sic*) s.p.
    - . . . . vxor . . . . Wodhull de Com. Bedford.
    - . . . . vxr . . . . Whitney de Com. Hartford.
- Wm.
- Maud vxr John Hastang 28 E. 3.
- Elizab. vxor Thomas ffirriell [*Tirriell*].
- ffrances vxor . . . . Sale.

Venables of Antrobus.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 141b.]

Arms.—*Azure, two bars Argent, in chief two mullets pierced of the second.*

- Sr Rich. Venables of Bollyn. =
  - Sr Wm Venables of Bollin was drowned in Ringay water. = Jane d. to Jno Massy of Tatton.
    - Dowce maried to Sr Robt Booth of Dunham.
    - Alice married to Sr Edmd Trafford.
  - Jenkine Venables. = ... widow to . . . . Starky of Stretton.
    - Thomas Venables who purchased Antrobus. =
      - Robert Venables of Antrobus. =

A

A

Peter Venables of Antrobus.

Robert Venables of Antrobus.

Thomas Venables of Antrobus. = Margrett d. to Thom. Claiton of Thelwall.

- Peter Venables eldest son disinherited and yet liveing 1580.
- Rob't Venables 2d son and heire 1580. = Elenor d. to Rob't Manwaring of Marton a younger (*sic*) of Peever.
  - Elizabeth 2 yeares old 1580.
- Emme vxor Rich. Woodfen.
- Margrett vxor Rafe Manwaring.

Venables, Baron of Kinderton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 141.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 6. *Azure, two bars Argent.* 2. *Argent, a cross flory between four martlets Gules.* [GOLBORNE.] 3. *Vert, a wyvern Argent.* 4. *Argent, three piles in point wavy Sable.* 5. *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent.* [COTON.]

CREST.—*A wyvern, with wings endorsed Argent, devouring a child proper.*

Gilbert de Venables dedit Deo & S'ctæ Werburgæ Eccl'iam de Estbury cum medietate Boschi et plani omnia p'tinen' at Newbold.

Drawing of arms, etc., Plate II., Fig. 15.

Gilbert de Venables vixit 20 Wm Conq.

Venables.

Venables.

Sr Wm Venables who called Gilbert "proavus suus."

- Hamon de Venables. A
- Wm Venables to whome his father gave Winington & Radnor. B
- Hugh Venables.

A | B |

Roger Venables.

1. Sr Phillip Bamvile 1 husband. = Lettice married to her 2d husband Sr Rich. Wilbram. = 3. Robert Croft 3 husband.

ARMS.—*Az., 2 bars Arg. on a canton Sa. a wolf's head erased of the 2nd.*

Sr Wm Venables An'o 35 H. 3.

Sr Hugh Venables Baron of Kinderton. = Agatha d. to Rafe Vernon of Shepbroke.

Will'm Venables of Bradwall.

ARMS.—*Az., 2 bars Arg., in chief 2 plates.* [*3 plates in Harl.* 1505.]

Wm Venables of Bradwall.

Jane vxr Thom. Berington. †

Elene vxr Rob't de Kniperley. †

Sr Richard Venables of Bollin. = Jane d. & heire to Hamon ffitton of Bollin.

Sr Wm Venables of Bollin. = ... d. to John Massy of Tatton.

ARMS.—*Az., 2 bars Arg., in chief 2 mullets of the 2nd.*

Jenkin Venables of Antrobus. Vide Venables de Antrobus. †

Dowce vxr Rob't Booth. †

Alice vxr Edm'd Trafford. †

William s.p.

Elizab. d. to Sr Wm Modberley. = Sr Hugh Venables of Kinderton. = 2. Katherine d. to Rich. Houghton.

Wm died before his father. = Maud d. to Rich. Vernon.

Jno died before his father. = Isabell d. to Phillip Egerton.

Sr Hugh Venables of Kinderton very old 41 E. 3. = Margery d. to Perkin Cotton.

Roger Venables of Golborne 3 R. 2. = Elizab. d. & heire to Wm Golborne.

Mauld and Katherine obijt s.p.

William died before his grandfather.

Sr Rich. Venables of Kinderton. = Isabel d. to Rawlin Langton.

Ellin vxor Thos Erdeswicke.

Æmilia vxr Wm Brereton.

—

Isabell vxr David Egerton sonne to Phillip.

Sr Hugh Venables Baron of Kinderton. = Parnell d. to Sr Piers Dutton.

C | D

C | D

Elizab. vxor Sr Adam Bostock.

Jone vxr Richard Cotton of Ridware.

Sr Richard Venables of Kinderton.

Rich. Cotton of Ridware. = Jane d. to Sr Wm Brereton.

Sr Hugh Venables of Kinderton slaine at Bloreheath 1459 s.p.

Maud vxr Sr Anthony ffitzherbert. ⅄

Elenor vxr Sr William Venables. ⅄

Katherine vxr Rich. Gravenor of Eaton. ⅄

Isabell vxor John Bradborne of Hogh. ⅄

Tho. Venables. =

Wm Venables of Golborne. =

Sr Thomas Venables. = Ciceley d. to . . . . Stanley of Weever.

Sr Wm Venables of Kinderton obijt in July 1544. = Elenor d. & coheire to Rich. Cotton of Ridware.

Katherin vxr John Massy of Potington. ⅄

Isabell maried to Geffery Shakerley. ⅄

Sr Tho. Venables obijt in July 1580. = ... d. to . . . . Needham of Shevington.

John Venables of Cottonnere Chester. =

Thos Venables of Kinderton 1599. = Elizab. d. to Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton.

Elizab. vxr Sr Tho. Venables.

Mary vxr . . . . Mainwaring.

Venables of Horton and Hartford.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, two bars Argent, in chief two mullets of the second.* 2 *and* 3. *Vert, a chevron between three mullets Or.* [PUDSEY ?]
CREST.—*A dragon Gules, issuing from a whelk-shell lying fesseways Argent.*

Sr Wm Venables of Kinderton. =

Hugh Venables of Kinderton. = Agatha d. to Rafe Vernon of Shipbroke.
A |

A

- Wm s. prole.
- Hugh Venables. ⊥
- Sr Rich. Venables of Bollin.
- Thomas Venables of Horton and Hartford.

William Venables.

Hugh Venables of Horton &c.

Thos Venables of Horton & Hartford.

- Hugh Venables of Horton & Hartford.
  - Jane d. to Nico' Page of Stathom.
    - John Venables of Horton and Hartford.
      - Mathew d. to Mathew Ligh of Swinehead.
        - Rich. Venables of Horton & Hartford 1566 & 1580.
          - Elizab. d. to Wm Massy of Potington.
            - William.
            - John.
            - Isabell.
        - Thomas.
- Peter.
- Rafe.
- Roger.

Vernon.

EX RELATIONE SAMPS. ERDESWICK, AR.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 138b. Harl. 1505, fo. 142b.]

Ricardus de Vernon.

- Hugo de Vernon obijt s.p.
- Warrinus de Vernon.
  - . . . . f. & hæres Reginaldi Bulgiolle d'ni de Hulgreue et Erdeswicke in Com. Pal. Cestriæ.
    - Ricards de Vernon Anno 21 H. 1.
    - Mathes cui mater eius dedit Holgreve et Erdeswike An'o 21 H. 1.

Matheus de Houlgreve.

Matheus de Houlgreve. — Mabilla de Bunbury.

A B

A B

Mathe[s] de Hulgreve duxit Aliciam f. Henrici de Vernon.

Richard[s] cui pater dedit Erdeswik.

Matheus Houlgreve.

Thomas de Erdeswik.

Matheus de Houlgreve Cleric' [*Ecclie*] dn'i Monhalt.

Warin[s] de Vernon Baro de Shibroc. = Auda filia & hæres Will'mi de Malbank.

Radulphus.

Ricardus.

Robertus.

Warin[s] de Vernon Baro de Shibroc. = Margeria f. et hæres R. A. (*sic*).

Radulfus Rector Ecclíæ de . . . .

Mathe[s] cui mater ei[s] dedit terræ de Brickiln.

Warinus s.p.

Margeria nupta Ric'o Wilbraham.

Ada vxor Will'mi Stafford.

Roisia vxor Joh'is de Litlebury.

1. Maria filia D'ni Dacres. = Radulphus de Vernon senior qui vixit 150 annos.

2. Matildis Grosvenor Concubina.

Radulphus Vernon de Hanwell. = ... filia . . . . St. Petri.

Ricardus Ecclíæ de Stockport Rector.

Tho. Vernon de Lostock.

Ricardus Vernon. =

Robertus. — Petrus. — Will'us.

Rad'us Vernon de Mottram. =

Radulphus de Vernon miles. =

Ricardus de Vernon miles. =

Rad[s] Vernon. = Agnes filia Ricardi Damory Justic' Cestriæ.

Agnes vxor W. Atherton.

Ricardus de Vernon miles. =

. . . . vxor Hamon le Strange (*sic*).

Johanna vxor Rob'ti de Foulshurst.

Vernon, Baron of Shubbroc, vulgo Shipbroke.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 139.]

ARMS.—*Or, a fesse Azure.*

Warren Vernon Baron of Shipbroke.

- Rich. Vernon de Osebroke.
  - Warren de Vernon second husband.
    - Warren de Vernon of Shipbroke.
      - Warren de Vernon s.p. ARMS.—*Or, a fesse Azure.*
      - Mary vx^r Sr Rich. Wilbraham.
        - Margery vx^r Rob. Winington.
          - Rich. Winington of Leftwich.
            - 1. Mary d. to ye Lord Dacres.
            - Sr Raulfe de Vernon ye old called Vernon of the Brand or Brent who lived 15 [150] yeares 19 E. 2. ARMS.—*Or, on a fesse Az. 3 garbs of the field.*
              - Sr Rafe Vernon of Hanwell maried Margret.
                - Rawlin Vernon of Mottram. (A)
                - Rich. Vernon of Haslington.
              - Rich. parson of Stockport.
              - Tho. Vernon of Lostock maried the d. & heire of Haslington.
              - Richard Vernon.
                - Sr Ralfe Vernon who was heire to young Sr Ralfe obijt s. issue male. ARMS.—*Or, a bend Az.* (B)
                - Sr Rich. Vernon heire to his brother Sr Ralfe Vernon.
                - Isabel d. & heire to Piers Malbank. (C)
              - Rob't. — Will'm.
              - Maud.
            - Maud the Grosvenor widdow to John Hatton his paramour.
      - Rose vxor John Littlebury.
        - Roger.
      - Auda vxor Wm Stafford & after to Wm Tromwin 46 H. 3.
    - Marian after maried to John Litlebury. She was maried 34 H. 3 as by a deed appeareth.
    - Mathew de Vernon vnto whome his mother gave the land of Brickhull which did discend by Inheritance by a deed of the Lord Bassett & Lady Phillippa Malbanke his wife.
    - Rafe de Vernon Rector of the Church.
  - Auda d. & heire to Wm Maulbank.
    - . . . . Altarip^s vulgo Hawtrey 1 husband.
      - Hugo de Altaripus.
- Rafe.
- William.
- Robert.

A | B | C |

Sr Rafe Vernon of Mottram died without heire male. = Agnes d. to Sr Rich. Damory Justice of Chester.

Agnes vxr Sr Wm Atherton.

Sr Rich. Vernon.

Sr Ralfe Vernon. = Mary d. to Sr Tho. Butler of Bewsy.

Jone ao 10 Hen. 5 vxr Rob't ffoulshurst.

Rafe Vernon of Shipbroke. = Elizab. d. to .... Norris of Speake.

Doroty vxr Jno Savage Knight.

Vernon of Shipbroke.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 139b. Harl. 1505, fo. 143b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, on a fess Azure three garbs of the field.* 2 *and* 3. *Quarterly Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable.* [MALBANK.]

VERNON OF HADDON.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, fretty Sable, a canton* .... 2 *and* 3. *Argent, six annulets,* 3, 2, *and* 1, *Gules.* [AVENELL.]

Warren le Vernon Baron of Shipbroke by the guift of Hugh Lupus Earle of Chester.

Ralfe Vernon of Shipbroke.

Sr Richard de Vernon.

Sr Rafe Vernon.

2. Mabell d. & heire of Sr John Henbury widow to Sr Ric. Thornborow of Thornborow after married to Sr Thomas Langton of Walton. = Sr Warren de Vernon. = Isabell d. & heire to Wm of Westley Lord of Carthorpe. ARMS.—*Or, a bend Azure.*

Sr Richard Vernon. = Ellin d. to Sr Rafe Kickland of Kickland [*Kirkland of Kirkland*].

Warren Vernon of Westley. =

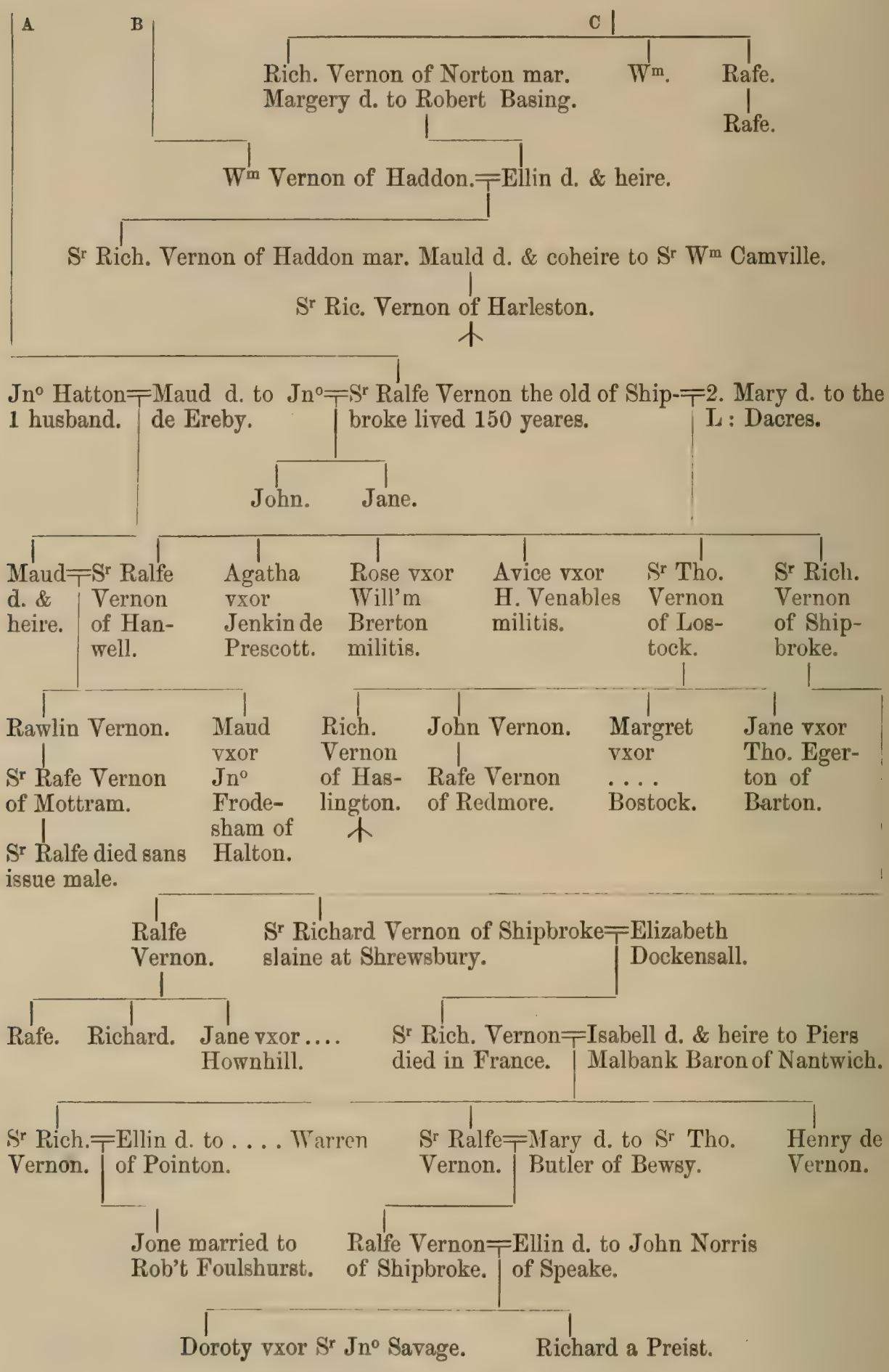
Sr Warren Vernon Baron of Shipbroke. = Ciceley d. to the Lord of Crew.

Ric. de Vernon. =

Isabell d. & heire.

Sr Richard Vernon. B = Avice da. & heire to Avenell of Haddon son to Jno Mapresall of Haddon.

Will'm Vernon. C = Margrett d. to Sr Thomas Farrington.


A
B
C
Rich. Vernon of Norton mar. Margery d. to Robert Basing.
Wm.
Rafe.
Rafe.
Wm Vernon of Haddon.
Ellin d. & heire.
Sr Rich. Vernon of Haddon mar. Mauld d. & coheire to Sr Wm Camville.
Sr Ric. Vernon of Harleston.
Jno Hatton 1 husband.
Maud d. to de Ereby.
Jno
Sr Ralfe Vernon the old of Shipbroke lived 150 yeares.
2. Mary d. to the L: Dacres.
John.
Jane.
Maud d. & heire.
Sr Ralfe Vernon of Hanwell.
Agatha vxor Jenkin de Prescott.
Rose vxor Will'm Brerton militis.
Avice vxor H. Venables militis.
Sr Tho. Vernon of Lostock.
Sr Rich. Vernon of Shipbroke.
Rawlin Vernon.
Sr Rafe Vernon of Mottram.
Sr Ralfe died sans issue male.
Maud vxor Jno Frodesham of Halton.
Rich. Vernon of Haslington.
John Vernon.
Rafe Vernon of Redmore.
Margret vxor .... Bostock.
Jane vxor Tho. Egerton of Barton.
Ralfe Vernon.
Sr Richard Vernon of Shipbroke slaine at Shrewsbury.
Elizabeth Dockensall.
Rafe.
Richard.
Jane vxor .... Hownhill.
Sr Rich. Vernon died in France.
Isabell d. & heire to Piers Malbank Baron of Nantwich.
Sr Rich. Vernon.
Ellin d. to .... Warren of Pointon.
Sr Ralfe Vernon.
Mary d. to Sr Tho. Butler of Bewsy.
Henry de Vernon.
Jone married to Rob't Foulshurst.
Ralfe Vernon of Shipbroke.
Ellin d. to John Norris of Speake.
Doroty vxor Sr Jno Savage.
Richard a Preist.

Vernon of Haslington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 140. Harl. 1505, fo. 144.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, on a fesse Azure three garbs of the field.* [VERNON.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a fret Sable.* [VERNON.]
CREST.—*A demi woman habited Azure, hair dishevelled Or, holding in the arms a garb of the last.*

- Sr Ralfe Vernon of Shepbroke the old lived 150 yeares. = Mary d. to the Lord Dacres.
  - Sr Rich. Vernon of Shipbroke. ⊥
  - Sr Ralfe Vernon of Hanwell. ⊥
  - Sr Thos Vernon of Lostock. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Haslington vt opinor.
    - Rich. Vernon of Haslington. = Avice d. to Thos Ligh of Bradley.
      - Richard Vernon of Haslington. = Margrett d. to Sr Rich. Molineux.
        - James Vernon of Haslington. = ... d. to Thomas Minshull.
          - Richard Vernon of Haslington. = Jane d. of Rich. Tarbock.
            - John Vernon of Haslington. =
              - Ralfe Vernon of Haslington. = Jane d. to Sr Robt. ffoulhurst [*ffoulshurst*].
                - Richard Vernon of Haslington. = Margarett d. to Lawrence Ropp of Stappeley.
                - Lawrence s.p.
                - John died young.
                - Wm.
                - Rafe Vernon of Haslington. = Isabell d. to Thos Leversedg of Wheelock. A
                - Rob't.
                - John, Henry & Tho. s.p.
                - Margrett vx. Jno Yardley.
                - Margery vxr *Randoll* Shaw of Haslington.
                - Doroty.
        - Richard.
        - Thomas.
        - Rafe.
        - William.
      - John. — Rafe.
    - John Vernon of Redmore.
      - Rafe Vernon of Redmore.
    - Margrett vxor Bostock.
    - Jane vxr Thomas Egerton of Barton.

A

- Rob't Vernon of Haslington 1566. = Ciceley d. to Rob't ffoulshurst of Crew.
  - Tho. Vernon of Haslington 1580. = Dorothy d. to Wm Egerton of Wrinehill.
    - George ye Judge.
    - Ciceley *vx. Nich. Browne de Mersh in Com. Derb. ar.*
    - Anne vxor ....Smith de Com. Salop.
    - Dorothy.
    - ....vxr Jesper Worth of Tiderington.
  - Rob't Vernon 2d son. = Anne widow to .... Williamson.
  - Henry 3d son.
  - Elizab. vxor Rob't Corbett of Hatherton.
- Rafe.
- Jane vxr Rob't Mabon of the Wast in Com. Lanc.
- Anne vxr Thos Smethwike.

Margery. Jone. Ellin. Mary.

Walthall of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 152b. Harl. 1505, fo. 156.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, a chevron Vert between three hawks close Sable.* 2. *Gules, a chevron between three birds' heads erased Argent, for* MARCHOMLEY. 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent within a bordure engrailed Or, a crescent for difference, for* CREW.

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested Gules, gloved Argent, the hand clenched, thereon a falcon close proper.*

- Thomas Walthall of Nantwich. = Alice d. & heire to John Marchomley of Marchomley. ARMS.—*Gu., a chev. betw.* 3 *birds' heads erased Arg.*
  - Gilbert Walthall of Nantwich. = Jane d. & heire to Randoll Crew of Nantwich. ARMS.—*Azure, a lion ramp. Arg. within a bord. engr. Or, a crescent for diff.*
    - Roger Walthall of Nantwich Anno 1566. = Margrett d. to Thomas Masterson of Nantwich.
      - Thomas Walthall.
      - Richard.
      - Gilbert.
      - John.
      - Elizabeth vxr John Woodnett of Shemton.
      - Elenor.
      - Jane.
        - Margery.
        - Isabell.
        - Ellen.
        - Margaret.

Washett.

A FAMILY OF GREAT POSSESSIONS NOW EXTINCT.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 154.]

ARMS.—*Argent, three bucks statant Gules.*

William Washett.

William Washett was a tester to Hugh 5 Earle of Chester.

Henry. — Thomas.

William Washett of Copnall in Com. Cestr.

Werburghton, vel Warburton, of Areley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 144b. Harl. 1505, fo. 148b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or, a crescent for difference.* [DUTTON.] 2. *Argent, a chevron between three cormorants Sable.* [WARBURTON.] 3. *Argent, two chevrons Sable, on a canton Gules a mullet Or.* [WARBURTON.] 4. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable.* [WINNINGTON.] 5. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.* [PULFORD.] 6. *Azure, a garb Or, between two bezants in fess.* [GROSVENOR.]

CREST.—*A man's head affronté, couped at the shoulders Sable, bearded Or, wreathed about the temples Or and Gules, issuing therefrom three ostrich feathers of the second.*

A Charter of Geffrey sonne to Sr Geffrey Warburton Knight did confirme to Geffrey his sonne the Mosse Sutton. [Apparently sealed with the arms: Argent, two chevronels Gules, on a canton of the second a mullet Or.]

Drawing of arms, etc., Plate II., Fig. 16.

In some places the head is without wreath or beard.

Adam de Dutton brother to Sr Hugh vixit 33 H. 2. — Alice d. to John Lacy Constable of Chester.

Sr Geffery de Dutton. — Agnes* d. & heire to Roger ffiz Alured.

A

* This Agnes had the one halfe of the manor of Warburton given her in ffrank marriage and John, Constable of Chester, being Cheife Lord did confirme it. The other halfe the Prior of St. Johns of Jerusalem did give vnto him Ao 1187, 33 H. 2.

A

Geffrey vixit an'o 1271. ═ Tho. Dutton of Thelwall.

Geffrey Dutton L:* of Chedle 20 E. 1 mar. the d. & heire of Warburton vt quidem. — *filia vxor Claiton.*

Sr Piers Dutton an'o 1 E. 2 sometimes called Warburton or D'n's de Warburton. ═

Sr Geffery Warburton Sherriffe of the Shyre ao 1 E. 3. ═ Margrett.
ARMS: . . . 2 *chev. . . . & on a canton . . . . a mullet.*

Peter 2d son 16 E. 2.

Hugh of whom John Werberton of fflint is discended.

Sr Geffrey Warburton vixit ao 44 E. 3. ═ Ellin.

Geffrey Warburton vixit 5 R. 2. ═ Nicola d. to Sr Jno Daniers 33 E. 3.

John Warburton died 7 R. 2. ═ Agnes.

Peter Warburton died ao 13 H. 4. ═

Wm sonne to Sr Geffery Warburton & Ciceley his wife 5 R. 2.

Sr Geffrey de Warburton died 27 H. 6, 1448. ═ Beatrix d. to Piers Dutton of Dutton.

Margrett.

Geffrey. — John.

Rob't. — Isabel.

Jane. Thos. Richard. John 4th son. Marion. Pentrolla. Margaret.

Thomas base sonne. ═ Anne d. to Rich. Masterson of the familie of Nantwich.

Peter Warburton of Nantwich 1580 Sergeant at law. ═ Mary d. to George Barley of Dransfeld in Com. Darby.
ARMS: Plate II., Fig. 17.

B

Elizab. 3 yeares old 1580.

* I do probably collect as well by certaine evidences concerning Warburton Mosse as also by other ancient deeds, that this man was called D'n's Petrus de Warburton whereby it seemeth yt because Warberton was his cheife house hee did according to the vse of the old time call himself D'n's de Warburton. And that his heires did wholly reteine the name of Warburton forgetting by little and little the name of Dutton, for it cannot bee as common report is that hee married Warbertons daughter and heire & so chang'd his name for her sake and had ye lands by her: Because the whole manor of Warberton was long before given to his predecessors as appeareth before.

B

Piers Warburton called Wise Piers built the house of Arley obijt 1495. = Ellen d. to Sr John Savage.

- Sr John Warburton whose descent appeareth on the next side. = Jane d. to Sr Wm Stanley Chamberlaine to K. H. 7. [See below.]
- Dowce vx. Rich. Aston of Aston.
- Blanch vxor Thomæ Daniell of Tabley 13 E. 4.

Warburton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 145. Harl. 1505, fo. 149.]

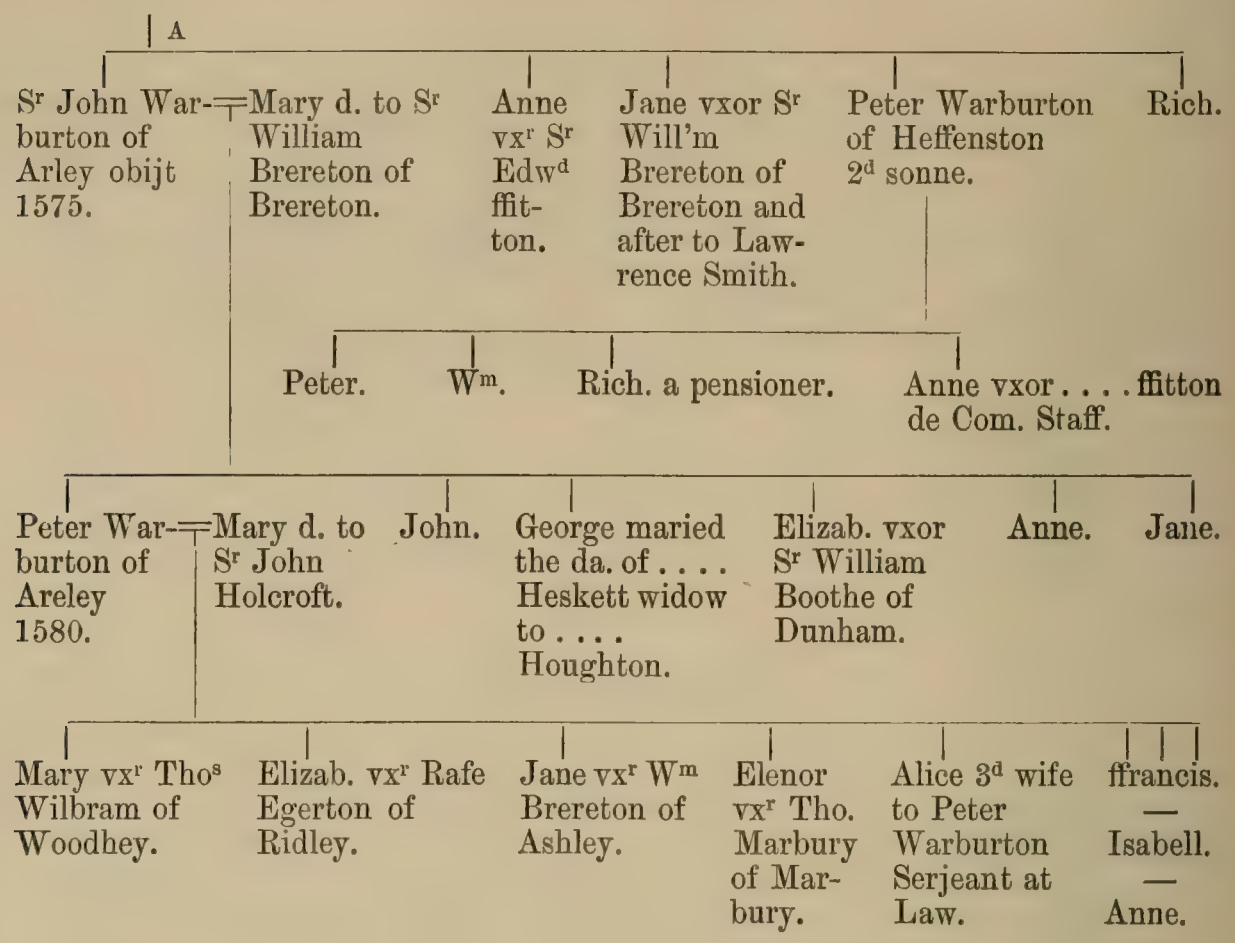
ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve.**—1. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or, a crescent for difference.* [DUTTON *alias* WARBURTON.] 2. *Gules, a fesse Or, between three escallops Argent.* 3. *Gules, four fusils [or almonds] in pale Or.* [NIGEL, BARON OF HALTON.] 4. *Or, a chief Azure.* [LUZORS.] 5. *Quarterly Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable, over all a label of five points Argent.* [LACY.] 6. *Lozengy Or and Azure.* 7. *Or, a lion rampant Purpure.* [BURGAVILLE.] 8. *Argent, a chevron between three cormorants Sable.* [WARBURTON.] 9. *[Argent], two chevrons [Gules], on a canton [of the second] a mullet [Or].* [WARBURTON.] 10. *Azure, a garb Or.* [GROSVENOR.] 11. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable.* [WINNINGTON.] 12. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.* [EATON.]

CREST.—*A Saracen's head affronté, couped at the shoulders proper, wreathed round the temples Argent and Sable, therefrom issuing three ostrich feathers Or.*

Sr John Warburton miles pro Corpore Regis H. 8 obijt 16 H. 8. = Jane d. to Sr Wm Stanley L : Chamberlaine to K. H. 7.

- Sr Piers Warburton died the 5th of July ao 4 E. 6. = Elizab. d. & heire to Rich. Winington. (A)
- John Warburton of Budworth 2d sonne. = Emme d. to .... Golborne of Overton.
  - John. = Bridgett d. to Rob't Crane.
  - Richard.
  - Peter.
- Jane ux. Wm Turvile de Com. Lec.
- Blanch vxr Wm Damport of Bromhall.
- Ellin vxor .... Carrington of Carrington.
- Dowce vxr John Starky of Wrenbury.

* [Evidently very incorrectly marshalled.—J. P. R.]



Pro Warren de Pointon.

Stockport, vel Stokport, vulgo Stopford.

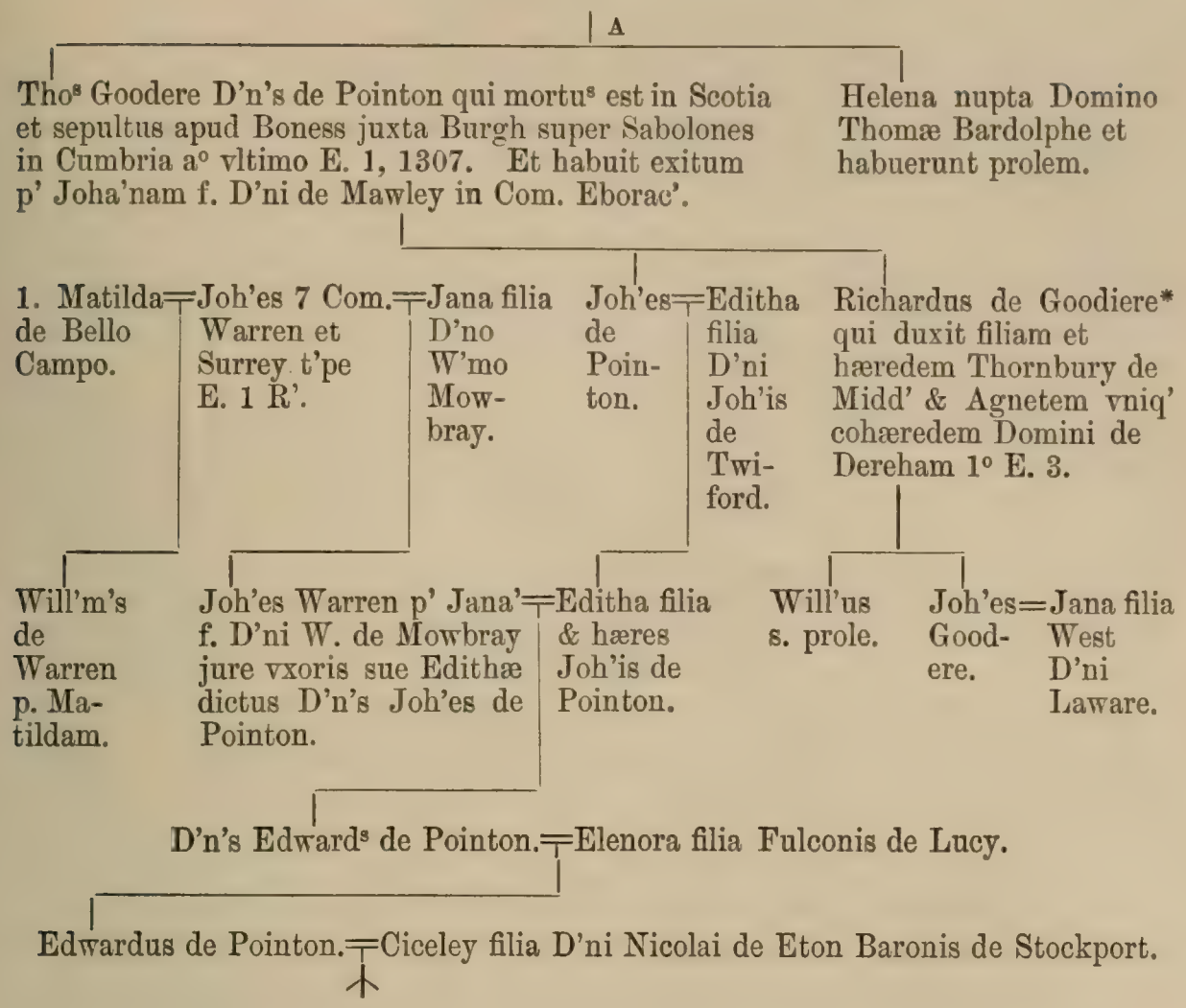
OUT OF AN OLD WRITING.

Et en droit del manier de Bradbury et des autres ten'tes en Romylegh, Wirneth, Hatterslegh et Eccheles vne Richard de Stockport morust seise en son demene Come de fee. Apres qui mort entra Johan'a, come fille et hoir et cella estat' continua tant p' elle enfesse Nichol son filz et Margret le fille Monssr John d'Arderne, de mesme les tentes a eulx et les hoires de leur corpes engendres. Et par default de Issue, le reversion a lui et a ses hoires lequelle Jehan'a mouriet et Nicholl et Margareta sans essue entre eulx. Par quoy vn Richard de Stockport come Cousin et hoir Jehanna entra mesmes les ten'tes come en sa Reversion lequell Richard son estat' de mesmes les ten'tes continua tanq' q'uil de mesmes les ten'tes enfeffa vn John Fitton, Parson del Eglise de Wilmeslow, et Robert de Taxhall Chaplain, a eux et a leur hoires a tousiours. Et reprist' L'estat a luy, et a Margaret sa femme la fille de Richard Fitton et a les hoires de leur corps engendres. Et par default de issue de eux, le remainder a les droit hoires de Ricr de Stockport. Lequelles Ricr & Margaret, avoient issue vn Ricr et Isabell lesquelles tous a ore son mortz sans issue. Par quoy les ditz Manoires et Ten'tes avant dictes apperteignent a John le fiz Monssr Edward de Warren, Comme a Cousin et droict hoier a Ricr de Stockport Cesta scavoir fils de Cecile seur a Rob't de Eton, pere a Richard de Stockport.

OUT OF AN OLD WRITING IN LATINE.

D'n's Ricards Goodere de Pointon alias dicts D'n's de Pointon :
Habuit exitum p' Annam filiam Thomæ D'ni de Clune.

A

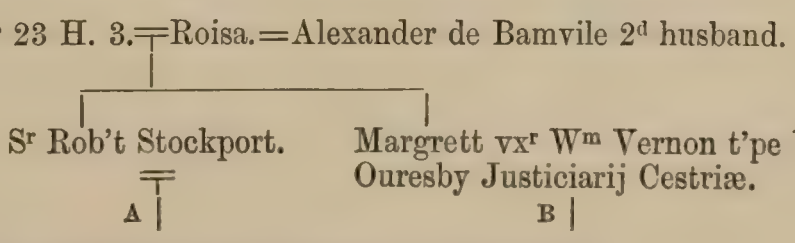


Warren de Pointon, Baron of Stockport.

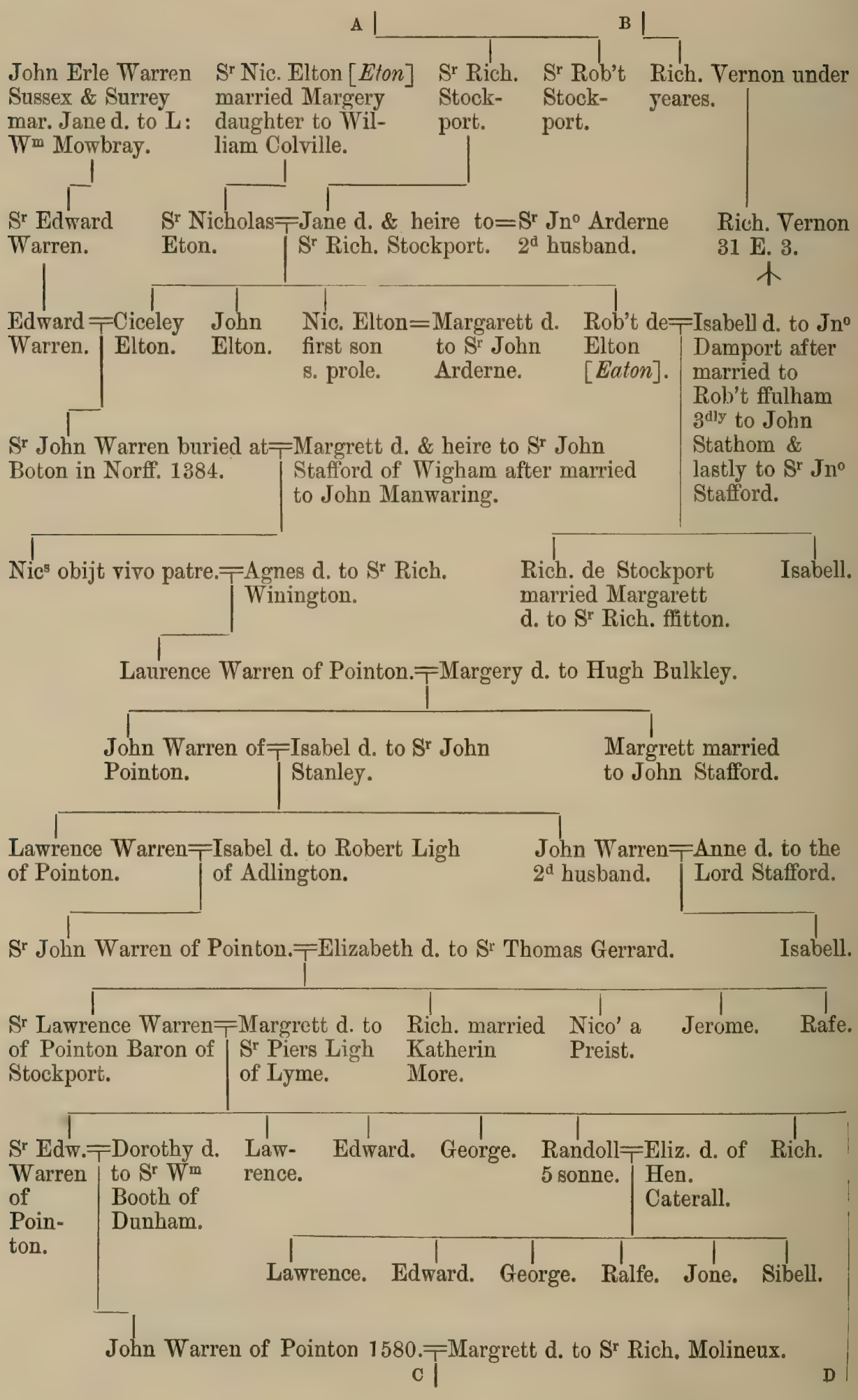
[Harl. 1424, fo. 143. Harl. 1505, fo. 147.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Checky Or and Azure, on a canton Gules a lion rampant Argent.* 2. *Or, on a chevron Azure three swans close, sans legs, Argent.* [STAFFORD.] 3. *Azure, crusily, and three lozenges Or.* [STOCKPORT.] 4. *Azure, a chevron between three double-headed eagles, displayed Argent, crowned Or.* [ETON.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Gold, an eagle's leg Or, in front of a plume of feathers Argent.*



* This man builded a house at Hadley & called it Boness.


A
B
John Erle Warren Sussex & Surrey mar. Jane d. to L: Wm Mowbray.
Sr Nic. Elton [Eton] married Margery daughter to William Colville.
Sr Rich. Stockport.
Sr Rob't Stockport.
Rich. Vernon under yeares.
Sr Edward Warren.
Sr Nicholas Eton.
Jane d. & heire to Sr Rich. Stockport.
Sr Jno Arderne 2d husband.
Rich. Vernon 31 E. 3.
Edward Warren.
Ciceley Elton.
John Elton.
Nic. Elton first son s. prole.
Margarett d. to Sr John Arderne.
Rob't de Elton [Eaton].
Isabell d. to Jno Damport after married to Rob't ffulham 3dly to John Stathom & lastly to Sr Jno Stafford.
Sr John Warren buried at Boton in Norff. 1384.
Margrett d. & heire to Sr John Stafford of Wigham after married to John Manwaring.
Nics obijt vivo patre.
Agnes d. to Sr Rich. Winington.
Rich. de Stockport married Margarett d. to Sr Rich. ffitton.
Isabell.
Laurence Warren of Pointon.
Margery d. to Hugh Bulkley.
John Warren of Pointon.
Isabel d. to Sr John Stanley.
Margrett married to John Stafford.
Lawrence Warren of Pointon.
Isabel d. to Robert Ligh of Adlington.
John Warren 2d husband.
Anne d. to the Lord Stafford.
Sr John Warren of Pointon.
Elizabeth d. to Sr Thomas Gerrard.
Isabell.
Sr Lawrence Warren of Pointon Baron of Stockport.
Margrett d. to Sr Piers Ligh of Lyme.
Rich. married Katherin More.
Nico' a Preist.
Jerome.
Rafe.
Sr Edw. Warren of Pointon.
Dorothy d. to Sr Wm Booth of Dunham.
Lawrence.
Edward.
George.
Randoll 5 sonne.
Eliz. d. of Hen. Caterall.
Rich.
Lawrence.
Edward.
George.
Ralfe.
Jone.
Sibell.
John Warren of Pointon 1580.
Margrett d. to Sr Rich. Molineux.
C
D

C | D

- Sr Edw. Warren Knighted in Ireland 1599.
- Lawrence. — Richard.
- John. — Rafe.
- Doroty. — Mary.
- ffrances. — Ellenor.

- Doroty vxor Hugh Damport.
- Jane vxor George Chatterton.
- Katherin vxr Nico' Bradbury.
- Anne vxor George Ridgeley Serieant at Armes.
- Mabell vxor Roger Beck Serieant at Armes.
- Ciceley vxr .... Colsell.
- Margrett vxr Rob't Hyde.
- Ellin vxr Roger Downes of Shrigley.

Weeuer of Aston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 150b.]

ARMS.—*Sable, two bars Argent, on a canton of the first a garb Or.*

Weever of Weever.

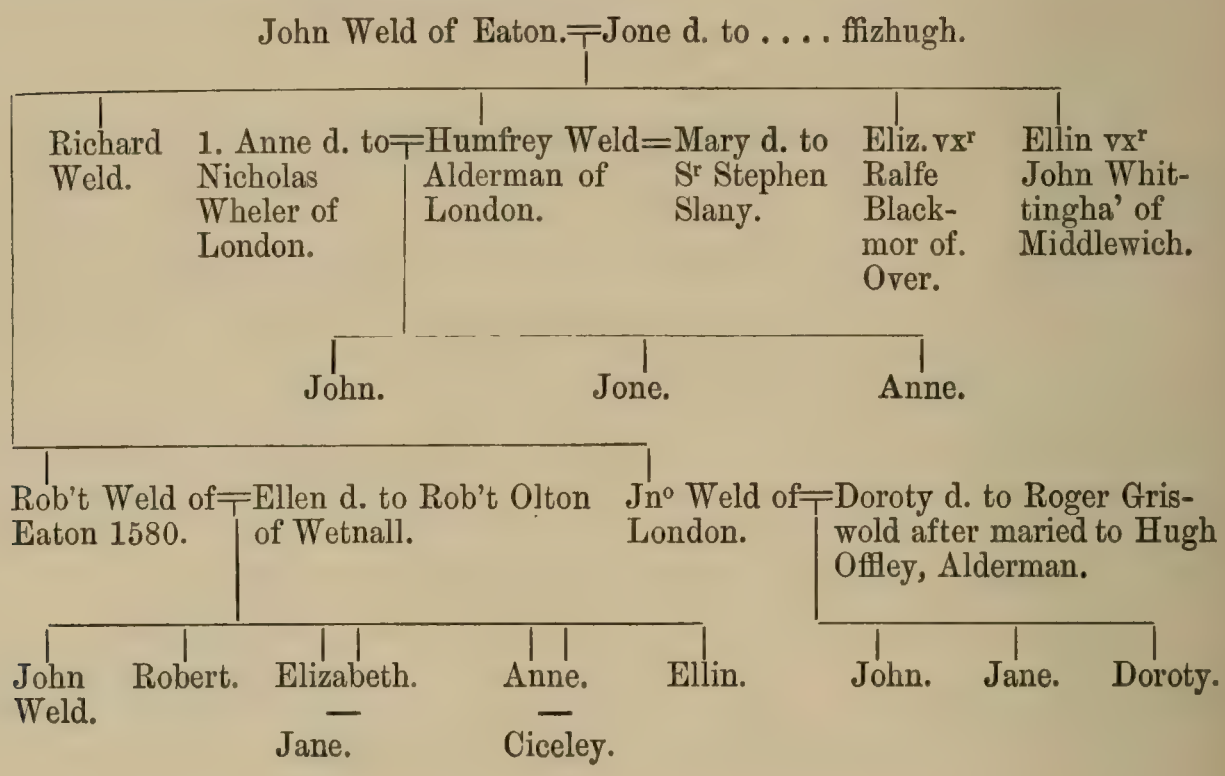
- Sr Edward Weever of Weever.
  - Elizab. vxr John Stanley.
- Thomas Weever. .... d. to .... Manwaring of Croxton.
  - Hugh Weever of Aston.
    - Thomas Weever. .... d. to .... Golborne.
      - Nicolas Weever. .... d. to .... Bromley.
        - George Weever of Aston Mondram. Elizab. d. to Jno ffoulshurst younger brother to Sr Robert ffoulshurst of Crew.
          - Robert Weever of Aston Mondram. Elizab. d. to Roger Hill of the fford brother's son to Sr Rowland Hill.
            - Rich. Weever mar. Elizabeth d. to Thomas Leftwich.
              - Rob't Weever ætatis 6 annor'm 1580.
                - Ellin.
                - Anne vxor Randoll Poole of Algier in the parish of Bartromley.
            - Roger married ye d. of Thomas Withed.
            - ffrancis.
            - George. — Hugh.
            - Robert. — Thomas.
            - Randoll.
          - Alice vxor Oliver Dias de Comitatu Leicester.
          - Elizabeth vxor Thos Martin of London.
    - Nicholas 2d sonne.

Weld of Eaton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 153.]

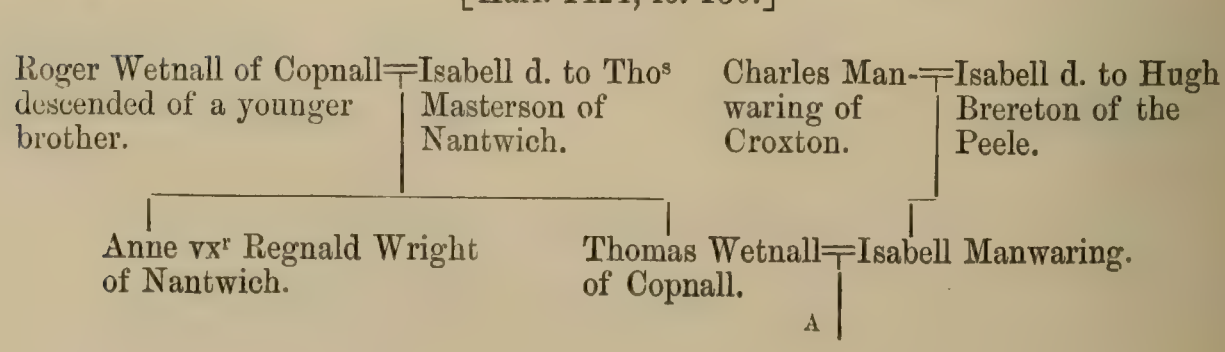
ARMS.—*Azure, a fesse nebulé between three crescents Ermine.*
CREST.—*A wyvern, with wings endorsed Sable, gutté d'Or, collared and lined Argent.*

These Armes were confirmed and this Crest granted to John Weld of Eaton aforesaid by Sr Gilbert Dethicke al's Garter Kinge of Armes by l'res patents although Injuriously. And are therefore ratified and allowed by mee W. fflower Esquire (al's) Norrey King of Armes in October 1579 at the request of the sd Rob't Weld of Eaton.



Wetnall of Coppenhall, vulgo Copnall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 150.]



A

- Roger Wetnall of Copnall mar. Margery d. to Jn° Alexander of Wistaston.
- Charles Wetnall of Canterbury maried Elizabeth d. to .... Bull of Canterbury.
- Thomas maried Mary d. to Edw. Church of Nantwich.
- John.
- Isabell vxr .... Slade of Brerihurst by Mow.
- Anne died a Virgin.
- Ellin vxor Wm Wood of Nantwich.

Wetnall of Cholmoston, alias Chomston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 149.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent.* [CREWE.]
ANOTHER COAT.—*Vert, a cross lozengy Ermine.*
CREST.—*A goat's (or antelope's) head, couped Argent, armed of the same.*

Rafe Wetnall

Rafe Wetnall.

- Thomas Wetnall of Cholmoston. = Jone d. to Sr Henry Hulse.
  - Wm Wetnall of Cholmston. =
    - John Wetnall of Cholmston. = Anne d. & coheire to Piers Brindley.
      - Thomas Wetnall of Cholmston. = Susan d. & coheire to David Crew.
        - Hugh Wetnall of Cholmston. = Elizab. d. to John Minshull of Minshull.
          - Phillip Wetnall of Cholmston. = Anne d. to Hugh Starky of Olton.
            - Will'm Wetnall of Cholmston. = Isabel d. to Jn° Skrimshaw of Norbury in Staff.
            - Elenor vxor Edmd Scarming de Com. Warw.
            - Susan vxr Lawrence Wright de Com. Surrey.
            - Jane vxor Henry Mosoke de Com. Lanc.
            - Katherine vxr Phillip Wetnall.
        - Jone vxr Wm Wetnall of Nantwich.

Wetnall of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 149b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* 2 *and* 3. *Vert, a bend Ermine; a crescent over all for difference.*
CREST.—*A goat's (or antelope's) head Argent, issuing out of a ducal coronet Gules, and charged with a crescent of the last for difference.*

Thomas Wetnall of Nantwich younger brother to Wetnall of Wetnall.

Tho. Wetnall of Nantwich.

1. Jone d. to Thos Wetnall of Cholmston. — William Wetnall of Nantwich. — 2. Elizab. d. to John Leech of Nantwich.

- Tho. Wetnall of Nantwich 1566. — Margery d. to Thos Masterson of Nantwich.
  - Gabriell Wetnall.
- Margerie.
- Roger. — John. — William.
- Hugh. — Richard. — Gabriell.
- Robert. — Robert. — Henry.
- Elizabeth.

Whitmore of Thurstanton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 152.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a chief Azure.* [HASELWALL.] 2. *Or, a lion rampant, between three martlets Gules.* 3. *Per fess Vert and Gules, an eagle displayed Or.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a lion's head Argent, collared with a riband tied in a bow at the back Azure.*

Sciant o'es &c. quod ego Ric'us de Thurstanton, confirmavi Rogero filio Ric'i, filij Hugonis filij Oliveri, pro homagio et servitio suo quo'dam terra' qua' Cecelia vxor Rob'ti Revell tenet: Et terra' qua' idem Rogers tenet in feode Will'mi de Malbank, illa' scilicet quam Ric'us pater sus et Hugo frater sus et Hugo atavus suus tenuerunt de Will'mo filio Matheo patre meo in feode & hereditate. Testibs Phillippi de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestriæ, Petro Clerico D'ni Comitis, Patricio filio eius, Jacobo de Hellesby, Ric'o de Kingesley.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. W'MI FILIJ JO. WHITMORE. Arms: Per fesse Azure and Argent.

Drawing of arms from a seal. A plain shield divided per fesse.*

Richard de Thurstanton.
ARMS.—*Vert, fretty Or.*

Peter.
A

* [Above the drawing is written]:—S. Joh'is de Whitmore, annex' Carta Will'mi filij Joh'is Whitmore de Thurstanton anº 25 R. H. 6.

A

Patrick de Haselwall. = Agnes d. & heire.

David de Haselwall.

Margrett d. and heire.

John.

Ciceley maried to John Whitmore son to Robert.

John Whitmore* of Thurstanton. =

John Whitmore of Thurstanton. =

Wm Whitmore of Thurstanton. = Jone da. to Ralfe Damport.

Wm Whitmore of Thurstanton. = ... d. to . . . . Atherton.

John Whitmore of Thurstanton. = Mary, d. to Sr Thomas Poole of Werrall.

1. . . . . d. = to . . . . Birkhead.

John Whitmore died s.p. = 2. Elizabeth d. to Thomas Wilbram de Woodhey Esquire.

Tho. Whitmore 2d son died before his brother John. = Katherin, d. to Roger Hurleston of Chester.

= Rafe Bostock 2d husband.

John Whitmore of Thurstanton living 1569 et 1580. = Katherine d. to Wm Stanley sister to Sr Rouland Stanley.

Wm Whitmore of Thurstanton = Alice d. & heire to Wm Hough of Leighton in Werrall.

Katherine vxr Rich. Whitmore.

Elizabeth. William. Richard. Jane. Elizabeth.

* An Inquisition of John Whitmore after his death who held the Manor of Thurstanton H. 6.

Whittingham of Middlewiche.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 153b.]

Seth Whittingham second sonne to Whittingham of Lancashire.

- Thomas Whittingham of Midlewiche. = Ellin d. to ....Walley of Midlewiche.
  - Charles Whittingham of Middlewiche. = ... d. to .... ffoster of Sproston.
    - Rich. a base son (*sic*).
    - Robt. obijt vivo patre. = Katherin d. to ... Hassall of Elton.
      - John now living.
    - Wm Whittingham of Oldhaugh in Warmincham parish. =
      - Thos. — Mathew s.p.
      - Wm. — Wm.
      - Wm s. prole.
    - Ellen vxor John Bagnall of Newcastle vnder Lyne.
  - William Whittingham of London obijt sine prole.
  - Edward Whittingham of Midlewiche. =
    - Edward.
    - Margret.
    - Katherine.
  - John Whittingham of Middlewiche. = Ellen vxr John Weld of Eaton.
    - Jane vxr Rich. Marsh of London.
    - Ellin vxor Rob't Warrell of Midlewich.
    - Margrett.
    - Katherine.
    - Elizabeth vxr Thos Gate of Midlewich.
    - Humphrey Whittingham of Midlewich 1599. = Katherine d. & heire to Humfrey Blackborne of Midlewich.
      - William.
      - Thomas.
      - Anne.
      - Seth.
      - Katherin.
      - Timothy.
    - John.
    - Charles.
    - Thomas.
  - Charles maried in Kent. =
    - Thomas.
- James had issue many children.
- William 3d son. =
  - Wm Whittingham, Divine of Durham.
    - Timothy 1598.
- Rafe had issue divers children.
- .... maried to Hugh Carrington of Ouver.

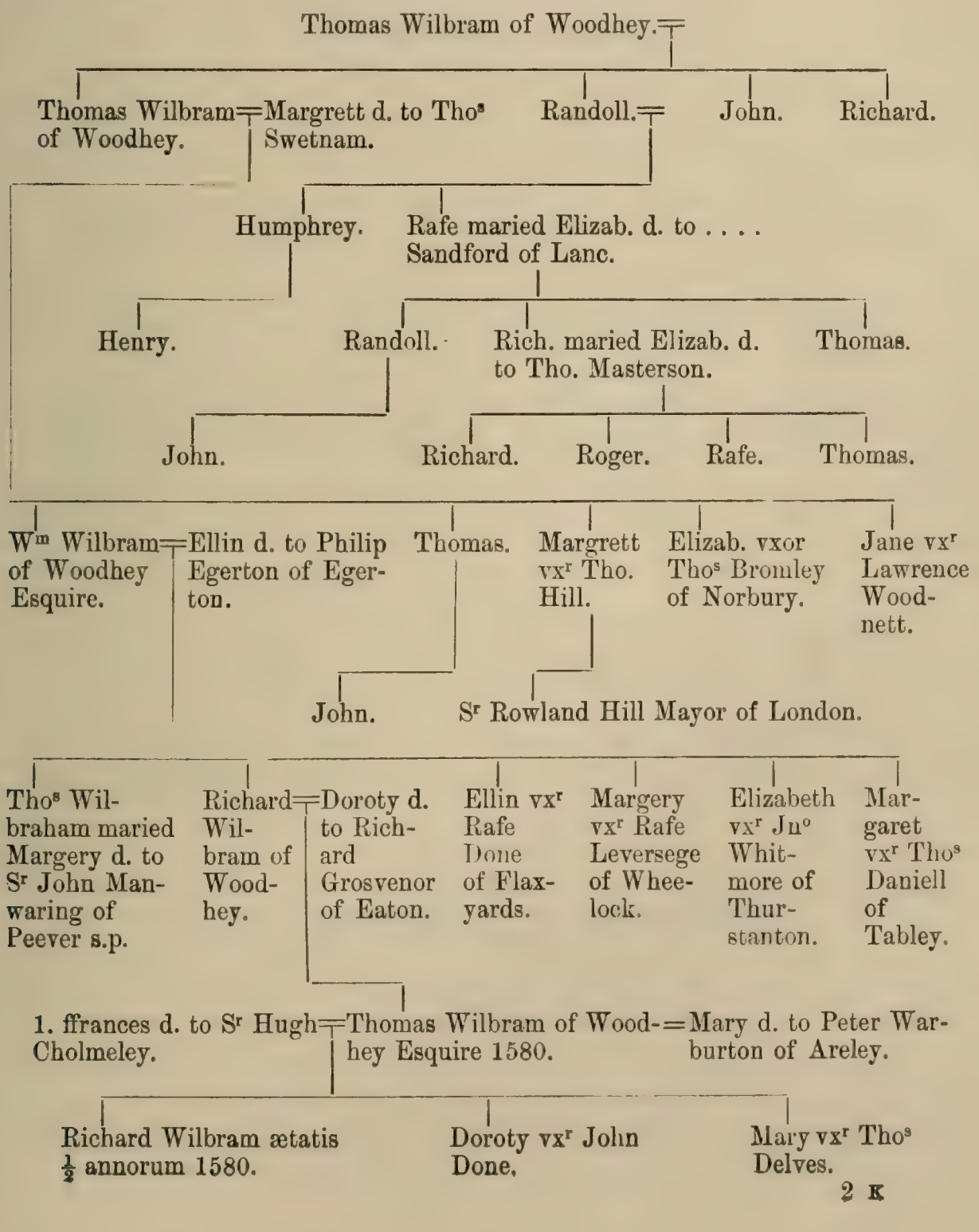
Wilburham, vulgo Wilbraham, of Woodhey.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 143b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, two bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the first.* 2. *Argent, a cross patonce between four martlets Gules, a label of five points* . . . . [GOLBORNE.] 3. *Argent, on a bend Sable three cross-croslets Or.* [CROSLEY ?]

CREST.—*A wolf's head erased Argent.*

Hic notandu' est Quod Arma fuerunt olim Arma Will'mi Venables de Wimincham, filij Junioris Will'mi Venables de Kinderton, cuis Will'mi filia' ætatis maximam no'i'e Leetitiam. Quidam Rics Wilbraham miles prims et præcipus huius familiæ accepit in vxorem A quibs hodierne Tho. Wilbraham de Woodhey in Cestrensi Palatinatu' genum suum ducit.



Wilbram of Radnor.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 144. Harl. 1505, fo. 148.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, two bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the first, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Azure, a plate between three crescents Or.* 3. *Or, on a bend cotised Gules three crescents Argent.* 4. *Quarterly Argent and Sable, in the second and third quarters a buck's head cabossed Or, over all a bendlet Gules.*

CREST.—*A wolf's head erased Argent, charged with a crescent for difference.*

Ralfe Wilbram of Radnor.

Thos Wilbram of Radnor.

Thomas Wilbram of Radnor.

- . . . . Wilbram of Radnor in Cheshire.
- Rich. Wilbram of Brindley. = Margery d. & coheire to Wm Rees of Worleston.
  - Wm Wilbram of Brindley. = Ellin d. to Wm Beteley of Bourland.
    - Rich. Wilbram of Brindley 1580. = Elizab. d. to Jno Leech of Nantwich.
    - Randoll Wilbram of Worleston. = Margrett d. to . . . Wolley of Bonbury.
      - Rich. Wilbram of Worleston 1580. = Margret d. to Wm Allen of Brindley.
        - Tho. Wilbram ætatis 4 annor'm 1580.
        - Richard.
        - William.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Agnes.
      - William 2d son s. prole.
    - James.
      - James.
      - William.
      - Richard.
    - Wm.
    - Thomas.
    - Elizab. vxr Ric. Maston [*Moston*].

Winington of Winington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 145b. Harl. 1505, fo. 149b.]

Sr Richard Winington of Winington.

- Rob't Winington of Winington. = A
- Hugh of whome Winington of ye Hermitage is descended. ⅄
- Richard of whome Leftwich is descended. ⅄

A

Rich. Winington of Winington. = Nico' Winington of Birches.

Rob't Winington of Winington. = Katherine d. & coheire to Rafe Holland and of Rose Skevington his wife Hæres multarum tener' in Com. Cestriæ, fflint, ac in Dominio de Hawarden & de Denbigh.

Richard Winington of Winington Esq. = *Katherine d. to . . . . Venables who died 22 Augusti 22 H. 7.*

Rich. Winington of Winington esq^r. = Katherine 5th d. & coheire to Rob't Grosvenor of Holme.

Katherine s. prole an Inquisition taken A° 6 H. 8 and Elizabeth is her sister and heire.

Elizabeth was 14 yeares old A° 6 H. 8 sister & heire to Katherine maried to Peter Warburton.

Sr John de Warburton.

Elizabeth wife to Sr Peter Warburton, d. & heire to Rich. Winington esquire, brought with her, of her father's Inheritance, The mannor of Winington wth other lands in Northwich, Castle Northwich, Twenbroks, & Cleycroft, The mannor of Pulford wth certaine lands in Peever & Allostock.

One halfe of the mannor of Winington holden of Sr John Vere Knight and of Elizabeth his wife sister and heire to Sr Edward Trussell as of the mannor of Warmincham by Knights service. The other moity of John, Abbott of St Werburgh in Chester 22 H. 7.

Below the pedigree is the drawing of a seal, inscribed SIGILLUM ROB'TI DE PULFORD, Plate I., Fig. 17.

Winington of the Hermitage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 146. Harl. 1505, fo. 150.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable.* 2. *Gules, three mullets Or.* [HASLINGTON.] 3. *Or, a mascle Gules.* [*Sable* in Harl. 1505.] 4. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.*
CREST.—*An Alembic, or Still, Argent.*

Sr Rich. Winington of Winington 22 R. 2. = Agnes.

Rob't Winington of Winington. A

Hugh Winington of y^e Hermitage. = Ciceley d. & coheire to . . . . Haslington. B

Rich. Winington of Leftwich.

A | B |

Rich. Winington of Winington. | Nico' Winington of Birches. | Piers Winington of ye Hermitage. = Christian d. & heire to Wm Plumley of Plumley in Staff.

Lawrence Winington. = Maud. d. to Wm Skevington [*Kevington*] of Dethill.

John Winington of ye Hermitage. = Margrett d. to Sanky Manwaring.

John Winington of the Hermitage. = Elizabeth d. to Lawrence Marbury of Marbury.

Lawrence married Ellin daughter to Sr Wm Brereton s.p. | John 2d sonne. | Thomas Winington of the Hermitage lyving 1580 maried Katherine d. to . . . . Carrington of Carrington. | James s.p. | Margery s.p.

Margrett vxr Hugh Martin of Wimbesley. | Katherin vxor John Booth of Modberley. | Elizabeth. | Elenor.

Winington of Birches.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 146b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Per chevron Or and Vert, three sprigs of birch counterchanged.* [BIRCHES.] 3. *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.* [DANIEL.]
CREST.—*An Alembic, or Still, Argent, charged with a crescent for difference.*

Nicholas Winington 2d son to Rob't Winington of Winington. = ... d. & heire to . . . . Birches of Birches in Com. Cestriæ.

Wm Winington of Birches. =

Rob't Winington of Birches. =

Thos Winington of Birches. = ... daughter & coheire to . . . . Daniell of Lymm.

Rob't Winington of Birches. = ... d. to . . . . Cotton of Lostock.

A |

A

Rob't Winington of Birches. = Margery fferneley. John.

John Winington of Birches 1566. Robert. Thomas.

Winington of Offerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 147. Harl. 1505, fo. 151.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable, a mullet for difference.* 2 *and* 3. *Gules, on a chief Or three annulets of the field.* [OFFERTON.]
CREST.—*An Alembic, or Still, Argent, charged with a mullet for difference Gules.*

Thomas Winington descended of a younger brother of Winington. = ... d. & heire to . . . . Offerton of Offerton in Cheshire.

Nico' Winington of Offerton. =

Rich. Winington of Offerton. = ... d. to . . . . Chatterton of Nuthurst in Lancashire.

George Winington of Offerton. = *Alice d. to . . . . Dokenfeld of Dokenfeld.*

1. Elizab. d. to Roger ffallowes. = Randoll Winington of Offerton 1580. = 2. Isabel d. to Wm Cowper. Nicholaus. Anne vxor Cadwalleder ap Richard of Lecestershire.

Rafe Winington of Offerton. = Anne d. to George Bowden *of Bowdon in Com. Derb. Arm.* Anne vxor George Cocker of Tarven. Elizabeth vxor Oliver Dodge of Stockport. =

Anne. Katherine. Oliver Dodge. Margery. Doroty.

Winstanston, vel Wistaston.

FAMILIA NUNC QUASI EXTINCTA.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 154.]

In the margin is the drawing of arms, Plate II., Fig. 18.

Carta Will'mi de Winstanston facta Waltero de Bromlegh A° 1 E. 3.

Obitus Will'mi de Winstanton D'ni de Winstanton A° D'ni 1335, 10 E. 3.

Excambium factum inter Aliciam D'nam de Winstanton, vxorem Domini Will'mi, and Dominum Jacobum d'Audelegh A° 11 E. 3, 1336.

Carta Ric'i de Winstanton dat' apud Winstanton An° D'ni 1393.

Below these notes is the drawing of arms, Plate II., Fig. 19.

Woodnet of Shevington, al's Sheinton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 147b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, a cross voided Sable.* 2. *Sable, two bars Argent, on a canton of the first a garb Or.* [WEEVER.] 3. *Gules, on a bend cotised Argent three birds [moorcocks?] Sable.* [HEATH.] 4. *Azure, a chevron between three cotton hanks Argent.* [COTTON.]

CREST.—*A squirrel sejeant Gules, collared Or, cracking a hazel nut. . . .*

Rob't Woodnett tempore H. 3.

Wm Woodnett the 1 L: of Shevington of that sirname t'pe E. 1.
ARMS.—*Arg., a cross couped & voided Sa.*

Randoll Woodnett of Shevington.

Rob't Woodnett An° 6 E. 3 | Anne vxor Edmund Pulesdon. | Ciceley.

Randoll Woodnett. = Eva d. to Jn° Brow. | Maud vxor Richard Huxley of Huxley son to Nicholas.

John Woodnett An° 3 R. 2. = Margery d. of Tho. Trobbleshall.

Sr Hugh Cotton.

Randoll Heth. (A) | Tho. Cotton L: of Lachmanbank. = Ciceley d. to Rich. Lostock. (C)

B

A B C

John Heth. = Margery Cotton.

Hugh s.p. — Thos Heth 2d sonne. =

Robert Swane. = Agnes d. & heire.

John Weever Esquire. = Margery d. & heire [*of Rob't Swane*].

- Alice vxor Henry Coult after to Will'm Massy.
- John Woodnett of Shevington 7 H. 6. = Margery eldest d. and heire.
  - [*Sic.*]
  - George Woodnett of Shevington 10 E. 4. = Anne d. to Robert Corbett of Atherton.
    - Lawrence Woodnett died in Ireland Ao 4 H. 7. = Joice d. to Thomas Wilbram of Woodhey Esqr.
      - 1. Maud d. to Ralfe Wood of Badersley esq. = George Woodnett of Shevington. = 2. Anne sister to Rich. Starky of Stretton widow to .... Boroughs.
        - Arms.—*Or, a lion ramp. Sa.*
        - Margery vxor Rouland Dande of Nottingham.
        - Joice vxr John Hill of London & after to John Thornborow of Wilts.
        - Mary vxor Nico' ffarrer of London.
        - Margrett vxor ffranc' Corbett of Atherton.
        - Anne vxor Rafe Somershall of Nottinghamsh.
      - 1. Elizab. d. to Roger Walthall of Nantwich. = John Woodnett of Sheinton 1566. = 2. Jane d. to Thomas Touchett Esqr.
        - Richard.
        - Rafe.
        - Marie.
      - John Woodnett of Shevington natus 1566 now living 1599. = Katherine d. & sole heire to Rob't Cooke al's Clarencieulx King of Armes.
        - John natus 25 Aprilis 1588.
      - Thos married ffranc' d. to Henry Clifford of Barscomb in Wiltshire.
    - Nico' Woodnett 2d sonne. = Jane d. to Richard Massy of Wistaston.
      - Thomas.
  - Margrett vxor Hugh Morton.
- Margery [*sic*] d. & coheire vxor Robert Lee of Lee.
  - Rob't s.p. — George.
  - Thomas. — Mary.

D

Woodnett of Gousley.

D

- Alice vxor Rich. Poppy.
- Wm Woodnett second sonne. = . . . : d. to . . . . Bentley.
  - John Woodnett of Gousley. = . . . d. to . . . Dancastle.
    - 1. Margery d. to Rich. Lee of Lee widow to . . . . Hodgeketh.
    - Lawrence Woodnet of Gousley. = Alice, d. to . . . Hinton widow to . . . . Leech of Chester.
      - Lawrence Woodnett of Gousley.
      - George Woodnett Clarke of the Woodyard to Queene Elizabeth.
    - Margret vxor Otwell Shalcross of Stowshaw bayliffe of Warmincham.
      - Edward Shalcross of Stowshaw.
      - Darby Shalcross.
    - Joice vxor John Browne of Midlewich s.p.
  - Humfrey Woodnett of Chorlton. = Margery Ashley.
    - Randoll Woodnett of Chorlton.
- Rob't Woodnett third sonne. =
  - Randoll a preist and divers others.

Worth of Tiderington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 151b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross ragulé, couped Sable.*
CREST.—*An arm embowed in armour proper, garnished Or, tied round with a riband Gules, the gauntlet holding the butt-end of a broken tilting spear of the last.*

- John Worth of Tiderington. = Ciceley d. to . . . . Batisford of Darbyshire.
  - John Worth s. prole.
  - Sebald Worth of Chester. = Isabell d. to . . . . Sutton of Sutton.
    - Jesper Worth of Tiderington. = Alice d. to Phillip Draicott of Painsley in Com. Staff.
      - Wm Worth s.p.
      - Phillip Worth of Tiderington 1580. = Margrett d. to Roger Downes after maried to Hugh Beeston 2d sonne to Sr George Beeston.
        - Jesper Worth of Tiderington. = ... d. to Thos Vernon of Haslington.
        - Thomas 2d sonne.
      - Richard. — Edward.
      - ffrancis Worth. = ... d. to . . . . Needham of Darbyshire.
    - Thomas.
    - Anthony.

Wright of Bickley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 151. Harl. 1505, fo. 154b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars Azure, on a chief of the second three leopards' faces of the first.*

. . . . Wright who came out of Yorkeshire and dwelt at Brickkilne in Cheshire.

. . . . Wright. = ... *d. & heire of* . . . . *Bickley.*

. . . . Wright of Bickley. =

John Wright of Bickley.* = ... d. to Rowland of Peckfarton.

John Wright of Bickley. = Margrett d. & coheire to Thomas Wixted of Marbury.

John Wright of Bickley. = Alice d. to . . . . Wilbram.

John Wright of Bickley 1580. = Margrett d. & sole heire to Phillip Dimok [*Dimock*] of Willington 2d sonne &c.

- Rich. Wright Sergeant at Armes.
- Elizab. vxor Roger Auchington in Shropshire.
  - Wm.
  - Margret.
  - Elenor.
- Katherine vxor Thos Bavin.
- Anne vxor Owen Stocton of Kiddington.

* This generation is omitted in Harl. 1505.

Appendix.

The

Visitation of a Part of Cheshire,

MADE AT THE TIME OF THE

Visitation of Lancashire,

BY

WILLIAM FELLOWS, LANCASTER HERALD,

FOR

THOMAS BENOLTE, CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMS;

A.D. 1533.

Taken from Harl. MS. 2076.

George Calveley of the Ley, maried Elizabeth d. to Pieres Dutton esq. and they had yssue Hew, Anthony, John, Katherine, Elizabeth, Christian, Dorothye and Jane.

Hew maried Elnor d. and sole heire to Thomas Tattenhall of Bulkeley george [Grange].

Katheryne maried John of Beeston (*sic*) of Beeston and they had yssue George.

Elnor maried to John Davenport of Calveley and they had yssue Hugh, Elizabeth, Ciscelye, Dorothye and Katheryne.

Cristian maried to Ric. Howghe in Worrall.

Dorothye maried to Robt. Bostocke of Churton and they have yssue Launcelott.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a fesse Gules between three calves passant Sable.* [CALVELEY.] 2. *Argent, on a bend sinister Gules nine annulets, interlaced in threes, Or.* [HAWBERK.] 3. *Sable, two hinds counter trippant Argent.* [COTTINGHAM.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a calf's head Sable.*

Hughe Davenport of Chester, thirde sonne of Rafe Davenport of Henbury maried to his first wief Anne daughter to Richard Hassall of Coventree and they had yssue Raffe which is maried to . . . .

The said Hugh hath to his seconnd wieff Elizabethe doughter to Hugh Salusburye of Denbighe.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three cross-croslets fitchée Sable* [DAVENPORT], *impaling Gules, a lion rampant, double queued Argent, ducally crowned Or, between three crescents of the last* [SALUSBURY].

CREST.—*A felon's head, couped at the shoulders proper, around the neck a rope Or.*

Sr Pieres Dutton [OF DUTTON] had to his first wief Ellyn doughter to Thomas Leighe of Adlington and they had yssue Hughe, Katherine, Elizabethe, Alice, Anne, Margery, Margeret and Marye.

Elizabeth is maried to W'm Manley.

The said Sir Pieres had to his seconnd wief Jelyam sometyme wief to Henry Patmer of London.

Ric. Grosvenor of Eaton maried Katherine d: & one of the heyres to Ric. Cotton of Hampstall Rudware & they haue issue Thomas, Ric., John, Anthony, Dame Elizabeth,* Elnor, Kathryne, Anne, Alice, Margeret, Mabill, Jane, Dorothye, Mary and Ursula.

Thom's maried to Mabill d: to Sir W'm Poole Knight.

Elnor maried to Thomas Redishe sonne and heire to Robert Redishe.

Katheryne maried to Tho. Rogcroste [Ravenscroft] sonne and heire to George Rogecrofte.

Anne maried to Roger eldest sonne to Edw. sonne & heire to Sr Roger Apylleson [à Puleston] Knight.

ARMS.—*Quarterly Argent and Sable, a cross fleurée counterchanged* [ETON], *impaling Sable, an eagle displayed Argent, beaked and legged Gules* [RIDWARE].

Sr W'm Poole, [OF POOLE] **Knight** liethe at the Abbay of Vale Royall and he wolde have not taken.

Sir W'm Stanley of Sturton had no yssue by his first wief, he maried to his secound wief Anne d. & one of the heyres to Sr James Harington and they hadd yssue W'm, Peter, John, Agnes & Katherine.

W'm maried to Grace one of the d: to W'm Griffith, Chamb'layne of North Wales, and they had yssue W'm, Rowland, Edw., John, Jane and Agnes.

Peter maried Elizabeth d: [and] heire to James Scarbrige [Scarisbrick] of Bickerstaffe.

Agnes maried to Andrewe Barton of Smethells, as it appeareth in the booke of Lancashire.

M'd that the said Sr W'm Stanley was sonne & heire to Agnes d: & one of the heyres to Sir Robert Gravenor of the House of Holme in Cheshire.

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4 grand quarters: Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, on a bend Azure three stags' heads cabossed Or.* [STANLEY.] *2 and 3. Argent, on a bend Vert three mullets Or.* [HOOTON.] *Two and three grand quarters: Sable, a cross fleurée Argent.* [PULFORD.]

Starkye.

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a stork Sable, membered Gules, charged with a crescent Or. 2 and 3. Quarterly Azure and Gules, over all a lion rampant Argent.*

CREST.—*A stork's head holding in the beak a snake* [*all untinctured*].

* [So styled because she was Prioress of the Nuns at Chester.—J. P. R.]

A Fragment

OF

The Visitation of the City of Chester

IN THE YEAR 1591,

COMMENCED BY

THOMAS CHALONER, OF CHESTER,

DEPUTY TO THE OFFICE OF ARMS.

WITH ADDITIONS BY RANDLE HOLME.*

Taken from Harl. MS. 2163.

Anno a natu x'pi 1591 for the Cittye of Chester taken by tho. Chaloner for the Office of Armes &c.

Massye de Grafton et de Cestr'.

[Harl. 2163, fo. 72.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent, a crescent Sable on a crescent Argent for difference.* 2 *and* 3. *Per saltire Sable and Ermine, a lion rampant Or; over the four quarterings a crescent Azure for difference.*

CREST.—*An owl Sable.*

GRAFTON'S BADGE.—*Standing on a tun Or, a falcon with wings expanded Argent, beaked and legged of the first, and holding in the dexter claw a sceptre Gold.*

Maior 1590. Theise Coates and Creastes apertaine to **William Massye** Gentellman, and Maior of the Cyttye of Chester; This yeare 1590; 28 of Januarij xxxiij° R. R. Eliz.

This William seconnde sonne to

Richard Massye of Grafton gentellman; and late of the Cittye of Chester, whoe Maryede Margereye Doughter to Wyllyam Barmeston of Churton, in the Countie of Chester gentellman, mother to the said Wm Massye Maior, And he the aforsaid Richarde Massye was sonne and heyre to

William Massye of Grafton gentellman whoe lyneallye discended of a

* Printed in italic type.

second brother to Oulde Sr Hamon Massye Baron of Dunham Massye in the countie of Chester, And of .... Graftone one of the doughters and Coheires to Davyd Grafton of Grafton in the Countye of Chester gentleman in whose right, They, The saide Massies became lordes of Grafton, and to quarter the seconnde Coate aforeshewed: And hee the said William Massye Maryed, Anne Massye Doughter to John Massye of Coddington in the Countie of Chester gentleman: And of Elianor one of ye Doughters to Sr Hughe Calveley of the lea in the Countie of Chester Knighte; Elizabethe Calueley another doughter was maried to .... Eayton of Eayton Countie of Denbighe Esquior.

And hee the saide William Massye now Maior and heire apparant to his brother Richard Massye of grafton gent', now a Wyddower, et sans yssue; Maryed to his first wiefe, Ales one of the doughters to Thomas Bavante late of the Cittie of Chester alderman; father to Richard Bavant now of the Cittie of Chester alderman, and Justice of peace; and by her hath hadd yssue, But none Lyvinge; And afterwarde to his seconnde wyfe he maryede, Ales Johnsone Doughter to Hamnet Johnson, late of the Cittie of Chester Marchannt and haue yssue, viz.

William, Garrarde, Richard, Thomas, Lauraunce, Edmunde & Jane } Massey.

(Signed) WILL'M MASSIE,
Maior.

[Greene of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 74.]

ARMS.—*Gules, a lion rampant per fesse Argent and Sable, crowned Or, and charged on the shoulder with a trefoil Vert.*

Maior 1565.

Thomas Greene of the Cyttye of Chester alderman and Justice of Peace and was Maior therof in Anno D'ni 1565: Whoe mariede to his firste wyfe Ellyne Doughter to John Brascye de Teverton in the Countie of Chester gentellman, And to his seconnde wief hee maried Dorothie Doughter to John Davenport of Calveley in the Countye of Chester esquior [*widow to John Hough of brinstow, she dyed the* xth *of July* 1601 *& buried in Christs Church in Chester*] and hathe noe yssue; the moore piettye, a verrey Comlye Cittizen: Courteous: a wise gentellman; and a good member of ye Cyttye; Hee hathe breetheren that haue yssue; 1590.

(Signed) THOMAS GRENE.

Thomas Greene Maior. — *William.*

John serued lo. buscopp. — *Richard of Chester.*

[Ball of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 75.]

ARMS.—*Gules, a human leg couped at the thigh and erased at the ankle Argent, pierced through the knee with the coulter of a plough of the second, the wound bleeding proper, charged on the thigh with a martlet Sable for difference.*

Maior 1568.

William Balle of the Cittye of Chester Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior thearof in Anno D'ni 1568. He mariede to his first wief Joane doughter to Ritchard Butler discended of a base sonne to Syr Thomas Butler of Beavsea in the Countye of Lancaster knight And by her hathe hadd many Children: And now 1591 hathe lyvinge John Ball of Chester whoe maried Elizabethe doughter to William Lathome eldest sonne to Ritchard Lathome of Parbolde in the Countie of Lancaster Esquior and they the said John Ball and Elizabeth haue yssue; And hee the saide William Ball ald' hathe twooe doughters Lyvinge Anne mariede to William Johnnes, *sonne to Rob't Johnes Alderman*, of Chester *& marchant* gentlemane *on[e] of the Counsell* and they haue yssue diuerse children now Lyvinge; And Margeret the other doughter first maryed to Robert Harvye of Chester, brother to John Harvye late of Chester alderman and Justice of peace, and they haue yssue, and after shee maryede Thomas Thorpe of Chester and by him hathe yssue also.

And hee the aforsaid Wyllyam Ball Alderman maryed to his seconnde [wife] Agnes doughter to John Davys of Weston in St Martins paryshe Countie of Salopp and by her hath yssue Thomas Ball *& William* vnder a yeare oulde: being hym selfe well towardes 80 yeares of age.

(Signed) WYLLYAM BALL.

[Jewett of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 76.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a cross Gules five fleurs-de-lis of the first, in dexter chief a crescent of the second.*

Maior 1578.

William Jwett of the Cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of Peace and was maior thearof Anno D'ni 1578, a seconnde sonne to Thomas Iwett of Heyton in Bradforde Dale in the Countye of Yorke wch Thomas mariede Elizabethe doughter to . . . . Shakellton of Myddopp in Heptonstall within the vicaredge of Holly-fax Com. Ebor' And mother to the saide William, whitch William Iwett mariede Margery doughter to Robert Bellyn late of the Cittie of Chester wch Robert Bellyn maried Cicelye doughter to (John)* Poole seconnde sonne to S^r^ (John) Poole of Poole in Worrall County of Chester knight.

And they the saide Will'm Jewett and Margery his saide wyf haue yssue Randulph Iwett, *bur. in St Wert* 23 *May* 1619, *marchant*, eldest sonne who maried Katherne doughter to William Crosse of Chester and they the said Randulph *a singer in Kinges Chappell* and Katherine haue yssue Anne & Cicelye.

* The words within parentheses are in another hand.

William Iwett a seconnd sonne to William and Margerey.

Jane Iwett eldest doughter to the saide William and Margerey was maried to Ritchard Basnett of harr Eyton in the Countie of Denbighe Esquio^r and they the saide Ritchard Basnet and Jane haue yssue William Basnet whoe maried Elizabethe one of ye doughters to Sr William Boothe of Dunham Massye Countie of Chester knight And they the said William Basnet and Elizabeth haue yssue; *Ric.*, *W^m*, *Elizabeth*, 1591.

Henry Basnett a seconnd sonne to Ritchard and Jane.

Elnor, eldest doughter to Ritchard Basnett and Jane mariede to *Rowland* Wrenford of *Castle Moorton in* Vstershire, gent.

Dorothye another doughter maryed to Wm Carpenter gent. of *Nortaw in* Herefordshire.

Marye Basnett a thurde doughter vnmaried.

Grace another doughter to the aforsaid William Iwett and Margery whoe was sister to Thomas Bellyn late of Chester alderman and Justice of peace and was maior in anno d'ni 1577, mother to the saide Grace who was maried to Roger Lea late of Chester ald^rman and Justice of peace and was Maior in anno 1572: and they The said Roger Lea and Grace haue yssue William Lea, Ric. Lea and Grace Lea.

And hee the aforsaide William Iwett ald' Justice of peace and one of the Queenes Ma^tes Chappell: reputed for an excellent synging man in his youthe a martchant of great adventures and a lover of gentlemanyle disportes and exercises; maried to his Seconnde wife Katherine doughter to Hamnet Hocknell of Duddon Countye of Chester gentlman, and they are sans yssue.

Shee the said Katherine was wyddow to Hughe Whitney of (Leighton in Chesh^r) and by hym hathe yssue, (Rob't died, Arthure, Whitney, Henry, Thom's, & Ric. Mary, [married] to Edmund Hayns of Wellington in Som'setsh' [and] Katheryne).

And hee the said Wm Iwett saythe that there [their] badge is a nightingale But how or in what sort hee cannot Instructe mee and therfore haue I omytted the setting downe of yt till I may doe it p'fectlye.

(Signed) WYLL'M JEWETT.

[Rogerson.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 77.]

[*A blank shield.*]

Maior 1580.

Hughe Rogerson alderman and Justice of Peace; and served a small tyme as Maior in anno 1580, bereason Will'm Goodman beinge Maior died that yeare; But he knowethe of no Armes due or belonginge to him nether desirethe nor deservethe any payns to be taken for him. hee hathe yssue &c.

[Bird of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a cross flory between four martlets Gules, a martlet Or; a canton Azure, charged with a crescent for difference, Gold.*

Maior 1580.

William Burde of the Cyttye of Chest[r] alderman and Justice of peace was Maior anno d'ni 1580 At the first enteraunce, Elected, bereasone they are allwayes Chosen vppon The frydaye after S[t] Dionise day in October so that they serve in twoe yeares of Our Lorde God, In the w[ch] servyce demeaned hym selfe in sutche wise that bothe of her Ma[tes] Counscell in England and Irelande reported him to bee a verey good subiecte a wyseman and a readye further[er] of her Ma[tes] services etc. Hee was sonne to another William Burde of Chester alderman and Justice of Peace and Maior of Chester anno d'ni 1557 who maried Jane doughter to Raffe Norley of Eccleston in the Countie of Chester yomane and was mother to this Will'm Burde now lyving w[ch] W[m] now lyvinge to his first wief maried Katherine doughter vnto Randulphe Shawe of Warington in the Countie of Lancaster and by her hathe yssue now Lyvinge, John Burde this yeare 1590 Maior of Leverpoole in the Countie of Lancaster and hee the saide John mariede Margeret doughter to William Seacome of Leverpoole aforsaide alderman and they haue yssue (many children).* Ritchard Burde a seconnde sonne to William and Katherine vnmariede.

Jane eldest doughter maried to Hamnett Moores of Chester and they haue yssue.

Ales another doughter to William and Katherine maried to John Battriche of Chester and they haue yssue.

And hee the saide William Burde now lyving to his seconnd wief maried Ellyn Doughter to Thomas Smythe late of Chester alderman and Justice of Peace and was twise Maior of the Cittye of Chester. And they the said William Burde and Ellyne his wief haue yssue Thomas Burde maried and hath yssue. Ellyne a doughter to the said Will'm and Ellyne maried to Rob't Joh'es [Jones] eldest sonne to Will'm Joh'es of Chester gentlman, & sonne in law to W[m] Ball ald' & Justice of peace and they the saide Robert & Ellyn haue yssue.

And hee the aforsaide Will'm Burde ald' now Lyvinge to his thurde wife mariede Katherine doughter to Richard Massye late of Aldeford Countye of Chester gentleman sans yssue and syster to Ric. Massye whose sole Doughter and heire is maried to Peter Dutton sonne and heire apparant to John Dutton of Dutton Countye Chesh[r] Esquio[r] etc.

(Signed) WILL'M BYRD.

---

* The words within parentheses are in another hand.

[Bavand of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 79.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, two bars Gules, in chief two boars' heads Sable couped close of the second; with an escocheon of pretence, Or, a crescent Gules, on a chief of the second three trefoils of the first.*

CREST.—*A boar's head, couped close [untinctured].*

Maior 1581.

Ob. 19 *August* 1603 *& his wife* 4 *Aprell* 1602 *æta* 57.

Richard Bavant of the Cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of peace and was maior thearof in anno d'ni 1581. hee was sonne and heire to Thomas Bavante of the saide Cyttie alderman and to Margeret Doughter to . . . . Mydleton of the same Cittie and heire to Thomas Bavant his elder brother whoe deceassed without yssue.

And hee the saide Ric. Bavante maried Jane thurde and youngest doughter and one of the Coheires to Randulphe Bannvile *late* of the same Cittie alderman and Justice of Peace and was Maior therof in Anno 1562 and of Margeret his wyfe doughter to John Smythe of the Howlt Countie of Denbighe. They the saide Randulphe Bannvile and Margeret Smythe hadd yssue Three doughters and heires viz. Margeret eldest doughter first maried to John Hooper of the saide Cittie martchannte and they hadd yssue Margeret sole doughter and heire maried to Valentyne Broughton of the same Cittie ald^r^man and Justice of peace and was maior therof in anno d'ni 1584, and they had yssue but none lyvinge.

And Shee the aforsaide Margeret eldest doughter and one of the heires to Randulphe Bannvile was after married to John Massye of Coddington in the Countie of Chester gentleman and by hym had yssue but none lyvinge so that now of her the said Margeret eldest doughter ther is noe yssue. 1591.

Anne seaconnde doughter and one of the coheires to Randulphe Bannvile and Margeret his wyfe, was married to William Joh'es [Jones] of the said Cyttie gentleman sonne and heire to Robert Joh'es of the same Cittie ald^r^man: And they the said William Joh'es and Anne Bannvile had yssue Robert Joh'es of Chester Marchannte whoe maried Ellyne one of the doughters of Will'm Burde ald^r^man and Justice of peace in this booke beefore mencioned, and they the said Rob't Joh'es and Ellin haue yssue.

And hee the aforsaide Randulphe Bannvile father to the saide Three doughters and heires was seconde sonne that had yssue, to Robert Bannvile of Gosworthe in the Countie of Chester gentlema' whoe maried Mawde one of the doughters to *Thomas* ffitton of Gosworthe* *Esquer sonne to Sr Law. Fitton K^t^ & sister the greate grandfathers father of* Sr Edward ffytton now lyvinge.

And hee The saide Robert Bannvile was sonne and heire to John Bannvile, for a tyme of Harleighe in Wales bereason (as it is reported hee hadd mariede one of the doughters of Venables Baron of Kinderton against her parentes consentes) not withstandinge hee cam after to Chester and intayled all his landes on his sonne Rob't and others wch Rob't matched w^t^ fytton as aforsaid.

And hee the said John Bannvile lyvinge in anno xxxvij° Henr' sexti, sonne to

* Several words have been erased here in the original.

Robert Bannvile whoe was sonne to another Robert Bannvile lyving in anno quinto Henr' quarti as appeareth by their evidences. And hee the said Robert Thelder was sonne to Thomas Bannvile wch Thomas was sonne to Alexand^r^ Bannvile seconnde sonne to Sr Thom's de Bannvile Knight whoe maried Agnes seaconnd doughter and one of the heires to Alexand^r^ of Sturton and to Amabella his wyfe.

This Agnes of Sturton had an eld^r^ suster whose name was Johan and was maried to Sr Ritchard Kingesleghe knight.

And hee the saide Sr Thomas Bannvile knight hadd an elder sonne then Alexand^r^ whose name was Sr Phillipp de Bannvile knight whoe maried the doughter of Rob't de Pulford esq^r^ and had no yssue mascle but doughters wherof is descended Sr Rowland Stanley of Hooton Countie of Chester knight, The Earle of Derbye the Lakens and others.

The aforenamed Alexand^r^ of Sturton was governo^r^ and instructer to Hughe the seconnde of that name Earle of Chester in his youth whitch Earle gaue him to wyfe the aforsaid Amabella doughter & heire to Ranulphe the sonne of Alane Silvester & of some others called Sauvage lord of Sturton and Pvdican wch Alan was officer and servaunte to Ranulph the seacond Earle of Chester wch Ranulph gaue him the said lordshipp of Sturton and Pudican.

And they the afornamed Richard Bavant & Jane his wyffe thurd doughter and one of the heires to Randulph Bannvile haue yssue now Lyvinge, Richard eldest sonne, John seconnd sonne, Randulphe thurde sonne, Michael fourthe sonne & Daniell fyvethe sonne. Ales eldest doughter maried to Davyd Lloyde of the Cittie of Chester alderman, sans yssue, Sara a seconnde doughter vnmaried.

[Breerewood of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 81.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, two pallets vairy* [*Or*] *&* [*Azure*]; *on a chief* [*of the last*] *a bezant between two garbs* [*of the second*].

CREST.—*Two swords in saltire* [*Gules, pomels & hilts Or*], *enfiled with a crown* [*an earl's coronet proper*].

Bis Maior Anno 1583 et 1587.

Robert Breerewoode of the Cittie of Chester Alderman and Justice of Peace and was twyse Maior thearof first tyme in Anno D'ni 1583 and the seaconnde tyme in Anno 1587. Hee was sonne and heire to Breerewoode of *Chester* And of . . . . *the sayd Rob't mar. to his first wife Elizabeth da. to Tho. Orton of Chester descended of Ouerton of Ryddow & had yssue John.*

[Broughton of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 83.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Ermine a lion rampant Sable, charged with a crescent* [*Argent*] *for difference.* 2. *Vert, a lion rampant Or.* [SANDIFF.] 3. [*Or,*] *a lion rampant Azure.* [GRUFFITH AP KADWGON.] 4. *Vert, three eagles displayed in fesse Or, a crescent for difference Argent.* [OWEN GWYNEDD.] *Over the whole a crescent Gules for difference.*

Maior 1584.

Obijt 28 June 1603 & buried in St Peters Church in Chester.

Valentyne Broughton of the Cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of peace and was Maior thearof in Anno d'ni 1584 : hee was *second* sonne to *Rafe* Broughtone of *Escoyen in ye parish of Shocklidge* in the Countie of *Chester* Esquior. *He married to his first wife Anne da. to John Cooper somtymes Maior of Chester by whom he had Margret which dyed yonge. to his 2d wife he mar. Margret da. & h. to John Hooper of Chester marchant & had issue which dyed yonge.*

Gamul de Knighton modo de Cestr'.

[Harl. 2163, fo. 85.]

ARMS.—*Or, three mallets Sable.*

CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, vested Gules, cuffed Argent, holding in the hand proper three trefoils slipped Or. Mantled Gules, doubled Argent.*

Maior 1585.

Edmunde Gamull of ye cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of peace : And was maior thearof in Anno d'ni 1585. Hee was sonne and heire vnto Thomas Gamull whoe maried Ellyne base doughter vnto John Poole of Poole Countie of Chester esquire and They the sayde Thomas and Ellyn Poole had yssue Thomas Gamul sonne and heire whoe deceassed sans yssue. Edmund Gamul seconnd sonne to Tho : and Ellyn became theire heire after the decease of Thomas his brother. Robert Gamul thurde sonne John Gamul fourthe sonne to Thom's & Ellyn.

And the saide Thomas husbande to Ellyn Poole was sonne and heire to Thomas Gamul whoe maried Elizabethe doughter to Robert Mynshull of Mynshull Countie of Chester esqr. This Thomas husband to Elizabethe deceassed in the xxvjth yeare of Kinge Henrye the eight, he had a Brother named Hughe whoe was p'sone of . . . .

And they the sayde Thomas and Hughe weare sonnes to another Thomas Gamul whoe maried Agnes base doughter to Sr John Maynwaringe of Peever who at that tyme remayned at Badeley Countie of Chester Knight. This Thomas Gamul at his decease bequethed money to buye an antiphon to the Churche of Aldelem [*Aldelyme*]; Also he leafte a Competent Some of Monney to Glase a whole wyndowe in the same churche anneynst St Laurannce channssell to conteigne foure seuerall lightes The

first to bee sett foourthe wth the Image of our Ladie St Marie mother of Chryste. The seconnde w^{t} the Image of St Laurannce. The thurde of the Image of St John the baptyst And the fourthe w^{t} the Image of St John the Evangelyste. This Thomas was Lyvinge A^{o} d'ni 1459 et in A^{o} x^{o} Hen. 8 he had a brother whose name was Hughe and hee the said Hughe was a chaplen, and they weare sonnes to Thomas Gamul of Buerton who maried Ellyn one of the doughters and heires to .... Stapeley of Stapeley Countie of Chester, bye whom cam bothe the landes in Buerton and in Aldelem to the Gamulls now the land of the aforsaid Edmund Gamul somtymes Maior of Chest^{r}. This Thom's had a suster whose name was Margarett de Gamul maried to Henry Taylor, lyving 13° Hen. 7. Ellyn was lyving the 15° Hen. 7. Since this Thomas his tyme the Gamuls haue beene of Buerton.

And he the said Thom's Gamul husband to Ellyn Stapeley was sonne and heire to another Thomas Gamul de Kneghton called Thomas the younger bereasone hee hadd an vncle whose name was Thomas the elder whoe died wthout yssue and so Thomas the younger became his heire aswell as to his father whose name was John Gamul. This Thomas the younger maried Johan the doughter of Thomas Emedon. he was living 9° Hen. 6, as apearethe by evidences and he the said Thom's was sonne to John Gam'ul of Knighton, in le Halys, Countie Salop, Brother to Thomas theld^{r} of Knighton lyving 22° Hen. 6. And they weare sonnes to John Gamull of Knighton lyving 8° Hen. 5, et in A^{o} 12° Hen. 4, et in A^{o} 4° R. 2, and he the said John was sonne and heire to William Gamul of Knighton *who* maried Phillippa: They weare lyving in the 36 of King Edward the thurd and he the said William was sonne and heire to another Willia' Gamul of Knighton e' le Halys, whoe was lyvinge in the xvth yeare of Kinge Edward the seconnd, And he the said William was sonne and heire to Stephen Gamul de Knighton in le Halys whoe maried one Edythe, and they the said Stephen and Edithe had yssue Richard and Thomas breatheren to the said Willia' the furst.

1592.

And hee the aforsaid Edmund Gamul esq^{r} and Justice of peace maried to his first wife Elizabethe doughter to Thomas Case and by her hathe yssue, Thomas and William Gamul, Anne maried vnto John Brocke of (Vpton in the)* Countie of Chest^{r} gentelman. Ellyn seconnd [daughter] maried vnto Richard Swyn'ton of Knottesford countie of Chester gentelman, maried in A^{o} 1591. Elizabeth Thurd doughter, vnmaried.

And he the said Edmund maried to his seconnd wief another Elizabethe doughter vnto John Thrope of the Cittie of Chester and wyddowe vnto Will'm Goodman, maio^{r} of the Cittie of Chester in anno d'ni 1579, and by her hathe no yssue.

(Signed) EDM. GAMULL.

---

* The words within parentheses are in another hand.

[Wall of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 87.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a crescent Azure, between three bears' heads, erased Gules, muzzled Or; in chief three pellets.*

CREST.—*Out of a mural crown Argent, a bear's head Gules, muzzled and collared Or, between two wings Azure, endorsed of the third.*

Maior 1586.

William Wall of the Cittie of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace And was Maior thearof in Anno Domini 1586 He was sonne to Raffe Wall of Hellesbye in the parishe of ffrodesham in the Countie of Chester and of Elizabethe doughter to John Duttone of Hellesbie Countie aforsayde gentellman. And hee The saide John Dutton maried *Johan the* doughter to *John* Tatton gentellman one of the Barons of the Exchequer at Chester. She the saide *Johan* Tatton *was first maried* to . . . . Hyntton of Hyntton, Countie of Salopp Esquire and by hym had yssue many children, And became his wyddowe. And was after mariede to John Dutton and by hym had also yssue diu'se children. And hee the saide Raffe Wall was sonne to John Wall of Hellesbye and hee the said John maried *Elizabeth* doughter to Richarde Worrall, Countie of Chester gentellman, and was Maior of the Cittie of Chester a° d'ni 1508, and ther bee yet that hould landes in Cheshire of those Worralles. And hee the said John Wall had yssue diuerse children; viz. Will'm Wall one of the masters of St Johns Colledge at Chester, a preacher sans yssue. The aforsaid Raffe Wall seconnd sonne, Richarde Wall of Allesburye a greate ritch man whoe had yssue a doughter maried to Richard Lyteler one of the Attorneys in the Common place [Pleas] And they haue yssue twoe doughters now lyvinge, Robert Wall a 4th sonne to John, a Cittizen of Chester had yssue *Alice* maried to Roger Lynyall of the Cittie of Chester haburdasher & they had yssue Thomas Lynyall a young man now lyvinge. Thomas Wall fyvethe sonne to John of Northwiche Com' Chester had yssue diu'se children.

Dutton wth [drawing of a trefoil slipped] s[able].

John Dutton of Helsby.

Elizabeth [married] *to Wall.*

Alice to Geo. Leech of Chester Alderman.

Margret to Jo. Thornton.

And the aforesaide William Wall alderman and Justice of peace seconnd sonne to Raffe Wall maried Agnes doughter to Richard Grymsditche of the Cittie of Chester alderman who maried Margerie doughter to . . . . Foster of Stafford and he the said Ric. Grymsditche was sonne to another Ric. Grymsditche sometimes of the Cittie of Chester aldrman, And he the said Will'm Wall ald' and Annes Grymsdiche hadd yssue Robert Wall whoe maried Ales sole doughter to Robert Brerewoode of the Cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of Peace and they haue yssue John Wall *ob. yong*, William Wall seconnd sonne to Will'm and Agnes now at Cambridge Batcheler of Arte *s. p'le.* Agne[s] Wall eldest doughter to Will'm and Agnes maried vnto Thom's ffletcher of the Citte of Chester, alderman, and they haue yssue Will'm, Thomas, Agne, Sara & Jane ffletcher. Sara another doughter to Will'm Wall ald' and Agne maried to Henry Hamnet sonne and heire to Will'm Hamnet ald' and Justice of peace, and they haue yssue Will'm, Agne and Thomas Hamnett.

And he the aforsaid Raffe Wall father to Wm Wall ald' had yssue John Wall eldest brother to Wm who had yssue Raffe Wall who hathe yssue many children;

And Robert Wall Cittizen of Chester a thurde sonne whoe maried *Jane* doughter & one of the heires to *John* Hankye of Churtone Countie of Chester gentellman And they haue yssue many children, etc.

Edward 3d *sonne of Robert & Jane was neuer married he dyed the* 24 *of September* 1614 *and was buried in St Peters Church in Chester.*

Lyncall de Cestric.

[Harl. 2163, fo. 75.]

ARMS.—*Azure, on a bend Argent three crosses flory Sable, on a chief Or a trefoil of the third between two garbs of the first.*

CREST.—*A garb Azure between two trefoils Sable.*

Thomas Lyncall of the Citie of Chester Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior therof in Anno D'ni 1591, was soune & heire to Thomas Lyncall of Hordeley Countye of Salopp who mariede Elyzabethe doughter vnto . . . . Cornewall Countye of Worcester. And hee was soune to Thomas Lyneall whoe maryede . . . . doughter to . . . . Elkes and that Thomas was soune to William. And I fynde ther was one Thomas Lyneall of Hordeley aforsaide by a peece of Evidence whoe lyued in the Thurtyethe yeare of the Raigne of Kinge Henrye the Sixthe and discended of Lyneall de Lyneall Countie Salopp.

And he the aforsaide Thomas Lyneall Maior 1591 maried Ellyne doughter to . . . . Taylor of Boughton neere Chester And by her hath yssue now lyvinge 1592.

John Lyneall soune and heire to Thomas and Ellyne mariede . . . .

Willyam Lyneall secounde soune to Tho. and Ellyn.

Edward Lyneall thurde soune.

Anne eldest doughter to Tho. & Ellyn, mariede vnto John Williams of Chester and was Sheriff therof in Anno 1587 and they haue yssue.

Jane secounde do: to Thomas and Ellyn and twyndeale wt Anne maryede vnto John Wright soune and heire to Richarde Wright sheriff of the Cittie of Chester Ao 1572, and they haue yssue.

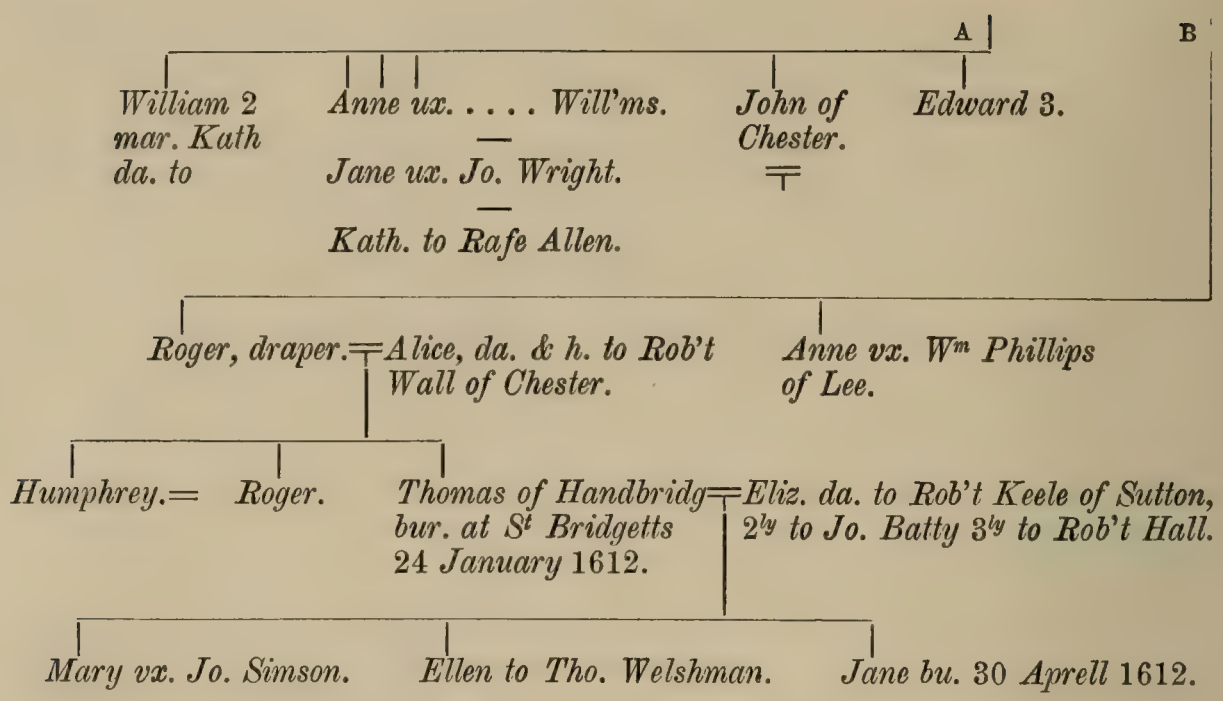
And to her secounde husbande she mariede John Lea.

Katheryne thurde doughter to Thomas and Ellyne mariede to Raph Allayne Sherif of the Cittye of Chester, Ao 1591, and they haue yssue.

Tho. Liniall Ald' mar. to his 2 wife Katherine da. to John Wright of Bickley & widow of Thomas Bauand of Leuerpoole but had no issue.

Thomas, of Hordley.

Margret vx. Rich. Broster jun' Tanner 20 Q. E. ob. 1618.	*Phillip.*	*John.*	*Kath.= Wright.*	*Thomas, Alderman ob.* 1591, *& had*	*Ellen, da. to . . . . Tayler of Boghton.* 1 *w.*
	daughter.	*John.*		A	B



[Warburton.]

[Harl. 2161, fo. 236.]

[*A pencil shield, helmet, and mantling, but no arms.*]

Peter Warburtone of the Cittie of Chestr Esquior a counscellor and one of the Alderman of the saide Cittie sonne to . . . .

[*Here the fragment ends abruptly.*]

INDEX.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS: Arms in *italics*.

[*The spelling of the original MSS. is preserved in the Index.*]

A

Abraham, Jane, 28; William, 28.
Acres, Jane, 140; Robert, 140.
Acton, Roger, 9; William, 87.
Adams, Thomas, 8.
Addeshead, Thomas, 9.
Adelicia Britanna, 5.
Aderton, Helen, 190.
Adilina, or Aelina, Thomas de, 160.
Alardus, 188.
Albania, Richard, Viscount of, 4.
Albemarle, William, Earl of, 6.
Alcock, 153.
Alcock, Alice, 153; John, 153.
Aldelyne, William, Lord of, 199.
Aldersey, 13, 14.
ALDERSEY, 13, 14; Alice, 13, 14; Anne, 13, 25; Cicely, 13; Edward, 14; Eleanor, 13; Elizabeth, 13, 94; Ellen, 13, 222; Henry, 13; Hugh, 13, 26, 215; Jane, 13, 14; Joan, 14; John, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 25, 94; Katherine, 13; Lawrence, 13; Margaret, 13, 14, 26, 215; Mary, 46; Peter, 14; Philip, 7; Ralph, 13; Randolph, 13; Richard, 13, 69; Robert, 7, 13, 14, 222; Thomas, 7, 13, 14; Thomasine, 13; William, 13, 14, 46.
Aldithlegh, 158, 160, 198.
Aldithlegh, Eleanor, 158; Henry, 158-160, 198.
Aldlym, Agnes, 161; Sibell, 161.
Alesbury, Mary, 59; Sir Thomas, 59.
Alexander, 14.
ALEXANDER, 14; Alice, 14; Elizabeth, 14; Ellen, 14; John, 8, 14, 245; Margaret, 50; Margery, 245; Nicholas, 14, 50; Sibell, 14.
Alford, Mary, 6; Sir Robert, 6.
Allen, Katherine, 271, 272; Margaret, 250; Ralph, 271, 272; Richard, 12; William, 8, 250.
Allington, Mary, 204.
Almer, Dorothy, 59; Edmund, 59; William, 59.
Alpram, 15, 154, 211.
ALPRAM, 15; Alice, 15, 154; Amy, 15, 154; Ellen, 15, 154; Eva, 15, 154; Jane, 15, 154; Katherine, 15, 154; Matthew, 15, 154; Sibell, 15, 154; Worrall, 15, 154.
Alpram alias *Somervill*, 85.
Alstenteig, Franc, 211; Veronica, 211.
Altaripus, or Hawtrey, Auda, 158, 198, 232; Hugh, 158, 198, 232.
Amery, Cicely, 116; Richard, 116.
Amson, Hugh, 10.
Anderson, Prudence, 149; Reynold, 149.
Andrew, Richard, 117.
Anguish, David, Earl of, 3, 4; Maud, Countess of, 4.
Antrobus, William, 11.
Anunne, or Anion, Katherine, 103; William, 103.
Ap Richard, Anne, 253; Cadwalleder, 253.
Ap Thomas, Anne, 186; Robert, 186.
Aquila, Alice 6; Sir Gilbert, 6.
Archer, Frances, 149.
Arderne, 16-18, 34, 45, 164.
ARDERNE, or Arden, 16-19; Agnes, 41; Anne, 18, 19, 131; Blanch, 17, 215; Charles, 19; Elizabeth, 18; Ellen, 16-19, 207; Frances, 18; George, 19; Hamon, 19; Henry, 18; Hugh, 17; Isabel, 17; Jane, 18, 82, 242; Sir John, 16, 17, 34, 55, 112, 144, 147, 213, 215, 240, 242; John, 16, 18, 19, 50, 82, 131, 151, 207; Katherine, 50; Margaret, 18, 19, 101, 112, 240, 242; Margery, 215; Mary, 18; Maud, 17, 34, 144, 147, 151, 213; Sir Peter, 181; Ralph, 9, 18; Richard, 18; Robert, 18; Sibell, 19, 45; Sir Thomas, 17; Thomas, 17, 18, 55; Ursula, 18; Walklin, 17, 41; Walter, 17; William, 11, 19, 45; —, 149.
Armetrida Normanna, 4.
Armingsham, —, 205.
Arragon, Margaret, Queen of, 58.
Arthur, Duke of Brittany, 6.
Arundel, Hugh, Earl of, 5, 182; Mabel, Countess of, 3, 5; Richard, Earl of, 216; William, Earl of, 3, 5.
Ashley, 45.
Ashley, Cicely, 220; George, 40, 42, 45, 220; John, 36; Margery, 196, 256; Maud, 40; Thomasine, 42, 45.
Ashmore, Alice, 118.
Ashton, 35, 45, 150.
Ashton, Alice, 178; Anne, 68; Edmund, 140; Elizabeth, 74, 221; Janet, 140; Sir John, 144; John, 151, 178; Margaret, 36; Margery, 74; Miles, 68; Richard, 74; Sir Thomas, 36, 150; Thomas, 144, 221; —, 73.
Astley, Edward, 9; James, 143; Margery, 143.
Aston, 15.
ASTON, 15; Alice, 16, 134, 136; Anne, 13, 16; Arthur, 16; Barbara, 16; Bridget, 16, 26; Dowce, 16, 239; Sir Edward, 184; Elizabeth, 15, 16; Ellen, 85, 194; Frances, 16, 184; Francis, 16; Grace, 16; Hugh, 8, 13, 136; Sir John, 134; John, 12, 16, 26; Katherine, 16; Margaret, 16, 88; Mary, 16; Oswald, 16; Sir Richard, 15; Richard, 8, 15, 16, 85, 194, 239; Sir Robert, 15; Robert, 16; Roger, 16; Thomas, 11, 16, 88; William, 16.
Atherton, Agnes, 231, 233; Charles, 39; Katherine, 39; Margaret, 88, 215; Thomas, 215; Sir William, 88, 231, 233; —, 247.
Atkinson, Margaret, 109; Roger, 109.

Auchington, Eleanor, 257; Elizabeth, 257; Margaret, 257; Roger, 257; William, 257.
Audlem, Sir John, 217.
Audley, 19, 90-92.
AUDLEY, 19; Adam, 19; Alan, 160; Anne, 52, 85; Auda, 160; Beatrice, 19; Clemence, 160; Elizabeth, 27; Eve, 91; Henry, Lord, 52; Henry, 160; Hugh, Earl of Gloucester, 20; Hugh, Lord, 27; James, Lord, 20, 85, 254; Sir James, 20, 91; James, 19, 20, 90, 92; Jane, 20; Joan, 160, 212; John, 19, 20; Ludulph, 19; Nicholas, Lord, 20; Nicholas, 20; Sir Peter, 91; Thomas, Lord, 88, 165, 224; Thomas, 20, 91; William, 160; —, Lord, 224.
Audley *alias* Stanley, Sir William, 212.
Au'gier, Robert, 8.
Augustine, —, 113.
Aurenches, Emma, Countess of, 4; Richard, Earl of, 4.
Aurenges, Nigel de, 5.
Aurenges, Nigel de, Baron of Halton, Constable and Marshal of Chester, 2, 5, 110.
Avenell, 233.
Avenell, Avice, 233.

B

Babington, Elizabeth, 78.
Bacon, 160.
Bacon, Richard, 160; William, 160.
Badlesmere, Guncelin, Justice of Chester, 132.
Bagenhold, William, 47, 89.
Bagnall, Eleanor, 204; Ellen, 248; Sir Henry, 204; Humphrey, 137; John, 248; Mary, 44; Sir Ralph, 44; Winifred, 137.
Bagott, Sir John, 73; Margaret, 73; —, 135.
Baguley, 99, 147, 148, 150, 199.
Baguley, Clemence, 150, 199; Ellen, 144, 145, 147, 149-151; Hamon, 150, 199; Sir John, 148-150; Richard, 199; Robert, 150, 199; Thomas, 144; Sir William, 144, 145, 147-151; William, 150, 199.
Baker, Dorothy, 66; James, 66.
Ball, 263.
BALL, 263; Agnes, 263; Anne, 263; Elizabeth, 263; Joan, 263; John, 69, 263; Margaret, 69, 263; Richard, 8; Thomas, 7, 8, 263; William, 263, 265.
Bambell, Margaret, 13.
Bamvile, 212-214.
BAMVILE, 213; Agnes, 212, 213, 267; Alexander, 87, 212, 213, 241, 267; Alice, 188; Anabel, 150; Anne, 266; David, 213; Ellen, 212, 213; Havise, 212; Jane, 266, 267; Joan, 212, 213; John, 266; Lettice, 228; Margaret, 266; Maud, 266; Miriell, 213; Sir Philip, 212, 213, 228, 267; Randolph, 266, 267; Robert, 123, 188, 266, 267; Roise, 212, 241; Sir Stephen, 212, 213; Sir Thomas, 212, 213, 267; Thomas, 150, 212, 267; William, 213.
Banbury, Sir William, 143.
Banester, or Banaster, Eleanor, 219; John, 219; Martin, 26, 198; Richard, 26, 198; Thurston, 160.
Banister, Margaret, 177.
Bankell, Margaret, 176; Randall, 176.
Bankes, Elizabeth, 68 William, 68.
Barber, John, 9.
Bardolph, Ellen, 241; Sir Thomas, 241.
Barker, Anne, 196; Edward, 98, 196; Isabel, 118; Katherine, 98; Rowland, 98.
Barksdale, Audrey, 101; Joan, 101; John, 101.
Barlestone, Margery, 174; William, 174.
Barley, 238.
Barley, George, 238; Mary, 238.
Barlow, Alexander, 46, 146; Marteaux, 46; Mary, 146; —, 120.
Barmeston, Margery, 261; William, 261.
Barnack, 58.
BARNACK, 58; Joan, 59; Walter, 58, 59.
Barnes, Beikin, 133; Isabel, 133; Ralph, 101; Rebecca, 101.
Barneston, Anne, 24; Elizabeth, 176; Thomas, 24; William, 7, 176.
Barrington, Jane, 117.
Barrow, 193.
Barrow, Dyes, 205; Eleanor, 31; Elizabeth, 193; Katherine, 140; Richard, 31; Sir Thomas, 140; Thomas, 193.
Bartlet, or Barlett, Amy, 89; Elizabeth, 52; Henry, 89; Lancelot, 52.
Barton, 35.
Barton, Agnes, 215, 260; Andrew, 215, 260; Eleanor, 44; Margery, 153; Patrick, 162; Ralph, 44; Robert, 153; Sibell, 162.
Bartram, Elizabeth, 154; George, 133; William, 154.
Barwe, Robert, 200.
Barwick, Elizabeth, 44.
Basford, Edward, 166.
Basing, Margery, 234; Robert, 234.
Baskervile, Agnes, 32; Randall, 32; William, 9.
Basnett, Dorothy, 264; Eleanor, 264; Elizabeth, 264; Grace, 264; Henry, 264; Jane, 264; Mary, 264; Richard, 264; William, 264.
Bason, or Boson, Isabel, 206; Richard, 206.
Bassett, 95, 158.
Bassett, Albreda, 6; Alice, 158; Ellen, 98; Henry, 6; Jane, 158; Margaret, 96; Philippa, 158, 198, 232; Ralph, 96, 98; Robert, 160; Thomas, Baron of Haddington, 158, 198, 232.
Bate, Ellen, 72; Humphrey, 72; Katherine, 72.
Batisford, Cicely, 256.
Batrone, Dom Gomes de, 120.
Battriche, Alice, 265; John, 265.
Batty, Elizabeth, 272; John, 272.
Bavand, 266.
BAVAND, or Baven, 266; Alice, 174, 262, 267; Daniel, 267; Jane, 266, 267; John, 267; Katherine, 257, 271; Margaret, 266; Michael, 267; Randolph, 267; Richard, 262, 266, 267; Sarah, 267; Thomas, 174, 257, 262, 266, 271.
Beakensall, Jane, 65.
Beamond, Elizabeth, 140; Richard, 140.
Beard, Anne, 99; Ellen, 75; Henry, 99; William, 75.
Bebington, 180.
Bebington, Eleanor, 13; William, 13; —, 107, 180.
Bechton, 71, 74, 99.
Beck, 200-203.
Beck, or Beke, Elizabeth, 200, 201, 203; Jane, 201; John, 200, 201; Mabel, 243; Mary, 200, 203; Sir Nicholas, 200, 201, 203; Peter, 200; Sir Robert, 200, 201, 203; Roger, Serjeant-at-Arms, 243.
Beckett, Adam, 224; Elizabeth, 108; Jane, 206; Margaret, 108, 224; Margery, 108; Mary, 108; Ralph, 108.
Bedell, Beatrice, 143; Geoffrey, 143.
Bedford, Jaquet, Duchess of, 50.
Beeston, 15, 20.
BEESTON, 20; Dorothy, 21; Elizabeth, 15, 20; Sir George, 7, 20, 207, 256; George, 21, 259; Henry, 15, 83, 84, 111; Hugh, 21, 256; Isabel, 15; Jane, 20, 21, 207; John, 15, 20, 21, 259; Katherine, 20, 259; Margaret, 15, 21, 256; Margery, 235; Maud, 83, 84, 111; Thomas, 20, 235; Tho-

masine, 21; Tochett, 20; William, 15; —, 111.
Beisine, Anne, 15; Elizabeth, 16; John, 15; Mabel, 15; Mary, 100; Sir Richard, 100; Sir Thomas, 15; Warren, 15.
Belgrave, 151.
Belgrave, Isabel, 151; Thomas, 151.
Bellett, Joan, 183; John, 183.
Bello Campo, Matilda de, 241.
Bellott, 22.
BELLOTT, 22; Edward, 22; Sir John, 22; John, 22; Katherine, 133; Thomas, 133, 208; Ursula, 22.
Bellyn, Cicely, 263; Margery, 263, 264; Robert, 263; Thomas, 264.
Belward, 159.
Belward, Agnes, 159; David, Baron Malpas, 95, 159, 160; Margaret, 95, 159, 160; Peter, 159, 160; Randolph, 159; Richard, 160; William, 95, 159, 160.
Benhale, 91.
Benhale, Lady Eva, 91; Sir Robert, 91.
Bennett, Christopher, 11; Eleanor, 197; John, 197.
Benolte, Thomas, Clarenceux, 259.
Bentley, Anne, 22; John, 22; Ursula, 22; —, 256.
Beomont, Isabel, 81.
Berington, 20.
BERINGTON, 20; Adam, 21; Agatha, 21; Agnes, 21; Alice, 22; Anne, 21; Eleanor, 22; Elizabeth, 22, 208; George, 22; Henry, 21; Hugh, 21; Jane, 228; Joan, 21; John, 21, 208; Leonard, 21; Margaret, 21; Margery, 21; Randall, 21; Richard, 21; Thomas, 21, 228; William, 21, 22.
Berisford, or Bereford, —, 62.
Beristow, Elizabeth, 174; Robert, 174.
Berkeley, Anne, 204; Katherine, 42; Morris, 42; Thomas, Lord, 204.
Berouse, John, 162.
Beswick, Blanch, 179; William, 179.
Beteley, Ellen, 250; William, 250.
Bickerton, Edmund, 8, 67; George, 8; Jane, 67.
Bickley, —, 257.
Biest, Anne, 98; John, 98.
Billington, Margery, 192.
Birchells, 22.
BIRCHELLS, 22; Alice, 23; Anne, 22, 23; Dorothy, 23; Eleanor, 23; Elizabeth, 23; Ellen, 22; John, 22, 23; Katherine, 23; Margery, 23; Mary, 23.
Birches, 252.
Birches, —, 252.
Birchley, Anne, 126.
Bird, 23, 24, 186, 265.
BIRD, or Delbird, 23, 24, 265; Agnes, 162; Alice, 23-25, 162, 265; Anne, 13, 23-25, 54, 123; Edward, 24, 25; Eleanor, 24, 68; Elizabeth, 25, 79; Ellen, 222, 265, 266; Frances, 25; Francis, 25; George, 7, 79; Hugh, 25; Jane, 23, 186, 265; Joan, 24, 25; John, 23, 24, 39, 161, 186, 265; Judith, 25; Katherine, 25, 156, 161, 162, 265; Mabel, 25; Margaret, 25, 162, 265; Margery, 24, 57, 80; Mary, 23-25; Maud, 25, 39; Mirabell, 25; Nicola, 54, 80; Ralph, 24; Randall, 23, 24; Richard, 23, 24, 156, 265; Robert, 23-25, 39, 54, 123; Roger, 25, 68; Susan, 25; Thomas, 8, 13, 23-25, 80, 265; Uchtred, 80; Walter, 25; William, 24, 25, 265, 266; —, 86.
Birkenhead, 25.
BIRKENHEAD, 25; Adam, 25, 130; Alice, 25; Elizabeth, 130; Henry, 25; Margaret, 138; Ralph, 54; Richard, 138.
Birkhead, —, 247.
Biron, Christian, 164; Elizabeth, 34; Henry, 34; John, 164.
Birrin, Christopher, 9; Thomas, 10.
Birt, Cicely, 177.
Birtelley [*rectius* Birtles], John, 9. *See also* Birchells.
Birtells, Edward, 9.
Blackborne Humfrey, 248; Katherine, 248.
Blackmore, Elizabeth, 244; Ralph, 244.
Blackwell, Elizabeth, 106.
Blechington, Agnes, 212; John, 212.
Bleston, Elizabeth, 135; Thomas, 135.
Blimhall, 102.
Blore, Agnes, 159, 160; Clemence, 159; Eleanor, 159; William, 159, 160.
Blundell, Anne, 217; Emma, 26; James, 26; Richard, 217; Robert, 26.
Blundeville, 1, 4, 28-30, 203.
Blundeville, Clemence, 4; Constance, 4; Margaret, 4; Randolph, Earl of Chester, Lincoln, and Richmond, Duke of Brittany, 1, 3, 4, 27-30, 160.
Blunt, Margaret, 32; Richard, 32.
Bohun, Humphrey, Earl of Hereford, 4; John, 4; Margaret, 4; Randolph, Earl of Chester, 4.
Bois, Benett, 192; Thomas, 192.
Bold. *See* Bould.
Bolron, John, 4.
Bonbury, 26.
BONBURY, 26; Agnes, 26; Blanch, 26, 192; Bridget, 16, 26; Christian, 162; Edward, 26; Eleanor, 26; Elizabeth, 26, 35; Emma, 26; Henry, 13, 26; John, 26; Katherine, 26; Margaret, 13, 26, 102; Mary, 26; Richard, 26, 102, 192; Thomas, 11, 16, 26, 35.
BONNER, 205; Edmund, Bishop of London, 205; Vere, 97; William, 97.
Booth. *See* Bouth.
Bordell, Sir William, 112.
Borough, —, 16.
Boroughs, Anne, 255.
Boson. *See* Bason.
Bostock, 26-30, 68, 113, 114, 198, 203.
BOSTOCK, or Bostestock, 26-32; Sir Adam, Lord of, 27, 28, 159; Sir Adam, 27, 28, 30, 31, 229; Adam, 202; Agnes, 32; Alice, 28, 30, 32, 88; Anne, 28-32, 53, 109, 125, 204; Anthony, 32; Arthur, 28, 29; Barbara, 32; Bridget, 32; Charles, 28; Cicely, 30; David, 27, 29, 30; Dorothy, 31, 59, 259; Edmund, 31; Sir Edward, 27; Edward, 28-30, 32; Eleanor, 24, 31; Elizabeth, 27, 29-32, 229; Ellen, 27, 30; Emme, 28-30; Felice, 32; George, 7, 28, 31, 32, 109, 113; Sir Gilbert, 27; Gilbert, 26, 198; Havice, 27; Sir Henry, 27; Henry, 10, 27, 30; Hugh, 26, 27, 31; Humphrey, 27, 32; Ida, 32; Isaac, 28; Isabel, 27, 29, 159; James, 32; Jane, 27-32, 210; Janet, 27; Joan, 31, 32; John, 11, 24, 28, 30-32, 127, 131; Joyce, 31; Katherine, 29, 31, 32, 129, 131, 216, 222, 247; Lancelot, 31, 59, 259; Lionel, 32; Margaret, 27, 29-32, 113, 187, 234, 235; Maud, 31, 32, 127; Nicholas, 28, 31; Sir Oliver, 26; Sir Ralph, 27, 159; Ralph, 10, 27-32, 88, 129, 187, 204, 210, 222, 247; Randall, 32; Ranulph, 27; Richard, 7, 27, 31, 32; Robert, 24, 28, 30, 31, 59, 259; Roger, 27, 32; Tamar, 32; Thomas, 29-32; Sir Warren, 27; Sir William, 27, 29; William, 26, 28, 30, 32, 85, 125, 198, 216; —, 222.
Boston, Elizabeth, 126; Ralph, 126.
Boteler, Joan, 223; Sir William, 223.

Botton, Ellen, 103 ; James 103.
Boughey, Alice, 166.
Bould, 33, 34.
BOULD, or Bold, 33, 34 ; Agnes, 33 ; Alice, 203 ; Anne, 34 ; Baldwin, 34 ; Charles, 34, 35 ; Cicely, 34 ; Dorothy, 34, 124 ; Elizabeth, 20, 34, 35 ; Ellen, 34 ; Frances, 34 ; Geoffrey, 33 ; George, 34, 35 ; Sir Henry, 33, 203 ; Henry, 34, 35 ; Humphrey, 34 ; Sir John, 33 ; John, 33-35 ; Katherine, 33 ; Lawrence, 34, 35 ; Luke, 35 ; Margaret, 33, 34 ; Margery, 103 ; Matthew, 33 ; Maud, 34 ; Nicholas, 33 ; Peter, 33-35, 103 ; Sir Richard, 33, 124 ; Richard, 33, 34 ; Robert, 11, 33 ; Thomas, 35 ; Vere, 97 ; William, 33-35, 97 ; —, 168.
Boulton, Randolph, 8.
Bourne, Anne, 32.
Bouth, 35, 139.
BOUTH, or Booth, 35 ; Alice, 36, 37 ; Amy, 37 ; Andrew, 36, 37 ; Anne, 36, 42, 44, 74, 170, 207, 217 ; Arthur, 37 ; Bridget, 37 ; Dorothy, 36, 37, 221, 242 ; Dowce, 36, 143, 146, 169, 226, 228 ; Edmund, 37 ; Edward, 37 ; Eleanor, 37, 73 ; Elizabeth, 36, 37, 61, 220, 240, 264 ; Ellen, 36, 61, 144, 151, 153 ; Sir George, 37 ; George, 11, 36, 37, 61, 74, 170, 220, 221 ; Hamlett, 36 ; Henry, 36, 37 ; Jane, 36, 37, 87, 89, 125, 139 ; Sir John, 203, 217 ; John, 36, 37, 153, 252 ; Katherine, 36, 252 ; Margaret, 36, 74, 178 ; Mary, 37, 75 ; Maud, 36, 203 ; Peter, 37 ; Ralph, 36, 139, 178 ; Richard, 37 ; Sir Robert, 36, 151, 169, 226, 228 ; Robert, 36, 37 ; Susan, 37 ; Thomalin, 36 ; Sir Thomas, 36 ; Thomas, 7, 37 ; Sir William, 36, 37, 42, 75, 89, 125, 143, 144, 146, 171, 207, 240, 242, 264 ; William, 36, 37, 73 ; —, 34.
Bowden, Anne, 253 ; George, 253.
Bowes, Anne, 17 ; John, 17.
Bowett, Elizabeth, 91 ; Joan, 91 ; Sir William, 91.
Bowster [*rectius* Broster], Edward, 9.
Bowyer, Anne, 22 ; Elizabeth, 22 ; John, 22 ; Katherine, 41 ; William, 22, 41.
Boydell, 32, 71, 152, 167.
Boydell, Beatrice, 146 ; Geoffrey, 146 ; John, 146 ; Margaret, 146 ; Sir William, 112 ; William le, 32 ; —, 70, 131, 152.
Brace, Elizabeth, 16 ; Hova, 161 ; Richard, 16.
Brackenbury, Eleanor, 44.
Bradbourne, Elizabeth, 221 ; Henry, 73 ; Isabel, 229 ; John, 12, 229 ; Margaret, 73.
Bradbury, Katherine, 243 ; Nicholas, 243.
BRADFELD, 37 ; Isabel, 29 ; John, 37 ; Katherine, 37 ; Margery, 37 ; Roger, 37 ; Thomas, 29, 37.
Bradley, Alexander, 10 ; Eleanor, 81 ; John, 81 ; Thomas, 201.
Bradshaw, Anne, 108 ; Sir Henry, 27 ; Janet, 27 ; John, 190 ; Mary, 190 ; Robert, 200 ; Roger, 108 ; William, 10.
Brailsford, Margaret, 112 ; Ralph, 112.
Branche, Dorothy, 179 ; John, 179.
Branham, or Bruncham, John, 83.
Brasted, John, 102 ; Margaret, 102.
Bray, Anne, 56 ; Edmund, Lord, 56 ; Jane, 56.
Brayne, John, 8.
Brereton, 41-45.
BRERETON, 41-46 ; Æmilia, 228 ; Agnes, 41, 45, 151 ; Alice, 41, 42, 44, 46, 138, 183, 204 ; Sir Andrew, 41, 72, 100, 148, 151, 183, 209, 210 ; Andrew, 42 ; Anne, 36, 41-44, 74, 79, 209 ; Annila, 41 ; Cuthbert, 46 ; Dorothy, 46 ; Edward, 42, 43, 45, 46 ; Eleanor, 31, 42-44, 88, 96, 97, 203 ; Elizabeth, 41, 42, 44, 53, 64, 148, 166, 176, 210, 211, 219, 229 ; Ellen, 41, 42, 61, 81, 96, 100, 162, 166, 252 ; Emma, 43, 61, 79 ; Geoffrey, 44, 138 ; George, 11, 19, 36, 41-46, 74, 79, 209 ; Henry, 42, 44 ; Hugh, 42, 166, 244 ; Humphrey, 79 ; Isabel, 42, 43, 244 ; Jane, 27, 42, 44-46, 66, 126, 148, 171, 209, 216, 229, 240 ; Joan, 24, 149 ; Sir John, 42 ; John, 42, 43, 45, 46, 126, 211 ; Katherine, 25, 41, 42, 44, 46, 209 ; Lucretia, 45 ; Margaret, 41, 42, 46, 204 ; Margery, 125 ; Marteaux, 46 ; Mary, 42-44, 46, 52, 64, 96, 240 ; Maud, 42, 46, 72, 184 ; Owen, 31, 43 ; Peter, 43 ; Philippa, 41, 42 ; Ralph, 125 ; Sir Randall, 7, 41-44, 46, 64, 79, 88, 96, 97, 166, 219 ; Randall, 7, 9, 41, 43, 45, 46, 53, 61, 176 ; Randolph, 46 ; Sir Richard, 43, 44, 74, 216 ; Richard, 7, 42, 44-46, 52, 171 ; Robert, 44 ; Sir Roger, 44 ; Roger, 44 ; Rose, 234 ; Sibell, 19, 45, 46, 152 ; Thomas, 43-46, 61 ; Thomasine, 42, 45 ; Sir Urian, 44, 46, 149, 152 ; Urian, 46, 61 ; Ursula, 46 ; Walburgh, 42 ; Sir William, Lord Ch. J. of Ireland, 42, 204 ; Sir William, 10, 27, 36, 41-45, 81, 148, 149, 184, 202-204, 209, 229, 234, 240, 252 ; William, 7, 36, 41-46, 61, 66, 96, 162, 208, 228, 240.
Brerewood, 267.
BREREWOOD, 267 ; Alice, 270 ; Elizabeth, 116, 267 ; John, 267 ; Robert, 267, 270.
Bressy, 38-40.
BRESSY, or Brassy, 38, 39 ; Alice, 39, 40 ; Anne, 39 ; Beatrice, 40 ; Dorothy, 39 ; Elizabeth, 39 ; Ellen, 39, 262 ; Hamon, 38, 57 ; Henry, 39 ; Isabel, 38, 57 ; Jane, 39 ; Jenkin, 40 ; John, 10, 25, 39, 262 ; Katherine, 39 ; Margaret, 38, 39 ; Mary, 209 ; Maud, 25, 39 ; Parnell, 39 ; Ralph, 38 ; Randall, 209 ; Richard, 8, 38, 39 ; Robert, 39 ; Thomas, 38, 39 ; William, 38, 39.
Bretlands, John, 9.
Bretoft, Thomas, 58.
Brett, 38.
Brett, Cicely, 105, 177 ; Margaret, 38 ; Robert, 38, 105.
Brian, Dorothy, 125 ; John, 125.
Brickhill, 194.
Brickhill, Hugh, 194 ; Mary, 194.
Brickley, Anne, 13 ; William, 13.
Bridge, Robert, 9.
Bridrit, Edmund, 12.
Brindley, 40.
BRINDLEY, 40 ; Alice, 40 ; Anne, 39, 245 ; Beatrice, 40 ; Elizabeth, 40 ; Hugh, 40 ; Joan, 40 ; John, 40 ; Katherine, 40 ; Margery, 40 ; Maud, 40 ; Piers, 245 ; Thomas, 8, 40 ; William, 40.
Britain, Conan, Earl of, 4.
Brittany, Arthur, Duke of, 6.
Brock, Anne, 269 ; John, 8, 269.
Brockett, Condra, 102 ; Edmund, 102.
Brodhurst, Ralph, 9 ; William, 10.
Bromfeld, Emma, 28, 29 ; Humphrey, 28, 29.
Bromhall, 73.
BROMHALL, 73 ; Alice, 73 ; Sir Edward, Lord of Port, 73 ; Geoffrey, 73 ; John, 73 ; Maud, 224 ; Sir Richard, 73 ; Richard, 224 ; William, 73.
Bromley, 47-50, 89, 90, 184.
BROMLEY, 47-49 ; Agnes, 48, 50 ; Alice, 15, 47-49, 196 ; Amabel, 48, 50, 90 ; Anne, 49, 50, 176 ; Beatrice, 49 ; Dorothy, 49 ; Edward, 49 ; Elizabeth, 48, 49, 249 ; Ellen, 50 ; Francis, 49 ; Geoffrey, 47 ; Sir George, Justice of

Chester, 49 ; George, 49 ; Gerrard, 49 ; Henry, 47, 49 ; Hugh, 8, 48, 49, 176 ; Humphrey, 49 ; Isabel, 50, 157, 184 ; Jane, 49, 111 ; Joan, 48-50, 90, 184 ; Sir John, 48, 50, 56, 109, 190, 184, 215 ; John, 47-50, 90, 111, 157 ; Joice, 49 ; Katherine, 50 ; Lettice, 48 ; Margaret, 14, 49, 50, 109, 215 ; Margery, 190, 215 ; Martha, 50 ; Mary, 49 ; Maud, 48 ; Millicent, 48 ; Muriel, 49 ; Nicholas, 48 ; Randall, 48 ; Ranulph, 50 ; Richard, 47, 48, 50, 90 ; Sir Robert, 47 ; Robert, 48, 50, 196 ; Roger, 47-50, 90 ; Susan, 49 ; Sir Thomas, L. Chanc. of England, 49 ; Sir Thomas, Justice of England, 49 ; Thomas, 48-50, 249 ; Sir Walter, 15, 47 ; Walter, 47, 48, 90, 254 ; William, 8, 14, 47-50, 90 ; —, 243. *See* Chetilton.

Brooke, 51.

BROOKE, 51 ; Alice, 52, 70 ; Andrew, 51 ; Anne, 51, 52, 56 ; Basil, 51 ; Bridget, 51 ; Charles, 52 ; Christian, 51, 52 ; Cicely, 51, 78 ; Dorothy, 219 ; Eleanor, 52 ; Elizabeth, 51, 52, 168 ; George, Lord Cobham, 56 ; George, 52 ; Jane, 51 ; John, 17, 51, 52, 219 ; Katherine, 51 ; Lucy, 17 ; Margaret, 51, 52, 164 ; Martha, 52, 219 ; Mary, 51, 52 ; Maud, 51 ; Poynings, 52 ; Prudence, 52 ; Ralph, 51 ; Sir Richard, L. Ch. Baron of the Exch., 51, 78 ; Sir Richard, 52 ; Richard, 51, 52, 219 ; Robert, 51, 52 ; Roger, 51, 52, 164 ; Thomas, 11, 51, 52, 70, 168 ; William, 52 ; —, Lord, 63 ; —, 166.

Broome, —, 115.

Broster, Edward, 9 ; Margaret, 271 ; Richard, 271 ; —, 206.

Broughton, 268.

BROUGHTON, 268 ; Alice, 186 ; Anne, 268 ; Edmund, 66, 186 ; Eleanor, 66 ; Katherine, 16 ; Margaret, 266, 268 ; Ralph, 268 ; Richard, 16 ; Valentine, 266, 268 ; —, 21.

Brow, David, 48 ; Eleanor, 112 ; Eve, 254 ; Sir Hugh, 112 ; John, 254.

Browne, Sir Anthony, 65 ; Cicely, 30, 236 ; James, 10 ; Jane, 65 ; John, 30, 179, 256 ; Joice, 256 ; Margaret, 219 ; Nicholas, 236 ; Thomas, 219 ; —, 115,

Browning, Alice, 92 ; John, 92.

Broxton, 79.

Broxton, Alice, 79 ; Thomas, 79 ; William, 162.

Bruereton, 191.

Bruyn, 52, 53.

BRUYN, 52 ; Alice, 54 ; Anne, 53, 54, 123 ; Dorothy, 53, 125 ; Eleanor, 54 ; Elizabeth, 53, 54 ; Ellen, 52, 53 ; Geoffrey, 53, 112 ; George, 53 ; James, 53 ; Jane, 53 ; Joan, 123 ; John, 10, 52-54, 125 ; Katherine, 53, 54 ; Margaret, 53, 112 ; Mary, 53 ; Nicholas, 52, 53 ; Philip, 53 ; Piers, 54, 123 ; Ralph, 11, 53, 54, 123 ; Richard, 53, 54 ; Robert, 53 ; Roger, 52 ; Thomas, 53 ; William, 53 ; —, 39, 103.

Brych, Elizabeth, 34.

Buckley, 49.

Buckley, Ellen, 18 ; Isabel, 29 ; Joyce, 31 ; Margery, 165 ; Sir Richard, 18, 37 ; Richard, 165 ; Robert, 7.

Bulgiolle, Reginald, Lord of Hulgreve and Erdeswick, 230.

Bulkeley, 38, 54, 58, 125.

BULKELEY, 54-57 ; Agnes, 55, 56, 150, 199 ; Alice, 55, 125 ; Anne, 184 ; Audrey, 54 ; Beatrice, 55 ; Cicely, 55 ; David, 54, 55 ; Elizabeth, 55, 74 ; Ellen, 47, 54, 55 ; Hugh, 55, 60, 80, 242 ; Humphrey, 55 ; John, 48, 54, 55 ; Katherine, 74 ; Lettice, 48, 50 ; Mabel, 38, 57 ; Margaret, 60, 80, 204 ; Margery, 55, 242 ; Mary, 55 ; Maud, 38, 60, 125 ; Nicola, 54 ; Peter, 54 ; Sir Richard, 56, 74, 204 ; Richard, 38, 47, 55-57, 74, 150, 184, 199 ; Robert, Lord, 54 ; Robert, 47, 50, 55, 56, 80, 150, 199 ; Roger, 38, 55, 57 ; Rowland, 55, 56 ; Thomas, 38, 54, 55, 57 ; Wilcock, 60 ; Wilkin, 38, 57 ; William, Lord, 55 ; William, Justice of Chester, 125 ; William, 1st Constable of Beaumaris, 56 ; William, 47, 48, 54-57, 125 ; —, 58.

Bulkeley *alias* Prestland, Richard, 55.

Bull, Eleanor, 135 ; Elizabeth, 245 ; John, 135.

Bulmer, —, 21.

Bunbury, Mabel de, 230.

Burdeaux, Maud, 165, 225 ; Sir Oliver, 225 ; Oliver, 165.

Burdeux, 164.

Burgaville, 5, 239.

Burgaville, Adelicia, 5 ; Charles, 5 ; Eustace, Lord, 5 ; Eustace, 5 ; John, Lord Pembroke, 5.

Burges, Francis, 123 ; John, 10 ; Katherine, 123 ; William, 11.

Burgh, 58.

Burgh, Hubert, Earl of Kent, 188 ; Sir John, 188 ; Margaret, 188 ; —, 59.

Burghall, Bartholomew, 161 ; Nicholas, 161.

Burghes, Robert, 8 ; William, Chester Herald, 3.

Burghley, 169.

Burghley, Sir John, 169 ; Thomas, Lord, 115 ; William, Lord, 101.

Burnell, William, 173.

Burward, or Burwardsley, Alice, 15, 47 ; Mabel, 15 ; Margery, 15 ; Warren, 15, 47.

Bushell, Edward, 78 ; Margaret, 78.

Butler, 152, 184.

Butler, Albone, 58 ; Anne, 34 ; Blanch, 116 ; Elizabeth, 36, 55, 88, 190, 192 ; Ellen, 165 ; Isabel, 43 ; Jane, 58, 68 ; Joan, 263 ; Sir John, 165, 223 ; John, 192 ; Margaret, 33, 125, 223 ; Mary, 233, 234 ; Nicholas, 34 ; Ralph, Lord Sudley, 55 ; Richard, 68, 263 ; Sir Thomas, 33, 36, 72, 233, 234, 263 ; Thomas, 116, 153 ; Sir William, 225 ; William, 88 ; Sir —, 43.

Byron, —, 217.

C

Caddington, Beatrice, 15 ; John, 15.

Cadwalleder ap Richard, 253.

Calcott, 57.

CALCOTT, 57 ; Alice, 58 ; Anthony, 58 ; Bridget, 86 ; Charles, 58 ; David, 57 ; Dorothy, 58 ; Elizabeth, 39, 57 ; Ellen, 58 ; Emily, 96 ; Isabel, 58 ; Jane, 58, 79 ; Joan, 58 ; John, 86 ; Katherine, 58 ; Lancelot, 58 ; Margery, 57, 58 ; Maud, 58 ; Randall, 58 ; Robert, 57 ; Thomas, 7, 57, 58, 79 ; William, 58 ; —, 67.

Calthrop, Alice, 13 ; Richard, 13.

Calveley, 58, 75, 169, 259.

CALVELEY, 58 ; Agnes, 60, 62 ; Alice, 59, 66, 126 ; Anthony, 60, 259 ; Beatrice, 132 ; Christian, 59, 126, 128, 259 ; David, 11, 58, 75 ; Dorothy, 31, 59, 60, 126, 176, 259 ; Eleanor, 59, 60, 76, 89, 259, 262 ; Elizabeth, 59, 259, 262 ; Sir George, 7, 20, 31, 59, 60, 62, 126, 128, 183 ; George, 60, 259 ; Sir Hugh, 58-60, 70, 89, 141, 169, 262 ; Hugh, 8, 58-60, 66, 126, 176, 259 ; Jane, 141, 259 ; Joan, 59 ; Sir John, 128 ; John, 60, 259 ; Katherine, 20, 75, 259 ; Margaret, 58-60, 183 ; Maud, 59 ; Peter, 60 ; Sir William, 132.

Cambridge, 128.
Cambridge, —, 128.
Camoys, William, Lord, 6.
Campan, Robert, 160.
Camville, Idonia, 6; Maud, 234; Roger, Lord, 6; Sir William, 234.
Cantilupe, Margaret, 6; Milicent, 182; William, Lord, 6,
Capenhurst, 63. 191.
Capenhurst, Joan, 191; John, 191; Thomas, 191; —, 63.
Cappell, Robert, 160.
Carden, 67, 105.
Carden, Ellen, 105; Margery, 67; William, 105.
Carew, Christian, 51; John, 51.
Carey, Sir Edmund, 68; Mary, 68.
Carington, 60.
CARINGTON, 60; Adam, 170; Andrew, 61; Anne, 61, 81; Beatrice, 203; Blanch, 203; Bonaventure, 61; Edmund, 61; Eleanor, 61; Elizabeth, 15, 42, 61; Ellen, 36, 61, 125, 239; Emma, 43, 61; Sir George, 60; George, 61; Hamlett, 61; Sir Hamnett, 203; Hamon, 61; Hugh, 81, 248; Jane, 37, 61; Joan, 61; Sir John, 61; John, 15, 36, 37, 42, 43, 61, 82, 125; Katherine, 61, 252; Margaret, 61, 82; Nicholas, 61; Owen, 61; Peter, 61; Ralph, 61; Sir Thomas, 203; Thomas, 61; William, 60, 61; —, 149.
Carison, Katherine, 58; Margaret, 31; Thomas, 58; William, 7.
Carnell, 115.
Carpenter, Dorothy, 264; William, 264.
Carter, or Cater, William, 101.
Cartwright, Elizabeth, 86; Richard, 86.
Case, Elizabeth, 269; Thomas, 269.
Castilion, Elizabeth, 147; John Baptist, 147.
Caterall, Elizabeth, 242; Henry, 242.
Cathered, John, 7.
Caverswell, Sir Peter, 200; Roger, 212; Sarah, 212.
Cawde, John, 11.
Cecil, Edmund, 23; Elizabeth, 23, 115, 124; Thomas, Lord Burghley, 115; William, Lord Burghley, L. High Treasurer of England, 101; William, 124; —, Lord Roos, 124.
Challons, Sir Robert, 200.
Chaloner, Condra, 102; Thomas, 102, 261.
Chantrell, 61.
CHANTRELL, 61; Dorothy, 61; Elizabeth, 37, 61; George, 61; Jane, 61, 100; Lawrence, 61, 100; Margaret, 61; Mary, 23, 61; Paul, 61; Richard, 61; Robert, 61; Thomas, 61; William, 7, 23, 37, 61.
Charleton, Elizabeth, 16; Mary, 16; Sir Roger, 16; —, 16.
Charnell, Maud, 226.
Charron, 99.
Chatterton, 18, 45.
Chatterton, Ellen, 19; George, 243; Jane, 243; John, 19; Margaret, 19; William, Bp. of Chester, 52; —, 253.
Chaworth, 201.
Chaworth, Sir Thomas, 200, 201.
Chedle, 202.
Chedle, Agnes, 55, 150, 199; Clemence, 150, 199; Edward, 150, 199; Sir Geoffrey, 181; Maud, 150, 199; Robert, 150, 199; Roger, 55, 150, 199.
Cheney, 63.
Cheney, Sir Allen, 92; Sir Francis, 42; Joan, 92; Sir John, 63, 135; Maud, 63, 135; Walburgh, 42.
Cheshire, Anne, 80; Roger, 80.
Chester, Barons of, Frontispiece.
Chester, Constables of, 5, 6.
Chester, County of, Frontispiece.
Chester, Earls of, 1, 4, 160.
CHESTER, EARLS OF, 4.
Chester, Hugh, Earl of, 1-4, 95, 107, 159, 160, 220, 224, 233, 237, 267; John, Earl of, 1, 3; Randolph, Earl of, 1-4, 160, 212, 223, 267; Richard, Earl of, 1, 2, 6.
Chester Herald, 3, 149.
Cheswons, John, 8.
Chetham, John, 53; Katherine, 53.
Chetilton, 47, 49, 93, 95, 184.
Chetilton, Annabel, 47, 48, 50, 90, 93; Henry, 47, 48, 90; Hugh, 47, 89, 97; Joan, 48, 49; Katherine, 50; Margery, 97; Matthew, 47-49, 90, 93; Robert, 47; Sir William, 48, 49; William, 47, 48, 50, 89, 97.
Chetton, Henry, 178; Mary, 178.
Chetwin, Alice, 98; Robert, 98.
Chisnall, Eleanor, 130.
Chitwood, 62.
CHITWOOD, 62; Agnes, 60, 62; Anne, 62; Beatrice, 62; Eleanor, 109; Elizabeth, 62; Ellen, 62; James, 62, 129; John, 62; Katherine, 62, 129; Margery, 62; Ralph, 62; Richard, 60, 62; Robert, 109; Roger, 62; Thomas, 62.
Chollerton, Margaret, 155; Richard, 155.
Cholmondeleigh, 63, 220.
CHOLMONDELEIGH, or Cholmeley, 63; Agnes, 50, 64, 162; Amy, 64; Anne, 167; Edward, 63; Eleanor, 64, 88; Elizabeth, 44, 63, 64; Ellen, 63, 64, 109; Felice, 162; Frances, 63, 64, 249; George, 64; Henry, 63; Sir Hugh, 7, 64, 109, 125, 216, 249; Hugh, 48, 50, 63, 162; Humphrey, 63; Joan, 63, 208; John, 47, 48, 63, 90; Katherine, 63, 64; Kenrick, 63; Lettice, 48; Margaret, 63; Mary, 64, 125; Maud, 63, 135, 184; Meverell, 162; Randall, 64; Sir Richard, 63; Richard, 44, 63, 64, 88, 109, 167, 184, 208; Robert, 48, 63, 208; Sir Roger, 63; Roger, 48, 63; Thomas, 63; Ursula, 64, 216; William, 48, 63, 135; —, 220.
Chorley, Maud, 63.
Church, Edward, 245; Mary, 245; Richard, 8.
Clare, Maud de, 6; Richard de, Earl of Chester, 6.
Clark, Alice, 40; Jane, 213; John, 213; Richard, 40.
Clavering, Elizabeth, 91; Eva, 91; John, Baron, 6, 91; Sir John, 91; Robert, Lord, 6, 91.
Claxton, Katherine, 15, 154; William, 15, 154.
Clayton, 64, 65.
CLAYTON, 64; Adam, 64, 65; Anne, 114; Elizabeth, 65; Ellen, 62, 65; Gerard, 64; Isabel, 65, 190; James, 64, 65; Jane, 123, 208; Joan, 208; John, 64, 65, 114; Julian, 65; Margaret, 227; Maud, 65, 208; Peter, 65; Philip, 208; Ralph, 64; Randall, 65; Thomas, 65, 227; Warren, 64; William, 65, 123; —, 238.
Cliff, 66.
CLIFF, or Clive, 66; Agnes, 66; Alice, 59, 66, 126, 135; Dorothy, 66; Sir George, 7, 59, 66; Henry, 66; Hester, 66; Hugh, 66; James, 54, 66; Jane, 66; John, 29, 34; Judith, 66; Katherine, 29, 54, 66, 218; Margaret, 66; Rachel, 66; Ralph, 66; Rebecca, 66; Richard, 59, 66, 126, 135, 218; Sarah, 66; Stephen, 66; Thomas, 66; —, 105.
Clifford, Frances, 255; Henry, 255; Joan, 182; John, Lord, 140; Maud, 140; Roger, Lord, 182.
Clifton, 47, 49.
Clifton, Isabel, 29, 124; Joan, 48, 49; Thomas, 124; William, 48, 49.

Clopton, John, 16; Mary, 16; Sir William, 16.
Cluid, —, 137.
Clune, Ann, 240; Thomas, Lord of, 240.
Clutton, 67.
CLUTTON, 67; Alice, 67; Anne, 67; David, 67; Dorothy, 67; Elizabeth, 67; Hugh, 67; Humphrey, 67; Jane, 67; Joan, 67; Katherine, 67; Margaret, 67; Maud, 67; Owen, 67; Ralph, 67; Richard, 67; Roger, 67; Thomas, 8, 67.
Cobham, George, Lord, 56.
Cocker, 67.
COCKER, 67; Anne, 68, 130, 253; Blanch, 68; Christopher, 68; Elizabeth, 68; George, 68, 253; Hugh, 67, 68; John, 68; Mary, 67, 68; Richard, 67, 68; Thomas, 68; William, 68.
Cockett, Margaret, 101.
Cocksey, Maud, 225.
Coddington, Hunoth, 161; Mabel, 161; Robert, 161.
Colborne, Anne, 123; Mary, 83, 84, 111; Sir William, 83, 84, 111.
Colclough, Sir Anthony, 209; Frances, 209.
Colfe, Aimon, 37; Katherine, 37; Thomas, 37.
Colley, Anne, 62; Elizabeth, 136; Richard, 200; Roger, 62.
Colsell, Cicely, 243.
Colt, —, 25.
Colvile, Margery, 242; William, 160, 242.
Colwen, Jane, 225; Nicholas, 225.
Colwich, Edmund, 138; Elizabeth, 138.
Combray, Alured, Lord of Whitley, 223.
Compton, Walburgh, 42; Sir William, 42.
Conan, Earl of Britain and Richmond, 4.
Constable, Sir John, 63; Katherine, 63.
Consul, Alice, 4; Robert, Earl of Gloucester, 4.
Conyers, Margaret, 63; —, Lord, 63.
Cooke, Edward, Attorney-General, 115; Dorothy, 133; Elizabeth, 115; Katherine, 255; Margery, 146; Robert, Chester Herald, 149; Robert, Clarenceux, 133, 255; Robert, 133.
Cooper, Anne, 268; Isabel, 42; John, 268; Margaret, 81; Ralph, 81; William, 42.
Cope, Alice, 142; Richard, 142.
Copinger, Elizabeth, 135.
Copleston, Thomasine, 21.
Coppock, Jane, 173; Randall, 173.
Corbett, 41, 45.
Corbett, Alice, 41; Sir Andrew, 165; Anne, 49, 94, 133, 255; Elizabeth, 236; Francis, 255; Francis Maria, 8; John, 41; Margaret, 255; Margery, 128; Sir Richard, 66; Richard, 41, 49; Robert, 94, 128, 133, 236, 255; Sir Thomas, 58.
Cornwall, Dukedom of, 1.
Cornwall, Edward, Duke of, 162; Elizabeth, 271.
Corona, 147, 148, 150, 151.
Corona, Anabel, 150; Hugh, 41, 150; Lucy, 150; Thomas, 150.
Cotes, —, 97.
Cotgreve, 58, 68, 69, 80.
COTGREVE, 68; Alice, 69, 161; Eleanor, 24, 68, 69, 204; Elizabeth, 69, 80; Emma, 60, 80; James, 69; Jane, 68, 69; John, 24, 68, 69, 204; Katherine, 80; Margaret, 68, 69; Margery, 69; Maud, 69; Peter, 69; Piers, 69; Randall, 60, 69, 80; Richard, 68; Robert, 24, 68, 69; Thomas, 161; William, 7, 69, 80, 161; —, 13, 69.
Cotterell, Nicholas, 157.
Cottingham, 58, 259.
Cottingham, Christian, 59, 126.
Cotton, 68, 69, 107, 227, 254.
COTTON, 69; Agnes, 21; Alice, 69; Anne, 69; Arthur, 69; Cicely, 254; Clemence, 165; Dorothy, 191; Edward, 10, 69; Eleanor, 69, 180, 229; Elizabeth, 69; Emma, 69, 208; Sir George, 191; Sir Hugh, 254; Jane, 69, 229; Joan, 69, 229; John, 10, 69; Katherine, 13, 69, 108, 229, 260; Margaret, 129; Margery, 69, 228, 255; Mary, 69; Maud, 229; Perkin, 228; Sir Richard, 8; Richard, 229, 260; Thomas, 69, 129, 254; William, 69, 208; Winifred, 134; —, 252.
Coult, Alice, 255; Henry, 255.
Courtney, Jane, 158; William, 158.
Coventry, Alice, 123; Sir Richard, 143; Richard, 11; Thomas, 123.
Cowper, Anne, 13; Isabel, 253; Margaret, 81; Ralph, 81; Robert, 13; William, 253.
Coyne, or Coyney, George, 184; John, 184; Margery, 184.
Cradock, 174.
Cradock, Sir David, 174; Mirabell, 25; Pelezina, 174, 217; Sir Richard, 174, 217; Roger, 174.
Crane, Bridget, 239; Margery, 58; Robert, 239; Thomas, 58.
Creston, —, 77.
Creswell, Jane, 66; John, 66.
Crewe, 40, 62, 70, 102, 141, 236, 245.
CREWE, 70; Alice, 40, 80; Anne, 70; Cicely, 233; David, 40, 62, 141, 245; Edward, 70; Isabel, 141, 229; Jane, 236; Jenken, 23; John, 7, 8, 69, 70; Katherine, 80; Margaret, 70; Margery, 62; Nicholas, 70; Patrick, 40; Peter, 70; Piers, 70; Randall, 236; Richard, 70; Susan, 245; Thomas, 70, 80; William, 70; —, Lord, 233; —, 109.
Criour, Thomas, 87.
Crispin, 114.
Crispin, Sir Gilbert, 110; Margaret, 110.
Crockett, —, 51.
Croft, 152.
Croft, James, 153; Lettice, 228; Mabel, 153; Robert, 228.
Crompton, Julian, 172.
Cromwell, Jane, 128; Thomas, Earl of Essex, 128.
Crosby, Hugh, 11; Thomas, 11.
Croser, Anne, 56; William, 56.
Crosley, 249.
Crosse, Katherine, 263; William, 263.
Croxton, 70.
CROXTON, 70; Alice, 52, 70, 180; Cicely, 70; Jane, 70; John, 70; Katherine, 70, 141; Margaret, 70; Ralph, 70, 141; Richard, 70; Susan, 70; Thomas, 70; Warren, 70, 166; William, 10, 52, 70, 180.
Cruse, Jane, 56; Thomas, 56.
Culcheth, 99, 124.
Culcheth, John, 193; Maud, 193.
Cumberland, Henry, Earl of 63.
Cuny, Jane, 86; Thomas, 86.
Curbisley, Thomas, 9.

D

D'Abigny, Cicely, 182; Hugh, Earl of Arundel, 5, 182; Isabel, 5; Mabel, 3, 5; William, Earl of Arundel, 3, 5.
Dabridgecourt, Sir John, 224; Maud, 224.
Dacres, Anne, 104; Elizabeth, 91; Henry, 104; Joan, 91; Margaret, 91; Mary, 202, 231, 232, 234, 235; Thomas, Lord, 91; —, Lord, 202, 231, 232, 234, 335.
Dale, Elizabeth, 39; Robert, 39.
Dalton, Elizabeth, 79; George, 79; Mary, 79.

Damory, Agnes, 202, 231, 233; Sir Richard, Justice of Chester, 202, 231, 233.
Dancastle, —, 256.
Dande, Margery, 255; Rowland, 255.
Dane, Margaret, 218.
Daniell, 71, 252.
DANIELL, 71; Alice, 36, 71, 72; Anne, 71; Blanch, 71, 239; Bridget, 72; Ellen, 121, 176; Geoffrey, 72; Jane, 71; Sir John, 107; John, 11, 71, 72; Julian, 71; Katherine, 179; Margaret, 71, 72, 125, 249; Margery, 72; Parnell, 39, 72; Peter, 36, 39, 71; Piers, 71; Richard, 71, 72, 115; Thomas, 71, 72, 125, 176, 179, 191, 199, 239, 249; William, 71, 160; —, 69, 252.
Danyers, 202.
Danyers, Alice, 199; Isabel, 199; Sir John, 238; John, 199, 224; Margaret, 152, 199, 200, 203; Maud, 224; Nicola, 238; Sir Thomas, Lord of Bradley and Clifton, 152, 199, 200, 203; Thomas, 199; William, 199; —, 150.
Darby, 217.
Darby, Joan, 217; Roger, 166, 217.
Darcy, Lord, 135.
Darden, Richard, 12.
Daresbury, 71.
Darnall, Margaret, 31.
Darnam, or Darman, Amy, 64; George, 64.
Davenport, 72, 73-77, 259.
DAVENPORT, or Damport, 72-77; Alexander, 74; Alice, 72-74; Anne, 44, 72, 73, 75, 183, 207, 259; Anthony, 76; Arthur, 72, 75, 76; Blanch, 74, 76, 239; Bridget, 72, 73, 77; Christopher, 9, 76, 103; Cicely, 76, 259; Dorothy, 75, 76, 132, 243, 259, 262; Edmund, 76; Edward, 73; Eleanor, 37, 59, 72, 73, 76, 259; Elizabeth, 72, 74-76, 87, 259; Ellen, 63, 72, 75-77, 86; Francis, 72; George, 72; Grace, 74; Henry, 72, 76; Hugh, 8, 10, 59, 72, 74-76, 166, 167, 243, 259; Humphrey, 74; Isabel, 75, 242; Jane, 18, 72-74, 76, 99, 103, 145; Joan, 76, 131, 247; John, 10, 18, 37, 42, 59, 63, 72-76, 87, 99, 103, 143, 166, 178, 183, 185, 207, 242, 259, 262; Katherine, 72, 74, 75-77, 157, 166, 180, 259; Lionel, 74; Margaret, 36, 72-74, 76, 151, 166-168, 221; Margery, 72, 74; Mary, 37, 75, 103; Maud, 42, 72, 77; Nicholas, 76; Parnell, 178, 185; Sir Ralph, 72; Ralph, 72, 75, 143, 145, 146, 157, 180, 221, 247, 259; Randall, 9, 37, 72, 75, 76; Richard, 9, 72, 74-77; Robert, 73, 76; Roger, 72, 181; Rose, 143, 146; Thomas, 18, 72, 74-76, 144, 216; Urian, 73; Sir William, 44, 74; William, 9, 10, 36, 72, 74-76, 86, 131, 132, 151, 168, 239; —, 23, 127, 142, 221.
Davis, Dorothy, 195; John, 195; Katherine, 133; Richard, 133.
Davys, Agnes, 263; John, 263.
Dawson, 137.
Dawson, John, 8; —, 137.
Deane, Thomas, 8.
Dee, 30.
Dee, Elizabeth, 31; Margaret, 30; Roger, 31.
Delamere, Florence, 189; Sir John, 189.
Delbird. *See* Bird.
Delheath, Jane, 31; John, 31.
Delves, 77.
DELVES, 77; Amy, 78; Anne, 23, 78; Brereton, 78; Cicely, 51, 78; Drury, 78; Eleanor, 78, 196; Elizabeth, 78; Ellen, 78; Frances, 78, 216; Sir George, 78; Sir Henry, 51, 78, 196; Henry, 8, 50, 77, 78, 216; Honor, 78; Sir Hugh, 78; Hugh, 78; Joan, 48; Sir John, 77, 78, 165; John, 23, 77, 78, 83; Katherine, 50; Margaret, 78; Mary, 78, 165, 249; Ralph, 8, 77, 78; Richard, 48, 77; Thomas, 78, 249; William, 78.
Dent, Margaret, 16.
Derby, Ferdinando, Earl of, 96; Thomas, Earl of, 44, 195, 203, 213; William, Earl of, 3, 5; —, Earl of, 14, 50, 150.
Dereham, Agnes, 241; —, Lord, 241.
Despenser, Geoffrey le, 160.
Dethicke, Sir Gilbert, Garter, 244.
Devereux, 199.
Devereux, Sir John, 169.
Dias, Alice, 243; Oliver, 243.
Dickenson, William, 10.
Digby, Dorothy, 178; Elizabeth, 167; Sir John, 178; Kenelm, 167.
Dimock, Elizabeth, 48; Margaret, 257; Philip, 257.
Dockenfeld, 81.
DOCKENFELD, 81; Alice, 253; Dorothy, 81; Edward, 81; Ellen, 81, 82; Francis, 81; Isabel, 81, 166; Jane, 18, 81, 82; John, 81, 82; Katherine, 81; Margaret, 82; Mary, 18; Nicholas, 81; Ralph, 81, 82; Robert, 81, 82; Thomas, 81; Tristram, 81; William, 9, 18, 81, 82.
Dockensall, Elizabeth, 234.
Dodd, 78-80.
DODD, 78-80; Alice, 79, 80; Amy, 81; Anne, 13, 79-81, 86, 99, 176; Bartholomew, 79; David, 58, 79, 80; Dorothy, 58, 81; Edmund, 79; Eleanor, 81; Elizabeth, 57, 79-81, 123; Emma, 79; Frances, 80; Francis, 79; George, 79, 81; Henry, 81; Higgin, 79; Hova, 78; Hugh, 7; Isabel, 133; Jane, 79, 81; Joan, 58, 187; John, 13, 79-81, 129; Katherine, 79, 80; Kenrick, 78; Margaret, 25, 79-81; Margery, 80, 129; Martha, 79; Mary, 55, 79; Maud, 67; Nathaniel, 79; Nicola, 80; Owen, 67, 80; Peter, 7, 81; Philip, 79; Randall, 7, 79-81, 99, 105, 176, 187; Richard, 81; Robert, 57, 58; Roger, 7, 79, 80, 86; Rowland, 79; Stephen, 78; Susan, 79; Thomas, 7, 8, 25, 55, 79-81; Urian, 7, 79; William, 79, 80, 123.
Dodge, Dorothy, 253; Elizabeth, 253; Margery, 253; Oliver, 253.
Doe, Thomas, 11.
Domvile, 82.
DOMVILE, 82; Agnes, 82, 145; Alice, 82, 178; Elizabeth, 82, 179; George, 82; Gilbert, 82; Isabel, 82; James, 82, 179; John, 11, 82, 178, 223; Margaret, 61, 82; Margery, 223; Peter, 82; Piers, 61; Robert, 41, 82, 145; Roger, 143; William, 82; —, 99.
Done, 85, 95.
DONE, 83-85; Allison, 85; Amy, 86; Anne, 34, 41, 42, 53, 80, 84-86; Bridget, 86; Cicely, 76; Dorothy, 86, 249; Elizabeth, 53, 85, 86, 96, 218; Ellen, 19, 84-86, 249; Henry, 83, 84; Hugh, 85, 86, 96; James, 85, 86; Jane, 20, 83-86, 156; Joan, 86; Sir John, 20, 42, 53, 59, 85, 86, 218; John, 19, 25, 40, 76, 84-86, 249; Katherine, 86, 146, 155; Margaret, 41, 59; Mary, 84, 86; Maud, 25; Philip, 86; Ralph, 10, 85, 86, 155, 249; Richard, 80, 83-86, 146, 156; Robert, 40, 42, 85; Thomas, 86; —, 106.
Donington, or Dorrington, Anthony, 62; Beatrice, 62; Thomas, 224; William, Constable of, 160.
Doughty, Margaret, 101.
Dowmbell, James, 7.
Downes, 86, 139.
DOWNES, 86; Anne, 86; Elizabeth, 216; Ellen, 243; Humphrey, 86; Isabel, 86; Jane, 86; John, 86; Joyce,

86, 139; Lawrence, 86; Lucy, 87; Margaret, 21, 256; Margery, 86; Peter, 86; Reginald, or Reignold, 9, 86, 87, 144; Richard, 86; Robert, 86, 144; Roger, 9, 21, 139, 216, 243, 256; —, 197, 208.
Downing, Jane, 74.
Draicott, Alice, 256; Isabel, 208; Philip, 208, 256.
Drascott, Sir John, 200.
Drinckwater, William, 12.
Duncalfe, 87.
DUNCALFE, 87; Elizabeth, 87; Ellen, 19; George, 87; Henry, 87; Isabel, 103; James, 87; Jane, 87; John, 87; Lucy, 87; Nicholas, 87; Ralph, 87; Renold, 87; Thomas, 9, 19, 87, 103; Urian, 87; William, 87, 103.
Dunstable, Felicia, 139; Thomas, 139.
Duston, 124.
Dutton, 15, 63, 87, 203, 237.
Dutton alias *Warburton*, 239.
DUTTON, 87; Adam, 88, 237; Agnes, 88, 112, 138, 237; Alice, 28, 71, 88, 89, 114, 136, 196, 219, 237, 260, 270; Amy, 89; Anne, 85, 88, 89, 125, 172, 260; Beatrice, 238; Bridget, 89; Edmund, 88; Edward, 89; Eleanor, 43, 60, 64, 88, 89, 152; Elizabeth, 36, 59, 85, 88, 89, 97, 107, 154, 168, 259, 260, 270; Ellen, 82-84, 88, 111, 260; Foulk, 46, 71, 133, 154; Francis, 89; Sir Geoffrey, 87, 112, 237; Geoffrey, Lord of Chedle, 238; Geoffrey, 41, 88, 138, 238; George, 173; Sir Hugh, 88, 202, 237; Hugh, 36, 87-89, 110, 125, 238, 260; Isabel, 81, 88, 134; Jane, 36, 81, 89, 173; Janet, 88; Joan, 89, 270; John, 11, 60, 82, 88, 89, 97, 118, 136, 168, 265, 270; Jonet, 88; Julian, 260; Katherine, 46, 89, 108, 260; Lawrence, 81, 88; Margaret, 16, 88, 89, 97, 133, 260, 270; Margery, 260; Mary, 89, 260; Maud, 69; Parnell, 88, 228; Sir Piers, or Peter, 85, 87-89, 108, 152, 172, 228, 260; Sir Piers, Lord Warburton, 238; Piers, or Peter, 43, 60, 69, 83, 84, 87-89, 107, 114, 173, 238, 259, 265; Ralph, 7, 88, 89, 219; Richard, 88, 89; Robert, 89; Rowland, 89; Sir Thomas, 16, 28, 64, 85, 88, 111, 201; Thomas, 83, 84, 89, 196, 238; William, 87, 89; —, Lady of, 88; —, 105.
Dyvas, Griffith, 53; Margaret, 53.

E

Eaton, or *Eton*, 107, 138, 215, 239, 241, 260.
Eaton, Eton, or Elton, Agnes, 161; Anne, 84, 85; Cicely, 240-242; Dorothy, 147; Elizabeth, 52, 59, 262; Emma, 117; Isabel, 242; Jane, 242; Joan, 63; John, 10, 11, 59, 117, 242; Kinch, 52; Lewis, 27; Margaret, 242; Margery, 27, 242; Sir Nicholas, Baron of Stockport, 241; Sir Nicholas, 242; Nicholas, 242; Richard, 84, 85; Robert, 240, 242; Thomas, 63; —, 108.
Eccleston, Henry, 108; Margery, 108.
Edge, 78, 79.
Edward the Confessor, 1.
Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester, 1, 3, 162.
Edwards, Jane, 141; John, 118, 141; Katherine, 141.
Egerton, 41, 45, 89-92, 94, 95.
EGERTON, 89-95; Agnes, 98; Alice, 48, 94, 96-98, 108; Anne, 94, 97, 98, 100, 219; Arabella, 97; Barbara, 96; Charles, 94, 97; Cicely, 83, 95, 97, 111; David, 83, 93, 95-97, 111, 159, 162, 228; Dorothy, 98, 108, 236; Edward, 98; Eleanor, 43, 96, 97, 141; Elizabeth, 13, 85, 93, 94, 96, 97, 180, 195, 240; Ellen, 47, 90, 93, 94, 96-98, 162, 249; Emilia, 96; Eustacia, 97; Frances, 94, 96-98; George, 98; Hugh, 97; Isabel, 94, 96-98, 228; James, 97; Jane, 96-98, 234, 235; Joan, 95; Sir John, 96, 97, 161; John, 10, 13, 85, 93, 94, 96-98, 180, 215; Katherine, 94, 97, 98; Magdalen, 97; Margaret, 16, 94, 96-98, 215, 218; Margery, 94, 96, 97; Mary, 94, 96-98, 108, 152, 204; Maud, 96, 161; Penelope, 97; Sir Philip, 96; Philip, 43, 94-97, 161, 162, 218, 228, 249; Piers, 94; Sir Ralph, 7, 8, 89, 96, 98, 100, 108; Ralph, 10, 47, 90, 93, 94, 96-98, 108, 141, 240; Randall, 94, 98; Sir Richard, 96, 108, 152; Richard, 94, 96-98; Robert, 98; Roger, 97; Susan, 94; Sir Thomas, Lord Keeper, 96, 195; Sir Thomas, 96; Thomas, 48, 94, 97, 234, 235; Urian, 93, 96, 97, 162; Vere, 97; William, 47, 89, 90, 92-94, 96-98, 236; —, 41, 45.
Elcock, Francis, 9; John, 10; William, 10.
Eliott, Lady, 149.
Elkes, —, 271.
Elton, 102.
Elton. *See* Eaton.
Emedon, Joan, 269; Thomas, 269.
English, 139, 140, 215.
English, —, 140.
Erdeswick, 185.
Erdeswick, Ellen, 228; Hugh, 154; Isabel, 161; Mary, 154; Sampson, 230; Thomas, 228, 231.
Ereby, John, 234; Maud, 234.
Essex, Thomas, Earl of, 128; —, Countess of, 153.
Eveline, George, 113; Mary, 113.
Eyre, Richard, 11; William, 7.

F

Fairthwait, Anne, 104; Elizabeth, 104; Geoffrey, 104; Martin, 104; Robert, 104.
Falingbrome, 98.
Fallowes, Elizabeth, 253; John, 9; Randall, 9; Roger, 253.
Farrar, Mary, 255; Nicholas, 255; William, 11.
Farrington, Alice, 130; Elizabeth, 65; Ellen, 65; Emma, 165; Isabel, 65; Jane, 65; Margaret, 233; Peter, 130; Sir Thomas, 233; William, 65.
Fastolf, Bridget, 51.
Fawne, Katherine, 58.
Fellows, William, Lancaster Herald, 259.
Felton, Eleanor, 91; Sir Thomas, 91.
Ferneley, Margery, 253.
Ferrers, Agnes, 3, 5; Clemence, 4; William, Earl of Derby, 5; William, 3, 5.
Fesant, 107.
Fesant, Sir William, 108.
Fettiplace, Besills, 32; Ida, 32.
Filkin, 99.
FILKIN, 99; Anne, 99; Dorothy, 99; Elizabeth, 99, 176; Jane, 76, 99; John, 99, 176; Katherine, 99; Philip, 99; Piers, 7, 76, 99; Richard, 99.
Firriell, Elizabeth, 226; Thomas, 226.
Fisher, —, 179.
Fithion, Hugh, 10; Margaret, 117.
Fitton, 35, 99, 185.
FITTON, 99; Alice, 100, 124; Anne, 98, 100, 240; Anthony, 100; Bartholomew, 8; Sir Edward, Treasurer of Ireland, 100; Sir Edward, 9, 46, 98, 100, 124, 178, 192, 221, 240, 266; Edward, 9, 100; Eleanor, 100; Elizabeth, 75, 83, 84, 111, 119; Ellen, 22, 46, 100, 185; Francis, 100; George, 100; Grace, 192;

Hamon, 35, 83, 111, 228; Henry, 84; Hugh, 185; Isabel, 100, 189; Jane, 36, 61, 100, 137, 228; Sir John, 61, 100; John, 36, 75, 183, 240; Katherine, 100, 178; Sir Lawrence, 100, 178, 189, 266; Margaret, 100, 174, 180, 185, 217, 221, 240, 242; Mary, 100, 221; Maud, 266; Nicholas, 174, 185, 217; Peter, 36; Sir Richard, 242; Richard, 160, 185, 200, 240; Robert, 137; Susan, 192; Sir Thomas, 100; Thomas, 9, 100, 180, 185, 189, 266; William, 221; —, 73, 197.
Fitzalan, 216.
Fitzalan, Ellen, 216; Isabel, 5; John, 5; Richard, Earl of Arundel, 216.
Fitz Alured, Agnes, 237; Roger, 88, 237.
Fitz Eustace, Agnes, 6; Albreda, 5, 6; Geoffrey, 5; Henry, 6; John, Constable of Chester, 6; Mary, 6; Richard, 5, 6; Robert, 6; William, Earl of Albemarle, 6.
Fitz Henry, Henry, 189; Joan, 189; Robert, 189, 214.
Fitzherbert, Sir Anthony, 229; Maud, 229.
Fitzhugh, Joan, 244.
Fitz John, Agnes, 5; Beatrice, 5; Eustace, Baron of Halton and Constable of Chester, 5; William, Lord Vessy, 5.
Fitz Nigel, Agnes, 5; Maud, 5; William, Baron of Halton, 5, 110.
Fitz Roger, John, Baron Clavering, 6; Robert, Lord Clavering, 6.
Fletcher, Agnes, 270; Jane, 270; Maud, 192; Robert, 192; Sarah, 270; Thomas, 270; William, 270.
Florence, —, 46.
Flower, William, Norroy, 149, 244.
Folvile, 101.
FOLVILE, or Fovil, 101; Alice, 101; Anne, 101; Audrey, 101; Cicely, 101; Edward, 101; Eleanor, 101; Elizabeth, 101; Ellen, 101; Emma, 101; Francis, 101; Isabel, 101; James, 101; Joan, 101; John, 101; Katherine, 101; Margaret, 101; Maudlin, 101; Parnell, 101; Peter, 101; Ralph, 101; Rebecca, 101; Robert, 101; Thomas, 101; William, 101.
Forestership, The, 85.
Fortescue, Sir Adrian, 49; Elizabeth, 49.
Fortrell, Edward, 9.
Foster, Margery, 270; —, 248.
Foulshurst, 102.
FOULSHURST, 102; Agnes, 102, 209; Anne, 141, 183; Cicely, 102, 197, 236; Eleanor, 88; Elizabeth, 51, 134, 243; Francis, 8; Isabel, 96; Jane, 102, 183, 235; Joan, 231, 233, 234; John, 141, 243; Richard, 96, 202; Sir Robert, 88, 102, 235, 243; Robert, 8, 102, 183, 231, 233, 234, 236; Sir Thomas, 102, 134, 197, 209; Thomas, 51.
Fox, Jane, 176; Libias, 176.
Fray, John, 224.
Frere, or Free, Joan, 115; Margery, 32.
Frevill, Agnes, 191; Sir Baldwin, 225; Elizabeth, 225.
Frodsham, 102.
FRODSHAM, 102; Alice, 48; Condra, 102; Dorothy, 102; Edward, 26, 102; Eleanor, 196; Elizabeth, 205; George, 102; Henry, 102; Jane, 102; John, 48, 102, 112, 234; Katherine, 102; Lawrence, 196; Margaret, 26, 102; Maud, 234; Peter, 188; Robert, 102; Thomas, 102; William, 11, 26, 102; —, 51.
Frogg, Christopher, 180; Isabel, 180.
Fulham, Isabel, 242; Robert, 242.
Fulthorpe, Sir William, 200.
Fulwer, Katherine, 32; Richard, 32.
Furnivall, William, 10.
Fynes, Joan, 91; Margaret, 91; Sir Richard, 91; Sir Thomas, 91.

G

Gadesby, Roger, 157.
Gamul, 268.
GAMUL, 268; Agnes, 268; Anne, 269; Edith, 269; Edmund, 268, 269; Elizabeth, 268, 269; Ellen, 268, 269; Hugh, 268, 269; John, 268, 269; Margaret, 269; Philippa, 269; Richard, 269; Robert, 268; Stephen, 269; Thomas, 8, 268, 269; William, 269.
Ganby, Isabel, 178; John, 178.
Gardiner, —, 115.
Garnet, Cicely, 13; John, 118; Margaret, 118; Richard, 118.
Gataker, Elizabeth, 27; John, 27.
Gate, Elizabeth, 248; Thomas, 248.
Gates, Sir Henry, 94; Katherine, 94.
Gaunt, Gilben, 4; Havise, 4.
Gawdy, —, 115.
Gerard, 103.
GERARD, 103; Anne, 103; Elizabeth, 87, 242; Ellen, 103; Emma, 83, 84; Sir Gilbert, Master of the Rolls, 153; Sir Gilbert, 124; Henry, 103; Isabel, 103; James, 124; Jane, 76, 103, 153; Katherine, 191; Margaret, 103, 124, 153, 213, 215; Margery, 50; Mary, 103; Maud, 103; Piers, 103; Radcliffe, 124; Richard, 10, 76, 87, 103; Sir Thomas, 34, 85, 124, 153, 213, 242; William, 83, 84, 103, 124; —, Attorney-General, 118.
Gerbery, Mary, 183.
Gernons, 1.
Gernons, Alice, 4; Randolph, Earl of Chester, 1, 4.
Gilbert, Jane, 56; Sir Otes, 56.
Gill, Elizabeth, 42.
Gittens, Edward, 58; Ellen, 58; Hugh, 176; Joan, 176.
Glasier, 104.
GLASIER, 104; Elizabeth, 104; James, 104; William, Vice-Chamberlain of Chester, 104.
Glegg, 103.
GLEGG, 103; Anne, 123; Arthur, 103; Edward, 103; Eleanor, 103; Elizabeth, 103; Isabel, 103; John, 34, 51, 103, 166; Katherine, 103; Margaret, 51, 166; Margery, 34, 103, 166; Mary, 103; Roger, 123; Thomas, 103; William, 11, 103; —, 128, 166.
Gleyve, 104, 123.
GLEYVE, or Gleave, 104; Agnes, 104; Alice, 104; Anne, 104, 123; Elizabeth, 104; Gilbert, 104, 143; Isabel, 104; John, 11, 104; Robert, 104; Thomas, 104, 123; William, 104.
Gloucester, Hugh, Earl of, 20; Robert, Earl of, 4.
Goege, Margery, 119.
Golborne, 105, 227, 249.
GOLBORNE, 105; Alice, 67; Anne, 183; Cicely, 105; Sir David, 105; David, 162; Edward, 77, 105; Elizabeth, 228; Ellen, 77, 105; Emma, 239; Sir Hugh, 112; Idonea, 159; Jane, 112; John, 105; Katherine, 105, 162; Richard, 105, 112, 162; Thomas, 67; William, 105, 159, 228; —, 243.
Golborne alias *Goodman*, 105.
GOLBORNE *alias* GOODMAN, 105; Anne, 106; John, 105, 106, 162; Maud, 106; Robert, 106; Sibell, 162; Sir William, 105, 162; William, 106, 162. *See* Goodman.
Golden, Thomas, 12.
Golding, Sir Edward, 226; Margaret, 226.

Good, Katherine, 79.
Goodere, Anne, 240; Ellen, 241; Jane, 241; Joan, 241; John, 241; Sir Richard, Lord of Pointon, 240; Richard, 241; Thomas, Lord of Pointon, 241; William, 241.
Goodman, 105, 106.
GOODMAN, 106; Alice, 106; Anne, 106; Edward, 106; Elizabeth, 176, 269; Henry, 106; Jane, 13, 26; John, 106; Katherine, 26; Lucy, 106; William, 13, 26, 106, 264, 269. *See* Golborne.
Goodyer, Robert, 8.
Goseworth, Lucy, 100, 188.
Goslard, James, 99; Katherine, 99.
Gosling, Maud, 32; William, 32.
Gough, David, 159, 162; Hova, 159, 162; Katherine, 95, 159; Philip, 95, 159, 162.
Gower, or Grover, Anne, 31; Richard, 31.
Gowsell, 216.
Gowsell, Ellen, 216; Joan, 216; Sir Robert, 216.
Grafton, David, 262.
Grantham, Richard, 12.
Grastie, Randall, 9.
Graunge, John, 9.
Gravenor. *See* Grosvenor.
Gray, Margaret, 223; —, Lord, 223.
Greene, 262.
Greene, Dorothy, 262; Ellen, 174, 262; John, 262; Ralph, 174; Richard, 262; Samon, 139; Thomas, 9, 208, 262; William, 262.
Greenway, 52.
Greenway, Ellen, 53; Thomas, 53, 201.
Gregg, Joan, 156; Thomas, 156.
Grelle, Albert, Lord, 5; Maud, 5.
Grenhaugh, Anne, 73; Thomas, 73.
Gresley, —, 97.
Grey, Hugh, 86; Joyce, 86.
Grice, Polinex, 204; William, 204.
Griffin, 106, 186.
GRIFFIN, 106; Agnes, 114, 187; Alice, 114; Bartholomew, 106; Beatrice, 95; Edmund, 106, 107, 114, 134; Eleanor, 107; Elizabeth, 106, 116; Frances, 107; Isabel, 96; Jane, 107; Sir John, 106; John, 8, 106, 107, 186; Lettice, 134; Nicholas, 186; Richard, 107; Robert, 186; Roderick ap, 95; Sibell, 107; William, 107; —, 111.
Griffith, Agnes, 98; Grace, 215, 260; Joan, 188, 223; John, 215; Mary, 43, 64, 215; Rice ap, 188; Sir Walter, 98; Sir William, Chamberlain of N. Wales, 43, 64, 215, 260; William, 223.
Grimsdich, Agnes, 270; Bridget, 224; Elizabeth, 211; Hugh, 198; Jane, 168; John, 11, 12, 122, 168, 217; Margaret, 122, 156, 198; Margery, 270; Maud, 65; Piers, 65; Richard, 270; Thomas, 12, 156, 224; Timothy, 217; —, 113.
Grimsford, Eleanor, 118; Ralph, 118.
Griswold, Dorothy, 244; Richard, 244.
Grome, John, 157; William, 157.
Grosvenor, 87, 107, 108, 138, 215, 237, 239.
GROSVENOR *alias* GRAVENOR, 107; Agar, 108; Agnes, 107, 108, 215, 260; Alice, 108, 260; Anne, 108, 148, 192, 260; Anthony, 260; Dorothy, 108, 249, 260; Eleanor, 108, 260; Dame Elizabeth, 260; Elizabeth, 58, 88, 107, 108; Emma, 107, 207; Gilbert, 107; Grace, 108; Henry, 107, 108; James, 22; Jane, 108, 155, 260; John, 8, 108, 260; Katherine, 107, 108, 195, 229, 251, 260; Mabel, 260; Margaret, 22, 107, 108, 260; Margery, 138; Mary, 96, 108, 152, 260; Maud, 108, 192, 202, 231, 232; Ralph, 107, 108; Randall, 55; Richard, 96, 107, 108, 152, 195, 229, 249, 260; Sir Robert, 107, 215, 260; Robert, 88, 107, 108, 138, 144, 148, 207, 251; Sir Thomas, 108, 192; Thomas, 7, 108, 260; Ursula, 260; —, 128.
Grover. *See* Gower.
Gruffith ap Kadwgan, 268.

H

Hadley, Cadogan, 38, 57; Isabel, 38, 57; Mabel, 38, 57; Richard, 38, 57; William, 38, 57.
Hagh, Cicely, 152; John, 152.
Hale, Matthew, 87; William, 123.
Hall, Elizabeth, 196, 272; Robert, 272; Thomas, 11, 196; —, 207.
Hallam, Elizabeth, 180; T., 180.
Hallum, 110, 113-115.
HALLUM, 110; Elizabeth, 111; Sir Hugh, 110, 111; Jane, 111; Joan, 111; Sir John, 111, 112; John, 111; Katherine, 111; Margaret, 111; Ranulph, 110.
Hallywell, Anne, 56; Jane, 56; Richard, 56.
Halsall, Katherine, 190; Margery, 157; Ralph, 157.
Halse, Sir Hugh, 41; Philippa, 41.
HALTON, BARONS OF, 5, 110.
Hamnet, Agnes, 270; Henry, 270; Sarah, 270; Thomas, 270; William, 270.
Hampden, Anne, 204.
Hampton, 105.
Hampton, Agnes, 161; Ellen, 105; Hova, 161; Jane, 161; Marrett, 161; William, 105, 161.
Hanford, 45.
Hanford, Henry, 151, 152; Jane, 203; John, 203; Katherine, 165; Margaret, 46; Nicholas, 9; Sarah, 151, 152; William, 45, 46, 165; —, 75.
Hanky, 30, 109.
HANKY, 109; Alice, 109; Anne, 31, 109; Eleanor, 109; Elizabeth, 99, 109; Ellen, 62; Hugh, 109; Jane, 109, 271; John, 7, 31, 62, 99, 109, 271; Margery, 109; Robert, 109; Thomas, 109.
Hanmer, or Hammer, Elizabeth, 64; Jane, 44; Sir John, 44; John, 64.
Hansard, —, 20.
Hanshet, Sir James, 212; Mabel, 212.
Harbottle, 99.
Harbottle, Sir Guichard, 100; Mary, 100.
Harcourt, Anne, 44; Isabel, 98; John, 11, 44, 142; Margaret, 142; Richard, 142; Thomas, 98, 142; William, 142.
Harding, Katherine, 122; William, 122.
Hardware, Elizabeth, 53; Henry, 11, 53.
Harington, 139, 140, 215.
HARINGTON, 140; Alice, 40; Anne, 140, 215, 260; Clemence, 140; Eleanor, 140; Elizabeth, 140, 213; Ellen, 140; Isabel, 140; Sir James, Dean of York, 140; Sir James, 140, 215, 260; Janet, 140; Sir John, 50, 140; John, 140; Katherine, 50, 140; Margaret, 140; Maud, 140; Sir Nicholas, 140; Sir Richard, 140; Sir Robert, 140; Sir Thomas, 140; Sir William, 140, 213; —, Lord, 140.
Harleston, William, 200.
Harletta of Falaise, 4.
Harper, Edward, 11; Sir John, 50; Margaret, 50; Margery, 178; Roger, 178; Thomas, 12.
Hartgill, Mary, 131; William, 131.
Harthill, 58.
HARTHILL, 59; Cicely, 60;

David, 59; Sir Edwin, 110, 112; Edwin, 59; Richard, 59; Sarah, 59; Thomas, 59; Wilcock, 59.
Harvy, Jane, 180; John, 180, 263; Margaret, 263; Robert, 263.
Harwell, 15.
Harwell, Bridget, 16; John, 16.
Haselwall, 246.
Haselwall, Agnes, 247; David, 247; John, 41; Margaret, 247; Patrick, 75, 143, 247.
Haslington, 251.
Haslington, Cicely, 251; —, 232, 235.
Hassall, 109.
HASSALL, 109; Anne, 70, 78, 109, 177, 259; Edward, 109; Elizabeth, 109; Ellen, 109; Hamond, 70, 109; Joan, 48; John, 109; Katherine, 206, 248; Margaret, 50, 109, 127; Margery, 109; Ralph, 127; Richard, 109, 177, 259; Thomas, 206; William, 48, 50, 78, 109.
Hastang, Jane, 201; John, 226; Katherine, 201; Maud, 226; Sir Robert, 201.
Hatton, 20, 63, 87, 113, 114, 117-120, 187, 203.
HATTON, 110-120; Adam, 110-113, 118; Agnes, 88, 112, 114; Alice, 113-120; Amy, 112, 117; Anne, 113, 114, 116, 118, 156; Avice, 112; Beatrice, 111, 112; Blanch, 116; Sir Christopher, Lord Chancellor, 115, 226; Christopher, 114, 115; Cicely, 116; Dionice, 115; Dorothy, 115, 116; Edmund, 113; Edward, 115; Eleanor, 112, 113, 116, 117, 120; Elizabeth, 114-120, 122; Emma, 117; Frances, 113; Francis, 113; Sir Geoffrey, 110, 112; Geoffrey, 119; George, 116, 118; Gladius, 113; Hamon, Chamberlain of Chester, 110; Henry, 110, 113-115, 120; Sir Hugh, 110, 112; Hugh, 112, 113, 118, 120; Humphrey, 116; Isabel, 110, 117, 118; James, 116, 118-120; Jane, 112, 115-118; Joan, 111, 115, 117, 120; Sir John, 202; John, 111-113, 115-120, 232, 234; Joyce, 120; Katherine, 114, 118, 120; Lawrence, 11, 114, 119, 156; Lucy, 113, 120; Margaret, 32, 110, 112-118; Margery, 112, 113, 116, 119, 120; Mary, 113, 116, 118; Maud, 112, 116, 117, 120, 187, 202, 232, 234; Miles, 118; Norman, 110; Peter, 32, 113-116, 118; Ralph, 110, 112; *alias* Vernon, Ralph, 112; Randall, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119; Richard, 10, 110, 113-120; Robert, 110, 112, 113, 115-117, 119, 120; Roger, 112, 120, 187; Simon, 112, 113, 119; Thomas, 113, 115-120, 122; Urian, 116; Sir William, 115; William, 88, 110, 112, 114-117, 119, 120; Winifred, 113; Wolfath, 110.
Haughton, 121.
HAUGHTON, 121; Alice, 121; Anne, 121; Henry, 121; Hugh, 121; James, 121; John, 121; Randall, 121; Richard, 121; Thomas, 121. *See* Houghton.
Hauteine, 181.
Hauteine, Alice de, 181.
Hawarden, 82.
Hawarden, Barons of, 181; Elizabeth, Countess of Salisbury, Lady of, 181; John, 143; Ralph, 143, 145; Sir William, 143; William, 181.
Hawberk, 259.
Hawkes, or Hawles, Anne, 56; Richard, 56.
Hawkeston, 90-93, 95.
HAWKESTON, 92; Allen, 92; Annabel, 47, 91, 93; Eleanor, 91, 93; Elizabeth, 93; Ellen, 93, 97; Felice, 93; Godfrey, 92; Hugh, 92; Jane, 92; Sir John, 47, 90, 91, 93, 97, 144; Nicholas, 92; Sir Thomas, 93; Thomas, 93.
Hawkins, Margaret, 101.
Hawtrey, or Altaripus, Hugh, 158, 198, 232.
Haydock, 152.
Haydock, Sir Gilbert, 153; Jane, 153; Maud, 190.
Hayes, 121.
HAYES, 121; Alice, 121; Anthony, 121; Dorothy, 121; Eleanor, 121; Elizabeth, 35, 121; Ellen, 121; James, 121; John, 11, 35, 121; Margaret, 121; Margery, 121; Mary, 121; Peter, 121; Richard, 121; Robert, 121; Thomas, 121.
Hayns, Edmund, 264; Mary, 264.
Heath, 139, 254.
Heath, Agnes, 255; Alice, 58; Henry, 58; Hugh, 255; John, 7, 67, 255; Margery, 255; Randall, 254; Thomas, 12, 255.
Heaton, Felice, 32; John, 32.
Heddeslegh, Felice, 162.
Heffely, Robert, 159.
Hell *alias* Lacy. *See* Lacy.
Hellesby, 20, 35, 63, 87, 111, 113-115, 203.
HELLESBY, or Helsby, 111; Allen, 111, 112; Avice, 111; Beatrice, 111, 112; Jacome, 144; James, 246; Joan, 111; Sir John, 111; Lucy, 35, 111; Richard, 111; Sir William, 35, 111, 112.
Helley, William, 9.
Hellowin, 4.
Hely, Alice, 197; Ralph, 197.
Henbury, Sir John, 233; Mabel, 233.
Henhull, 62.
Henhull, or Henhall, Margaret, 62; Richard, 62.
Henington, Elizabeth, 111; Sir Robert, 111.
Henley *alias* Holcroft, Thomas, 124.
Henry I., King of England, 4.
Henshaw, 122.
HENSHAW, 122; Alice, 122, 138; Edward, 9, 122, 210; Elizabeth, 122; Henry, 138; John, 9; Katherine, 122; Margaret, 122, 210; Mary, 122; Randall, 122; Thomas, 122; William, 122.
Hereford, Humphrey, Earl of, 4.
Heron, Mary, 192; Sir Nicholas, 192.
Herrenden, Agnes, 146.
Herthill, 58.
Herthill. *See* Harthill.
Heskett, —, 240.
Hesky, Richard, 12.
Hewit, 184.
Hextall, 184.
Hextall, Joan, 50, 184; William, 50, 184.
Heycock, John, 200, 201.
Heywood, Margery, 135; Richard, 135.
Hichingbotham, Nicholas, 9.
Hicks, Henry, 118; John, 118; Margaret, 118.
Hifeld, Margaret, 101.
Hiffeld, Ellen, 72; Katherine, 72; William, 72.
Higgenson, Margery, 32.
Higham, Anne, 132; John, 132; Susan, 25.
Highfeld, Cicely, 141; Robert, 141.
Hill, 95.
Hill, Agnes, 162; Beatrice, 49, 55; Eleanor, 118; Elizabeth, 243; Humphrey, 49, 162; Isabel, 98; Jane, 118; John, 118, 255; Joyce, 255; Katherine, 178; Lawrence, 118; Margaret, 118, 249; Peter, 12; Sir Richard, 64; Richard, 118; Robert, 98, 118, 178; Roger, 243; Sir Rowland, Mayor of London, 64, 243, 249; Thomas, 249; William, 55.
Hinton, 184.
Hinton, Alice, 129, 256; David, 11; Elizabeth, 184; Geoffrey, 129; Jane, 219; Joan, 270; Thomas, 219; —, 64.
Hobson, John, 9.
Hocknell, 23, 122, 123, 186.
HOCKNELL *alias* HOCKEN-

HULL, 122; Alice, 123; Anne, 25, 53, 122, 123, 174; Eleanor, 123; Elizabeth, 116, 122, 123; Hamnet, 264; Hamon, 123; Henry, 122, 123; Isabel, 123; Jane, 123; Joan, 123; John, 10, 11, 116, 122, 123; Katherine, 122, 123, 264; Lawrence, 123; Margaret, 122, 123; Margery, 122, 134; Peter, 122, 123; Richard, 122, 123; Robert, 123; Roger, 10, 123; Rowland, 123; Thomas, 123; William, 123; —, 13, 23.
Hodgeketh, Margery, 256.
Hodgson, Katherine, 211.
Holbroke, Isabel, 117.
Holcroft, 99, 124.
HOLCROFT, 124; Alice, 100, 124; Anne, 124; Clemence, 146; Dorothy, 34, 124, 147; Gregory, 124; Hamnett, 124; Henry, 124; Isabel, 124; Jane, 146, 163; Sir John, 34, 100, 124, 146, 154, 240; John, 124, 146; Katherine, 154; Margaret, 124; Mary, 240; Robert, 147; Sir Thomas, Marshal to Queen Mary, 124, 163; Thomas, Constable of Upper Conway, 124; *alias* Henley, Thomas, 124; Thomas, 124; Thomasine, 163.
Holdenby, 115.
Holdenby, Elizabeth, 115; William, 115.
Hole, 123.
Hole, William, 123.
Holford, 125.
HOLFORD, 125; Alice, 55, 125, 138; Anne, 125; Arthur, 29, 125, 142; Barbara, 96; Bartholomew, 125; Brian, 125; Christopher, 64, 125; Dorothy, 53, 125; Elizabeth, 125, 126, 166; Ellen, 61, 125; Emma, 29; Sir George, 40, 125, 151; George, 96, 125, 126; Humphrey, 125; Isabel, 125, 151; Jane, 125, 145; Sir John, 125, 138; John, 10, 125, 126; Katherine, 126, 142; Margaret, 125; Margery, 40, 125; Martha, 125; Mary, 64, 125; Maud, 125; Owen, 125; Peter, 125, 126; Philip, 125; Randall, 125; Richard, 125; Robert, 125; Stephen, 96; Thomas, 53, 55, 61, 125, 145, 166; William, Lord of Bulkeley, 55, 145; William, 125, 126, 145.
Holgreve, Alice, 231; Mabel, 230; Matthew, 230, 231; Richard, 231. *See* Hulgreve.
Holland, 194.
Holland, Alice, 120, 194; Anne, 120, 179; Edward, 61, 179; Eleanor, 72; Francis, 216; Isabel, 194; Jane, 18, 61; Janet, 88; John, 120; Katherine, 251; Margaret, 131; Mary, 18; Maud, 203; Ralph, 194, 251; Richard, 18; Sir Robert, 88, 203; Rose, 194, 251; Thomas, 120; Sir Tristram, 72; Tristram, 18; William, 120.
Holling, Richard, 149.
Hollinshead, Edward, 9; Hugh, 10; William, 10; —, 206.
Hollinworth, John, 9; Robert, 9.
Holme, 126.
HOLME, 126; Alice, 127; Anne, 126; Elizabeth, 29, 126, 127; George, 127; Hugh 29, 126, 127; Jane, 126; Katherine, 126, 127; Matthew, 127; Maud, 127; Peter, 127; Randle, 261; Robert, 126; Thomas, 126, 127; William, 126; —, 175. *See* Hulme.
Holt, Sir Edward, 27, 28; Ellen, 183; Isabel, 152; Jane, 27; Katherine, 94; Milicent, 183; Robert, 152, 183; Thomas, 94.
Honford, Alice, 162; William, 162; —, 58.
Hoo, Margery, 29.
Hooper, John, 266, 268; Margaret, 266, 268.
Hooton, 214, 260.
HOOTON, 214; Margaret, 214; Margery, 212, 214, 215; Sir William, 212, 214, 215; William, 214.
Hope, John, 195, 200; Maud, 195.
Hopkinson, Hugh, 186; Maud, 186.
Hopton, Elizabeth, 44, 216; Thomas, 216; Sir Walter, 216.
Horne, —, 32, 191.
Horton, 99, 124, 127, 186.
HORTON, 127; Alice, 25, 187; Anne, 127; David, 186; Elizabeth, 79, 127; Ellen, 127; Jane, 187; John, 7, 127, 133, 186, 187; Madock, 186; Margaret, 127; Maud, 186; Ralph, 8, 127; Randall, 127; Richard, 127; Roger, 127, 187; Rowland, 127; Thomas, 79; Werburgh, 133; William, 186.
Hough, 127.
HOUGH, 127; Alice, 247; Anne, 128, 146; Anthony, 128; Christian, 59, 128, 259; Christopher, 127, 161; Dorothy, 76, 262; Elizabeth, 128; Henry, 128; Jane, 128; John, 76, 128, 262; Margaret, 128, 180, 192; Margery, 127, 128, 161; Richard, 59, 128, 146, 191, 259; Thomas, 127, 128, 180, 192; William, 11, 59, 128, 247.
Houghton, 214.
Houghton, Sir Alexander, 223; Alice, 140, 215; Elizabeth, 223; Henry, 215; Isabel, 235; John, 235; Katherine, 228; Sir Richard, 140, 215; Richard, 228; Thomas, 11; —, 240. *See* Haughton.
Hownhill, 95.
Hownhill, Jane, 234.
Hubbard, 220.
Hubbard, Alice, 220.
Huberk, 58.
Huberk, Anne, 59; Sir Henry, 59; Sir Hugh, 58; Joan, 59; Sir John, 59; Mary, 59; Maud, 59.
Huddard, cousin to William the Conqueror, 88.
Huddleston, Anne, 17; Cicely, 190; Isabel, 192; Lucy, 17; Margery, 17; Richard, 17.
Huett, Edward, 12.
Hulgreve, 39.
Hulgreve, Christian, 162; David, 39; Margaret, 15; —, 222. *See* Holgreve.
Hulme, Alexander, 11; Elizabeth, 176; Hugh, 31, 176; Jane, 46; Margaret, 18; Maud, 31; Robert, 18; Thomas, 7, 46. *See* Holme.
Hulse, 29, 128, 223.
HULSE, 128; Agnes, 48; Alice, 129; Amy, 129; Andrew, Archdeacon of Richmond, 56; David, 56; Eleanor, 129; Elizabeth, 128; George, 129; Sir Henry, 245; Henry, 128; Sir Hugh, Justice of the King's Bench, 56, 223; Hugh, 129; Isabel, 129; James, 62; Joan, 245; Sir John, 56; John, 56, 128, 129; Katherine, 62, 129; Margaret, 129; Margery, 128, 129, 223; Mary, 128; Parnell, 128; Philip, 128, 129; Ralph, 10, 128; Robert, 128, 129; Thomas, 8, 56, 128, 129, 223; Walter, 128; William, Lord of St. Johns, 56; William, 55, 56, 128; —, 29, 30.
Hunt, Henry, 206; Jane, 206; Katherine, 108; Richard, 12, 108.
Huntingdon, David, Earl of, 3, 4; Elizabeth, 48; John, Earl of, 3, 4.
Hunton, John, 24; Mary, 24.
Hurlston, 129, 130.
HURLSTON *alias* HURLTON, 129, 130; Alice, 130, 187; Anne, 130; Blanch, 68; Eleanor, 130; Elizabeth, 130; Ellen, 129, 130, 178; Gilbert, 130; Henry, 129; Hugh, 130; Humphrey, 130; Isabel, 130, 192; James, 123, 128-130; John, 130; Julian, 129; Katherine, 29, 46, 95, 129, 159, 247; Margaret, 123, 128; Margery, 69, 129; Maud, 46, 130; Nicholas, 130; Randall,

130 ; Reynold, 130 ; Richard, 46, 95, 130, 187 ; Robert, 130 ; Roger, 46, 129, 178, 247 ; Rowland, 130 ; Thomas, 68, 129, 130 ; William, 129, 130 ; —, 152.
Hurst, Jane, 136 ; Randall, 12.
Hussey, Katherine, 126 ; Richard, 126.
Hutchinson, Thomas, 116.
Hutton, Eleanor, 184 ; Thomas, 184.
Huxley, 66, 131.
HUXLEY, 131 ; Agnes, 66 ; Dorothy, 131 ; Elizabeth, 131 ; Ellen, 131 ; George, 8 ; Henry, 131 ; Isabel, 131, 161 ; James, 131, 141 ; John, 131 ; Katherine, 131 ; Maud, 141, 254 ; Nicholas, 254 ; Ralph, 7, 131 ; Richard, 131, 254 ; Robert, 66, 131 ; Thomas, 131 ; —, 25. 175.
Hyde, 131.
HYDE, 131 ; Alice, 131, 132 ; Anne, 18, 104, 131, 132 ; Beatrice, 132 ; Dorothy, 23, 132 ; Edward, 132 ; Elizabeth, 132 ; Ellen, 132 ; Giles, 131 ; Hamnett, 131 ; Hamon, 131, 132 ; Henry, 131 ; Jane, 74 ; Joan, 131 ; John, 131 ; Lawrence, 131 ; Margaret, 18, 82, 101, 131, 132, 154, 243 ; Mary, 131, 132 ; Randall, 132, 152 ; Richard, 132 ; Robert, 9, 18, 74, 82, 131, 132, 172, 221, 243 ; Thomas, 23, 131, 132 ; William, 18, 104, 132 ; —, 86.

I

Ince, Randall, 10.
Ingram, Katherine, 102.
Insula. Richard de, 160.
Ipstones, 43, 45.
Ipstones, —, 41, 43.
Ireland, Elizabeth, 108, 217 ; George, 10, 108 ; Lawrence, 217 ; Margaret, 34 ; Robert, 11 ; Thomas, 34.
Isabella, Queen of England, 182.
Isley, Anne, 78 ; Sir Henry, 78 ; Thomas, 78.
Ithell, William, 8.
Ive, Joan, 123.
Ives, 90, 91.
Ives, Anabella, 90 ; Anianus, 90, 91 ; Eleanor, 91 ; Ellen, 93 ; Hamon, 93.
Ivon of Normandy, and his six sons, 110.
Iwett. *See* Jewett.

J

Jackson, Anne, 146 ; Elizabeth, 178 ; George, 146 ; Robert, 178.
Jaconim, or Jocomin, Ellen, 13 ; Ralph, 13.
Jamin, Robert, 11.
Jenkin, Margaret, 60.
Jennings, 124.
Jennings, Elizabeth, 49 ; Nicholas, 124 ; Rowland, 49.
Jennings *alias* Stockton, Margaret, 81 ; Randall, 81.
Jewett, 263.
JEWETT, or Iwett, 263 ; Anne, 263 ; Cicely, 263 ; Elizabeth, 263 ; Jane, 264 ; Katherine, 263, 264 ; Margery, 263, 264 ; Randolph, 263 ; Thomas, 263; William, 263, 264.
Joddrell, Edward, 9 ; —, 177.
Johnson, Adam, 126 ; Alice, 262 ; Hamnet, 262 ; John, 9, 116 ; Katherine, 67, 126 ; Margaret, 67, 117 ; Margery, 69 ; Maud, 116 ; Robert, 67 ; Thomas, 67.
Jones, Alice, 25 ; Anne, 263, 266 ; Edward, 25 ; Ellen, 265, 266 ; Robert, 263, 265, 266 ; William, 263, 265, 266.
Juleni, Alred de, 188 ; Aluredus de, 188 ; Maud de, 188 ; Normannus de, 188.

K

Keele, Elizabeth, 272 ; Robert, 272.
Kelsall, Reignald, 9.
Kent, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of, 188 ; Walter de, 181.
Kettle, John, 8, 81 ; Margaret, 81.
Keveliock, 1, 28.
Keveliock, Agnes, 3, 5 ; Amice, 164 ; Beatrice, 4, 95, 159, 160 ; Constance, 95, 159 ; Hawise, 3, 5 ; Hugh, Earl of Chester, 1, 3, 4, 28, 95, 110, 159, 160, 164, 224 ; Mabel, 3, 5 ; Maud, or Matilda, 3, 4 ; Owen, Prince of Powis, 95, 159.
Kevington, Maud, 252 ; William, 252.
Kightley, Isabel, 82 ; Richard, 82.
Kinaston, 41.
Kinaston, Dorothy, 66 ; Isabel, 161 ; John, 41 ; Thomas, 66 ; —, 131.
Kingsley, 35, 63, 85, 87, 95, 132, 197, 203.
KINGSLEY, 83 ; Agnes, 83, 84, 132 ; Avice, 83, 84 ; Cicely, 111 ; Emma, 83, 84 ; Jane, or Joan, 83, 84, 212, 267 ; John, 40 ; Ranulph, 83, 84, 144 ; Sir Richard, 267 ; Richard, 83, 84, 111, 132, 144, 188, 212, 246.
Kingsley's Forester's Coat, 85, 95, 132.
Kingsley alias *Wettenhall*, 28.
Kingsley *alias* Wettenhall, John, 27 ; Margery, 27.
Kingston, John, 116 ; Margery, 116.
Kinsy, Eleanor, 117 ; Hugh, 211 ; Margaret, 72, 211 ; Robert, 72.
Kirkes, John, 11.
Kirkland, Ellen, 233 ; Sir Ralph, 233.
Knight, Joan, 32 ; Katherine, 101 ; William, 32.
Knightley, Jane, 30, Robert, 201.
Knipersley, or Kniperley, Ellen, 228 ; Margaret, 183 ; Robert, 183, 228.
Knockton, —, 48.
Knowles, Lettice, 136 ; Robert, 136.

L

Lach, Jane, 116 ; Nicholas, 116.
Lack, Jane, 152 ; Peter, 152.
Lacon, Jane, 49, 98 ; Sir Thomas, 49, 98, 165.
Lacy, 5, 6, 239.
LACY, 5 ; Agnes, 6 ; Albert, 6 ; Albreda, 5 ; Alice, Countess of Lincoln, 6 ; Alice, 6, 88, 237 ; Edmund, Lord, 6 ; Edmund, 6 ; Eleanor, 6 ; Geoffrey, 6 ; Gilbert, 5 ; Henry, Earl of Lincoln, 6 ; Henry, 5 ; Hildebert, Lord of Blackburnshire and Pontefract, 5 ; Idonia, 6 ; Jane, 20 ; Joan, 6 ; John, Baron of Halton, Earl of Lincoln, and Constable of Chester, 3, 5, 6, 88, 224, 237 ; John, 6 ; Margaret, 3, 5, 6 ; Maud, 5, 6, 91 ; Richard, 6 ; Robert, 5, 6 ; *alias* Hell, Roger, Constable of Chester, 6, 91 ; Roger, 6 ; —, Earl of Lincoln, 20.
Laiton, Margaret, 175 ; Richard, 175.
Laken, or Lake, Ellen, 212, 213 ; William, 212, 213 ; —, 267.
Lancaster, Alice, Countess of, 6 ; Blanch, 152 ; Richard, 152 ; Thomas, Earl of, 6 ; William, 11.
Lane, —, 97.
Langley, Elizabeth, 154 ; Henry, 154 ; Katherine, 153 ; Robert, 153, 207 ; —, 156.
Langton, Eleanor, 193 ; Elizabeth, 204 ; Isabel, 228 ; Jane, 141 ; Mabel, 233 ; Rawlin, 228 ; Robert, 140, 141, 193 ; Thomas, Baron of Newton, 204 ; Sir Thomas, 233.
Lantre, Margaret, 72.

Large, Ellen le, 96 ; Philip le, 96.
Latham, Richard, 8 ; —, 46.
Lathom, 214, 216.
LATHOM, 214 ; Anne, 190 ; Elizabeth, 153, 263 ; Edward, 214 ; Isabel, 212, 214 ; Richard, Lord, 214 ; Richard, 263 ; Robert, Lord, 214 ; Sir Robert, 214 ; Robert, 214 ; Sir Thomas, 212, 214 ; William, 190, 263.
Launcelin, 132.
LAUNCELIN, 132 ; Agnes, 83, 84, 132 ; Henry, 83, 84, 132 ; Mabel, 132 ; Richard, 83, 84, 132 ; Robert, 132 ; William, 83, 84, 132.
Lavington, Alice, 74.
Laware, —, Lord, 241.
Lawrence, 201.
Lawrence, Robert, 200, 201 ; —, 185.
Lawton, 28, 133.
LAWTON, 133 ; Agnes, 133 ; Ambrose, 133 ; Anne, 133 ; Augustine, 133 ; Dorothy, 133 ; Eleanor, 133 ; Eva, 133 ; Hugh, 133 ; Isabel, 27, 133, 159 ; James, 133 ; John, 10, 133 ; Katherine, 133 ; Margaret, 133, 159 ; Mary, 133 ; Richard, 133 ; Robert, 133 ; Thomas, 133 ; Werburgh, 133 ; William, 27, 133, 159.
Lea, Grace, 264 ; Jane, 271 ; John, 271 ; Richard, 264 ; Roger, 264 ; William, 264.
Leader, William, 12.
Leake, Elizabeth, 204.
Lee, 135.
LEE, 134 ; Adam, 134 ; Agnes, 134 ; Alice, 66, 134-136 ; Amicia, 134 ; Anne, 136 ; Sir Anthony, 136 ; Anthony, 135 ; Beatrice, 135 ; Bennett, 135, 136 ; Edmund, 135 ; Eleanor, 135 ; Elizabeth, 134-136 ; Ellen, 134-136 ; Emanuel, 136 ; Francis, 135, 136 ; Sir Henry, 136 ; Henry, 135 ; Isabel, 134 ; Sir James, 63, 135 ; Jane, 136 ; Joan, 134 ; John, 134-136 ; Lawrence, 134, 135 ; Lettice, 134, 136 ; Margery, 134, 135, 255, 256 ; Maud, 63, 135, 136 ; Randolph, 134 ; Richard, Clarenceux, 134, 136 ; Richard, 66, 134-136, 256 ; Sir Robert, 136 ; Robert, 134, 135, 255 ; Roger, 135 ; Thomas, 134, 135 ; William, 63, 135 ; Winifred, 134.
Leech, 136, 137, 201.
LEECH, 136 ; Alice, 136, 137, 256, 270 ; Anne, 62, 137 ; Charles, 137 ; David, 137 ; Edward, 137 ; Elizabeth, 137, 246, 250 ; George, 136, 270 ; Henry, 136 ; Jane, 137 ; John, 8, 62, 136, 137, 246, 250 ; Margaret, 136 ; Margery, 136, 137 ; Ralph, 7 ; Robert, 137 ; Sir Roger, 200, 201 ; Thomas, 137 ; Ursula, 137 ; William, 136, 137 ; Winifred, 137 ; —, 70.
Leedes, —, 51.
Leftwich, 142.
LEFTWICH, 142 ; Alice, 142 ; Eleanor, 142, 167 ; Elizabeth, 142, 243 ; George, 142 ; Jane, 142 ; John, 214 ; Katherine, 126, 142 ; Margaret, 142, 214 ; Ralph, 142, 167 ; Randall, 10 ; Richard, 142 ; Robert, 142 ; *alias* Winnington, Robert, 142 ; Thomas, 126, 142, 243 ; William, 142 ; —, 250.
Leicester, 138, 139, 141.
LEICESTER, 138 ; Adam, 138 ; Agnes, 138, 140 ; Alice, 44, 138, 141, 143, 145 ; Anne, 22, 141, 166 ; Cicely, 139, 141 ; Eleanor, 140, 141 ; Elizabeth, 138, 141, 165 ; Ellen, 138, 141, 148 ; Geoffrey, 140 ; Sir George, 141 ; George, 138, 141 ; Henry, 141 ; Isabel, 103, 138, 141 ; James, 138 ; Jane, 36, 138, 139, 140, 141 ; John, 103, 138-140, 143, 145 ; Joyce, 139 ; Katherine, 138, 141 ; Lawrence, 138, 141 ; Margaret, 88, 107, 138, 176 ; Margery, 138, 145 ; Mary, 139, 141 ; Maud, 141 ; Nicholas, 138, 139 ; Parnell, 138, 141 ; Philip, 140 ; Piers, 11, 44, 138, 141 ; Sir Ralph, 141, 148, 166 ; Ralph, 22, 36, 139-141 ; Randall, 141 ; Richard, 141 ; Roger, 138, 139 ; Thomas, 8, 107, 138, 141 ; William, 11, 138, 141, 143 ; —, 60, 155.
Leigh, 71, 85, 99, 145, 147, 148, 150-155, 200, 211.
LEIGH, Legh, or Ligh, 143 ; Adam, 143 ; Agnes, 41, 82, 143, 145-148, 151, 172 ; Alban, 152 ; Alice, 104, 138, 143, 145, 146, 149, 154, 156 ; Amy, 173 ; Anne, 61, 68, 114, 122, 128, 146-148, 153, 156 ; Anthony, 156 ; Avice, 235 ; Beatrice, 146 ; Blanch, 152 ; Bridget, 156 ; Charles, 149 ; Christian, 147 ; Cicely, 149, 152, 153 ; Clemence, 146 ; David, 155 ; Dorothy, 146, 147, 152, 176 ; Dowce, or Dulcia, 36, 143, 146, 178, 213 ; Sir Edmund, 149 ; Edmund, 149 ; Edward, 11, 46, 145, 148, 149, 152-154, 203 ; Eleanor, 89, 147, 152, 153, 155, 204 ; Elizabeth, 42, 146-149, 153-156, 178, 207 ; Ellen, 141, 144, 145, 147-154, 260 ; Emma, 107 ; Frances, 18, 147, 149 ; Francis, 147, 153 ; Gawen, 114, 156 ; Geoffrey, 143, 144, 148, 149 ; George, 104, 146, 147, 152, 155 ; Gerard, 149 ; Gilbert, 145, 147, 211 ; Grace, 154 ; Hamlett, 149, 156 ; Hamnet, 146 ; Hamon, 143-145 ; Havise, 143 ; Henry, 149, 154, 155 ; Hugh, 143, 145, 154, 155 ; Isabel, 125, 144-152, 154, 155, 242 ; James, 144, 146, 147, 149, 151, 153 ; Jane, 15, 46, 143, 145-149, 152-156, 211, 217 ; Jenkin, 153 ; Joan, 48, 59, 143, 149, 156 ; Sir John, 36, 59, 70, 144, 145, 147-151, 154, 179 ; John, 9, 15, 18, 107, 138, 143-151, 153-156, 172, 179, 207 ; Joyce, 154 ; Julian, 156 ; Katherine, 70, 86, 143, 146, 152-156, 204 ; Mabel, 146, 153, 155 ; Madock, or Matthew, 145 ; Margaret, 146-149, 151-156, 179, 199, 203, 242 ; Margery, 74, 138, 143, 145, 146, 149, 153, 156, 171 ; Mary, 97, 108, 146, 147, 152, 154-156 ; Matthew, 146, 155, 156, 230 ; Maud, or Matilda, 17, 143, 144-148, 151, 152, 165 ; Nicholas, 146, 149, 155 ; Parnell, 146, 203 ; Sir Peter, 199, 203 ; Peter, 144-148, 151, 153, 154, 156 ; Philip, 42, 128, 141, 148, 155, 217 ; Sir Piers, 9, 150, 151, 153, 204, 242 ; Piers, 144, 152, 153 ; Prudence, 149 ; Ralph, 86, 143, 145, 146, 154, 155, 211 ; Randall, 144, 149, 154 ; Ranulph, 151, 152 ; Reynold, 151, 203 ; Sir Richard, 128 ; Richard, 11, 138, 143-147, 149, 151, 154-156, 173, 176, 178 ; Sir Robert, 17, 55, 144, 151 ; Robert, 17, 41, 55, 68, 104, 125, 144, 145, 147, 151-153, 155, 165, 178, 242 ; Robin, 144 ; Robinett, 144, 151, 154 ; Roger, 145, 146, 148, 151, 154 ; Rose, 143, 146 ; Sarah, 151, 152 ; Sibell, 46, 152 ; Susan, 154 ; Sir Thomas, Mayor of London, 154 ; Sir Thomas, 97 ; Thomas, 11, 17, 36, 46, 68, 74, 82, 87, 89, 108, 122, 143-149, 152-156, 171, 204, 235, 260 ; Sir Urian, 9, 152 ; Sir William, 144, 145, 147, 149 ; William, 12, 143-149, 151, 154-156 ; —, 126, 139, 142, 197, 217.
Leighton, Edward, 49 ; Joice, 49 ; Margery, 15.
Leland, Ellen, 190.
Lenton, Edward, 78 ; Honor, 78.
Leton, Mary, 108 ; —, 18.
Levenshulme, 148.

Leversege, 156.
LEVERSEGE, 156; Agnes, 156; Anne, 23; Elizabeth, 152; George, 23; Hugh, 157; Isabel, 157, 235; John, 23; Katherine, 75, 157; Margaret, 157; Margery, 157, 249; Ralph, 157, 249; Reynold, 156; Richard, 156, 157; Robert, 157; Thomas, 152, 156, 157, 235; William, 10, 75, 157; —, 216.
Ligon, Jane, 14; Michael, 14.
Lilburne, 99.
Lilly, —, 129.
Lincoln, Countess of, 199.
Lincoln, Alice, Countess of, 6; Edwin, Earl of, 4; Henry, Earl of, 6; Joan, Countess of, 199; John, Earl of, 3, 5, 6; Lucy, Countess of, 4; Margaret, Countess of, 3, 5, 6; Randolph, Earl of, 3, 4, 27, 160; Robert, Earl of, 5, 27; William, Earl of, 4; —, Earl, of, 20.
LINFORD, 157; Alice, 157; Dionysia, 157; Edmund, 157; Lawrence, 157; Piers, or Peter, 157; Thomas, 157; William, 157.
Linsey, Margery, 112; Simon, 112.
Linton, Cadogan, 161; Margery, 161.
Lister, Anne, 39; Christopher, 65; Ellen, 65; Richard, 39.
Litley, Ellen, 121; William, 121.
Little, Kenen, 161; Mabel, 161; Richard, 161; Urian, 161.
Littlebury, John, 231, 232; Marian, 232; Roger, 232; Roise, 231; Rose, 232.
Littler, Anne, 39; Richard, 11, 39, 270.
Littleton, Edward, 98; Isabel, 98; —, 118.
Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, 4, 181.
Lloyd, Alice, 267; David, 93, 267; Felice, 93; John, 7; William, 93.
Lodge, Sir Thomas, Mayor of London, 141.
London, Havise de, 143; Richard de, 143.
Longespée, William, Earl of Salisbury, 6, 20.
Longford, Jane, 81; Sir Nicholas, 81.
Longton, Jane, 173; Ralph, 173.
Lostock, Cicely, 254; Geoffrey, 183; Sir Graham, 183; Lettice, 183; Margaret, 183; Millicent, 183.
Low, Alexander, 9; Anne, 13; George, 7; Simon, 13.
Lucy, Beatrice, 4; Eleanor, 241; Foulk, 241; Richard, Lord, 4.
Ludlow, Sir John, 226; Margery, 226.
Lumley, Elizabeth, 140; John, 140.
Lupus, 1, 4, 28.
Lupus, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 1, 2, 4, 28, 107, 233.
Luzors, 5, 6, 239.
Luzors, Albreda de, 5; Eudo de, 5.
Lymme, 71, 82, 144.
Lymme, Agnes, 82, 145; Sir Alexander, 143; Allen, 82, 145; Gilbert, 82, 145.
Lyneall, 271.
LYNEALL, 271; Alice, 270, 272; Anne, 271, 272; Edward, 271, 272; Elizabeth, 271, 272; Ellen, 271, 272; Humphrey, 272; Jane, 271, 272; John, 271, 272; Katherine, 271, 272; Margaret, 271; Mary, 272; Philip, 271; Roger, 270, 272; Thomas, 270-272; William, 271, 272.

M

Mabon, Jane, 236; Robert, 236.
Macclesfield, 182, 201.
Macclesfield, John, 183, 200, 201; Jordan, 183; Margaret, 183; Mary, 183; Millicent, 183.
Macky, Jane, 154; Robert, 154.
Maddock, Anne, 24; Isabel, 133; John, 133; Randall, 8; Robert, 24; William, 133.
Mainwaring, 74, 163, 164.
MAINWARING, or Meinelwaring, 163; Agnes, 64, 134, 268; Alexander, 164; Alice, 16, 166; Allen, 165; Amice, 164; Anne, 71, 72, 137, 141, 166, 167, 184, 209; Sir Arthur, 16, 165; Arthur, 165, 166; Beatrice, 19; Bridget, 73; Charles, 10, 42, 51, 125, 166, 206, 244; Christian, 164; Clemence, 165; Edmund, 165, 166; Edward, 166; Eleanor, 142, 166, 167, 227; Elizabeth, 16, 44, 97, 125, 141, 165-167, 207; Ellen, 42, 50, 165, 166; Sir George, 165; George, 136, 165, 166; Henry, 10, 71, 164, 166, 167; Hugh, 165, 166; Humphrey, 50, 134, 137, 163; Isabel, 166, 244; James, 166; Jane, 74, 85, 107, 166, 167, 209; Joan, 52, 175; Sir John, 165, 185, 249, 268; John, 76, 142, 151, 163-165, 167, 219, 242; Julian, 166; Katherine, 165-167, 185, 219; Lawrence, 107, 166; Margaret, 39, 50, 51, 76, 136, 164-167, 177, 203, 206, 227, 242, 252; Margery, 51, 96, 164-167, 194, 249; Mary, 165, 229; Maud, 151, 165, 166, 209, 219, 225; Nicholas, 163, 165; Oliver, 51, 164, 166; Philip, 141, 166; Piers, 165; Prudence, 167; Ralph, Justice of Chester, 164; Ralph, 97, 166, 175, 227; Sir Randall, 44, 75, 125, 166, 207, 209; Randall, 10, 47, 50, 64, 72-74, 90, 141, 160, 164-167, 203; Ranulph, 164; Sir Richard, 165; Richard, 164-166; Robert, 10, 39, 166, 194, 227; Sir Roger, 164; Roger, 8, 160, 164-167; Sanky, 252; Sir Thomas, 165; Thomas, 10, 163-167, 209; Thomasine, 163; Ursula, 137; Sir Warren, Lord of Warmincham, 165, 225; Warren, 166; William, 52, 96, 164, 165; Sir —, 192; —, 72, 77, 185, 196, 243.
Malbank, 28-30, 158, 202, 233.
MALBANK, Malbedeng, or Malbon, 158; Adelicia, 158; Alice, 158, 198; Auda, 158, 198, 231, 232; Eleanor, 158; Hugh, 158; Isabel, 232, 234; Petronilla, 158; Philippa, 158, 198, 232; Piers, Baron of Nantwich, 232, 234; William, Baron of Nantwich, 158, 198, 231, 232; William, 12, 246; —, 13.
Malherb, John, 182.
Malpas, 28, 41, 45, 159.
MALPAS, 159; Beatrice, 95, 159-161, 182; Constance, 95, 159; David, Baron, 95, 159, 160; Sir David, 161; David, 83, 95, 96, 127, 159, 161, 182; Helen, 41; Hugh, 161; Idonea, 95, 159, 161; Isabel, 161; John, 161; Katherine, 95, 159, 161; Margaret, 95, 159, 160; Margery, 127, 161; Maud, 96, 161; Philip, 41, 83, 95, 159; Ralph, Baron, 95, 159, 160; Roger, 161; Sibell, 161; Sir William, 95, 159, 161; William, 161, 182, 188; —, 176.
Maltravers, Alice, 92; Joan, 92; Sir John, 92.
Mandeville, Alice, 6.
Maniers, Elizabeth, 204; Sir Thomas, Earl of Rutland, 204.
Manley, 162.
MANLEY, 162; Alice, 187; Anne, 163; Dorothy, 163; Elizabeth, 89, 163, 260; Ellen, 163; Grace, 198; Henry, 163; Jane, 163; John, 7, 163; Katherine, 79; Mary, 163; Sir Nicholas, 163;

Nicholas, 79, 163, 201; Sir Thomas, 187; Thomas, 116, 163; William, 89, 260; —, 46.
Mapresall, John, 233.
Marbury, 167, 168.
MARBURY, 167; Alice, 72; Anne, 168; Bridget, 218; Cicely, 179; Eleanor, 168, 240; Elizabeth, 52, 128, 168, 252; Emma, 168; George, 168; Hugh, 167; James, 128, 167, 168; Jane, 168, 180; John, 167, 168; Katherine, 114, 168; Sir Lawrence, 167; Lawrence, 168, 252; Margaret, 142, 168; Margery, 213; Maud, 168; Maudlin, 168; Peter, 168; Richard, 11, 72, 144, 168, 179, 180, 218; Robert, 168; Thomas, 168, 240; William, 11, 52, 168.
March, Edwin, Earl of, 4; Elizabeth, 118.
Marchomley, 236.
Marchomley, Alice, 236; John, 236; Lettice, 48.
Markencroft, John, 12.
Marmion, Henry, 97; Isabel, 97.
Marsh, Alice, 130; Jane, 248; Richard, 248; Thomas, 130.
Martin, Elizabeth, 243; Hugh, 252; Joan, 6; Margaret, 252; Thomas, 243; William, Lord Camoys, 6.
Massey, 18, 24, 35, 44, 124, 139, 144, 169-175, 261.
MASSEY, 169-175; Agnes, 33, 145, 172; Alice, 35, 54, 146, 169, 171, 172, 174, 175, 195, 212, 255, 262; Amy, 173; Anne, 16, 24, 36, 49, 106, 146, 170-174, 176, 262; Bartholomew, 176; Cicely, 34, 172; David, 7, 49, 146, 176; Dorothy, 59, 126, 146, 170, 176; Dowce, 36, 169; Edmund, 172, 173, 262; Edward, 172, 175; Eleanor, 103, 174, 262; Elizabeth, 16, 54, 99, 126, 134, 170, 174-176, 219, 230; Ellen, 19, 64, 127, 173, 174, 176; Garrard, 262; Sir Geoffrey, 44, 72, 171, 216; Geoffrey, 33, 42, 171, 173, 200; George, 11, 12, 170; Hamlett, 172; Hamnett, 124, 146; Sir Hamon, Baron of Dunham Massy, 262; Sir Hamon, 19, 87, 172; Hamon, 41, 64, 170, 188; Henry, 173, 174; Hugh, 33, 145, 170-172, 175, 176, 209, 212, 219; Isabel, 172; James, 172; Jane, 19, 42, 44, 72, 170, 171, 173, 174, 176, 209, 216, 222, 226, 255, 262; Joan, 14, 24, 36, 175, 176; Sir John, 34, 50, 170, 171, 173, 181, 190; John, 7, 12, 14, 16, 24, 35, 36, 103, 106, 126, 169-173, 175, 176, 226, 228, 229, 262, 266; Julian, 172; Katherine, 29, 170, 174, 176, 177, 229, 265; Lawrence, 12, 171, 173, 262; Margaret, 172, 174-176, 266; Margery, 50, 72, 145, 171, 174, 175, 190, 261; Mary, 170; Matthew, 170; Maud, or Matilda, 106, 143, 145, 174; Morgan, 175; Oliver, 171; Pelezina, 174, 217; Ralph, 12, 146, 172, 173; Sir Richard, 87, 172; Richard, 7, 54, 72, 87, 99, 106, 134, 170-175, 195, 255, 261, 262, 265; Robert, 7, 24, 29, 41, 59, 87, 126, 170, 171, 173-176, 217, 222; Roger, 9, 59, 126, 173, 176; Sibell, 173, 174; Thomas, 9, 126, 169-171, 174, 176, 262; William, 11, 35, 36, 127, 145, 169-171, 174-177, 230, 255, 261, 262; —, 14, 15, 74, 79, 82, 195, 217, 221.
Masterson, 176.
MASTERSON, 176; Anne, 109, 177, 238; Anthony, 177; Cicely, 177; Eleanor, 177; Elizabeth, 108, 177, 249; Ellen, 62; Henry, 177; Isabel, 244; John, 50, 177, 216; Lawrence, 177; Margaret, 50, 164, 176, 177, 216, 236; Margery, 166, 177, 246; Mary, 177, 197; Nicholas, 176, 177; Richard, 108, 177, 197, 238; Roger, 8, 177; Thomas, 62, 109, 164, 166, 177, 236, 244, 246, 249.
Maston, Elizabeth, 250; Richard, 250.
Mawley, Joan, 241; —, Lord, 241.
Maxfield, Sir John, 166, 203; Margaret, 166, 203.
Maynard, Frances, 25.
Meales, 177.
MEALES, 177; Alice, 177; Anne, 177; Ellen, 177; Jane, 177; John, 177; Katherine, 177; Margaret, 177; Thomas, 177; William, 177.
Meinelwaring. *See* Mainwaring.
Mekin, Katherine, 187; Thomas, 187.
Melow, Gilbert, 23; Katherine, 23.
Merbury, Anne, 23; Thomas, 23.
Mere, 178.
MERE, 178; Alice, 82, 178; Anne, 29, 178; Dorothy, 178; Dowce, or Dulcia, 146, 178; Edmund, 148; Edward, 178; Elizabeth, 148, 178, 179; Ellen, 129, 178; Hugh, 178; Isabel, 178; Ivo, 159; Jenkin, 29; Joan, 178; John, 11, 100, 146, 178, 179, 185; Katherine, 100, 178; Margaret, 36, 151, 178, 185; Margery, 178; Mary, 178; Matthew, 178, 200; Parnell, 178, 185; Thomas, 151, 178; William, 9, 36, 82, 129, 143, 178, 185.
Merton, Adam, 183; Lettice, 183; Randolph, 202.
Meschines, 1.
Meschines, Lucy, 4; Maud, 4; Randolph, Earl of Chester, 1-4; Randolph, 2; William, 2.
Mesinger, Roger, 188.
Meverell, Jane, 51.
Middlehurst, John, 12.
Middlemore, Anne, 98; Richard, 98; Robert, 98.
Middleton, 175.
Middleton, Anne, 176; David, 175, 176; Elizabeth, 176; Jane, 176; Margaret, 266.
Mierson, William, 7.
Miles, John, 11.
Millington, 179.
MILLINGTON, 179; Anne, 179; Blanch, 179; Cicely, 179; Dorothy, 179; Edward, 179; Eitropius, 143, 145; Elizabeth, 82, 178, 179; Geoffrey, 179; George, 179; Henry, 179; Hugh, 179; James, 179; Jane, 179; Joan, 178; John, Crowner, 11; John, 12, 179; Katherine, 179; Margaret, 179; Margery, 143, 145; Richard, 179; Robert, 179; Roger, 82, 178, 179; Thomas, 179; William, 178, 179.
Milneton, 185.
Milnex, Alice, 73; John, 73.
Milton, Cicely, 187; William, 187.
Milty, or Mitley, Richard, 48.
Minshull, 16, 63, 87, 180, 203.
MINSHULL, 180; Alice, 69, 70, 180; Bridget, 180; Christopher, 180; Dorothy, 180; Edward, 69, 180; Eleanor, 180; Elizabeth, 14, 18, 51, 180, 192, 245, 268; Ellen, 50; Frances, 180; Geoffrey, 50; George, 180; Gertrude, 180; Honor, 180; Hugh, 180; Isabel, 180; James, 180; Jane, 168, 180; John, 70, 103, 122, 128, 168, 180, 192, 245; Jonet, 88; Katherine, 180, 192; Margaret, 97, 128, 180, 185; Margery, 122, 210; Mary, 180; Maud, 103; Nicholas, 14; Randall, 18, 180; Richard, 8, 88, 180; Robert, 268; Rose, 15; Thomas, 8, 12, 97, 180, 235; William, 180, 185, 210; —, 135.
Mirfield, Katherine, 140; William, 140; —, 81.
Mobberley, 139, 223.
Mobberley, Modberley, or Modbury, Elizabeth, 228; Emma, 107; Sir Henry, 110; Sir Hugh, 111; Isabel, 110; Sir John, 36; Katherine, 31, 111;

Mary, 139; Sir William, 31, 139, 228; William, 107.
Mohun, Lady, 144.
Mokas, or Monkas, Anne, 51; William, 51.
Mollington, Elizabeth, 155; Geoffrey, 155.
Molyneux, 102.
Molyneux, Anne, 88, 216; Eleanor, 69; Ellen, 220; John, 108; Margaret, 68, 108, 153, 235, 242; Sir Richard, 153, 216, 220, 235, 242; Sir Thomas, 88; William, 68; —, 68, 102.
Molyns, 139.
Monboucher, 99.
Montalto, 180.
MONTALTO, or Monhalt, 181; Agnes, 6; Beatrice, 95, 159, 161, 182; Blanch, 182; Cicely, 182; Emma, 182; Helen, 181, 182; Joan, 182; John, 181, 182; Luca, 188; Milicent, 182; Ralph, 182; Robert, Lord, 161; Robert, Seneschal of Chester, 143, 182; Robert, 181, 182; Sir Roger, 95; Roger, Seneschal of Chester, 41, 182; Roger, 159, 181, 182, 194; William, 182; Sir —, 6; —, 231.
Montbegon, 182.
Montbegon, John, 182; Roger, 182.
Montgomery, Dorothy, 36; Sir John, 36.
Moores, Hamnett, 265; Jane, 265.
Moothlow, or Mortlow, —, 104.
More, Cicely, 196; Sir Edward, 165; Eleanor, 133; Jane, 191; John, 152; Katherine, 242; Margaret, 152; Randall, 8, 196; Sir William, 96.
Morgan, Isabel, 29.
Morley, 217.
Morley, or Norley, Jane, 265; Maud, 151, 152; Ralph, 265; Roger, 217; Sir Thurston, 151, 152.
Morsterton, Margery, 166; Thomas, 166.
Mortimer, Hugh, 15; —, 20.
Morton, 182.
MORTON, 182; Alice, 42, 94, 183, 196; Anne, 183; Beatrice, 183; Edmund, 94; Edward, 94; Elizabeth, 183, 220; Ellen, 183; Graham, 183, 195; Hugh, 255; Jane, 183; Joan, 183; John, 10, 183, 220; Margaret, 60, 183, 255; Mary, 183; Ralph, 183; Sir Richard, 183; Thomas, 183; Toby, 183; William, 42, 60, 183, 196; —, 191.
Morvile, Edward, 110; Hugh, 110.
Mosoke, Henry, 245; Jane, 245.
Moston, Alice, 207; Elizabeth, 250; Jane, 96; Richard, 96, 250.
Mottershead, Geoffrey, 9; Thomas, 10.
Motton, Ralph, 159.
Mottram, 58.
Mottram, Alice, 32; Hugh, 9; —, 58.
Moulson, Alice, 13; Thomas, 7, 13.
Moulton, Cicely, 55; John, 55.
Mounteagle, Edward, Lord, 140.
Mountford, 35.
Mountford, Katherine, 36.
Mowbray, Ellen, 216; Jane, 241, 242; Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, 216; William, Lord, 241, 242.
Moycock, Adam, 201.
Moyne, Mary, 67.
Muffett, Elizabeth, 81; Leonard, 81.
Mustell, Adam, 92.

N

Needham, 184.
NEEDHAM, 184; Agnes, 218; Anne, 184; Frances, 184; Isabel, 50, 184, 204; Jane, 184; Sir John, 218; John, 184; Margery, 184; Maud, 184; Sir Robert, 184; Robert, 184; Thomas, 184; William, 50, 184; —, 229, 256.
Netherland, John, 11.
Nevill, Margaret, 140; Sir Robert, 140.
Newce, Anne, 106.
Newman, Alice, 127; John, 127.
Newport, 114.
Newport, Dorothy, 115; Jane, 187; John, 115; Margaret, 49; Sir Richard, 49; Robert, 187; —, 16.
Newton, 184, 185.
NEWTON, 184, 185; Alice, 116, 146; Anne, 184, 185; Arthur, 113, 184; Charles, 184; Edward, 9; Eleanor, 113, 184; Elizabeth, 184; Ellen, 185; Francis, 184; George, 9, 146; Hugh, 138; Humfrey, 185; Jane, 138; John, 184, 185; Julian, 71; Katherine, 185; Margaret, 184; Mary, 178, 184; Maud, 184; Oliver, 185; Parnell, 72, 178, 185; Sir Peter, 113, 184; Randall, 185; Richard, 185; Thomas, 184; William, 10, 72, 178, 185.
Nigel, Baron of Halton, 5, 239.
Nigel de Aurenges, Baron of Halton, Constable and Marshal of Chester, 2, 5, 110.
Norbury, 186.
NORBURY, 186; Alice, 186; Anne, 56, 186; Cicely, 56; Elizabeth, 55, 56, 186; Ellen, 56; Sir Henry, 56, 186; Henry, 186; Jane, 23, 56, 186; Sir John, Treasurer of England, 55; Sir John, 56; John, 23, 24, 186, 211; Margaret, 186; Randall, 9; Thomas, 55.
Norfolk, Thomas, Duke of, 216.
Norley, 217.
Norley. *See* Morley.
Normancell, William, 11.
Normandy, Robert, Duke of, 4.
Normannus, Hugh, son of, 181; Rodolfus, son of, 181.
Normanvile, Maud, 112; Sir Piers, 112.
Norris, Agnes, 26; Anne, 176; Clemence, 140; Elizabeth, 156, 233; Ellen, 234; Henry, 140; John, 234; Katherine, 108; Margaret, 31, 81; Richard, 31, 81; Thomas, 156; Sir William, 176; William, 26, 108.
Norton, Richard, 157.
Nowden, Hugh, 211; Katherine, 211.
Nowell, Anne, 203; Charles, 203.
Nuthall, 186.
NUTHALL, 186; Agnes, 187; Alice, 130, 187; Jane, 187; John, 187; Richard, 130, 187; William, 187.

O

Offerton, 253.
Offerton, —, 253.
Offley, Dorothy, 244; Hugh, 244.
Ogles, Isabel, 138; John, 138.
Okehill, Eleanor, 120.
Okeover, Lawrence, 160; Margaret, 160.
Okes, Gregory, 9; Katherine, 77; Richard, 77.
Oldfeld, 21.
Oldfeld, Eleanor, 22, 166; Elizabeth, 22; Margaret, 22; Michael, 166; Philip, 22; Richard, 21, 22.
Oldhaugh, 210.
Oldhaugh, —, 210.
Olton, 185, 187, 218.
OLTON, 187; Agnes, 217; Cicely, 187; Eleanor, 187, 217, 219; Ellen, 244; Emma, 187; Henry, 187; Isabel, 187; Joan, 187, 217, 218; John, 144, 174, 185, 187, 217-219; Katherine, 187; Margaret, 29, 185, 187, 217-219; Maud, 120, 187, 198; Pelecina, or Pelezina, 174, 217; Ralph, 187; Randall, 29, 187; Randolph, 144, 217; Robert, 120,

187, 198, 244; Roger, 187; Thomas, 187.
Orange, Margaret, 118.
Ormeshaw, or Ormesham, Jane, 137; Katherine, 51; Thomas, 51; William, 137.
Ormeston, Agnes, 190; Katherine, 190, 217; Richard, 217.
Orreby, 35, 41, 99, 188, 189.
ORREBY, 188; Alice, 188; Anne, 188; Blanch, 182; Florence, 189; Foulk, Lord of Dalby, 188; Foulk, 41; Gilbert, 188; Herbert, Lord of Gosworth, 188; Herbert, 100, 188; Isabel, 100, 189; Joan, 189; Sir John, Lord of Foulk, Suppleton, and Dalby, 189; John, Lord and Baron of Candesley, 189; John, 88, 188; Luca, 188; Lucy, 100, 188; Margaret, 188, 189; Sir Philip, Justice of Chester, 144, 159, 184, 246; Philip, 182, 188, 189; Richard, 100, 188; Robert, 188; Sir Thomas, 100; Thomas, 100, 188.
Orrell, 189.
ORRELL, 189; Adam, 189; Agnes, 190; Alice, 190; Anne, 190; Elizabeth, 65, 190; Ellen, 189, 190; Francis, 191; Helene, 190; Henry, 190; Hugh, 190; Jane, 189; Sir John, 189; John, 65, 189, 190; Katherine, 190; Margery, 190; Mary, 190; Nicholas, 189; Ralph, 190; Sir Richard, 189; Richard, 191; Robert, 190, 191; Thomas, 189, 190; William, 190.
Orton, Elizabeth, 267; Margaret, 80; Thomas, 80, 267.
Otley, Mary, 53.
Oughtrington, John, 145; Peter, 145.
Oulgrave, —, 51.
Ouresby, William, Justice of Chester, 241.
Overton, David, 161; Elizabeth, 267; Hova, 161; John, 161; Richard, 161; Robert, 161; Thomas, 267; William, 161.
Owen Gwynedd, 268.
Owsinger, Cicely, 141; Thomas, 141.
Oxford, Edward, Earl of, 226; John, Earl of, 226.

P

Page, Ellen, 65; Jane, 230; Margery, 208; Maud, 210; Nicholas, 65, 230; Roger, 10.
Paghden, Roger, 200.
Paginton, Anne, 104; Sir John, 104.
Painter, Isabel, 29.
Pantolfe, Rose, 225; Sir William, Lord of Cabulston and Hales, 225.
Paris, Sir John, 143.
Parker, 20, 49, 51, 67.
Parker, George, 12; James, 209; Joan, 50, 67; John, 50, 67; Parnell, 209.
Parr, 193.
PARR, 193; Alice, 145; Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 193; John, 145, 193; Margaret, 200; Mary, 51; Robert, 11, 193; Thomas, Lord, 51; Thomas, 193; Sir William, 200; William, 193.
Partington, John, 12.
Parvish, Alice, 141; Henry, 141.
Paston, Joyce, 154.
Patmer, Henry, 260; Jeliam, 260.
Patrick, Beatrice, 159, 161; Isabel, 159, 161; Sir William, 159, 161; William, 158, 198.
Pauncefoot, —, 205.
Paver, Ellen, 77, 105; Piers, 77, 105.
Pawlett, Sir George, 152; Jane, 152; —, Marquis of Winchester, 152.
Paynter, Benedict, 10.
Peever, Cicely, 101; John, 101.
Pelham, Elizabeth, 49; Sir William, 49.
Pembridge, Mary, 192; Ralph, 192.
Pembroke, John, Lord, 5.
Pembruge, Sir Foulke, 225; Margaret, 225.
Pendleton, Cicely, 70; George, 70.
Penington, 124.
Peniston, Lettice, 136.
Penketh, Elizabeth, 218; Margaret, 21; Thomas, 218.
Perch, Matilda, Countess of, 5.
Percival, Agnes, 104; Margaret, 146; William, 104, 146.
Percy, Henry, Lord, 189; Joan, 189; Mary, 189.
Perpoint, Margaret, 114; Rowland, 114; Sibell, 91; Sir Simon, 91.
Persall, Anne, 44; John, 44.
Peverell, Albreda, 5; William, 5.
Pexsall, Eleanor, 24, 69, 204; Sir Richard, 24, 69, 200, 204.
Phillibert, Sir John, 225.
Phillips, Anne, 272; William, 272.
Pichard, Alice, 88; Jane, 97; Sir Nicholas, 88; Peter, 95.
Pickering, John, 58; Katherine, 58.
Pickmere, 29.
Pickmere, Robert, 10; —, 29.
Pigott, Anne, 86; Dorothy, 170; James, 10; John, 86; Margaret, 111; Randall, 111; Thomas, 9; —, 151.
Pilkington, Alice, 204; Jane, 71; Sir John, 140; Margaret, 14, 140; Roger, 204; Thomas, 140.
Pincerna, Richard, 160.
Pitton [*rectius* Fitton], Hamon, 35.
Pixstoke, —, 63.
Plackney, Edward, 103; Mary, 103.
Platt, Alice, 23; Hugh, 23; John, 23; Richard, 23.
Plewin, John, 120; Lucy, 120.
Pleyley, Alice, 131; George 131.
Plumley, Christian, 252; William, 252.
Pointon, Cicely, 241; Edith, 241; Edward, Lord, 241; Edward, 241; Eleanor, 241; John, Lord, 241.
Pole, Isabel, 145; Sir John, 145.
Polsted, —, 96,
Poole, 191.
POOLE, 191; Anne, 193, 243; Barnabas, 192; Benett, 192; Blanch, 26, 192; Bridget, 193; Cicely, 263; Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 180, 192, 197; Ellen, 268; Frances, 192; Francisca, 192; Grace, 192; Henry, 193; Isabel, 130, 192; Sir John, 263; John, 11, 180, 191-193, 215, 263, 268; Katherine, 180, 192; Mabel, 192, 260; Margaret, 192, 193; Margery, 192; Mary, 192, 193, 215, 247; Maud, 108, 192, 193; Ralph, 166, 192; Randall, 192, 243; Richard, 192; Robert, 192; Rowland, 193; Susan, 192; Sir Thomas, 26, 130, 180, 192, 247; Thomas. 192; Sir William, 108, 192, 260; William, 191-193; —, 103, 128, 177.
Poppy, Alice, 256; Richard, 256.
Portugal, Katherine, daughter of the King of, 63.
Pott, John, 211; Walburgh, 211.
Pount, John, 90.
Pountfret, Jane, 39; Ralph, 39.
Povey, David, 7.
Powell, Eleanor, 195; Margaret, 116, 162; Robert, 162; Thomas, 195; T., 116; —, 175.
Powis, Owen, Prince of, 95, 159.
Pownall, 185.
Pownall, Henry, 9.
Prachett, John, 8.
Praers, 45, 49, 52, 74, 102, 164, 184.
Praers, Agnes, 50, 56; Ellen, 52; Henry, 52; Jane, 52; Joan, 52; Lettice, 50, 56; Margaret, 52; Ralph, 160; Robert, 160; Roger, 52; William, 50, 52, 56, 165.
Prees, —, 161.
Prenton, 123.

Prenton, —, 123.
Prescott, Agatha, 234; Alice, 88; Jenkin, 234; Sir Richard, 88.
Prestland, 53, 193.
PRESTLAND, 193; Alice, 194; Anne, 194; Elizabeth, 194; Ellen, 194; Hugh, 194; Isabel, 131; Jane, 171, 194; John, 8, 194; Katherine, 64; Margaret, 39, 194; Margery, 167, 194; Maud, 194; Randall, 167; *alias* Bulkeley, Richard, 55; Richard, 64, 171, 194; William, 10, 39, 194; —, 53, 54.
Proudlove, Maud, 117.
Pudsey, 229.
PULESTON, 191; Agnes, 161; Anne, 108, 192, 254, 260; Edmund, 254; Sir Edward, 192; Edward, 192, 260; John, 191; Jordan, 191; Sir Richard, 191; Robert, 191; Sir Roger, 191, 192, 260; Roger, 108, 161, 191, 192, 260; Susan, 49; William, 191.
Pulford, 107, 237, 251, 260.
Pulford, Robert, 251, 267; Werburgh, 133.
Pype, 89.
Pype, Sir James, 89.

Q

Quincy, Hawise, 3, 5, 27; Margaret, Countess of Lincoln, 3, 5, 6; Robert, Earl of Winchester and Lincoln, 3, 5, 27.

R

Radcliffe, 18, 45.
Radcliffe, Agnes, 140; Alexander, 75, 140; Anne, 140; Elizabeth, 82; Joan, 208; John, 199, 208, 213; Katherine, 75; Margaret, 19, 199; Maud, 144, 148; Miriell, 213; Richard, 19, 144, 148; Sir Walter, 195; William, 82, 151; —, 19.
Ralance, or Relance [*rectius* Rylands], Elizabeth, 175; William, 175.
Rathbon, —, 48.
Ravenscroft, 70, 194.
RAVENSCROFT, 194; Alice, 175, 195; Anne, 195; Anthony, 195, Dorothy, 195; Edward, 195; Eleanor, 195; Elizabeth, 96, 195; George, 195; Henry, 195; Hugh, 194; Isabel, 194; John, 195; Katherine, 108, 195, 260; Margaret, 70; Maud, 195; Peter, 195; Ralph, 195; Roger, 195; Thomas, 70, 96, 108, 175, 195, 260; William, 194, 195.
Ravenshaw, Eleanor, 116.
Rawson, Jane, 42; Roger, 42.
Rayley, 62.
Rayley, Elizabeth, 62; Richard, 62; Margaret, 62; William, 62.
Raynes, Alice, 22; William, 22.
Reader, Sibell, 14; Thomas, 14.
Redish, Dorothy, 46; Eleanor, 108, 195, 260; Elizabeth, 126; George, 46; Maud, 168; Ralph, 9; Robert, 260; Thomas, 108, 126, 168, 260; —, 146.
Rees, Margery, 250; William, 250.
Reignold, Jane, 61; John, 61.
Rempston, 201.
Rempston, Sir Thomas, 200, 201.
Renolds, Anne, 21; William, 21.
Reve, Mary, 206; Ralph, 206.
Revell, Cicely, 246; Hugh, 74; Katherine, 74; Robert, 246.
Rey, 62.
Rey, Elizabeth, 62; Ellen, 62; William, 62.
Rice ap Griffith, 188.
Richard, Cadwallader ap, 253.
Richardson, Arthur, 127; Katherine, 127; Thomas, 8.
Richmond, Conan, Earl of, 4; Randolph, Earl of, 3.
Ricott, —, 126.
Ridgeley, Anne, 243; George, Sergeant-at-Arms, 243.
Ridley, 71.
Ridley, Bishop, 205; Maud, 108.
Ridware, 68, 260.
Rigeway, James, 9.
Rigmaden, Jane, 81.
Risley, Sir Henry, 88; Margaret, 88.
Rivers, William, Earl, 50.
Rivett, Mirabell, 25.
Rixton, 114, 124.
Roberts, Frances, 25; Judith, 25; Walter, 25.
Robins, William, 200, 201.
Robinson, Bridget, 72; John, 10; Margery, 175.
Rodall, —, 74.
Rode, 195.
RODE, 195; Alice, 24, 183, 196; Anne, 196; Barbara, 196; Elizabeth, 196; Ellen, 183; Emma, 30; Henry, 195; Hugh, 7; Jane, 196; John, 10, 24, 195, 196; Katherine, 196; Margaret, 196; Margery, 220; Randall, 10, 196; Richard, 195, 196; Robert, 183, 195; Thomas, 183, 195, 196; William, 220.
Roderick ap Griffin, 95.
Rogers, Thomas, 116; Urian, 116.
Rogerson, Eleanor, 69; Hugh, 69, 264.
Roleston, Elizabeth, 135; Thomas, 135.
Romare, Havise, 4; Lucy, 4; Roger, 4; William, Earl of Lincoln, 4.
Ropp, 196.
ROPP, 196; Alice, 196; Anne, 197; Bridget, 197; Cicely, 102, 197; Edmund, 196; Eleanor, 196; Elizabeth, 197; Ellen, 196; Henry, 8, 102, 197; Jane, 196; John, 196, 197; Lawrence, 177, 196, 197, 235; Margaret, 196, 235; Margery, 196; Mary, 177, 197; Randall, 196; Richard, 196.
Rosingreve, Anne, 25; John, 7; Richard, 25.
Ross, Cecil, Lord, 124; Mary, 189; Robert, Lord, 189.
Row, 197.
ROW, 197; Alice, 197; Anne, 116; Eleanor, 197; George, 116; Isabel, 197; Margaret, 197; Mary, 180; Owen, 180; Ralph, 197; Richard, 197; Roger, 9, 197; Stephen, 197; Thomas, 197; William, 197.
Rowland, —, 257.
Rowlett, Elizabeth, 80; William, 80.
Rowley, Eva, 133; Geoffrey, 133; Robert, 10.
Roydon, Jane, 31; Mary, 180; Owen, 180.
Rudyard, Alice, 42; Ralph, 42.
Rushton, Maud, 130.
Rutland, Edward, Earl of, 124; Isabel, Countess of, 124; Thomas, Earl of, 204.
Rutter, 197,
RUTTER, 197; Anne, 198; Blanch, 116; Eleanor, 198; Elizabeth, 198; George, 198; Grace, 198; Jasper, 8; John, 198; Margaret, 198; Margery, 198; Mary, 198; Maud, 187, 198; Richard, 187, 198; Thomas, 10, 116, 198; William, 197, 198; —, 70.
Ryley, Arnold, 149; Elizabeth, 149; Margery, 149; Richard, 9; Robert, 9.

S

Sale, 144.
Sale, Frances, 226.
Salisbury, Elizabeth, Countess of, 181; William, Earl of, 6, 20.
Salmon, William, 8.
Salt, —, 30.
Salusbury, 259.
Salusbury, Elizabeth, 259; Hugh, 259; Jane, 176; Sir John, 176.
Salutiar', Marquis, 6.
Sampson, Alice, 106.
Samsbury, or Sambury, Beatrice, 83, 84, 111; Thomas, 83, 84, 111.

Sandbach, Isabel, 144, 147; Sir Piers, 144; Sir Richard, 147.
Sanders, Alice, 115; Lawrence, 115.
Sandford, 92.
Sandford, Elizabeth, 249; George, 108; Isabel, 98; Jane, 49, 108; Joan, 92; Sir Lawrence, 92; Richard, 49; Robert, 98.
Sandiff, 268.
Sanky, Jane, 146; Thomas, 146.
Sanley, —, 10.
Saunder, John, 12,
Saunders, Anne, 136; William, 136.
Savage, 199, 202, 205.
SAVAGE, 199-204; Alice, 42, 203, 204; Amy, 204; Anne, 28, 203, 204; Sir Arthur, 204; Avice, 203; Beatrice, 203; Blanch, 76, 203; Sir Christopher, 204; Dorothy, 121, 204, 233, 234; Dyes, 205; *alias* Bonner, Edmund, 205; Sir Edward, 154, 204; Edward, 204; Eleanor, 24, 69, 153, 203-205; Elizabeth, 44, 72, 204, 205; Ellen, 183, 203, 205, 239; George, 121, 204, 205; Henry, 204; Sir Humphrey, 204; Isabel, 151, 204; James, 76, 204; Jane, 203, 204; Sir John, 11, 24, 28, 42, 44, 69, 72, 82, 88, 121, 149, 152, 153, 166, 198-205, 215, 216, 225, 233, 234, 239; John, 151, 199, 200, 204; Katherine, 152, 203, 204, 216; Lawrence, 204; Margaret, 42, 88, 149, 152, 166, 199-201, 203-205; Margery 72; Mary, 154, 204, 215; Maud, 65, 200, 201, 203; Parnell, 203; Polinex, 204; Randall, 205; Sir Richard, 204; Richard, 12, 204; Sir Robert, 203; Roger, 204; Thomas, Archbp. of York, 204; Thomas, 204; William, 183, 204; —, 157.
Savell, Dorothy, 108; Henry, 108.
Scarisbrick, or Scarsbridge, Elizabeth, 215, 260; James, 215, 260; Margaret, 215; —, 130.
Scarming, Edmund, 245; Eleanor, 245.
Scott, 1.
Scott, Isabel, 86; Jane, 4; John, Earl of Chester and Huntingdon, 1, 3, 4; Thomas, 86.
Scrimshaw, or Scrimsher, Alice, 219; Isabel, 245; John, 245; Margaret, 193; Richard, 193.
Scriven, —, 89.
Scroop, Katherine, 63; Richard, 107; —, Lord, 63.
Seacome, Margaret, 265; William, 265.
Secondary, Christopher, 71.
Segerston, Elizabeth, 69; John, 69.
Serle, —, 205.
Seworth, Isabel, 200.
Shakelton, Elizabeth, 263.
SHAKERLEY, 206; Anne, 207; Eleanor, 180; Elizabeth, 148, 166, 207; Emma, 207; Geoffrey, 21, 172, 207, 229; formerly Tildesley, Geoffrey, 206; Isabel, 207, 229; Jane, 21, 207; Margaret, 172; Peter, 148, 166, 180, 207; —, 206.
Shalcross, 206.
SHALCROSS, or Shakelcross, 206; Alice, 206; Amy, 211; Anne, 206; Charles, 206; Darby, 206, 256; Edward, 206, 256; Elizabeth, 206; Isabel, 206; Jane, 206; John, 206; Katherine, 206; Lawrence, 206; Leonard, 211; Lionel, 74; Margaret, 206, 256; Margery, 74; Mary, 206; Otwell, 206, 256.
Shaw, 102.
Shaw, Alice, 210; Katherine, 265; Margaret, 117; Margery. 235; Otwell, 210; Randall, 235; Randolph, 265; —, 117.
Shawcross, Elizabeth, 130; James, 130.
Sheapsed, —, 205.
Sheffield, Ellen, 78; Margaret, 102; Robert, 78, 102; —, Lord, 78.
Sheldon, Margaret, 78; Thomas, 78.
Shelton, Margaret, 51; William, 51; —, 133.
Shepley, Margaret, 81; Ralph, 81.
Sherborne, Maud, 34; Sir Richard, 34.
Sherloe, Margery, 122.
Sherrard, Anne, 59; Robert, 59.
Shert, or Sheyte, William, 9.
Shirrard, Robert, Lord of Chetilton, 47, 89.
Shocklach, Leigh, 162; Margaret, 30; Thomas, 30.
Shrigley, 207.
SHRIGLEY, 207; Alice, 207; Anne, 207; Blanch, 207; Edmund, 207; Elizabeth, 207; Ellen, 18, 207; Francis, 207; Isabel, 207; Jane, 207; Sir John, 207; John, 207; Margaret, 207; Margery, 207; Reynold, 207; Roger, 207; Thomas, 9, 18, 207; William, 207.
Shute, Jane, 115; Robert, Baron of the Exchequer, 115.
Sibell, Anne, 131; Maud, 36; Nicholas, 131; Thomas, 36.
Siddinghall, Ralph, 7.
Siddington, 99.
Sidney, Ellen, 56; William, 56.
Sighardus, 132.
Silvester, 213, 214.
Silvester, Agnes, 213, 267; Alan *alias* Sauvage, Lord of Sturton and Picton, 212, 267; Alexander, 212, 213; Amabella, 267; Jane, 212; Randolph, 267.
Simson, John, 272; Mary, 272.
Skevington, 194.
Skevington, John, 194; Mary, 194; Maud, 252; Rose, 194, 251; William, 194, 252.
Slade, Isabel, 245; John, 133.
Slany, Mary, 244; Sir Stephen, 244.
Smallwood, Anne, 101; Jane, 117.
Smethwick, 208.
SMETHWICK, 208; Alice, 208, 220; Anne, 209, 236; Edward, 209; Elizabeth, 208; Emma, 69, 208; Frances, 209; Geoffrey, 208; Hugh, 208; Isabel, 208; Jane, 208; Joan, 208; John, 208; Margery, 208; Maud, 166, 209; Nicholas, 208; Owen, 208; Parnell, 209; Randall, 208; Richard, 208; Robert, 208; Thomas, 10, 69, 166, 208, 209, 236; Thurston, 208; William, 208, 209; —, 101.
Smith, 209, 210.
SMITH, 209, 210; Agnes, 102, 209; Alice, 206, 210; Amy, 211; Andrew, 209; Anne, 17, 209, 236; Arthur, 210, 211; Edmund, 209; Edward, 209, 211; Elizabeth, 32, 41, 210; Francis, 211; George, 8, 209; Hester, 211; Sir Hugh, 209; Hugh, 209, 210; Jane, 29, 171, 209-211, 240; Joan, 120; John, 41, 69, 116, 122, 210, 211; Katherine, 42, 209, 211; Sir Lawrence, 8, 102, 209; Lawrence, 209, 240; Margaret, 116, 122, 177, 210, 211; Margery, 17, 69, 210; Mary, 209, 211; Maud, 210; Paul, 211; Ralph, 206, 210, 211; Randall, 29, 210, 211; Reynold, 210; Richard, 210; *alias* Tarbock, Richard, 191; Robert, 177, 210; Stephen, 209; Sir Thomas, 42, 171, 209, 210, 215; Thomas, 166, 209, 210; Ursula, 209, 215; Veronica, 211; Walburgh, 211; Sir William, 17; William, Rouge Dragon, 211; William, 210, 211; —, 96, 120.
Smythe, Ellen, 265; John, 266; Margaret, 266; Thomas, 265.

Snead, Jane, 148; Mary, 78; Sir William, 78, 148; William, 175.
Snelston, 30.
Snelston, Alice, 30; Margaret, 30; Robert, 30.
Sneston, John, 9.
Somerford, Anne, 42; Eleanor, 23, 69; Henry, 69; John, 10; Thomas, 23, 42.
Somerset, Charles, Earl of Worcester, 44, 204; Elizabeth, 44, 204.
Somershall, Anne, 255; Ralph, 255.
Somervile, Lord of Alpram, 85.
Somervile, Edmund, 188; Elizabeth, 188; Joan, 188; Maud, 188; Philip, 188; Robert, 188.
Somner, Jane, 173; Richard, 173.
Sound, 62, 193.
Sound, Joan, 193; Ralph, 8; Thomas, 193; —, 62.
Southwell, Anne, 68; Anthony, 68; Frances, 94; John, 94.
Southworth, Isabel, 88.
Sparke, 153.
Sparke, Alice, 14; Anne, 198; Henry, 14; Mary, 154; Richard, 11; William, 154, 198; —, 164.
Sparrow, Thomas, 7.
Spencer, Alice, 96; Sir John, 96; Richard, 10.
Spurstow, 211.
SPURSTOW, 211; Alice, 211; Eleanor, 121, 155, 211; Elizabeth, 93, 211; George, 10, 155, 211; Isabel, 75; Jane, 155, 211; John, 121, 155, 211; Katherine, 211; Margery, 198; Peter, 211; Randall, 155, 211; Richard, 155, 211; R., 198; —, 62, 161.
Stafford, 241.
Stafford, Ada, 231; Anne, 242; Auda, 232; Dionisia, 157; Elizabeth, 188; Henry, 159; Sir Humphrey, 200; Isabel, 242; Jane, 201, 204; Sir John, 242; John, 157, 188, 242; Katherine, 201; Margaret, 242; Millicent, 159; Ralph, "the good" Lord, 201, 203, 242; Sir Richard, 83; Robert, 157; Thomas, 204; William, 231, 232; —, Earl of, 144; —, 87.
Standish, 14.
Standish, Alice, 14; Anne, 124; Sir Christopher, 14; Clemence, 190; Ellen, 140; Mabel, 192; Ralph, 124, 140; Richard, 192.
Stanhope, 201.
Stanhope, Sir Richard, 200, 201.
Stanley, 92, 201, 212, 214, 216, 260.
STANLEY, 212-216; Adam, 212; Agnes, 197, 215, 260; Alice, 96, 172, 212, 215; Anne, 140, 195, 215, 216, 260; Blanch, 17, 215; Cicely, 229; Dorothy, 216; Dowce, 213; Edward, Lord Mounteagle, 140; Sir Edward, 150, 213; Edward, 215, 260; Elizabeth, 44, 85, 97, 140, 213, 215, 216, 243, 260; Ellen, 46, 135, 163, 189; Ferdinando, Earl of Derby, 96; Frances, 78, 96, 216; Sir George, 81; Grace, 215, 260; Sir Humphrey, 17, 135, 213; Isabel, 81, 151, 212-214, 242; James, Bp. of Ely, 46; James, Archdeacon of Chester, 216; James, 150; Jane, 42, 44, 148, 171, 213, 215-217, 239, 260; Joan, 212, 213, 216; Sir John, 17, 46, 172, 190, 212-214, 242; John, 17, 46, 47, 85, 89, 140, 195, 200, 201, 212, 213, 215, 216, 243, 260; Katherine, 215, 216, 247, 260; Mabel, 212, Margaret, 13, 26, 46, 97, 203, 213, 215, 216, 223; Margery, 17, 50, 191, 212-215; Mary, 193, 215, 216; Maud, 17, 213; Peter, 260; Piers, 163, 215; Ralph, 216; Richard, 215; Roger, 213; Sir Rowland, 11, 13, 26, 97, 193, 215, 247, 267; Rowland, 215, 260; Sarah, 212; Thomas, Earl of Derby, 44, 195, 203, 213, 216; Thomas, Lord, 213, 216, 223; Sir Thomas, 17; Thomas, 9, 64, 78, 203, 213, 216; Ursula, 64, 215, 216; Walter, 47, 89; Sir William, 44, 50, 97, 140, 151, 171, 172, 200, 201, 203, 212-216, 239, 260; William, 17, 42, 44, 47, 89, 92, 107, 144, 171, 215, 216, 247, 260; —, Earl of Derby, Constable of England, 150, 267; —, 18, 55.
Stanton, Anne, 17; Margery, 17; William, 17.
Stapeley, 196.
Stapeley, Ellen, 269; Peter, 159; —, 196.
Stapleton, 169.
Stapleton, Sir Urian, 169.
Starbrigge, Margaret, 192; Thomas, 192.
Starky, 217-219, 260.
STARKY, 217-219; Agnes, 218; Alice, 89, 145, 219; Amy, 219; Anne, 114, 127, 168, 217-219, 245, 255; Arthur, 219; Bridget, 218; Christian, 218; Dorothy, 219; Dowce, 219, 239; Eleanor, 174, 211, 217-219; Elizabeth, 51, 155, 176, 217-219; Geoffrey, 217, 218; George, 218; Hugh, 137, 217-219, 245; James, 176, 219; Jane, 148, 174, 217-219; Joan, 120, 217, 218; John, 10, 12, 89, 114, 217-219, 239; Joyce, 120; Judith, 219; Katherine, 217-219; Lawrence, 217, 218; Margaret, 218; Margery, 137, 219; Martha, 219; Mary, 218; Maud, 218, 219; Peter, 174, 217-219; Ra'd, 120; Ralph, 219; Randall, 219; Richard, 145, 148, 168, 217, 218, 255; Sibell, 107; Thomas, 8, 11, 51, 107, 174, 211, 217-219; Timothy, 217, 218; Ursula, 209; William, 120; —, 53, 177, 226.
Starne, Millicent, 48.
Statham, Isabel, 242; John, 242; Ralph, 169.
Stayley, 35.
Steele, —, 32.
Stephen, King of England, 4.
Stepleton, Thomas, 9.
Stevenson, Alice, 161; Robert, 161.
Steventon, Alice, 121; John, 121.
St. Johns, William, Lord, 56.
Stockport, 181, 241.
Stockport, Helen, 181, 182; Isabel, 240; Jane, 242; Joan, 240; Margaret, 240-242; Nicholas, 240; Sir Richard, 242; Richard, 181, 182, 240, 242; Sir Robert, 241, 242; Rose, 241.
Stockton, Anne, 257; Owen, 7, 257; Richard, 8. *See* Jennings.
Stoke, 15.
Stoke, Beatrice, 15; Isabel, 15; Randall, 15; Rose, 15.
Stokes, —, 173.
Stoliete, Elizabeth, 114; John, 114.
Stonden, Veniam de, 90.
Stoneley, Elizabeth, 121; Richard, 11, 121.
Storky, Elizabeth, 224; Godfrey, 224.
Stourton, Agnes, 267; Alexander, 212, 213, 267; Amabella, 267; Jane, or Joan, Lady of, 212, 267.
ST. PIER, 193; Alice, 194; A., 202; Dame, 47, 90; David, 193; Ellen, 93, 96, 97; Idonea, 95, 159, 161; Joan, 193; Sir John, 96, 159, 162; John, 194; Robert, 193; Sir Urian, 95, 159, 161; Urian, 47, 90, 194; —, 231.
Strange, 28, 41, 45, 198.
Strange, Anne, 68; Eleanor, 6; Eubolus, Lord, 6; Hamon, 231; Hugh, 41; John, Lord, 41; Sir John, 225; Margaret, 41, 198; Maud, 41; Thomas, 68.
Stranguish, Sir Giles, 19; Margaret, 19.
Street, Anne, 79; William, 79.

Stretton, Henry, 178; Mary, 178.
Stringer, Alice, 24; Anne, 24; Dorothy, 24; John, 7, 24; Katherine, 24; Margaret, 24; Maud, 24; Ralph, 24; Robert, 24; Roger, 24; Thomas, 24; William, 24.
Styche, 66.
Styche, Eleanor, 66; Isabel, 66; John, 66; Katherine, 54, 66; Thomas, 54, 66; William, 66.
Sudeley, Ralph, Lord, 55.
Sulini, Alured de, 160.
Sutton, 220.
SUTTON, 220; Adam, 220; Alan, 220; Alice, 220; Anne, 220; Cicely, 220; David, 161; Elizabeth, 36, 154, 183, 220; Ellen, 220; Francis, 220; Isabel, 96, 159, 161, 220, 256; Jevan, 161; Sir John, 220; John, 12, 220; Margaret, 220; Margery, 210; Mary, 220; Sir Richard, 96, 159, 161, 220; Richard, 9, 36, 183, 220; Sir William, 220; William, 10, 210.
Swane, Agnes, 255; Margery, 255; Robert, 255.
Swanwick, Margery, 219.
Swettenham, 194, 220.
SWETTENHAM, 220; Alice, 220; Eleanor, 220; Elizabeth, 220; Lawrence, 9, 220; Margaret, 249; Margery, 220; Mary, 194; Oliver, 220; Richard, 220; Sibell, 174; Thomas, 195, 220, 249; William, 220.
Swift, Anne, 127; Elizabeth, 127; Garrett, 127; Jane, 127; Jasper, 127; Katherine, 127.
Swinerton, 201-203.
Swinerton, or Swinnington, Anne, 15; Elizabeth, 200, 201, 203; Ellen, 84, 269; Jane, 201; Maud, 200, 201, 203; Richard, 269; Robert, 200, 201, 203; Sir Roger, 200, 201, 203; Roger 201; Sir Thomas, 84, 201, 203; Thomas, 15; —, 77.
Swinehead, 155.
Swineyard, 144.
Swinford, Mary, 59; Sir Norman, 59.
Swinton, Elizabeth, 22, 138; Thomas, 22; William, 138.
Sworton, Eitropus, 143.

T

Tabley, 71.
Tabley, Catherine, 199; Robert, 143; Thomas, 143, 199.
Tagesbroc, Richard, 188; Roger, 188.
Taker, Alice, 73; Thomas, 73.
Talbott, Anne, 184; Elizabeth, 63; Gilbert, 63; Sir John, 184, 192, 223; Katherine, 63; Margaret, 223; Mary, 192.
Tankervile, Earl of, 152.
Tarbock, 189.
Tarbock, Agnes, 191; Cicely, 190; Clemence, 190; Dorothy, 191; Edward, 191; Elizabeth, 190; Ellen, 190; Sir Henry, 190; Henry, 189-191; Isabel, 190; Jane, 190, 191, 235; John, 190; Katherine, 190, 191; Margaret, 190; Margery, 190, 191; Mary, 191; Maud, 190; Sir Richard, 190; Richard, 189-191, 235; *alias* Smith, Richard, 191; Robert, 189; Thomas, 191; Sir William, 191; William, 190, 191.
Tarlton, Elizabeth, 116.
Tarven, Richard, 149.
Tasker, Alice, 127; Miles, 127.
Tatishall, Isabel, 189; Robert, 189.
Tattenhall, 58.
TATTENHALL, 60; Cicely, 60; Eleanor, 60, 259; Emma, 60, 80; Margaret, 60; Maud, 38, 57, 60; Ralph, 60; Thomas, 60, 121, 259; Tomkin, 60; Wilcock, 60; William, or Wilkin, 38, 57, 60, 80; —, 58, 221.
Tattershall, Thomas, Lord, 59.
Tatton, 144, 221.
TATTON, 221; Alan, 143, 170; Alice, 221; Bartholomew, 221; Dorothy, 36, 221; Edward, 221; Elizabeth, 221; Joan, 270; John, 221, 270; Mabel, 25; Margaret, 61, 221; Mary, 221; Maud, 175; Nicholas, 221; Richard, 36; Robert, 61, 221; Thomas, 221; William, 9, 221; —, 105.
Taxhall, Robert, 240.
Taylor, Eleanor, 69; Ellen, 271; Henry, 269; Joan, 24; John, 9, 24; Margaret, 269.
Telliar, Isabel, 123.
Terry, Thomasine, 13.
Thelwall, Elizabeth, 176; Jane, 176; Simon, 176.
Thomlinson, Ellen, 30; John, 12; William, 10, 30.
Thornborow, John, 255; Joyce, 255; Mabel, 233; Sir Richard, 233.
Thornbury, Agnes, 241; —, 241.
Thornicroft, Robert, 9.
Thornton, 35, 63, 87, 111, 203.
THORNTON, 83, 111; Avice, 83, 84; Beatrice, 83, 84, 111; Cicely, 83, 95, 111; Elizabeth, 83, 84, 111; Ellen, 83, 84, 88, 111; Emma, 83, 84, 111; Jane, 83; John, 270; Lucy, 35, 111; Margaret, 270; Mary, 83, 84, 111; Maud, 83, 84, 111; Sir Piers, 35, 84, 88, 111; Piers, or Peter, 83, 84, 111; Randolph, 83, 84, 95, 111.
Thorpe, Margaret, 263; Thomas, 263.
Thrope, Elizabeth, 269; John, 269.
Thurstanton, 246.
Thurstanton, Agnes, 247; Matthew, 246; Peter, 246; Richard, 246; William, 246.
Tichborne, Elizabeth, 104; Nicholas, 104.
Ties, Sir John, 143.
Tildesley, or Tilsley, Adam, 206; Agnes, 190; Alice, 190; afterwards Shakerley, Geoffrey, 206; Henry, 206; Margaret, 153; Nicholas, 153.
Tildeston, 222.
TILDESTON *alias* TILSTON, 222; Ellen, 222; Hugh, 222; Jane, 222; John, 7, 222; Katherine, 222; Mabel, 161; Nicholas, 161; Paul, 222; Peter, 222; Ralph, 222; Richard, 222; Robert, 222; Roger, 222; Thomas, 222; Tristram, 222; William, 222.
Timperley, 18, 45, 144.
Timperley, Jane, 19; Sir John, 18; Sir William, 18; —, 45.
Tindall, Elizabeth, 154; William, 154.
Tipping, William, 12.
Tiptoft, Elizabeth, 44, 91, 216; John, Earl of Worcester, 44, 216; Sir Paine, 91.
Tirkett, —, 149.
Tirrell, George, 146; Margaret, 101; Margery, 146.
Tirriell, Elizabeth, 226; Thomas, 226.
Titley, Audrey, 54; John, 54.
Toft, 125, 139.
TOFT, 139; Benedict, 139; Cicely, 139; Felicia, 139; Horntoft *alias* Horne the hunter, Lord of, 139; Hugh, 139; Robert, 139, 200; Roger, 139; Walter, 139; William, 87.
Tomlinson, Joan, 161; Sibell, 161; William, 161.
Torbeck, Elizabeth, 147.
Torkington, John, 9.
Touchett, 224.
TOUCHETT, 223; Agnes, 223, 224; Anne, 88; Bridget, 224; Eleanor, 224; Elizabeth, 224; Henry, 224; James, 224; Jane, 225, 255; Joan, 224; Sir John, 224; John, 224, 225; Katherine, 225; Margaret, 88, 165, 224, 225; Maud, 224; Parnell, 224; Richard, 224; Robert, Baron of Levenhalls, 224; Sir Robert, 223, 224; Robert, 11, 223-225; Sarah, 59; Simon, 224; Thomas, Lord Audley, 88, 165, 224; Thomas, Lord Tattershall, 59; Sir Thomas, 224; Thomas, 40, 223-225; —, 149.

Townshend, Amy, 89; Sir Robert, Justice of Wales, 89.
Trafford, Alice, 36, 46, 226, 228; Sir Edmund, 37, 46, 85, 107, 152, 226; Edmund, 36, 141, 228; Sir Edward, 204; Eleanor, 107; Elizabeth, 37, 85, 141; George, 86; Isabel, 155; Jane, 86; Ralph, 155; —, 111.
Trefford, Robert, 15, 154; Worrall, 15, 154.
Tregall, Anne, 19.
Tresham, Isabel, 140; John, 140.
Trevers, Jane, 196; John, 196.
Treves, John, 11.
Triber, Maud, 51; Thomas, 51.
Trobbleshall, Margery, 254; Thomas, 254.
Tromwin, Auda, 232; William, 232.
Troutbeck, 30, 223.
TROUTBECK, 223; Adam, 223; Alice, 109; Elizabeth, 223; Joan, 223; John, 223; Margaret, 216, 223; Margery, 223; Robert, 109; Thomas, 223; Sir William, 56, 216, 223.
Trussell, 164, 225.
TRUSSELL, 225; Amery, 225; Edmund, 225; Sir Edward, 226, 251; Elizabeth, 225, 226, 251; Foulk, 225; Frances, 226; Sir John, Lord of Warmincham, 225; John, 225; Katherine, 225; Lawrence, 226; Margaret, 225, 226; Margery, 226; Maud, 165, 225, 226; Richard, 225; Rose, 225; Sir Thomas, Lord of Warmincham, 210; Sir Thomas, 226; Sir Warren, 225; Warren, 225; Sir William, Lord of Warmincham, 225, 226; Sir William, 165, 201, 225; William, 225, 226.
Tunstall, Francis, 225; Margaret, 225.
Turvile, Jane, 239; William, 239.
Twenbrook, Thomas, 12.
Twiford, Anne, 80; Edith, 241; John, Lord, 241; Robert, 80.

U

Ufford, Sir Edmund, 91; Eleanor, 91; Eva, 91; Joan, 91; Sir John, 91; Sir Robert, 91; Sibell, 91; Sir Thomas, 91.
Underhill, Edward, 50; Ellen, 50.
Unwin, Ellen, 132; Margaret, 42; Thomas, 42.
Upton, John, 9.
Urmeston, —, 124.
Urswick, 139, 140, 215.
Urswick, —, 140.
Uvedale, Ellen, 56.

V

Valentine, 170.
Valentine, —, 170.
Valletort, Jane, 158; Reynold, 158.
Vanholt, Elizabeth, 79; John, 79.
Vawdrey, Thomas, 12.
Venables, 28, 35, 67, 92, 203, 226-229, 249.
VENABLES, 226; Agatha, 228, 229; Agnes, 143, 145, 147; Sir Alexander, 92; Alice, 36, 226, 228; Amy, 112; Anne, 29; Annila, 41; Avice, 234; Cicely, 229; Dowce, 36, 226; Edward, 101; Eleanor, 101, 167, 227, 229; Elizabeth, 27, 96, 168, 170, 227-230; Ellen, 94, 228; Emma, 101, 227; Gilbert, 227; Hamon, 170, 227; Sir Hugh, Baron of Kinderton, 27, 228; Sir Hugh, 165, 228, 229; Hugh, 87, 143, 201, 225, 227, 229, 230; Sir H., 234; Isabel, 146, 207, 228-230; Jane, 36, 226, 228, 230; Jenkin, 226, 228; Joan, 21, 36, 92, 229; John, 121, 156, 228-230; Katherine, 40, 153, 170, 228, 229, 251; Lettice, 228, 249; Margaret, 70, 101, 227; Margery, 121, 165, 228; Mary, 156, 229; Matthew, 230; Maud, 228; Parnell, 228; Peter, 227, 230; Ralph, 70, 112, 230; Sir Richard, 226, 228-230; Richard, 11, 36, 67, 170, 230; Robert, 11, 226, 227; Roger, 228, 230; Thomas, Baron of Kinderton, 96; Sir Thomas, 10, 29, 101, 153, 167, 207, 229; Thomas, 101, 170, 226, 227, 229, 230; Sir William, 36, 168, 226, 229; William, 21, 143, 145, 147, 160, 170, 188, 227-230, 249, —, Baron of Kinderton, 266; —, 35, 41, 51, 76, 105, 156, 169.
Verdon, 139, 140, 215.
Verdon, Arnold, 160; William, 160; —, 140.
Vere, Aubrey, 4; Edward, Earl of Oxford, 226; Elizabeth, 226, 251; John, Earl of Oxford, 226; Sir John, 251; Margaret, 226; Maud, 4.
Vernon, 28-30, 87, 164, 167, 198, 202, 232, 233, 235.
VERNON, 230; Ada, 231; Agatha, 21, 228, 229, 234; Agnes, 202, 231, 233; Alice, 183, 231; Anne, 209, 236; Auda, 158, 198, 231, 232; Avice, 233-235; A., 202; Cicely, 236; Dorothy, 98, 204, 233-236; Eleanor, 156; Elizabeth, 233, 234, 236; Ellen, 233, 234, 236; George, 192, 236; Henry, 231, 234-236; Hitchcock, 202; Hugh, 88, 202, 230; Isabel, 213, 232-235; James, 235; Jane, 36, 102, 234-236; Joan, 231, 233, 234, 236; John, 202, 234, 235; Katherine, 131; Lawrence, 235; Mabel, 233; Margaret, 27, 29, 112, 158, 192, 232, 233, 235; Margery, 231, 234-236; Marian, 232; Mary, 202, 231-236; Matthew, 158, 160, 198, 230-232; Maud, 112, 202, 228, 231, 232, 234; Michael, 202; Nicholas, 36; Parnell, 88; Peter, 231; Ralph, Lord of Shiphrook, 198, 202; Sir Ralph, 112, 144, 198, 202, 232-235; Ralph, 26, 102, 158, 198, 204, 209, 228, 229, 231-236; *alias* Hatton, Ralph, 112; Randall, 10; Rawlin, 202, 232, 234; Sir Richard, 102, 202, 213, 231-235; Richard, 26, 131, 183, 198, 202, 228, 230-235, 242; Robert, 26, 112, 167, 198, 202, 231, 232, 235, 236; Rose, or Roise, 202, 231, 232, 234, 235, 241; Sir Thomas, 234, 235; Thomas, 8, 21, 98, 202, 231, 232, 235, 236, 256; Warren, Baron of Shipbrook, 26, 27, 41, 231-233; Sir Warren, 233; Warren, 158-160, 188, 198, 230-233; William, 26, 198, 231-235, 241.
Vessy, Beatrice, 5; William, Lord, 5.
Vickers, Geoffrey, 113; Margery, 113.

W

Wade, Richard, 200,
Wagstaff, 129, 130.
Wake, Hugh, 160.
Waleia, Alice, de, 158, 198; John de, 158, 198.
Wales, Prince of, 1.
Wales, Edward, Prince of, 3, 162; Llewellyn, Prince of, 4.
Walker, Barbara, 32; Elizabeth, 97, 180; Margaret, 97, 180; Oliver, 7; Thomas, 97, 180.
Walkinton, 202, 203.
Walkinton, Avice, 203.
Wall, 270.
WALL, 270; Agnes, 270; Alice, 270, 272; Edward, 271; Elizabeth, 270; Jane, 271; John, 270; Ralph, 270; Richard, 270; Robert, 270-272; Sarah, 270; Thomas, 270; William, 270.

Walley, Ellen, 248; Emma, 29; Hugh, 29; John, 11; Richard, 11. *See* Wolley.
Wallop, Mary, 94; Thomas, 94.
Walpole, Ellen, 136; Thomas, 136.
Walsh, Eleanor, 69; Henry, 173.
Walter, Thomas, 12.
Walthall, 236.
WALTHALL, 236; Alexander, 14; Alice, 236; Eleanor, 236; Elizabeth, 177, 236, 255; Ellen, 236; Gilbert, 177, 236; Isabel, 236; Jane, 236; John, 236; Margaret, 14, 177, 236; Margery, 236; Richard, 14, 236; Roger, 8, 14, 177, 236, 255; Thomas, 236.
Walton, 152.
Walton, Anne, 209; Robert, 209.
Walworth, Joan, 115; William, 115.
Warburton, 237-239, 272.
WARBURTON, 237; Agnes, 238; Alice, 240; Anne, 100, 238, 240; Beatrice, 238; Blanch, 71, 74, 239; Bridget, 239; Cicely, 238; Dowce, 16, 219, 239; Eleanor, 168, 240; Elizabeth, 27, 238-240, 251; Ellen, 34, 203, 238, 239; Emma, 239; Francis, 240; Sir Geoffrey, Sheriff of the Shire, 238; Sir Geoffrey, 65, 237, 238; Geoffrey, 237, 238; George, 240; Hamon, 11; Isabel, 238, 240; Jane, 42, 45, 209, 238-240; Sir John, 37, 74, 219, 239, 240, 251; John, 65, 238-240; Julian, 65; Margaret, 238; Marion, 238; Mary, 42, 238, 240, 249; Nicola, 238; Pentrolla, 238; Sir Peter, 16, 100, 209, 251; Peter, 11, 34, 42, 45, 168, 203, 238-240, 249, 272; Sir Piers, 239; Piers, 19, 71; "Wise Piers," 239; Richard, 238-240; Robert, 238; Sibell, 19; Thomas, 238; William, 238, 240; Sir, —, 42; —, 53, 88, 142.
Ward, Roger, 9; Thomas, 9; William, 9; —, 216.
Ware, Dionice, 115.
Warrell, Ellen, 248; Robert, 248. *See* Worrall.
Warren, 241.
WARREN, 240, 241; Agnes, 242; Anne, 242, 243; Cicely, 240, 242, 243; Dorothy, 31, 36, 242, 243; Edith, 241; Sir Edward, Baron of Stockport, 36, 240, 242; Sir Edward, 242, 243; Edward, 242; Eleanor, 243; Elizabeth, 242; Ellen, 234, 243; Foulk, 160; Frances, 243; Francis, 9, 10; George, 242; Hugh, 160; Isabel, 151, 242; Jane, 18, 241-243; Jerome, 242; Joan, 92, 242; John, Earl Warren, Sussex, and Surrey, 241, 242; Sir John, 18, 242; John, 9, 31, 75, 96, 165, 240-243; Katherine, 23, 242, 243; Sir Lawrence, Baron of Stockport, 242; Sir Lawrence, 55, 151; Lawrence, 131, 153, 242, 243; Mabel, 243; Margaret, 96, 131, 153, 165, 242, 243; Margery, 55, 242; Mary, 243; Maud, 241; Nicholas, 242; Ralph, 92, 242, 243; Randall, 242; Richard, 23, 242, 243; Sibell, 242; William, 241; —, Earl, 162; —, 73, 106.
Warton, Alice, 94; Edmund, 94; William, 10.
Warwick, 34.
Warwick, Henry, Earl of, 158; John, 34; Margaret, 34; Maud, 34; Philippa, Countess of, 158; —, Earl of, 205.
Washett, 237.
WASHETT, 237; Henry, 237; Thomas, 237; William, 237.
Washington, Amy, 204.
Waterton, Sir Thomas, 204.
Watson, Alice, 135; William, 135.
Waverton, Joan, 49; John, 49.
Webb, Ellen, 62; John, 62.
Webster, Anne, 137; John, 137.
Weever, 216, 243, 254.
WEEVER, 243; Anne, 243; Sir Edward, 55, 243; Elizabeth, 85, 142, 216, 243; Ellen, 243; Francis, 243; George, 243; Hugh, 243; Jane, 161; John, 255; Margery, 134, 255; Nicholas, 243; Randall, 243; Richard, 8, 142, 243; Robert, 243; Roger, 243; Thomas, 85, 139, 216, 243.
Weld, 244.
WELD, 244; Anne, 244; Cicely, 244; Dorothy, 244; Eleanor, 187; Elizabeth, 244; Ellen, 244, 248; Humphrey, 244; Jane, 244; Joan, 244; John, 244, 248; Mary, 244; Richard, 244; Robert, 187, 244.
Welshman, Ellen, 272; Thomas, 272.
Wendesley, —, 206.
West, Jane, 241; —, Lord Laware, 241.
Westby, Joan, 115.
Westley, 233.
Westley, Isabel, 233; Joan, 115; William, Lord of Carthorpe, 233.
Weston, Patrick, 143.
Wettenhall, 28, 30, 49, 137, 208, 245, 246.
WETTENHALL, 244-246; Amy, 15, 154; Anne, 244, 245; Charles, 245; Eleanor, 245; Elizabeth, 137, 245, 246; Ellen, 14, 15, 154, 245; Gabriel, 50, 246; Henry, 246; Hugh, 245, 246; Isabel, 244, 245; Jane, 245; Joan, 245, 246; Sir John, 73; John, 15, 154, 245, 246; Katherine, 50, 245; Lettice, 50, 55, 56; Margaret, 51, 190; Margery, 177, 245, 246; Mary, 245; Philip, 245; Ralph, 50, 245; Richard, 15, 154; Robert, 15, 154, 246; Roger, 14, 244-246; Sibell, 15, 154; Susan, 245; Thomas, 51, 177, 244-246; William, 15, 50, 55, 137, 154, 245, 246; —, 28, 30, 49, 137, 217.
Wettenhall alias *Kingsley*, 28.
Wettenhall *alias* Kingsley, John, 27; Margery, 27.
Wetterhed, —, 74.
Weverham, Emma, 83, 84, 111; Hugh, 83, 84, 111; Matthew, 83, 84; Richard, 10.
Wheelock, 156.
Wheelock, Alice, 40, 156; Eleanor, 156; Elizabeth, 156; Foulk, 40; Hichin, 40; Jenkin, 40; John, 156; Richard, 156; Thomas, 156.
Wheler, Anne, 244; Nicholas, 244.
Whitby, Elizabeth, 120.
Whitgreve, Joane, 161; Thomas, 162; William, 161.
Whitmore, 246.
WHITMORE, 246; Alice, 247; Cicely, 247; Elizabeth, 247, 249; Jane, 247; Joan, 247; John, 11, 215, 246, 247, 249; Katherine, 29, 129, 215, 247; Mary, 192, 247; Richard, 29, 247; Robert, 247; Thomas, 129, 247; William, 246, 247.
Whitney, 35.
Whitney, Alice, 35, 169; Anne, 123; Arthur, 264; Sir Eustace, 35, 169; Henry, 264; Hugh, 264; Katherine, 264; Margaret, 27; Mary, 198, 264; Richard, 264; Robert, 8, 123, 198, 264; Thomas, 264; Whitney, 264; William, 27; —, 226.
WHITTINGHAM, 248; Anne, 248; Charles, 248; Edward, 248; Elizabeth, 248; Ellen, 244, 248; Humphrey, 248; James, 248; Jane, 248; John, 244, 248; Katherine, 248; Margaret, 248; Matthew, 248; Piers, 248; Ralph, 248; Richard, 248; Robert, 248; Seth, 248; Thomas, 248; Timothy, 248; William, 248.
Whittington, Anne, 94; William, 94.
Whorwood, Margaret, 51; William, 51.
Wibbenburgh, Richard, 41.

Wicken, Geoffrey, 113; Margery, 113.
Wicksted, Hugh, 8; Margaret, 257; Thomas, 257.
Widonbury, John, 8.
Wigland, David, 159; Idonea, 159; Margaret, 159; William, 159.
Wilbraham, 228, 249, 250.
WILBRAHAM, or Wilburham, 249; Agnes, 250; Alice, 257; Anne, 121; Dorothy, 108, 249; Eleanor, 177; Elizabeth, 48, 128, 247, 249, 250; Ellen, 55, 249, 250; Frances, 64; Henry, 249; Humphrey, 67, 121, 249; James, 250; Jane, 249; John, 249; Joice, 255; Lettice, 228; Margaret, 158, 249, 250; Margery, 39, 67, 157, 231, 232, 249, 250; Mary, 78, 232, 240, 249; Ralph, 67, 249, 250; Randall, 249, 250; Sir Richard, 158, 228, 232; Richard, 8, 108, 128, 177, 231, 249, 250; Roger, 249; Thomas, 8, 39, 55, 64, 78, 240, 247, 249, 250, 255; William, 157, 249, 250; —, 62, 85, 109.
Wilcocks, Elizabeth, 204; Walter, 204.
Wilkes, —, 61.
Wilkinson, John, 11.
Willett, George, 9.
William the Conqueror, 1, 4, 88.
William Rufus, 170.
Williams, Anne, 271, 272; Jane, 215; John, 271; Katherine, 154; Owen, 154; Thomas, 215.
Williamson, Anne, 236; —, 78.
Willoughby, Ellen, 97; Sir Henry, 97; Sir Richard, 83; Robert, 188; William, 188.
Wilmason, David, 93; Madoc, 93.
Wilme, Margaret, 146; William, 146.
Wilmote, Hugh, 12.
Wilston, or Wilson, Margery, 136.
Wincham, 144.
Winchester, Robert, Earl of, 3; —, Marquis of, 152,
Wind, Dorothy, 180; George, 180.
Windlow, Alice, 136.
Wingfield, Anne, 25; Lady, 78.
Winnington, 28, 237, 239, 251-253.
WINNINGTON, 250; Agnes, 242, 251; Alice, 194, 253; Anne, 253; Christian, 252; Cicely, 251; Eleanor, 252; Elizabeth, 239, 251-253; Ellen, 252; George, 253; Havise, 212; Humphrey, 116; Hugh, 142, 251; Isabel, 42, 253; James, 252; Jane, 196; John, 69, 77, 252, 253; Katherine, 107, 251-253; Lawrence, 252; Margaret, 252; Margery, 69, 158, 165, 232, 252, 253; Maud, 77, 252; Nicholas, 251-253; Piers, 252; Ralph, 253; Randall, 9, 253; Sir Richard, 27, 142, 242, 250, 251; Richard, 107, 142, 196, 232, 239, 250-253; Robert, 142, 158, 194, 212, 232, 250-253; *alias* Leftwich, Robert, 142; Thomas, 10, 252, 253; William, 252; —, 68.
Winslowe, John, Archdeacon of Middlesex, 205.
Winstanton, 254.
Winstanton, or Wistaston, Alice, 254; Avice, 112; Richard, 254; William, Lord, 254; Sir William, 112.
Withed, Thomas, 243.
Withenshaw, Alice, 221; William, 221.
Withers, Bridget, 32; John, 32.
Withnall, Elizabeth, 136.
Witter, John, 11.
Wolf, Humphrey, 10.
Wolfe, John, 10.
Wolley, Sir John, 96; Margaret, 250. *See* Walley.
Wolmeslow, or Wolmeston, Hugh, 66; Isabel, 66.
Wolston, Jane, 31; William, 31.
Wood, 255.
Wood, Elizabeth, 136; Ellen, 245; George, 133; Mary, 133; Maud, 255; Ralph, 255; William. 245.
Woodfen, Emma, 227; Richard, 227.
Woodford, —, 58.
Woodfull, or Woodfale, Margaret, 34; William, 34.
Woodhouse, Isabel, 94; William, 94.
Woodhull, Agnes, 60, 62; Antonio, Baron, 60, 62; —, 226.
Woodnett, 254.
WOODNETT, 254; Alice, 255, 256; Anne, 254, 255; Cicely, 254; Elizabeth, 236, 255; Eva, 254; Frances, 255; George, Clerk of the Woodyard, 135, 256; George, 135, 255; Humphrey, 256; Jane, 225, 249, 255; John, 8, 134, 206, 225, 236, 254-256; Joice, 255, 256; Katherine, 255; Lawrence, 135, 196, 249, 255, 256; Margaret, 196, 206, 255, 256; Margery, 135, 254-256; Mary, 255; Maud, 254, 255; Nicholas, 255; Ralph, 255; Randall, 254, 256; Richard, 255; Robert, 254-256; Thomas, 255; William, Lord of Shevington, 254; William, 256.
Woodroff, —, 149.
Woodruff, Bridget, 142; Elizabeth, 142; Margaret, 142; Thomas, 142.
Woods, George, 108; Margaret, 108.
Woodvile, Jaquet, 50; Martha, 50; Richard, Earl Rivers, 50.
Woolley, Jane, 32; Thomas, 32.
Worcester, Charles, Earl of, 44, 204; John, Earl of, 44, 216.
Worley, Roger, 217.
Worrall, Elizabeth, 270; Richard, 270. *See* Warrell.
Worsley, 44.
Worsley, Alice, 171; Atwell, 154; Sir Geoffrey, 171; Isabel, 154; Katherine, 225; Ralph, 225.
Worth, 256.
WORTH, 256; Agnes, 156; Alice, 256; Anthony, 256; Cicely, 256; Edward, 256; Elizabeth, 156; Francis, 256; Isabel, 256; Jasper, 236, 256; John, 256; Margaret, 21, 256; Philip, 9, 21, 256; Richard, 181, 256; Sebald, 256; Thomas 156, 256; William, 256; —, 197.
Wortley, Ellen, 36.
Wotton, Allison, 85.
Wrenbury, 185, 218.
Wrenbury, Agnes, 217; Sir John, 185, 217-219; Margaret, 185, 218, 219; —, 95.
Wrench, John, 10.
Wrenford, Eleanor, 264; Rowland, 264.
Wright, 257.
WRIGHT, 257; Alice, 257; Anne, 244, 257; Charles, 70; Elizabeth, 179, 257; Henry, 8; Jane, 167, 271, 272; John, 7, 179, 257, 271, 272; Katherine, 118, 257, 271; Lawrence, 245; Margaret, 70, 257; Margery, 37; Reginald, 244; Richard, Sergeant-at-Arms, 257; Richard, 8, 12, 37, 271; Roger, 37, 167; Susan, 245; —, 51, 141.
Wriothesley, Thomas, Garter, 191.
Wrottesley, Sir Hugh, 17; Hugh, 17; Isabel, 17; John, 17; Richard, 17; Walter, 17.
Wyatt, Sir Thomas, 136.
Wyche, Thomas, 10.
Wyld, —, 43.

Y

Yardley, Alice, 23; Elizabeth, 183; John, 7, 133, 235; Margaret, 133, 235; William, 183.
Young, John, Norroy, 191.
Yowley, John, 12.

Z

Zouch, Eudo de la, 182; Millicent de la, 182.

Do Not
Circulate

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
3 1197 20221 7904

Date Due

All library items are subject to recall at any time.

JUN 1 1 2006		
JUN 1 2 2006		
SEP 0 6 2007		
APR 1 5 2010		

Brigham Young University